









MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

LANSDOWNE COLLECTION.

EAT LOGS

LANDOWNE MANUSCRIPTS

THE MANUSCRIPTS

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

LANDOWNE COLLECTION

A
CATALOGUE
OF THE
LANSDOWNE MANUSCRIPTS
IN
THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

WITH
INDEXES
OF
PERSONS, PLACES, AND MATTERS.

PRINTED BY COMMAND
OF
HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.
IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF
THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

1819.

A
CATALOGUE
OF THE
LANDOWNE MANUSCRIPTS

THIS BOOK

IS TO BE

PERPETUALLY PRESERVED

IN AND FOR THE USE OF

THE CATHEDRAL LIBRARY OF ELY.

1820

PRINTED BY COMMAND
OF HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.
IN PURSUANCE OF AN ORDER OF
THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN

1810

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

LANSDOWNE COLLECTION.

PART II.

PART II.

MANUSCRIPT

JANUARY 1850

1850

A
CATALOGUE
OF THE
LANSDOWNE MANUSCRIPTS
IN
THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

WITH INDEXES
OF PERSONS, PLACES, AND MATTERS.

PART II.
CONTAINING
THE CÆSAR AND KENNETT PAPERS,
WITH
THE REMAINDER OF THE COLLECTION.

PRINTED BY COMMAND
OF
HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.
IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF
THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

1819.

THIS BOOK

IS TO BE

PERPETUALLY PRESERVED

IN AND FOR THE USE OF

THE CATHEDRAL LIBRARY OF ELY.

—
1820

CATALOGUS

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM

BIBLIOTHECÆ LANSDOWNIANÆ.

Num. 123—127.

123. 8vo.

THE printed Catalogue of Sir Julius Cæsar's Manuscripts, sold by auction Dec. 14, 1757, with the prices of the articles and names of the purchasers.

N.B. Those bought by Mr. Philip Carteret Webb were, after his death, purchased with some other MSS. belonging to him, by the Earl of Shelburne.

124. 4to.

Sir Julius Cæsar's own Catalogue of his Manuscript Collections, partly written by himself. Prefixed is Mr. Webb's list of such articles as were purchased by him at the auction.

125. 4to.

"The ancient state, authority and proceedings of the Court of Requests, 1597." Printed.

The composition of this work has been ascribed to Sir Julius Cæsar, who has caused the present copy to be interleaved, and inserted several manuscript additions.

126. 4to.

"Observationes quædam de custodibus rotulorum Cancellariæ Angliæ, ab anno 1265 ad annum 1611. De domo conversorum eidem officio annexa et unita, et de nonnullis aliis idem officium specialiter tangentibus. Ex archivis scriniisque regis, per St. Loum Knyveton fideliter collectæ et Dño Julio Cæsari &c. dicatæ."

Accedunt notæ quædam MSS. ejusdem Domini Jul. Cæsaris.

127. 4to.

Edmund Dudley's Declaration of what sums he had received for fines, &c. to the use of K. Henry VII. since his first entering into His Majesty's service Sept. 9, 1504.

Copied from an original signed by the King.

Num. 128—133.

128. 4to.

1. Sundry excerpts from French historians. fo. 1.
2. "L'estat et gouvernement de la justice et police de France, par M. Nic. Bergeron, advocat du Parlement de Paris." 12 b.

3. "Le livre des statuts et ordonnances de l'ordre et milice du benoist Saint Esprit estably par le tres Chrestien Roy de France et de Pologne Henry III. fo. 90.

4. "Contractus pacis et matrimonij inter Elizabetham Reginam Angliæ, et Franciscum Ducis Andin. Alenconie &c. 25 Julij 1581." fo. 114.

Vide Camdeni Annales.

5. "Copie des conclusions accordés entre la Roynne d'Angleterre et les Estats Generaux des Provinces Unies du Pays Bas, 20 Sept. 1598." fo. 129.

129—131. 4to.

These three volumes contain notes, by Sir Julius Cæsar, of cases and various other matters belonging to the Court of Admiralty.

To each volume is annexed a table of contents.

132. 4to.

Various collections by Sir Julius Cæsar, containing among other things, Doctor Talbot's Observations on the King's prerogative to wreck at sea; Notes relating to the Court of Admiralty; to cases of Civil Law, particularly those concerning the marriage of the Earl of Hertford and Lady Catharine Gray, Jan. 4, 1605; and the suit for impotency between the Earl and Countess of Essex; together with divers matters relating to the Court of Chancery.

Prefixed are miscellaneous Latin verses, some by John Owen the epigrammatist, and an epitaph in English.

133. 4to.

A list of warrants and decrees issued from the Court of Admiralty during the years 1584 and 1585. With an account, drawn up by Sir Julius Cæsar, of all sums

Num. 133-139.

of money received by him for the use of the Lord High Admiral for passports, casualties and tenths, and a statement of the allowance made to himself out of the same, commencing the 14th Oct. 1589, and ending the 30th Nov. 1595.

134. 4to.

Sir Julius Cæsar's account of acknowledgements of deeds and recognizances, together with a list of indictments for piracy, from 1584 to 1600.

135. 4to.

Various notes relating to Admiralty and Ecclesiastical causes, by Sir Julius Cæsar.

136. 4to.

"Procuratorium, seu modus postulandi et procedendi in causis civilibus et maritimis in suprema curia Admiralitatis Angliæ tractandis." Autore Francisco Cleric.

This is the original MS. of the work which is dedicated to Sir Julius Cæsar as Judge of the Court of Admiralty. It has some marginal comments not in the edition published by Dr. Simpson, and a few other variations. See Num. 250, Art. 34.

137. fol.

An account and catalogue of the Records in the King's Treasury at Westminster under the custody of the Lord Treasurer and the Chamberlains of the Exchequer.

Drawn up by Arthur Agarde, Deputy to Sir Walter Cope one of the Chamberlains, assisted by Sir Walter and Mr. Robert Cotton, with a dedication to Sir Julius Cæsar, anno 1610.

138. fol.

The copy of an indenture of a lease or farm of the Customs to Francis Jones and Nicholas Salter, Merchants of London, anno 1610.

Made for Sir Julius Cæsar as Chancellor of the Exchequer.

139. fol.

A volume of papers principally relating to Admiralty Causes, consisting of Letters, Proclamations, Notes of Spoils, Certificates, Petitions, &c. concerning Claims of ships captured, belonging to Spain, Portugal, Denmark, and the Hanse-Towns; with some consultations of Albericus Gentilis, Sir Thomas Crompton and other eminent Civilians; principally between the years 1587 and 1605.

At the beginning is a calendar of the principal articles in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing.

The following are among the most important:

1. The proclamation of the league between James K. of England, Scotland and Ireland, Philip III. of Spain, and Albert and Isabell, Archdukes of Austria and Dukes of Burgundy, Aug. 19, 1604. fo. 4.
2. "The Copy of the King of Spaine's Problema-
tion or Ediket' proklamed in the City of Valladolid

Num. 139.

on the 26 of July [1603] and so sent vnto the City of Siuill." fo. 50.

3. Letters concerning certain ships taken from the Spaniards by Captains Cleve and Coxe, 1604. fo. 58, 62, 66, 68, 72, 76, 80, 84, 88, 92.

4. An original Letter from Philip III. K. of Spain to the Viceroy of Portugal, 14 Jan. 1604; concerning the restoration of certain English Merchant-ships if taken after the 24th of April 1603, or, in part, if taken before 14 Jan. 1604. fo. 109. (Spanish.)

5. The confession of John de Saualo, a Spanish mariner, principally relating to the treasures of the New World. fo. 150.

6. Conditions of a contract between Julian de la Court and John du Bois with the King of Spain; to carry victuals, &c. to Brasil. Lib. Nov. 13, 1592. fo. 172.

Translated from the Portuguese.

7. Translation of an edict of Philip III. King of Spain touching the release of the new Christians dwelling in Spain and Portugal, and their departure out of all the said King's realms and lordships. Madrid, April 4, 1601. fo. 182.

8. Sir Julius Cæsar's answers to the complaints exhibited by the Spanish Ambassador, April 22, 1605. fo. 204.

9. Letters, &c. relating to a Spanish prize brought into Salcumb by Sir Richard Hawkins. fo. 212, 216, 265.

10. "Alberici Gentilis J. C. Professoris Regii, si bona de hostibus capta ducuntur per marinum districtum Regis amici utrique parti sint libera, Responsum." fo. 227.

This article is endorsed by Sir Julius Cæsar, "Consilium D. Alberici Gentilis in C^o inter Hollandum et Lusitanum, 15 Maji, 1605."

11. Sir Thomas Crompton's answer to Mr. Doctor Gentilis, for Young's prize, 19 April, 1605. fo. 245.

12. "Responsum Thomæ Crompton Militis J. U. D. et Advocati Regii in omnibus causis ecclesiasticis et maritimis, 26 Maji, 1605. fo. 249.

13. Responsum D. Alberici Gentilis Consilio D. Thomæ Crompton Militis, Advocati regii. fo. 253.

14. "A Breviate of the losses and damages sustained by the Danes, by occasion of spoyles done by the English, as it is pretended, from the year 1566 to 1602." fo. 271. (Latin.)

15. Fred. II. King of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth: concerning Weekes and Wood, the pirates. Hadersleb Jan. 24, 1588. fo. 279. (Latin.)

A copy.

16. Letters and papers relating to a Danish vessel taken by the Salamander of Bristol, 1591. fo. 310, 363, 371, 460, 462, 465, 473, 489 b, 491.

17. A paper in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing; indorsed "A Journal of our proceedings with the Danish Ambassador." fo. 411.

18. "Spoiles committed upon the subjects of the King of Denmark, by English pirates, since the yeare 1578." fo. 413.

19. "A Note of spoiles committed upon the subjects of the King of Denmark by English pirates, Sept. 15, 1587." fo. 415.

20. "Libellus de causa Johannis Antverpiani contra illustrem Domium Amiralium." fo. 421.

21. Letters, &c. relating to a vessel belonging to John Pauli and others, subjects of the King of Denmark, detained by Sir Walter Leuson, 1587. fo. 422, 423, 427, 430.

22. "Postolata Legati serenissimi Regis Daniae, Nicholai Cragii, concernentia ea quæ facere possunt ad expediendas, sine magna molestia, et temporis

Num. 139.

jactura, causas Mercatorum Danicorum, ab Anglis spoliatorum, ex oratione ejus ad verbum ferè descripta." fo. 434.

23. "Responsa ad postulata Legati Danici scripto data 22^o Decemb. 1598." fo. 435.

24. "Quæstiones a magnifico Regis Daniæ Legato propositæ, 11^o Jan. 1598." fo. 438.

25. "Responsa ad quæstiones magnifici Regis Daniæ Legati, 12^o Jan. 1598." fo. 439.

26. Thomas Smith, Clerk of the Privy Council, to Sir Julius Cæsar; inclosing a copy of the Council's letter to the Danish Ambassador, accompanied by a book ("containing the particulars of the wrongs supposed to be done by Her Ma^{ties} subjects unto the subjects of the K. of Denmark,") and the original letter of the Council, which Sir Julius is directed to deliver to the Danish Ambassador personally, Jan. 3, 1598. fol. 442.

27. Christian IV., King of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth, inclosing a memorial from certain Merchants his subjects who had suffered from the English. Fridericksb. 14 Aug. 1598. fo. 452. (Latin.)

28. Lord Burgiley, to Mr. Du. Awbrey; concerning two ships "appertaining to the subjects of the King of Denmark, with goods to the value of 2000*l*. and upwards," taken at sea by certain Englishmen; desiring that the cause relating to the same in the Admiralty Court "should be with all expedition, and also with extraordinary favour, heard and redressed." Otelands, 29 Sept. 1591. fo. 507.

29. The Senate of Lubeck, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning certain ships of Lubeck and Denmark spoiled by Captain Jeffhorth (Gifford?) and Bothe of Newcastle. Lubeck. Id. Octob. 1592. fo. 528. (Latin.)

30. The Lords of the Council, to Doctors Herbert and Cæsar; referring to them, Mr. D. Fletcher, and Mr. D. Duane, the perusal of Mr. Beale's Discourse concerning the Hans-Towns. Whitehall, Dec. 7, 1597. fo. 540.

31. "Exemplar responsum exhibitarum Legato Regis Poloniæ. Grenov. 13 Aug. 1597." fo. 543.

32. Letters, &c. concerning certain ships of Dantzic detained by the English. fo. 535, 554, 557, 558.

33. "The Declaration of the intercourse and conclusion for privileges between the Merchants Adventurers of England and the Hamburgers, and the further proceedings of the same by those pretended of the Fellowship of the Hansteads." fo. 549.

34. "Propositiones Commissariorum Civitatum Hanseaticarum, anno 1585, et Responsa Commissariorum Regiæ Ma^{tie} Angliæ, &c." fo. 561.

35. An order of the Lords of the Council for the suspension of the benefit of the letters patent, bearing date the 26th May in the 29th year of Her Majesty's reign, granted to the Merchants of the Hanse Towns. Greenw. May 20, 1588. fo. 567.

36. A letter from the town of Hamburgh to the Judges of the Court of Admiralty, Feb. 3. 1599. fo. 594. (Latin.)

37. The kinds of ammunition prohibited. fo. 596. In the hand-writing of Sir Julius Cæsar.

38. "The copie of the Emperour of Germany his Bann, or generall Mandat, inhibiting the English Marchants Adventurers to have any residence or traffique within the jurisdiction of the Romish Empire," &c. Prague, Aug. 1, 1597. fo. 598.

39. Letters, &c. concerning goods taken in a carিকে and claimed by certain persons of Augsburg, 1592. fo. 604, 608 b, 609, 613.

40. Rodolph II. Emperour of Germany, to Q. Elizabeth; touching certain complaints from the Nurembergers, and inclosing a petition from Martin

Num. 139, 140.

Ganser, with a letter from the Senate of Nuremberg to Her Majesty, 1592. fo. 619. (Latin.)

41. Papers, &c. relating to the Sampson of Embden brought into Bristol. fo. 626, 640.

42. The fifth article of the Treaty with the Hanse Towns, made at Utrecht 5 Edw. IV., entitled "Primus modus justiciæ." fo. 631.

43. The Lords of the Council, to Dr. Awbery and Dr. Cæsar; for the speedy examining and hearing the cause between a Doctor of Physick (being of the Chamber to the Marquis of Brandenburgh) and — Drake, Esq., brother to Sir Francis Drake, for certain goods appertaining to the said Doctor, taken by Drake, Jan. 21, 1593. fo. 632.

140. fol.

Papers on Admiralty causes, chiefly concerning the claims of Florentines and Venetians, from 1590 to 1604; consisting of Letters, Memorials, Proofs of Origin, Bills of Lading, &c. A few of them curious: the rest of little value even as autographs. The following are among the more important of the contents.

1. "An Inventorie taken the xijth day of December of the furniture of the Argozie called the Salvanie, 1590. fo. 11.

2. Letters, Memorials, &c. relating to the condemnation in the Admiralty Court, ladings, and partial restoration of the cargoes of the Vgiera Salvagina, (Salvagna or Salvina,) and the Mary Margery, prizes, belonging to subjects of the Dukes of Venice and Florence, 1590. fo. 13, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 44, 46, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 63, 67, 69, 88, 89, 106, 110, 114, 116.

3. Papers concerning a prize taken by Capt. Glemham, 1592. fo. 80, 86, 93, 95, 97, 99, 100, 102.

4. Letters, Papers, &c. concerning the ships St. John Baptist and David, 1597. fo. 140, 142, 144, 145, 147, 160, 163, 165, 167, 169.

5. Letters and Papers relating to the ship Experience, belonging to divers Italians, brought into Plymouth by Capt. Izode, 1598. fo. 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 187, 202, 204, 205, 207, 209, 217, 219, 221, 223, 231, 233, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 258, 262, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272.

6. Letters relating to the ship Ragusa. fo. 190, 194.

7. Three letters from the Duke of Florence, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a galeon of his own, laden with corn, which had been taken by the English on the coast of Spain, 1598. fo. 196, 198, 200. (Italian.)

8. The examinations of Augustin Bravett and Robert Hassett, concerning the sinking of the ship Laxinea, belonging to certain Venetian Merchants. fo. 225, 229.

9. Papers relating to spoils represented to have been committed by the English upon Venetian vessels, 1603. fo. 251, 253, 255, 256.

10. The Duke of Florence, to Q. Elizabeth; for the restitution of certain goods taken by Capt. Troughton. Pisa, 17 April, 1601. fo. 274. (Italian.)

11. The Duke of Florence, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the vessel of one Zuccheri. Flor. 4 Jan. 1602. fo. 278. (Italian.)

12. The Duke of Florence, to Q. Elizabeth; for the restitution of certain goods taken by Capt. Richard Gifford. Flor. 9 Jan. 1602. *ibid*.

13. A copy of a warrant from the Lord Admiral Howard, dated March 6, 1603.

Thus indorsed by Sir Julius Cæsar: "A Draught of a Warrant for the apprehension of Capt. William

Num. 140.

Piercy and Company, and arresting of their ship and goods by sea or by land, offered to the Venetian Ambassador, 26 Mart. 1603, but disliked by him, unless it were added that the parties once apprehended, or goods arrested, should be carried to Venice, which our law will not permit." fo. 280.

14. "The Greivances of the English Merchants trading the Seignorie of Venyce, by reason of the greates ympositions laide upon them, the seizars of their goodes, and other disturbances from tyme to tyme offred unto them in their trade by the State of Venice," 1602. fo. 290.

15. "A note of certaine Lawes made by the Signoria of Venise," between the years 1551 and 1602." fo. 296.

16. Carlo Scamarelli, the Venetian Ambassador, to Sir Julius Cæsar, March 24, 1605. fo. 299. (Italian.)

17. Memoranda relating to the persons who robbed the Venetian Ambassador, Oct. 4, 1603. fo. 305.

18. The memorial of the Venetian Ambassador, to K. James I.; concerning depredations, Nov. 29, 1603. fo. 307. (Italian.)

19. Notes of goods and monies delivered by Sir Julius Cæsar, Judge of the Court of Admiralty, to Signior Carlo Scamarelli; from the Lord High Admiral, 2 and 4 Oct. 1603. fo. 308, 309.

20. Requests from Sig. Scamarelli, concerning Captain Tomkins and others, of Southampton, by whom certain robberies had been committed at sea. fo. 312. (Italian.)

21. Notes of more goods received by Sig. Scamarelli, the Venetian Ambassador, at Southampton, 6 Oct. 1603. fo. 318.

22. The Mayor and Aldermen of Southampton, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the execution of certain pirates, and the reprieve of Walter Jauverin at the request of the Venetian Ambassador. Hampton, 12 Dec. 1603. fo. 324.

23. Carlo Scamarelli, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the reprieve of Jauverin for a few days, 17 Dec. 1603. fo. 326. (Italian.)

24. Carlo Scamarelli, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning John Davies and Richard James, 13 Dec. 1603. fo. 331. (Italian.)

25. Carlo Scamarelli, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the spoil committed on the ship *Emo*, of Venice, by Capt. Hull, 1 Dec. 1603. fo. 335. (Italian.)

26. Carlo Scamarelli, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the apprehension of Valentine the pirate, 9 Aug. 1603. fo. 337. (Italian.)

27. Carlo Scamarelli, to Sir Julius Cæsar; touching the sugars delivered to Honyman, 24 July, 1603. fo. 339. (Italian.)

28. Carlo Scamarelli, to Sir Julius Cæsar; begging him to procure for the Lord Admiral restitution of certain goods sequestered in his hands, 23 Oct. 1603. fo. 341. (Italian.)

29. Papers relating to the taking of the Venetian ship *La Balbiana* by Capt. Thomas Tomkins, 1603. fo. 347, 349, 425.

30. Complaints made to the Lords of the King's Council, by Sir Carlo Scamarelli, Secretary to the State of Venice. At Wilton, 28 Oct. 1603. fo. 353. (Italian.)

31. La memoriale del Ambasc^{re} di Venetia, mandata al S^{re} Viconte Cranborne il principal Secretario del Stato, 24 Mar. 1604. fo. 359.

32. A note of more goods received by Sig. Carlo Scamarelli, Ambassador from the State of Venice, 10 March, 1602. fo. 361.

33. Certain depositions and proofs for Venetian

Num. 140, 141.

goods spoiled at sea by English pirates, sent to Sir Julius Cæsar, by Signior Nicolao Molino. Ambassador from the State of Venice, 1604. fo. 363.

34. Thirty five letters from Signior Nicolao Molino, to Sir Julius Cæsar, in the years 1604 and 1605; upon business in the Admiralty Court.

They are all unimportant, and many, consisting of trifling requests, expressed in three or four lines only. fo. 369 - 430.

35. Sir Richard Hawkins, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the Complaint of the Venetian Ambassador against him, and his answer thereunto, 27 June, 1605. fo. 431.

36. Draught of a condition of a bond between Martin Frederichi of London, Merchant, and John Davies, July 1, 1605. fo. 433.

141. fol.

1. "A note of examples, wherein Ambassadors of England, treating with other forraie Princes, have in their writings delivered, preferred their names before the Ambassadors of strangers." fo. 1.

2. "Tractatus pacis et amicitie inter potentissimos Angliæ et Francorum Reges, de dat. anni Domini 1515, in civitate London quinto Aprilis." fo. 3.

3. "Confirmatio Tractatus pacis et amicitie inter Regiam Majestatem Angliæ et Francorum Regem, de dat. 1518, in urbe Londinensi die secundo mensis Octobris." fo. 12.

4. "Confirmatio Tractatus pro depredationibus coerendis inter illustrissimos Angliæ et Franciæ Reges, de dat. 1518, apud London." fo. 17.

5. "Tractatus pacis inter Regiam Majestatem et Ludovicam matrem Francorum Regis, Franciæ Regentem, de dat. anni Dñi 1525, apud Moore xxx^a die Augusti." fo. 20 b.

6. "Confessio serenissimæ Dñæ Ludovicæ Francorum Regentis, facta coram Vicariis generalibus in spiritualibus et temporalibus Archiep^{is} Lugdun^{ensis} Galliarum Primat^{us} super debiti^o et obligac^one ipsius et Francorum Regis, quibus illustrissimo Angliæ Regi tenebantur prout in Tractatu desuper facto de dat. apud Moore xxx^a die mensis Augusti anno Dñi 1525, specificat^{ur} plenius continetur." fo. 24 b.

7. Sequuntur "Conventiones quæ agebantur in Tractatu prenominato apud Moore." fo. 25.

8. "Tractatus reciproce obligationis inter Regiam Majestatem et Francorum Regem, de dat. anni Dñi 1526." fo. 25 b.

9. "Copia Tractatus perpetuæ pacis cum Rege Francorum, 1527." fo. 27.

10. "Declaracio Francisci Regis tam de pecunia accepta, quam de rebus aliis, dat. 29 Januarij, 1529." fo. 33.

11. "Tractatus pro solucione annua certæ quantitatis salis, 2 Decemb. 1530." fo. 35.

12. "Tractatus arctioris amicitie cum Egidio de la Pomeraye Francorum Regis Ambassiatore conclusus apud London 25^a mensis Junij, 1532." fo. 37.

13. "Tractatus Campensis 17^a Julij, 1546, super redditione villæ Bononiæ post 8 annos." fo. 42.

14. "Tractatus Londini habitus confirmationis pacis inter Edwardum Sextum Angliæ et Franciscum Franciæ Reges, 1547." fo. 48.

15. "Tractatus Londini habitus inter Edwardum Sextum Angliæ et Franciscum Primum Franciæ de limitibus Comitatus Bononiæ, qui est Interpretatio Fœderis Campensis, 1548." fo. 52.

16. "Tractatus de restituenda Bononia Gallis." fo. 55.

Num. 141.

17. "Sequuntur Tenores Commissionum pro Tractatu Holoniensi." fo. 60.
 18. "Tractatus Fœderis Andegavensis inter S^{er}enissimam Regem Angliæ et Chr^{ist}ianissimam Galliarum Regem super Nuptiis contrahendis cum D^{omi}na Elizabetha, 1551." fo. 63.
 19. "Tractatus Pacis Castelli Cameracensis inter Potentiss. et Sereniss. Angliæ Reginam et Christianissimum Franciæ Regem, de dat. 2^o Aprilis, 1559." fo. 70.
 20. "Sequuntur Tenores Commissionum." fo. 76 b.
 21. "Ratificatio Tractatus Trecentis." fo. 80.
 22. "Tractatus Pacis, sive Fœdus Trecentis, xj. Aprilis anno 1564." fo. 80 b.
 23. "Sequuntur Tenores Commissionum." fo. 84.
 24. "Ratificatio sequentis Tractatus." fo. 84 b.
 25. "Tractatus Trecentis secundus, ex priori dependens, 12^a die Aprilis anno 1564." fo. 85.
 26. "Tractatus Francici antiquiores." fo. 91.
 27. "Tractatus Scotici." fo. 130.
 28. The Scottish Lords' contract with England before the warres of Leith. fo. 146.
 29. "Tractatus Pacis Edinburgi habitus inter Franciscum Secundum et Regem et Reginam Francorum et Elizabeth Angliæ et Franciæ Reginam 6^{to} Julij, 1560." fo. 150.
 30. "Sequuntur Tenores Commissionum." fo. 153 b.
 31. Contract for the meeting of the Queenes Ma^{ties} of England and the Scottish Queene at York, 1562. fo. 156.
 32. "Tractatus Lusitanici." fo. 175.
 33. "Tractatus Hispanici antiquiores." fo. 182.
 34. "Concordata inter Reginam s^{er}enissimam Elizabetham et Hansam Teutonicam anno D^{omi}ni 1560." fo. 199.
 35. "Conditiones et in eventum oblationes illustribus Dominis Commissariis Serenissimæ Angliæ Reginæ Elizabethæ anno 1560 per Legatos Hansæ Teutonicæ exhibitæ." fo. 202.
 36. "Articuli conclusi et concordati per Commissarios tam Domine Reginæ quam Societatis Hansæ Teutonicæ mense Augusti anno 1560." fo. 203 b.
 37. "Tractatus cum Hansa Teutonica." fo. 211.
 38. "Tractatus inter Henricum Quartum Regem Angliæ et magnum Prussiæ Magistrum, anno Dom. 1409." fo. 220.
 39. "Tractatus inter Henricum Sextum Regem Angliæ, Mag^{ist}rum Prussiæ, et Status Hanzaticos, anno Domini 1436." fo. 225.
 40. "Carta Edwardi Tertii exemplificata per Richardum Secundum continet illustre testimonium quomodo privilegia sint exponenda et intelligenda, et quod Mercatoribus Hansæ propter bene merita concessa sint." fo. 234.
 41. "Sequitur quædam generalis Compositio inter Civitatem London et Mercatores Hansæ Teutonicæ magno ejusdem civitatis sigillo authorizata." fo. 236.
 42. "Confirmatio a Regina Maria de verbo ad verbum, anno Reginæ Mariæ primo, primo Novembris." fo. 258.
 43. The Treaty between James K. of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, &c. and Philip III. K. of Spaine, &c. 2 Septemb. 1604, at London. fo. 259. (Latin.)
 44. "Articles du Traicté touchant le Commerce." fo. 270.
 45. "Sequitur Tractatus in Anglia super restauratione Commerçii." fo. 271.
 46. "Conditiones propositæ per Hansiaticarum Civitatum Commissarios, anno 1560." fo. 274.
- See Art. 35 and 58, where are other copies of the same.
47. "Concordata inter Reginam Serenissimam Eli-

Num. 141, 142.

zabetham et Hansam Teutonicam, anno 1560." fo. 276.

- See Art. 34, 61.
48. "The names of such Hanse Townes as were delivered to His Ma^{ties} Commissioners the xvth of August 1604 by the Hanse Commissioners." fo. 279.
 49. "Princes of Germany of alliance to the Kinges Maestie, 23 Majj, 1603." fo. 280.
 50. "Priviledges graunted to Englysh Merchants beyond the seas." fo. 306.
 51. The confirmation of the same made in Spaine. fo. 308.
 52. "The late Corporation graunted by the Queene's Ma^{tie} to the Merchants tradeing to Spaine and Portugall." fo. 310.
 53. "The Corporation of Merchants Adventurers as it was renewed by the Queenes Ma^{tie}." fo. 325.
 54. "Priviledges graunted by Ivan Vassileviche, Emperor of all Russia, to the English Merchants." fo. 342.
 55. Charter from K. Philip and Q. Mary to the Merchants Adventurers; granted Feb. 26th, "in the first and second year of o^{ur} reignes." fo. 352.
 56. "An Acte for the Corporation of Merchants Adventurers for the discovering of new trades, 1567." fo. 353.
 57. "Priviledges of Russia graunted when Mr. Randall was Ambassador." fo. 358.
 58. "Princes of Germany of alliance to the King's Ma^{tie}." fo. 365.
- Another copy of Art. 49.
59. "The names of such Hanse Townes as were delivered to His Ma^{ties} Commissioners the 15th of August 1604." fo. 366.
- Another copy of Art. 48.
60. "Conditiones, &c. 1560." fo. 367.
 - A copy of Art. 46.
 61. "Concordata, &c. 1560." fo. 370.
- A copy of Art. 47.

142. folio.

A collection of Admiralty and Commercial Papers, containing Notes and Accompts of Goods, Letters concerning Pirates and other Delinquents, Petitions, Abstracts of Causes, Exceptions against Proceedings, Informations, &c. Among the material articles, a calendar of which occurs at the beginning of the volume in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing, the following appear to be the most important.

1. Raufe Horsey, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, Nov. 10, 1598, concerning Mr. John Randall. fo. 1.
2. "A breviat of such orders as are broken and ought to be performed by the Overseers of the Watermen in their government over them, and w^{ch} the wholl Companie doe fynde themselves agreed with all." fo. 7.
3. "The request of us the Watermen of the River Thames, 1598." fo. 9, 11.
4. An Order made by the Admiralty of Holland, and subscribed by some of the principal Shippers, "done and promised within the Citie of Veniz, one the 25 daye of Februarie 1601, at the house of Mr. Franco, a Dutch counsellar." fo. 30.
5. Schedule of the goods on board a caravel called St. Pedro taken by Capt. Scoles, dat. 4 Sept. 1599. fo. 35.
6. "The names of all those Masters which have their boyes allowed by the viij Overseers of the Ryver of Thamys." fo. 39.
7. Thomas Lowe, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the condition of certain prisoners at Argier. fo. 47.
8. Q. Elizabeth, to the Doge of Venice; on the

Num. 142.

detention of certain ships belonging to subjects of England. Richm. ult. Feb. 1600. fo. 69. (Latin.)

9. A copy of the Commissioners' letter to Mr. Coale, concerning the redemption of certain captives at Argier, 10 Aug. 1599. fo. 75.

10. James Read, Registrar of the Admiralty for South Wales, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning abuses in the Vice-Admiralty jurisdiction there. Langh. 1 Aug. 1600. fo. 77.

11. "Examinations taken the xiiijth of March, anno Domini 1599, before Francis Mevricke Knt., George Owens Esquire, Richard Graftonne Esquire, and James Read Esquire, Register of the Admiraltie for South Wales." fo. 79.

12. A list of pirates executed between the years 1561 and 1568. fo. 83.

13. Deposition of Arthur Bryarley, one of the captives from Argier, dat. 7 April, 1601. fo. 91.

14. "Ordonnantie van't Admiralschap by ons Schippers ondergheschreven ghemaect." fo. 114. The original of Art. 4.

15. A list of bonds, with the names of persons, sums, and dates, taken upon the granting of letters of reprisal. fo. 116.

In the hand-writing of Sir Julius Cæsar.

16. A draught of a letter from Her Majesty, to accompany the Commission General to be executed by the Judge of the Admiralty and others for Admiralty Sessions, 1591. fo. 126.

Interlined by the hand of Lord Treasurer Burghley.
17. "An Order of the Lords of the Council for the setting forth of one of Her Ma^{ties} ships and a pynnage; or two ships for the defence of the Western coastes from the Dunkirkers or Spanish ships comming upon that water to spoyle. Richm. 21 March 1601." fo. 131.

18. "A Brief of the profes of Sir Robert Bassett Knight, Richard Cole Esquier, and others, to the Spanish prizes now remaining in Plymouth." fo. 133.

Indorsed: "My desire is in this as it is for thother, which is to have justice equally afforded. Ro. Cecyll."

19. "Mr. Nathaniel Bacon, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; complaining of the conduct of Dr. Burman, the Judge of the Admirall Court in Norfolk. Stiskey, Nov. 16, 1601." fo. 137.

20. Remembrances for reformation of disorders in the Admiralty of England, 4 Feb. 1601. fo. 149.

In the hand-writing of Sir Julius Cæsar.

21. "The inconveniences which would ensue if it maye be lawfull to appeale from the Judge of the Admiraltie's adjudication of prize goods in poynt of possession." fo. 161.

22. Letters and papers relating to the arrest of Captain John Ward of Plymouth for certain piracies in the Spanish seas. fo. 169, 171, 177.

23. Sir Edward Coke's opinion, when Attorney General, concerning the Corporation of Poole's prescriptive right to the admeasurement of corn, coals, and such like things in that port. fo. 191.

24. The petition of George Strachane, Merchant of Aberdeen, to K. James VI. of Scotland; concerning a ship and merchandize seized in the Port of St. Lucar 1588, to the value of 40,000 crowns, the Master and company of which were "accused to be Protestantes and fleshe-eaters on dayes prohibite." Upon which accusation, without any further trial, the whole company was imprisoned in the Inquisition House; the ship and her merchandize confiscated, purloined, and sold to the Church and the King's use; the Master of the ship, the Master's Mate, and Boatwain, cruelly burnt; and the rest of the men put to the gallies. fo. 195.

25. K. James I. to Lord Bindon; to stay proceed-

Num. 142.

ings against certain pirates who had molested the French trade: dat. Wilton, 25 October. With the answer of Lord Bindon, remonstrating against such indulgence, 29 Octob. 1603. fo. 222, 223.

26. Draught of a letter from Lord Bindon, to the Lords of the Council; concerning Thinne and Squier, the pirates above alluded to: dat. Novemb. 9, 1603. fo. 224.

In Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing.

27. Draught of a proclamation to repress all piracies and depredations upon the sea, 28 Sept. 1603. fo. 225.

28. Lord Bindon, to Sir Julius Cæsar; touching questions of Admiralty and other business, 12 Aug. 1603. fo. 231.

29. Lord Bindon, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning complaints which had been preferred against Mr. Randall, his Lordship's Deputy in his Admiralty jurisdiction, 21 Sept. 1603. fo. 233.

30. Sir Richard Hawkins, Vice-Admiral of Devon, to Sir Julius Cæsar; principally concerning points of Admiralty jurisdiction. Plym. 12 Decemb. 1603. fo. 237.

31. Orders presently to be taken for the satisfaction of the State of Venice, touching the spoils committed by the English on that estate. fo. 241.

32. A list of persons, indorsed, by Sir Julius Cæsar, as "The names of such as robbed the Venetian Ambassador; delivered unto me from the said Ambassador, by Edward his man, 18 Julij 1604." fo. 247.

33. The names of pirates of the companies of the Captains Ward and Hull, 15 Novemb. 1604. fo. 263.

34. The Earl of Dorset and Viscount Cranborne, to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of certain Merchants; recommending proceedings against Robert Rickman for surrendering the goods and ship with which he was intrusted, to the Turks, without opposition. Dorset-House, 17 Jan. 1604. fo. 268.

35. Minute of proceedings, in part, against Sir Robert Maunsell. fo. 282.

36. Accompt of money received out of the receipt to the Treasurer of the Navy, since His Ma^{ties} accesse to the Crown untill Easter 1612. fo. 288.

37. Memorandum of 8000*l.* granted by Privy Seal, 23 Dec. 1609, to Lawrence Kemys, out of Sir Walter Raleigh's manor of Sherborn in the county of Dorset; and of an annuity of 400*l.* per annum granted to Sir Walter's widow. fo. 290.

38. Elizabeth Raleigh, widow of Sir Walter, to Sir Julius Cæsar; complaining of delays in the payment of her annuity at the Exchequer. (No date.) fo. 292.

39. Notes of the several Acts of Parliament passed in favour of Merchants Strangers. fo. 298.

In Sir Julius Cæsar's hand.

40. Papers, memorials, &c. concerning the lading of goods on English in preference to foreign bottoms. fo. 300, 302, 304, 305, 312, 314.

41. Whether ships be prohibited by the laws of the land to be sold to Strangers. fo. 308.

42. Draught for an Act concerning the apprentices of Seamen, 26 Nov. 1597. fo. 310.

43. A memorial, indorsed by Sir Julius Cæsar, "The complaints of the Master and Assistants of Trinity-House, touching the want of employment of English shipping, 28 Aug. 1609." fo. 316.

44. The Earl of Nottingham, Lord Admiral, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the Victuallers of the Navy, that they will give out their contract unless they are presently furnished with money. fo. 318.

45. A note showing the whole charge of money expended for the victualling of His Majesty's ships, as well in harbour as at the Narrow Seas, for one whole

Num. 142.

year begun the 1st day of January 1604 and ended the last day of Decemb. 1605. fo. 320.

46. "The Earl of Nottingham, Lord Admirall, to Sir Julius Cæsar, Chancellor of His Majesties Exchequer; concerning the purveyance for the Navy." fo. 322.

47. A collection of such transportations, ullages, increase of prices, and losses, as hath been allowed to the Surveyors of the victuals in the 1st, 3d, 10th, and 11th years of K. James I. fo. 324.

48. Articles in the contract with the Surveyors of victuals for the Navy, Feb. 1611. fo. 326.

49. "A particular charge of His Majesty's shippes continued at the Narrow Seas, 29 Sept. 1604." fo. 328.

50. "The charge of His Majesties Shippes in the Narrow Seas, at his entrance into the kingdome, in wages and victuals." fo. 329.

51. A note of all such moneys as are due in the office of the Treasurer of the Navy; by virtue of His Majesty's Letters of Privy Seal, or upon estimates, 4 Oct. 1604. fo. 330.

52. "An estimate of the particular charges of His Highnes Shippes at Narrow seas and in Harbrough as it was at the tyme of His Majesty's coming into the kingdome, as it is at this present, and how it may be reduced to a lesse charge, A.D. 1604." fo. 334.

53. Informations of pirated goods seized in the manors of Sir Richard Champenoun, Sir Warwick Hele, and Sir John Hele. fo. 336.

54. Sir John Gilbert, to Sir Julius Cæsar, 14 Octob. 1605, "that he standeth upon his sentence and the lawe therein, and will not consent to give Benicke compensation." fo. 347.

55. The Lord Lunderis, to Sir Julius Cæsar; in behalf of George Forrester, for whom his Lordship will give his word. Stepney, 20 April 1605. fo. 353.

56. "Articles concerning His Majesties Admirall Jurisdiction, given in charge and inquired upon by His Highnes Commissioners of Oier and Determiner within the Countie of Suffolke, for piracies and other offences done on the sea, &c. 1605." fo. 355.

57. Examinations in the Admiralty of Dunkirk, concerning the taking of the ships of Harwich, 1605. fo. 361. (Freuch.)

58. "The question of wreck between the Earl of Worcestre and the Lord Admirall Earl of Nottingham, 18 Jul. 1614." fo. 367.

59. A draught of the Proclamation from K. James I. forbidding all Strangers to fish on the coasts of Great Britain and Ireland, unless authorised by licences. fo. 369.

60. "Several Projects how a great yearelie Revenue may be raised upon Straungers fishing in His Ma^{ties} four seas." fo. 371.

61. "Arguments for prohibiting of shippes fishing upon the English coastes without the King's licence, 5 May 1610." fo. 373.

62. A paper relating to the fisheries on the Norfolk and Suffolke coasts. fo. 375.

63. "The Reasons of the Straungers answered, touching their contynewance of fishing in His Ma^{ties} seas: with a further Declaracōn what profit and commodity the taking of the same into His Ma^{ties} owne handes, and renting it forth for the tenth fish, maye bring both to His Highnes and his Realmes." fo. 378.

64. "A project for the re-establishing of the manner of ancient fishing to the Kingdome of Great Brittain, with His Ma^{ties} dutie concerning the same, (22 April, 1609)." fo. 382.

65. "A copie of the Letter of the Lordes of the Councill, to Mr. Secretary Herbert, myself, and others,

Num. 142, 143.

touching the fishing of Straungers upon our coast, 1 Feb. 1606." fo. 386.

66. The K. of Denmark's prohibition against all Strangers fishing on the coasts of Iceland without his special licence, dat. 6 Octob. 1602. fo. 392. (Latin.)

67. Notes out of the book called "Mare Liberum, sive De Jure quod Batavis competit ad Indicana Commercium" Dissertatio, impress. Lugd. Bat. 1609." fo. 398.

68. Notes concerning the question between the Dutch and English touching the fishery upon the coast of Greenland. fo. 402.

69. "The Humble Peticion and Remonstrance of the Fellowshippes of English Merchants for discovery of new Trades, concerning their priviledges, the supportinge of the Trade to Russia, and the Whale fisherie at Greenland and in the Northern Seas, (22 Jan. 1617)." fo. 404.

70. Minutes taken by Sir Julius Cæsar at the trial of Sir Walter Raleigh. fo. 412.

71. The case of one Browne sent among the Dutch Herring fishers to demand a certain acknowledgement claimed by His Majesty, but seized and carried prisoner to Holland: with sundry law-readings thereon. fo. 414.

72. "Dr. Hayward touching remaunding of prisoners or offenders from one Sovereigne to another Sovereigne King, 8 Julii 1618." fo. 418.

73. Touching the offences of Ambassadors, Messengers, or Agents, in conveying criminous persons out of their Sovereign's dominions. fo. 419.

74. Papers relating to the Navy, and redress of disorders in it by Commissioners, of whom Sir Julius Cæsar was one; estimates of charges in victualling, building shippes, &c. fo. 424, 425, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 436, 438.

75. "The complaynte of the Lord Admirall of England to the King's Majestie, against the Judges of the realme, concerning prohibicions graunted to the Court of Admiralty, 11 Feb. penult. die Term. Hil. 8 Jac. I. the effect of which complaynt was after by His Ma^{ties} comaundement sett downe in articles by Dr. Dun, Judge of the Admiralty." fo. 439.

76. Objections, answers, and replies in the matter of the prohibitions against the Admiralty Court. fo. 445.

77. Papers, &c. relating to prohibitions in the Admiralty Court, principally of the time of Q. Elizabeth. fo. 457, 459, 461, 463, 465, 467, 469.

143. fol.

A large collection of papers concerning Admiralty causes, with some recommendatory letters of particular suits from Sir Francis Walsingham, Lord Burghley, &c. principally between the years 1582 and 1604. A calendar of the principal contents occurs at the beginning. The following are among the more important:

1. A controversy for fees between Mr. Prowe of Essex, and Pilborough the Register there. fo. 1.

2. Articles and examinations thereupon, at the suit of Capt. John Ridesden, concerning a prize taken under letters of marque, 1587, against John Watts, merchant, owner and victualler of the Drake; and Cordall and Company, owners and victuallers of the George Bonaventure. fo. 6, 31, 37.

3. "Consilium Alberici Gentilis, J. C. de Bonis relictis per Nicholaum de Gozzi, Marino de Gozzi, nepoti suo, perverbum 'Mobilia.'" fo. 47.

4. An examination of witnesses in the behalf of

Num. 143.

William Shawcrofte, Henry Cletherowe, Richard Venables, and others, in an Admiralty cause. fo. 51.

5. "The complaint of Silvester Towars, Marshall of the Admiraltye in the towne of King's Lynne, in the County of Norff. agaynst the Maior of the said Towne." fo. 75.

6. An Inventorie of the goodes laden at Emden, in the Hope of Emden, Mr. William Vanburghthen, Master, for Rochell, 12 March, 1594. fo. 77.

7. The depositions of certain Mariners of the Bear's Whelp against Birch, the Master, taken at Hampton, 20 Martij 1594. fo. 78.

8. "A procuration in the Portingall tounge, to Guido Malapert, Peter Henriques, Robart de la Barre, and Ciprian de Gabry, 24 Mart. 1594." fo. 81.

9. Papers relating to the cause depending in the Admiralty Court, between George Harrison, plaintiff, and Nicholas Leate, John Some, and others, defendants, 1589, 1590. fo. 88, 91, 91, 93, 94, 96, 98, 101, 103.

10. Accounts of powder taken from the Governor of Newhaven and given to Merchants by the Lords of Her Majesty's Council, in recompense of goods taken from them there. fo. 90.

11. Colquh's notorious contrarieties. fo. 105.

12. An Order of the Lords of the Council, in the cause of Eyan Lloyd and others against Sir Edward Herbert, Knight, 15 July 1590. fo. 107.

13. Papers relating to a suit in the Admiralty Court between William Colston of Bristol and the States of Holland and Zealand, 1588. fo. 111, 113, 114, 122, 128, 129.

14. Depositions relating to the cargo of the Little Mary Marten, of London, laden with oranges and lemons, 8 Dec. 1584. fo. 135.

15. Examination of "witnesses for Amye Bragge, widow, touching the death of her husbande and spoyle of his goodes made by the Frenche," 1 Dec. 1584. fo. 141.

16. Examination of "witnesses for Martha Hooke, widdowe, agaynst the French," 17 March 1584. fo. 147.

17. Articles on behalf of John Newton and others, of London, Merchants, to examine the Master, Mariners, and Merchants of the ship called the Bruce of Colos upon. fo. 154.

18. Examinations in the Admiralty in a cause of complaint by Alexander Chapman, of Hull, against French pirates of Crowsick and Conquet in Britanny in France. fo. 158.

19. Examination of witnesses on the part of Alexander Chapman, of Kingston-upon-Hull. fo. 161. (Latin.)

20. The proofs of Mr. Becket's losses by the French, 25 May 1585. fo. 165.

21. Wilkyn van Alden against Robert Fitzwilliams and the company of the Anne Gallante, for a spoil at sea, 1585. fo. 167.

22. Sir Julius Cesar, to Sir John Hawkins and Mr. William Borough; "touching what linnen cloth is to be accompted canvas." 20 Dec. 1591. fo. 174.

23. Mr. Thomas Andrewes, his opinion touching two causes concerning Russell and other Merchants, 1 Mar. 1588. fo. 180.

24. Richard Lewkenor, to Mr. Doctor Cesar; on the behalf of Capt. Henry Lewkenor his kinsman, 22 Octob. 1593. fo. 184.

25. "Orders for the Trinkermen, 1st Martij 1588." fo. 186.

26. A paper, indorsed by Sir Julius Cesar, "Evidence against him who stole the piece of ordnance, 23 Octob. 1588." fo. 187.

Num. 143.

27. "The names of suche as have been oppressed by Mr. Prowe for offences committed within this water, beinge the libertie of Colchester, and called Cowne Water." fo. 189.

28. A paper of notes in an Admiralty suit, indorsed by Sir Julius Cesar, "28 Januarij 1588, My L. [Admiral?] and Sir Walter Raleigh contra Temond." fo. 191.

29. Notes of an Admiralty suit, "17th Januarij 1588, Antonio d'Avega, Cordel, Wiseman, Hawes, &c." fo. 193.

30. Fra. Hawley, to Mr. Doctor Cesar; principally concerning "the notable contempts made in Weymouth against Admirall jurisdiction." Corf. 23 Jan. 1588. fo. 195.

31. Hulcher contra Flick, et Flick contra Cordal, 30 Oct. 1589. fo. 197.

32. A note specifying the quantity and value of certain sugars laden in Brasyle, by William Hulcher, in the ship called The Ruby of Flushing, 18 Nov. 1587. fo. 198.

33. "The accompte of the expences donne upon the shippe of Berendt Thysson of Emden, anno 1588." fo. 199.

34. A letter from the Deputee of the Estates about the cause of Hulscher, 17 February 1587. fo. 202. (French.)

35. "Articles ministred by the right worshipful Julius Cesar, Doctor of Lawe, Judge of the Admiralltie, of his meere office, to Arnolt Marten and James Titley, ad informand. in causa Linson contra Flick, (18 Feb. 1588.)" fo. 204.

36. A letter from the States, to the Lords of the Council; in favour of Henry Henrick, of Horne, 30 Jan. 1589. fo. 208.

37. Certain accompts in the cause of Hulscher and Lynson, 22 Novemb. 1588. fo. 210.

38. The objections and answer to the petition of Adam Hulscher. fo. 214.

39. Adam and Everard Hulscher, to Lord Burghley; chiefly relating to the ladings of two vessels, the Rubyn and the White Dog, which had been brought into Plimouth: at the end is a reference of the case by Lord Burghley to Sir Julius Cesar, 15 Feb. 1587. fo. 214.

40. Francis Jacques Lyns's representation concerning certain sugars, &c. laden on his own account in the Rubie of Flushing. fo. 215.

41. "Responsum ad ea quæ nomine Adami Hulscher allegantur." fo. 216.

42. "Summa Casus; Hulscher contra Cordell, 7 Martij 1587." fo. 218.

43. "The particular greeves and complaintes of Adam and Everard Hulscher, Merchants Easterlings, and of Cornelius Lynson and Nicholas Heurichson of Zeland, Marryners." fo. 220.

44. The petition of Adam and Everard Hulscher, Cornelius Lynson, and Nicholas Henrickson, to the Lords of the Council. fo. 222.

45. An answer to the objections made by Adam Hulscher, 12th Martij 1588. fo. 223.

46. Adam Fullerton, a Scotsman, to Mr. Alderman Martyn; concerning his losses, 26 March 1583. fo. 224.

47. Mr. Adam Fullerton's accompt, made up by John Cottesforde. fo. 226.

48. Sir Thomas Perrot, to Mr. Doctor Cesar; concerning certain Irish and Scots robbed by Cooke, Smith, and other pirates. Harouldstone, 11 Jul. 1587. fo. 228.

49. A Note of such Englishe Merchants and others that have been spoiled upon the sea by Scotsmen

Num. 143.

within the space of vij. years. (14 Feb. 1586.) fo. 230.

50. The petition of William Nicholas, to Q. Eliz.; concerning the wrongs done to him and his mariners in the island of Mull, by one M^{le}Lean, (27 March, 1581.) fo. 233.

51. A paper relating to one Watson's ship, spoiled by Capt. Gwayte and company, A. D. 1586. fo. 234.

52. Notes relating to a cause, Cornelius Johnson of Embden, against Sir Martin Frobisher, Knt. 26 Oct. 1590. fo. 235.

53. A declaration of the losses of John Norris of Barstable, Merchant, sustained by the Frenche; taken out of the Records of Her Ma^{ties} High Courte of Thadmiralty, 20 July, 1590. fo. 237.

54. The Decree set downe by Hir Ma^{ties} honourable Counsell in the favours of the Merchants of Edenborough, against Mr. Roger Wyndham, 11 May, 1589. fo. 239.

55. Bartholomew against Meres, 8 March, 1589. Notes of an Admiralty Suit. fo. 242.

56. The French Ambassador, Beauvoir la Noche, to the Lords of the Council; concerning certain Frenchmen spoiled by an English Pirate, and carried into Wales, 27 March, 1590. fo. 244. (French.)

57. A copy of Queen Elizabeth's Letter to the Magistrates of Lubbeck, 27 March, 1590. fo. 246. (Latin.)

58. Sir Francis Walsingham, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the causes of certain Scottishmen, 11 Aug. 1589. fo. 248.

59. Robert Beale, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; touching the cause between Johnson and Windham, 16 May, 1590. fo. 250.

60. Sir Francis Walsingham, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of John Dorrumpell, a Scotchman, recommended "by persons of qualittieof that realme" unto Her Majesty; upon whom a piracy had been committed by one Best, 12 Jan. 1589. fo. 252.

61. Articles upon which John, alias Jaques, Bonhomme, of Dieppe, was to be examined, 22 Jan. 1589. fo. 254.

62. The summe of the cause between Bowden and Rainsoroff, 12 Jan. 1589. fo. 256.

63. A true Note of all suche Spanishe monney, bullion, and all other things, as I Francis Burnell have received, to the use of my Lorde Admirall, in part of his Lordship's tentes of those kindes of commodities growing out of two prizes brought into Dartmoth, anno 1589, by the 4 severall shippes or barkes, whereof George Somers, John Newall, Charles Buckeley, and James Beare, were Captaines or M^{rs}. (19 Decemb. 1589.) fo. 258.

64. John Atkinson, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; that he is withstood in the execution of his commission in the county of Durham, where the jurisdiction of the Lord Admiral is denied. York, Aug. 11, 1589. fo. 260.

65. Divers letters from Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; relating to Admiralty causes, A. D. 1589. fo. 262, 264, 282, 286, 288, 296, 302, 310.

The greater part of them short, and of no particular interest.

66. Sir Richard Greynvile, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning a ship and wines arrested by a kinsman of his at Padstowe. Bedford, 19 May, 1589. fo. 266.

67. Sir William Herbert, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of John Hollies, Mayor of Newport, concerning "certeine corne taken by one Captain May." St. Julian's, 13 Aug. 1589. fo. 268.

68. The French Ambassador, Beauvoir la Noche, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of Louis de Saye. Lond. 2 Octob. 1589. fo. 260. (French.)

Num. 143.

69. John Sotherton, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of a kinsman of his, concerning a suit in the Admiralty Court. "From my pore cotage," 1 June, 1589. fo. 284.

70. Sir John Wogan, to Sir Julius Cæsar; certifying what he had done touching his commission in the Scottish cause. Bulston, 26 May, 1589. fo. 290.

71. Sir John Wogan, to Sir Francis Walsingham; touching the Scottish cause. Bulston, 24 May, 1589. fo. 292.

72. Sir John Hawkins, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of a poor man who had a Grant from Her Majesty " (whereof there are aboute twoe yeares yet unexpired) for the makinge of trayne oyle." From Depford Strand. 25 June, 1589. fo. 298.

73. A certificate from Nicholas de Gozzi and Philip Corsini, concerning the controversy of the captain and mariners of the Galeon Tizon, 17 July, 1589. fo. 306.

74. An order set down by the Lords of the Council in the cause between John Watson and William Sharcrofte, Citizens of London, on the one party, and Harman Langerman, Merchant of the Siliard, on the other, 25 May, 1589. fo. 308.

75. A certificate from Thomas Cordell and Philip Corsini, concerning a remuneration required by certain poor mariners against John de Rivera. fo. 314.

76. Deposition of John Browne, master of the Little Mary Martine, of London, taken before Richard Candler, Maker and Register of Assurances, &c. within the Royal Exchange, 23 Dec. 1584; declaring the lading of the said vessel which had been taken by a French ship of war. fo. 316.

77. A note, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing, indorsed "The Debtes of Alonso de Bazurti and his creditors." fo. 318.

78. The agreement between Mr. Burnell and Mr. Stile, concerning the register ships of Norfolk and Suffolke, 19 Nov. 1585. fo. 320.

79. Articles set downe by the LL's and others of Her Ma^{ties} Privy Counsell, to be observed by the L. Admirall in grauntinge Commissions of Reprisall to Thomas Cordell, John Watts, Hugh Ley, Roberte Flick, James Lankester, George Barnes the younger, and their partners, accordinge to a Commission graunted from Her Ma^{tie} in that behalf, dated 9 July, 1585. fo. 322.

80. A note of wares and merchandize taken from Thomas Jackson and his company, by those of Seland, in the years 1584 and 1585. 16 Decemb. 1585. fo. 323.

81. A certificate in a cause between Richard Thorie and the Serjeant of the Admiralty of Essex, 30 Aug. 1586. fo. 325.

82. A certificate from the Master and Officers of the Trinity House, touching the cause between one Mr. Meares of Barking and Richard Fayerwether, on the one party, owners of the Beare Leasetter, and the master and mariners of the said vessel on the other, 16 Jan. 1586. fo. 327.

83. Th'accompts betwene Mr. Hareward and Mr. Swift, ended the 4th of March, 1586. With Sir Julius Cæsar's orders upon them. fo. 329.

84. The depositions of Mr. Andrewe de Loo, 11 Septemb. 1584. fo. 332.

85. The summe of a cause between Simonelli and Tibanti. fo. 334.

86. The examinations of certain fishermen of Dunkirk, 30 Jan. 1584. fo. 342.

87. A note from Mr. John de Riviera about cables, &c. arrested by Pemerton. fo. 346.

88. The names of such of the States of the Lowe

Num. 143.

Country as came into England in anno 1585, in June. fo. 348.

89. The petition of Petruccio Ubaldini to the Queen, against one Nicols, 2 Aug. 1586. fo. 349. (Italian.)

90. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to examine a cause touching a wrong pretended to be done to Petruccio Ubaldini, an Italian. Richm. 4 Aug. 1586. fo. 351.

91. The petition of the burgesses of Flushing, for the delivery of Nicholas Beckeman his shippe to my L. Admirall, 9 Sept. 1586. fo. 353. (Latin.)

92. Testimonials and proofes in the cause between Becket and Burre. fo. 356.

93. A letter from Sir John Swinnerton, Knt. in the cause between Fitzharbert and himself, 21 May, 1603. fo. 371.

94. Letters and papers relating to the cause depending in the Admiralty Court, between Stephenson plaintiff, and Capt. Robert Carie and partners defendants, 1603. fo. 373, 375, 377, 379, 382.

95. Draught of a letter to the LL, touching the Guernsey cause, 18 July, 1604. fo. 387.

96. "Sommaire des procedures en la haulte Court d'Admiraulté d'Angleterre, contre Jehan Callis et Court Heckelenberch Alleman, a la poursuite de Pierre Chambellan et ses Consors Marchans de France." fo. 389.

97. Certaine complaints made by the French against English Pyrates; with briefe answers to them, 20 Octob. 1584. fo. 391, 396.

98. The copy of the Lord Charles Howard's bond, 8 June, 1588. fo. 392.

99. The copy of an order set downe by the French King's Counsell, touching the cause of Peter Chambellan and his fellows, against Callis the English pirate, 10 Dec. 1587. fo. 394.

100. A reply of the French to the answer of the English, 9 Junij, 1578. fo. 400. (French.)

101. Priour the Solicitor of Chambellan's consent to the release of Heckeberche upon his bond. fo. 404.

102. Damaskette's allegations and proofs, and Sir George Carey's answers to the same, 1 Jan. 1586. fo. 406.

103. "A brefe Extracte of my Letter agaynste the complayntes made by the Frenche, the 16th day of October anno dñi 1584." fo. 408.

104. "Extraicte du resultat du Conseil d'Estat du Roy tenu a Saint Germain en Laye le sept jour de Decembre, 1584." fo. 412.

105. "Extraict du resultat du Conseil du Roy tenu a Bloys le iij jour d'Octobre mil. v. ^{xx} _{ij} quatre." fo. 414.

106. Two letters from Sir Edward Stafford, Lord Ambassador in France, to Secretary Walsingham: concerning the French complaints against English pirates. Paris, 24 Aug. 15 Jan. 1584. fo. 416, 418.

107. "Extraict du resultat du Conseil d'Estat du Roy tenu a Bloys la troysieme jour d'Octobre, 1584." fo. 420.

108. The complaint of Peter Chambellan and his fellows for want of justice, as they pretend, in England, Septemb. 1585. fo. 433.

109. Cornelison and others, against Sir Richard Greenfield, Knt. fo. 435.

110. A warrant from Sir Walter Mildmay to assist a Wayter in the Custom House for arresting of woades and pikes, 19 Maij, 1587. fo. 456.

111. A paper touching the Frenchmen stayed by Captain Prouse. fo. 438.

112. Lord Burghley, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning a ship of Newhaven, laden with barley, to be discharged, 5 May, 1587. fo. 440.

Num. 143, 144.

113. The case between Mr. Bid and Mr. Eaton. fo. 444.

114. N. Martyn, Chaplain to my L. of Winchester, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of Philip Darnye, 6 June, 1587. fo. 452.

115. Michael Lemon against Sir Richard Grenfield, Knt. fo. 454.

116. The Lords of the P. Co. theire warrant to the L. Warden of the Cinque Portes, to grant a withernance against them of Ostend, for wrongfully deteyning the person of an inhabitant of the Cinque Portes and his goods. fo. 455.

117. Notes concerning the prizes of Goddard and Norwood, 1585. fo. 457.

118. Newton and Brome, about the goods in the ship of Denmark, brought from Portsmouth, 18^o Maij, 1587. fo. 463.

144. fol.

A collection of Admiralty papers, of which the following are the most important:

1. A copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar and others, to the Lords of the P. Counsell, 16 Jan. 1606; "touching the sale of English shippes to the subjects of forren Princes beyond the seas." fo. 1.

2. Shippes sold unto forreine states sin ce thefirst year of His Ma^{ties} raigne. fo. 5.

3. Concerning the common annoyance of boats called Hebers, lying afloat in the river Thames. fo. 7.

4. Copy of an Order of Council, 14 June, 1560, against King's Bench Prohibitions staying proceedings in the Court of Admiralty. fo. 9.

5. Extracts out of the Records of the Admiralty Court, for the better government of the Fishermen frequenting the fishing in the Thames. fo. 11.

6. "De superioritate Maris Anglie et jure officii Admirallatus in eodem." fo. 17. (French.)

7. Observations touching the King's prerogative to wreck of sea. fo. 21.

8. Notes hereafter to be observed, touching the circuit for the Admiralty. fo. 23.

9. The Queen's custome of goods brought by commission of reprisall, 28 April, 1590. fo. 25.

10. Ordinaunces and statuts devised by the Kings Ma^{ties} for the rule, establishment and surtie of his Highnes Castells, Bulwarks, and other Fortresses, appointed to the survey of the Lord Admirall, temp. Hen. VIII. fo. 28.

11. The accompt passed between Sir John Hawkins, Knt. and Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the latters twentieth part in the Lord Admiral's tenthes of certain prizes, ult. Jan. 1589. fo. 55.

12. Michielot contra Courtmay and Hanky; with the certificate of Doctors Cæsar, Hammond, and Aubrey, thereupon, to the Lords of the Council, 1586. fo. 43, 45.

13. A printed brief of the Lord Admiral Effingham licensing William Browne, a pavy gunner, wounded in the Queen's service, to beg alms in all churches and chapels throughout England, for one year, dat. 17 Aug. 1590. fo. 52.

14. An indenture of praisement of a French ship and furniture, between Sir Thomas Wogan, Knt. and Thomas Morgan, Morice Lloyd, and others. fo. 53.

15. Instructions for Christopher Baker and Stephen Ridlesden, gent. or either of them, to deliver and dispose the goodes by them brought up to London, out of certau ships staied at Dover, by St Martin Fro-

Num. 144.

bisher, Knt. Admiral of Her Ma^{ties} Fleet in the narrow seas. fo. 54.

16. The complaints of Albert Reynerson and Walter Artson, against Sir Walter Raleigh. fo. 56.

17. The answer of Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight, to the particular complaints of Albert Reynerson, Walter Artson alone, the said Walter and others, and of Michael Leoman, preferred to the honourable LL. of the Privy Counsaile by Mr. Ottell, Agent for the Stats, the 12 of March 1588. fo. 58.

18. The complaint of Subrand Johnson and others, Merchants Strangers, against Sir Robert Maunsell, Knt. for the lading of certaine ships brought in by him, ann. 1601. fo. 76.

19. A brief note of the goods, pearles, and precious stones, claymed by James Lopes de Casta and Charles Hughebaud, for th'accompte of the Portugale Marchaunts dwellinge at Amsterdam, in the 6 shippes brought in by Her Ma^{ties} shippes. fo. 78.

20. Restitutions made to the L. Ambassador of Spaine and others, the subjects of the King of Spaine, since the 24th of May, 1603. fo. 108.

21. The affidavit of Richard Richardson, Minister of Saxby, co. Linc., certifying that the ancestors and family of William Kiddall, Esq. of South Ferraby, were entitled to certain royalties, privileges, and prerogatives, by grant of the Admiralty Court, 1605. fo. 110.

22. D. Albericus Gentilis, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the pension of 160/. due from the state of Genoa to Sir Edmund Withelpoll, Knt. of Suffolk. fo. 112.

23. The requeste of the Judge of th'Admiralty, to the L. Chiefe Justice of Her Ma^{ties} Bench and his colleagues; with the agreement that ensued thereon. fo. 119.

24. Dr. Hammond's opinion touching the will and testament of Mr. William Yelverton, 21 Dec. 1589. fo. 131.

25. The Duke of Tuscany's Letter, to the Lord Admiral; concerning the ships and goods brought to England by Capt. Gifford, 1 Jan. 1605. fo. 132. (Italian.)

26. A memorial relating to a ship of Dunkirk, taken by the Hollanders near Margate Road. fo. 134. (French.)

27. Papers relating to Peter Chambellan and others spoyled at sea by Callas and Court Hellebourg. fo. 136, 138, 140, 142, 146, 148.

28. Translation of a letter of Reprisal sued for to the French King's Council, against the English Nation, for a ship of one Le Normant and others, taken by the English, 1588. fo. 151.

29. The state of causes in Justice betwene the English and the French; whereby it appeareth that the English have most cause of complaint against the French, 1587. fo. 161.

30. John Doyhausaval, his Letter of Marque from the French King for the arresting of Englishmens goods to the value of 2000 fr. cr. as the same was intimated to the English Ambassador, 16 April, 1588. fo. 163. (French.)

31. Things concluded at the conference of my L. Treas. Burghley and Sir Francis Walsingham, with the French Ambassador, 3 May, 1588. fo. 165.

32. A paper relating to certain spoiles of great value committed by the French upon the English at sea, whereof complaints have been made, the law prosecuted, sentence obtained, and yet execution of the law denied, an. 1579, 1580, 1582, 1584, 1585. fo. 167.

33. Things considerable by their LL^{ties}, if it so

Num. 144.

please them at their next meeting about French causes, 12 April, 1587. fo. 171.

34. The French Ambassador's letter to the Lord Treasurer, that he would not have Frenchmen condemned by orders but by law, 9 Dec. 1586. fo. 177. (French.)

35. Actes of Court, in the cause of Martisans de Gastellusar, 26 April, 1588. fo. 179.

36. Sir Edward Stafford, to the Lords of the Council; concerning certain spoils committed upon persons of Newhaven. Paris, 12 April, 1588. fo. 185.

37. The French Ambassador Chasteauneuf or l'Aubespine, his certificate into France, of justice denied in England to Martisans Gastellusar, 1587. fo. 187.

38. Sir Edward Stafford, Ambassador in France, to Sir Francis Walsingham; that the French King's Council have intimated to him the granting of two Letters of Marque against the English, the one to Dogharsaval, the other for Martisans. Paris, 6 April, 1588. fo. 190.

39. The processes and order in France touching both the said causes. fo. 192, 194, 195, 197, 199, 200, 202, 208.

40. Andrew Fursland, contra Philip Cursini, concerning a wrong, done or pretended, in the sale of certain pilchards at Naples. fo. 210.

41. The Mayor of Bristol, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning one Adam Hargoze and his brethren, of St. John de Luze in France, who claim restitution of goods without proof, 8 March, 1591. fo. 213.

42. Notes from Mr. Secretary Walsingham, touching Scottish causes, an. 1587. fo. 219.

43. Articles to be ministered to James Browne, of St. Andrew's in Scotland. fo. 221.

44. Prizes taken by Coke the pirate, from Scottish and Irish merchants, and restored unto them by Coton and other Commissioners. fo. 225.

45. A briefe note or declaracon of the sundrie spoyles and losses susteyned at sea, by George Padye, Scotchman, by Englishmen, 1586. fo. 225.

46. The petitions of David Garne, of Dysart, in the co. of Fife, and George Padye, Scotchman, concerning spoils made on them by the English. fo. 227, 229.

47. An account of such goods as were sent for Lyones on the account of Mr. William Handford. fo. 231.

48. Les Examynations de Bertram Pardue et Andrevre de Lanne de Laage. fo. 233.

49. The petition of Yvon de Kernelek, merchant of Rosco, to the Lords of the Council. fo. 235.

50. A copy of the Assurance of William Gibson's life for six months, by Richard Martin, citizen and alderman of London, dat. 3 July, 1584. fo. 237.

51. A brief note of John Sesar's services, having beene employed by Her Ma^{tie} since the yere 1588 till 1602. fo. 245.

52. The Lords Ambassadors, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in the behalfe of Jacob Steines, a citizen of Lubecke. Breme, Jan. 12, 1602. fo. 253.

53. Papers relating to debts, due from John de Rivera, to Ralph Taylor. fo. 257, 259, 261, 263, 265.

54. Sir Julius Cæsar, to my Lord Treasurer; touching Flemish causes, 24 April, 1590. fo. 267.

55. Sir Francis Walsingham, to Sir Julius Cæsar; inclosing a paper translated out of French, relating to a prize cause. fo. 275.

56. The Judge of the Admiralty in Ireland, Ambrose Forth, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of "Mr. Johnne Malone and his copertener Mr. Ny. Weston. Dublin, 19 Aug. 1588." fo. 281.

57. A copie of the depositions made on the be-

Num. 144.

half of John Brissart, for the ship called the Hope, and brought by Capt. Remond from Sir Francis Drake. Made at Cadiz, 4 May, 1587. fo. 288.
Translated from the Spanish.

58. Abstracts taken out of certaine Letters found aboard the White Falcon of Hamborough, coming from Luxbonne, and now brought into Plymouth, 22 Jan. 1588. fo. 297.

59. A supplication from the Fishermen of Milton for the enjoyng of their oyster grounds, 24 Aug. 1588. fo. 299.

60. A copy of the particular for the fishing in Severn, in the county of Gloucester, for Mr. Skudamore. fo. 301.

61. A paper relating to certain injuries and wrongs offered by a master of a ship to one of his mariners, touching currants, &c. in Turkey, 12 March, 1587. fo. 310.

62. A note of the consorship of the companies of William Fenner and Captain Covert. fo. 319.

63. A certificate out of Barbary, touching the prize brought home in the Dolphin, 1 Feb. 1587. fo. 321.

64. The translation of the [French] King's Letters to his Court of Parlement at Roan, wherein the whole proceedings of the cause betwixt the Earle of Shrewsbury and the Scottishmen is discoursed at large. fo. 326.

65. A breefe Note of the Earle of Shrewsburies cause, and the proceedings from the beginnyng. fo. 329.

66. A translation of the last sentence that was given by the King's great Councell, wherein ytt is ordained that theie shall verifie their recusations of the Court of Parlement at Roan to be their Judges. fo. 330.

67. The Earle of Shrewsbury's Petition to the Lords. fo. 333.

68. The Earle of Shrewsbury's suit to my Lord Admirall. fo. 335.

69. The state of causes in justice betwene the English and the French, 24 Novemb. 1587. fo. 345.

70. The state of causes in justice betwene the English and the Scots, 24 Novemb. 1587. fo. 346.

71. Reasons used by the men of Vitree to prove the monies brought to Bristol by Gouverneur, in a ship of St. Malloves, to belonge and appertayne to them. Objections against the said reasons, and Answers to the Objections. fo. 347.

72. Cornelius Braxtone of Portsmouth, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; about the ship and goods of one John Oliver, 19 June, 1587. fo. 377.

73. Thomas Norreys, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning a Carvell with Canary wines, taken by some of Sir Francis Drake's company and brought into the western parts of Ireland. Dublin, 31 Oct. 1587. fo. 379.

74. Robert Kitchen, alderman of Bristol, concerning money paid to Sir Thomas Leighton. Bristol. 7 March, 1587. fo. 387.

75. Lewes Herbert, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; relating to the arresting of one Philip Jenkins at Bristol. Chepstowe. 14 April, 1588. fo. 395.

76. Walter Edney, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; that he is wrongfully burthened with the spoyle of a Flemish Hoy, 12 May, 1588. fo. 397.

77. Thomas Wylson, to Captain Augustine Clarke; relating to a bark called the Reliefe, and "certaine books of navigation and other sea writers, belonging to Sir Humfrey Gilbert." fo. 404.

78. A Note of such losses sustained by Henrye Sekeford, by waye of detaynement don by the Kinge of Spayne and his officers, done at the Port of Lys-

Num. 144, 145.

bone in Portingale, in the moneth of August, 1579. fo. 405.

79. A commandment from the King of Spaine to arrest the bodie and goods of Nicholas Master, to satisfie George Lasenby. fo. 414.

80. Piratts and others condemned at the Admirall Sessions holden in Southwarcke, on Satterday the 18th of January, Anno Domini 1605. fo. 434.

81. A note touching the prize taken by Captain Somers, and the rich lading thereof. fo. 452.

82. Lord Hamilton, to the Lord Treasurer Burghley; concerning a merchant of the town of Ayr, whose bark had been spoiled. Hamilton, 13 July, 1589. fo. 456.

83. Lord Burghley, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; inclosing the Lord Hamilton's letter, 27 August, 1589. fo. 458.

84. The Lords of the Council, to the Doctors Aubrey and Cæsar; concerning a suit pending in the Admiralty Court, between Archibald Johnson a Scottishman, and Roger Wyndham, Esq. Greenwich, 5 April, 1591. fo. 460.

85. The answer of the Doctors Aubrey and Cæsar, to the preceding letter, 10th April, 1591. fo. 462.

86. Nicholas Waytte, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; about the buyers and conveyers of the Scots goods stolen by Pyrates, 19 Jan. 1586. fo. 473.

87. Articles of Deposition against Patricke Turner and Robert Grymes, which they are straightlye to be examined upon by their oathes severally. fo. 475.

88. A Copie of a Petition to the LL^s touching the cause of Michæll and Nicholas Manage, and Cornelius Cowper and Hassall. fo. 485.

89. A Copie of a Letter from the LL^s of the Councell, to cause Cobb to paie the poore Widdowe 400l. or else to committe him. fo. 489.

90. Other letters and papers relating to the suit between Elkina Johnson and Robert Cobb, 1587. fo. 491, 493, 494, 495, 496.

91. A Brief of the proceedings in the Court of Admiralty, between Peter Chambellan and others, French merchants, against John Callis and Court Herklenberch. fo. 498.

92. Certificates from the Judge of the Admiralty, to my Lord Admirall; touching Captain Henrickson, Sir Richard Grenfield, Knt., and divers others: Tompson and Stapers, Sir Thomas Leighton and Savard, 1585 and 1586. fo. 502, 504, 506, 508.

93. Mr. John Trevor, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; on the behalf of John Stile and others, 1598. fo. 514.

94. Jasper Bridgeman, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning a Scottish vessel robbed by a ship of Bristol, appertaining to Captain Sachefilde, 17 Jan. 1588. fo. 516.

95. A note of all such goods as Giles Grigorie and John Over had within the shipp called the Gallione Lebardo of Venis. fo. 524.

96. The matter betwene William Lynche and his company, and Augustine Grafigna. fo. 526.

97. Cornelius Braxton, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning different Admiralty causes, 7 July, 1587. fo. 528.

98. A Remembrance of the sale of Geylles Raveille's goods sold to sondry men. fo. 530.

145. fol.

A volume of Admiralty Papers, of which the following are the most remarkable:

1. A paper relating to Admirall Jurisdiction in

Num. 145.

- in Guernsey and Jersey, what, and how far extendable. fo. 1.
2. The Power of the Lord Admirall of England. fo. 3.
3. Observations and Notes touching Inquisitions for criminall Causes. fo. 5.
4. A Paper indorsed "The L. Mayor of London his pretence to the Conservation of the River of Thames vnto Medeway in Kent, 15 May, 1611." fo. 7.
5. The Case whether Accessories to Piracie betryable in the Admirall Courte, 8 Oct. 1610. fo. 9.
6. Remembrances for Mr. Burrage the Lo. Admirall's Solicitor, &c. fo. 13.
7. John Wanton, to Mr. Doctor Cesar; touching a Quarrell begonne upon the water betwixt his man and Mr. Saunderson's; to intreat favor for the remove thereof into the Exchequer, 20 Novemb. 1590. fo. 15.
8. John Youll, to Mr. Doctor Ceasser; concerning a Contempt offered against the Admirall Jurisdiction, 15 Jan. 1590. fo. 16.
9. Opinions of two Common Lawyers, (Tho. Walmsley, and Edw. Coke,) touching a Deodand. fo. 18, 20, 24.
10. Notes concerning the Antiquity of the Admirall Court, by Mr. William Lambarde. fo. 22.
11. The Opinions of Common Lawyers touching certaine Grauntes made by the late Admirall. fo. 26.
12. Receipts of Admiralty Fees from the 19th April 1605, to the 15th of April 1606. fo. 28.
13. Fines to be payd in Yorkshire. fo. 29.
14. Monies received by Antony Atkinson for cancelled Pirates Goods, 5 Mar. 1589. fo. 31.
15. The Wronges and Affronts offered and done by the Lo. Maior and his Officers unto the King's Ma^{ties} High Court of Admiraltie and Officers thereof, in a Cause of Freight betweene John Gunter and John Robertson, Scottisshmen, pites, and John Bonner, defendt, wherof the Judge and Officers of the Admiraltie humble pray redresse. fo. 33.
16. Notes of the Statutes of England concerning the Admiralty, in Sir Julius Cesar's handwriting, 24 Aug. 1601. fo. 34.
17. John Randall, to Sir Julius Cesar; concerning the services performed by him in the prosecution of Pirates and their Abettors. Plymouth, Sept. 11, 1609. fo. 36.
18. Sir Richard Hawkyns, to Sir Julius Cesar; praying release from prison and the remission of his Fine, Jan. 30, 1604. fo. 38.
19. The Lord Admirall Nottingham, to Sir Julius Cesar; directing a Commission to be made out for Humfrie Jobson and others, to enquire into abuses done by the Officers of the Admiralty in the Counties of Devon and Cornwall, and to receive for the Lord Admirals use such goods, "proper unto him," as may have been landed out of Pirates Ships, or otherwise unlawfully, and to give acquittance or discharge for the same. Chelsey, 29 May, 1606. fo. 40.
20. A Copy of the Commission directed to be made out in the preceding Letter, dated 30 May, 1606. fo. 42.
21. Pyratts to bee arraygned in Sowthwarck the xviijth of December, 1609. fo. 48.
22. Pirats to be arraigned in Sowthwarck on . . . fo. 50.
23. Rycharde Dodyrge, to Mr. Doctor Cesar; concerning his losses in Spaine, requesting a longer time for proof. Southampton, 29 Aug. 1586. fo. 52.
24. The Case of Reginald Plage, master of a ship of Hamborough, presented by the Spanish Ambassador, 1604. fo. 52.

Num. 145.

25. The Answer to the Objections of the Spanish Ambassador, by Dr. Tho. Crompton. fo. 57, 58.
26. Other papers and documents in the case of Plage of Hamborough. fo. 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 70.
27. A Certificate from the Delegates in the cause of Papagianopoli, plaintiff, against Thomas Middleton and Erasmus Harbie, defendants. fo. 72.
28. A paper in Sir Julius Cesar's hand writing, endorsed "21 of Decemb. 1597. The Prooofe of the matter between the Low Countrey men and Capt. Bredgate." fo. 74.
29. Sir Julius Cesar, to Mr. Justice Gaudie; "in a cause touching Nicholas Pill and Dorrington," merchants, 9 July, 1600. fo. 76.
30. Translation of a letter from the States of Holland, concerning one Robert Chester and a pension payable to his heirs and administrators by the States. Hagæ, 15 Octob. 1587. fo. 78.
31. Notes upon the complaynts exhibited by the States. fo. 81.
32. The Petition of Harman Rodenburgh, of Amsterdam, merchant, one of the Commissioners sent over to Her Majesty for and by the States. fo. 82.
33. Humble Supplication de Guillaume De Vallant. fo. 83.
34. The humble Peticion of Martyn Arteague, of Subiboron neare to St. John de Lus, Shipmaster, to the Queen's Majesty's Privy Council. fo. 85.
35. The Answer of Mr. George Kempe, with a Certificate from the Lord Chief Justice Wray, in the cause between Howard, plaintiff, and Christopher Tanner, avowant. fo. 87.
36. "The Copy of a Spanish Letar sent from Sente Domingo vnto the Lords of his maiesties rioll cuncill in Madrill, beringe date the 6 of February, 1601. trauncelated into inglish." fo. 89.
37. An extract out of a letter from Zamostius, Chancellor of Poland, touching a war against the Turks, 17 Jan. 1604. (Latin.) fo. 93.
38. Sir Henry Wallop, to the Lord Admirall; for the release of a ship stayed by Sir John Gilbert, belonging to William Herbert of Dublin. Austen Friers, 22 Novemb. 1589. fo. 95.
39. Richard Staper, to Mr. Doctor Cesar; to learn whether certain pieces of ordnance belonging to one Thomas Haie, a Scotsman, were under arrest from the Court of Admiralty, 19 July, 1589. fo. 99.
40. Sir Francis Godolphin, to the Earl of Cumberland; concerning the loss of a prize principally laden with hides and cochineal upon the coast of Cornwall, belonging to his Lordship. Helsbi, 6 Decemb. 1589. fo. 101.
41. Two notes: one from Sir Julius Cesar, to Sir John Hawkins; the other from Sir John Hawkins, in reply, dated 3 and 5 Novemb. 1589; relating to the equipment of a vessel called the Fortunatus. fo. 103.
42. William Row, Marshall of Devon, to Mr. Doctor Cesar; concerning the carrying up of the Swiftsure to London. Dartm. 31 May, 1589. fo. 105.
43. Sir Robert Constable, to Mr. Doctor Cesar; in behalf of his nephew Craythorne who was "trobled within the Court of Thadmyralty." Myrorith, 7 Nov. 1589. fo. 107.
44. Capt. Robert Cross, to Mr. Doctor Cesar; concerning his deposition in the cause between Lord Thomas Howard and Mr. Wattes. Bath, 29 April, 1593. fo. 109.
45. Examynacōes taken att Penryn before Hanyball Vyvyan, Esq., Vice-Admirall of the south parts of Cornwall, the first daye of June, Anno regni Dñi nri Jacobi Regis aunc &c. quarto et Scocie xxxix." fo. 111.

Num. 145.

46. The Petition of Wilkin Heins, Merchant of Hamborough, to Lord Burghley; with a reference to the Admiralty Court on the back of the Petition, in Lord Burghley's hand. fo. 115.
47. Wilkin Heins' Petition, to Mr. Doctor Aubrey and Mr. Doctor Caesar, Masters of Requests. fo. 116.
48. The Acts of Court in the cause of Elkine Johnson, against Robert Cobb, of London, merchant, 27 Sept. 1587. fo. 118.
49. The ladinge of the shipp called the Maremaide of Embden; whereof John Peterson was master, suncke and drowned by Captain Dammett, sett forth to sea by Sir Thomas Pullison, Robert Cobbe, and others. fo. 120.
50. Robert Forthe, to the Lords of the Council; concerning the losses of a poor woman of Embden, sustained by the ship called the Samaritane of London, 7 April, 1587. fo. 122.
51. The Lord Admiral against Sir Drue Drury, Knt., in the case of wreck of sea coming within the manor of Eccles, in Norfolk, 4 July, 1601. fo. 124.
52. Draught of an Order for saving Frenchmen, coming into the kingdom to solicit restitution in cases of prize, from unjust arrests, 19 Aug. 1610. fo. 126.
53. "A true note of such moneys as hath bene received and disbursed by me Laurence Baskerville, being money received by Bills from Sir Thomas Sherley the younger, Knight, since his last coming from sea." fo. 130.
54. The Owners of the goods laden in the good ship called the St. Michael of Hamborough, Master, Peter Stennesant, 14 Junij, 1600. fo. 134.
55. A note concerning writings delivered to Mr. John Grent, 20 Octob. 1600. fo. 136.
56. Conclusions in matters of revisions, 3 May, 1613. fo. 137.
57. A Briefe of the cause betwixt the Lord Ambassador of Spaine and Terryer, with his companions, concerninge a Portugall carvell laden with Brasil wood and sugars, 1613. fo. 138.
58. A Breviat of a certaine cause concerning goods taken by Frenchmen at sea from subjects of Spaine and brought vnto the Ile of Garneze. fo. 143.
59. An extract out of some Articles of the Peace betwixt Spaine and France last concluded on at Veruine the tenth of May, 1598. fo. 145.
60. Copy of a Commission granted to a French Captain, from the Lord Admiral of France, An. 1612. (French.) fo. 150.
61. The Governor of St. Domingo's Edict, or Commission, dated 12 Octob. 1612, for the destruction of all such as shall traffick beyond the line southward without special licence from the King of Spaine or his Officers. (French.) fo. 152.
62. The Question between the Ambassadors of Spaine and France touching the trial of a prize brought into England. fo. 156.
63. Reasons why a Dry Dock should be made at Chatham in Kent. fo. 157.
64. Twoe materiall articles to be incerted vnto the former, one for Harboure the other for the Seas. fo. 158.
65. Further particulars relating to the Dock at Chatham. fo. 160.
66. Sir Julius Cesar's Notes in the cause of the Venetian, against Brook and others, Merchants, Traders to Barbary, 24 Sept. 1608. fo. 162.
67. Orders for reformation of the abuses committed amongst the Officers of the English Navy, 12 Octob. 1611. fo. 164.
68. The humble Petition of Mighell Maynet, Emanuell Demetrius, and Herman Heimbach, to the

Num. 145.

- Queenes Majesties Most Honorable Privie Councill. fo. 165.
69. The Petition of the same parties to the Lord High Admirall. fo. 169.
70. Mr. Ortell, Agent for the States of the United Provinces, to the Lords of the Council; concerning two ships, the Janett of Basco and the Redd Lyon. Lond. 4 June, 1587. Indorsed by Sir Francis Walsingham. fo. 171.
71. An Abstracte of all the Billes of Ladinge and Letters which were found in the Hare, alias the Tiger, whereof parte were conveyed into the Dragon of Embden, as shall appeare by a crosse. fo. 173.
72. Articles agreed upon betwixt the Queen's most Excelent Majestic, the Lord highe Admirall, Mr. Jo. Watts of London Merchant, and William Lane, concerning a consorsht betwixt the Tremount, the Scout, the Lyon's Whelp, and the Great Delight, all under the charge of the said Lane, by Her Majesties command. fo. 175.
73. Captain Raymond, to Mr. Doctor Caesar; concerning complaints exhibited against him by the Deputies of the States, 26 Aug. 1589. fo. 177.
74. Notes in several causes relating to vassels belonging to the States. Ann. 1588, 1589. In Sir Julius Cesar's hand-writing. fo. 179, 181.
75. The Answer of Sir George Carey, to the Complaint made by the States, 4 July, 1689. fo. 183.
76. Notes, and Papers, Certificates, &c. relating to Dutch and French claims in cases of prize. fo. 185, 187, 189, 191, 197, 199, 201, 202, 211, 212, 229, 237, 388, 393, 395.
77. The Dutchmen's Prooves touching their goods in the Earl of Cumberland's ships. fo. 193.
78. Allegations of George Margats and Phillip Banister; concerning goods belonging to Spaniards, with answers made thereunto by Michael Leeman, Agent for the Merchants of Zealand. fo. 195.
79. The Replye of George Margatts and Phillip Banister, to the Answer of Michael Leeman. fo. 196.
80. The Petition of Ramond Kinge, of Harwich, Merchant, to the Lords of the Council. fo. 204.
81. The Petition of John Dowdall of Drogheda, Merchant, in behalf of himself, Robert Clinton, and his copartners. A. D. 1592. Indorsed by Lord Burghley. fo. 206.
82. The Petition of Thomas Whyte, Master of the ship called the Amyty of London, to the Lord Admirall. A. D. 1592. fo. 208.
83. An abstract of the Proof of Capt. William Battyn, for taking the shipp of Amsterdam. fo. 215.
84. Sir Julius Cesar's Notes in the cause between the King of Portugal and Antony Dassell, 5 July, 1592. fo. 215.
85. The Petition of Jeannes Lyle and Richard Hutchins, against Bartholomew Mattison; with an Order thereon from the Lords of the Council. fo. 217.
86. The Commission of Appeal in the cause between Cursiny alias Papaianopoli and Middleton, 16 Jun. 1592. fo. 219. (Latin.)
87. Adryan Gylharte, to Mr. Doctor Caesar; concerning five elephants teeth claimed by one Mr. Pryor, 9 Dec. 1585. fo. 223.
88. A letter from the Merchants of Barnstaple, testifying that the Commissions of Reprisal taken out in their names were done without their consents. fo. 225.
89. Francis Mylles, to Mr. Doctor Caesar; relating to Mr. Secretary's application concerning John Stone. Nonsuch, 2 Aug. 1585. fo. 227.
90. John Cockes, to Mr. Doctor Caesar; concerning the appointment of one Peter Findar, to be Ballaster

Num. 145.

at Woolwich. Two Letters, 23 Aug. and 17 Sept. 1555. fo. 229, 231.

91. Richard Webbe and John Tayler, Sheriffs of Gloucester, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the imprisonment of one John Poole, bailed for his appearance in the Court of Admiralty. Glouc. 17 Feb. 1584. fo. 233.

92. Sir Julius Cæsar, to Secretary Walsingham; concerning certain French causes pending in the Court of Admiralty, 4 Jan. 1588. fo. 235.

93. The Certificate of the Auditors concerning the debt of Mr. Michael Lok, to Mr. William Boroughs, A. D. 1579. fo. 243.

94. A Note of the controversy between Adams and the Fishermen of Milton [in Kent], 3 April, 1588. fo. 245.

95. Papers relating to the detention of one Samuel Toddy, suspected to have been the principal party in the stealing of a bark belonging to Lord Hunsdon. A. D. 1585. fo. 247, 249.

96. Stephen Riddlesten, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning certain abuses of Admiralty Jurisdiction at Colchester. Richm. 15 July, 1586. fo. 251.

97. Mr. Sackford's answer about the debt due to Franchette of Burdeaux, 12 Oct. 1585. fo. 253.

98. Stephen Riddlesten, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the cargoes of certain ships belonging to Philip le Tailleur and Phillip Corsini. Richm. 15 Sept. 1586. fo. 254.

99. Richard Saltonstall, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning certain goods belonging to Giles de Grave, a Merchant of Hamburg, taken out of a ship of Denmark by one of Her Majesty's small vessels. Hamb. 14 June, 1587. fo. 256.

100. Sir George Carey, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the forged depositions of Frenchmen, 26 Decemb. 1586. fo. 257.

101. Sir Francis Godolphin, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning certain Pirates who had brought several vessels belonging to subjects of France to the Western Coast. Godolphin, 16 May, 1587. fo. 259.

102. Sir Henry Palmer, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the claims of one Peterson, whose vessel he sent into Dover Harbour: also relating to the apprehension of one William Baker, suspected of plundering the said vessel, 25 May, 1587. fo. 261.

103. Sir John Wogan, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; to have an acquittance for ships and money delivered and paid to my Lord Admiral's use. 13 April, 1588. fo. 263.

104. Sir John Wogan, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning paying the Lord Admiral his tenths, 19 Jun. 1588. fo. 265.

105. Sir John Wogan, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning certain suits obtained against him in the Admiralty Court. Boulton, 24 July, 1588. fo. 267.

106. Sir John Wogan, to the L. Ambassador of Scotland; concerning Robert Browne's cause. Boulton, 24 Jan. 1588. fo. 269.

107. Dr. Daniel Dun, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; to prorogue the Admiralty Court to Croydon, "where my Lords Grace keepeth his during this sickness time." 19 Novemb. 1592. fo. 272.

108. The Opinion of Albericus Gentilis against the Venetians. (Latin.) fo. 273.

109. Marcus Antonius Peregrinus's Consultation, in the cause of the Venetians against the English Merchants of Barbary, for the Venetians. Ult. April. 1608. (Latin.) fo. 276. See also fo. 162, 297.

110. Albericus Gentilis his Consultation in the cause of the Venetians, but for the English against them, ult. Junij, 1608. fo. 290.

Num. 145.

111. A Note from Sir Daniel Dun to be certified to the King, in the same cause. fo. 293.

112. Other papers relating to the Venetian cause. fo. 299, 301, 303, 305, 306.

113. A statement of a cause, Molesworth contra Pawlin, 28 Maii, 1611. fo. 308.

114. The Names of certain Commissioners for the trial of Pirates, temp. Jac. 1. fo. 310.

115. Papers relating to the cause in the Admiralty Court, between Dionis Gallot, Master of the Pearle of Calais, against Sir John Cowper and others, A. D. 1610. fo. 312, 314.

116. John Talbott, Judge of the Admir. of Suffolk, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning a cable and anchor found there, challenged by one Mr. Clant, of London, 14 Dec. 1604. fo. 320.

117. George Knighte, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning Captain Waddon, a noted Pirate; also concerning one Henry Paine of Chepstow, a common buyer of Pirates goods. Bristol, 9 Sept. 1588. fo. 322.

118. John Nickett, his Byll of Complaynte versus John Birde, Stokes, and Watts, touching charges, losses, and interest. fo. 324.

119. The Petition of Francis Shawe, Citizen and Clothworker of London, to the Lords of the Council, 1581? fo. 326.

120. The humble Complaint of William Nicholl, Capitaine of the White Hart, for redresse of the wronge to him done by Andrew Studley, Mayor of Hampton, 16 Nov. 1588. fo. 327.

Indorsed by Sir Francis Walsingham.

121. The Acts of Court in a cause touching a whale taken in Norfolk, 4 Jan. 1588. (Latin.) fo. 329.

122. Sir Robert Southwell, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning two royal fishes cast ashore on the coast of Norfolk: also concerning Vice-Admiral patents, 27 Decemb. 1588. fo. 331.

123. Jasper Bridgeman, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the wreck of a ship of war near Come Martin, co. Devon. Exeter, 30 Nov. 1588. fo. 333.

124. A Certificate from Hugh Offley and John Watts, in the cause of Hooper and Prior, 15 Decemb. 1588. fo. 335.

125. Jasper Bridgeman, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in relation to Sir John Gilbert's Commission. Exeter, 2 July, 1590. fo. 336.

126. Thomas Spicer, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; on prizes and Admiralty business. Exon, 25 July, 1590. fo. 338.

127. Francis Hawley, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning Admiralty claims made by the Mayor of Weymouth. Melcombe Regis, 21 July, 1584. fo. 340.

128. Francis Hawley, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; partly to the same effect, on the taking of one Sprage a Pyrate. Corfe Castle, 29 July, 1584. fo. 342.

129. Francis Hawley, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the arraignment of Sprage, &c. Dorchester, 5 Aug. 1584. fo. 344.

130. Sir William Waad, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in the name of the Lords of the Council, concerning eight Frenchmen committed to the Marshalsea on suspicion of Piracy. Otelandes, 1 Sept. 1584. fo. 346.

131. Francis Hawley, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the clamorous speeches and misconduct of one Jeffery Prior. Corfe Castle, 25 Oct. 1584. fo. 348.

132. Account of goods arrested in New Haven by the Government, in June last, 1589, to be recompensed for. fo. 350.

133. A letter, relating to the cause in the Admiralty Court, of George Harrison. fo. 352.

134. A briefe Note of the Quantitie and Valuacion

Num. 145.

of the Pepper and other Goods in the vij shippis already adjudged to Her Ma^{tie} as hereafter followeth. [24 Decemb. 1601.] fo. 354.

135. Goods adjudged to Her Majesty, 12 Feb. 1601. fo. 355.

136. Goods laden in the six shippis brought into the Thames by Sir Robert Mansfield, Knight, adjudged to Her Majesties use by the Judge of th'Admiralty. fo. 357.

137. Sir Julius Cæsar, to the Lord Treasurer; for the delivery of the goods laden in the six ships brought in by Sir Robert Mansell. D.D. Commons, 25 Feb. 1601. fo. 359.

138. Exceptions against some claimes made of goods in the six ships. fo. 361.

139. The Lords of the Council, to the Lord Chief Justice, Mr. Doctor Cæsar, Mr. Roger Wilbraham, &c.; concerning the examinations of Anthony Atkinson, Gilbert Wilkenson and William Elston, 1 Jan. 1601. fo. 363.

140. A Brief of the Proofs made by Thomas Alabaster and John Dorrington, for nine bags of pepper laden for their account in the sixe ships taken by Sir Robert Mansell, 20 Dec. 1601. fo. 365.

141. Papers in a dispute before the Lords of the Council, concerning certain wrongs pretended by the Archduke's Agents to have been done unto them by the States. Sir Noel Caron's Answer. And the Reply of the Archduke's Agent, &c. (French.) fo. 367, 369, 373, 377.

142. A copy of the Queen's Letter to the Duke of Florence, in the cause of Ximenez against Sir George Carey, Knt. 1595. (Italian.) fo. 390.

143. Copy of a Letter from Her Majesty, to the Duke of Florence; for the abolishing and laying down a new imposition laid upon her subjects in Florence, Leghorn, &c. Anno 1585. (Italian.) fo. 392.

144. Ambrose Forth, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning Pirates in several towns of Ireland, and praying a Commission for the tryal of Pirates to be sent over. Dublin, 25 Feb. 1586. fo. 397.

145. Notes of seizures made of things forfeited to the Lord Admiral. fo. 399.

146. "A Note of Ordinaunce sold to Straungers and conveyed to parts beyond the Sea, 8 Feb. 1588: A Briefe Note of such as have sold or had powder out of the Queen's shippis;" with a Letter from the Judges of the Court of Admiralty to the Lords of the Council concerning the same, 10 Feb. 1588. fo. 401, 402.

147. The Answer of William Pope, Sergeant of the Admiralty, to the Petition of the Frenche-men, A. D. 1601. fo. 403.

148. Sir Richard Hawkins, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning a spoile done upon a Bark of Dartmouth, by certain French ships as is supposed. Plymouth, 17 May, 1606. fo. 405.

149. An Answer to the Information given by the Masters of the Trinitie House under their Seale. fo. 407.

150. Two Petitions of George Margitte and Phillip Bannister, to the Lords of the Council; with the particulars of their case and imprisonment. Indorsed in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing. fo. 409, 410.

151. The Profes of Margitte and Bannister, against the Dutchmen, for the goods of the five ships, 12 Feb. 1590. fo. 412.

152. A Letter from the Deputies of the States, to Lord Burghley; in favour of persons interested in the five ships, (French). With a Letter from Lord Burghley to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, accompanying the same. Strand, 13 Jan. 1590. fo. 414, 416.

Num. 145, 146.

153. The Lords of the Council, to Mr. Rookby and Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in the cause of Margitte and Bannister. Richmond, 17 Jan. 1590. fo. 418.

154. Other papers and notes in the same cause. fo. 420, 422, 424, 426, 428.

155. Thomas Bilson, Lord Bishop of Winchester, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the Tithing Man of Hamel having attached certain goods in the hands of one John Glasier. Winton, 27 Sept. 1585. fo. 430.

156. Two Letters from Dr. Hector Nunez, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; relating to a cause in the Admiralty Court, A. D. 1584. fo. 432, 434.

146. fol.

A Collection of various Proceedings and Methods of Redress against Piracies, chiefly between the Years 1577 and 1584. Containing:

1. A Warrant to Sir Nicholas Bacon, Lord Keeper, to make out a Commission for Causes of Piracy. fo. 7. b.
2. Copy of a Commission for a Session to be held in Norfolk, dat. 18 Dec. 20 Eliz. fo. 9.
3. Copy of a Letter to the Lord Admiral, to see that no ships of war are sent out by private persons. Westminster, June, 1579. fo. 11.
4. Orders thought meet by Hir Ma^{tie} to bee put in execution by the Commissioners appointed for the restraining of Pirates, for the avoyding of such depredations as bee nowe adiaies committed by such as go to the seas upon pretence to discover new Trade, or pretence of other Adventure. fo. 11. b.
5. A Commission for Scottish Causes of Piracy. fo. 15.
6. A Copie of the Commission given to the Towne of Kingstone upon Hull, to arme forth shippis for the taking of Pirats. fo. 16.
7. A Copie of a Commission granted to the Towne of Kingstone upon Hull to heare and determine matters of Piracies, 24 Sept. 1577. fo. 17.
8. Mynute of Letters sent unto every Porte Towne for the taking of Bandes of the Masters of such shippes as shall be bound to the seas, that they shall not endamage any of the subjects of the Realme of Scotland. Richm. Julie, 1577. fo. 18.
9. A Commission for Causes of Piracy, dat. Ote-lands, 10 Sept. 1577. fo. 18. b.
10. Instructions for the Commissioners sitting upon matters of Piracy, dated Hampton Court, 5th Feb. [1577.] Signed by the Lords of the Council. fo. 19. b.
11. The Instructions annexed to the Commissioners for the better directions of such as shall have license to pass to the seas for the taking of Pirates and Sea Rovers, 24 May, 1577. fo. 20. b.
12. A Minute of a Letter from the Lords of the Council to be sent with the Commissions to severall Shyres for the apprehension and repressing of Pirates. Ote-lands, Sept. 1577. fo. 21. b.
13. A Commission for hearinge and ending of Scottish Complaintes for Piracies. fo. 22.
14. Names of the Commissioners for matters of Piracy appointed in the several counties, 1577. fo. 24.
15. Orders for redresse of matters of Piracie betwene England and France, A.D. 1579. fo. 25.
16. A briefe Declaration of suche Restitutions, Judgements, and Condemnations, as have been made and given unto the Frenche a mense Martii 1560 usque in mensem Julij 1579. fo. 28.
17. A Brief of such losses as Her Ma^{ties} subjects have sustayned by spoyles done on them by the Frenche

Num. 146—148.

and hitherunto no recompense made. Die Lunæ 13 Julij Anno 1579. fo. 36. b.

18. "Articles extraictz de l'ordonnance faicte par Sa Ma^{te} pour remedier aux depredations faictes et parpetrez tant sur ses subjects que sur les subjects des autres Princes ses voisins." fo. 72.

19. Th^{advises} of Mons^{de} la Mailleray for redresse of depredations. (French.) fo. 73, 76*, 79, 96*.

20. Sir Henry Cobham, to the Lords of the Council; from Paris, 23 February 1579, concerning the "Articles for the avoyding of piracy and depredations." fo. 76.

21. The names of the Commissioners appointed for the apprehending of pirates. fo. 77.

22. Doctor Lewis his answer to Mons^r Marle- rays advis. fo. 83.

23. Orders, notes of complaint, &c., principally French, in cases of piracy and depredation, in the years 1582, 1583, and 1584. fo. 85*, 86*, 89*, 90*, 92*, 93*, 95*.

24. Secretary Walsingham, to Sir Henry Cobham; concerning the "orders agreed upon for the redresse of piracies." Richm. 3 March 1582. fo. 99*.

25. Sir Henry Cobham, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham; on the same, 26 Feb. 1582. fo. 100*.

26. Restitutions awarded to the French by authority of Her Majesties highe Courte of Admiraltie a mense Julio 1579. fo. 101*.

27. Spoiles committed by the subjectes of the French King upon the subjects of this realme, and to this day no recompense made for the same. A. D. 1582. fo. 104*.

28. "Memoire pour M. l'Ambassadeur de France des depredations faictes sur les subjects de la Roynie d'Angleterre par les François, et des restitutions faictes aux François des biens et marchandises pillez en mer par les Anglois sur les François, &c." fo. 106*.

29. Mr. Doctor Cesar's opinion how the matters of piracy between England and France may best be redressed; in a letter to Lord Burghley, dat. 4th Feb. 1584. fo. 85.

30. The answer of the Judge of the Admiralty to the complaints made by the Frenchmen against English pirates, 20 Oct. 1585. fo. 87.

31. The French King's ordinance for the avoyding of piracies. (A translation.) fo. 91.

32. Orders set downe by the Lords of Her Majesties Council, to be observed by such as shall set forth shippes for reprisals. fo. 94.

33. By the Queene. A proclamation against the maintenance of pirates. Otelands, 3 Aug. 1569. fo. 96. Printed.

147.

Copies of Latin papers relative to claims of the King of Denmark's Subjects in the English Court of Admiralty, during the years 1598 and 1599. This Volume is bound with the preceding Number.

148.

Papers concerning the claims of subjects of the French King in the English Court of Admiralty, principally between the years 1584 and 1600: with some original letters from King Henry the Third and King Henry the Fourth of France: several memorials of their Ambassadors on the same subject: and sundry recriminatory complaints of French piracies: viz.

Num. 148.

1. Note of a depredation committed by French pirates against Sir Thomas Pullison, Kn^t, Mr. William Bond, Robert Dow, and other merchants, A. D. 1572. fo. 1.

2. Certaine complaints made by the French against English piratts, with breife answers to them, A. D. 1584. fo. 3.

3. A petition from "the marchantes tradinge Marsellis," to the Lord High Admiral of England; for the recovery of goods, &c. taken from them. fo. 5.

4. Secretary Walsingham, to the Lord Treasurer; relating to the services of one Thomas Thomas, of Bristol. At the Court, 22 March 1584. fo. 7.

5. Sir Edward Stafford, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham; concerning a ship of St. Maloes stayed at Bristol. Paris, 22 Jan. 1584. fo. 9.

6. The state of the cause between the merchants of Bristol and the ship of St. Maloes, the possession whereof was decreed unto them in Hillary Term 1584. fo. 10.

7. The petition of William Evans, John Ball, Richard Smith, and Miles Dickenson, marchants of Bristol, to the Lords of the Council; concerning the stay of the ship of St. Maloes, 14 Feb. 1584. fo. 11.

8. Notes concerning spoiles of the men of St. Maloes. (French.) fo. 13.

9. Articles to be ministred to certaine of Bristol, &c. concerning certain summes of money brought in thither by the ship of St. Malloves, 26 Feb. 1584. fo. 14.

10. Reasons used by the men of Vitree to prove the monies brought to Bristol by Gouverneur in the ship of St. Malloves, to belong and appertene to them. Objections against the sayde reasons. Answers to the saide objections. (In the hand-writing of Sir Julius Cesar.) fo. 15.

11. An answer to certain complaints made by M. de Joyeux, of English pirates, 3 Septemb. 1584. (In Sir Julius Cesar's hand.) fo. 17.

12. Secretary Walsingham, to Mr. Doctor Cesar; concerning Dyrycke Dyrycson and his wife, committed to prison for detaining certain Spanish rials out of the ship of St. Maloes. Greenwich, 2 June 1585. fo. 18.

13. Money challenged in the name of merchants of Paris and St. Vitree. fo. 20.

14. A note of whom Deryck Deryckson had gold for Spanish moneys. fo. 22.

15. A note of money received into the custody of Deryckson and his wife. fo. 23.

16. Bevys Bollmer, to Mr. Alderman Martyne; concerning the French goods stayed at Bristol, 6 April. fo. 25.

17. Secretary Walsingham, to Mr. Doctor Cesar; for the examination of Deryckson and his wife. Barn Elmes, 18 May 1585. fo. 27.

18. Notes out of the examinations taken at Bristol. (In Sir Julius Cesar's hand.) fo. 28.

19. Other papers relating to the money embezzled by Deryckson. fo. 29, 31, 32.

20. Copy of a letter from Henry III. King of France, to Queen Elizabeth; concerning the detention of the ship of St. Maloes. Paris, 30 May 1585. fo. 33.

21. Shippes staid at Newhaven, 1586. fo. 34.

22. A supplication of the English merchants, to the Lords of the Privy Council; for the stay of their shippes and goods at Marselles in France, 1586. fo. 38.

23. French complaints, and answers, 1586: including Damaskette's complaint against Sir George Carey. fo. 39.

See also fo. 99.

Num. 148.

24. A note of certain spoils committed upon the English by French pirates since the year 1580. Penult. Decemb. 1586. fo. 44.
25. "Spolia per piratas Gallicos super navibus, rebus, et mercimoniis Anglorum commissa, A. D. 1562—1585." fo. 45.
26. A note of the rye sold at Yermouth by order from the Lord Admirall. fo. 46.
27. "Restitutions navium, mercium, et bonorum, per Anglicos piratas depredatorum, Gallis factæ, ab Anno Christi incarnati 1560." fo. 48, 52.
28. Spoils committed by the French on Bristol men's goods, 7 Jan. 1586. fo. 50.
29. "Restitutions adjugez aux François par autorité de la souveraine Court d'Admiraulte de la Ma^{te} de la Roynie, au mois de Maye l'an 1583." fo. 55.
30. Papers relating to goods taken from English merchants by the French, partly by public arrests at land, partly by pirates at sea, in most instances to great value. fo. 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74.
31. An answer to five several petitions exhibited by French merchants, to the Lords of Her Majesties Privy Council, 17 Oct. 1587. fo. 73.
32. A French complaint against Sir Francis Drake, Kn^t, addressed to the Judge of the Admiralty. fo. 75.
33. A declaration of the losses lately happened and susteyned by those of Bayonn and St. John de Luce. fo. 76.
34. Mr. Thomas West, to the Lord Treasurer and Lord Admirall; concerning a ship of St. John de Luz brought into Southampton 11 April 1587. fo. 78.
35. The state of causes in justice between the English and the French, and between the English and the Scots, 24 Novemb. 1587. fo. 80.
36. Observations on "the arrest and judgemente given at Roan against the owners of the wyne Inglyshe shippes of the towne and porte of Yarmouth in Inglande," 12 Mar. 1587. fo. 81.
37. The petition and complaint of Nicholas Maselyn, merchant of Dieppe, against John Watts, a merchant of London, 4 Mar. 1587. fo. 83, 85.
38. M. de Laubespine Chasteauneuf, Ambassador from France, to the Lord Treasurer; for the restitution of sugars to the use of Antonio da Vega. Lond. 30 Jan. 1588. (French.) fo. 87.
39. M. de Laubespine Chasteauneuf, to the Lord Admirall; concerning Patrick Thompson. Lond. 21 May 1587. (French.) fo. 89.
40. The petition of Girault du Casse, to the Lords of the Council; concerning injuries suffered by him in the Admiralty Court. fo. 90.
41. A note touching certain woade, taken by the ship the Prince of Condé and certain Englishmen, going to Rochelle, 27 Aug. 1587. fo. 91.
42. Sir George Carey, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning a spoile committed on a pinnace of his, returning from the Canaries, by a ship belonging to the Governor of Newhaven, 15 Mar. 1587. fo. 92.
- See also fo. 155.
43. The French Ambassador's consent to take the sole recognizance of Sir Thomas Leighton, Kn^t, in the cause between him and Lewis Savard, plaintiff; with a letter relating to that cause, to the Lords of the Council, from Dr. Awbrey, Dr. Hammond, and Dr. Cæsar, 1587. fo. 94, 95.
44. The petition of Thomas Rainsford, to the Queen's Majesty; relating to the spoile of a ship which he commanded at the Isle of Use. fo. 97.
45. A copy of a letter of attorney, to John Brisco; from the part-laders of the ship called the Hope of Roscoe, 5 July 1587. fo. 101.

Num. 148.

46. "Humble supplication de Michel Dryharsabal de Saint Jehan de Luz." fo. 103.
47. The state of the case complained of by Rene de Perefice and Peter Noblett, Frenchmen, against one Willott, Maior of Bodiford in the county of Devon, 23 Septemb. 1587. fo. 105.
48. The petition of Arnold Sanbaber, to the Lords of the Council; to remit the matter between him and Mr. Thomas Heton to the hearing of Mr. Doctor Cæsar, Judge of the Admiraltie Court, and Mr. Doctor Dun. fo. 107.
49. Papers and proceedings relating to a vessel belonging to John Grosse of Yarmouth, detained at Blois in France, 1587. fo. 109, 115, 118.
50. The examinations of John Diepedalle and others, Frenchmen, against Captain Lea, a pirate, 14 Aug. 1588. fo. 119.
51. A supplication exhibited by Diepedalle and others to the French King, against Captain Lea. fo. 123.
52. Copy of an attestation from certain English merchants resident at Roan, in favour of Diepedalle's suit, June 1588. fo. 124.
53. The petition of John Bollin and John Malortie, merchants of Rouen, to the Lord Treasurer, 17 May 1588. fo. 125.
54. A letter touching the cause between Borzoni and Du Verre, whereby it appeareth that the parties are agreed in France, the debt there confessed, and order taken for payment, 1588. fo. 127.
55. Charges layd out by decree in fetching the Frenche barke from Sir Thomas Leighton at Guernsey, 7 June 1588. fo. 128.
56. The copy of a letter from James de Coqueil, to David de Coqueil; 25 July 1587. (Trans. from the Dutch.) fo. 129.
57. Papers, letters, &c. concerning a French vessel called "Le Don de Dieu," belonging to one Jean le Roy, carried into Guernsey, A. D. 1586. fo. 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 139, 141.
58. . . . to my Lord Admirall, and my Lord Chamberlain; concerning the petition of John Lane, relating to his losses in France. From th^r Arches, 28 June 1589. fo. 143.
59. A declaration of the losses of John Norris, of Barnstable, by the French, 1589. fo. 144.
60. Articles set downe by the R^t Hon. Mons^r de Beauvoir la Noüe, Ambassador from the French King, and the R^t Hon. the Lord Charles Howard, Lord High Admirall of England, for those merchants, owners of shippes, and others, who have licence from the said Lord Admirall to repair unto the seas and furnish out ships against the Leaguers, according to a commission granted from Her Majesty in that behalf to the said Lord Admirall, 9 Novemb. 1589. fo. 146.
61. The petition of Guillaume de Vallant, to the Council; complaining of a robbery by a ship belonging to one William Fenner. (French.) fo. 148.
62. Jacques Guesdon, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; relating to the same, 7 Mar. 1591. (French.) fo. 150.
63. "Spoiles doone by the French upon th^r Englishe in the yeares ensuinge," A. D. 1579—1586. fo. 152.
64. A report from Thomas Cordell, John Newton, and M. Guischelot, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; upon an examination taken in the cause of Peter Haly of Dieppe against Henry Colthurst and others, 6 June 1589. fo. 154.
65. Causes to be objected against Nicholas Jameis, of Roscoe. fo. 157.
66. A paper relating to spoiles made by Mons^r de

Num. 148.

Lusan, Governor of Blois, upon certain English ships, A.D. 1591. fo. 158.

67. An inventory of the goods taken in the Katherine of Roscoe, brought into Plimoth by the Crane in her retourne from the Assories in Anno 1591. fo. 160.

68. Copy of a letter written from the Commissioners for French Causes. fo. 162.

69. A letter from the Lords of the Council, in a cause between Martin d'Arhago of St. John de Luze, against John Bird and William Newton, merchants of London. Greenw. 18 April 1591. fo. 163.

70. The certificate of William Michelot in the same cause, 5 May 1591. fo. 165.

71. W. Waad, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of Mr. Jeffries, a merchant of Southampton. Wood Street, 19 June 1591. fo. 166.

72. A letter from a Frenchman of the name of de Caumont, to Augustin Skinner; concerning losses at sea, 5 June 1591. fo. 168.

73. An inventorie of the goods taken in the Catherine of Roscoe, brought into Portsmouth by the Crane in her retourne from the Assories in A° 1591. fo. 170.

74. A declaration from Mr. Bramley and others, spoiled by them of Marceillis in France, 19 Mart. 1592. fo. 172.

75. A note of John Weeke's losses by French Pirates, Anno 1593. fo. 174.

See also fo. 182.

76. Losses sustained by Robert Daburne, merchant of London, 1591. fo. 175.

77. The humble petition of William Newton, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar and the other Commissioners; concerning his losses at sea by one Captain Burden of Newhaven, and one Gourdon of Facham in Normandy. fo. 176.

78. Doctors Awbrey and Cæsar, to the Lords of the Council; in the cause of Thomas Bramley and others spoiled by those of Marseilles, Anno 1593. fo. 178.

See also fo. 183, 211, 269.

79. The examination of Jeffery Reed, relating to the violence and injustice used by the French in the cause of Sir Robert Crosse, Knt. 23 Aug. 1593. fo. 180.

80. Sir John Norris, to Captain Reignolds aboard Her Majesty's ship the Crane; relating to "those of Roscoe." Morlayx, 13 Septemb. 1594. fo. 185.

81. Thomas Payne, to the Lord High Admiral; concerning the cause "between Munde and the men of Roscoe." Penryn, 23th Jan. 1594. fo. 187.

82. John Watts, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning a prize taken from Mr. Flemynge and himself into Rochelle. Lond. 28 Dec. 1594. fo. 189.

83. George Knight, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning Captain Saywells ship and her lading, seized at Bristol for the robbery of certain Frenchmen. Bristol, 5 Nov. 1594. fo. 190.

84. M. la Fontaine, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning a French prize taken by Mr. Watts. 1594. (French.) fo. 192.

85. John Phillips, Mayor of Plymouth, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; relating to the arrest of Degorie Holman at the suit of Peter and Barun de Lasces. Plymouth, 13 Septemb. 1594. fo. 193.

86. Mr. Doctor Cæsar, to certain merchants; to value a ship and goods spoiled by Capt. Sewell on the coast of Barbary. Doctors Commons, 24th Novemb. 1594. fo. 195.

87. Valuation of a prize ship taken floating upon the coast of Spain, having been abandoned by the owners, 1594. fo. 197.

88. Henry IV. King of France, to Queen Elizabeth; concerning the restitution of two vessels belong-

Num. 148.

ing to subjects of France. Blois, 6 Aug. 1599. (French.) fo. 198.

89. The Magistrates of Marseilles, to Queen Elizabeth; concerning the depredations of an English captain, whose name is not mentioned, on the coast of Candia, 14 Oct. 1599. fo. 199.

90. The French Ambassador, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning one Lancelot, a Frenchman, in a cause against Captain Jones, 7 Oct. 1594. fo. 200.

91. The same to the same; concerning the order of the Lords of the Council in Mr. Watts's cause, 20 Octob. 1594. fo. 202.

92. The same to the same; concerning a ship of Newhaven, Octob. 1594. fo. 204.

93. The state of the cause whereupon Adam Hargus, of St. John de Luze, hath obtained letters of marque against the subjects of Her Maiestie, 1596. fo. 206.

See also fo. 214.

94. Note of a bark and goods taken by Capt. Pol-larde, anno 1593, from William Courtney the elder of Dover, and William Courtney the younger of London. fo. 208.

95. The state of the cause of Mr. Thomas Bramley and Mr. Henry Farrington, of London, merchants, against the Marsilians in France; touching their goods violently taken from them to the value of £12,000, 14 Decemb. 1596. fo. 211.

96. Mr. Secretary Cecyll, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning Englishmen's goods stayed at Rouen, 13 Dec. 1596. fo. 216.

97. The Magistrates of Rochelle, to the Lord Admiral; concerning a vessel detained in the harbour of Poole, 1 March 1596. (French.) fo. 218.

98. "18 September 1597. Materie bellicæ quarum transportatio ad Hispanos fuit Danis prohibita." fo. 219.

99. Certain concessions to the subjects of the French King from the Great Turk, 25 Feb. 1597. (French.) fo. 222.

100. An answer to the last agreement of articles proposed by the French Ambassador, 22 March 1598. fo. 229.

See also fo. 263, 285.

101. Answers to the French Ambassador, 20 March 1598. fo. 230.

102. A copy (in English) of certain articles proposed by the French Ambassador, concerning the restraining of depredations, 1 Decemb. 1598. fo. 232.

103. "Responsa ad articulos propositos ab illustri Christianissimi Regis Legato, 11 Jan. 1598." fo. 234.

104. Answers to the French articles, 26 Feb. 1598. fo. 238.

105. An answer to the French Ambassador's articles, 4 Jan. 1598. fo. 238*, 240, 243.

106. The act of Court before the Commissioners, in the cause of Carrowe and Jefferies against Champenowne, 15 Feb. 1598. fo. 241.

107. Isaac de Moyne, to . . . petitioning assistance. (French.) fo. 244.

108. Papers relating to a cause in the Admiralty Court: Tinco contra Holman. fo. 246, 247.

109. The petition of Richard Kelley, to Sir Robert Cecill; concerning a depredation committed on a French vessel by Captain Hugh Griffith. (Without date.)

It is thus indorsed: "Her M^{ty} pleasure is that you shalbe very carefull in the expediting of this cause, that there may be no occasion of complaint. Ro. Cecyll, To the Comm^{rs} of Marine Causes." fo. 247.

110. A copy of Her Majesties letter to the French King, for the release of her merchants stayed at Marseilles. Westm. 25 Novemb. 1598. (French.) fo. 251.

Num. 148.

111. Henry IV. K. of France, to Queen Elizabeth: in favour of his subjects of St. Malo spoiled by one Davy. Monceau, 7 Oct. 1598. (French.) fo. 253.
112. A note of charges laid out to the judges and officers of France, by Nicholas Roux, An^o 1598. fo. 254.
113. A certificate from the mayor and aldermen of Exeter, concerning a great spoil, with the murder of the crew, of an English bark, by one M. Fountenello, "who dwelleth in a fort called Dornenus, of his owne erecting and building, in the bay of Poldavy." The lading of the bark belonging to certain merchants of Exon, Tyverton, Chardg, Lyme, and Taunton. Exeter, ult. Octob. 1598. fo. 255.
114. Henry IV. K. of France, to Queen Elizabeth: for restitution of some spoils committed in the year 1591 upon some merchants of Marseilles. St. Germain, 15 Dec. 1598. (French.) fo. 256.
115. Mr. Secretary Cecyll, to Mr. Doctor Caesar: inclosing the preceding letter. From the Court, 24 Dec. 1598. fo. 257.
116. A note of the cause for the merchants of Totnes, concerning their goods stayed at Rouen, 7 Feb. 1598. fo. 259.
117. The deposition of Thomas Code, of Selslie near Chichester, against Capt. French, 15 May 1598. (Trans. into French.) fo. 261.
118. The petition of John Capbone, of Roscove, to the Commissioners for hearing French Causes. fo. 263.
119. "Ultimum ad Mag^o Christianissimi Regis Legati proposita responsum, 16 Apr. 1599." fo. 265.
120. Noms des juges que le Roy entend employer en la commission qui sera decernee pour juger les procees de l'Admiralte. ult. Apr. 1599. fo. 267.
121. Thomas Branley, to Mr. Doctor Caesar: concerning his losses by the inhabitants of Marseilles. fo. 269.
122. Deed of sale of a ship from Jacques la Begue of Dunkirk, to Anthoine Guerson, mayor of the town of Calais, 7 Octob. 1599. fo. 271.
123. Mr. Doctor Caesar, to Mr. William Waade; with a French petition which he had received from Mr. Secretary. Doctors Commons, 17 Sept. 1599. The French petition follows. fo. 273, 275.
124. A copy of a letter from the French Ambassador to his King, 1 June 1599, in the cause of one Mangars. (French.) fo. 276.
125. A proclamation of the Lords of the Generall States of the United Provinces, whereby the Spaniards and all their goods are declared to be lawfull prize. 4^o Lond. 1599. fo. 279.
- Printed.
126. The Lord Admiral Nottingham, to Mr. Doctor Caesar: that Captain Morgan be not arrested till his return, because he is now employed by Her Majesty upon her service. Chelsey, 3 May 1599. fo. 283.
127. The last answer to the propositions of the honorable Ambassador of the Most Christian King, 16 April 1599. fo. 285.
128. A note of some causes wherein the French Ambassador complains (as he pretendeth) for want of justice, 15 May 1599. fo. 289.
129. A memorall of the severall papers redelivered to Mr. Secretary Cecyll, 20 Januarij 1599, at Richmond. fo. 291.
130. Capt. John Duffield, to the Commissioners for French Causes: concerning a respite of his answer in respect of his present sickness, and the complaint of the merchants trading to Marseilles against him, 29 March 1599. fo. 292.
131. Thomas Bramle, to Mr. Doctor Caesar: in the

Num. 148, 149.

- name of the merchants of Marseilles. No date. fo. 294.
132. John Requety, Nicholas Dornel, Charles Dornel, et Magdalen Brune, of Marcellis, and Companie, against John Doffield, captaine of the Crane. Endorsed 5 Julij 1599. fo. 296.
133. A letter from the Commissioners, to Mr. Secretary Cecyll: relating to the same complaint, ult. Apr. 1599. fo. 298.
134. Sir Henry Nevill, to Mr. Doctor Caesar: relating to the revolvers at Marseilles. Par. 7th June 1599. fo. 301.
- 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152. Other papers and letters relating to the Marseilles cause. fo. 303, 338.
153. The French Ambassador, to Mr. Secretary Cecyll, 25 Maij 1599. fo. 339.
154. The complaint of Nicholas Brignon, of St. Mallo; the proceedings thereupon; with a letter from the Council of Ireland relating to the same. fo. 340, 342.
- *155. The Duke of Guise, to Queen Elizabeth, from Aix: concerning a ship taken from those of Marseilles, ult. Apr. 1599. (French.) fo. 344.
- *156. The Magistrates of Marseilles, to Queen Elizabeth: upon the same, Apr. 1599. (French.) fo. 346.
157. Mr. Secretary Cecyll, to Mr. Doctor Caesar, May 13th 1599. Enclosing the two last articles. fo. 347.
158. Proofs made on Her Majesties behalf in the cause against Quinart and others, his pretended partners. fo. 349.
159. G. Wateson, to Mr. Doctor Caesar: dat. 14th of Julie 1600. A letter of prayer for relief. fo. 350.
160. Memoire des causes de François presentee par Mons^r l'Ambassadeur le 17 de Januar. 1600. fo. 361.
161. "An answer by the Commissioners, to the articles exhibited by the Lo. Ambassadeure from the French King: touching the complaints of the French King touching the complaints of the French nation, which have been presented to the Lordes of Her Ma^{ties} Counsaile, and to the said Commissioners, 28 Septembris 1600." fo. 371.
162. The French Ambassador, to Mr. Doctor Caesar: on behalf of a poor shipper, for restitution of his ship, 7 Oct. 1600. (French.) fo. 378.
163. G. Wateson, to Mr. Doctor Caesar: concerning his imprisonment. Dat. Marshalsey, 8th Aug. 1600. fo. 381.

149.

A Volume of Papers principally relating to Claims between the French and English, toward the close of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. Containing,

1. The Queen's Ma^{ties} Commission to heare and redress the complaints of the French: dated 3 Jan. An. Regni sui 41. (Latin.) fo. 1.
2. "The Letts of the Lordes of the Council, signifying Her Ma^{ties} pleasure that the two Masters of Requests, taking with them Mr. D. Crompton, shall attend on the French Ambassador, to receive and answer his complainets touching piraynes committed upon the French, &c." Dat. 6 Nov. 1598. fo. 3.
3. Articles proposed by the French Ambassadeur, touching restrayning of depredations, 1 Decemb. 1598. fo. 3. b.
4. "Responsa ad articulos propositos ab illustri Christianissimi Regis Legato, 11^o Jan. 1598." fo. 7. a
5. Replique a la response donnee aux articles pro-

Num. 149.

posez par l'Ambassadeur de France touchant le règlement de la navigation du 25 Janvier 1599. fo. 8 b.

6. Responsum ad replicationem Christianissimi Regis Legati, 7 Jan. 1598. fo. 10 b.

7. How far the French King agreeth with the former articles proposed by the French Ambassador, and the answeres therunto, 24 Feb. 1598. fo. 12.

8. Ultimum ad Mag^{is} Christianiss. Regis Legati proposita responsum, 16 Apr. 1599. fo. 13 b.

9. Noms des Juges que le Roy entend employer en la commission qui sera decernée pour juger les procez de l'Admirauté. fo. 15 b.

10. La copie de la commission du Roy. fo. 16.

11. Sententia lata ex parte Johannis Duffield Angli contra Johannem Roquetty et alios inhabitantes villæ de Marseillis in partibus Galliar. fo. 18.

12. The answer from the Fr. Ambassad. to the articles offered for the reimbursement of the charge of 4000 men, 23 Junii 1591. fo. 28.

13. The copy of an act of declaration signed by the French Ambassadors then in England, 31 Octob. 1589. fo. 30.

14. A letter from Mons. d'Incarville to the Lord High Tresorer of England, for shipping to keep the river of Rouen, and for 10,000^{lb} weight of powder. fo. 30.

15. A brief of the memoriall of Mons. de Plessis sent to declare to Her Majestie the French Kinges estate, 27 Decemb. 1591. fo. 31.

16. A memoriall how matters have passed betwixt the Queene and the French King from the moneth of August 1589 to 14 May 1593. fo. 32 b.

17. The charge of the coate, conduct, and transportation of 1500 men sent into the Lowe Countries, of 1500 sent out of the Lowe Countries into Britayne, and 1500 more sent into Britayne and Normandy. fo. 39.

18. A briefe declaration of such sums of money as were set downe by way of estimate, for the coate and conduct money of 600 men sent into Britaine in lieu of so many in Diepe with Sir Roger Williams: and for the transportation of them, how much thereof is payd, and how much unpaid. fo. 40.

19. An accompt of the charge of the army in Normandy, for 2 monethes, ending the 26 of September: and for fourteen dayes more, to end the 10th of October, 1591. fo. 40 b.

20. The Earle of Essex to the L. Thres. shewing the taking of Gournaye. His earnest desire to stay the siege of Roan, 27 Sept. 1591. fo. 41 a.

21. The Earle of Essex to the L. Thres. from before Roan, 3 Novemb. 1591. fo. 43. b.

22. A note of monies issued by Privy Seal for the forces in Normandy, A.D. 1591. fo. 46.

23. A journal of French matters from . . . Martij to the 2 of September 1591. Copied from Lord Burghley's Notes. fo. 46 b.

24. A minute of a lre to the French King, afterwards done into French, from Her Ma^{tes} for the marchants of London trading to Bayon and St. John de Luce, 9 April 1591. fo. 47 b.

25. The Earl of Essex to the Lord Treasurer, 7 Aug. 1591. He sends a list of the whole troupes in France. fo. 48.

26. A copie of Her Ma^{tes} lres to the French King, sent by the Earl of Essex, 27 Julij 1591. (French.) fo. 51.

27. A copie of a lre written with Her Ma^{tes} own hand to the French King, sent by Sir Roger Williams, 9 Nov. 1591. (French.) fo. 51 a.

28. A briefe declaration howe and to whom the ten weeks pay received for the forces in Normandie is payd, 27 Nov. 1591. fo. 52.

Num. 149.

29. A memoriall out of the instructions brought by Mons^r De Reaux, 21 Junij 1591. fo. 53 b.

30. Certaine articles proposed by the French Ambassador for the Ligue. fo. 54.

31. A declaration of the causes that moved Her Ma^{te} to revoke her forces in Normandy. Sent to the Earle of Essex. 24 Septemb. 1591.

32. "The French Kings commission to Mons^r de Boissise and Mons^r de Beaumont; to treat and conclude with the Commissioners of the Queenes Ma^{ty} of England, touching the meanes to repress depredations, and establish a quiet traffick betweene their subjects, 11 Decemb. 1601." (The Commission is in French.) fo. 60.

33. The Queen's Commission, to the same purport, 27 Jan. An. R. 44. fo. 61.

34. Propositiones ultimo loco inter Dominos Commissarios hinc inde agitæ, 2 Martij 1601. fo. 63.

35. Memoire des causes des Fraunçois. fo. 64 b.

36. Responsa Commissariorum ad queremonias Gallorum ab illustr. Domino Oratore Christianissimi Regis, Serenissimæ Reginæ Angliæ, Domine nostræ clementissimæ, exhibitis mense Februarij 1600, stilo Angliæ. fo. 71.

37. Articles proposes par les Commissaires de Sa Ma^{te} aux Ambassadeurs de France; touchant le libre traffick des marchants Anglois. fo. 75.

38. La response sur les dicts articles. fo. 75. b.

39. Replique des Commissaires de Sa Ma^{te} a la response faicte par les Ambassadeurs de France aux propositions des dits Commissaires. fo. 76.

40. Articles proposes par les S^{rs} Ambassadeurs de France touchant le traffick des François en Engleterre. fo. 78.

41. Response des Commissaires de Sa Ma^{te} aux articles exhibes par les Ambassadeurs de France sur les plaintes pretendues des marchants François traffiquans en Angleterre. fo. 79.

42. Articles proposez par les Commissaires de Sa Ma^{te} touchant le traffick des Anglois en France. fo. 80 b.

43. Suspendio et prorogatio colloquij inter ser. Reginæ Angliæ Commissarios et Christian. Gallorum Regis Oratores. Londini habitj Maii 1602. (Fr. & Lat.) fo. 82, 83.

44. Resultat de la conference tenue entre Mess^{rs} les Ambass^{rs} de France et les Deputez de Sa Majeste Seress^{me} du Jeudy xxj^{me} Feburrier 1602. fo. 84 b.

45. Resultat des plaintes des Anglois du Jeudy xxi^{me} Mars 1602. fo. 86 b.

46. Articles proposes par l'Ambassadeur de France. fo. 88.

47. Response sur les plaintes et propositions de l'Ambassadeur. fo. 89.

48. Th' inconveniencies which would ensue if it may bee lawfull to appeale from the Judge of the Admiralties adjudication of prize goods in point of possession. fo. 90.

49. Some arguments to induce Her Ma^{te} to thinke that the demand of the French Ambassador to have the French vessels exempted from visitation, is most unjust. fo. 90 b.

50. The copie of the Queenes Ma^{tes} lres written to the Duke of Florence in the behalf of certayne marchants of London, whose goods were for a tyme stayed at Ligorine in the shipp called the David, &c. Dated the 20th of January 1598. (The letter is in Latin.) fo. 92.

51. Her Ma^{tes} lres to the Duke of Venice upon lres of the said Dukes first written to Her Ma^{te} about the goods laden at Lisbon in the name of certain Venetians, and by Izod the captayne and Ive his master, brought into England as Spaniards goods. fo. 93.

Num. 149, 150.

52. Her Ma^{ty} second lres to the said Duke of Venice, that forasmuch as Her Ma^{ty} had don so ready justice in the favour of the said Dukes subject touching the cause aforesaid, the said Duke would give order that Alderman Holmedens goods and money might not bee stayed for the Ragusan's cause, &c. fo. 94.

150.

A Volume relating to Claims in the Admiralty Court on the part of Germany and the Low Countries. Containing,

1. A letter to Mr. Doctor Cesar from the Senators of Hamborough, concerning the altering the navigation of the river Elbe, 25 July 1605. (Latin.) fo. 1.
2. The demand of Alderman Wats. fo. 3.
3. An account of the ladinge of the Pied Lyon of Embden. fo. 4.
4. Jo. Clant to Sir Julius Cesar, concerning money due to him from the Lord Admiral, Howard Earl of Nottingham. fo. 6.
5. A letter from the Senators of Embden to K. James I. 4 Cal. Martij 1604. (Latin.) fo. 8.
6. The petition of Court Munsterman, Jacques de Fray, William Van Solt, and others, merchants of Embden, concerning moneys adjudged to them in the Admiralty Court. fo. 11 b.
7. The State of Embden, to Sir Julius Cesar, concerning the detention of a ship and freight taken by Capt. Web, belonging to one Albertson, 6 Aug. 1595. (Latin.) fo. 12.
8. A note of suche goods and other necessaries as were taken from the shippis and companie by Capt. Webbe and his consorts. fo. 14.
9. The examination of the masters of the ships which went to Strada, by Mr. John Herbert and Dr. Cesar, 27 Julij 1601. fo. 15.
10. Copy of an indenture, containing the finall end and agreement of the variances betwixt the company of the Marchantes Adventurers on the one parte, and Robert Brooke, Thomas Wood, and others, brethren of the said company, on the other parte. 27 Oct. 1600. fo. 17 b.
11. The Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, to the officers of Her Majesty's customs, concerning opening the trade into the rivers Elbe and Weaser, 29 March 1601. fo. 18.
12. The Lords of the Council, to Mr. Secretary Harbert and Mr. Doctor Cesar, on the same. Greenw. 19 June 1601. fo. 20.
13. Petition of Ri. Gore, deputye to the Marchants Adventurers, preferred to the Lords of His Majesty's Councell, on Sondaye the 14th of June 1601. fo. 23 b.
14. John Sparke, to Mr. Doctor Cesar, relating to goods landed from a Flemish ship at Plymouth. fo. 24.
15. D^r Awbrey and Cesar, to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a cargo of pepper challenged by persons of Augsburg in Germany, 28 March 1594. fo. 26.
16. The lading of the Parrett, or Poppingay, of Hamborough. fo. 28.
17. The Senators of Hamborough, to the court of Admiralty; in behalf of John Ratkens, skipper. (Latin.) fo. 30.
18. The Senators of Hamborough, to Mr. Doctor Cesar, on behalf of Gerard Bockholt. (Latin.) fo. 31.
19. The names of suche Hanse Townes as were delivered to His Ma^{ty} Commissioners, the 15th of August 1604, by the Hanse Commissioners. fo. 32.

Num. 150.

20. Proofes that the shipp called the Hope, Mr. Peter Framen, dothe belouge to Hamborough and Embden, and never was sould to Andrewe Semeniz nor the contractors. fo. 34.
21. Alderman Wats his answer to the case set downe by Staplemore, 23 Julij 1602. fo. 36.
22. Lord Burghley, in the Queen's name, to the Magistrates of Hamborough, in behalf of Peter Gerrard, 7 Aug. 1592. (Latin.) fo. 38.
23. Mr. Doctor Cesar's report on Gerrard's case, to the Lord Treasurer, 25 Sept. 1593. fo. 40.
24. Responsio Senatus Hamburgensis objectionibus Petri Gerrard. fo. 42.
25. A letter from Queen Elizabeth, to the Senate of Hamborough, in behalf of Gerrard, dat. Greenvici. fo. 43.
26. Doctor Dun, to Mr. Doctor Cesar, on the same cause, 27 Aug. 1593. fo. 45.
27. The true information of David Pipe, schipper of Dantzick, how and in what sorte he was taken at see, in a letter to St John Wolley, ult. Sept. 1594. fo. 51.
28. Sir Anthony Ashley, to Mr. Doctor Cesar, signifying the Lord Treasurer's desire for a dispatch to be sent to the Marquis of Brandenburg. fo. 53.
29. Rodolph II. Emperour of Germany, to Queen Elizabeth, for restoration to the Lords Fullgours of Augsburg, of the fourth part of the pepper brought into England in the carack, by Her Majesties ships, in 1593. (Latin.) fo. 55.
- See art. 13.
30. Notes touching the Fulker's cause, 19 Martij 1593. fo. 57.
31. Noel de Caron, to the L. Secretary Cecill, Earl of Salisbury, concerning the prize of a Spanish ship laden with sugars, taken first by the Hollanders, and then againe by Capt. Digot, 8 Jan. 1605. fo. 59.
32. A certificate concerning money taken out of the Falcon of Enchusen, by a ship of war of London belonging to Mr. Cob, about the 7 Sept. 1585. (Transl. from the Dutch.) fo. 62.
33. A declaration of suche goods as were laden in the shippis taken and brought into Dover Haven by Capt. John Piddell and others his consorts, found to be unlawful prizes, 1585, and to be restored to the Flemmings. fo. 65.
34. Mr. William Davison, resident with the States of the United Provinces of the Lowe Countries, to Sir Francis Walsingham. Flushing, ult. Octob. 1585. fo. 68.
35. Specification of merchanizies laden and demanded by Josse Claver of Horne, 1585. fo. 70. 73 b. 88.
36. A declaration of certain complayntes made by the Burgesses of the towne of Fluslinge, 20 Nov. 1585. fo. 74.
37. Papers relating to the claims of certain merchants of the Low Countries, A.D. 1585. fo. 78, 79.
38. Money owinge unto the victuilers in Dover by Capt. Pedell and Capt. Lylowe. fo. 81.
39. Declaration of certain goods and merchandizes brought into Dover Haven by Capt. Piddell, Capt. Lillo, and other their consorts. fo. 83.
40. The examinations of John Peterson and others of Flushing, taken by Richard Barrey, Esquier, Lieutenant of the Castle of Dover, 25 Oct. 1585. fo. 85.
41. Declaration containing the complaints of the men of Flushing. fo. 87.
42. A procuracion from Peter le Blanc, to Mr. Richard Stapers of London, merchant, for the recovery of certain oyls cast away upon the Goodwin Sands, dat. 13th Nov. 1585. fo. 90.

Num. 150.

43. The effects of Richard Stapers proves and witnesses. fo. 98.
44. The Lords of the Council, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, relating to the same, 24th Dec. 1585. fo. 99.
45. Mr. Doctor Cæsar, to Secretary Walsingham, concerning the ship of Flushing lost upon the Goodwin Sands, ult. Novemb. 1585. fo. 101.
46. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, on the same. Richm. 25th Nov. 1585. fo. 103.
47. Letter of sale of a vessel called the Nigma, from Reynolds Rodriguez to John Blanco, 25 Nov. 1587. (Transl. from the Spanish.) fo. 105.
48. Resolutions agreed on by Mr. Ortell and Mr. Doctor Cæsar, concerning Dutch causes, 6 March, 1588; with Mr. Ortell's Requests. fo. 109, 111.
49. Complaints exhibited to the Lords of the Council from the Deputies of the States of Holland and Zealand. fo. 112, 113.
50. Articles exhibited by Mons^r Caron, in the name of the Estates Generall, of the complaints made by the inhabitants of the United Provinces of their losses sustained at sea by the Englishmen of warre since the laste complaints which were exhibited by the Commissioners of the Estates in the yere 1590, wherof hathe not yet anie restitution been made. fo. 114.
51. Answers to the severall articles of complaint above exhibited. fo. 119.
52. Account of goods taken at sea by Capt. John Stratford. fo. 122.
53. The petition of the merchants interested in the goods taken by Capt. John Stratford and Capt. John Markham. fo. 123.
54. Sir John Norreys, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, concerning the complaints exhibited against him by the Dutch, 25th Octob. 1589. fo. 125.
55. Letter from the Lords of the Council, concerning the goods taken by Captain Stratford. Strand, 15th Jan. 1590. fo. 127.
56. Notes concerning the same goods. fo. 129, 131.
57. Goods taken and rescued from Capt. Markham by Her Majesties ship the Swiftsure, 1590. fo. 133.
58. Proofs concerning spoils committed on a ship of Oade, A.D. 1590. fo. 136, 140, 154, 155.
59. An abstract of the proofs concerning the spoyle of the Griffen of Canfer, the Mercurye of Amsterdam, and the Cressaunt of Middleborowe. fo. 151.
60. Noel Caron, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, concerning the Cock of Amsterdam, taken by English men of war, 9 Feb. 1594. fo. 152.
61. A breife of the depositions and proofes brought against Sir John Gilbert, Mr. Drake, &c. for the shipp the St^e Maria, A.D. 1599. fo. 159.
- See also fol. 160.
62. A paper relating to the cause between the Dutch plaintiffs and Mr. Cordell Garraway etc. defendant, 1 Octob. 1596. fo. 161.
63. Some answer from my Lord Treasurer to the States, 18th Octob. 1596. fo. 163.
64. The Lords of the Council, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, concerning the monies taken from the Flemings by order of the Earl of Essex and the Lord Admiral, 15th Oct. 1596. fo. 165.
65. Nicholas Saunder, to the Lord Admiral, relating to a suit in the Admiralty Court, 3d May 1597. fo. 168.
66. Noel de Caron, to the Lords of the Council, Jan. 31, 1599. (French.) fo. 170.
67. Count Maurice of Nassau, to the Lord Admiral, in behalf of one Hubert Stackhouwer, concerning a cause depending in the Admiralty Court. (French.) fo. 172.

Num. 150.

68. The States of Holland, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, concerning a cause depending in the Admiralty Court. (Dutch.) fo. 174.
69. Papers relating to the ship Maria of Amsterdam, A.D. 1599. fo. 176, 178.
70. A note of goods taken at sea out of Dutch ships by Captain Gallop and company. fo. 182, 183.
71. A note of the effects of such bills of lading as were of Henrie Crougers. fo. 184, 200.
72. The Lord Admiral Nottingham, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, concerning the goods (alluded to in the preceding article) brought home by Sir Thomas Shirley, 20th Oct. 1600. fo. 183.
73. Bills of lading of vessels claimed by Dutch merchants, the names of which do not appear to be specified. fo. 187, 189, 191, 193, 195, 196, 198.
74. A note of Sir Thomas Shirley's sureties, 22 Nov. 1600. fo. 204.
75. Goods adjudged and delivered to Her Ma^{ties} use out of the six ships brought in by Sir Robert Mansell, Kn^t. ult. Feb. 1601. fo. 206.
76. Noel de Caron, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, concerning the ruin of a merchant at Middleburgh by sundry spoiles of the English, 7 May 1601. fo. 208.
77. Notes and proofs of goods taken in Dutch ships. fo. 209, 211, 212, 214.
78. The Lords of the Council, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, to deliver the goods taken from the Hollanders, Zealanders, and Embdeners, by Her Majesty's ships under the conduct of Sir Richard Leveson, Kn^t. Oat. 15th Aug. 1602. fo. 215.
79. The petition of certain merchants strangers concerning several Dutch ships and cargoes taken on the coast of Spain. fo. 218 b.
80. A note of goods taken from the Wildeman of Lubeck, Mr. Hauns Lenowe. fo. 220.
81. A note of goods taken out of the St^e John Baptist by Capt. Slingsby. fo. 223.
82. A note of goods taken by Capten Slingsby out of the Angel Gabriell of Mastland. fo. 223*.
83. Notes of money and goods taken out of four shippes of Embden belonging to merchants of sundry places. fo. 224.
84. Goodes claimed in the St^e Symon of Hamborough, Mr. Haunce Boreman. fo. 225.
85. A report of the Dutchmen's demaundes of St^e John Gilbert and the rest, and what they have received for the same, 18 Junij 1603. fo. 226.
86. Sir Noel Caron (Agent of the States of the United Provinces), to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the fly boat taken from the Dunkerker at Dover. (French.) fo. 227.
87. Attestations des navires prises par ceulx de . . . aulx rades d'Angleterre, A.D. 1604. fo. 250.
88. A note of certaine shippes of Holland and Sealand, taken in the King's Ma^{ties} rivers and waters by the shippes of war of Dunker. fo. 237.
89. A letter from the Lord Sydney, to Sir Julius Cæsar, accompanied by certain attestations concerning spoils committed in the King's ports and havens by Dunkerker, upon traders from Flushing, A.D. 1603. fo. 239, 241, 242, 243, 246.
90. The Conde de Villa Mediana, Ambassador from the King of Spain, to Sir Julius Cæsar, returning thanks for the justice done to his master's subjects. 4 Dec. 1603. (French.) fo. 247.
91. The Archduke's Ambassador's memoriall, poostilled with the answers of the Earl of Nottingham, Lord High Admiral of England. 18 Aug. 1603. (French.) fo. 251.
92. A note of the ship of Holland brought by the Dunkerker to Dartmouth, 23 Dec. 1603. fo. 253.

Num. 150, 151.

93. A remonstrance of the Spanish Ambassador, de Taxis, to the King, concerning a fly-boat of Dunker shot at by a Hollander in the port of Dover, A.D. 1604. (French.) fo. 255.
94. Count Maurice de Nassau, to Sir Julius Cæsar, against Sir Robert Mansell, for a spoile committed by him upon the goods of the townsmen of Amsterdam, 25 Jan. 1603. (French.) fo. 256.
95. Th' answer of Robert de la Barre, to the interrogatories ministred unto him, 21 Martij 1594. fo. 258.
96. Th' answer of Ciprian Gabry, to the interrogatories ministred unto him, 20 Martij 1594. fo. 260.
97. The articles ministred to the two last-mentioned persons and Guido Malepart, a Dutchman, on Her Ma^{ty} behalfe. fo. 262.
98. An attestation, translated from the Portuguese by a notary, respecting the prize goods alluded to in the three preceding articles, 24 Martij 1594. fo. 265.
99. Sir Noel Caron, to Sir Julius Cæsar, to end a cause of a Dutch plaintiff against the Lord Viscount Cranborne, 23 Martij 1604. (French.) fol. 272.
100. A brief collection of certain depositions, taken in the Admiralty Court concerning the drowning of John Savatschi, a Polonian gentleman sent as an Ambassador to the King of England, 22 Mart. 1604. fol. 274.
101. Sir Julius Cæsar, to the Lord Viscount Cranborne, on the drowning of Savatschi, 23 Martij 1604. fo. 276.
102. Sir Noel Caron's answer to the Italian captain, touching the goods pretended to have been taken by the Hollanders out of a vessel of Dunker at Margate. fo. 288.
103. Lista de la robba ch'era sopra la frigata di Capitano Francesco Scognamiglio, che pigliorno li minii di Olanda.
104. Lord Cranborne, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the goods claimed by the Italian captain, whom Sir Julius calls Scaramelli, 4 Octob. 1604. fo. 291.
105. Jo. Battista de Tassis, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the bad dealing of Captain Baynard, 31 Jan. 1604. (French.) fo. 294.
106. C. Van Driel, to Jo. Battista de Tassis, from Dunkirk, 17 Feb. 1604, concerning the dishonest dealings of Captain Baynard. fo. 295.
107. The Baron de Hobocque, Ambassador from the Archduke, to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of a Dunkerker, 10 Feb. 1606. (French.) fo. 300.
108. John Hankyn, mayor of Harwich, to Sir Julius Cæsar, against Abraham Farken, captain of the Crane of Amsterdam, for taking a Dunkerker prize in that port with a great contempt of the King's jurisdiction. Harw. 11 Dec. 1605. fo. 302.

151.

Various Papers relating to the Admiralty, Treasury, Customs, &c. Containing,

1. A printed copy of the "Articles concerning the Admiralty of England, and the jurisdiction thereof 21 Julij Anno Domini 1591." fo. 1.
2. An abstract of statutes, from the 3^d of Edw. I. to 34 Hen. VIII. respecting the Lord High Admiral of England and his jurisdiction. fo. 2.
3. Requests of the Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, apostilled by the Judges of the King's Bench. fo. 4.
4. Arguments against the office of copying of willes

Num. 151.

- and inventories spoken of in parliament, July 1621. fo. 5.
5. Some notes of parliaments held in the reigns of K. Henry Vth and King Henry the VIth.
 6. An acte for the avoydinge of the unjust exaccū of undue fees in courts of justice. fo. 14.
 7. Considerations touching the office of ordinances in the Tower of London. fo. 15.
 8. Fourteene causes worthe of consideration, and fit to be provided for by some lawes, 17 Octob. 1610. fo. 16.
 9. The King's answer to the Commons, touching the monopoly of the licences for wines. fo. 20.
 10. Queritur, whether the contract proposed touching wardships &c. in the parliament 1610 were profitable or hurtfull to the King. fo. 23.
- See also fo. 126.
11. A president in 1 and 2 Phil. & Mar. of an adjournment, notwithstanding a bill passed by the royall assent. fo. 40.
 12. A ballance of the issues and receipts in the Exchequer in an. 12 r. R. Jacobi 1614. fo. 42.
- On vellum.
13. Certaine assignations of payments. fo. 43.
 14. The King's money estate in an. 3 r. R. Jacobi. fo. 44.
 15. Receipts and issues in neat money, 1619. fo. 46.
 16. Defalcations in many offices. fo. 47.
 17. Things recommended by the King to the consideration of the Lords of his Privy Council, 1619. fo. 48.
 18. Touching the office of the ordinance. fo. 51.
 19. The meanes how to satisfie the farmers loane. fo. 52.
 20. How the debt of the farmours of the King's Majesties customes, being 130580, is nowe discharged. fo. 53.
 21. Th' estate of His Majesties receipts and issues, 1608. fo. 54, 58, 60.
- See also fo. 73.
22. Severall rewards from the King [James I.] for severall services. fo. 52.
- Signed by His Majesty.
23. A memoriall of those things which are so naturally and peculiarly to bee converted to the sole mayntenance of His Majesties owne estate, as they cannot bee reserved for his liberality without extreme prejudice. fo. 63.
 24. Sutes grantable and not grantable. fo. 64.
 25. Some projects touching suites for debtes. fo. 65.
 26. Extraordinarie and vnextpected issues betwene Michis 1607 and Michis 1608. fo. 66.
 27. The charges of parkes and lodges, and purchase of landes to enlarge them, since Michaelmas 1607, till the same day 1608. fo. 72.
 28. The charges of the navy, payments to the treasurer thereof, and his further demandes, An. 1608. fo. 74.
 29. Charge of the Admiralty, An. 1607. fo. 75.
 30. An enumeration of expences attending the court of King James I. in the early part of his reign. fo. 76.
 31. A note of some of the fines set at the justice seat for the forest of Deane, an. 1634. fo. 77.
 32. A copy of Latin verses addressed to Sir Julius Cæsar by his godson, W. Hakewill. fo. 78.
 33. Richard Hikes, to Sir Julius Cæsar. Dat. Croxbiensi in dioces. Lincoln, Junij 1, 1604. (Latin.) fo. 79.
 34. Francis Warwicke, to Sir Julius Cæsar, in favour of one Henrie Loddington. Suarford, 23 Jan. 1633. fol. 80.

Num. 151.

35. Cæsar Williamson, to Sir Julius Cæsar, Dat. Wicklewode in Norf., November 1. fo. 81.
36. Copy of Her Maiesties [Q. Eliz.] lycense to Brooke, for the bringinge of 2400 casks of barreld fish. fo. 88.
37. A discourse concerning the Kinges receipt [of Exchequer]. By Sir Vincent Skinner, Knt. fo. 89.
38. Sir Walter Copes apologie for the late Robart E. of Salisbury, Lord High Treasurer of England. fo. 104.
39. A patent to Robert Frank, of fines upon Capias in the Court of Common Pleas. fo. 141.
40. The Kings license to the Lord Aubigny to transport six hundred tonnes of beere at th' old custome. fo. 142.
41. A collection out of the books and records of the Exchequer, touchinge the places and authorities of the Chancellor and of the Under Treasurer in the same court. fo. 144.
42. A booke of offices and officers of the Eschequer, and their severall duties. fo. 151.
43. A copy of the commission to the Lord Treasurer and Chancellor of the Exchequer to make leases of the Queen's landes. fo. 164.
44. The copie of His Ma^{ties} commission under the greate seale, for the compounding with the farmers of His Highnes woods, towards the providinge of wood and coale for the provision of fawell for His Ma^{ties} moost honorable howshould, 1606. fo. 165.
45. The commission for assaits and for the sale thereof in fee farme, 15 Novemb. 4 R. R. Jacobi. fo. 166.
46. A commission to sell lands, notwithstanding the last annexation by the King to the Crowne, by reason of a reservation in that annexation, an. 11 Jac. 1. fo. 167.
47. A calender to Sir Julius Cæsar's Book of forreign Treaties with England. fo. 168.
48. A commission touching the defective titles, and to give to William Tipper, from time to time, such allowance as the commissioners should thinke fit. fo. 170.
49. A commission to the Lord Treasurer and others to take surrenders and make newe estates of the King's landes as they should thinke fit. fo. 185.
50. The treaty between King Henry VI. and Christian King of Denmark, 4 July 1449. Ex rot. Franciæ A^o 28 H. VI. membr. 4.) fo. 186. (Latin.)
51. An inspeimus of a safe conduct from the King of Denmark, for English merchants to go into the parts of Prussia. Ex rot. Franciæ A^o 28 Hen. VI. membr. 2. fo. 192 (Latin and Danish.)
52. Notes relative to the renewal of a treaty between England and Denmark in 1621. fo. 194.
53. Papers relating to the differences between the English and the Dutch East India Companies, A.D. 1618 to 1622. fo. 198, 200, 202, 203, 208, 211, 219, 220, 225, 232, 235, 236, 242, 251, 258, 262, 263, 270, 271, 275, 278, 280, 281, 284, 290, 291, 296, 303.
54. The Bishop of Lincoln's letter to . . . concerning the placing of the Communion Table. fo. 305.
55. The Earl of Suffolk's petition to King James I. respecting charges made against him in the Star-Chamber. fo. 308.
56. Minutes how the King's casualties should be let to the King's best benefit. fo. 309.
57. Minutes relating to the removal of the staple from Middleborough, A.D. 1620. fo. 310.
58. Minutes relating to grievances complained of in Ireland, A.D. 1621. fo. 311.

Num. 152.

152.

A Volume of Treasury and Privy Council Papers, chiefly of the time of King James the First. Containing

1. Papers relating to the receipts and disposal of moneys raised by the creation of baronets, A. D. 1611 to 1613. fo. 1, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31.
2. Precedents of peers created with peculiar intails. fo. 3.
3. Notes of writts for knighthood. fo. 33.
4. Drafts of proclamations respecting nobility. fo. 35, 37.
5. Papers relative to the establishment of an office for measuring coals, grain, salt, &c. fo. 39, 41, 43, 46, 48.
6. Various papers relating to the allum works of England, farmed to Sir Arthur Ingram and others; from the year 1600 to 1616. fo. 49, 51, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 79, 83, 87, 89, 91, 95, 98, 101, 103, 107, 109, 112.
7. Papers relating to starch and starch-makers, A.D. 1609 and 1610. fo. 115, 116, 117, 118, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130.
8. A memorial respecting the abuses committed by informers, "in the prosecuting of the penall lawes of this realme," 21 March 1609. fo. 132.
9. Papers relating to the reformation of the messengers attending the King's Court, A. D. 1610. fo. 134, 136, 139, 140.
10. Reasons for restraint of Englishe commodities to be transported into the river of Elbe and Embes, or forrnie wars to be brought hyther out of the Empire by anie other waie saue the marte towne. fo. 142.
11. Articles to be objected against the marchants adventurers, and against Mr. Carmathien, one of Her Ma^{ties} customers, A.D. 1599. fo. 144.
12. The privilege of the marchaunts adventurers as to extent of trade, A.D. 1599. fo. 146.
13. Copy of a letter from the Lords of the Council to the customers and other officers of Rye, revoking their former restraynt of transporting clothe beyond the seas; as before was accustomed and graunted to the marchante. Whythall, 24 Nov. 1598. fo. 148.
14. A remembrance for the true making and dying of clothe within this commonwealthe, and also the dressing of the same clothes, 23 Julij 1600. fo. 150.
15. An abstracte of the sinister and hard dealings of the marchaunts adventurers against the poore cloth-workers, A.D. 1599. fo. 154.
16. To the Lords and others of Her Majesties Privie Counsell, the humble petition of the merchants trading the East parts. fo. 156 b.
17. To the Lords and others of Her Majesties Privie Counsell, the petition of dyvers marchaunt-adventurers, for an order of pacification with their company. fo. 157 b.
18. The Lords of the Council to the Masters of Requests, &c. concerning certain petitions from merchants adventurers, "complayning of some harde dealing towards them of the governor and the rest of that companie, in a question and controversie betwixt them aboute the transportation of clothes." Greenw. 8th June 1600. fo. 158.
19. An order from the Lords of the Council that the commissioners formerly appointed by their Lordships shall receive their certificate and heare what the merchants adventurers can object against it, 22 Junij 1600. fo. 160.

Num. 152.

20. The commissioners' certificate touching the cause of the complaint preferred by Wood, Freeman, and others against the merchants adventurers, 14 Junij 1600. fo. 162.
21. Notes, in Sir Julius Caesar's hand-writing, relating to the merchants trading to the east partes, and to the complaints exhibited by Wood and others against the merchants adventurers. fo. 164.
22. The matters of grievance between the company of the merchants adventurers and some members of the same. fo. 166.
23. The Lords Commissioners appointed to treat with the Archduke's ambassador, to Doctors Herbert and Caesar, "to peruse and consider the former treaties which have been in force between Spayne and Burgundy and her dominions, especially concerning the intercourse." Richmond, Feb. 24th 1599. fo. 168.
24. A copy of the letter written to the Lords, touching the marchantes adventurers and the clotheworkers in May 1599. fo. 170.
25. Certain notes out of the statutes, shewing the liberty that hath ben graunted to all subjects for transporting of all wollen commodities, June 1599. fo. 172.
26. Act made for the reconciliation of such of our brethren as have bene disorderlye traders unto the mynte of the fellowshipes [of merchants adventurers]. Enacted 12 Feb. 1599. fo. 175.
27. Notes, in Sir Julius Caesar's hand, respecting "the employment of the strangers monies being the procedure of their merchandises brought into England," 15 Nov. 1618. fo. 177 b.
28. Notes, in Sir Julius Caesar's hand, endorsed "14 Nov. 1615. Equalling of trade." fo. 179 b.
29. Sir Lionell Cranfield, his ballance of trade, A.D. 1605 to 1611. fo. 180.
30. Mr. Wolstenholmes ballance of trade, A.D. 1612 to 1615. fo. 181, 182.
31. Further notes, in Sir Julius Caesar's hand, concerning an act of council enforcing the statutes, obliging merchants strangers to employ within the realm the money they receive for goods imported, and not to carry it away in specie. fo. 184, 196.
32. Sir Noel de Caron, agent of the United Provinces, to the Lords of the Council, on the same subject, 2d and 4th Oct. 1607. fo. 187.
33. The report of Mr. Baron Altham, Mr. Serjeant Dodderidge, and Sir Walter Cope, concerning the statutes made for employment of monies by merchants strangers. fo. 199.
34. Sir Noel de Caron, to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning the molestation given by the officers of the Custom House about the employment of merchant strangers money. fo. 204.
35. Particulars wherein the merchants strangers are guilty of abuses of the statutes respecting the employment of their monies. fo. 208.
36. The petition of the merchants strangers residing in London, to Sir Julius Caesar, respecting their assessments, with their names, &c. fo. 210, 211 b.
37. A note concerning the employment of money made by in-brought commodities by merchants, 25th Junij 1608. fo. 212.
38. A note, in Sir Julius Caesar's hand, endorsed "Causes of the decay of trade, 17 Julij 1612." fo. 214.
39. A discourse of the lawes and treaties touching the employment of the money made upon the sale of inbrought commodities, 11 Nov. 1607. fo. 216.
40. An answer to objections concerning the erection of a new office, and a fee of three pence in the pound for the employment of strangers monyes in England. 10 Martij 1606. fo. 218.

Num. 152.

41. A copy of a letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Chancellor of the Exchequer, the Lord Chief Baron, and others, respecting a petition concerning the employment of strangers money in England, preferred by the Lord of Lundores and Sir Robert Stewart, kn. Whitehall, 8th March 1606. fo. 220.
42. The petition from Patrick Leslie, Lord of Lund-dores, and Sir Robert Stewart, kn. mentioned in the preceding article. fo. 221.
43. Papers relating to treaties between England and the house of Burgundy as far as regards the merchants of the staple. fo. 222, 224 f, 225.
44. "The coppie of th' entercourse made and concluded at Cales the xvijth daie of Januarie, Anno M.V. xxij. betwene Thambassadors, orators, and commissioners of the most mightie and invict Princes the King of England and Thempror elect, &c." Anno 1522. fo. 226.
45. "Richard Gore his conceipt of all the causes of the not ventinge of the clothes made in this kingdome of England, and his advise for recoverie thereof as much as maye possible be, to prevent the inconvenience that is like otherwise to issue, beeing of opinion that the present complaint of the marryner, merchant, clothier, and wooll-growers, &c. are but the begynning of ill to our land, yf by wisdom and forecast the same be not prevented." A.D. 1610. fo. 232.
46. "Particular abuses comytted by broggards [brokers?] &c in buying of wooll and yarne," A.D. 1614. fo. 234.
47. Minutes, in Sir Julius Caesar's hand, relating to the difference between the wooll-breders and the clothiers, before the Lords of the Council, 12 Jun. 1616. fo. 237.
48. Notes, by Sir Julius Caesar, respecting the broggards and the merchants of the staple, 7 Jun. 1616. fo. 238.
49. Reasons to shewe that woollies of English growthe, and clothe of English making, in all reason cannot beare so highe a price as they did and have done twenty-five and thirty years since, to the late time of 1603 or thereabouts. fo. 240.
50. Reasons for the decay of trade in marchaundizing, collected, by order of the Lords of His Majesty's Privy Councell, by certaine merchants of London. A.D. 1612. fo. 242.
51. To the Lords and others of His Majesties Privy Councell, the humble remonstrance and informacion of the marchaunts trading into Spayne and Portugall. A.D. 1617. fo. 241.
52. A minute, in Sir Julius Caesar's hand, concerning the complaint of the silk weavers and embroiderers of London, A.D. 1612. fo. 246.
53. Concerning an imposition desired to be put upon wrought silke beyond the seas, that poore people here, upon the rawe silke, may bee set on worke the more plentifully, A.D. 1608. fo. 248.
54. The difference between the customers of broad clothes, and bayes, and cottons, 5 Decemb. 1610. fo. 250.
55. The requests of the newe merchants adventurers at their departure, A.D. 1616. fo. 252, 254, 256.
56. Papers and minutes, chiefly in the hand writing of Sir Julius Caesar, concerning their application to the Council Board respecting the cloth-trade, A.D. 1613. 1614. 1616. fo. 258, 263, 265, 266, 268, 271, 273, 274, 278, 282, 285.
57. To the King's Majestie, the humble remonstrance and petitions of the merchants adventurers, 11 Sept. 1616. fo. 287.
58. A certificate respecting the treaties between

Num. 152, 153.

England and the Princes of Burgundy, touching trade and intercourse, A.D. 1613. fol. 293.

59. The reasons of the marchant-adventurers in answer of a petition delivered to His Excellent Majesty by the clothworkers and dyers of London, for the dying and dressing of all clothes and kersies before they bee transported out of the kingdome, A.D. 1614. fo. 296.

60. A collection touching the intercourse between England and the Netherlands, howe it standeth by any treatyes heretofore made, A.D. 1599. fo. 307.

61. The benefitt of dressing and dyeinge of clothes, A.D. 1610. fo. 313.

62. Papers respecting pin-makers, and the manufacture of pins in England, the grievances of the pin-makers owing to a monopoly of foreign pins granted to Sir Thomas Bartlett, the objections of the haberdashers, &c. A.D. 1606, 1607, 1608. fo. 316, 318, 319, 321, 322, 323, 325, 329, 330, 332, 333, 335, 337, 339, 341.

63. The joint petition of the fraternities of silk-weavers and broderers of London against the introduction into the realm of silk wrought either "by itself, or with other stuff, in ribbands, laces, girdles, &c." A.D. 1612. fo. 343.

64. Notes concerning the silk-weavers petition, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand. fo. 345.

65. Touching complaints exhibited by the Spanish Ambassador, 16th Novemb. 1616. fo. 347.

66. The complaint of the Lord Ambassador of Spaine against the officers of the Admiralty, pretending want of justice, 10 July 1615. fo. 348.

67. For the Master of the Rolles, the Spanish Ambassador's complaints, 10 July 1615. fol. 351.

68. The L. Ambassador's charge against the two doctors, Marten and Bird, 10th July 1615. fo. 360.

69. The particular answer of D^r Bird to the particular complaint against him made by the Lord Ambassador of Spaine, 14th July 1615. fo. 364.

70. The joynt answer of D^r Marten and D^r Byrde to that part of the Lo. Ambassador's complaint which concerneth the reconvençion of Pallache. fol. 366.

71. The answer of mee Henry Marten, Doctor of Lawe, to that part of the declaracõ of the Lord Embassador of Spaine which concerneth mysulfe. fo. 368.

72. Papers relating to the cause between the Spanish compl. and Capt. Cox, A.D. 1603. fo. 372, 374, 376, 378, 380.

73. El Conde de V^a Mediana, Ambassador from Spain, to the Lords of the Council, in behalf of one Mathias Perez, and for restitution of a prize at Dartmouth, Nov. 18. 1603. fo. 384. (Latin.)

74. Sir Richard Hawkyns to the Lords of the Council, concerning a Spanish prize brought into Dartmouth, Nov. 5th 1603. fo. 386.

75. Mathias Peres to the Spanish Ambassador on the subject of the same prize, Nov. 12th 1603. fo. 388. (Span.)

153.

A Collection of Papers respecting Popish Recusants, and Proceedings against them: containing

1. Instruccions for the ordering of the revenue of Recusants to o^r best benefitt with honor and justice. fo. 1.

2. The parcells of the lands of Thomas Downes found for his recusancy. fol. 2.

3. The King's Attorney pl. against Cox, Grove and Ireland, trusted covertly for John Halsey recusant, 9th Nov. 1609. fol. 4.

Num. 153.

4. Will. Udall or Uvedal's informations against priests, jesuits, seminaries, and popish recusants, A.D. 1609. fol. 6.

5. Two letters from Sir Julius Cæsar to the King, concerning the forfeitures of some recusants begged by the Lord Viscount Haddington and other courtiers. Strand, Aug. 14, 15, 1612. fo. 43, 45.

6. A paper indorsed by Sir Julius Cæsar, "The Duke of Lenox sute for concealed goods and debts of recusants, 25 Junij 1613." fo. 47.

7. Another paper indorsed "My L. Duke of Lenox for recusants, 21 Junij 1613." fo. 49.

8. A list of the names of recusants in different counties of England, indorsed by Sir Julius Cæsar "Othe of allegiance, 18 Julij 1612." fol. 51.

9. A certificate of such leases as have bin drawne upp by His Majesties Counsell, learned since the first year of His Highnes raigne to the 14th of Decemb. 1613, for which there hath be ie no dividint fees answered either to His Majesties commissioners, or to the clerk of the pipe. fol. 53.

10. An abstract of the presentment of recusants, non communicants, and communicants in the county of Lanc. Anno Dñi 1613. fol. 55.

11. Neue rentes and fines set by the commissioners [for recusants] ult. Junij 1608. fol. 57.

12. Recusants arrearages and leases of their two thirds of their landes, 23 Junij 1608. fo. 59.

13. A note of all the severall sommes of mony contained in diverse inquisicõs of the lands and goods of recusants within the counties of Derb. Staff. Monmoth, and Hereff. and found by the meanes of Mr. Chambers since the sixth of May 1609, and returned into His Majesties court of Exchequer, A.D. 1611. fo. 61.

14. A petition respecting Mr. Chambers's receipts and disbursements by recusants, 27 Maj 1611. fo. 63.

15. Thomas Ravis, bishop of London, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the receipt of Popish books. Fulham, 1 Aug. 1609. fo. 65.

16. A catalogue of bookes received from the L. Ambassador of Venice, taken from the Dutch priest in his house, A.D. 1609. fol. 67.

17. A note of bookes brought from Dunkerke. fo. 69.

18. Sir William Waad to Sir Julius Cæsar concerning Popish books sent from Paris to St. Omer, thence to be forwarded to England, 26 Aug. 1609. fo. 70.

19. A receipt from Richard Etkins, chaplain to the Bishop of London, to Sir Julius Cæsar, for certain Popish books delivered into his charge, 1 Aug. 1609. See art. 13. fo. 72.

20. The examination of William Kinnesman, concerning the translation of a book called Flos Sanctorum, from the Italian, printed at Douay, and dispersed in England, 6 Sept. 1609. fo. 74.

21. Instructions for drawing a booke of a perfect and ample commission for His Highnes servaunte Robert More, to pursue and prosecute "all women recusants" within the counties of . . . fo. 76.

22. Edward Morgan of Monmouthshire, Esq^r, a recusant, to Henry Spyller, Esq^r, respecting a composition for the payments demanded of him. fo. 78.

23. Will. Middelton to Henry Spyller, Esq^r, respecting the new oath required, and a composition, 24 Junij 1612. fo. 80.

24. Edward Gage to Henry Spiller, Esq^r, to be dispensed with for the oath. Leige, neere Spawe, 10th June 1612. fo. 82.

25. Edward Morgan to Henry Spyller, Esq^r, ex-

Num. 153.

- prossing his gratitude that his composition is accepted by His Majesty, 15 Jun. fo. 84.
26. William avasour to Henry Spyller, Esq^r, concerning his conviction in the prebendary, and offering a composition to His Majesty of 700*l*. Newgate, 19th June 1612. fo. 86.
27. A true note of the right honorable the Lord Harrowdons his revenue as ytt ys att this presente, A.D. 1612. fo. 89.
28. The Duke of Lenox to Sir Julius Caesar, for the furtherance of Mr. Beavers sute, 13th Oct. 1612. fo. 91.
29. Instructions respecting the lands of Sir Henry James, A.D. 1612. fo. 92.
30. Sir Henry James to Sir Julius Caesar, respecting his imprisonment for refusing the oath of supremacy, 2 Nov. 1612. fo. 94.
31. Sir Stephen Procter's petition to the King concerning the delivery of his accompts, 22d Nov. 1612. fo. 96.
32. A note of privy seales from the King's Majesty for the discharge of arranges of recusants debtes, 11th Januar. 1607. fo. 97.
33. A viewe of the revenue may bee brought to His Ma^{ty} officers by recusants convicted in the tyme of the late Q. by a favorable and mydle course, A.D. 1607. fo. 101.
34. Reasons against granting of the two parts of recusants lands forfeited to His Majestic, either to recusants or their use. fo. 103.
35. A report of such sommes of money answerable to His Majesty as is rayssed by leasing recusants landes, compounding their arranges of rents and values of goodes, for tynes of such leases and pardons to conforinable heires, xvijth Jan. 1608. fo. 105.
36. A brief certificat touchinge the state of the revenue by recusants, with what was answered or returned in the late Queenes tyme. fo. 108.
37. The Bishop of Bristol to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning recuses of the forfeited property of recusants, York, 15 Dec. 1607. fo. 109.
38. A paper, without signature, respecting writs to be delivered to one John Mylton for the prosecution of recusants, 23d Feb. 1607.
39. Thomas Felton to Sir Julius Caesar, respecting his former services in the conviction of recusants. Fleete, 2d Marche 1607. fo. 113.
40. Enumeration and testimonies of the services of Thomas Felton aforesaid. fo. 115.
41. A direction conceived for the establishing of ixth ycarelie towards His Ma^{ty} revennewe by recusants, and the means to rayse an overplus, aswell for satisfaction of m^{ty} Auchtmountie, as to be reserved for reward to any other His Ma^{ty} servants att His Highnes good pleasure, A.D. 1607. fo. 117.
42. A reporte of such recusants whose answered each of them xxth monthlie in the late Queenes tyme. fo. 123.
43. Considera^{on} touching His Ma^{ty} revennewe answerable by recusants. fo. 128.
44. A brief of sundry particulars prejudiciall to His Highnes, and gevinge encouragement to many recusants to contynue their wilfull contumacye. fo. 129.
45. Thomas Felton to Sir Julius Caesar, chiefly concerning the practises of Spyller in regard to recusants. From the counter in Wood-street, 13th Dec. 1607. fo. 133.
46. Names of recusants in different counties, with the sums of their assessments. fo. 138.
47. The petition of Claud Hamilton and Walter Allson to His Grace the Ab^t of Canterbury, concerning recusants who baptize their children in private houses, A.D. 1611. fo. 139.

Num. 153.

48. Certificate of the revenue answerable by recusants from the 24th Feb. 1607, to the 23d of Feb. 1608. fo. 141.
49. William Udall to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning discoveries respecting the state offered to be made, 27th July 1612. fo. 145.
50. Remembrances touching recusants, 24 Mart. 1608. fo. 146.
51. The petition of George Fenner to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the fraudulent practises of Sir Edward Parham, a convicted recusant, in the conveyance of his lands, goods, and chattels. fo. 147.
52. A note of proceedings against Sir Edward Parham. fo. 148.
53. A letter, the signature of which is torn off, concerning Freeman the Jesuit's going abroad. fo. 152.
54. James Conway to concerning Mr. Freeman. fo. 154.
55. John Stoyt to Sir Francis Hastings, respecting the reported recusancy of one Nicholas Piggatt. Sherb. 1 April, 1610. fo. 158.
56. He. Spyller to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning the complaint made against him by Sir Barnarde Whitestons, 26 Junii 1610. fo. 160.
57. Sir Bernard Whiteston's complaint against H. Spyller concerning an audit in the Exchequer. fo. 162.
58. A copy of the patent granted to Thomas Felton, 31 July, 40 Eliz. fo. 164. (Latin).
59. Notes concerning a processe to be awarded against certain recusants, A.D. 1607. fo. 166.
60. George Margitts to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning a commission for "compounding, enlarging, and securing of recusants," 15 July 1607. fo. 168.
61. A paper indorsed "Felton's information against Spillar touching his abuses in the business of the recusants, 14 Julij 1606." fo. 170.
62. A briefe of the lands, goods, leases, and annuities found to belonge unto recusants in the countie of Lincoln, A.D. 1606. fo. 171.
63. A paper indorsed "An answer of M^r Felton's questions touching some recusants lands under valued, from Mr. Osborne's Office." fo. 173.
64. Sir Julius Caesar to John Osborne, respecting the returns made of certain recusants lands, 19 July 1606. fo. 174.
65. Names of persons omitted in the commissions in the counties of York and Darham. fo. 176.
66. A viewe of recusants lands granted in lease at vnder vallues, and what they are more worth to be lett for His Majesties benifytt uppon surveye therof taken, 14 Oct. 1607. fo. 178.
67. Special considerations to make a newe inquiry into the valewe of recusants landes, 19 Octob. 1607. fo. 187.
68. An estimate how the revennewe payable by recusants maye be rayssed to 10000*l*. yerely. fo. 189.
69. Considerations for the better establishment of the revennewe payable by recusants. fo. 191.
70. Estimate for increasing the revennewe paid by certain individual recusants. fo. 193.
71. The names of suche recusants as answered eache of them xxth monthlie before the decease of the late Queenes Ma^{ty}. fo. 195.
72. The course that hath ever bene holden for the recusants busines in Thexchequer. fo. 197.
73. Receipts and disbursements of recusants monies. fo. 199.
74. A briefe of the goods and lands of sundry recusants undernamed, found for His Ma^{ty} by commissi^{on}, directed to the Lo. Bishop of Bristol and others. fo. 217.
75. Goods of recusants taken under different com-

Num. 153, 154.

Num. 154.

missions. 5 Jac. I. fol. 219, 222, 224, 225, 226, 229, 239.

76. Informations concerning recusants in the counties of Durham and Northumberland. fo. 231.

77. Grant from King James I. to John Price of all forfeitures from certain recusants of the counties of Kent and Wilts. A.D. 1606. fo. 236.

78. Letters, Estimates, &c. of John Thornburgh, B^e of Bristol, and others, concerning recusants' property, 241, 242, 244, 248, 250, 254, 256, 258, 262, 264, 266, 268, 273, 275, 287, 289, 292, 293, 299, 301, 308, 312, 314, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 326, 327.

79. Copy of the King's commission concerning recusants, 15 July 1607.

80. Several abuses practised about recusants, 14 Feb. 1607. fol. 329.

81. The commission for leasing the two partes of recusants' lands, 6 Nov. 1606. fo. 331.

82. Acrosticha ad magnificum et amplissimum Equitem D. Julium Casarem, auctore Mathia Schulteto. fo. 348.

154.

A Volume containing a Collection of Treaties, all except one, between England and Flanders. Folio.

1. Tractatus anni 1445. fo. 1 b.

2. Condemnatio Ducis Alençonii. fo. 8 b.

3. Lettres missives du Roy nostre Souverain Seigneur a Madame la Duchesse de Bourgogne. fo. 10.

4. Copie du traite fait entre ceux du royaume d'Angleterre d'une part, et ceux de Brabant, de Flandres, et de la ville de Malines d'autre.

5. Tractatus anni 1448. fo. 28. See also fo. 78.

6. Litera pactionis inter Philippum Archid. Austriæ et Henricum VII. Regem Angliæ, A.D. 1488. fo. 38.

7. De communicatione pro intercuru mercandiarum. Rot. anno 7 Edw. IV. fo. 40.

8. De communicando et tractando de treugis, 7 Edw. IV. fo. 48.

9. Litera pactionum inter Regem et Ducem Burgundie, 14 Edw. IV. fo. 49.

10. De Ducatu Barrien. et aliis Carolo Duci Burgundie per Regem Angliæ concessis, 14 Edw. IV. fo. 51.

11. Tractatus de concludendo cum Duce Burgundie, &c. 14 Edw. IV. fo. 52 b.

12. De tractando et concludendo cum Duce Burgundie, 14 Edw. IV. fo. 54.

13. Tractatus de amicitia confirmatis inter Regem Angliæ et Ducem Burgundie, 20 Edw. IV. fo. 55.

14. Tractatus de matrimonio contrahendo inter Philippum Maximilianum filium et Annam Edwardi IV. Regis Angliæ filiam, 20 Edw. IV. fo. 56 b.

15. Tractatus de sex millibus armatorum Duci Burgundie in auxilium mittendis, 20 Edw. IV. fo. 58.

16. De assecrando terras per dictos Duces dictæ Annæ ad annum valorem 8000 librarum casu quo matrimonium effectum sortitur. Aliiter quod dictus Rex solvat eis summam 40,000 librarum infra annum, 20 Edw. IV. fo. 58 b.

17. De restituendo summam 50,000 scutorum, 20 Edw. IV. fo. 59.

18. Tractatus anni 1446. fo. 63.

19. Quintuplicatio Commissariorum Regis Angliæ ad quadruplicacionem Commissariorum Principis Castellæ, anno Domini 1515, vel ut putatur an. 1520. fo. 68.

20. Tractatus anni 1495, 11 Hen. VII. fo. 94.

21. Tractatus anni 1498 et 1499, 14 Hen. VII. Calisie habitus. fo. 115.

22. Tractatus commercii et intercurus mercium inter potentissimos Principes Henricum Septimum Angliæ Regem et Maximilianum Imperatorem electum &c. de dat. 28^o die mensis Julij, anno Dom. 1502. fo. 128.

23. Tractatus intercurus inter Philippum Castellæ Regem, &c. et Henricum VII. de dat. anni 1506, 21 Hen. VII. fo. 130.

24. Tractatus anni 1507 inter Maximilianum Cæsarem et Carolum Hispaniæ Regem ex una et Henricum Septimum ex parte altera. fo. 147 b.

25. Confirmatio tractatus pacis inter Regiam Majestatem et Maximilianum Imperatorem, de dat. anni Domini 1513, contra communem hostem Ludovicum XII. fo. 153.

26. Conventiones inter illustrissimum Principem et Dominum nostrum Henricum Octavum et Cæsarem super intercuru, mercium et mercand. utriusque principis subditorum, de dat. 1512, 24 Januarij, in oppido Bruxel. fo. 156.

27. Tractatus pacis inter Carolum Hispaniarum Principem, Archiducem, &c. et sereniss. Angliæ Regem Henricum Octavum, Bruxellis, die 24^a Jan. anno 1513. fo. 158 b.

28. Instrumentum publicum una cum seculda eidem annexa, tenoris sequentis, super prestationem juramenti Regis Catholici et Regiæ Castellæ, per Dominum Bernardum de Mesa tunc Primopolitanum Episcopum. De dat. tertij diei Octobris, anni Domini 1515. fo. 161.

29. Tractatus intercurus, 7 Hen. VIII. fo. 162.

30. Tractatus pacis et amicitie inter illustres Principes Henricum Angliæ Regem et Maximilianum Imperatorem electum et Johannem et Carolum Hispaniarum et Navarræ Reges. De dat. 1516. fo. 173.

31. Tractatus anni 1520, 11 Hen. VIII. alias dicitur Confirmatio tractatus mutui commercii et mercium intercurus, inter potentiss. Henricum VIII. Angliæ Regem et excellentiss. Carolum Imperatorem. De dat. 15 Aprilis 1520. fo. 177.

32. Tractatus Calisie factus inter Regiam Majestatem Angliæ et Imperatorem contra Gallorum Regem. De dat. anni Domini 1521. fo. 188.

33. Confirmatio tractatus Windsor. facti super mutua confederatione inter illustrissimos Angliæ Regem et Cæsarem, de dat. 1522, contra Gallorum Regem. fo. 195.

34. Tractatus Cameracensis A.D. 1529. fo. 198.

35. Articulus defensionis et auxilii Cameraci anno Domini 1529. fo. 207.

36. Confirmatio tractatus pacis et amicitie inter Carolum Romanorum Imperatorem, &c. et Regiam Majestatem, de dat. ultimo Martij 1542, 34 Hen. VIII. fo. 209 b.

37. Confirmatio dilucidationis quorundam articulorum tractatus predicti cum Cæsare, anno Domini 1546, de dat. Trajecti ultimo Januarij. fo. 234.

38. Trajecti anno 1546, 38^o Henrici VIII. Articuli propositi, pro parte Cæsareæ Majestatis, oratoribus serenissimi Regis Angliæ. fo. 241 b.

39. Articles agreed upon by M^r Paget at Brussels the vith of April 1545. fo. 243. (French).

40. Compendium earum vectigalium, customar^{um}, et aliorum subsidiorum quæ per mercatores extraneos hodie solvuntur, et solvi consueverunt per tempus cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit. fo. 246.

41. Tractatus matrimonij inter Mariam Reginam Angliæ et Philippum, &c. per Carolum Quintum Imperatorem, et dictam Mariam Angliæ Reginam initus, et conclusus, mense Martij anno 1553. fo. 247.

Num. 154, 155.

42. Ratificatio articulorum conclusorum inter Dominum de Burghley magnum Thesaurarium Angliæ et Ducem de Alva Belgii Gubernatorem, &c. anno 1573. fo. 254.
43. Recessus sive prorogatio colloquii Brugensis inter Elizabetham Reginam Angliæ et Philippum Regem Hispaniæ, anno 1565. fo. 258.
44. Conclusio colloquii habiti Bristolii de compensatione bonorum arrestatorum 1568 inter Elizabetham Reginam Angliæ et Philippum Regem Hispaniæ facti anno Dñi 1574. fo. 261.
45. Tractatus pacis perpetuæ inter Carolum 5^m Hispaniarum Regem et Mariam Scotiæ Reginam. Binechii in Hannonia 15^o Decemb. 1550. fo. 265.
46. Copie de l'instruction qui fut baillée aux deputez pour la paix 1575 du Prince d'Orange, traicte a Breda. fo. 278.
47. Tractatus abstinentiæ et cessationis ab omnibus arrestis et sequestris, atque mutui commercii sive intercurus mercium inter subditos Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Regine, fidei defensoris &c. ac Sebastiani ejusdem Dei gratia Lusitanie et Algarbiorum Regis, citra ultraque mare in Africa, domini Guineæ, et conquestus, navigationis, et commercii Ethiopiæ, Arabiæ, Persiæ, et Indiæ, &c. pro termino annorum in infra-scriptis articulis specificatorum, inter Franciscum Giralduum equitem ordinis Christi, capitaneum et gubernatorem capitaneæ de los Itheos in partibus Brasilie, ser^m Regis Lusitanie oratorem apud Majestatem suam ser^m residentem, et Franciscum Walsinghamum armigerum in privato et sanctioni consilio, ejusdem ser^m Regiæ Angliæ consiliarium, et ex primariis secretariis alterum, ser^m Principum sufficienti autoritate munitos et constitutos. fo. 282.
48. "Projet ou formation de traicte sur l'ayde durant le guerre. Anglia et Belgium, 1585." fo. 286.
49. Confirmatio, 1 Sept. 1585. fo. 292 b.
50. Acta delationis regiminis, 1 Feb. 1586, fo. 294.
51. The Duke of Parma his safe conduct which was granted to Her Ma^{ty} Commissioners sent over by Her Ma^{ty} into the Low Contryes for the pretended treaty of peace with the K. of Spayne's Commissioners, annis 1587 & 1588. (Latin.) fo. 310.
52. The Queenes Ma^{ty} great commission to the Earle of Derby, &c. for the treaty of peace &c. 1588. fo. 311. (Latin.)

155.

- A miscellaneous volume containing principally copies of Instructions for English Envoys to France, Spain, Scotland, Holland, &c.; also to Lords Deputies of Ireland, and to various Sea and Land Commanders from 1553 to 1556; Articles for the Regulation of the Royal Household; &c. &c. The following is the order of the different articles:
1. Articles for establishing good order in the King's (Henry VIIIth) household. fo. 1.
 2. The great charges and abuses that have creapt into the Queen's howse since the tyme of K. Henry the eight. fo. 26.
 3. Certaine articles concerning a reformation in Her Ma^{ty} howse, the due executing whereof will be much for Her Highnes hono^r and profit. fo. 28.
 4. Abuses committed in provision of sea fish for Her Ma^{ty}. "By [one who subscribes himself] Nemo for feare of offending." fo. 29.
 5. The reason whie the latitat (as it is now used) is more commonly sued out than other proces. fo. 32.
 6. Abuses by the latitat, whereof reformation is required. fo. 32 b.

Num. 155.

7. The othe of the clerk of the privie seale. fo. 50 b.
8. The oath of a counsaillor. fo. 51.
9. The oath of a clerk of the signet. fo. 51 b.
10. A warrant from Her Majesty to the Tresorer, Under-Tresorer, and Chamberlains of the Exchequer for the defraying of the Londs diet in the Star Chamber &c. 9 Martii, 2 Eliz. fo. 51 b.
11. The fees pertainyng to the Constable of the Tower, and other under officers, 4 Ric. II. fo. 54.
12. A letter touching proxies claimed by Bishoppes &c. A.D. 1577. fo. 57.
13. Copie of a letter from M^r Attorney Generall signifying the opinion of the lawyers temporall, and what may be done with the recusants to come to church, A.D. 1578. fo. 58, 59.
14. Of frauds in esteating fines and amerciaments. fo. 60.
15. The booke of orders for the strangers [manufacturers] of the citie of Norwich, A.D. 1571. fo. 62.
16. The copie of the lettre sent from the Queenes Council to the Maior and Aldermen of the citie of Norwich for establishing the aforesaid orders. fo. 67 b.
17. Abstracte of a discourse concerning an order to be put in practise within the citie of London, for the relief of their poore, so as they shall not neede to range abroad in begging. fo. 68 b.
18. Orders for the conveyance of packetts or letters into France or Flaunders, A.D. 1579. fo. 70 b.
19. The opinion of certaine doctors of the civill lawe upon a case testamentarie for legacies, and the custodie and education of legataries in their nouage. fo. 71.
20. The manner of dissolving the abbies by King Henry the VIIIth. fo. 72.
21. A condition for alchouse keepers and tipplers. fo. 74.
22. Exceptions against the Archbishop of Canterbury's jurisdiction in the Courts of Audience or elsewhere. fo. 75 b.
23. A precedent of a warrant for calling a Parliament in the vacancy of the Lord Keeper, A.D. 1579. fo. 76.
24. A note of the liberties claimed by the inhabitants of the dissolved howses of the Blacke and White Friers in London. fo. 76 b.
25. A declaration of such interest as Her Majestie hath in the said precinct. fo. 77.
26. The order of the presente gouvernement nowe used in the Blacke Friers. fo. 77 b.
27. Touching ordinances for the White Friers. fo. 78.
28. Reasons to prove that prisoners committed from the Councell board should be sent to the Marshalsea. fo. 78 b.
29. Heads for the Lords to resolve upon touching the matters of the multiplying of buildings. fo. 80.
30. The order taken for the dowrie of the Countesse of Lennox in Scotland. fo. 80 b.
31. The K. of Scotts graunte of the Earledome of Lennox to the late L. Charles and his heires. fo. 81 b.
32. A booke of Mr. Norton's devises. fo. 84.
33. Touching the universities. fo. 84 b.
34. For keeping out of Jesuits and Seminarians from infecting the realme. fo. 93.
35. Impediments touchyng the ministrie of the church, and for displacing the unfittie and placing fitter as yt may be by lawe, and for the livings of the church and publishing of doctrine. fo. 93 b.
36. Touching smonie and corrupt dealing about the livings of the church. fo. 96 b.
37. Of the vagabond ministrie. fo. 97.

Num. 155.

Num. 155.

38. For the exercise of ministers. fo. 97 b.
 39. For dispersing of doctrine throughout the realme. *ibid.*
 40. For scholes and scholemaisters. fo. 98 b.
 41. For redresse of the point of scholemaisters. *ibid.*
 42. For establishing of true religion in the Innes of Court and Chaucerie. fo. 102.
 43. For proceeding upon the lawes of religion. fo. 103 b.
 44. For courts and offices in lawe. fo. 104.
 45. For justice in the countrie touching religion. *ibid.*
 46. For Alsoulne Day. fo. 104 b.
 47. Matters to be certified by the bishops. *ibid.*
 48. A draught of a letter to be sent with the aforesaid articles to the bishopps. fo. 106 b.
 49. Orders to be observed in the Innes of the Court and Chaucerie, August 1586. fo. 107 b.
 50. A question decided according to the civill lawe, whether prelates bee usufructuarii or usuarii. fo. 111.
 51. A memoriall of the matters to be intreated at the colloquie to be holden at Burges betwixt the commissioners of Her Ma^{tie}: that is, the Vicount Montague, M^r Doctor Wotton one of Her Ma^{tie} privie counsell, and M^r Haddon M^r of requestes, of the one parte: and the commissioners of the K. of Spaine of the other: made at Westm. the xjth of March 1564, in the seventh year of Her Ma^{tie} raigne. fo. 113 b.
 52. Instructions given the viijth of June 1575 to Daniel Rogers, being then dispatched into Holland to the Prince of Aurange by Her Ma^{tie} order. fo. 125.
 53. A fre from the Lordes and other of the Councell with a memoriall of instructions sent to S^r Humfrey Gilbert and the English in the Lowe Countries by Pyckman one of Her Ma^{tie} ordinarie captaines at Barwick. fo. 127 b.
 54. A memoriall for Pickman one of Her Ma^{tie} ordinarie captaines at Barwick. fo. 128 b.
 55. Instructions given by Her Ma^{tie} the of Maie 1575 to Daniel Silvester, being then sent to the Emperor of Russia. fo. 131.
 56. The answers delivered to the said Daniel, by worde of mouth, to be made by him in Her Majesties name to the Emperors secret me-sage sente by Anthonie Jenkinson first, and afterward by the said Daniel. fo. 134.
 57. Instructions given to Sir Henrie Cobham knight the of July 1575, being then sente from Her Ma^{tie} to the K. of Spaine. fo. 134 b.
 58. Instructions given the xxixth of October unto Robert Corbett esquier, being then sente from Her Ma^{tie} to the Governor for the K. of Spaine in the Lowe Countries. fo. 141.
 59. Instructions for John Hastings to be sent into Holland to the Prince of Aurange the xxixth of October 1575. fo. 147 b.
 60. Instructions for William Davison, sente into the Lowe Countries the xxixth of March 1576, given by Her Ma^{tie}. fo. 152 b.
 61. Instructions by the Queenes Ma^{tie}: given to her trustie and welbeloved servant Thomas Randolph esquire, sent in speiall ambassage to the French K. the second of August 1576. fo. 157 b.
 62. Instructions given by the Lords of Her Ma^{tie} Privie Counsell to M^r Robert Beale, dispatched to the Prince of Aurange the xvjth of Aprill 1576. fo. 161 b.
 63. Instructions given by the Lords of Her Ma^{tie} Privie Counsell to Henry Palmer esquire, appointed to be Cap^t of Her Ma^{tie} shippes sett forth for the clearing of the seas the xixth of Maie 1576. fo. 163.
 64. Instructions given by the Lords of the Privie

- Councell to Robert Colshill esquire, Christopher Hoddesdon, and Edward Castlin, appointed to take up money lente unto Her Ma^{tie} in Germanie the xxvjth of May 1575. fo. 161.
 65. Instructions for William Holstoke esquire, comptrowler of Her Ma^{tie} shippes, appointed by Her Highnes to serve at the seas by the first of August 1575. fo. 166 b.
 66. Instructions for o^r trustie and welbeloved S^r Amyas Poulett knight, appointed to be our ambassador resident with our good brother the French King. fo. 169.
 67. Instructions given to M^r D^r Wilson sente into the Lowe Countries to the States there, the xxijth of October 1576. fo. 172.
 68. Instructions given to Sir John Smyth knight, being sente from us to our good brother the K. of Spaine for our affaires, the xxvijth of November 1576. fo. 175.
 69. Instructions given by Her Ma^{tie} to Edward Horsey esquire, the xiiijth of December, being sente to Don John D. of Austria. fo. 182 b.
 70. Instructions given to Phillip Sidney esquire, being sent to the Emperor the viith of Februarie 1576. fo. 187.
 71. Instructions given by Her Majestie to Edmund Huggins sente to the K. of Marrucos and Fesse the of April 1577. fo. 190.
 72. Instructions given to our loving freind Martin Farbuscher gentleman, for orders to be observed in the viag now recommended to him for the north west parts and Cataia. fo. 191 b.
 73. Instructions for the better direction of such as shall have licence to passe the seas for the taking of pirates and sea rovers, to be annexed to their commission. fo. 193 b.
 74. Instructions given by the Lords of the Queene's Ma^{tie} Privie Counsell by Her Highnes order and commandement, July 1577, to George Winter esquire now appointed to goe to the sea for Her Majesties service. fo. 194 b.
 75. A letter from the Lords to certaine Bishops for the safe custody of Fecknam, Watson, and others commytted unto them for popery. fo. 198.
 76. Instructions given to M^r William Davison esquire, being sente to reside as Her Majesties agent in the Lowe Countries, the second of August 1577. fo. 199.
 77. Instructions given to M^r Rogers and M^r Jenkinson, being sente to Embden to treat with the King of Denmark's commissioners. fo. 201.
 78. Copie of the Councell's lettre to M^r D^r Wotten, September 1576. fo. 203.
 79. Instructions given by the Kings Majestie with the advise of his Councell to S^r Anthoine S^r Leger kn^t, S^r Thomas Cu-sack kn^t, the Archbishop of Dublin, the Bishop of Methe, Sir Gerald Admer, Sir Thomas Luttrell, Patrick Barnwell esquire, and others, His Majesties Privie Councell of his realme of Ireland, for the better government of the said realme, given in July 1550. fo. 206.
 80. Instructions for S^r Henry Sidney knight, Deputie of Ireland, signed by Her Ma^{tie} at Litchfield the second of August 1575. fo. 212 b.
 81. A brief memoriall of instructions for M^r Edmund Tremaine being sent to the L. Deputie of Ireland. fo. 217.
 82. Instructions given by the Queene's Ma^{tie} to S^r Henrie Sidney knight, President of Her Majesties Counsell within Her Grace's dominions and principality of Wales, anno 1574. fo. 219 b.
 83. Orders sett downe by the Queene's Ma^{tie} with the advice of her Privie Counsell for the direction

Num. 155.

and reformation of Her Highnes Court in the Marches of Wales. fo. 235 b.

84. The difference of the olde and newe instructions for the marches of Wales. fo. 243.

85. The pointes of the instructions for reformation wherof Her Ma^{tie} lettres are requisit. fo. 244 b.

86. Additions to the orders for Wales geven 1576, 17. Junij 1577. fo. 245.

87. Instructions given by the Queene's Ma^{tie} to Henrie Earl of Huntingdon, President of the North, Maie 1574. fo. 246 b.

88. The auncient statutes of the towne and castle of Barwick, signed by the Q^{ueene} Ma^{tie} the first day of October 1560, and the second yeare of Her Highnes raigne. fo. 264 b.

89. Newe orders for the towne of Barwick and garrison of the same, signed by the Queene, 1^o Octobris anno 1560, regni secundo. fo. 274.

90. Instructions for Francis Earl of Bedford appointed Warden of the east marches and Governor of the towne of Barwick, xxvij Febr. 1663. fo. 282 b.

91. A summarie of certaine orders to be observed in o^r towne of Barwick, over and besides such auncient orders as have heretofore bene in force in the tymes of o^r deare father, brother, and sister, xxvij Febr. 1563, anno 6 Eliz. Regine. fo. 285 b.

92. The oath of the Governor. fo. 286 b.

93. The oath of the Marshall of the town. fo. 287 b.

94. The Treasurer's oath. fo. 288.

95. The oath of the Porter. fo. 288 b.

96. The oath of the M^{ayor} of the Ordinance. ibid.

97. The oath of the Clerk of the Cheek. fo. 289.

98. The oath of the Captens of bandes, or any number of soldiers. fo. 289 b.

99. The oath of every common Soldier. fo. 290.

100. Other orders universall. fo. 290 b.

101. The newe establishment at the L. of Bedfords coming to Barwick, beginning from 25 March 1569. fo. 294 b.

102. Instructions geven by the K. and Q^{ueene}'s Ma^{tie} to their right trustie and right welbeloved cosen the Erle of Bedford appointed their H^{is} Lieutenant of the counties of Dorset, Deron, Cornewall, and their cittie of Exeter, the xvijth daie of March the fourth and fifthe yeares of their Ma^{tie} raignes. [Ph. and Mar.] fo. 297 b.

103. Instructions given by the Queen's Majestie [Eliz.] to the Earl of Bedford Lieutenant of her counties of Devon, Cornewall, and her cittie of Exeter. fo. 299.

104. Instructions given to the same Earle, 1 June 1574. fo. 303.

105. A privat memoriall for William Herle, of charge geven to him by the Queens Majestie. fo. 303 b.

106. Instructions for S^{ir} Thomas Gresham knight, sente to Antwerp for order in payment and prolongation of such debts as the Queene's Ma^{tie} doth owe there to sondrie strangers, xxth of December 1563. 6th Regine. fo. 307 b.

107. Instructions geven by the Queene's Ma^{tie} to S^{ir} Thomas Gresham, knight, being sente over for the prolongation of Her Ma^{tie} debts on th^{er} other side the seas, the xxijth of Februarie 1566, a^o 9th. fo. 307 b.

108. Copie of the commission for the taking up of the money, A.D. 1576. fo. 309.

109. Copie of the safe conduct for the commissioners appointed to take up the money in Germanie. fo. 309 b.

110. Forma obligationis Maioris et Communitatis Civitatis London. fo. 310.

111. Forma obligationis serenissimæ Regine. fo. 311 b.

112. A memoriall of certaine inquisitions and or-

Num. 155.

ders comytted to the charge and execution of S^{ir} Peter Carewe and S^{ir} Thomas Wrath, knights, M^{ayor} Henry Knowles, and the Recorder of London, for things to be done in the Tower of London, dated the xvijth of September 1572. fo. 312 b.

113. Instructions for musters. fo. 313.

114. Instructions for musters in the inland shires. fo. 315.

115. A letter to haste the certificates of the musters, Hampt. Court, 25 July 1544. fo. 316 b.

116. A commission to take up men for defence of a forte, 1 Edw. VI. fo. 317.

117. A commission for martial justice in a towne of warre, 2 Edw. VI. fo. 317 b.

118. To revoke shippis from the sea, the warres being ended. fo. 318.

119. To leave men with armor and weapons, and to goe to a Porte. fo. 318 b.

120. To muster horses and geldings according to the statute. fo. 319.

121. A letter from the King's Majestie for preparation to the warres. fo. 320.

122. A letter from the Councell to have due respecte and regarde to the instructions. fo. 321.

123. A speciall letter sente with commission for musters. fo. 321.

124. A letter to levie pioners. fo. 321 b.

125. Instructions for a lieutenant of a shire. fo. 322.

126. A letter to the Commissioners to appointe musters. fo. 325.

127. A letter to the Maior of Cambridg, for mustering of the towne. fo. 326.

128. Articles for musters. fo. 327.

129. Instructions for Lieutenants. fo. 330.

130. A letter for levying of certaine men to be sente into Ireland. fo. 333 b.

131. A letter to will captens to stand sure upon their charges. fo. 334.

132. A letter to watch beacons, and to be in readiness with them. fo. 335.

133. A letter to speciall men to see to the beacons. fo. 336.

134. Instructions for the execution of the commission for general musters and trayning of all manner of persons able for the warre to serve as well on horseback as on foote, A.D. 1573. fo. 337.

135. The articles for the instructions. fo. 338 b.

136. Articles for furniture of horsemen. fo. 344 b.

137. A commission for a Generall of warre. fo. 349.

138. Another, with the former commission, appointing a newe generall in case of sicknes or death of the firste. fo. 349 b.

139. Instructions for a L. Lieutenant. fo. 350.

140. A commission to take mariners, gonners, &c. fo. 351 b.

141. A commission to take up workmen. fo. 352.

142. Capitulations made to Mathewe Luthmaker, a Dutch coronell, who served K. Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI. with certaine companies of Almouns. fo. 353.

143. A M. to such as have charge amongst the sea costs for the ease of watching of beacons. fo. 356.

144. To S^{ir} James Croft, to cause a perfect declaration to be made in writing of the armor and munition in the North. fo. 356.

145. To the Duke of Norfolk, discharging him of his lieutenantie in the North, 22 Aug. 1560. fo. 356 b.

146. From K. Edw. VI. to the gentlemen of Berwickshire. fo. 356 b.

147. A letter to provide for the invasion of forraigne enemies. fo. 358 b.

148. A letter appointing one to attend the defence of a certain place. fo. 360.

Num. 155.

149. Articles of instructions for William Holstock, esquire, comptroller of Her Ma^{ty} shippes appointed by the Q^{ueene} Ma^{ty} to repaire to the seas with such shippes as shall be appointed by the L. Admirall, dated at Windsor, the first of November 1576. fo. 361.
150. The King to Sir Ralph Sadler, Knt^h 33 Hen. VIII. for service in Scotland. fo. 362 b.
151. Instructions given by the Queen's Ma^{ty} to the Earle of Bedford and the L. Fitzwaters, her ambassadors to the Prince of Spaine, 12 March 1553. fo. 369 b.
152. Instructions for the same. fo. 371.
153. Instructions for S^r Thomas Challenor, sente to the Dowager of Scotland in Februarie 1555. fo. 373.
154. Instructions geven to . . . Shelley, sent to the Kinge of Romans: delivered at Westm^r the xjth daie of Decemb. 1557. fo. 375.
155. A memoriall of certaine matters committed to our servant Thomas Randolph, sente to our good sister the Queene of Scottes, the xxth of August 1563. fo. 377 b.
156. A memoriall for Mr. Thomas Randolph, sente by the Queene's Majestie to the Queen of Scottes, the xviiith of November 1563. fo. 379 b.
157. A memoriall delivered to Thomas Randolph, being sente to the Queene of Scottes in message from the Q^{ueene} Ma^{ty} the 4 of October 1564. fo. 382 b.
158. A memoriall for Henry Killigree, beinge sente from the Queene's Ma^{ty} in message to the Q^{ueene} of Scottes, xvth June 1566. fo. 386.
159. Instructions given by the Queene's Ma^{ty} to her trustie servant Henrie Kelligree, beinge sente into Almaine to Frederick the Counte Palatine, for their things ensuing at Hampton Court, the 26 of Januarie 1568. fo. 392 b.
160. Instructions for Henrie Kelligree, esq. beinge sente into France to supplie the place of Francis Walsingham, esquire, Her Ma^{ty} ambassador with the French King, during the tyme that the said Walsingham shall be absent from the court of France to recover his health from such infirmities as presntlie he is troubled withall, the . . . of . . . a^d 1571. fo. 396 b.
161. Instructions geven to Henrie Kelligree, esquire, touching the troubles in Scotland, beinge sente thither immediatlie after the great murder that was in France in August 1572, and the pacification therof. fo. 399.
162. Instructions geven to Henrie Kelligree, esq^r, presntlie sente into Scotland, the xxijth of Maie 1574, in the 26th year of our raigne. fo. 401.
163. Other instructions geven to the said Mr. Henrie Kelligree, the 27 of Maie 1575, being about that time sente into Scotland. fo. 402.
164. Instructions for Francis Walsingham, esquire, beinge sente by the Queene's Majestie to the French King, for the matter following, the xjth date of August 1570, in the xijth year of Her Ma^{ty} raigne. fo. 405.
165. A shorte discourse, wherein is set downe the verie truth of the King of Spaine his designe against this hole ile, by the master of Graye. 1589. fo. 409.
166. A note of antiquities and charters to the merchants of the staple, from the Kings of England. And of statutes concerning the same. fo. 420.
167. A commission from Her Ma^{ty} to the Erle of Cumberland, to provide mariners for the furnishing of shippes against the King of Spaine, &c. Anno 1589. fo. 422.
168. An order sett downe by the Lords and others of Her Ma^{ty} Privie Counsell for the redresse of certaine matters complained of by certayne of th^e inhabitants of the Isle of Garmesey, the 28 of August 1580. fo. 423.
169. An order sett downe by the Lords in certaine causes depending before them, upon complainte of

Num. 155, 156.

- th^e inhabitants of Her Ma^{ty} Isle of Garmesey. Richmond, the 9th of October 1580. fo. 426.
170. An order of the Lords, touching Jarsey and Garmesey. 21 June 1568. fo. 428 b.
171. M^r Herbert his graunte of the deanrie of Wells. fo. 429 b.
172. The tolleracō of the French King to travaile into Spaine. A^d 1596. fo. 432.
173. A letter from the Lords to the Lord Deputie of Ireland, touching transportation of goodes out of Ireland into Spaine, 28 Decemb. 1590. fo. 433.
174. A treatise of the Maisters of the Chauncery. fo. 434.

156.

A Volume containing a very large Collection of Treasury Papers, viz.

1. Minutes of the Kings revenue in Ireland, 19 Julij 1612. fo. 1.
2. Minutes of instructions for the Lord Deputy of Ireland: ult. Junij 1612. fo. 3.
3. A printed certificate of the Lord President of Munster in favour of Capt. John Baynard, who sues for a reward for his services, A.D. 1615. fo. 5.
4. Minutes relating to the countries of Longford, Ofarrel, and Letrim, in Ireland, 27 Majj 1616. fo. 6.
5. The insufficiency of clerks to enter pleas in the Common Pleas of Ireland, 12 Decemb. 1615. fo. 8.
6. Remembrances by Capten Barnaby Rich, concerning the state of Ireland, 14 Aug. 1612. fo. 10.
7. "The Anothomy of Irelande, in the maner of a Dyalogue, twly dyscoverynge the State of the Cuntry, for Hys Ma^{ty} especyall Service; by Barnabe Rych, gentyllman," A.D. 1615. fo. 17.
8. Reasons whie a politique, rather then a legall course should be prosecuted for leavying of the debts and dueties owing to the Crowne in and before xxx^e Eliz. the multitude of the debtors and the suitors for the debts considered. fo. 40.
9. A paper relating to an exchange made by Q. Eliz. 1591, with the Earle of Essex, wherein the bishoprick of Oxford had 300l. improveable land, and 300l. yearly of parsonages impropriate. fo. 42.
10. A note of other exchanges made by the Queen, 32 Eliz. fo. 43.
11. Warrant of Q. Elizabeth to Lord Burghley, A.D. 1590, for an exchange of land of 300l. a year value, with the Earle of Ormond. fo. 47.
12. The state of the manor of Keystone in Huntingdonshire, 1 Majj 1601. fo. 48.
13. Paper relating to the exchange of the manor of Strixton in Northamptonshire, 25 Apr. 1601. fo. 49.
14. Other papers relating to the exchanges made with the Earle of Essex. fo. 50.
15. Propositions of courses whereby some good sommes of monyes are likely to be leyed and brought into His Ma^{ty} coffers within no long time. [Projected by Sir Henry Fanshaw, the King's remembrancer, 1606.] fo. 55.
16. Dues belonging to the King upon the death of Archbishop Whitgift. fo. 57.
17. Declaration relating to the farmers of the tobacco imposts. fo. 58.
18. A note sent [to] M^r Chancelor upon his warrant concerning the commission for debts [Sir Henry Fanshaw's proposal], 3 Julij 1607. fo. 59.
19. The Earle of Montgomery to Sir Julius Cæsar concerning the herbage of Bewdley park in Worcester.

Num. 156.

- shire, leased to Sir Francis Clare. 6 July 1607. fo. 61.
20. The Earl of Dorsets recommendation of a petition to him from M^r John Bingley, for a recompence for compounding the Irish debts so advantageously for the King, A.D. 1607. fo. 63.
21. Precedent of a commission for recovery of debts due to the King, 1607. fo. 64.
22. A warrant of the Lord Treasurer Salisbury to the officers of the King's works, to repair M^r Morice's house adjoining to the House of Lords, A.D. 1609. fo. 65.
23. The Earl of Salisbury to Sir Julius Cæsar respecting a debt of 3000*l*. due to his Lady's father, Sir Francis Walsingham. fo. 66.
24. The committee of the city of London's acknowledgement of the receipt of a crown-debt of 70,000*l*. 24th June 1609. fo. 68.
25. Privy seals for the borrowing of money, to the officers of the Exchequer and Receipt. ult. Octob. 1612, to repay the loans of 1607. fo. 70.
26. The King's privy seal for repayment of the loans, an. 2 R. R. Jacobi, dated 10 Decemb. 1606. fo. 79.
27. Sir Charles Cornwallis to Sir Julius Cæsar, desiring him to pay the monies due for his entertainment to Jonas Pit in England. Madrid, 29 Dec. 1607. fo. 80.
28. Exchequer accounts of annuities, exemptions, and recompences granted to different persons for their services by K. Henry VIII. K. Edward VI. and Queen Mary. fo. 82, 87, 92, 93, 94 *b*, 97, 99, 100 *b*, 103.
29. The accompt of the issues of jurors for *xiij*th whole yeares, ended at Michaelmas anno Jacobi tertio. fo. 106.
30. Tim. Skinner to Sir Julius Cæsar respecting the same, 25 Jul. 1607. fo. 108.
31. Signet-payments, ult. Julij 1608. fo. 110.
32. Annuities and pensions granted by King James I. from his coming into England till Aug. 5th 1607. The names arranged alphabetically. fo. 113.
33. Pensions and annuities granted by Hir late Ma^{ty} and payable att hir death. fo. 114.
34. A breife collection of the extraordinary payments made [for Court and Government service] from the *xxiiij*th of Marche 1602, untill Christmas 1609. fo. 119.
35. Minute from the Rolls of Parliament concerning Ralph Lord Cromwell's remonstrance to the House of Lords on the state of the Exchequer, an. 11 Hen. VI. fo. 122.
36. Accompts of Exchequer receipts and payments between the 20th of Hen. VII. and the 6th year of Queen Elizabeth. fo. 124, 137, 141, 145, 147, 149, 151, 155, 157, 159, 167, 169, 171.
37. Sir William Bowes to Sir Julius Cæsar concerning his accompt of 80,000*l*. for Berwick. Blackwall, 8th June 1607. fo. 173.
38. The Lord Treasurer Dorset to Sir Julius Cæsar relating to the money due to the King in Lord Knyvets hands, A.D. 1606. fo. 175.
39. Sir Julius Cæsars answer to the Lord Treasurer, 14 Aug. 1606. fo. 177.
40. A note from the records of the Exchequer 12 Edw. II. respecting monies borrowed by the King. fo. 179.
41. Money lent to the King in the times of King Henry IVth, King Henry Vth, King Henry VIth, and King Edw. IVth. fo. 181.
42. Abatement of the Kings charges in Ireland from the laste establishment commencing the *xj*th of November 1611, offered to the consideration of the Lords, 16 Julij 1612. fo. 184.
43. The Lord Admiral Nottingham's suit to farm the

Num. 156.

- customs of Ireland, A.D. 1606. Signed at the top by the King, A.D. 1606.
44. Sir Humphrey Winche to Sir Julius Cæsar concerning the benefit accruing from the new plantations in the northern part of Ireland, Dublin, 9th Oct. 1609. fo. 188.
45. Papers respecting the state of the Irish customs, A.D. 1607. fo. 190, 193, 196, 197.
46. Charges of the army in Ireland, A.D. 1607. fo. 199.
47. A note of papers concerning Ireland, found by Mr. Agard in a bag ticketed *Hibernia* in the Treasury Office, A.D. 1608. fo. 201.
48. Charges for the army in Ireland, A.D. 1608. fo. 203.
49. Humphrey Covert to the Lord Treasurer Dorset, concerning the state of Ireland, A.D. 1606. fo. 205.
50. Declaration of the accompt of Sir George Carey and Sir Thomas Ridgeway of the Kings revenue in Ireland, 4 Jac. I. fo. 206.
51. Barnabe Ryches discourse concerning Ireland, A.D. 1612. fo. 208.
52. Minutes of Sir Julius Cæsar relating to Irish revenue. fo. 212.
53. A brief of His Ma^{ty}s instructions for Ireland, A.D. 1614. fo. 213.
54. The Lord Deputy Chichester of Ireland to Sir Julius Cæsar, with a present of a hawk, Dublin, 22 Aug. 1614. fo. 216.
55. Minutes of Irish business at the Council Board, A.D. 1615. fo. 218.
56. Abstract of army musters in Ireland, A.D. 1606. fo. 223.
57. A brief of the revenue of Ireland from A.D. 1599 to A.D. 1609. fo. 228.
58. Ralph Birchensha to the Lord Treasurer Dorset concerning the Irish musters, Dublin, 5 Aug. 1606. fo. 229.
59. Abstract of fees, pensions, and annuities payable out of the Irish revenue, A.D. 1607. fo. 231.
60. Inducements and reasons to prove that the kingdom of Ireland maye yeald to His Ma^{ty} 100,000*l*. yearly more then he now hath, both with the increase of his honor and the publicke good thereof, A.D. 1613. fo. 232.
61. Minute of crimes objected to Counsellor Talbot of Ireland. fo. 233.
62. Barnabe Ryché to Sir Julius Cæsar, on the state of Ireland. fo. 236.
63. Pensions in His Ma^{ty}s entertainment paid in Ireland, A.D. 1606. fo. 239.
64. Minute of Lord Knollys's proposal for raising the revenue of Ireland. In Sir Julius Cæsar's handwriting. fo. 246.
65. A briefe of His Majesty's charge in Ireland, A.D. 1606. fo. 248.
66. The charge of the armie in Ireland for *xiiij*th years, begonne primo Octobris 1595, and ending at Michas 1609. fo. 253.
67. Other papers concerning the army and government charges in Ireland, A.D. 1606. fo. 255, 256, 259.
68. An aduise for Ireland. fo. 261.
- This appears to be a hint from some scheming politician to draw the better sort of Irish over to England for residence; and to induce the kernes, or lower order, to assist in the plantation of Virginia.
69. Another paper of advice from the undertakers of the new plantations in Ireland. fo. 263.
70. Minutes, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand, relating to Irish revenue-accompts and new plantations, A.D. 1608. fo. 264.

Num. 156.

71. Sir Robert Mansell to Sir Julius Cæsar, with a brief of Irish revenue accompts. Dep't. 22 Sept. 1609. fo. 271, 273.

72. Patrick Strange to Sir Julius Cæsar, with different papers relating to the ports of Ireland, abstracts of the rates of customs, &c. fo. 275, 278, 279, 282, 287, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311.

73. A letter and certificate of certain goods seized as plunder out of the Spanish ship *Perle*, taken by Sir Richard Bingley, A. D. 1613. fo. 313.

74. Archibald Naper to Sir Julius Cæsar concerning a grant of twelve hundred pounds formerly made in his favour, which had been questioned. Eltham, xviii May 1613. fo. 317.

75. A letter concerning a suit of one Henry Campion against Sir Henry Sackford, respecting timber for the navy. fo. 319.

76. An official letter from the Lord Chancellor Verulam and Sir Julius Cæsar, to Sir George Newman, kn', commissary of the faculties, and Sir Nicholas Kemp, kn', respecting the number, nature, &c. of all licences, dispensations, and faculties, granted in the early part of the year 1618. fo. 321.

77. Mr. Hill, counsellor at law, his project concerning the advantages of the forfeitures upon the statute of the 4th of Hen. IV. concerning gifts from the King, An. 1604. fo. 323.

78. The new increases desired for Ireland to be put into the new establishment, an. 1608. fo. 324.

79. Sir Thomas Ridgeway, treasurer of Ireland, petitions for certain allowances on payments made to Sir Arthur Chichester, lord deputy, A. D. 1608. fo. 325.

80. Sir Josiah Bodley's report of considerations concerning forts and garrisons in the north of Ireland, A. D. 1608. fo. 327.

81. Copy of the writ for levying the King's debts, and how the same may best be done, A. D. 1607. fo. 328.

82. A petition from Katherine Countess Dowager of Huntingdon for a new lease of her jointure-lands which had been sequestered by the Crown for her lord's debts to Queen Elizabeth, 1612. fo. 332.

83. A declaration of the customs of the port and harbour of Dublin for the space of seven years; from 1600 to 1607. fo. 334, 335.

84. Various letters, papers, &c. concerning receivers of the customs, and other debtors to the Crown, A. D. 1602. fo. 336, 338, 339, 342, 343, 345, 347, 349. See also fo. 360, 361.

85. The Lord Admiral Nottingham's letter to Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, in favour of some merchants strangers, concerning goods taken as prize by Capt. Willis, A. D. 1601. fo. 350.

86. Notes relating to the same goods. fo. 353.

87. A certificate from certain commissioners concerning lands in Wales, of which Sir John Perrott, kn', died seized. Dat. 25th Oct. 1602. fo. 354.

88. A certificate concerning the office and master of the revells. fo. 358.

89. The Earl of Pembroke, lord treasurer of Wales, to Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, for his diet money, &c. Wilton, 17 Decr. 1600. fo. 364.

90. Letters, papers, &c. of and concerning Martin Heaton bishop of Ely, and his contract with the Crown for a certain exchange of lands, A. D. 1600. fo. 366, 368, 370, 372, 373, 375, 381, 382.

91. A letter from Mr. Justice Lewkenor and others of the council of Wales, to the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, concerning the fines there retained to Her Majesty's use. Ludlow Castle, Dec. 1, 1600. fo. 383.

Num. 156.

92. Papers relating to the state of the debt of the United Provinces to England. fo. 387, 388, 390.

93. Vincent Skyner to the Lord Treasurer, respecting certain chests of jewels, 6 Jun. 1601. fo. 392.

94. Copy of a warrant for the restitution of temporalities to Martin bishop of Ely. Dat. 9 March, 42 Eliz. fo. 393.

95. A letter from the Lord Treasurer Burghley and Sir Walter Mildmay, ordering two auditors to call on the executors of Thomas Stanley, late treasurer of the Mint, for his accompts, 12 Mar. 1572. fo. 395.

96. State of the accompts of Roger Langforde, general paymaster of Her Highness's navie, for two whole years and cxxl days, ending the last of December, 41 Eliz. fo. 397.

97. Payments to the chapel, musicians, guard, &c. 3 Jac. I. fo. 401.

98. A note of the value of five coffers of gold, plate, and jewels, pawned by the States General of Holland to Queen Elizabeth, and lying in the Treasury at Westminster. fo. 404. See also fo. 392, 411.

99. Rents and tenths usually payable to the Archbishop of Canterbury, A. D. 1604. fo. 406.

100. Letters of the Lord Treasurer Dorset for the bringing in the King's debts, A. D. 1604. fo. 408, 409.

101. An inventory of such plate, jewels, and church ornaments as remaine in five chests left in Mr. Taylors office in the receipt at Westminster. fo. 411. See fo. 392, 404.

102. A letter from the Lord Deputy Mountjoy, and the Council of Ireland, against the imposition on sea-coal. Dublin, 26th March 1600. fo. 413.

103. The state of the French King's debt to England, amounting to 299,654*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* fo. 415.

104. A note of suche instruments and writings as are remainyng in the Tresury, by which His Ma^{ty} doth clayme the remayne of his debt from France. fo. 417.

105. The officers of the port of Newcastle upon Tyne, to the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, concerning the effects of Mr. Bulmer's hard proceeding at Newcastle, about bonds of the boat-masters for coals. Dat. 25th June 1600. fo. 419.

106. Robert Moore mayor of Liverpool to the Lord Buckhurst, concerning the payment of the imposition on sea-coal. Liverp. 29 June 1600. fo. 421.

107. Orders set down by the commissioners for Crown debts. Dat. 4 Aug. 1612. fo. 423.

108. Arrerages of rents paid into the receipt of Exchequer, from Easter 1611 to April 10th 1612. fo. 425.

109. Orders concerning the titles of certain lands and coal-mines at Branspeth and Greenlaw, co. Durham, A. D. 1611. fo. 427, 429.

110. Papers respecting debtors to the Crown, A. D. 1611. fo. 431, 433, 435.

111. Copy of a letter from the King to the Lord H. Treasurer, the Chancellor, and Barons of the Exchequer, concerning the improvement of His Majesty's casual revenue, and reformation of some disorders in the under officers, 12 Feb. 1611. fo. 437.

112. The accompt of Sir Robert Vernon, kn', cofferer of the King's household, 8 Jac. I. fo. 440.

113. A certificate of the justices of Dorsetshire in favour of Thomas Bellott, late customer of Poole, A. D. 1608. fol. 441.

114. Thomas Bellott to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning a debt alledged to be owing by him to the King, 18 Oct. 1608. fo. 443.

115. The commissioners for the sale of a Spanish prize-carriack acquaint the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst of the disadvantage of proceeding thereon, on account of the plague in London, 6th Aug. 1603. fo. 445.

Num. 156, 157.

116. Sir Robert Carey to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning a purchase of land, 2 Dec. 1608. fo. 447.
 117. A verification of the great debt owing by the French King. fo. 449.
 118. A note of lands likely to fall in possession or reversion by the attainder of Thomas late Lord Grey, 1 Junij 1608. fo. 451.

157.

Sir Julius Caesar's Copy-Book of Letters: with other Papers, from 1580 to 1617: containing

1. Sir Julius Caesar's letters accompanying his new years gifts to the Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Lord Admirall, the Earl of Essex, Mr. Ralph Rokeby master of requests, and the Countess of Nottingham, 1589 and 1590. fo. 1, 5.
 2. Letter to the Lords of the Council, concerning the establishment of a yearly circuit and visitation for Admiralty causes about the sea-coasts, July 20th 1590. fo. 7.
 3. Copies of letters to the Earl of Essex, chiefly respecting the office of Master of Requests, Oct. 1, 1590; May 23th 1588, April 29th 1588, and Dec. 29th 1587. fo. 9, 11, 13, 15.
 4. Copy of a letter to the Lord Chancellor Bromley, for a mastership of the Chancery, April 21, 1588. fo. 17.
 5. Copy of a letter to the Countess of Warwick, praying her interest to procure a mastership of Requests, Dec. 16, 1589. fo. 19.
 6. Copy of a letter to Mr. Alderman Offley, concerning a bond of 500*l.*, given by Sir Julius Caesar for the good behaviour of William Marten, keeper of the Compter in Wood-street, Sept. 16th 1590. fo. 21.
 7. Copy of a letter to the Earl of Hertford, concerning two prizes taken by His Lordship's pinnace: with a persuasion to him to leave the employment of shipping. From the Arches, July 30th 1590. fo. 23.
 8. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, respecting the reversion of St. Catherine's hospital, March 18th 1589. fo. 25.
 9. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, concerning the establishment of a coast-circuit, as mentioned in art. 2, 2 Oct. 1584. fo. 27.
 10. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, relating to certain piracies committed on merchants of Aberdeen in Scotland, Oct. 22, 1584. fo. 29.
 11. Copy of a letter to the Scottish ambassador, respecting piracies committed on subjects of Scotland, March 7, 1589. fo. 31.
 12. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, concerning the taking of Sir Walter Leveson, Jan. 19, 1589. fo. 33.
 13. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, respecting Henry Caesar, Sir Julius's brother, and Sir Rowland Heyward, Jan. 22, 1589. fo. 35.
 14. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, concerning John Wadden a notorious pirate; and upon the establishment of an Admiralty circuit as before. Dec. 19th 1589. fo. 37.
- See art. 2, 9.
15. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, respecting the Scottish complaints; and again urging an Admiralty-circuit, Aug. 15th 1589. fo. 39.
 16. Copy of a letter to Capt. Thomas Cavendish respecting an adventure with him in a voyage, to the amount of fifty pounds, Feb. 20th 1588. fo. 41.
 17. Copy of a letter to Capt. Cavendish concerning a fresh adventure, July 1, 1589. fo. 43.
 18. Copy of a letter to Capt. Cavendish relating to

Num. 157.

- the payment of the profits on the first mentioned adventure. March 7th 1588. fo. 45.
19. Copy of a letter to Sir William Hatton, *kn.*, in congratulation upon his marriage, July 21, 1589. fo. 47.
 20. Copy of a letter to Sir Francis Walsingham, concerning the Dutch complaints, July 5th 1589. fo. 49.
 21. Copy of a letter to the Lords of the Council concerning Mr. David Lloyd, and the spoils done upon him by the French, March 2^d 1588. fo. 51.
 22. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Wolley, in answer to the letter sent from the States of the United Provinces to the Lords of the Council in Hulshar and Linsons case, March 1, 1588. fo. 52.
 23. Copy of a letter to the Lords of the Council, concerning the injustice offered by the French unto the English in the cause of Peter Chamberlain, &c. Jan. 22, 1588. fo. 54.
 24. Copies of letters accompanying new years gifts to the Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Mr. Secretary Walsingham, the Earl of Essex, and the Lord Admiral, January 1st 1588. fo. 56.
 25. Copies of letters to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, respecting an appointment to a mastership of Requests, Oct. 17, Sept. 24th, June 9th, April 19th, 1588, and 16 March 1587. fo. 58, 68, 74, 76, 78.
 26. Copy of a letter to Mr. Bevis Bulmer, respecting his claim in the adventure with Capt. Cavendish, Oct. 5th 1588. fo. 60.
- See art. 16.
27. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, concerning Mr. Henry Sackford, procureur for Franquette a merchant of Bourdeaux, Oct. 16, 1586. fo. 62.
 28. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, concerning thirty-nine chests of sugar, and three hundred and seventy quintals of Brasil, alledged to belong to Mons^r de Vega, July 15th 1588. fo. 64.
 29. Copy of a letter to Capt. Thomas Cavendish, congratulating him on his return to England, 25 Sept. 1588. fo. 66.
 30. Copy of a letter to the Lords of the Council, concerning a commission granted to William Colston of Bristol, April 26th 1588. fo. 70.
 31. Copy of a letter to the Lord Mayor, concerning certain raisins adjudged by the Lord Admiral at Plymouth to be good prize, and sold to Large and partners, ult. July 1588. fo. 72.
 32. Copy of a letter to the Lords of the Council, concerning the proofs of loss by William Walker, Walter Edney, and others, merchants of Taunton, June 21, 1587. fo. 80.
 33. His Majesties direction to the Vicecancel. and certaine Heads of Houses, the two Divinity Professors, and the two Proctors of the university of Oxford, given by himself the 18 of January 1616, at Whitehall. fo. 82.
 34. The three articles to be subscribed to. fo. 83 &c.
 35. Latin and English verses, anagrams, &c. by George Tashe. fo. 84, 85, 86.
 36. The order concerning the poor of the college at Greenwich, 13th March 1614. fo. 88.
 37. The speeches of the Lord Chancellor and Sir Henry Mountague, on the appointment of the latter to be Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, Nov. 18th 1616. fo. 90, 91.
 38. Notes in the cause of Wrenham versus Fisser, July 15, 1617. fo. 92.
 39. "Breuiatt touchinge the present estate of the Dutch congregation in Colchester." fo. 94.
 40. Notes respecting the negotiation of Sir John Benet, knight, with the Archdukes of Burgundy, 22 Junij 1617. fo. 98.

Num. 157.

41. The speech of Sir Anthony Ben, kn^t, Recorder of London, in the Exchequer, on the presentation of the Lord Mayor, Sept. 27th 1617. fo. 104.
42. Note of the cause between Thomas Viscount Fenton and his Lady against the Lady Norris, widow. fo. 108, 110.
43. The copy of Chamberlaine's letter, sent to my Lord Keeper, Octob. 25th 1617, respecting the government of the Fleet prison. fo. 112.
44. A paper relating to the cause of the merchants of London against those of Yarmouth, for the exportation of herrings in the vessels of strangers, anno 1615. fo. 114.
45. Papers relating to the ordinary charges of vessels going on voyages to Bourdeaux and St. Lucar. fo. 116, 118.
46. The petition of William Dineley for his charges incurred in the purchase of Killingworth Castle and lands for His Majesty, from Sir Robert Dudley, anno 1609. fo. 120.
47. A draught of a presentation to the church of East Reed in the co. of Hertford, by Sir Julius Cæsar: dat. 4 Jan. 1613. fo. 122.
48. His Majesty's direction to the Vicechancellor and certain heads of houses, the two divinity professors, and the two proctors of the Universitie of Oxford, given by himself the 18th of Jan. 1616, at Whitehall. fo. 123.
49. A copy of the King's Majesty's letter to the University of Cambridge. fo. 125. (Latin.)
50. The opinion of divers common lawyers touching tithes of deere or herbage in parkes, an. 1617. fo. 127.
51. The opinion of civilians touching the same. fo. 130, 132, 134, 136.
52. Serjeants at law made temp. Jac. I. fo. 137.
53. Draught of a letter from the Lords of the Council to restrain Francis Dent from the cutting and felling of woods in Hallowgton, belonging to Mary and Elizabeth Dent the Queen's wards, an. 1598. fo. 139.
54. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lords of the Council in answer to one relating to the Black Bull of Hamburgh sent in from sea by the Earl of Cumberland, 6 Feb. 1591. fo. 141.
55. Copy of a letter from Sophia Queen of Denmark to the Queen of England in behalf of Nicholas Severin and others. Cronch. 25 July, 1588. fo. 143. (Latin.)
56. Copy of the letter sent to the Earl of Buckingham concerning the conference with the Archduke's agent. White. 5 Oct. 1617. fo. 145.
57. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Earl of Salisbury, 19 June 1605. fo. 149.
58. Copy of a letter written by Sir Walter Raleigh, kn^t, after his condemnation, to the King's Majesty, 21 Jan. 1603. fo. 151.
59. Draught of a letter from the Lords of the Council to the Judge of the Admiralty respecting the appointment of a proctor for the Queen, 16 Feb. 1602. fo. 153.
60. Draught of a letter from Her Majesty to the K. of Denmark, 19 Feb. 1602. fo. 155.
61. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to Mr. Secretary Cecil concerning the draft of an answer to the King of Denmark's letter. DD. Com. 15 Sept. 1602. fo. 157.
62. Draught of a letter from the Queen's Majesty to the Judge of the Admiralty respecting Portugal sugars. fo. 159.
63. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to Secretary Walsingham concerning an interview with the Ambassador of Spain, 22d July 1583. fo. 161.
64. Draught of a letter from the Lords of the Council concerning seminary priests, an. 1584. fo. 163.

Num. 157.

65. Draught of a letter from the Lords of the Council to Sir John Horner and Mr. Samuel Norton, 8 March 1584. fo. 165.
66. Copy of a letter from the Lord Admiral to the Lords of the Council respecting a writ granted to one Persey, 22 Novemb. 1584. fo. 167.
67. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Hatton concerning the cause of one William Hunsdon, 10th September 1585. fo. 169.
68. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to Secretary Walsingham, concerning certain persons taken at Southampton who had counterfeited the seals of the Admiralty, 20 Nov. 1584. fo. 171.
69. Draught of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Earl of Essex, respecting the proceedings in a cause against George Devereux, 31 Oct. 1584. fo. 172.
70. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to Secretary Walsingham, concerning the clearing of one who was suspected to have betrayed Alst, Lond. 30 Sept. 1584. fo. 173.
71. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to Secretary Walsingham, respecting certain French pirates detained in the Marshalsea prison, 13 Oct. 1584. fo. 176.
72. Copy of a letter from Her Majesty to the Grand Turk, 10 Oct. 1585. fo. 178. (Latin.)
73. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to Mr. Doctor Lewes, Judge of the Admiralty, respecting an office held by the latter in Chancery, 12 Apr. 1583. fo. 180.
74. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to Secretary Walsingham, concerning conventicles in Essex, 18 May 1584. fo. 182.
75. Draught of a letter from the Queen's Majesty to the King of Poland, in behalf of William Martin, an. 1581. fo. 184. (Latin.)
76. Copy of a letter from the Lord Admiral to the Lords of the Council, concerning complaints made by Morgan Wolfe, Vice-Admiral of Caernarthen, Pembroke, &c. 10 Oct. 1584. fo. 186.
77. Copy of a letter from the Queen's Majesty to Messith Bassa, Viceroy of the Grand Turk, 10 Oct. 1585. fo. 188. (Latin.)
78. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, in the cause between Ruy Gonsalva de la Camera and Captain Persey, 16 Oct. 1585. fo. 190.
79. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, concerning Mr. Harward, the Registrar of the Admiralty, 15 Dec. 1585. fo. 192.
80. Answer to the French King's letter, concerning the stay of a ship of St. Malo, called Le Volant, at Bristol, 26 June 1585. fo. 194.
81. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to Secretary Walsingham, concerning the cause of Peter Chamberlain, 29 Nov. 1585. fo. 196.
82. A certificate from Sir Julius Cæsar and his assistants to the Lords of the Council, in the cause between Gelly and Stapers, 17 Jan. 1585. fo. 198.
83. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, concerning the ship Le Volant, and her freight of salt, 11 Nov. 1585. fo. 200.
84. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar and the Master of St. Cathelines in the controversy between Harman van Oldersay and Henry Clerk and others, 8 Oct. 1585. fo. 202.
85. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a Mastership of Requests, 1 Octob. 1590. fo. 204.
86. Copy of a letter from the same to the Lord Treasurer, respecting the poverty of his condition, and to trouble him no more with public causes till he receives some benefit from the Court, May 24, 1588 fo. 206.

Num. 157.

87. Copy of a letter from the same to the same, respecting his continuance in the Judgeship of the Admiralty, 23 Jan. 1584. fo. 208.
88. The same to the same, principally relating to the redress of grievances in English Admiralty causes, 13 June 1588. fo. 210.
89. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer in the cause of the Danish ship against Thomas Ewens and John Killegrew, 27 Aug. 1588. fo. 212.
90. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, relating to the cause between a "Breaneman" and Weekes the pirate. fo. 214.
91. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Caesar to the Lord Treasurer, respecting himself and M^r Herbert, 18 Sept. 1588. fo. 216.
92. Copy of a letter from the same to the Lord Treasurer, concerning his opinion as to the Spaniard taken at Yarmouth, and what punishment should be laid upon him, 9 Sept. 1590. fo. 218.
93. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, and the like to the Lord Admiral, concerning the Scottish Ambassador and Nicholas de Gozzi, 6 May 1590. fo. 220.
94. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a mastership of requests, 2 Feb. 1587. fo. 222.
95. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, on the same subject as the preceding, 21 April 1588. fo. 224.
96. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, on the same, 1 June 1588. fo. 226.
97. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Grent the Lord Admiral's man, and Sir Thomas Leighton, 1 June 1588. fo. 228.
98. Copy of a letter to the same, relating to the cause of Adam and Everard Hulster against Cordell and others, 11 July 1588. fo. 230.
99. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, concerning certain raisins sold by order of the Lord Admiral, as good prize, to Large and others, 2 Aug. 1588. fo. 232.
100. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Thomas Davies's pardon from the Queen; and respecting Sir Julius Caesar's own suit, 25 Aug. 1588. fo. 234.
101. Sir Julius Caesar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning his own suit in Court, 11 Sept. 1588. fo. 236.
102. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Caesar to the same, that William Harward the Registrar of the Admiralty may retain the lease of his house, 16 Oct. 1588. fo. 238.
103. Copy of a letter from the Lords of the Council to the Justices of the several Shires of England and Wales respectively, for suppressing of false rumours of Her Majesty's death, Richmond, 15 March 1602. fo. 240.
104. Copy of a letter from the Lords of the Council to the Lord Mayor and his brethren, concerning policies of assurance, 16 Dec. 1584. fo. 242.
105. Copy of another letter from the Lords of the Council to the Lord Mayor, upon the same, 13 June 1585. fo. 244.
106. The Lord Admiral Howard to Sir Julius Caesar, that the Serjeant of the Admiralty and his deputies should execute the commissions directed out of that court unto them, 13 Nov. 1586. fo. 246.
107. A copy of a letter from the Lords of the Council, to grant a commission of reprisal to Walter Edney, 26th June 1587. fo. 248.
108. "Th' inconveniences w^{ch} would ensue, if it may bee lawfull to appeale from the Judge of th' Admiralties adjudication of prize goods in point of possession." fo. 250.
109. A draught of a letter from the Doctors Aubrey, Forthe, Lloyd, and Caesar, concerning the cause of

Num. 157.

- Walter, Lamb, and Duck against Duling, etc. to the Lord Admiral, March 1591. fo. 252.
110. Sir Julius Caesar to the Lord Admiral, concerning one Limer of Ipswich, who had made a contempt against the Lord Admiral's warrant, 22 Aug. 1590. fo. 254.
111. Sir Julius Caesar to the Lord Admiral, concerning M^r Will. Pitt's prize, and M^r John Young, 29 Aug. 1597. fo. 256.
112. Sir Robert Cecil to Sir Julius Caesar, M^r Beale, and D^r Perkins, to answer M^r Lisman's propositions concerning the Polish King's demands, and to certify, 18 Aug. 1597. fo. 258.
113. Sir Julius Caesar to Sir Robert Cecil, respecting the ships of Dansk stayed at Plimouth, 14 Dec. 1597. fo. 260.
114. Sir Julius Caesar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Dutch monies, 27 May 1602. fo. 262.
115. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Mayor and Mr. Doctor Caesar, Judge of the Admiralty, to stay certain ships below Woolwich, which come from Elbing and Danske, where the plague is. Greenwich, 23 July 1602. fo. 264.
116. A draught of a letter from the company of Mercers to the Lord Mayor and his brethren against Arnold James, 12 Aug. 1603. fo. 266.
117. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Caesar to the Lord Admiral for the apprehension of Mr. Erle, storekeeper at Portsmouth, 26 Sept. 1593. fo. 268.
118. Sir Julius Caesar to the Lord Admiral, concerning the confiscation of a ship and goods taken by one Stratford and his accomplices, 17 Sept. 1593. fo. 270.
119. Sir Julius Caesar to the Lady Compton, respecting the use of her house by the Registrar of the Admiralty "during this time of sickness in London." Tottenham, 6 Sept. 1593. fo. 272.
120. "A copy of an intorsement subscribed to the Lords of the Council by D^r Aubrey, Sir Julius Caesar, the Deane of the Arches, and M^r D^r Lewyn, in the cause of revision for Ann Hewet, 1594." fo. 274.
121. Sir Julius Caesar to the Lord Admiral, concerning the Flemish hulk brought to Bristol by Capt. Stradling, 2 March 1593. fo. 276.
122. A draught of a letter from Sir Julius Caesar, D^r Aubrey, and D^r Forthe to the Lords of the Council, in the cause between Bostock and Stokes, 23 Feb. 1593. fo. 278.
123. A draught of a letter from the Lords of the Council to the Judges in Harvey's cause, 30 Sept. 1604. fo. 280, 282.
124. Sir Julius Caesar's answer to a letter from the Lords of the Council concerning Mr. Windham, complained of by some Scottishmen, concerning concealing goods wrecked from the sea, 15 March 1588. fo. 284, 286.
125. Sir Julius Caesar to the Lords of the Council, in behalf of a poor Dane called Lawrence Skipper, 21 July 1590. fo. 288.
126. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Caesar and D^r Aubrey to the Lords of the Council, concerning M^r Henry Seckford and one John Thomas, 29 July 1590. fo. 290.
127. Sir Julius Caesar to the Lord Admiral in the cause of Hilles and Cotes, concerning a prohibition out of the King's Bench, 26 Nov. 1586. fo. 292.
128. Sir Julius Caesar to the Lord Admiral, concerning Sir Thomas Gorge, without date. fo. 294.
See also fo. 299.
129. A certificate from Sir Julius Caesar and Dr. Forthe, to the Lord Admiral, in the cause of Sutton and White, 12 March 1587. fo. 295.

Num. 157.

150. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, concerning Michael Lemon, 11th May 1588. fo. 297.
151. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, respecting a contention with the men of Colchester on the subject of jurisdiction. fo. 301.
152. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, concerning the complaint of Jaques Partenet against Capt. Charles Howard, 24 Feb. 1587. fo. 302.
153. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, in behalf of the suit of George Leake against the Senators of Hamburg, 21 July 1590. fo. 304.
See also fo. 310.
154. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, relating to the arrival of certain chariots, laden with victuals from Calais, at Dunkirk, 8 Dec. 1585. fo. 306.
155. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning contempts against commissions, and letters of assistance from the Lords of the Council, 4 Feb. 1584. fo. 308.
156. An order set down by the Lords of the Council, in the cause between Richard Stapers against Thompson and others, 14 March 1585. fo. 312.
157. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral concerning pillage, challenged as due to the captain, master, and mariners who have taken a prize at sea, Lond. 12 Nov. 1585. fo. 314.
158. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, in behalf of a poor woman, desirous to have "some Spaniard whom shee may send prisoner to Dunkirk to redeeme her husband." From the Arches, 4 Aug. 1589. fo. 316.
At the end of the letter is the following, in the Lord Admiral's hand: "I pray you let me knowe what with justice I may favour her in, touchinge that arrested barke, and I will with all willingnes doe it. Your lovinge freind, C. Howard."
159. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, respecting certain goods belonging to one Gerard de Malines at Padstowe, Lond. 21 June 1589. fo. 318.
160. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, concerning a portion of prize belonging to one Capt. Clarke, 18 June 1589. fo. 320.
161. Dr. Aubrey and Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, in the case between Philip Corsing and Hall, Howell, and Challenor, 29 June 1592. fo. 322.
162. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, concerning Percival Hassall and Simon Langleys, 5 Aug. 1590. fo. 324.
163. Double de la lettre du Roy de France a la Roynie d'Angleterre au faveure du Jehan de Cauquigny, Par. Jan. 1585. fo. 326.
164. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, then also Deputy Lord Admiral, concerning Thomas Ewens and John Killigrew, notorious pirates, Lond. 27 Aug. 1588. fo. 328.
165. M^r Doctor Lewes to Lord Burghley, respecting a clause in the Lord Admiral's letters patents, that all weeds, and other casual things rising in the sea, or within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty, appertain to the Lord Admiral. Arches, 22 Jan. 1583. fo. 330.
166. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, that he may proceed to judgement against Philip Cursing, against whom he had obtained a verdict. Tottenham, 3 Novemb. 1593. fo. 332.
167. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, concerning the ship and goods of George Carr and others of Newcastle, taken at sea by Mons^r S^t Luke, 2 Jan. 1593. fo. 334.
168. Proofs made by Alexander de Coone, that certain wax at Portsmouth belongeth to John Veringse merchant of Hamburg, 6 Sept. 1589. fo. 336.

Num. 157.

149. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, concerning the losse of one Lazenbie in the Low Countries, whose goods had been stayed upon a general arrest, 23 December 1586. fo. 338.
150. Cæsar Adelmare (father of Sir Julius Cæsar) to Sir William Cecyll (afterwards Lord Burghley), concerning remedies to cure and prevent the increasing of the plague. Atfield, 10 Aug. 1563. fo. 340. (Italian.)
151. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, respecting the cause between Gerard de Malinez and others, plaintiffs, against Large and others, defendants, for certain raisins, 2 Aug. 1588. fo. 342.
See also fo. 232.
152. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, respecting an arbitration between Barnarde de la Lande and his adverse parties of Bristol, 16 Sept. 1592. fo. 344.
153. Sir Julius Cæsar and M^r Parkins to the Lords of the Council, concerning their proceeding in certain Danish causes according to their Lordships' instructions, 5 Aug. 1592. fo. 346.
154. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, respecting Cursing's cause, 21 April 1591. fo. 348.
155. A copy of the letter from the Lords of the Council to the Judge of the Admiralty, to sell certain goods of the Venetian ship (Cursing's) to pay the mariners of that ship their wages. Greenaw. 1 April 1591. fo. 350.
156. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the committing of Thomas Morgan, the searcher of the port of Caermarthen, to prison, 4th April 1597. fo. 354.
157. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning certain oils brought into Plimouth in the Grey Faulcon of Camphier by Capt. Darell, 10 April 1597. fo. 354.
158. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning an answer to William Lumisdane the Scot's complaint, 28 May 1597. fo. 356.
159. William Lumisdane to the Lord Treasurer, respecting the spoil committed upon him by the Vice-Admiral of Cornwall. Lond. 26 May 1597. fo. 358.
160. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, concerning the losses of John Lambert of Poole, by some ships of New Haven, and recommending the issue of letters of reprisal against the Leaguer Towns. Tottenham, 23 Aug. 1593. fo. 360.
161. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, concerning the examination of the cause of the Black Bull of Hamburg, brought in by the Earl of Cumberland. Arches, 6th of Feb. 1591. fo. 362.
162. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, respecting an appointment to wait as Master of Requests in ordinary, 26 June 1595. fo. 364.
163. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, for M^r Harbart to be made a Master of Requests. Lond. 18th Sept. 1585. fo. 366.
164. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, as to the means of satisfying certain Scottish complaints. Arches, 24th May 1588. fo. 368.
165. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning 500 l. paid by him to M^r Archibald Douglas for the reversion of S^t Catharine's Hospital, in 1590, by the Queen's direction. Doctors' Commons, 3^d Aug. 1596. fo. 370.
166. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning compounding for the controversy between the States of the United Provinces and Colston of Bristol, 5th Sept. 1588. fo. 372.
167. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, con-

Num. 157.

cerning Capt. Thinne. Arches, 6th March 1593. fo. 374.

168. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning certain Easterlings' ships stayed by Sir Francis Drake. Doct. Commons, 9th Feb. 1587. fo. 376.

169. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the proofs exhibited by Jacob Chamberlaine in behalf of the citizens of Dantzick, for spoiles done on them by Sir Francis Drake and Sir John Norrice. Arches, 17th Dec. 1591. fo. 378.

170. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, relating to the proceedings in the cause of William Henries of Hamborough against Sir Thomas Pullison, Kn^t. and others, 22 Feb. 1591. fo. 380.

171. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, that one Sampson of Plumorth should answer for the goods taken from Le Febvre a Frenchman. Arches, 3 July 1591. fo. 382.

172. An extract of Sir Julius Cæsar's answer to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the complaint of Peter Chamberlaine and others of a robbery done on them at sea, and yet no justice obtained, 16th Oct. 1584. fo. 384.

173. D^r Aubrey and D^r Forth to the Lord Treasurer, with a report of the cause between the Judge of the Admiralty and D^r Griffithie. Lond. July 1588. fo. 388.

174. The Doctors Aubrey and Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, signifying their proceeding in the claim of the Augsburgers for part of the Carack ship and her lading. Doct. Commons, 27 March 1594. fo. 391.

175. Doctors Aubrey and Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, in answer to the complaints of the Danish Ambassador, 21 Novemb. 1591. fo. 393.

176. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, in answer to a complaint made against him by the French Ambassador, 7th Novemb. 1586. fo. 395.

177. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Mr. Perceval Hassall, and certain French merchants at Rouen, 6th Feb. 1588. fo. 397.

178. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the cause of George William and others against Capt. Pierre, 13th May 1589. fo. 399.

179. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the complaint of the French Ambassador against him for want of justice, 7 Decemb. 1586. fo. 401.

180. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the French complaint against one Capt. Waddon, a pirate, A.D. 1587. fo. 403.

181. A report to the Lords of the Council by the Judge of the Admiralty and his assistants, in the cause of Lawrence Suarez, or Sweer, of Hamborough. Arches, 14 June 1589. fo. 405.

182. The petition of Lawrence Sweer to the Privy Council. fo. 407.

183. A letter from the Lords of the Council, concerning the same cause, to the Judge of the Admiralty and his assistants, 25th May 1589. fo. 408.

184. Order and award in the cause between Francis Burnell and Garrat Harmans an Esterling, 10 July 1585. fo. 409.

185. Copy of a warrant from the Lord Treasurer Burghley, and Sir Walter Mildmay Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, to Jasper Swifte Serjeant of the Admiralty, for the retaining of certain money in his hands. fo. 411.

186. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning one Mr. Barker of Ipswich, 6th Nov. 1586. fo. 413.

187. Copy of a warrant from the Lords of the Council "for the staye of all shippinge within the portes and upon the sea coasts of the realme, in respect of some speciall service to be done." Greenwich, 4th Feb. 1589. fo. 413.

Num. 157, 158.

188. Copy of a letter from the Lords of the Council to Sir William Heydon, Kn^t. concerning the office of Vice-admiralty. Greenw. 2^d Feb. 1585. fo. 417.

189. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to M^r Wilkes, as an answer to certain French complaints, 27th April 1586. fo. 418.

190. Sir Julius Cæsar to Mr. William Hatton, on the renewal of their friendship. Paternoster Row, 8th April 1583. fo. 420.

191. A copy of Her Majesty's commission to the Lord Treasurer and Sir John Fortescue, Kn^t. Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, concerning the ships set to sea with the Lord Thomas Howard, Sir Walter Raleigh, and others, 23 Nov. 1591. fo. 422.

192. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, concerning an order to be taken for English men of war, 13 Aug. 1590. fo. 424.

193. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, in behalf of the English mariners, 7 Nov. 1585. fo. 426.

194. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, respecting his claim to the 20th parte of the Lord Admiral's tenths, 2 May 1590. fo. 428.

195. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, respecting the benefit derived to Her Majesty from reprisals, and of their present decreasing, 18 Decemb. 1590. fo. 432.

196. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, concerning the means of furthering justice in Admiralty causes, 25th April 1590. fo. 434.

197. Copies of Sir Julius Cæsar's letters to the Lady Howard of Effingham, to interest herself in his favour with her Lord. Lond. 11 July and 30th May 1590. fo. 435, 438.

198. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, in favour of his brother Charles Cæsar, 9th Dec. 1590. fo. 440.

199. Sir Julius Cæsar to Mr. John Herbert, Master of Requests, concerning one David Garne a Scott; also concerning his (Sir Julius Cæsar's) patent, 2 Oct. 1590. fo. 442.

200. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, concerning the bonds taken upon the issuing out of letters of reprisal, 30 July 1590. fo. 444.

201. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, concerning his discharge from sitting in the commission for Dutch causes. Lond. 1 Octob. 1589. fo. 446.

202. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, concerning the taking of the fourth part of prizes for Her Majesty, 7 Dec. 1585. fo. 448.

203. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, that no passports may be granted but only out of the Lord Admiral's office, 12 Sept. 1588. fo. 450.

204. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, concerning Howell of Exeter's contempt. Arches, 30th June 1591. fo. 452.

205. Copy of Christian IV. King of Denmark's letter to Queen Elizabeth, concerning certain depredations committed upon his subjects at sea. Hafn. 6 July 1589. fo. 454. (Latin.)

158.

Original Letters from sundry of the Nobility, &c. in Queen Elizabeth's Reign, to Sir Julius Cæsar, on various Business, but mostly in Recommendation of Suitors in the Civil-Law Courts. Some few of them are curious, and relate to the History of the Times. The rest, with the exception of a few Papers which

Num. 158.

will be specified, are of no further value than as Autographs. The names of the writers follow.

1. Helena Marchioness of Northampton, in behalf of a servant of her son-in-law, M^r Smithe. From the Court, 28 Aug. 1596. fo. 1.
2. The Lady Anne Glemham in behalf of M^r Owen, April 1597. fo. 3.
3. Henry Earl of Derby concerning the renewal of a protection for some of his friends, 28 May 1597. fo. 4.
4. Sir Francis Vere, March 19th 1596. fo. 6.
5. The Viscountess Mountague, Oxford, 26th July 1597. fo. 8.
6. The Earl of Northumberland. From the Court, 13th June 1597. fo. 10.
7. Lady Warwyck. From the Court, 3 June 1597. fo. 12.
8. D^r John Dee. Manchester, 2 Octob. 1596. fo. 14.
9. Gerv. Lord Bishop of Exon. Exeter, 25 Oct. 1596. fo. 16.
10. Sir John Stanhope. Charing Crosse, 27 Oct. 1596. fo. 18.
11. Lord Lumley, Tower, 6th November 1596. fo. 20.
12. The Lady Hunsdon and the Lady Margaret Hobby, 8 Nov. 1596. fo. 22.
13. The Lady Margaret Hawkyins, 8th Nov. 1596. fo. 24.
14. Sir Dru Drury. Beechen Lane, 10th November 1596. fo. 26.
15. The Lady Philadelphia Scroop, 21 November 1596. fo. 28.
16. Sir Thomas Gerrard, (no date). fo. 30.
17. Sir Henry Savile. Metheley, 14 July 1611. fo. 32.
18. ———— 2 July 1611. fo. 34.
19. ———— 15 June 1611. fo. 36.
20. ———— 8 June 1611. fo. 38.
21. ———— 4th June 1611. fo. 40.
22. ———— 1 June 1611. fo. 42.
23. Robert Southwell, 4 March 1586. fo. 44.
24. Sir Richard Greynvile, 27 Feb. 1586. fo. 46.
25. Robert Southwell, 13 Decemb. 1586. fo. 47.
26. Sir George Carey, 23 May 1586. fo. 49.
27. ———— 26 Decemb. 1585. fo. 51.
28. ———— 19 Decemb. 1585. fo. 53.
29. ———— 28 Novemb. 1585. fo. 55.
30. Sir William More, 1 Novemb. 1585. fo. 57.
31. Sir George Carey, 10 Octob. 1585. fo. 59.
32. Sir Francis Drake, 24 June 1585. fo. 61.
33. Sir George Carey, 25 June 1585. fo. 63.
34. ———— Whitsondaie 1584. fo. 65.
35. Sir Edward Hobby, 10 Jan. 1585. fo. 67.
36. Sir William Wynter, 7 Feb. 1584. fo. 69.
37. Sir Francis Drake, Feb. 1584. fo. 71.
38. Lady Anne Glemham, Aug. 1599. fo. 73.
39. ———— 6 Oct. 1599. fo. 75.
40. ———— 11 Dec. 1599. fo. 79.
41. ———— 2 Dec. 1599. fo. 81.
42. Robert Sackville, 29 July 1599. fo. 83.
43. Lady Anne Glemham, 24 Jan. 1599. fo. 85.
44. ———— 14 March 1598. fo. 87.
45. ———— Tuesday, 1600. fo. 89.
46. ———— March 1597. fo. 91.
47. Mr. Secretary Wolley, 27 Novemb. 1587. fo. 93.
48. John Fortescue, 11 March 1587. fo. 95.
49. Order of the Lords of the Council, in the cause between Evangelist Constantine and Capt. William Roche, 20 Sept. 1587. fo. 96.
50. Sir Robert Cecyll, 7th March 1596. fo. 98.
51. John Fortescue, 11 March 1587. fo. 100.
52. Sir Julius Caesar to the Lords of the Council,

Num. 158.

concerning the ship called the White Lion, with their Lordships order on the same, 27 and 30th Novemb. 1590. fo. 102.

53. Sir Edward Bruce, 27 June 1603. fo. 104.
54. A letter written by the Queen's Majesty's commandment to the Justices of Middlesex, for a contribution towards the building of some galleys, signified by the subscriptions of the Lords. Whitehall, 28 Jan. 1600. fo. 106.
55. Sir Thomas Wilkes, in the name of the Lords, 7th Sept. 1594. fo. 108.
56. John Hopton, Mayor of Southampton, 9th Aug. 1594. fo. 110.
57. ———— 1 Sept. 1594. fo. 112.
58. ———— 1 Sept. 1594. fo. 115.
59. The Lords letter to make use of certain wheat brought in ships of Holland to Plimouth, for Ireland, paying for the same, 9th March 1598. fo. 117.
60. Sir William Peryam, 27th July 1597. fo. 119.
61. Lady Elizabeth Hatton, 9 Aug. 1597. fo. 121.
62. A Copy of the instrument of association [for the Queen's defence, A.D. 1588]. fo. 123.
63. Sir John Stanhope, 26 Sept. 1596. fo. 125.
64. Articles of agreement between the Lords and the Armourers of London, for the forms and prices of armour both for horsemen and footmen, 25 Sept. 1595. fo. 127.
65. Mr. Justice Femmer, 10 Feb. 1590. fo. 129.
66. "A remembrance of such matters as are requested in the behalfe of the Kinge of Portingale of the Lordes of Her Ma^{ty} most honorable Prive Counsell, concerning the farm of the Guinea trade to Anthony Dassell and other merchants, A.D. 1592. fo. 131.
67. "The Kyng of Portingall his answer upon the Supplication of his creditors presented against hym." fo. 133.
68. Anthony Dassell, 2 Octob. 1592. fo. 135.
69. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Caesar to the Lords of the Council, in the cause between the K. of Portugal and Anthony Dassell, 20 July 1592. fo. 137.
70. Sir Francis Walsyngham, 21 July 1583. fo. 139.
71. ———— 9 July 1583. fo. 141.
72. ———— 10 Feb. 1584. fo. 143.
73. ———— 4 Dec. 1584. fo. 145.
74. ———— 16 Nov. 1584. fo. 147.
75. ———— 23 Dec. 1584. fo. 149.
76. ———— 5 May 1584. fo. 151.
77. ———— 1 Dec. 1584. fo. 153.
78. ———— 12 Oct. 1584. fo. 155.
79. ———— 22 July 1584. fo. 157.
80. ———— 12 July 1584. fo. 159.
81. ———— 6th Aug. 1584. fo. 161.
82. ———— 19 March 1584. fo. 163.
83. ———— 15th Octob. 1584. fo. 165.
84. ———— 19th Octob. 1584. fo. 167.
85. ———— 1 Sept. 1584. fo. 169.
86. ———— 25 June 1584. fo. 171.
87. ———— 7th Nov. 1584. fo. 173.
88. ———— 9th Aug. 1584. fo. 175.
89. ———— 2^d Sept. 1584. fo. 177.
90. ———— 31 Dec. 1584. fo. 179.
91. ———— 21 Oct. 1585. fo. 181.
92. ———— 24 Apr. 1585. fo. 183.
93. ———— 2 Apr. 1585. fo. 185.
94. ———— 23 Apr. 1585. fo. 187.
95. ———— 21 June 1585. fo. 189.
96. ———— 25 Apr. 1585. fo. 191.
97. ———— 17th June 1585. fo. 193.
98. ———— 15th July 1585. fo. 195.
99. ———— 10th Oct. 1585. fo. 197.
100. ———— 17th Oct. 1585. fo. 199.

Num. 158.

101.	Sir Francis Walsyngham, 21 Oct. 1585.	fo. 201.
102.	15 Oct. 1585.	fo. 203.
103.	6 Jan. 1585.	fo. 205.
104.	20 Feb. 1585.	fo. 207.
105.	21 Aug. 1586.	fo. 209.
106.	13 th Sept. 1586.	fo. 211.
107.	8 March 1585.	fo. 213.
108.	29 July 1586.	fo. 215.
109.	16 June 1586.	fo. 217.
110.	17 Apr. 1586.	fo. 219.
111.	18 June 1586.	fo. 221.
112.	5 th Oct. 1586.	fo. 223.
113.	9 th Oct. 1586.	fo. 225.
114.	12 Dec. 1586.	fo. 227.
115.	19 Feb. 1586.	fo. 229.
116.	5 th Jan. 1586.	fo. 231.
117.	17 Nov. 1585.	fo. 233.
118.	15 July 1586.	fo. 235.
119.	17 July 1586.	fo. 237.
120.	12 July 1586.	fo. 239.
121.	12 July 1586.	fo. 241.
122.	6 July 1586.	fo. 243.
123.	13 March 1586.	fo. 245.
124.	9 th March 1586.	fo. 247.
125.	26 Jan. 1586.	fo. 249.
126.	25 Aug. 1587.	fo. 251.
127.	14 th April 1587.	fo. 253.
128.	26 th April 1587.	fo. 255.
129.	ult. Decemb. 1587.	fo. 257.
130.	2 Feb. 1587.	fo. 259.
131.	29 Jan. 1587.	fo. 261.
132.	18 Feb. 1587.	fo. 263.
133.	19 Feb. 1587.	fo. 265.
134.	9 Feb. 1587.	fo. 267.
135.	7 Feb. 1587.	fo. 269.
136.	13 March 1587.	fo. 271.
137.	22 March 1587.	fo. 273.
138.	23 March 1587.	fo. 275.
139.	23 Septemb. 1587.	fo. 277.
140.	24 Septemb. 1588.	fo. 279.
141.	4 Feb. 1588.	fo. 281.
142.	5 Feb. 1588.	fo. 283.
143.	18 Jan. 1588.	fo. 285.
144.	9 th Jan. 1588.	fo. 287.
145.	13 Dec. 1588.	fo. 289.
146.	12 Sept. 1588.	fo. 291.
147.	ult. Decemb. 1588.	fo. 293.
148.	19 Feb. 1588.	fo. 295.
149.	8 June 1588.	fo. 297.
150.	20 th Oct. 1588.	fo. 299.
151.	11 th July 1588.	fo. 301.
152.	16 July 1588.	fo. 303.
153.	9 th July 1588.	fo. 305.
154.	17 th July 1588.	fo. 307.
155.	4 th July 1588.	fo. 309.
156.	14 June 1588.	fo. 311.
157.	16 June 1588.	fo. 313.
158.	15 June 1588.	fo. 315.
159.	30 May 1588.	fo. 317.
160.	19 May 1588.	fo. 319.
161.	18 May 1588.	fo. 321.
162.	16 May 1588.	fo. 323.
163.	13 May 1588.	fo. 325.
164.	29 April 1588.	fo. 327.
165.	20 th April 1588.	fo. 329.
166.	5 April 1588.	fo. 331.
167.	12 April 1588.	fo. 333.
168.	3 April 1588.	fo. 335.
169.	14 th April 1589.	fo. 337.
170.	respecting the spoil of some Scottishmen, 20 Jan. 1589.	fo. 339, 341.
171.	28 July 1589.	fo. 343.

Num. 158, 159.

172.	Sir Francis Walsyngham, 16 Feb. 1589.	fo. 345.
	with the petition of Henrick Boulst.	fo. 346.
173.	23 June 1589.	fo. 349.
174.	1 May 1589.	fo. 351.
175.	17 Feb. 1589.	fo. 353.
176.	21 July 1589.	fo. 355.
177.	9 Oct. 1589.	fo. 357.
178.	4 Feb. 1589.	fo. 359.
179.	2 March 1589.	fo. 361.
180.	13 July 1589.	fo. 363.
181.	Sir Robert Cecyll, 4 Feb. 1603.	fo. 365.
182.	as Viscount Cranborne,	
26 Sept. 1604.	fo. 367.	
183.	15 th June 1601.	fo. 369.
184.	11 March 1602.	fo. 371.
185.	Mr. Secretary Herbert, 17 July 1605.	fo. 373.
186.	Sir Robert Cecyll Earl of Salisbury, 23 May	
1605.	fo. 375.	
187.	as Viscount Cranborne,	
20 March 1604.	fo. 377.	
188.	29 Apr. 1605.	fo. 379.
189.	12 Octob. 1602.	fo. 381.
190.	9 March 1601.	fo. 383.
191.	25 Sept. 1601.	fo. 385.
192.	12 July 1601.	fo. 387.
193.	7 Oct. 1598.	fo. 389.
194.	8 June 1599.	fo. 391.
195.	18 Sept. 1600.	fo. 393.
196.	18 Oct. 1594.	fo. 395.
197.	15 Dec. 1594.	fo. 396.
198.	14 Dec. 1599.	fo. 398.
199.	15 June 1601.	fo. 400.
200.	6 June 1600.	fo. 402.
201.	22 Feb. 1596.	fo. 404.
202.	8 th Sept. 1597.	fo. 406.
203.	1592.	fo. 408.
204.	12 Sept. 1602.	fo. 410.
205.	1602.	fo. 412.
206.	as Earl of Salisbury, 13	
Decemb. 1603.	fo. 414.	
207.	9 Jan. 1605.	fo. 416.
208.	Mr. Secretary Herbert, 27 Septemb.	fo. 418.

159.

Various Papers, many of them original, concerning the State and Government of Ireland, in the Reigns of King Henry the Eighth, King Edward the Sixth, Queen Mary, Queen Elizabeth, and King James the First; but chiefly from 1556 to 1617. viz.

1. A description of Ireland. fo. 1.
2. A discourse of the cause of the evell state of Ireland, and of the remedies therof. fo. 2.
3. A discourse of the power of the Irish men in Leinster, Desmond, Tomonde, Konaughte, and Ulster. The havens of Ireland. The baronies of Mounster, &c. The military force 10 Hen. VIII. Names of the Lords Deputies from 8 Edw. IV. to 1557. Names of the passes, &c. fo. 19.
4. Instructions concerning Ireland, Nov. 2^d 1556. fo. 27.
5. A note given to Mr. Bellingham the worthy generall anno primo Edw. VI. fo. 31.
6. The complaint of the Commons against Gerald Fytz Gerald Earl of Kildare, temp. Hen. VIII. fo. 32.
7. "A note for the noble the Lord Fitzwater, the xxixth of Decemb. 1556, to be compassed the next assembly of the Lords, &c. for the northe, or otherweys for thre monethes, viz. for iijth dayes." fo. 44.
8. Names of the gentry of the counties of Meathe, Connoughte, &c. fo. 49.

Num. 159.

9. A note of the plowlands within the v English sheres. fo. 50.

10. The names of the baronies within the v counties, fo. 50 b.

11. Notes respecting the family of Mareschall, founders and patrons of Tintern Abbey in Monmouthshire. fo. 52.

12. The supplication of James Newton to the Lord President of the Marches of Wales, respecting religion. fo. 56.

13. Articles to be inquired of concerning the state and affayres of Ireland. fo. 57.

14. Government debts certified by Valentine Browne, directed to Sir Henry Sidney, Kn^t, for payment. fo. 59.

15. Articles for the mynte in Ireland. fo. 62.

16. Matters for the good government of Ireland, fo. 72.

17. Notes of sundry peaces or agreements between the Lord Deputy Leonard, and different Irish chiefs in the reign of K. Henry VIII. fo. 80.

18. Of the King's title to the land of Ireland after the Chronicles. fo. 83.

19. The petegre of the Burks. fo. 84.

20. Macwilliam Clanciarides petegre. ibid.

21. A note of lands that the Queen ought to have as heiress to the Earl of Ulster. fo. 84 b.

22. State of the plowlands of Ireland, A.D. 1558.

23. Original papers between the Earl of Sussex, Lord Deputy, and Sir Henry Sydney, Lord Justice and Treasurer of Ireland, with their respective signatures, A.D. 1557. fo. 98, 99, 101.

24. Original papers relating to the state of Ireland: indorsed in S^t Henry Sydney's hand, A. D. 1559. fo. 104.

25. Minutes taken by Sir Julius Cæsar at the council table, of the Irishmens exceptions against certain proceedings in the Irish parliament of 1614. fo. 125.

26. Articles of reformation concerning the government of the exchequer in Ireland, by Christopher Peyton, auditor there, A.D. 1608. fo. 127, 130.

27. Sir Julius Cæsars minutes concerning the disputed choice of Sir John Davis attorney general, to be speaker of the House of Commons in Ireland, and other Irish parliament business, brought to the council-board in England, A.D. 1614. fo. 133.

28. Damian Pecke, the King's Attorney of Connaught, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the fees due to him there, *Dubl.* 29 Nov. 1613. fo. 136.

29. A list of the accustomed fees due to the provincial attorneys of Ireland, and the reasons why they should be paid. fo. 138.

30. The charge of the army in Ireland for xiiij yeares begun primo Octobris 1593, and ending att Michas 1609. fo. 139.

31. Reasons to justify the demand of 7000*l.* English towards extraordinaries, from Michs 1608 till the last of June 1610. fo. 143.

32. John Bingley to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the freight of certain ships sent into Ireland. *Westm.* 15 Aug. 1607. fo. 145.

33. A docket of remains taken in and paid, wherein the King saveth the moiety, in Irish debts, viz. owing for wages there. fo. 147.

34. A briefe declaration of the accompte of Sir George Carcy, Kn^t. Treasurer at War within the realme of Ireland, from 1 Oct. 1603 to 30 June 1606. fo. 148.

35. Sir William Whorwood to Sir Julius Cæsar, offering to be an undertaker in Ireland for two thousand acres, and to provide them with inhabitants. *Sandwell,* 27 Nov. 1608. fo. 149.

36. The particulars of the charges extraordinary of

Num. 159.

Ireland for three months, viz. from the 1st of July to the last of Sept. 1608. fo. 152.

37. A briefe estimative accompte of the extraordinary charges expended, and to be expended in Ireland for His Highnes service, in the space of one whole yere beginning the first of October 1608, and to end the last of Septem. 1609. fo. 163.

38. The state of the King's revenue in Ireland, A.D. 1617. fo. 167.

39. James Ware, Auditor of Ireland, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the accompts of M^r Traves deceased. *Dubl.* 10 March 1607. fo. 168.

40. Increases extraordinary of charges in Ireland, A.D. 1608. fo. 170.

41. The accompt of the Treasurer of Ireland, 20 Feb. 1607. fo. 172.

42. Money to be demanded by M^r Reingoldes for extraordinaries in Ireland, A.D. 1608. fo. 174.

43. The Lord Chichester to the Lords of the Council, concerning Capt. Richard Tirrell's pension, 13 Feb. 1607. fo. 175.

44. Sir Oliver S^t John to Sir Julius Cæsar. A letter of thanks. *Dubl.* 18 Feb. 1607. fo. 177.

45. The Lord Deputy Chichester to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the advancement of a quarters pay. *Dubl.* 16 Feb. 1607. fo. 179.

46. Sir Thomas Ridgeway Treasurer of Ireland to Sir Julius Cæsar, on the receipt of treasure for Ireland, 1 March 1607. fo. 182.

47. The Mayor of Chester and his brethren to the Lords of the Council, respecting the payment of a bill of exchange from Ireland, Chester, Oct. 23. 1607. fo. 183.

48. Sir John Skynners suit, to set over a debt to the King of 4000*l.* in England, against one of 2000*l.* in Ireland, A.D. 1607. fo. 186.

49. The state of the King's charge for his army in Ireland for two hundred and seventy-four days, A.D. 1607. fo. 189.

50. The charge of the army in Ireland for a week, and for a month, A.D. 1606. fo. 190.

51. A statement of what was owing at the Queen's death to the army in Ireland. fo. 192.

52. A copy of the Privy Seal that the monies collected upon the allowances for alehouses be employed to pay the extraordinary charges in Ireland, an. 6 Jac. I. A.D. 1608. fo. 193.

53. A paper indorsed "10 Novemb. 1606. A briefe note of an Irish declaration for ann. 3. of the King." fo. 195.

54. A contract in the custody of Sir Vincent Skynner, kn^t, made with Sir Robert Newcomen, for the victualling of the army in Ireland, A.D. 1607. fo. 196, 198.

55. A docket of remaines of debts due by the King in Ireland, and paid there, whereby the King hath saved the moiety, A.D. 1607. fo. 199.

56. A clause of the King's letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland, respecting Sir Oliver Lambert, dat. Woodstock, 9 Sept. 1603. fo. 201.

57. A note respecting commissions from England for the trial of pirates in Ireland, A.D. 1590. fo. 204.

58. Sir Arthur Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the summoning the parliament of that kingdom, and on the want of money, *Dubl.* 1 Apr. 1613. fo. 206.

59. Sir Thomas Ridgeway, Treasurer of Ireland, to Sir Julius Cæsar, requesting a supply of specie. *Rathfermaham,* 18 Aug. 1612. fo. 208.

60. The case of a controversy depending betwixt the citizens of London and Sir Tobie Caulfield, kn^t, for lands in Ulster. fo. 210.

Num. 159.

61. Sir Arthur Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland, to Sir Julius Caesar, respecting the taking up of eight hundred pounds. *Dubl.* 25 April 1612. fo. 211.
62. Sir Arthur Chichester to Sir Julius Caesar, respecting the appointment of M^r. Peeke to a judicial place. 23 May 1612. fo. 213.
63. Necessaries to be provided against the parlan^t to be kept in Ireland. fo. 215.
64. A paper respecting the delivery of money assigned for the service of Ireland, A.D. 1611. fo. 217.
65. The Lord Deputy of Ireland to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning money wanted for that kingdom. *Dubl.* 7th March 1611. fo. 219.
66. A memorandum respecting certain vacant offices and preferment in Ireland. fo. 221.
67. Sir Thomas Ridgeway to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning money taken up for Ireland, 20th Feb. 1611. fo. 222.
68. A docquet of bills of exchange of Ireland unpaid, ult^o Martij 1612. fo. 224.
69. Da. Peeke to Sir Julius Caesar, respecting the reordership of Dublin, "and that there are some about to learne of His Ma^{ty} the custome and impost of that citie." 16 July 1612. fo. 226.
70. Thomas Byshoppe, Maior of Dublin, to Sir Julius Caesar, that the corporation of Dublin may be allowed to farm the customs of the city. *Dubl.* 24 July 1612. fo. 228.
71. "Conditions to be observed by the Brittainish detakers of the escheated lands in Vlster." *Lond.* 1610. 4to. fo. 233. (Printed.)
72. Sir Thomas Ridgeway to Sir Julius Caesar, on the state of the treasure in Ireland, 1 July 1609. fo. 239.
73. A collection of the charge of the armie in Ireland for tenn yeares three quarters, begonne primo Octobri. 1595, and ended ultimo Junii 1606. fo. 241, 243.
74. Money issued oute of the receipte of His Ma^{ty} Exchequer for the service of Ireland, since the feaste of Easter 1603, untill this present xivth of August 1609. fo. 243.
75. Encrease of His Ma^{ty} charge in the realme of Ireland. fo. 247.
76. The prices of victuals in Ireland, 7 Octob. 1606. fo. 253.
77. A collection of all the fortes, castels, and wardes in Ireland, with their officers, soldiars, and fees to each. fo. 255.
See also 263*, 269.
78. Certificate of the musters taken by the comptroller, according to their several dates, A. D. 1606. fo. 257.
79. Remembraunces for the Kings Ma^{ty} service against the tyme of the dispatche of Sir Thomas Ridgeway, knight, whoe is appointed to be Threasurer at Warres in the realme of Ireland. fo. 262.
80. The proclamation by the Lord Deputy and Council in Ireland, for the re-establishment of the ancient standard of coin in that kingdom. *Dubl.* 11 Octob. 1603. fo. 264.
81. Copy of the project for decryeing the harpe 12^d to 12^d Irishe, and so by consequence to 9^d current money in Englande. fo. 265.
82. The Kings Ma^{ty} benefitt by the paymente of tharaye in base moneys for two yeares and a halfe, ended the last of September 1603. fo. 266.
83. Jo. Strowde to the Earl of Dorset, Lord Treasurer of England, concerning the dilapidations at Kilmahnam, the summer-residence of the Lord Deputy of Ireland. fo. 267.
84. A briefe of what number of horse and foote

Num. 159, 160.

- wilbe necessary to be kept in garrisons in Ireland, and the names of the garrisons places. 26 March 1606. fo. 269.
85. The petition of John Large, deputie to Sir Henry Brouncker, kn^t, farmer of His Ma^{ty} impost of wyne of Ireland. fo. 270.
 86. The Lord Deputy and Council of Ireland, to the Earl of Dorset, Lord Treasurer of England, respecting the above petition. *Dubl.* 8 March 1603. fo. 271.
 87. Th^e accompt of the King's horses in the troope of the lait L. Livetenaunt, A. D. 1606. fo. 274.
 88. The charge of the armie in Ireland for xxth weekes beginning the first daie of Julie 1606, and ending the xvijth daie of November dicto anno. fo. 276.
 89. Remembraunces about paym^t. of the Irishe debts. fo. 278.
 90. A proclamation set forth by Sir James Carroll, knight, mayor of Dublin, respecting the interval regulations of the city, 31 Oct. 1612. fo. 280. (Printed.)
 91. A second proclamation from Sir James Carroll, knight, mayor of Dublin, for the reformation of prices among different trades. *Dubl.* 3 Feb. 1613. fo. 281.
 92. Instructions for the increase and better settling of the King's revenues and casualties in Ireland, to be observed by the officers of the exchequer there, &c. fo. 282.
 93. Politia et ordinis ecclesie Dei reformatæ in Scotia, concentusque potestatis civilis cum ecclesiastica, sub serenissimo et vere Christiano Principe Jacobo Sexto Scotorum Rege relatis. fo. 283.

160.

- Minutes and various Papers of Privy Council, Admiralty Court, Ecclesiastical and Star-Chamber Business, chiefly from 1600 to 1620, containing,
1. A letter from the Earl of Exeter to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning the renewal of the lease of the manor of Bourne. Wymbleton, 3 July 1609. fo. 1.
 2. Sir George More to Sir Julius Caesar, to remember him for some preferment. Losely, 27 Aug. 1609. fo. 3.
 3. The Earl of Essex to Sir Julius Caesar, in behalf of Ann Wrightington, a suitor to Her Majesty. Whitehall, Decemb. 29, 1596. fo. 5.
 4. The Lord Admiral Nottingham to Sir Julius Caesar, respecting a wrong done to him at Portsmouth by the Earl of Southampton, 10 Aug. 1608. fo. 7.
 5. The Lord Admiral Nottingham to Sir Julius Caesar, upon the same, 25 Aug. 1608. fo. 9.
 6. The Earl of Downbar against the "rating of subsidie" upon Scotchmen as aliens, within the jurisdiction of the bishop of Durham. Holyrud House, 26th June 1609. fo. 11.
 7. The Baron de Hobocque, ambassador from the Archduke, in favour of a poor woman named "Margrite Valin." Stepney, 14 Decemb. 1608. fo. 13. (French.)
 8. Richard Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning the payment of certain money into the Exchequer. Lambeth, 17 June 1609. fo. 15.
 9. The Duke of Lenox to Sir Julius Caesar, for the payment of his nephew the Lord Gordon's pension. 8 June 1609. fo. 17.
 10. Reasons tenned by Robert Brooke, Richard Husbards, John Raynye, and Thomas Lydall, against the demaunds of the sureties of Jacob Pountys. fo. 19.
 11. Papers relating to the Venetian cause in the Admiralty Court against Broke, Reiney, and Husbard. fo. 22, 24, 26, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39.

Num. 160.

12. Briefs, &c. in several Florentine causes in the Admiralty Court respecting the ships Merchant Royal, the Mai-flower, the Matthew Farme, the Thomas and William, Bonadventure, and the Triumph. fo. 40, 42, 43, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54.
13. A paper indorsed "Sr. Richard Hawkins, Kn^t. 4 Julij 1612, for a sute between the Lord Admiral and him." fo. 62.
14. Difference between the French and Spanish Ambassadors concerning a Portuguese ship from Brazil, taken by a French cruizer and brought into Deamark, A. D. 1611. fo. 64, 66.
15. The Count of Oldenburgh, of the house of Denmark, and Prince of the Empire, his supplication to King James I. to be taken into protection, and in *liberam clientelam*: with the opinion of the English Civil Lawyers, how far the King was warrantable in granting such protection. fo. 68, 70, 72, 74.
16. A copy of the King's letter to the City of London in behalf of the foreign handicraftsmen, ult. Junij 1616. fo. 76.
17. Minute, in Sir Julius Caesar's handwriting, of the King's speech at his first coming to the Star Chamber, 20 Junij 1616. fo. 78.
18. A minute of Prince Charles's right to the Dutchy of Cornwall, 9 Feb. 1612. fo. 80.
19. A minute of the blacks allowed to different Lords and other personages at the funeral of Prince Henry, with their prices, 28 Nov. 1612. fo. 81.
20. A minute of the proceedings at Whitehall against Mr. Whitlock and Sir Robert Mansell by the Lords, assisted by the Judges, an. 1613, touching some contempts, fo. 83.
21. Peace between England and the Spanish King, whether profitable or damageable to the English? Considerations and reasons for it; objections against it, and answers to them, A. D. 1598. fo. 84.
22. The petition of the Secretaries of the Chancery of Heidelberg for their fees on the Elector Palatine's marriage with the Princess Elizabeth, A. D. 1613. fo. 88. (Latin.)
23. A breife discoverie of the great purpresture of newe buyldinges nere to the Cittie, with the meanes howe to restraîne the same, and to deminish those that are alreadie increased, and to remove many lewd and badd people, who harbour themselves nere to the Cittie, as desirous only of the spoyle thereof. fo. 90.
24. To the right hon. Sir Julius Caesar, Chancellor of His Majesty's Exchequer, the petition of the foreign tradesmen, fo. 92.
25. The humble answer of Edward Willett made to the complaints and vexations of William Hush and Elizabeth his wife. fo. 93.
26. A minute of orders made by the King's Majesties comaundment for the preventing of the unlawfull transportation of iron ordinance, 12 April 1619. fo. 98.
27. Minute concerning Guiana. fo. 105.
28. Minute concerning the English and Dutch Greenland fisheries, A. D. 1618. fo. 107.
29. Minute of the treaties between King James I. and the princes of Germany, A. D. 1612. fo. 109.
30. Minute of commendans. fo. 112.
31. Minutes of the Lord Chief Justice Coke's opinion concerning benevolences, A. D. 1614. fo. 114.
32. A copy of King James's commission for treating of a marriage between Prince Charles and the Princess Christiana, a sister of the French King, A. D. 1616. See also Num. 38.
33. Papers relating to the marriage articles between the Elector Palatine and the Princess Elizabeth, A. D. 1613. fo. 119, 121, 122, 124, 129, 131.

Num. 160.

34. Concerning the fines of Sir Edward Littleton, Walter Leveson, Sir Roger Tooke, and others, in the Star Chamber, A. D. 1608. fo. 132.
35. Papers relating to the proposed removal of the factory of the merchant adventurers from Middleburg to Amsterdam, A. D. 1613. fo. 134, 136, 138, 141, 143.
36. Minutes of the East India and Turkey merchants complaints before the Lords of the Council, A. D. 1612. fo. 144.
37. An order by the Lords for the hearing of poor suitors at the Council-table every Tuesday afternoon, ult. Majj 1603. fo. 145.
38. Other papers relating to the articles of marriage between the Elector Palatine and the Princess Elizabeth. fo. 147, 149, 151.
39. The treaty of marriage between Lodowick Count Palatine and Blaunch daughter to King Henry the Fourth of England, A. D. 1401. fo. 152. (Latin.)
40. Precedents of marriage treaties between foreign princes and the blood-royal of England. fo. 153, 155, 157, 159, 161.
41. Traicté du mariage du Roy Henry 4, Roy de France et de Navarre, avec Madame Marie de Medicis, Duchesse de Florence, A. D. 1600. fo. 163.
42. Ceremonies des fiançailles de la Fille de France avec l'Infant d'Espagne. fo. 165.
43. The King's charter, or patent, creating Henry Prince of Wales, in time of parliament, 4 Jun. 1610. fo. 168. (Latin.)
44. Minutes in the cause of Villiers contra Johnson and others. fo. 174.
45. An abstract of the proceedings of the Eastland merchants beyond sea, in the sute between Richard Lewes and others, with other papers in the same cause. fo. 177, 179, 181.
46. Anagrams in honour of King James, the Earl of Buckingham, Mary Lady Compton, Mr. Christopher Villiers, and the Marquis of Hamilton. fo. 183.
47. A minute relating to the grant for making steel in England, A. D. 1618. fo. 185.
48. Minute of an order of King Henry VIII. an. regni 23. forbidding coopers and beer-brewers to use wine vessels "because it produceth drunkenness." fo. 187.
49. A brief relation of some late services done by the citizens of Waterford, A. D. 1618. fo. 189.
50. Minutes of the cause between Sir Charles Cavendish Kn^t. and Lord Cavendish, concerning their mother's will, A. D. 1614. fo. 191.
51. The opinion of Dr. Marten and other doctors touching the appeal of sureties in cases where the principal, in *odium spolij*, are by proclamation prohibited, 2 Julij 1616. fo. 193.
52. The question between the Prince of Wales and the Lord Admiral, touching certain wedges of silver found in the sea near the coast of Cornwall, A. D. 1618. fo. 194.
53. Copy of a statute of the 9th Edw. II. concerning the abating the multitude of dishes and variety of meats at great feasts in London, at noblemen's tables, &c. fo. 196. (French.)
54. A paper "That Sir William Apreece, Kn^t. is disinherited not for unthriftiness, but for his disaffection to Popery." A. D. 1616. fo. 198.
55. The answers of Dr. Byrle and Dr. Marten, Civilians, concerning the Spanish Ambassadors' complaint of contempt, A. D. 1616. fo. 200, 202.
56. Minutes, collections, and common-place, concerning the jurisdiction of the Judges of the Admiralty, their duties, the respect due to them, &c. fo. 204, 206, 207, 209, 211, 213, 214, 215, 217.

Num. 160.

57. A further minute concerning the patent for making steel. fo. 219.
58. The original order of Council for discharging out of prison the Lord of Howeth, 28 July 1611. fo. 221.
59. "Articles for the manner of the execution of the commission directed to certain of the Privie Counsaile and others associat unto them for the hearing and determining of certen requests made as hereafter followeth." 4. Edw. VI. fo. 223.
60. Leonard Bawtree and John Anderson's letter to the Lords of the Council, from Boston in Lincolnshire, concerning the draining of some of the fens, 20 March 1608. fo. 224.
61. A note of such causes as the Lords of the Council are to hear, jointly with the Lord Treasurer and the Chancellor of the Exchequer. fo. 226.
62. Copy of an order of Council for examining the writings of Anthony Atkinson and other libellers, and selecting such passages as slandered "the state, government, and justice under the late deceased Queene." 18 May 1603. fo. 228.
63. The Lord Treasurer Buckhurst to Sir Julius Caesar, on the same subject, and more particularly respecting a libel called "The Poore Man's Petition," 16 June 1603. fo. 230.
64. The Privy Council's letter to the Justices for apprehending idle persons and vagrants within the circuit and verge of the Court, or within ten miles of London. Richm. 13 March 1602. fo. 232.
65. Series ordinum omnium procerum, magnatum, et nobilium, et aliorum quorumcumque infra hoc regnum, tam virorum quam feminarum, posita et distincta per nobilissimum Jaspardum Ducem Bedford et alios nobiles, appunctuatione Domini Regis Henrici Septimi. fo. 234.
66. Minutes of the cause before the Lords of the Council between Lady Hatton and others, against Sir Edw. Coke her husband, A. D. 1617. fo. 236.
67. Minutes concerning an abatement of the Gold coinage, A. D. 1619. fo. 238.
68. Minutes concerning the cause of the Pin-makers, 1 July 1619. fo. 240.
69. The petition of the London brewers against the Lord Mayor's proclamation of the assize of beer and ale, A. D. 1613. fo. 242.
70. A note of corn imported by the ships of the Netherlands in the month of April 1614. fo. 244.
71. Minute of a treaty with the Ambassadors of Muscovy respecting the loan of 100,000 rubles, A. D. 1618. fo. 246.
72. The Lords of the Council to the Commissioners for the last subsidy granted to Queen Elizabeth. Whitehall, 21 Decemb. 1602. fo. 248.
73. Order of Council, that Worcestershire be considered within the marches of Wales. Star Chamb. 13 May 1574. fo. 250.
74. Minutes concerning the Ecclesiastical Commission. fo. 253.
75. Minutes concerning the selling of wine and vituals. fo. 254.
76. The oath of the Councillors of the King. fo. 255.
77. Grant from Queen Mary to the Earl of Shrewsbury to be Lord President of the Council in the North. Richm. 1 Sept. 1 Mar. Regine. fo. 257.
78. Minutes of collections from records, with a letter of Dr. Wilson from the State-paper Office, A. D. 1617, concerning the office of Lord President of the King's Council. fo. 259, 261, 263, 265, 267.
79. Sir Julius Caesar to the Masters of Requests concerning the debts entered into by Baron Sotherton for David Waterhouse, 28 April 1614. fo. 269.

Num. 160.

80. Form of a Lord Chancellor's patent, 4. Henr. III. fo. 271.
81. Commission for the settling of the Lord Protector, and for the choosinge of his Privie Councill, 1 Edw. VI. fo. 273.
82. Minutes respecting the care taken of records, 14 Edw. III. fo. 275.
83. The names of Privy Counsellors in Queen Mary's days. fo. 277.
84. A true copy of the oath ministred to the Kinges Councill, Judges of the Court nowe commonly called the Court of Requests, anno 21^o Henrici Septimi. fo. 279.
85. Copy of the oath as taken by Sir Julius Caesar, 10 Jan. 1590. fo. 280.
86. The names of Privy Counsellors since 1 Eliz. A. D. 1579. fo. 281.
87. Two letters from the Lords of the Council to the Masters of Requests, 4 Edw. VI. fo. 283, 284.
88. The names of such as sate since the 9th of Hen. VII. in the Star Chamber and Court of Requests, ult. Maji 1597. fo. 285.
89. The names of Privy Counsellors in the times of Edw. VI. ab an. 4. ad finem 7. and of Hen. VIII. ab an. 37. ad finem 38. fo. 286.
90. Papers relating to Sir Richard Coningsby's patent for playing-cards, A. D. 1616. fo. 288, 290, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300.
91. Minutes of King James's speech and judgement in the Star Chamber concerning duels, A. D. 1616. fo. 302.
92. Notes out of the Star Chamber records concerning those who sate as Judges there, 4. Henr. VII & VIII. fo. 304.
93. Precedents of the King's mercy to great offenders on their voluntary submission to his orders. fo. 305, 309, 311, 312, 314.
94. Mr. Wraynham's complaint against Lord Chancellor Bacon, and the proceedings thereupon, A. D. 1618. fo. 315.
95. Minutes of the prosecution against the Countess of Shrewsbury for a contempt, A. D. 1612. fo. 318, 321.
96. Minutes of the Lord Chancellor Bacon's speeches to the Judges, &c. in the Star Chamber, A. D. 1618. fo. 323.
97. An order sett downe by the Lords of Her Majesty's Counsell touching the writte of Withernam, 12th Julij 1579. fo. 326.
98. A copy of the warrant to the Justices of Middlesex, A. D. 1612, for the riddinge away of rogues and vagabonds. fo. 328.
99. Minutes respecting the statutes relating to armour, arclery, guns and cross-bows, horses, merchants, merchants of the staple, &c. &c. fit to be repealed, A. D. 1610. fo. 331.
100. Papers respecting the patentees and undertakers for logwood, A. D. 1607. fo. 343, 346, 348.
101. Reasons offered to the Parliament for raising a public stock to support a colony in Virginia, A. D. 1607. fo. 349.
102. A breife for a book to passe the Parliament concerning beere, and an imposition thereupon, 4 Jan. 1607. fo. 351.
103. Latin verses written on the new naming of the Britan Burse. fo. 353.
104. Orders for preventing the unlawful transportation of iron ordnance, 19 April 1619. fo. 356.
105. A note concerning the ordnance, A. D. 1606. fo. 363.
106. A note of the decayed munition to be delivered out of His Majesty's store to the use of the Right

Num. 158.

Ho^{ble} the Earl of Devonshire, M^r of His Ma^{ty} Ordinance generall, A. D. 1606. fo. 365.

107. A note of the number and waight of the peeces aswell of the forged as cast iron ordnance weighed at the Tower and on the wharfe there for and to the use of the Right Ho^{ble} th^e Earle of Devonshire, M^r of His Ma^{ty} Ordinance generall, 28 July 1605. fo. 371.

108. A note of the ordnance sold by order of the Earl of Devonshire in annis 1604 and 1605. fo. 374.

109. Other papers relating to the ordnance in the time of the Earl of Devonshire. fo. 381, 383, 384, 387, 389, 391, 393, 395, 397, 399, 401.

110. Minutes concerning the great question between the Civil and the Common Law Courts, touching prohibitions, A. D. 1609. [Entirely in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing.] fo. 403, 404, 407, 408, 409, 411, 417, 418.

161.

A Volume of Letters and Papers concerning Causes in the Court of Requests from 1580 to 1604; with Proceedings in the High Commissioners Court, Anno 1611 &c. mostly on private Business. Where the Contents of the Letters are entirely unimportant, the Names of the Writers and the Dates only will be mentioned.

1. Order in the cause of William Clavell *versus* William Bowes, 32 Eliz. fo. 1.

2. Christopher Ocland to Sir Julius Cæsar, partly in Latin and partly in English, with some Latin verses, chiefly on the subject of his poverty, 13 Sept. 1589. fo. 4.

3. The petition of John Van Overschite, a Dutch merchant. fo. 6.

4. The petition of Martin de Pestere, master of the Queen's school in Guernsey, to the Lords of the Council. Without date. fo. 8. (French.)

5. A letter from to respecting a bond given to the Lord Admiral by Balthazar Mew, a merchant of Marseilles, Lond. 24 Feb. 1604. fo. 10.

6. Papers in the cause between William Fashen and the Ectors. fo. 11, 12, 14, 16.

7. Samuel Saltonstall to Sir Julius Cæsar, for a copy of a lease remaining in the Court of Requests, Aug. 31, 1602. fo. 18.

8. Dr. James Mountaigne to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting Robert Hubbert, 20 Novemb. 1604. fo. 21.

9. An agreement between Thomas Fletcher of London, gent. and Alice Langton of Kingston, widow, respecting some customary lands of the manor of Ewell, dat. 19 April 1598.

10. Richard Mulcaster to Sir Julius Cæsar, Lond. 25 Nov. 1605. fo. 24.

11. In the cause of Nicholson contra Reddish; reasons to continue the plaintiff's suit in the Court of Requests, and that it ought not to be returned into the Dutchy Court. fo. 26.

12. Sir Roger Manners to Sir Julius Cæsar, in the cause of Catesby against him. No date. fo. 28.

13. Reasons alleged by William Leche why the cause in controversy between him and the College of Brasenose should be continued in the Court of Requests, 27 Oct. 1597. fo. 31.

14. A question respecting a legacy, in Mr. Penison's case, with the opinions of different Civilians, A. D. 1597. fo. 33.

15. The sum of the bill relating to colleges, hospitals, &c. A. D. 1597. fo. 35.

16. Frances Aungier to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting

Num. 158.

the cause of Allen contra Yorke, 29 May 1597. fo. 36.

17. The order set downe by John Archbishop of Canterbury and the Lord North, in the cause of Robert Aske contra John Leake, an. 1598. fo. 38.

18. John Murray, of the King's bed-chamber, to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of Mr Browne to be admitted Steward of the Tower, according to his letters patents. Court, 11 January 1605. fo. 40.

19. Edward Hake to Sir Julius Cæsar on the Courts of Equity, 15 Feb. 1597. fo. 42.

20. An order concluded on by Mr. Babham and Mr. Bedle, two of the Proctors of the Arches, concerning a cause of Margaret Harding, alias Clerk, referred to them by the two Sheriffs of London, A. D. 1582. fo. 44.

21. Sir Julius Cæsar's calendar of his Italian books. fo. 46. a.

22. Abuses used concerning the heaving, sawing, and measuring of timber, borders, lathes, quarters, &c. Anno [35 Eliz.] fo. 46 c. Printed.

23. The state of the cause between Slyfield, Cotes, and Stafferton, A. D. 1588. fo. 46 d.

24. Valuation of the hull of the bark called the Swallow, A. D. 1588. fo. 47.

25. The controversy between St. Leger and Banes, A. D. 1588. fo. 49.

26. Clerke contra Clerke in the Court of Whitehall. fo. 51.

27. Watkin Davye contra Andrew Dotyn in the Court of Whitehall. fo. 55.

28. John Wright, in the Court of Requests, respecting the tithes of Eastmeane [East Meon] in the county of Hants. fo. 57.

29. William Harington to Sir Julius Cæsar respecting a cause in the Court of Requests, 9 Nov. 1604. fo. 59.

30. A certificate from Baron Clerk concerning the cause between Bawtree and Maynard in the Court of Requests. fo. 61.

31. The controversy Snowe contra Beverley, in the Co. of Requests, A. D. 1604. fo. 63, 64.

32. Philippa Zouche wid. contra Tho. Arundel, Cler. in the Co. of Requests, A. D. 1602. fo. 66.

33. Toldervey contra Throgmorton, Co. of Requests, fo. 68.

34. Clavell contra Bowes and Rytche, A. D. 1590. fo. 70.

35. Sir Robert Jermyn and Sir John Heigham's certificate concerning Anne Cuttrys of Burie S^t Edmunds. Bury, 4th Sept. 1606. fo. 72.

36. Sir Thomas Posthumus Hoby, Knt., concerning the cause of Henry and Jeremy Bettenham, in which he was a commissioner. Strand, 27th of January 1605. fo. 74.

37. Sir George Grange to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the cause of Margaret Pencherton and Thomas Maddox, 16 July 1601. fo. 78.

38. Peter Proby to Sir Julius Cæsar, 27 Aug. 1606. fo. 80.

39. The copy of a fine acknowledged by George Shelly and Jouse his wife, A. D. 1584. fo. 82.

40. Papers respecting the cause Robert Ask contra Joh. Leeke, relating to the profits arising from butchers coming to Leadenhall, and the office of keeping the Green-yard, t. Eliz. fo. 84, 107.

41. Thomas Willford, Chamberlain of London, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the money gathered for captives at Algiers. Lond. 26 May 1596. fo. 86.

42. M^r Sutes offers to Sir Edward Dimock, Knt., A. D. 1601. fo. 88.

43. Ralph Sheldon to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning a complaint made against him to Her Majesty, 25th July 1601. fo. 90.

Num. 161.

44. Sir John Savage to Sir Julius Cæsar, that he will answer to the complaint of Sir Robert Remington, in the next Term, 31 July 1601. fo. 92.
45. The petition of John Gay against Robert Webb's protection, with a command from Sir Robert Cecyll, Secretary, for the stay thereof. fo. 94.
46. Instructions to certain Commissioners concerning answering requests made to the King, or to his Privy Council, 6 Edw. VI. the two Masters of Requests being two of them. fo. 98.
47. Copy of the commission under the Great Seal for the same purpose. fo. 99.
48. Leonard Ingham of Otley's supplication to Her Majesty against the Archbishop of York, 6 Jan. 1596. fo. 100.
49. Henry Proctor to Sir Julius Cæsar, by command of the Archbishop of York, respecting Ingham's complaint. York, 24 June 1596. fo. 101.
50. Richard Lord Bishop of London to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the cause of Harris contra Howe, in the Court of Requests. Lond., 15 April 1600. fo. 103.
51. Drake contra Demetrius, Co. of Requests, A.D. 1600. fo. 105.
52. The opinion of Atkynson and Digges, in the cause of Mary Inceant against Redman, Cawson, and others. fo. 109.
53. Whether a lease not mentioned in the testator's will, after divers things bequeathed, shall passe to the executor upon the general words, *All the rest &c. I give to my executor, &c.* fo. 111, 112.
54. The causes where M^r Maunde humbly craveth Her Majesty's gracious pardon for the retayninge of the rectorie of Whitfield, A.D. 1599. fo. 114.
55. Copy of the Lord Keeper's certificate to Mr. Secretary, in the cause of Barbara Rice, alias Burgoyne, against Sir Anthony Ashley, by Her Majesty's special commandment, A.D. 1596. fo. 116.
56. M^{rs} Barbara Rice's petition to the Queen. fo. 119.
57. Sir Anthony Ashley to Sir Julius Cæsar in the affair with M^r Rice, intimating his misfortune to be under the displeasure of Sir Robert Cecyll. Holborn, 1 June 1598. fo. 121.
58. The Mayor and Aldermen of Southampton to Sir Julius Cæsar, certifying the inconvenience that will grow to their town if Rachel Thierry, a French woman, should obtain her suit to the Queen for the sole pressing of serges made in that town and county. Southampt. 2 July 1599. fo. 125.
59. The Lord Wyllughby to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting an application for a pensioner's room for one James Winstanley in the garrison of Berwick, 11 Aug. 1599. fo. 128.
60. Notes of bills to be offered to Her Majesty by the Masters of Requests. fo. 130.
61. The Governors of St Bartholomew's Hospital, London, to Sir Julius Cæsar, in answer of a petition to Her Majesty from one Ralph Jones, respecting a lease held of them, 25th day of June 1599. fo. 131.
62. An Act of Court at Goldsmiths Hall, 19 May 1599, respecting a lease to one Thomas Ellis. fo. 132.
63. Clauses extracted from the will of John Dent, alleged by William Dent in his suit in the Arches, A.D. 1595. fo. 134.
64. Notes in the cause between M^r Morgan and M^r Shirley, concerning the manor of Saperton in Lincolnshire, A.D. 1599. fo. 136, 140.
65. State of the cause Clerke contra Waller. fo. 141.
66. A note of the losses of Robert Varnon, victualler, of Berwick, with his petition respecting the same. fo. 143.
67. A certificate from the Judges of the Common

Num. 161.

- Pleas in the cause of Pecocke contra Cage, 2^d Feb. 1603. fo. 145.
68. Susanna Lady Saltonstall to Sir Julius Cæsar, in answer to a letter respecting a complaint made by her son, 11 Oct. 1604. fo. 147.
69. The supplication to His Majesty of James Scotclford of Cranbroke in the county of Kent, with the answer, A.D. 1604. fo. 149.
70. The offers of M^r Thomas Felton to Sir William de Graye, Knt., 30 Junij 1604. fo. 151, 153, 155.
71. Sir John Popham, Lord Chief Justice, to Sir Julius Cæsar, certifying the extremity of M^r Felton's case against Robert le Gray the recusant, 19 June 1604. fo. 156.
72. Susanna Bayninge to Sir Julius Cæsar, promising submission to her husband, an alderman of London, who had prosecuted her in the Bishops Court, 27 April 1604. fo. 158.
- See also fo. 190.
73. Other papers in the same suit. fo. 160, 162.
74. The Ladies Ursula Cooke and Frances Lucy to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of a poor gentlewoman to be a sister of St Catherine's Hospital, A.D. 1603. fo. 165.
75. Anne Lambes petition to the King against her husband Henry Lambes; with the answer. fo. 167, 168.
76. Sir Thomas Bennet, Lord Maior of London, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the continual resort of persons to Walsingham House, the residence of the Spanish ambassador. London, 27 April 1604. fo. 170.
77. Sir Nicholas Saunderson (afterwards Lord Castleton) to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the petition of the tenants of Tickhull to the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, for the pension of 20*l*. for their schoolmaster, 20 June 1604. fo. 173.
78. Sir John Egerton to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the cause between him and Kcily, 12 June 1604. fo. 175.
79. The petition of D^r John Dee to King James I. "to be tryed and cleared of that horrible and damnable, and to him most grievous and damageable sleaunder, that he is or hath bin a conjurer, or caller or invocator of devils:" exhibited anno 1604, Junij 5. at Grenewich. fo. 178. (Printed.)
80. A note of extraordinary charges upon the Trinity House of Newcastle, A.D. 1603. fo. 179.
81. Sir Thomas Mildmay to Sir Julius Cæsar, complaining of the unnatural behaviour of his second son. Moulsham, 19 June 1603. fo. 181.
82. The answer of Hugh Hare to the bill of complaint of Richard Moore. fo. 183.
83. The answer of William Harvey to the bill of complaint of Richard Moore. fo. 184*b*.
84. M^r Justice Gawdy to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of Thomas Shaxton. Wallington, Sept. 1, 1604. fo. 185.
85. The state of the cause between Sir Walter Cope, Knt., and Henry Archer, A.D. 1604. fo. 187.
86. A summary of the course held in the cause between Alderman Banning and his wife, by the Lord Bishop of London and Her Majesty's Commissioners. fo. 190.
87. Pykerings demands against Blake, and Blake's answers. fo. 192, 194.
88. An abstracte of the matter betweene Doctor Cragg and Henrye Williams, concerning the goods of William Williams deceased. fo. 196.
89. Papers in the cause between Michael Apsley, Esquier, and St Jerome Bowes, Knt., A.D. 1599. fo. 198, 199, 200, 201.
90. M^r Serj^t Spurling to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of the widow Webb. Chancery-lane, 28 May 1597. fo. 203.

Num. 161.

91. The answer of M^r Anthony Pawlett, esquire, unto a complaint made against him unto the Queenes Majestie by Robert Sherwood of Exon, marchant, 17 Martij 1595. fo. 205.
92. The petition of Joane Pitt to Lord Burghley, for recompense of her ship employed in the Queen's service. fo. 207.
93. Sir Edward Dymok to Sir Julius Cæsar, accompanying answer to his sister's petition. Scrivelsbie, 7 June 1600. fo. 209, 211.
94. The examination of the Lady Anne Dymoke, taken before the Lord Willughbye and M^r Sherife the xxijth date of August 1599, concerning certain words uttered by her. fo. 213.
95. The answer of the Governor and others of the Muscovy Company to Walter Ramden's complaint made to Her Majesty, A.D. 1597. fo. 215.
96. Thomas Spicer's petition to the Queen against one Oilley for a pretended debt. fo. 217.
97. Richard Oseley to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the appointment of M^r Damian Peck attorney of the Court of Requests, 28th Nov. 1598. fo. 219.
98. A copy of a letter from the Masters of Requests to the Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, in the cause of Wheeler contra Stone. Nonsuch, 7 Oct. 1594. fo. 221.
99. Papers respecting prohibitions awarded out of the Courts of Common Pleas and King's Bench, to the Court of Requests. fo. 225, 226, 228, 230, 233, 244, 250.
100. References to orders and decrees in the Court of Requests for the title, right, and possession of lands. fo. 234.
101. Edward Hake to Sir Julius Cæsar, on the Court of Whitehall, or Requests. Wyndesor, 7th December 1597. fo. 236.
102. The copy of a prohibition sent to the Admiralty Court, A.D. 1599. fo. 238.
103. Notes out of M^r Hake's book on Equity, A.D. 1597. fo. 247.
104. The judgement in the case of Kingswell contra Kingswell, paralleled by a similar one in the 37 Hen. VI. fo. 251.
105. Copy of the information delivered to His Majesty by M^r Serse his proctor, touching the many prohibitions sent to the High Commissioners Ecclesiasticall from the Court of Common Pleas, A.D. 1611. fo. 252.
106. An answer to the chief proofes selected touching Medus Decimandi, A.D. 1611. fo. 253.
107. The second question propounded on the behalfe of the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, touching the exposition of statutes concerning ecclesiasticall causes, whether the same belonge to the Judges of the realme, or to the interpretation of the Ecclesiasticall Judges; a question never made in any of our bookes, nor moved by anie in time heretofore. fo. 254.
108. The third question that hath been made on the behalfe of the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, whether if tithes in kind be not divided and sett forth, an action may be brought in any of the King's courts at Westminster by the partie grieved, for treble damages, grounded upon the statute of the 2 Edw. VI. ca. 13. fo. 258.
109. Tobias Archbishop of York to Sir Julius Cæsar, that he wonders at the contention between the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Lords the Judges, about prohibitions. Cawood Castle, 10th October 1609. fo. 269.
110. Lord Haryngton to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning one Harrison to have a stewardship and bailiwick in Nottinghamshire. Kew, 22 October 1608. fo. 271.
111. Elizabeth Kinclaven to Sir Julius Cæsar, re-

Num. 161.

- specting a suitor in the Court of Requests, 4th Nov. 1608. fo. 273^a.
112. The Duke of Lenox to Sir Julius Cæsar, for the delivery of the Lord Gordon's pension. Newmarket, 23 October 1608. fo. 274.
113. Sir Horace Vere to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting a suit. Haye, 6th October 1608. fo. 275.
114. The Duke of Lenox to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting certain lands to be granted to his brother, 3 Octob. 1608. fo. 277.
115. The Bishop of Bath and Wells to Sir Julius Cæsar, a letter of thanks. Wells, 30th Aug. 1608. fo. 279.
116. The Marquis of Winchester to Sir Julius Cæsar, to be respited from process till the next term. Hackwoode, 17th Sept. 1608. fo. 281.
117. The Earl of Worcester to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of Robert Evelyn. Sept. 9th 1608. fo. 283.
118. M^r Secretary Herbert to Sir Julius Cæsar, to excuse him to the Venetian Ambassador, 13 Sept. 1608. fo. 285.
119. The Duke of Lenox to Sir Julius Cæsar, 18 July 1607. fo. 287.
120. Sir David Poulis to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the arrears of his pension. fo. 289.
121. Richard Archbishop of Canterbury to Sir Julius Cæsar, to procure a reprieve for a gentleman a friend of his. Lambeth, 18 March 1608. fo. 291.
122. The Lord Morley to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting two Privy Seals. Holburne, 20 Feb. 1608. fo. 293.
123. The Lord Admiral Nottingham to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the fee of his Countess due at Christmas. Rigat, 3 April 1609. fo. 295.
124. The Lord Dunbar to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning his monies of debts towards Berwick-bridge. Whitehall, 18th November 1608. fo. 297.
125. Lord Morley to Sir Julius Cæsar, to be favoured in the taxation of the nobility for subsidy. Holburne, 21 March 1608. fo. 298.
126. The Earl of Dunbar to Sir Julius Cæsar, to favour Sir George Selby in the business of his sheriffwick of Northumberland, 26th April 1609. fo. 300.
127. The Duke of Lenox to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the execution of his letters patent for the Aulnage. Whitehall, 28 March 1609. fo. 302.
128. Edward Lord Zouche to Sir Julius Cæsar, for a copy of some notes. Bristol, 20 July 1612. fo. 305.
129. "The Lady Elizabeth her gestes from hence to Heydelberg, 26 March 1613." The stages of her journey. fo. 307 b.
130. Edward Lord Zouche to Sir Julius Cæsar, to move the King to give him leave for a month's absence. Phillip Lane, 13th May 1613. fo. 308.
131. Sir Anthony Cope to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning recompence to the tenant of Banbury Castle, who had been removed upon certain Recusants being brought there in custody. Hamwell, 11th October 1612. fo. 310.
132. The Earl of Suffolk, Lord Chamberlain, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the payment of money to Sir Lewes Lewkenor, kn^t. Master of the Ceremonies. Whitehall, 18 October 1612. fo. 312.
133. The Earl of Pembroke to Sir Julius Cæsar, in favour of the Countess of Huntingdon, his aunt. Roiston, 4th Oct. 1612. fo. 314.
134. Ed. Phelepps, Master of the Rolls, to Sir Julius Cæsar, for certain stewardships in Somersetshire. Rolls, 7th November 1612. fo. 316.
135. Helen Lady Darnell to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the lands of M^r Cecil Hall in Lincolnshire offered for purchase, 21 Sept. 1612. fo. 318.
136. Sir Henry Nevill to Sir Julius Cæsar, to be

Num. 161, 162.

spared "from the office of Collector of the (Princess Elizabeth's) Aide in Berkshire." Hampton Court, 1 Octob. 1612. fo. 320.

137. Minutes relating to the Princess Elizabeth's retinue and baggage, and expence of her journey as far as Bacharach, A.D. 1613. fo. 322.

138. The certificate of Count Solmes, concerning certain jewels bought by the Prince Palatine Elector, 11 March 1613. fo. 324, 325.

139. Ed. Philipps, Master of the Rolls, to Sir Julius Cæsar, for the farm of a coppice wood called the Frith, lying in the parish of Westham. Rolls, 21 April 1613. fo. 326.

140. Burlamachi and Peter Van Loo's proposals for the supplying of 8000*l.* for the Princess Elizabeth's journey, &c. 4 March 1612. fo. 328.

141. The petition of Alexander Harris, late Warden of the Fleet, against Wilkinson the Deputy Warden. A.D. 1616. fo. 330.

142. Notes respecting the business of sale of woods and timber, 24 June 1617. fo. 331.

143. The Duke of Lenox and the Lord Viscount Falkland to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting a suit removed from the Common Law Court into Chancery. Greenwich, 24 June 1618. fo. 332.

144. The order of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury in the cause of Sir George Hyde, *kn.* against Sir William Cockaine, *kn.* A.D. 1618. fo. 334.

145. Queen Elizabeth's instructions for Sir Henry Neville, *kn.* Ambassador with the French King, M^r Secretary Herbert, M^r Robert Beale and Thomas Edmonds, Clerks of the Council, appointed to treat with the Commissioners from the King of Spain and the Archdukes of Burgundy, A.D. 1600. fo. 338.

146. Notes relating to the question concerning the Dukedom of Cleve, A.D. 1609. In Sir Julius Cæsar's hand writing. fo. 347.

162.

Various Papers of Chancery, Admiralty, and other business: viz.

1. Minutes of the question between the Town of Hull and the Company of Merchants Adventurers, concerning the exportation of lead, A.D. 1610. fo. 1.

2. Minutes of the charge against Lord Chief Justice Coke, called before the Lords of the Council for questioning the King's prerogative, and of his answer and submission, 26th June 1616. fo. 3.

3. Lord Treasurer Buckhurst to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning an Admiralty suit against the town of Southwold, of which his Lordship was steward, and which he recommends to favour, not to be dealt with according to the strictness of law, 5th Feb. 1598. fo. 5.

4. Richard second Earl of Dorset to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting a supplicavit against Wyborne Jhonson. Dorset House, 24th Feb. 1616. fo. 7.

5. Ordinances, constitutions, and other papers concerning M^r Lambard's College for poor men at Greenwich. fo. 9, 10, 12, 20, 22.

6. Papers concerning grants, leases, and rents of Crown lands. fo. 23, 25, 27, 29, 30, 32, 35, 40, 44, 45, 47, 49, 52.

7. Papers relating to the French Ambassador's complaints of depredations, A.D. 1591. fo. 59, 61, 64.

8. The complaint of certain citizens of the town of Copenhagen to the King of Denmark, concerning the spoil of a ship of theirs taken by one Thomas Evans.

Num. 162.

and carried into the Isle of Wight, July 1588. fo. 65. (Latin.)

9. Minute of a cause before the Lords of the Council between an English and Scotch patentee for glass making, 4 Novemb. 1619. fo. 67.

10. Note of a controversy between the Lord Admiral and the City of London, respecting the conservancy of the Thames, decided by the Lords of the Council, 3 July, 1 Edw. VI. fo. 69.

11. Copy of a letter from the Lords of the Council, for the searching out of Admiralty records. Windsor, 23 Sept. [1 Edw. VI.] fo. 71.

12. The names of undertakers for draining the fens in Lincolnshire, Isle of Ely, Norfolk, &c. within fifty years last past, 7th Sept. 1619. fo. 73.

13. At the Council table, 7 Maj 1619, concerning the Commission of Sewers. fo. 77.

14. Letters and papers relating to several private suits in Chancery. Among them are several relating to the cause of Sir Ralph Sydley and his Lady against the Lady Lambert; with letters to Sir Julius Cæsar from the Countess of Huntingdon and the Earl of Pembroke, A.D. 1619. fo. 79, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 88, 90, 92, 94, 98, 100, 101, 103, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 133, 135, 137.

15. Papers relating to the lease of sea-coal to Sir Bevis Bulmer, A.D. 1619. fo. 138, 142.

16. Note of a licence by letters patent to Thomas Lord Wentworth, his wife, family, and guests, to eat meat in Lent, and all prohibited days during their natural lives, with a *non-obstante* of all statutes to the contrary; and the like to Sir Thomas Darcy and his wife, 4 Edw. VI. fo. 155.

17. A paper, indorsed "The Mint busines, 25 Feb. 1619." fo. 156.

18. A memorandum respecting the proposed farm of tobacco, A.D. 1620. fo. 159.

19. The Peones cause, A.D. 1620. fo. 160.

20. Various papers concerning the Mastership of St Catharine's Hospital. fo. 162, 164, 166, 167, 172.

21. Thomas Cæsar, to Sir Julius Cæsar his brother, principally concerning Sir Julius's estate at Quarley. Estmeane, 17 March 1597. fo. 169.

22. Papers concerning the expences of the Navy. *t. Jac. I.* fo. 174, 176, 177, 178.

23. Order of Council, 27th March 1618, against Sir Thomas Dutton, Customer of Cloths. fo. 180.

24. Papers in the cause of Duppa and Freeman, respecting a brewhouse. fo. 182, 184.

25. Reasons moving the necessity of some alteration in the last proclamation for golde, A.D. 1619. fo. 187.

26. Papers touching the bringing of silver to the Mint, A.D. 1619. fo. 189, 191, 193.

27. Examinations in the cause of the patent granted by the King to the Citie of London at the sute of M^r John Murray of the bedchamber, concerning lands given to superstitious uses, A.D. 1620. fo. 194.

28. Notes concerning the woodmongers, wharfingers, and carmen of London, A.D. 1620. fo. 196.

29. A proposition made by the Estates of Bohemia, in their Assembly at Prague, upon the election of a King, the 16th of August 1619, being the birth day of the Prince Elector Pallatine. fo. 198.

30. Chronograms respecting the King of Bohemia. fo. 202.

31. The points referred to the Master of the Rolls (Sir Julius Cæsar) in the cause of Smethwick contra Wiche. fo. 204.

32. A quotation from the *Basilicon Doron*, concerning the properties of a well-qualified Lord High Treasurer. fo. 206.

Num. 162.

33. Report in a cause between the Town of Ipswich and the Corporation of Tailors and Clothworkers there, A. D. 1619. fo. 308.
34. The true state of the cause between the Cittie of London and the Drapers of Shrewsbury, A.D. 1619. fo. 210.
35. Notes from the Pipe Rolls *t. Reg. Johannis*, respecting the advancement of the King's profits. fo. 212.
36. The state of the cause between Richard Rayner, plaintiff, and Lewis and Robert Waterhouse, defendants. fo. 215.
37. Monies provided by Peter Van Loo for the service of the King's Majesty, A. D. 1603 to 1616. fo. 217.
38. Notes concerning the suit of the Venetian Republic against Donato their late Ambassador in England. A.D. 1619. fo. 219.
39. William Tooker, Dean of Litchfield, to Sir Julius Cæsar, proposing to resign his Deanery in favour of Dr Moseley. Sarum, Sept. 23. 1619. fo. 221.
40. Medicines for the stone, &c. by M^r Meggs and others. fo. 223, 224.
41. A demurrer put into the Star Chamber by the Lord Houghton (afterwards Earl of Clare) to the Lord Coke's Bill, A.D. 1619. fo. 226.
42. The King's Attorney-general, plaintiff, against Day, Curteene, Burlanachi, and Stampeele, merchants, in the Star Chamber, for tergiversation, calumny, combination, bribery, corruption, treachery, ambidexterity, and prevarication, A.D. 1619. fo. 228.
43. The Dutch business touching transportation of gold, A. D. 1619. fo. 232.
44. Matters touching the office of Ordnance, A.D. 1619. fo. 234.
45. Series ordinum omnium procerum, magnatum, et nobilium, et aliorum quorumcumque infra hoc regnum tam virorum quam feminarum, posita et distincta per nobilissimum Jasperum Ducem Bedfordiæ, et alios nobiles appunctuatione Domini Regis Henrici Septimi viri. fo. 236.
46. The order of proceedinge to the coronation of King Edward the Sixth. fo. 236 b.
47. The proceedinge to the coronation of Queene Mary. fo. 237.
48. The proceedinge of Queene Mary to the Parliament, &c. fo. 237 b.
49. Proceedinge of Queene Elizabeth from Somerset House to Paules in London, 1588. fo. 238.
50. The difference of precedence between a Knight Counselor and the youngest son of an Earle. fo. 239.
51. Concerning exchangers of money, A. D. 1619. fo. 243.
52. Copy of the patent of the Mastership of Exchange to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, 9 Mart. 17 Eliz. fo. 245.
53. Papers relating to the patentees of sea-lights or light-houses in Suffolk and Norfolk, A.D. 1618. fo. 252, 254, 255, 257, 259, 265.
54. Papers in the cause between Katherine Holcombe, plaintiff, and William Martyn, esq. and his wife, def^t. fo. 267, 268, 270, 272, 275, 277, 279, 281, 283.
55. "The decree for tythes to bee payde in London, Anno M.D.LXXX." 12^{mo}. Lond. G. Cawood, 1597. (Printed.)
56. Papers, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand, relating to the cause of London tythes in the Chancery, A.D. 1618 and 1619. fo. 295, 297, 300.
57. A breviat of the grievances of the ministers of London (respecting tythes due in London for the rents of houses), A.D. 1618. fo. 303.

Num. 162, 163.

58. Instructions for Counsel in the cause of Thomas Gurlyn, plt. against Roger Jones and Elizabeth his wife, def^s. fo. 310, 319.
59. The petition of Thomas Pratt, late Deputy Searcher of the port of King's Lynne, to the King's Majesty. fo. 313.
60. Papers respecting the appointment of Thomas Gurlyn to a customership. fo. 315, 317, 321.
61. Papers in the cause between Bennett and Digbye in the Chancery, A. D. 1619. fo. 324, 326.
62. Concerning the Lady Rosse. fo. 327.
63. Papers relating to the cause between William Marwood and Jane his wife, in the Spiritual Court, A.D. 1607—1610. fo. 331, 334, 338, 342, 344, 346.

163.

Various Papers concerning Chancery business, the Court of Rolls, and Baronets, from 1612 to 1619: Sir Julius Cæsar being the Master of the Rolls: containing,

1. A note of causes remitted out of the Court of Requests to the County Palatine of Chester. fo. 1.
2. An order in Chancery, for detaining in that Court a cause for lands lying within the County Palatine of Durham. fo. 4.
3. Starkey contra Starkey and Massey, concerning the jurisdiction between Chester and the Chancery. fo. 6, 56.
4. Robert Barnes alias Remygton contra Savage, 16 Jac. I. fo. 8.
5. Smith et uxor contra Henr. Delves et al. 2 Jac. I. fo. 10.
6. Order in the cause of Phil. Manwering contra Henry Smallwood and others. fo. 12, 19.
7. Kent et ux. contra Ric. Hadocke et Edm. Yonge, 23 & 24 Eliz. fo. 13, 17.
8. Will. Hilton contra Rob. & Will. Lawsons, 2 Eliz. fo. 14, 38.
9. Rob. Est. et Will. Scudamore contra Ric. Bittenston et Mary Valence, 20 Eliz. fo. 20.
10. Edm. Croft contra Joh. Acton et al. 25 & 26 Eliz. fo. 22.
11. Fran. Lloyd et Dav. Nicholas contra Anne Lloyd et al. 34 & 35 Eliz. fo. 24.
12. Tho. Cheyney contra Tho. Godfrey et al. A. D. 1595. fo. 26.
13. Dan. Shetterden contra Tho. Nowell et al. 34 & 35 Eliz. fo. 28.
14. Edw. & Will. Leech contra Edw. Dutton et al. 8 Jac. I. fo. 30.
15. Joh. Prawne contra Tho. Hodylowe, 23 & 24 Eliz. fo. 32.
16. Joh. Hicheman contra John Thinne et al. 23 & 24 Eliz. fo. 34.
17. Tho. Brearton contra Rad. Done, arm. 24 Eliz. fo. 36.
18. Thomas Keyes contra Will. Hill et ux. 21 & 22 Eliz. fo. 40.
19. Blackley contra Lamberston, 4 & 5 Phil. et Mar. fo. 42.
20. Browne contra Rigges, 27 & 28 Eliz. fo. 44.
21. Roger Howard contra Lawrence Sherington et al. 21 & 22 Eliz. fo. 46.
22. Thomas Hatton contra Ric. Prince, 21 & 22 Eliz. fo. 48.
23. Joh. Wilkynes contra Joh. Gregory, 21 & 22 Eliz. fo. 50.
24. Joh. Egerton, mil. contra Kelleve et Thimblethorpe, 5 Jac. I. fo. 52.

Num. 163.

25. Joh. Smith, arm. contra Henr. Delves et al. 2 Jac. I. fo. 54.
 26. Tho. Lewen contra Henr. Fandesse, 21 & 22 Eliz. fo. 58.
 27. Joh. Cutts, mil. contra Rob. Peetere et al. 27 & 28 Eliz. fo. 60.
 28. Walt. Goodwine contra Will. Sugdene et al. 27 & 28 Eliz. fo. 62.
 29. Tho. Barkeley contra Will. Hussey et ux. 31 & 32 Eliz. fo. 64.
 30. Andr. Charleton contra Edw. Bridgman et Joh. Collyere, 37 & 38 Eliz. fo. 66, 68.
 31. Precedents of causes dismissed out of the Court of Chancery into the County Palatine of Chester. fo. 70.
 32. Starkye's brief for the authoritie of the Chancery against inferior jurisdictions. fo. 74.
 33. Six Clerkes petition against Doctor Swale and Francis Kempe; with Francis Kempe's answer to the Six Clerkes prescription. fo. 75.
 34. Fees due to the Master of the Rolls out of the offices of the Six Clerks, A.D. 1614. fo. 77.
 35. Fees paid for passing a decree in Chancery to a Sixt Clerk, A.D. 1617. fo. 78.
 36. A note of fees for writs. fo. 80.
 37. Sacramenta Sex Clericorum Cancellariæ, Clericorum Parvæ Bagæ, et Examinatorum Cancellariæ. fo. 82.
 38. An act of parliament for the Six Clerks, for the enjoying of the house in Chancery Lane right against the Rolls, wherein now they dwell, to them and their successors for ever, an. 31 Hen. VIII. fo. 84.
 39. Divers baronets to Sir Julius Cæsar, complaining that their letters patents are not yet inrolled, notwithstanding they have long since paid their fees. 20 June 1618. fo. 86.
 40. A note of such things as are peculiar to the Six Clerkes of the Courte of Chancery, and to none other. fo. 87, 125.
 41. The King's Privy Seal to the prothonotaries of the Common Pleas, to make no new offices to their prejudice. 25 Nov. 1616. fo. 90.
 See also fo. 115.
 42. The sute for the writing of all Escheators and Sheriffs patents, 1 Maj 1618. fo. 91, 131.
 See also fo. 133.
 43. The supplication of the Six Clerks of the Chancery to the King's Majesty, and the referment there of, 11 March 1617. fo. 93.
 44. The Six Clerks and they of the Petty Bag went to wear the Master of the Rolls livery, they attend upon him, are admitted by him to write in his name, and account unto him; and were wont and are bound by their oath to ask leave, which they still doe accordingly, of the said Master of the Rolls, when any of them have occasion to go out of the town. fo. 96.
 45. A note of twoe last yerres profits of the Rolles answered to the last M^r of the Rolles, 8 & 9 Jac. I. fo. 97.
 46. Notes from Fleta, "de Clericis Cancellariæ." fo. 99.
 47. Offices granted by letters patents of late times to the great prejudice of the Clerks of the Master of the Rolls. fo. 101.
 See also fo. 143.
 48. The differences between the Corporation of the Curstors and that desired by the Six Clerks, A.D. 1618. fo. 103.
 49. Brief notes delivered by M^r Richard Cartwright to Lord Chancellor Bacon at his first coming to his office, an. 1616. fo. 105.

Num. 163.

50. The question between the Six Clerks and the Examiners, A.D. 1618. fo. 109.
 51. The order of the Lords of the Privy Council in the cause between the Master of the Rolls and M^r Peter Proby, concerning the right of keeping the Chancery records in the Tower, 16 Dec. 1604. fo. 111.
 52. Robert Henley to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the Six Clerks' patent. Rolls, March 31, 1618. fo. 117.
 53. The objections of the Clerks of the Petty Bag against the new project of the Six Clerks, A.D. 1618. fo. 119.
 54. A coat of the names of all the Six Clerks of the Chancery from 36 H. VIII. to 16 Jacobi R. fo. 121, 121 b.
 55. The petition of Otho Nicholson and Nicholas Roberts, Examiners in the Court of Chancery, against the project of the Six Clerks. fo. 123.
 56. The opinion of the Civilians, that the Examiners, and not the Six Clerks, should keep the depositions returned by commission, 27 March 1618. fo. 127.
 57. Charges demanded by Peter Broughton for paying of part of Chancery Lane near the Rolles Gate, A.D. 1614. fo. 135.
 58. A note of the reversion of the Mastership of the Rolls granted to John Stopindon, 25 Hen. VI. fo. 137.
 59. Copy of a patent of the Mastership of the Rolls to Sir William Cordell, kn^t. 4 & 5 Phil. & Mar. fo. 138.
 60. The three Chief Justices certificate that the keeping of the bills and answers in Chancery belongeth to the disposition of the Master of the Rolls. fo. 139.
 61. Orders explained by M^r Croke, 1554, upon the estate of the Chancery Courte. fo. 141.
 62. M^r Powel to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the Riding Clerk, and divers wrongs offered to the Master of the Rolls, 28 Decemb. 1615. fo. 149.
 63. The names of the Six Clerks of the Chancery at several times respectively, and other things touching them. fo. 151.
 64. Memoranda Parlamenti anno 9 Edw. II. fo. 153.
 65. Fees due to the Master of the Rolls for several natures of *Dedimus potestatem*, ult. Aug. 1618. fo. 157.
 66. A collection of the antiquitie of the Lord Chancellor, Master of the Rolls, Masters of the Chancery, and Curstors; and likewise of the casual fynes or fees paid upon the purchasage of originall writtes. fo. 159.
 67. M^r Roberts's searches in the Hanaper accomps t. Edw. VI for casual fees, A.D. 1619. fo. 168.
 68. Sir John Jaxton's notes touching the casual fees, 29 Maj 1619. fo. 170.
 69. Concerning fines paid for original writs into the Hanaper. fo. 172, 174.
 70. A note of writs whereof the Lord Chancellor and the Master of the Rolls receive casual fees. fo. 176.
 71. Further information respecting casual fines to the Lord Chancellor, the Master of the Rolls, and Curstors. fo. 178.
 72. Notes concerning the Lord Keepers of the Great Seal. fo. 180.
 73. 20 Nov. 1591. The death of Sir Christopher Hatton, and the coming in of Sir John Puckering to be Lord Keeper; what sealed, and by whom, in the mean time, fo. 182.
 74. The accomps of the Hanaper for four years, 3 July 1614. fo. 185.
 75. Contributions of the officers of the Chancery, 24 Nov. 1614. fo. 187.

Num. 163.

76. Contributions of certain Masters of the Chancery, 23 Nov. 1614. fo. 189.
77. Dorothe. Paynter contra Joh. et Will. Laurence, 5 Jac. I. fo. 191.
78. The manner of process in the Petty Bag Office, A.D. 1614. fo. 193.
79. Copy of Sir Edward Phillipps's bond (being then Sergeant at Law) touching the Mastership of the Rolls, an. 6 Jac. I. fo. 195.
80. Notes of records (received from Sir Robert Cotton) concerning the house and office of the Rolls: also concerning Counsellors and their authority. fo. 196.
81. A commission to John Tayler, clerk, Master of the Rolls, and others, to hear and end causes in Chancery finally, and to execute their judgements, an. 21 Hen. VIII. fo. 198. (Latin.)
82. A decree upon the back of a bill by Sir Thomas Audeley, Kn^t. Lord Audeley then being Lord Chancellor, and a note of the proceedings in Chancery till an. 36 Hen. VIII. fo. 199.
83. A draught of a certificate from the Lord Chancellor and Sir Julius Caesar (as Master of the Rolls), concerning Doctor Chambers's sute for the erection of an office of Register and Keeper of references, certificates, and reports made in the Court of Chancery. fo. 200.
84. The oath of the Master of the Rolls. fo. 202.
85. Fees due to the Master of the Rolls out of the office of the Petty Bag. fo. 204.
86. Notes concerning Chancery business, an. 1616. fo. 206.
87. The places in the present disposition of the honourable the Master of the Rolls, 13th Sept. 1614. fo. 209.
88. Places and offices in the absolute disposing of the Master of the Rolls immediately upon his being invested in the place. fo. 211.
89. Ordinances provided in Easter Terme, anno tricesimo octavo Elizabethæ Reginae, by the Right Honourable S^r Thomas Egerton, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, for the remedy of sundry abuses in the Court of Chancery. Published in Chancery at Westm. xxiiij^o Maii 1596. fo. 213.
- See also fo. 216, 223.
90. Observations and notes given by the Lord Chancellor in open court the 10th daye of October 1614. fo. 218.
91. The state of the cause between Richard Glanville, citizen and goldsmith of London, plt. and Francis Courtney, Esq. def. whereupon the inditement of premunire was brought in the King's Bench against Counsellors and Solicitors, and thereupon a decree from His Majesty to stop the like inditements hereafter, an. 1615. fo. 220.
92. Certaine generall rules and orders observed by the Lord Chancellor in his judyciall proceedings in Chancery. fo. 226.
93. Some notes touching proceedings in Chancery, 4th Octob. 1614. fo. 228.
94. Orders taken as touching the Chancery by the Lord Chancellor Wriothlesley, after Earl of Southampton, 37 Hen. VIII. and in the end of the Booke of Actes, Orders, and Decrees for that year and an. 36, nowe remaining with the Registrar of the Chancery. fo. 230.
95. Orders published in the Court of Chancery by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, 11 Octob. 1614. 12^o Jacobi Regis. fo. 232.
96. The effect of that which was spoken by the Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England (Sir Francis

Num. 163.

- Bacon) at the taking of his place in Chancery, in performance of the chardg His Ma^{ty} had given him when he received the seale, 7 May 1617. fo. 234.
97. Lists of clerks in different offices in Chancery, A.D. 1616 and 1617. fo. 240, 242, 244, 245, 247, 249, 258, 260, 262, 264.
98. The humble petition of the eleven Masters of the Chancery, 4th March 1617. fo. 251.
99. The oath of an Examyner's Clerk in the Chancery. fo. 253.
100. The forme of an oath for the Registers of the Chancery. fo. 255.
101. Copy of the patent made by Queen Elizabeth to M^r Laurence Washington the elder of the registration of the Chancery, dated 26 Martii an. 35 Eliz. fo. 257.
102. The substance of the King's letters patents to the Auditors of the Chancery, A.D. 1618. fo. 266.
103. Copy of the oaths of the Comptrollers, Customers, and Searchers of the King's Customs, A.D. 1619. fo. 268.
104. A brief of such commissions as have been granted to the Master of the Rolls, and others, to heare causes in the Chancery, i. Edw. VI. Phil. & May, & Q. Eliz. fo. 270.
105. Account of parchment spent by the Six Clerks, the Petty-Bag, the Chapel of the Rolls, the Inrolment Office, &c. 8 Jac. I. fo. 272, 343.
106. Parchments delivered into the Rolles to the Usher there, 37 Eliz. to 7 Jac. I. fo. 274.
107. William Ravenscroft to Sir Julius Caesar, offering to live and die in my service. Lincolne's Inne, 7 April 1617. fo. 276.
108. Lord Viscount Brackley to Sir Julius Caesar, requesting him to accept the resignation of M^r Ravenscroft, 20th March 1616. fo. 278.
109. The manner of the Lord Keeper's first going to take his oath, and sitting in the Court of Chancery. fo. 281.
110. Things which the Master of the Rolls maye graunt to better the place of keeping the recordes in the Tower. fo. 283.
111. M^r Hopkins's case in a lease from the Bishop of Norwich to Queen Elizabeth, and so by conveyance to Sir Thomas Heneage, K^t. Vicechamberlain. fo. 285.
112. Precedents of precedence of the Master of the Rolls before the Chancellor of the Exchequer. fo. 287, 289, 291, 314, 316.
113. "The question concerning the said precedence briefly handled, but overruled otherwise by a powerful hand." In Sir Julius Caesar's hand-writing. fo. 293.
114. Notes from the Council Books, &c. concerning the precedence of the Chancellor of the Exchequer. fo. 298, 300, 302, 304, 308.
115. Copy of a commission granted by Sir Robert Southwell, Kn^t. and others, for the hearing of causes in Chancery, an. 36 Hen. VIII. fo. 309.
116. A catalogue of the names of the Masters of the Rolls from 50 Hen. III. to Sir Julius Caesar, 12 Jac. I. fo. 310.
117. A catalogue of the names of the Chancellors of the Exchequer from the 48 Hen. III. to 12 Jac. I. fo. 312.
118. Precedents and copies had out of the Tower, for His Majesty's service, concerning burning of sea-coal; the prerogative of fishing in the narrow seas; the King's writs *De non procedendo Rege inconsulto*; and the Chancery. fo. 319.
119. That "the clerkship or keeping of the Chancery Rolls in the Tower is inseparably incident and annexed to the Master of the Rolls for the time being;

Num. 163.

- and removable at every change of the Master of the Rolls, as the Clerks of the Chappell are." fo. 322.
120. John Rotherham, one of the Six Clerks, to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of two of his Underclerks refused for bail, 7th Decemb. 1585. fo. 323.
121. An extract from the Rolls of Parliament 27 Edw. III. num. 10. fo. 325.
122. A note of the reversion of the Mastership of the Rolls to M^r John Stopinden, Pat. 25 Hen. VI. fo. 327.
123. Fees, profits, &c. of the Master of the Rolls for divers years. fo. 327, 331, 333, 334, 335.
124. Certificate from the King's officers of works concerning the charges of Winne's lodging over the gate at the Rolls, A.D. 1612. fo. 337.
125. Mr. Thomas Ravenscroft's patent as Clerk of the Enrollments, 2 Jac. I. fo. 339.
126. Copy of the patent granted to George Evelyn and William Pennyman, as Comptroller and Supervisor of the Hanaper, 3 Jac. I. fo. 341.
127. Copy of the letters patent to Lord Bruce of the Mastership of the Rolls, and to Sir Edward Phelps alter him, 6 Jac. I. fo. 342.
128. Account of the rolls of parchment spent yearly in Chancery of the King's charge, paid for in the office of the Hanaper, A.D. 1610. fo. 343.
129. A draught of a patent of the Mastership of the Rolls for Sir Julius Cæsar, Knight, according to the patent of Sir Gilbert Gerrard, 23 Eliz. fo. 345.
130. Gifts from King James to Sir Edward Bruce Lord Bruce, and profits made by him out of his office in eight years Mastership of the Rolls. fo. 346, 348.
131. Certain clauses of a patent intended to Sir Julius Cæsar, Knt. fo. 350, 352, 353.
132. Notes in the cause Delahay contra Cavendish, mil. fo. 355.
133. The Archdeacon of Surrey contra Sir William Killigrew, Knt. fo. 357.
134. Lucy Griffen contra Thomas Murse in Chancery, an. 1616. fo. 359.
135. The report of M^r Baron Altham and M^r Justice Doddridge, in the cause between M^r Baron Sing and Sherston and others, citizens of Bath. fo. 360.
136. Curtis contra Joan Peyton, mil. fo. 362.
137. Worsley contra Dominum Cavendish. fo. 364.
138. Th^e Erle of Exon contra Dominum Mount-eagle. fo. 366.
139. Clement pl. contra Leedes mil. def. fo. 367.
140. Hatton contra Nott. fo. 369.
141. Hayes contra Waters et al. fo. 371.
142. Richard Prouze to Sir Julius Cæsar concerning his cause in Chancery. Exeter, 26th Decemb. 1590. fo. 373.
143. Cookeson pl. contra Esging def. fo. 375.
144. Stubbing pl. contra Higford et ux. def. fo. 377, 379.
145. Whateley pl. contra S^r John et al. def. fo. 382.
146. Sir Will. Evre, Knt. & ux. pl. Bowes et al. def. fo. 385.
147. The names of all the Baronets A.D. 1612. fo. 387.
148. The privileges granted to the Baronets. fo. 390. See also fo. 395, 397.
149. Money received of the Baronets. fo. 391.
150. Fees to be taken at the Great Seal for the patents of creation of Baronets. fo. 393.
151. The order to be observed in passing the patent for Baronets. fo. 394.
152. A list of Baronets, A.D. 1613. fo. 399.

Num. 164.

164.

A Volume in Folio, filled with Papers of Exchequer Business: containing,

1. Weekly accounts of the Tellers of the Exchequer, from Nov. 31, 1611, to Sept. 28th 1614. fo. 1—378.
2. A briefe certificate of the subsidies of the Clergie 1 Jac. I. fo. 379.
3. His Majesties debtes. fo. 387.
4. Notes relating to the state of the King's receipt A.D. 1608. fo. 389, 391, 393, 397.
5. The payments and issues out of the receipt from Mich. 1605 till Mich. 1606. fo. 399.
6. The particular receipts and revenue of the King for one whole year, scil. a festo Mich. 3 Jac. I. ad fest. Mich. 4 Jac. I. fo. 405.
7. A brief note of the monies paid into the King's reciete at Westminster, from Pasch. 4 Jac. I. to Pasch. 5 Jac. I. fo. 407.
8. The issues and disbursements of the King's Majesty's Treasurer from Easter 4 till Easter 5 of His reigne. fo. 410.
9. State of the King's receipts at Michaelmas 1608. fo. 415, 420, 422, 421.
10. An estimate of the whole certaine likely yerely revenewes and issues of England, and the difference thereof, A.D. 1606. (See Sir Julius Cæsar's Remark.) fo. 418.
11. Lord Treasurer Dorset's questions touching the King's receipts and issues. fo. 426.
12. The particular payments or disbursements out of the receipt at Westminster, and the assignations by tallies from Mich. 3 to Mich. 4 Jac. I. fo. 428.
13. The whole receipts of money by the four Tellers, and the assignations from Mich. 3 to Mich. 4 Jac. I. fo. 432.
14. Estimates of receipts *communibus annis*, A.D. 1607. fo. 434.
15. A brief description of the course and order observed in the Exchequer, for the passinge of a Collector's account for a subsidy. fo. 438.
16. Employment of monies 1 Jac. I. fo. 440.
17. Allowances to the late Queene's Ambassadors sent to Breine in Germany. fo. 444.
18. Monies issued to Solomon de Caus for works at Greenwich and Somerset Gardens. fo. 446.
19. Extraordinary issues of money A.D. 1612. fo. 449, 450.
20. A brief of His Majesty's expences in plate between Mich. 1 Jac. I. A.D. 1603, and Pasch. 9 Jac. I. A.D. 1612. fo. 456.
21. Charges of horses for the King, provided by the Earl of Worcester, from Mich. 1609 to Mich. 1612. fo. 458.
22. Speciall gifts and rewards given by the King's Ma^{ty} since his coming to the crowne, paid and to be paid out of the receipt of the Exchequer, A.D. 1603. fo. 460.
23. Schedule of certain bills of exchange from Ireland. fo. 462.
24. Hints of instruction from Sir Vincent Skinner for the new Lord Treasurer Salisbury. fo. 464. See fo. 424, 426.
25. Peter Saltonstall to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting his annuity. Barkway, 30th Sept. 1607. fo. 472.
26. A briefe note of certen payments yet behinde unpaid in the office of the Treasurer of the Chamber,

Num. 164, 165.

upon the account ended at Michaelmas 1608 to be supplied by a privie scale. fo. 474.

27. Debtes due by the King's Majestie to severall creditors, ult. Sept. 1607. fo. 476.

28. Debt dew to the Russia Companye for corlage, A.D. 1608. fo. 480.

29. Annual improvements from the King's accession, during the administration of both the Lord Treasurers Dorset and Salisbury. fo. 482.

30. The yearly increases [of charge] since the parliament in 3 Jac. I. A.D. 1609. fo. 484.

31. Debtes extraordinary yett unsatisfied. fo. 486.

32. Extraordinary paiements made since Mich. 1608 untill Sept. 12th 1609. fo. 488.

33. Debtes owing by His Ma^{tie} ultimo Septem. not yett assigned to any certaine tyme for paiement. fo. 492.

34. Debtes putt off to future time, but not assigned to any certaine paiement. fo. 493.

35. Monies of the year taken up and spent beforehand, 12 Decemb. 1607. fo. 494.

36. Extraordinaries paid since Michaelmas which were not then assigned, 24 Apr. 1608. fo. 496.

37. A brief of th'allowances in victualles for a man per diem, according to a bargaine made with Her late Ma^{tie} by S^r Robert Vernon, Knight. fo. 498.

38. Payments to be made yearly to the Cofferer of the Household by the Receivers General of the counties. fo. 500.

39. A collection of the wages of the Wardens in the Tower, t. Eliz. & Jac. I. fo. 502.

40. Ordinary annuall receipts and issues, A.D. 1609. fo. 504, 506, 510.

41. The Privy Counsellors loans to His Majesty upon privy seales in Angus 1614. fo. 516.

42. A note of money to be paid into the Exchequer out of the Duchy of Lancaster, July 13th 1609. fo. 518. See also fo. 520.

43. Articles of agreement made between Mr. Wardour, Clerk of the Pells, and Mr. Skinner, Writer of the Tallies, 26th Feb. 1601. fo. 522.

44. Certificate of a yearly fee of 50*l*. from the Sheriffs of Surrey and Sussex to Sir Pexall Brocas, Master of the King's buck-hounds, 6th Dec. 1609. fo. 524.

45. A breife collection of money assigned yeerely to be paid to the Cofferer, by virtue of an act of parliament made in anno quinto nuper Reginae Elizabethae. fo. 526.

46. The names of the King's officers in the Court of Receipt at Westminster, and of their clerks, A.D. 1610. fo. 528.

165.

A Volume in Folio, containing Papers on various Business, Crown-lands, Exchequer, Chancery, &c. with a few original Letters, viz.

1. Surveyors accounts of all the mills in their several districts throughout the counties of England and Wales, A.D. 1608. fo. 1.

2. A paper concerning a composition with the widow of Sir Everard Digby, attainted of high treason, for taking off the crown remainder on her jointure-land. fo. 38.

3. Auditors accounts of lands reverting to the Crown, castles, forts, and mansion-houses, rents on moveables, &c. A.D. 1612. fo. 41.

4. A printed advertisement from "Radulph Agas of Stoke next Nayland in Suffolk," recommending himself as a surveyor. fo. 95.

5. Remembrances for the Queenes Ma^{ties} profit on crown-lands, A.D. 1578. fo. 96.

Num. 165.

6. Frances Countess of Kildare to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning her pension from the Exchequer. Petford, 11th Jan. 1606. fo. 97.

7. A note endorsed by Lord Treasurer Dorset, of some placemen and pensioners (among whom is Lady Arabella Stuart for 1600*l*. a-year), who finding payment from the Exchequer slack, sue to be paid out of the Customs and other receipts. fo. 99.

8. Thomas Philippe the King's decypherer's letter to the Lord Treasurer Dorset, concerning a lease of crown-land. fo. 101.

9. Sir William Knollys, Treasurer of the Household, to Sir Julius Caesar, requesting the sum of 4000*l*. to pay the King's brewer. Charter House, 26 Sept. 1607. fo. 103.

10. Debtes due by the Kinges Ma^{tie} to severall creditors, ultimo Septembris 1607. fo. 104.

11. The Lord Treasurer Dorset to Sir Julius Caesar, when Chancellor of the Exchequer, desiring Sir Julius to join with him in writing to the King's officers, the Cofferer, Wardrobe, &c. touching abatement of charge, 18 Oct. 1607. fo. 105.

12. Demands made by Sir Marmaduke Darell for about 600*l*. arrears of navy expences. fo. 108.

13. Minutes of the ways and means proposed by Lord Treasurer Dorset, at the Council Board, to raise money for the King, A.D. 1608. fo. 109.

14. Improvements of receipts, and increase of issues, A.D. 1609: together with "a specification of the times at which His Majesty's Treasure is yearlie due." fo. 110.

15. "The state of the business concerning new buildings." fo. 112.

16. A minute of what projects remain yett unfruitfull, A.D. 1609. fo. 114.

17. A brief of His Majesty's debts, A.D. 1605. fo. 116.

18. "The charges that have growen on divers His Majesty's howses in the moneth of September 1609." fo. 117.

19. The Greenwax payments into the Exchequer, A.D. 1612. fo. 119. See also fo. 133.

20. Sundry notes of revenue matters. fo. 121.

21. Minutes of crown-revenue and expences of particular years in the reign of K. Henry VI. King Henry VII. &c. down to 7 Jac. I. A.D. 1609. fo. 123.

22. Debtes owing by His Majesty, A.D. 1610. fo. 125.

23. Minutes of precedents of taxes, &c. fo. 126.

24. Minutes of the King's wants, A.D. 1611. fo. 127.

25. Titles of extraordinary expences. fo. 129.

26. The charges that have growen on sondry His Majesty's howses in the moneth of June last past, 1610. fo. 131.

27. Certaine considerations touching the increase of His Majesty's standing revenew. fo. 135.

28. A breife of the ordinary receipts of the late Quene Elizabeth for one whole yeare ended at the feaste of S^t Michael the Archangell, 1589, 31 Eliz. fo. 139.

29. A comparison of the expences in severall offices between 44th of Eliz. and 10 Jac. I. fo. 147.

30. Ordinary annuall receipts and issues. fo. 148, 149.

31. Queen Anne of Denmark's debts owing to diverse oreditors and artificers of London, amounting to 16,526*l*. 19*s*. 4*d*. A.D. 1611. fo. 151.

32. Sundry Exchequer accompts of fees on tallies, &c. A.D. 1611. fo. 154.

Num. 165.

33. Courses to be observed in letting to farm His Majesty's customs. fo. 176.
34. Account of ordinary annual receipts. fo. 178.
35. Sir Henry Watton to Sir Julius Caesar, respecting the payment of his journey to and from Savoy, A.D. 1612. fo. 180.
36. Two letters from the Lord Admiral Nottingham to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning the setting out a ship to guard the Irish coast from pirates. Rigat. 12 & 13 Sept. 1612. fo. 182, 184.
37. A treaty between the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury and the Aldermen and Recorder of London, concerning the 100,000 l. and interest due to the city, 26th Feb. 1612.
38. Augustus Duke of Brunswick and Lunenburg to Sir Julius Caesar, requesting payment of his pension from the King. Sesueb. 23 July 1612. fo. 187. (Latin.)
39. Edward Meredith to Sir Julius Caesar, soliciting the payment of money for the English garrison at Middelburgh in Holland, A.D. 1612. fo. 189.
40. The same to M^r John Deane, his factor at Middelburgh, respecting the pay of the garrison, 19 Dec. 1612. fo. 191.
41. "Money issued out of the receipt to divers persons for jewels since His Majesty's access to the crowne, until this present Easter last 1612." fo. 192.
42. Sir Henry Woodhouse's letter to the King, concerning undervalued crown land conveyed away by the corruption of the auditors. Dat. 9th Feb. 1605. fo. 194.
43. Minute of a report from certain commissioners to the Lordes of the Council, concerning projects to raise money, A.D. 1612. fo. 196.
44. A view of the King's present estate as it standeth in the Exchequer, 1 June 1612. fo. 200.
45. Lord Stanhope, Treasurer of the Chamber, to Sir Julius Caesar, soliciting for arrears, 23 Oct. 1613.
46. A note of certain debts of Sir Robert Dudley, for which M^r Dynely is surety, A.D. 1613. fo. 204.
47. Debts owing to sundry artificers for the Ladie Elisabeth. fo. 206.
48. A note of annuities charged on the Receiver-general of Yorkshire, A.D. 1613. fo. 208.
49. Lord Admiral Nottingham to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning the want of money for the navy service. Chatham, 17 March 1612. fo. 210.
50. Minutes drawn up by Sir Julius Caesar of the Lords Commissioners report concerning the state of the revenue at the death of Lord Treasurer Salisbury with this motto: "Favente Deo Patre, auxiliante Christo, inspirante Spiritu Sancto, 18 Martij 1612." fo. 213.
51. Names of persons in the city of London assessed in the last taxation of subsidy at 50 l. or upwards, A.D. 1613. fo. 223.
52. Names of those assessed as above in the several counties, A.D. 1613. fo. 227.
53. Value of some special manors of the King's inheritance, A.D. 1613. fo. 229.
54. John Marow's projects for increasing the King's revenue, A.D. 1613. fo. 231.
55. John Norden (one of the General Surveyors) his observations concerning crown lands and woods, A.D. 1613. fo. 233.
56. Minutes by Sir Julius Caesar of revenue improvements, present and future: and means to make ready money, A.D. 1613. fo. 235.
57. Minutes respecting Rainsford's project of fishing, 1 Sept. 1613. fo. 238.
58. Remembrances for the Chancellor of the Exchequer, concerning some of the farmers of the revenue. fo. 239.

Num. 165.

59. Perpetuities, annuities, and pensions granted by the late Queen. fo. 242.
60. Perpetuities, annuities, and pensions granted by the King's Majesty, A.D. 1614. fo. 243.
61. Minutes of the King's debts, and receipts soon expected, A.D. 1614. fo. 253, 255.
62. Minutes of the evils of new buildings in London, A.D. 1614. fo. 257.
63. Offers for farming the Irish mint for five years, A.D. 1614. fo. 258.
64. The present necessities of the crown requiring present money, A.D. 1614. fo. 259.
65. Some articles desired by the new Lord President of Wales to be inserted in his instructions, 10 July 1614. fo. 260.
66. The King's general order for the payment of his servants, 1 Junij 1607. fo. 263.
67. A paper, indorsed "Notes of Good Husbandry and Saving in the King's Expences," A.D. 1617. fo. 264.
68. Minutes and papers of Treasury business, issues, anticipations, &c. A.D. 1618. fo. 266, 270, 272, 273, 277, 282, 281.
69. Minute of a speech composed by Sir Julius Caesar, for the Lord Treasurer Salisbury to deliver to the King, A.D. 1609. fo. 283.
70. The Lord Sheffield's offer concerning the foraine rent for alum. fo. 286.
71. Further minutes and papers of Treasury business, A.D. 1619. fo. 287, 288, 290.
72. Petition of Richard Bowle, gent. pl. against John Audleye def. fo. 291.
73. Richard Bowle to Sir Julius Caesar, relating to the same cause in Chancery as the preceding paper. 17 July 1616. fo. 293.
74. John Bowle to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning propositions in the above cause. fo. 294.
75. Offers made by Richard Bowle and John Bowle to Mr. Audley. fo. 296.
76. Sir Charles Cornwaleys to Sir Julius Caesar, respecting his daughter-in-law the Lady Cornwaleys, 1 Decemb. 1617. fo. 297.
77. M^r Baron Sotherton's demand 6 Oct. 1617, of payments to be made to him by Sir Edward Waterhouse. fo. 299.
78. Minutes of the orders of reference in the same business from the Lord Keeper and the Lords, A.D. 1617. fo. 300.
79. Names of Commissioners for the Chancery, an. 1615, as assistants to the Master of the Rolls in hearing and determining of causes in that court. fo. 303.
80. Case, Roger Bathorne pl. Walter Kirby def. fo. 305.
81. Sir Thomas Bishop and M^r Henry Shelley to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning M^r Richard Bellingham. Warh. 26 Jan. 1615. fo. 305^r.
82. Copy of the Lord Keeper Egerton's certificate in the cause of M^{rs} Barbara Burgoin alias Rice. Rolls, 27 Sept. 1596. fo. 306.
83. M^r William Kympton to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning the cause pending between him and his son. fo. 308.
84. Order of Chancery in the cause of William Troughton contra William Kimpton & ux. 30 Elbz. fo. 310.
85. Anne Beckett to Sir Julius Caesar, concerning a suit against her son Waldron, 12 May 1616. fo. 312.
86. Paper in the cause between S^r Thomas Pope Blunt, k^t pl. and S^r George Tipping, k^t and John Tipping, def. fo. 314.
87. Sir Tho. Pope Blount to Sir Julius Caesar, upon the same. Tittenhanger, 18 Dec. 1617. fo. 316.

Num. 165, 166.

88. The two points not perfected according to the indenture of covenants and agreement made between Sir Fra. Stonor, k^t, and S^r Nathan. Bacon, k^t, and others, touching the provision of joynture for Dame Elizabeth the wife of Sir Henry Stonor, k^t. fo. 318.
89. A note of the value of Sir Edward Dyer's lands, and of his debts for which M^r William Tipper stands bound. fo. 320.
90. Money received for concealments by M^r Will. Tipper, by the warrants of Sir Edward Stafford and Sir Edward Dyer. fo. 322.
91. Question in the cause of S^r William Eure and Dame Kath. his wife, da. and heir of Sir William Bowes, against George Bowes, Magdalen Bowes, and others, respecting the manor of Bradley. fo. 324.
92. Note in the cause M^{ys} contra Morgan, &c. fo. 326.
93. Russell and Murray contra Simmes. fo. 328.
94. M^r Griffith's reasons respecting a lease at present in suit. fo. 330.
95. Sir Jo. Croke, k^t, contra Sir Jo. Lawrence, k^t. fo. 332.
96. Speeches of the Lord Chancellor and the Lord Chief Justice in the King's Bench, on Monday the 18th Novemb. 1616. fo. 333.
97. Exceptions against the draught of a decree in the cause of John Burrell pl. and Thomas Jermyn and Ralph Beeston defend^t. fo. 338.
98. Henry Yelverton (Attorney General) to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the cause of a M^r Sheffield. Gray's Inn, 21 May 1618. fo. 339.

166.

A Folio Volume, containing various papers concerning First Fruits and Tenths, Clergy Subsidies, Exchequer and Chancery Business, from 1606 to 1614. viz.

1. Arrerages of annual tenths and first fruits untill the first year of King James. fo. 1.
2. Estimate of first fruits ult. Junij 1613. fo. 2.
3. The intire subsidies of all the Bishops and Archbishops. fo. 6, 8.
4. The value of the bishopricks and archbishopricks of England and Wales, A.D. 1610. fo. 10.
5. Notes of first-fruits in different years. fo. 13, 15, 17, 20, 22, 29, 31, 33, 36, 39, 41, 45, 47, 48, 50, 60, 62.
6. The tenthes of the Clergie due at Christmas, 8 Jac. I. fo. 19.
7. Tenths due at Christmas, 7 Jac. I. fo. 24.
8. The value of the several deaneries of England and Wales, A.D. 1610. fo. 26.
9. A declaration of the tenths of the Clergy, 3 Jac. I. fo. 52.
10. Copies of writs issuing to the Seal out of the first-fruits office. fo. 53.
11. Tenths of the Clergy, 6 Jac. I. fo. 57, 68.
12. Collectors of the Clergy's subsidies and their debts, 3 Jac. I. fo. 58.
13. The annuall tenths of every particular bishoprick, and an estimate of the Cleargie within every of their dioces. fo. 64.
14. Queen Elizabeth's lease of five prebends of Exeter cathedral to Sir Julius Cæsar's father, Cæsar Adelmare, renewed in 1587 in favour of Michael Lock, who married Sir Julius Cæsar's mother. fo. 69.
15. Papers concerning Sheriffs accounts, among which are, at fo. 80, "Short notes of the causes and remedies of long accounts;" and at fo. 82, "The order

Num. 166.

of calling Sheriffs to account," A.D. 1605. fo. 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82.

16. "The brief accompt of the Maior, Bailiffs, and Burgesses of the borough of Barwick upon Tweed, for the charges of the stone bridge thereon betwixt 15 Jan. 1612 and 24 Dec. 1613. fo. 84.
17. James Burrell to the Lord Treasurer Salisbury, concerning the fall of Berwick bridge, 15 Feb. 1607, with various papers relating to the rebuilding. fo. 85, 87, 88, 89.
18. Orders by the Judges and Barons of the Exchequer for redressing disorders in that Court. fo. 90.
19. "A meane conceived how the abuses in estrates of recognizances, penalties, and other thinges unto and from the Exchequer may be reformed, and the King better answered thereof then in tymes past." fo. 90^b.
20. "Considerations for the better levying of the debts and duties that first became due to the Crowne betwene ultimo II. VIII. and 31 Eliz." fo. 91.
21. "A collection of some defaults and incertencies verie common in the scedules, by which the King's service is much hindred, and many persons lands and goods wrongfullie troubled." fo. 93.
22. The order of Court to bring in the moiety of defective cloths forfeited and received by the Alnager of London, 25 Apr. 5 Jac. I. fo. 95.
23. Particulars of false returns made by the Sheriff of Wiltshire, of lands on which there had been laid extents for the King, A.D. 1607. fo. 97.
24. Causes of grievances offered to the Curstior Baron (Sotherton) in the duties of his place. fo. 98.
25. Things fit to be redressed by the Barons of the Exchequer, 6 Dec. 1608. fo. 99.
26. Private instructions to Justices of the Peace, &c. Commissioners for the better preservation of His Majesty's subjects in peace, order, and obedience. fo. 100.
27. Abuses committed by the Collector of the Manor of Northborne, A.D. 1607. fo. 102.
28. Orders to be observed for the Quene's Majesty's service in the office of the Pipe. fo. 104.
29. A brief note out of the book "De agendis," respecting the examination of the accounts of Sheriffs. fo. 107.
30. A paper entered by Sir Julius Cæsar, as "debts, divided into several payments." fo. 110.
31. A note of the bridges, gates, and posts lately erected about Marybone Park. fo. 112.
32. Questions concerning Recusants. fo. 114.
33. Remembrances for the Barons. fo. 116.
34. Divers matters propounded by the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst to the Chancellor and Barons of the Exchequer, for the furtherance of the King's service, penult. Octob. 1606. fo. 117.
35. Persons fit to make return respectively of all directions given for advancement of the King's service. fo. 119.
36. "The state of the cause touching the revocation for Mr. Quarles." fo. 121.
37. Remembrances to the Lord Treasurer for the Barons. fo. 123.
38. Monies levied of the suerties of Sir Philip Keightley. fo. 125.
39. A brief collection of the service done by divers Receivers of His Majesty's revenue of the Exchequer, touching levying of arrerages contained in certain schedules to them delivered by the Auditor of the said revenue, as by severall certificates of the said Auditors appeareth. fo. 127.
40. M^r Putto, his service in gathering debts. fo. 129.
41. A brief report of the service performed in levying of debts due to the Crown in and before 30 Eliz. fo. 131.

Num. 166.

42. M^r Baron Altham to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the debt of John Lyons, 6 Maji 1613. fo. 141.
43. Papers relating to the accompts and debt of John Lyons, Receiver General, A.D. 1613. fo. 143, 147, 149, 151, 153, 154, 157.
44. A certificate relating to the goods of felons, 44 Eliz. to 6 Jac. I. fo. 159, 160, 161.
45. Lord Treasurer Dorset to Sir Julius Cæsar: a short note, without date. fo. 163.
46. Francis Goston to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning a book of jewels. Lond. 13 Aug. 1614. fo. 165.
47. A paper relating to the contract for the allum-works. Indorsed with the date of 1618. fo. 167.
48. A paper relating to the double custom or toll due for cattle at Carlisle. Dated Whitehall, 16th Oct. 1613. fo. 169.
49. The rights, duties, &c. belonging to the Puisne Barons of the Exchequer. fo. 171, 173.
50. An Act of the Commissioners concerning defective titles. "Apud sedes Domini Cancellarii Angliæ, primo die Februarii 1611." fo. 175.
51. A question, with the opinion of Attorney General Hobart thereupon, respecting Heriots. fo. 177.
52. Concerning the Earl of Oxford's creation-money, A.D. 1611. fo. 179.
53. Concerning issues royal, begged by Sir James Crychetoune, kn^t. fo. 180.
54. The Duke of Lenox's request. fo. 182.
55. Other papers relating to issues royal. fo. 184, 186, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 196, 198, 199.
56. Papers concerning reliefs due to the King. fo. 201, 204, 209, 213, 216.
57. Petition concerning a chest stolen from Sir Richard Leveson, kn^t. fo. 218.
58. Reasons in defence of the letters patents of Alexander Serle, His Majesty's Procurator General. fo. 219.
59. Papers respecting some person who had offered "to make a market of the King's debts." fo. 220, 221.
60. Concessions to the Dean and Canons of Windsor, in relation to their being exempted from the repair of the Castle walls. fo. 222.
61. Nomina comitatuum, civitatum, villarum, sive burgorum totius Angliæ et Walliæ Parliamenti. fo. 224.
62. Nomination of an appraiser of forfeited goods in the port of London, A.D. 1605. fo. 230.
63. Sir George Carew to Sir Julius Cæsar, to further a grant made by Her Majesty to M^{rs} Dorothy, one of her chamberers, of a coal-mine in the manor of Cousham in Somersetshire, A.D. 1609. fo. 231.
64. Sir Richard Martyn to Sir Julius Cæsar, for the recovery of certain writings in the hands of the Solicitor to the Earl of Dorset, late Lord Treasurer, 21 April 1608. fo. 233.
65. The petition of Nowell Sotherton, Cursitor Baron of the Exchequer, to the Earl of Salisbury, Lord Treasurer, against M^r Osborne his Lordship's Remembrancer. fo. 235.
66. Sir Walter Cope to Sir Julius Cæsar, on a right of passage belonging to certain tenants of his in Thames Street to the water-side, 11 March 1607. fo. 238.
67. The petition of His Majesty's tenants dwelling in Old Swan Alley, Thames Street, respecting the same. fo. 240.
68. Petition from certain almesmen and widows, &c. tenants of M^r Dan. Godfrey of East Smithfield, concerning the destruction of certain bridges passing to their tenements, A.D. 1608. fo. 241.
69. Feodaries of the Court of Wards and Liveries against the Escheators of the Exchequer. fo. 243.

Num. 166.

70. Injuries offered to the Cursitor Baron of the Exchequer in the execution of his office. fo. 245.
71. D. Hilles to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the "loose carriage of a messenger (one Richard Browne) to the deceit of His Majesty," 18 May 1607. fo. 246.
72. A note of such money as hath byn received for alehouses untill 29 Nov. 1609. fo. 248.
73. A particular of the letters patents granted to Sir Thomas Sherley. fo. 256.
74. Further notes respecting alehouses, A.D. 1608. fo. 258, 265.
75. Sir Nicholas Saunderson to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning Recusants in Lincolnshire. Fillingham, 27 Feb. 1608. fo. 259.
76. The same to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the commission for surveying the King's woods in Lincolnshire. Fillingham, 25 Jan. 1608. fo. 261.
77. Chr. Horde to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning money which he had taken up of Sir Nicholas Saunderson in the survey of the King's woods. Fillingham, Jan. 9th 1608. fo. 263.
78. Decrees and papers relating to copyholders, their fines and rents, in different counties. fo. 270, 272, 274, 279.
79. Articles to be annexed to the commission touching His Ma^{ty} copyhold lands of inheritance within the duchie of Lancaster. fo. 275.
80. Private instructions touching copieholders of inheritance. fo. 277.
81. Papers relating to the revenue of the Green Wax. fo. 281.
82. The state of the issues of jurors for iij whole yeres ended at Michaelmas, 3 Jac. A.D. 1605. fo. 282.
83. The petition of William Wright, prisoner in the Clink, concerning certain woods called Hartest Woods in the county of Suffolk. fo. 284.
84. Complaints of abuses committed by informers in prosecuting the penal laws of the realm. fo. 286.
85. Statment of services performed by Adam Kinge in the recovery of debts due to the Crown. fo. 288.
86. Tallies of Collectors not joined concerning the subsidies granted to Q. Eliz. in the 43^d year of her reign. fo. 290.
87. Order to stay the proceedings depending in the Exchequer between the King's Majesty and Sir John Leveson, kn^t, 22 Apr. 6 Jac. I. fo. 293.
88. Concerning Henry Paramoure, collector of the 6th 15th & 16th 43 Eliz. fo. 295.
89. The proceedinge of my Lo. of Pembroke's cause in discharge of his rents. fo. 297.
90. Sir Charles Wren to the Lord Treas. Salisbury, concerning the great waste and spoil of woods in Raby Parks, A.D. 1608. fo. 299.
91. The answer of Sir Richard Price, kn^t, to a petition exhibited against him to the King by Richard Price, gent. fo. 301.
92. Francis Burnell to Sir Julius Cæsar, in excuse of his fraudulent dealings toward the Brudenels, his sister's children. From the Fleet, 27 March 1609. fo. 305.
93. Papers relating to the estate of Urye Babington, a contractor for clothing the army in Ireland, sequestered to pay his debts, A.D. 1606. fo. 306, 308, 309, 311, 314, 316, 318, 319, 321, 323, 325, 326, 328, 329, 332, 333, 336, 338.
94. Papers relating to the Forest of Deane, 4 Jac. I. fo. 339, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350, 351, 352, 354, 356, 359, 361, 365.

Num. 167.

167.

Papers of the Exchequer Court and Chamber, Pipe, and Green Wax, many of the notes of causes being in the Hand-writing of Sir Julius Cæsar: containing,

1. Certificates, and other papers, concerning fines, issues, amerciaments, forfeitures, and penalties, chiefly in the early part of the reign of King James I. fo. 1, 3, 6, 11, 13, 14, 15, 30, 37, 43, 52, 54, 66, 94, 96, 102, 106, 117, 118, 120, 128, 130, 131, 132.
2. Sir Stephen Proctor's project for gathering the fines and amerciaments due to the King. fo. 17.
3. The voluntary declaration of David Paler, prisoner in the Castle of York, concerning divers plots intended to destroy Sir Stephen Proctor, 25 Julij 1602. fo. 21.
4. "Things not yet performed in Sir Stephen Proctor's project which he humble attendeth." fo. 23.
5. Copy of the King's Majesty's warrant to Sir Stephen Proctor, 5 Jac. I. fo. 25.
6. Extract from the statute of Rutland 10 Edw. I. whereupon the commission of nichiled debts is grounded. fo. 27.
7. A brieve of the bill and answers against Sir Stephen Proctor, and for his defence or excuse. fo. 28.
8. Orders of the Court of Exchequer concerning the Green Wax, and the apposal of Sheriffs. fo. 31.
9. The yearly profit of the Green Wax. fo. 33.
10. Insufficient returns to fall upon the Sheriff, according to the statute *De finibus levatis*, anno 27 Edw. I. fo. 35.
11. Casual revenue reserved to the King. fo. 39.
12. Fees, &c. of the Clerk of the Estreats. fo. 41.
13. The declaration of His Majesty's Remembrancer touching sundry heads or tytles of casual profits within the charge of his place. fo. 45.
14. Account of receipts from Sheriffs. fo. 49.
15. A note of all the fines, issues, and amerciaments, forfeited and lost to the late Queen's Majesty, 20th to 34th Eliz. fo. 55.
16. An order of the Exchequer concerning the Sheriffs Green Wax, 3 Jac. I. fo. 56.
17. A draft of a letter from the King to the Lord Treasurer, Chancellor, and Barons of the Exchequer, concerning Green Wax, A.D. 1606. fo. 57.
18. Statement of the revenue of the Crown, certain and uncertain. fo. 60, 61.
19. The particular heads and branches of the charges of His Majesty's revenue in the Pipe Office. fo. 62.
20. *Onera Vicecomitum et Civitatum* pro an. 6 R. R. Jac. I. fo. 64.
21. Sir Stephen Proctor to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting his services, 29th Sept. 1608. fo. 68.
22. The same to the same, complaining of the Bailiff of Westminster, 20th Nov. 1607. fo. 70.
23. The same to the same, concerning his proceedings in the commissions for nichils, ult. Aug. . . . fo. 72.
24. Sir Stephen Proctor's petition to Queen Anne of Denmark, respecting his project (without date). fo. 74.
25. His supplication to the Lords of the higher House of Parliament. fo. 76.
26. His petition to the Earl of Salisbury, Lord Treasurer of England. fo. 77.
27. William Cartwright, Clerk of the Peace in the West Riding of Yorkshire, to Sir Henry Savile, en-

Num. 167.

closing the warrant sent to him by Sir Stephen Proctor, with his answer, 1 March 1610. fo. 78, 80.

28. Sir Stephen Proctor to Sir Julius Cæsar, again respecting his services and the want of recompence, 12th Dec. 1610. fo. 83.

29. The same to the same, upon his difference with M^r Cartwright and his general services, 15th Dec. 1610. fo. 85.

30. The same to the same, requesting a conference. fo. 87.

31. Accompts of monies paid into the Exchequer by Sir Stephen Proctor for nichiled debts, 6 & 7 Jac. I. fo. 89, 91^{*}.

32. *Commissio Stephano Proctor mil. et aliis*. fo. 91.

33. Abuses and hinderances to His Majesty's service committed to Sir Stephen Proctor, A.D. 1607. fo. 92.

34. A note of the King's casual revenue. fo. 98.

35. *Onera Vicecomitum et Civitatum* pro an. 10 R. R. Jacobi. fo. 100.

36. Considerations against the erecting of a new office for the bringing to the King's coffers forfeitures upon penal statutes. fo. 123.

37. The material clauses of the book drawn up by Sir Stephen Proctor concerning informations. fo. 128.

38. "Sir Stephen Proctor's booke of retournes. *Termino Michis*. 1608." fo. 134.

39. Sir John Egerton to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the cause of one Kelly, 3^d April 1606. fo. 146.

40. Richard Mempas to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning his losses, and charges in a suit in the Admiralty Court. fo. 148.

41. State of the cause of Carsey contra Wardour, A.D. 1612. fo. 150.

42. William Earl of Derby to Sir Julius Cæsar, with a deputation, 25th March 1606. fo. 153, 155.

43. The brief of a case concerning Queen's College, Oxford. fo. 156.

44. The state of the case between Doctor Airay, parson of Charleton upon Otmoor, co. Oxford, pl., and John Alcocke, who pretendeth interest by a lease for 81 years made of the parsonage 10 Eliz., def. fo. 158.

45. Advertisements touching the lease in question between D^r Airay (Provost of Queen's College) and M^r Alcock. fo. 161.

46. Arbitrators nominated in the above cause. fo. 163.

47. The answer of the Commissioners of the Peace of the county of Surrey, to the petition of the Lord Mayor and citizens of London, concerning the borough of Southwark, A.D. 1608. fo. 164.

48. The Lieutenant of the Tower against the Gentleman Porter there, 14 Apr. 1608. fo. 165.

49. The state of the cause between William Wentworth, esq. and John Wormall, gent. 24 Jan. 1607. fo. 168, 169.

50. Notes in the cause of the King's Attorney against Sir Walter Raleigh, kn^t. fo. 170.

51. The Lords of the Council to Sir Richard Bulkeley, respecting the commission for survey of the King's castles, manors, &c. in North Wales, 28 April 1609. fo. 172.

52. Notes in the cause of Sir Patrick Hume contra D. Gerrard and Peter Broughton. fo. 174.

53. Notes in Sir Robert Dudley's cause in the Exchequer Chamber, concerning his travelling beyond sea without licence, and not returning upon due summons. fo. 176.

See also fo. 189.

54. The King's Attorney against the Lady Hawkins, upon Sir John Hawkins's will, A.D. 1608. fo. 182, 184.

55. Notes in the cause of the Lord Norris against the King's Attorney, concerning Sherwood Forest, A.D. 1610. fo. 186.

Num. 167.

56. Sir Rob. Darcy's cause in the Exchequer concerning the manor of Berewood, A.D. 1609. fo. 188.
 57. The brief of the proceedings of the Exchequer Chamber upon the decree for new parks. fo. 191.
 58. The King's Attorney against the feoffees in trust of Sir Robert Dudley, kn^t. concerning Killingworth, &c. A.D. 1609. fo. 193.
 59. Sir Samuel Sandys to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the tenants of Ombersley, 23 April 1608. fo. 195, 197.
 60. A brief of the complaint exhibited by Sir Henry Woodhouse against Sir Hugh Bethell, kn^t. and M^r William Fisse, A.D. 1606. fo. 198.
 61. Notes on the cause of John Murray (afterwards Earl of Anandale in Scotland) against the tenants of Plumpton, in the North, concerning a pretence of tenant-right, A.D. 1611. fo. 200.
 62. The Attorney General against Thomas Clark. fo. 202.
 63. Chambers and others against Sir Thomas Arundell, kn^t. fo. 204.
 64. Lord Burleigh against Sir John Molineaux, kn^t. and others. fo. 206.
 65. Treherne against Williams. fo. 208.
 66. Cox against William Abdie and others, A.D. 1608. fo. 210.
 67. Ewer against Moyle, A.D. 1608. fo. 212, 213, 214.
 68. Sir George Treville, kn^t. against Sir Charles Wren, kn^t. fo. 217.
 69. Shelley against Bird and others in the Exchequer Chamber, A.D. 1608. fo. 219.
 70. A brief of the cause between Michael Lok, Esq. (Sir Julius Cæsar's father-in-law), and John Ellis counsellor at law. fo. 221.
 71. John Elphinston, esq. against the parishioners of St Saviours Southwark. fo. 229.
 72. Robert Barker to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning spoil and waste by M^r Serj^t. Duck, at Upton near Windsor, one of the Queen's farms, 16 April 1608. fo. 231.
 73. Phelps against Rothers (qu. Prothers?) in the Exch. Chamber. fo. 233, 235, 239.
 74. Richard Bishop of St. Asaph to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning a cause pending between the Dean of St. Asaph and Mr. Gabriel Parrie relative to the vicarage of Heullan, St. Asaph, 3 April 1611. fo. 241.
 75. The King's Attorney against John Dowles, esq. A.D. 1610. fo. 243.
 76. Papers relating to the cause Sir Robert Bret against Sir Robert Johnson, kn^t. fo. 245, 246, 248, 250, 251, 252.
 77. Redman contra Glover, 23 Nov. 1607. fo. 253.
 78. Concerning tithes due for lands in New Forest. fo. 254.
 79. The cause between Rich. Coxe pl. against Jerv. Nevill and others, tenants of Rogenhall, A.D. 1607. fo. 255.
 80. The Lord Chancellor and Sir Francis Leigh against Sir William Harman, kn^t. fo. 257.
 81. The merchants of London against the Lieutenant of the Tower of London, A.D. 1613. fo. 261.
 82. Papers relating to the manor of Water-Eaton in Oxfordshire, A.D. 1613. fo. 263, 265.
 83. William Hutchinson against Ferrars and others. fo. 267.
 84. The town of Malden against Springnall. fo. 272.
 85. Concerning the Tower Dock, in the cause between the Lieutenant of the Tower and the City of London. fo. 274, 275.
 86. The King's Attorney against Sir William Ayliffe and others. fo. 277.

Num. 167, 168.

87. Whiting against Abington, Throgmorton, and Hawkins, A.D. 1612. fo. 281.
 88. Chambers against Pursell in the Exchequer Chamber, A.D. 1612. fo. 283.
 89. The widow Babington against Sir John Lawrence and Sir John Jolles. fo. 285.
 90. Sir Francis Walsingham's accompt. fo. 287, 289.
 91. Accompt of the debt due from the King to Sir Baptist Hickes. fo. 291.
 92. A draught of a warrant for money. (Not signed.) fo. 293.
 93. A note of the debts of Sir Henry Seckford deceased. fo. 295.

168.

Various Papers on Exchequer business: viz.

1. Papers relating to pretended abuses in the seizure of goods forfeited to the King's Majesty, false appraisements, &c. A.D. 1604—1608. fo. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 16, 18, 20, 23, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 36, 38, 41, 42.
 2. An abstract of informations upon penal statutes. In Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing. fo. 40.
 3. Licence given by the Court of Exchequer to Robert Bedoe, informer, to commune, compound, and agree with William Carver defendant, upon an information exhibited against him. fo. 44.
 4. John Yonge to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning informations against ingrossers of corn, 14th Oct. 1608. fo. 46, 48.
 5. Regulations proposed for keeping informers in order. fo. 50.
 6. Papers relating to the Alienation Office, and post fines. fo. 51, 53, 54, 56, 60, 62, 64, 66, 73.
 7. South Wall. A note of the profits answered in the Chamberlaine's accompts for vij years. fo. 58.
 8. The order of presenting the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs of London at the Exchequer every Michaelmas. fo. 68.
 9. D. Hilles to Sir Julius Cæsar concerning a project for levying penalties upon penal statutes, 4 May 1607. fo. 70, 72.
 10. Denarii soluti pro licentia concordandi, A.D. 1608. fo. 75.
 11. Various accounts of Exchequer fees, A.D. 1610. fo. 77, 82, 88, 90, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 103, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 235, 236, 241, 248, 263, 276.
 12. Informations and complaints against Walter Garmon (an old retainer of Lord Essex) of Cuckhold's Haven in Surrey, for disputes with the Commissioners of Sewers, and for contemptuous speeches, A.D. 1607. fo. 136, 138, 142, 147.
 13. Names of the Lords, Knights, and Gentry appointed Commissioners of Sewers under the Great Seal of England, A.D. 1606. fo. 149.
 14. Copy of the commission. fo. 154.
 15. The original order of Privy Council to the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, to seize upon Lord Cobham's goods and chattels at his houses in Kent, and Blackfriars London, with the proceedings thereon, inventories, &c. A.D. 1603. fo. 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 172.
 16. Remembrances for Sir John Fortescue. fo. 179.
 17. A note of exemplifications passed by the seal of the Exchequer from 11 April to July 24th 1606. fo. 180.
 18. The names of the Counties, Surveyors, and Woodwards of England and Wales. fo. 183.

Num. 168.

19. The names of the Collectors of the fifteenth, A.D. 1609. fo. 188.

20. Papers relating to the Receivers General of divers counties, sureties for the Revenue Farmers, their sufficiency, &c. fo. 189, 190, 191, 193, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 204, 205, 207, 209, 211, 213.

21. A note of papers and other things delivered out of the study of the Lord Treasurer Salisbury, by Mr. Dudley Norton, in June 1612, to M^r Wilson. fo. 215.

22. Sir Edward Vaughan's certificate, or declaration, concerning the default of one Byrd, a Customer, A.D. 1607. fo. 219.

23. Sir Edward Vaughan's opinion touching repayment of fines for leases not enjoyed, A.D. 1607. fo. 221.

24. Sir William Ryder's account of a Spanish prize taken by Sir Richard Leveson. fo. 223.

25. Sir William Bowes, late Treasurer of Berwick, sends to Sir Julius Cæsar the state of his accompts, and offers him the half of 290*l*. his arrear, to assist in procuring a privy seal for this sum. Black-Wall, July 11, 1607. fo. 225, 226.

See also fo. 229, 231.

26. Account of 10,000*l*. issued for the Princess Palatine's journey, A.D. 1613. fo. 232, 233.

27. The several sorts of writs issuing out of the Exchequer Court. fo. 238, 250, 261.

28. Forms of writs issuing out of Sir Henry Fanshawe's office, A.D. 1606. fo. 243.

29. Account of the office of Marshall of the Exchequer Court, excerpted from the "Dialogus de Scaccario." fo. 264.

30. The petition of Christopher Turner, one of the Messengers, against the enlarged authority of the Marshall of the Exchequer. fo. 266.

31. Notes, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing, respecting the Under-Treasurers of England. fo. 270.

32. Other papers respecting the Under-Treasurers of England. fo. 272, 273, 275, 276, 278, 279, 281, 295, 296, 299, 328, 330.

33. Lists of the Under-Treasurers of the Exchequer of England from 1453 to 1606. fo. 283, 301.

34. Dormant warrants directed to the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, A.D. 1606. fo. 283*.

35. The copy of His Majesty's warrant to Sir Julius Cæsar, kn^t, of the office of Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, 11 April, 4 Jac. I. fo. 284.

See also fo. 332.

36. Oaths of the Clerk of the Pells and Writer of the Tallies. fo. 286, 289.

37. Papers relating to the office of Chancellor of the Exchequer, his oath, &c. fo. 288, 293, 301*, 325, 326, 334.

38. The names of the Chancellors of the Exchequer, collected out of the Pells of Exitus, &c. fo. 302, 303.

See also fo. 324.

39. "A Journall of the L. High Treasurer's proceedings within my knowledge (besides all other his forreine or home dispatches in matters of estate belonging to either of his offices of Secretary of Estate or Master of the Wardes, which are best known to himself) from Wednesday the 4th of May inclusive till this present 24th of July 1608. By his friend and servant J. C." fo. 307.

40. "A Briefe of the Lord Treasurer's services in that office in the space of two months and twenty daies after his first entrance into the office." 27 July 1608. fo. 314.

41. Exchequer business extraordinary distributed among the Barons, Chamberlains, Attorney and Solicitor General, &c. fo. 318.

42. Satirical and libellous Latin verses on the Exchequer Officers, by John Bell, Collector of the Customs, t. Hen. IV. fo. 336.

Num. 168, 169.

43. Precedents of privileges of the Exchequer, of 18 and 36 Eliz. Regimæ. fo. 337.

44. 25 Edw. III. cap. 19. That no impediment shall be put in execution against a man protected as the King's debtor, for debt, till the King be agreed with. fo. 338.

45. Ex Rotulo Patentium de anno tricesimo nono regni Regis Henrici Tertii. Pro Baronibus de Scaccario. fo. 339.

46. References to statutes concerning the King's Exchequer; from Magna Carta to 1 Jac. I. cap. 26. fo. 340, 342.

47. A meane conceived how the abuses in estreats of recognizances, penalties, and other things unto or from the Exchequer may be reformed, and the Kinge better answered thereof, then in tymes past. fo. 343.

48. The Judges of the realm to the Lords of the Council, concerning penall lawes and statutes. 27 Nov. 1604. fo. 344.

49. "The abreviate of Queene Mary her letters patentes concerning the uniting of the Court of Augmentations unto the Court of Exchequer anno primo of her reigne." fo. 347.

50. The offices and officers names of the Court of the Exchequer att Westminster, and of whose gift they be, A.D. 1606. fo. 348.

See also fo. 354.

51. The order for taking imprest accounts, A.D. 1606. fo. 356.

52. A transcript of some clauses in the commission for favourable allowance of the Lord Ridgewaies Petitions upon his accompts. fo. 357.

169.

Papers principally relating to Exchequer Business viz.

1. A brief of the surrounded lands in the fens of Lincolnshire, with the number of acres saved and gained from the sea. (No date, but apparently t. Jac. I.) fo. 1.

2. M^r Tipper's suit concerning defective titles, 23 Julij 1614. fo. 2.

See also fo. 17, 18, 19, 21.

3. Apparaunces for Michelmas Tearme 1607. fo. 4.

4. A particular of certain drowned ground in the parishes of Whaplod, Holbich, Tetteney, and North Somercott in the county of Lincoln. fo. 6.

5. A brief declaration of the salt marshes and the ingrounds gained where the sea loseth the same, in the counties of Lincoln, Norfolk, Suffolk, Yorkshire, &c. fo. 7.

6. The names of such persons as had rated their lands aswell before the proclamation, as since, for which William Typper procured letters and cases to be sent unto them before the proclamation, and yet the money payed into the receipt of Exchequer after the proclamation. fo. 8.

7. Articles agreed on for the better proceeding in the business of defective titles, 12 Sept. 1612. fo. 14.

8. "Sea incroachments," in Lincolnshire. fo. 16.

9. Memoranda relating to the commission for surrounded lands, A.D. 1610. fo. 22.

10. Orders for the execution of the commission for defective titles, and the surrounded ground which have been wonn, inned, and gained from the sea, A.D. 1614. fo. 24.

11. A Paper indorsed "Tipper's notes touching the compounders for drowned lands in Lincolnshire, 29 April 1611." fo. 26.

Num. 169.

12. A brief certificate for debts growing due upon the commission for confirming defective titles, A.D. 1608. fo. 29.
13. Papers in a suit concerning the assarts of the Forest of Pewsham, alias Chippenham, Wiltshire, A.D. 1608. fo. 30, 31, 32.
14. Concerning the office of Alnager, and the clothing trade, A.D. 1609. fo. 36.
15. Allowances and payments of the great Farmers of the customs, &c. A.D. 1607. fo. 38.
16. Money answered for licence of exporting ordnance, A.D. 1592 to 1605. fo. 41.
17. Reasons offered against abating the 12^d a chaldron on the coal duty at Sunderland and Blythe, while it is continued at Newcastle, A.D. 1610. fo. 46.
18. The remedies against impositions, A.D. 1612. fo. 47.
19. Inconveniences of laying impositions on foreign goods, A.D. 1613. fo. 48.
20. Produce of the imposition on logwood, A.D. 1608. fo. 49.
21. The Commons petition to the King, sent by Sir Julius Cesar and others, 24 May 1610, touching an imposition laid by King John. fo. 50.
22. The account of the new impositions, A.D. 1609. fo. 51.
23. Copy of the supplication of the Commons to the King, for leave to dispute of the right of impositions, 24 May 1610. fo. 52.
24. Act passed the Commons House against impositions without the consent of Parliament, A.D. 1610. fo. 57.
25. Certificate touching imposts withdrawn upon manufactures. fo. 58.
26. Papers concerning the accounts of the Great Farmers, A.D. 1608 to 1613. fo. 59, 60, 62, 63, 65, 66, 68, 70, 74.
27. Sir Edward Hobbie's patent, or licence, to buy and sell wools, A.D. 1607. fo. 76. (Printed.)
28. Queen Elizabeth's confirmation of liberties, and a new grant of transportation of goods custom-free to the citizens of Dublin in Ireland, anno 24^o regni. fo. 77.
29. A note of the customs paid into the Exchequer, an. 44 Eliz. fo. 79.
30. A statement of the subsidy money levied upon the Clergy of the diocese of Winchester. fo. 80.
31. Account of the farm of some eschated land in Terrington and Enmeth, co. Norf. A.D. 1611. fo. 81.
32. Allowances made in the Ministers and Bailiffs accounts, 6 Jac. I. among the seven Auditors. fo. 82.
33. An abreviate of the survaile of divers manors and lands within the counties of Yorke, Cumberland, and Westmorland, survaied by Thomas Johnson, A.D. 1608. fo. 84.
34. Abstract of a similar survey in the counties of Somerset, Dorset, Devon, and Wilts. fo. 85.
35. An abreviate of the survey of His Majesty's manors in the east and north ridings of the county of York, by Aaron Rathbone, A.D. 1608. fo. 86.
See also fo. 89.
36. Manors in the west riding of the county of York, in Westmoreland and Cumberland. fo. 88.
37. Abstract of the survey of His Majesty's lands in the counties of Carmarthen, Pembroke, &c. A.D. 1608. fo. 90.
38. Sir Robert Johnson's notes respecting the survey to be made of the King's lands, 26 July 1607. fo. 92.
39. Considerations touching particular surveyors, A.D. 1609. fo. 93.
40. Clear yearly value and rent of Crown lands, A.D. 1604. fo. 94.
41. Particulars of a grant of Queen Elizabeth to the

Num. 169.

- Earl of Essex of 300*l*. per annum in fee-farm rents, under colour of which the Auditors and Managers of the Exchequer passed away to the amount of 956*l*. 5*s*. 1½*d*. old rent, and put the difference in their pockets. fo. 96.
42. Particulars of a similar grant to Sir Christopher Hatton of 100*l*. per annum, under colour of which 275*l*. 1*s*. 10*d*. of old rent was passed away. fo. 97.
43. A particular of some of the lands of the bishoprick of Ely. fo. 98.
44. A breviate of the Border lands in Cumberland and Northumberland. fo. 100.
45. A certificate concerning the government of the tradesmen inhabiting the suburbs near the City, A.D. 1610. fo. 101.
46. A brief shewing the prejudice occasioned to the City of London by the increase of buildings; the means how to decrease buildings, restrain the increase hereafter, and remove many lewd people harbouring near the City. fo. 102.
47. A statement of the King's debts, in Sir Julius Cesar's hand-writing. fo. 103.
48. Copy of the King's privy seal for payment of debts to Thomas Henshaw and other creditors, during the time of the Earl of Suffolk as Treasurer, 4 Jac. I. fo. 105.
49. Noblemen's debts to His Majesty for subsidies, A.D. 1613. fo. 107.
50. John Keymer's project concerning busses and fishing. fo. 108.
51. Brief of lands sold in fee-simple or fee-farm from 1603 to 1614. fo. 110.
52. The King's receipt and issues for two years, A.D. 1616 and 1617, ordinary and extraordinary. fo. 113, 117.
53. Articles of complaint exhibited by the French Ambassador to Queen Elizabeth, and the answer of the English Merchants thereto. fo. 119. (French.)
54. Process in the cause between Sir Edw. Barton, kn^t, and Michael Wilson, A.D. 1614. fo. 131.
55. Process in the cause between George Fulshurst, pl^t, and Sir Edward Raleigh, John Raleigh, and Christopher Raleigh, def^s. fo. 133.
56. Depositions touching a French prize of Capt. West, *i. Eliz.* fo. 134.
57. A commission from Queen Eliz. to Sir Julius Cesar and others to determine French causes. fo. 141.
58. The complaint of Sir John Watts, and other English, against French injustice. fo. 146.
59. The French King Henry the Fourth's letter to his Ambassador, M. de Chateaufeuf, against English pyrates (orig.), with other papers concerning depredations on the French. fo. 147, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156, 158, 160.
60. Sir Richard Champenour to Sir Julius Cesar, in behalf of Captain Hall a proclaimed pirate, 18 Jan. 1605. fo. 162.
61. Estimate of the accounts of Roger Langford, Paymaster of the Navy, A.D. 1603. fo. 164.
62. M^r Balmer's account for the imposition on coals, A.D. 1599. fo. 166.
63. Debts owing by the Nobilitie for their subsidies, A.D. 1600. fo. 168.
64. Thomas Canon's account of monies received at the Exchequer for the charges of fifty men levied for Her Highness service in Ireland, mense Februarii 1601. fo. 172.
65. A brief of the lands, &c. seized for the Queen's use at the death of Richard Young, late Customer of London, A.D. 1602. fo. 174.
66. A book of debts due and owing to the King's Majesty, A.D. 1604. fo. 178.

Num. 169, 170.

Num. 170.

67. Abstract of the accounts of Sir John Hawkyns, kn^t, Treasurer of the Navy. fo. 196.
 68. Accounts of Thomas Lane and Philip Bold, farmers of the custom and subsidy of tobacco, A.D. 1606. fo. 197.
 69. The livery of the late Walter Earl of Essex's lands, subject to a bond of 10,000 marks for the manor of Keiston co. Hunt. fo. 198.
 70. Papers relating to commissions issued out to enquire of desperate debts, A.D. 1607. fo. 200, 204.
 71. Papers relating to the supplication of Maurice Shipward and others for arrearages of the rents of Seton and Mulgrave in Yorkshire. fo. 208, 209, 210, 211.
 72. The Marshal of the King's Bench, Lord Knollys's account of prisoners committed on suspicion of treason, &c. from the year 1596 to 1606, and charge of lodging, diet, &c. for which he demands allowance. A.D. 1608. fo. 212.
 73. A collection of the King's separate debts, A.D. 1611. fo. 216.
 74. The French Ambassador's memorial for the restitution of the obligations on the payment of 50,000*l*. sterling. fo. 217. (French.)
 75. Copies of acquittances given for the French debt. fo. 219.

170.

A Collection of Records and other Papers transcribed for Sir Julius Caesar's use: viz.

1. Sir William Fleetwood, Recorder of London, to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen, on compiling and sending them some of the following articles. Dat. Bacon House, 31 July 1576. fo. 1.
2. The severall names of all the Courts of Law within the realm. fo. 2.
3. The liberties, franchises, and customs of the Citty of London, arranged under alphabetical titles. fo. 4.
4. The liberties, customs, and charters of the Cinque Ports. fo. 15.
5. Argumentes provinge that the Queene's Highnes and her progenitors, Kings of England, are by the lawes of the Crowne just and lawfull owners of all lands and salte shores wonne by any persone or by any other meane of and oute of the seas. fo. 31.
6. Howe a man maie lease his propertie and right in his lands being surrounded and possessed of the sea, or armes thereof. fo. 35.
7. Arguments against the Queenes prerogative and interest in land left or gained from the seas and armes thereof, with answers to every objection. fo. 38.
8. A canon-law dissertation, that to marie or contract without the consent of parentes is not lawfull. fo. 41.
9. A treatise concerninge corporations. fo. 44.
10. A treatise of the Exchequer beinge the originall Courte of the whole realme. fo. 46.
11. An account of "all such liberties of St. Martyns Le Grand in London which heretofore have ben most secretly kept from knowledge of this Citty." fo. 52.
12. Queen Elizabeth's patent to Sir Christopher Hatton, Lord Chancellor, for the isle of Furbeck, anno regni 27^o. fo. 119.
13. An order, or rule, set down by Dr Dale and Dr Cesar, enforced by an act of Privy Council, concerning the meaning of the word Month in life-insurances on the Royal Exchange, anno 1587. fo. 123*b*.
14. A commission from Her Majesty to the Judge

of the Admiralty and others for the hearing of French causes of spoil without appeal, 11 Eliz. fo. 125*b*.

15. Another commission to the same effect, A.D. 1577. fo. 126.

16. Copy of a patent granted by K. Edward the 6th to Doctor Liell of the Judgeship of the Admiralty, 2 Edw. VI. fo. 126*b*.

17. A proclamation of the French King against such of his subjects as be rovers on the sea against the English nation, A.D. 1552. fo. 127*b*.

18. "The summary of the proposition made to our Sovereign Lady Mary by the grace of God Queene of England, Spayne, France, both the Siciles, Jerusalem, and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, Archduches of Austrey, Duchesse of Burgundye, Myllane, and Brabant, Countesse of Haspurg, Flaunders, and Tiroll, the vijth daie of October 1556, and to the Pryvey Counsell the vijth of the same moneth, by commaundement of the Kings Ma^{ties} by Charles Quarrentyne, Counsellor of the Counsell of Brabant. fo. 129.

19. The instructions delivered to Mr Doctor Martyn the xiiijth of October 1556, by Mr Anthony Husey, Governor of the Merchants. fo. 131.

20. Andiapostillæ Martini ad Apostillas Præsidis Viglii inferius insertas. fo. 132.

21. Responsiones Præsidis Viglii. Defensiones Thomæ Martini. fo. 132*b*.

22. Illustrissimo Duci Sabaudia Regenti et reliquo Regiæ Majestatis Consilio Thomas Martinus sereniss. Regiæ Angliæ Orator. Exhib. in Consilio 27^o Octobris 1556. fo. 136*b*.

23. Apostillæ Martini ad Responsiones Viglii. fo. 137.

24. Responsio Viglii ad præcedentem petitionem Thomæ Martini Doctoris. fo. 138.

25. Impositiones mercium in naves, annis elapsis, per Mercatores Angliæ nationis, et rursus earundem cessationes ex justis causis et rationibus, hocque universum pro tenore Registorum ad prædictam nationem pertinentium. fo. 138*b*.

26. Finalis conclusio Regiæ Majestatis super hoc negotio. fo. 139*b*.

27. Sequuntur placarda a Belgis contra intercursum constituta. fo. 140.

28. A memoriall for Mr Martyn, Doctor of Lawe, sent to the Kinge His Ma^{ties} for the purpose ensuewinge. fo. 141.

29. The copie of the King's Majesties lettres to the Queenes Ma^{ties} delivered by Quarre, A.D. 1556. fo. 142*b*.

30. Coppe of th'answere to the Kings lettres (sent by the Queene) made by the Counsell and presented by Doctor Martyn. fo. 142*b*.

31. Dyvers poynts and articles in the which the Merchants of the English nation been abused elene contrarie to the entercourse and privileges. fo. 143.

32. The coppe of a letter sent from the Kinge unto the Queenes Ma^{ties} in favor of th'Englishe Merchants Adventurers, A.D. 1556. fo. 144.

33. The coppe of a complaint against th'Englishe Merchants Adventurers, exhibited by Merchants Italyens and Aragoseys resyant in London in the month of January, anno 1556. fo. 144*b*.

34. Th'answere of th'Englishe Merchants Adventurers unto the aforesayd complaints. fo. 145.

35. The replication of the Merchants Strangers to th'answers of the Merchants Adventurers. fo. 145*b*.

36. Notes to refute the replication of the Strangers. fo. 147.

37. A declaration of the mysdemenors and practises whiche divers Italyens and Aragoseys doe daylie use to the great detriment of the Queenes Ma^{ties} hurt of her

Num. 170.

Commonwealth, and prejudice of the English Merchants. fo. 147 b.

38. Humble petitions and requestes of the Merchants Adventurers. fo. 149.

39. The copy of a letter subscribed by my Lord Treasurer, the transcriptes whereof subscribed were sent unto every porte, and the officers of the same, within this realme, 13th Dec. 1556. fo. 151.

40. The copie of an instrument sealed with the towne seale of Barroo, testifiinge that th'Esterlings of the Hanze have sould English cloothes at Andwarp, and other places of the Low Countries. fo. 151 b.

41. Querelæ sive articuli quinque Oratorum Hansæ exhibitæ Senatoribus Regiis in anno 1556, eximio viro Wilhelmo Garrard, equite aurato, tunc Præfecto civitatis London. contra Cives dictæ Civitatis. fo. 152 b.

42. Responsiones et defensiones Civium London. ad querelas sive quinque articulos Oratorum Hanze. fo. 153 b.

43. Petitio resolutionis ad querelas contra Maiorem ac Vicecomites exhibitas. fo. 154 b.

44. The copie of an ordre taken by the Lordes of the Kinge and Quenes Ma^{ties} most honorable Pryvy Counsell touchinge the matter in variance betwene the Merchants Adventurers and the Merchants of the Hanse, at Westminster the xxvth day of February, anno 1554. fo. 155.

45. The copy of an other ordre and decree made by the said Lordes of the Kinge and Quenes Ma^{ties} most honorable Pryvy Counsell in the matter aforesaid, concerninge the Hanze, A^o 1556, the xxijth of March. fo. 156.

46. The copy of an ordre made by the Lords of the Counsell at Greenwich the xxijth of December 1556. fo. 156 b.

47. Order at Westminster the xijth of Aprill 1557. fo. 157.

48. The copy of the Orators of the Hanse lettres unto my Lord Chancellor at their departinge. fo. 157 b.

49. The copie of lettres missives sent from Dansick under their towne seale, and delivered unto the honorable Thomas Otfley Knight, Lord Maior, and th'Aldermen of London, by a pursevant of Dansicke, the xxvth of May 1557. fo. 158.

50. The copie of a supplication exhibited by th' Orators of the Hanse unto the King's Ma^{ties} Philip by the grace of God, King &c. At Westm. in the month of June 1557. fo. 159.

51. Defensio Mercatorum Angliæ et Universitatis Londinen. contra scriptum recens exhibit. à Legatis Civitatum Societatis Hansæ, auctore Waltero Haddon Legum Doctore. fo. 161 b.

52. Refutatio Mercatorum et Universitatis London. contra supplicationem Hanze, auctore Nicholao ab Einerie Legum Doctore. fo. 164 b.

53. The copie of Her Majesties Letter for th'assistance of the Judge of th'Admiraltye in his circuit into the west parts of England the 33rd yere of Her Majesties reigne. fo. 170 b.

54. Annotationes in defensionem causæ Londinenis contra Alemanos sive Hanzianos. fo. 171.

55. Annotationes aliæ in eadem causa. fo. 175.

56. Extracts from compositions made in different reigns, from the time of K. Edward the First to that of K. Edw. IVth between the City of London and the Hanse. fo. 180.

57. Consilium sive Censura Doctoris Gabrielis Lovaniensis in gratiam Hanzianorum et Gedanen. compositionum. fo. 184.

58. Aliud Consilium ejusdem Doctoris Gabrielis in gratiam Hanzianorum et Gedanensium. fo. 188 b.

59. Protestatio quorundam Anglorum Gedani de-

Num. 170.

tentorum sub mensibus Aprilis, Maij, et Junij, anno Domini 1557, coram Burgi Magistris Civitatis Gedanensis publico nomine facta. fo. 194.

60. Eorundem Mercatorum Anglorum literæ supplicatoriæ exhibitæ Senatoribus Gedanen. ut libere possent merces suas in quibuscunque navibus imponere et impositas inde exportare: sub anno proximè memorato. fo. 198.

61. A compendious declaration of suche injuries, barbarous usances, and unfrendlie behaviour, as Hans Brandes Bourrowe M^r. and other naming themselves Lordes of the towne of Dansicke ministred, shewed, and unnaturallie executed in, to, and upon the Merchants, Owners, Masters, and Mariners of England being at Dansicke in the monthes of Aprill, May, June, July, and August, the yere of our Lord 1557, as particularly ensueth. fo. 201.

See also fo. 216.

62. Attestations relating to the same. fo. 203.

63. Literæ totius Conventus Hansæ, Lubecæ congregatæ, ad Serenissimam Angliæ Reginam. fo. 210.

64. Literæ responsoriæ Serenissimæ Dominiæ Dominiæ Mariæ Angliæ, &c. Reginæ ad proximè præcedentes literas. fo. 213.

65. Exemplar proscriptionis Mercatorum et mercium regni Angliæ ab Hanze Civitatibus publicatæ et editæ, a Teuthonico in Anglium sermonem traductæ. Anno Domini 1557. Gedani, xijth Octobris. fo. 215.

66. The banishment of the English goods by the Hanze Townes. A^o 1557. fo. 219 b.

67. Defensio Mercatorum Angliæ contra Societatem Anzæ Commissariis excellentissimarum Majestatum Philippi et Mariæ Angliæ, &c. Regis et Regina per Advocatos Mercatorum Anglorum primum exhibitæ, viz. 19 Junij, Anno Domini 1558. fo. 221.

68. Responsiones Advocatorum Mercatorum ad illa præcipua capita libertatum et privilegiorum Anzianorum quæ illi substantialia vocant, et ad reliquam materiam recens ab ipsis separatim exhibitam quam brevissimis ab ipsis conclusis, quoniam maxima ex parte in privilegiorum limitationibus istis objectionibus occursum infra latius erit. fo. 222 b.

69. Objectionum quarundam dissolutio per Anzios proposita. fo. 225.

70. Responsum Advocatorum Mercatorum Angliæ ad objectiones præscriptas. fo. 226 b.

71. Summa privilegiorum Anzæ Societatis repetitorum ex concessionibus Regum Angliæ, et cæteris conventionibus interpositis, et eorundem ex eisdem concessionibus et conventionibus limitationes. fo. 227.

72. Defensio Mercatorum Angliæ contra Societatem Anzæ Commissariis Excellentissimarum Majestatum Philippi et Mariæ Dei gratia Angliæ, &c. Regis et Regina, per Advocatos Mercatorum Anglorum secundo exhibitæ, viz. xxvjth Junij, Anno Domini 1558. fo. 242.

73. Consilium Doctoris Nicholai ab Emeri in gratiam Mercatorum Anglorum contra Hanzianos. fo. 249.

74. Orders and rules prescribed by the Lord Maior of the city of London, by the advice of the Judge of the Admiraltye, and by the consents of the Overseers and Rulers of the Watermen of the ryver of Thames, for the better observinge of the statute in that behalf made in the tyne of the late King Phillip and Quene Marye, and for the explaininge and better keepinge of other ordnances made since the said statute for the government of the said watermen and wherryemen to be firmly observed and kepte hereafter, aswell on the parte and behalf of the said rulers, and also of the said wherryemen, with the confirmation of the same by the Privy Council, A.D. 1583. fo. 271.

75. Statutes and ordnances of the Admiralty Court, A.D. 1568. fo. 277 b.

Num. 170.

76. Statuta et Ordinationes reverendissimi in Christo patris ac domini Domini Willielmi Warham, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi totius Angliæ Primatis et Metropolitani, in Curia Audientie apud Lambeth, edita et publicata tertio decimo die mensis Februarii A.D. 1508. fo. 282.

77. The names of all the portes, creekes, and landing places in England and Wales. fo. 283.

78. A copy of the Lord Admiral's patent, 8 Julij, 27 Eliz. fo. 286.

79. Tractatus fœderis et ætioris amicitie inter Elizabetham D. G. Angliæ Reginam et Jacobum ejus nominis Sextum Scotorum Regem, initus et conclusus Berwici quinto die Julij A.D. 1586. fo. 289 b.

80. Copies of safe-conducts. fo. 292.

81. An instrument obligatory confirmed by oath and renunciation of privileges, &c. fo. 293.

82. Literæ salvi conductus a Cancellaria Angliæ, temp. Hen. VIII. fo. 294.

83. Extracta a fœdere et concordia inita inter illustrissimos Angliæ et Franciæ Reges, 4^{to} Octobris 1518, in urbe Londinen. fo. 294 b.

84. Tractatus Trecentis de data xj^o die mensis Aprilis 1564. fo. 297 b.

85. Litera Caroli Dei gratia Francorum Regis, dat. 29 Apr. 1564. fo. 299 b.

86. Instrumentum fœderis A.D. 1572. fo. 300 b.

87. A commission of Oyer and Terminer within the citie of London, the counties of Midd. Essex, Kent, Surr. and Hartf. concerning piracy causes, dat. 28 Jan. 1587. fo. 301 b.

88. Ordinaunces and statuts devised by the King's Ma^{ty} for the good rule, establishment, and suretye of His Highnes castles, bullwarks, and other fortresses appointed to the survey of the L. Admyrall, 31 Hen. VIII. fo. 305 b.

89. Commissio Marescalli Curie Admirallitatis Angliæ, 33 Hen. VIII. fo. 308 b.

90. Commissio Registrarii et Scribæ dictæ Curie Admirallitatis Angliæ, A.D. 1540. fo. 309.

91. Commissio Domini Admiralli pro officio Anchoragii, A.D. 1540. fo. 311.

92. Literæ patentes super officio Beconagii, A.D. 1540. fo. 311 b.

93. Commissio Domini officialis principalis et locumtenentis Curie Admirallitatis Angliæ, A.D. 1540. fo. 312 b.

94. Instrumentum securitatis navis, et mercium, ac de cambio, A.D. 1545. fo. 314.

95. Instrumentum venditionis. fo. 315 b.

96. Literæ patentes Domini Seymour Admiralli Angliæ Regii avunculi junioris, Domini Seymour de Sudeley, 1 Edw. VI. fo. 316 b.

97. Tractatus et Confœderatio inter Francorum Regem ejus nominis Quartum et Elizabetham Reginam Angliæ, Franciæ, &c. Grenovici, 16 Maji 1596. fo. 324.

98. Responsum Dominorum Thomæ D. Buckhurst Magni Thesaurarii Angliæ, Comitiss Nottingham Magni Admiralli Angliæ, Roberti Cecyll Equitis aurati, Commissariorum Sereniss. D. R. Eliz. Angl. Franc. et Hispaniæ, &c. ad postulata Sebastiani van Berghæ, Secretarii et Senatoris Hamburgensis, Commissariorum in ea parte deputatorum a dicta civitate, Datum Grenvici [mense] Junii 1599. fo. 329 b.

99. Tractatus Blesensis de arcissima amicitia inter Regem Carolum IX. Christianiss. et Reginam Angliæ Elizabetham, pro mutua defensione suarum personarum, dominiarum, et subditorum. Datus Blesis ad Ligerim, 19^o Aprilis 1572. fo. 333 b.

100. Mandatum Regiæ ad videndum quod Sacramentum præstetur. fo. 344.

101. Forme de l'act et serment que le Roy presta

Num. 170, 171.

pour l'observation du traité et nouvelle alliances, ligné, et confederation faicte et concludé entre le dit Seign^r et la Roynie d'Angleterre, 15 Jun. 1572. fo. 344 b.

102. Epistola Regis Christianissimi, 19 Apr. 1572. fo. 346.

103. Pacte du Henry Roy de France et Pologne, 20 Febr. 1575. fo. 347.

104. Acceptatio actus prædicti, 6 Apr. 1575. fo. 347 b.

105. La lettre au Roy Henry 3^{me} sa Ma^{ty}, 14 May 1575. fo. 348.

106. Articles delivered by M^r Cavalcantj and the French Ambassador, 13^o April 1571. fo. 348 b.

107. Explanatio articulorum propositorum a Domino Oratore Regis Chr^m cum potestate reservata ad ampliorem explicationem eorundem cum tempus postulaverit, 16 Apr. 1571. fo. 349.

108. Summarium eorum quæ Serenissima Regina suas et consilio suorum Consiliariorum proposuit in concilio habito de tribus articulis, cum illustrissimis Oratoribus Christianissimi Regis, 24 Aug. et postea ultimo Augusti 1571. fo. 350.

109. Summarium rerum quarundam quæ considerandæ et necessario postulandæ sunt quando ulterius de matrimonio Regiæ Angliæ colloquium fiet vel tractabitur ut sequitur in scriptum redactum petente id Rege Chr^m ab Oratore Angliæ, atque iterum atque iterum id jam repetente Oratore dicti Regis Chr^m. Quæ omnia cum multis aliis ejusdem conditionis articulis expresse continetur in tractatu matrimonii conclusi inter Ser^m Philippum Regem Hispaniæ et Mariam Regnam Angliæ, anno Domini 1546. fo. 352.

110. La response de Sa Ma^{ty} le 7^o de Septembre 1575. fo. 353 b.

111. A patent during pleasure granted to Julius, LL.D. Master of the Requests, dated 3 Novemb. anno R. R. Eliz. 38. fo. 355.

112. A copy of the letters patents granted to S^r Daniel Dan, for his fee of 100^l. 21 Septemb. anno 2 R. R. Jacobi, 1604. fo. 355 b.

113. A privy seal to the Lord Treasurer, Chancellor, and Barons of the Exchequer, touching the Green Wax. 9 March, 4 R. R. Jacobi. fo. 355 b.

171.

Collections from Records and other Papers, transcribed for Sir Julius Cæsar: containing,

1. The general complaints of the Emperor's subjects, A.D. 1545. fo. 1.

2. Responsa Commissariorum Regiæ Majestatis Angliæ ad gravamina exhibita per Cesaræ Majestatis Commissarios. fo. 10.

3. Responsa Mercatorum Stapulæ ad querelas contra eos propositas. fo. 14 b.

4. The particulier complaints of th'Emperors subjects, 1, 2, et 3^o loco datas. fo. 15.

5. Aultres querells particulierez proposees et mises de la part d'aucuns subjects de l'Empereur. fo. 17.

6. Responsa Commissariorum Regiæ Majestatis Angliæ ad querelas particulares exhibit. per magnificos dominos Commissarios Cesaræ Majestatis. fo. 22 b.

7. Responsa Commissariorum serenissimi Regis Angliæ ad particulares querelas 2^o et 3^o loco datas per Cesaræ Majestatis Deputatos. fo. 23.

8. In negotio Jocalium. fo. 24.

9. Replicatio Commissariorum Cesaræ Majestatis ad Respons. Com. Serenissimi Regis Angliæ super sexto articulo particularum querelarum exhibit. fo. 25.

Num. 171.

10. Les extorsions et dommages que les marchans Espagnolz on receu des Anglois depuis la derniere guerre entre Sa Ma^{te} et Franc. commencee il y a iij ans sans plusieurs autres quilzont fait a ceulx des nations de Guipusca et Biscaye. fo. 25 b.
11. Sensuyt partie di'ce quilz ont prins depuis la paix faict' entre Sa Majeste et les Francoys. fo. 26.
12. The copie of the replication and the duplication to it in the cause of the Burgaleses. fo. 27.
13. The common griefs "abidden" by the English nation contrary to the contracts of the Intercoourse. fo. 36. (Latin.)
14. The answer to the same, made by Jasper Duche and other officers at Antwerp. fo. 40. (Latin.)
15. Querelæ Majoris et Societatis Stapulæ villæ Calles. fo. 44.
16. Ad querelæ Majoris et Societatis Stapulæ Cales responsio. fo. 45.
17. Quærelæ particulares subditorum Serenissimæ Angliæ Regiæ. fo. 46.
18. Responsa Commissariorum Imperat. Majest. ad easdem querelas. fo. 50.
19. Other particular complaints exhibited by the English. fo. 51. (Lat.)
20. Responsa Commissar. Imperat. Majest. ad dictas querelas. fo. 56 b.
21. Capitula quædam quæ observanda ex tenore tractat. Intercurus anni 1495. fo. 59 b.
22. Capitula quædam quæ Sac. Cesarea Majestas tractatui Serenissimæ Angliæ Rege novissimo celebrato adjecti et inseri cupit. Burgi, xij Novemb. 1545. fo. 60 b.
23. Articuli qui in novissima Burburgensi Dieta inter Commissarios utriusque Principis sub eorundem beneficio, satis concordati creduntur. Antuarp, 28 Nov. 1545. fo. 62.
24. Copies of the letters written home by the English Commission to K. Henry VIII. with the answers, A.D. 1545. fo. 64.
25. Intercurus magnus anni 1495, inter R. Henr. VII. et Philippum Ducem Burgundiæ. fo. 77.
26. Tractatus Berghen cum Anglis, A.D. 1470. fo. 95. (Engl.)
27. Other olde privileges given and granted to the English nation in the year 1480. fo. 99.
28. Certeyne articles newly granted to the foresaid nation for the strenght of the priviledges in the yere of our Lord God 1519. fo. 101.
29. Renunciatio docta. fo. 121 b.
30. Forma contractus in init cum Ferdinando de Asa et Martino de Lopez burgen. villæ Antwerp. Stephano Vaughano nomine Sereniss. Majestatis Angliæ &c. cum eisdem contrahente, 28 Julij 1545.
31. Commissio Regia tempore belli, A.D. 1557. fo. 123.
32. A letter from Queen Eliz. to the Lord Clinton and Saye, Lord High Admiral, not to molest certain Spanish ships staying in the ports of the West parts. Westm. 14 March 1558, with the Lord Admiral's order thereupon. fo. 123 b, 124.
33. Certificatorium de consuetudine in Bruxellis, A.D. 1554. fo. 125.
34. The charter of Jersey and Guernsey granted by K. Rich. II. A.D. 1394. fo. 125 b.
35. Letters of reprisal granted by K. James IVth of Scotland to Andrew Berton and his heirs, &c. against the Portuguese, A.D. 1505. fo. 129. (Latin.)
36. K. Henry VIIIth Commission to four Masters in Chancery to hear causes, A.D. 1549. fo. 129 b. (Latin.)
37. Act of the Admiralty Court for binding an apprentice to a mariner. fo. 130 b. (Latin)
38. Complaint of the Emperor Cha. V. to K. Edw.

Num. 171.

- VI. concerning certain furs taken from a Flemish merchant in London, by John Dudley Earl of Warwick, A.D. 1543. fo. 131. (Latin.)
39. Queen Elizabeth's letter obligatory to Benedict Spnola and other merchants of Genoa, for repayment of money, A.D. 1572. fo. 131 b. (Latin.)
40. A.D. 1522. Quærimonia a Lusitanis Imperatori Carolo V. exhibita ne ejus subditi ad Indos trajicerent. fo. 133.
41. Imperatoris responsum. Ibid.
42. The summe of the message sent by the King of Portugall, A^o 1561, with his complaints and awnsers thereunto. fo. 134. (Latin.)
43. 22 Maji 1562. Reasons alledged by the Ambassador of Portugale for the navigation to Guynye. fo. 138 b.
44. "The declaration of Martin Foibosher, who was the first and second voyager in the parties of Guynya, and ther remayned by the space of iij quarters of a yere in the Castle of the Myne." fo. 147.
45. The Ambassador of Portugal's replication. fo. 148.
46. "A summarie awnsere to the substance and materiall poynts of the longe booke delivered by the Ambassador of Portugal by waye of replication, the vijth of June 1562." fo. 156.
47. "Awnsere to the Ambassador of Portugal's replique of the vijth of June, delivered to him the xvth of that monethe, 1562." fo. 161 b.
48. The request of the Ambassador of Portugal, the 19th of November 1564. fo. 162 b.
49. Answer to the King of Portugal's Ambassador's request, the 24th of November 1564. fo. 164.
50. The Queen's Majesty's Letter to the King of Portugal, answered by Le Seigneur Aries Ardosso, xxij^o Novembris 1564. fo. 165 b.
51. Copia Commissionis Magistri Henr. Sherington in Legibus Bacalaurii in partibus Norf. Suff. et Essex, Domini Admiralli Locumten. et Commissarii, &c. 22 Hen. VI. fo. 166.
52. "The endenture for the sea, for J. Earle of Worcester." t. Edw. IV. fo. 167.
53. Carta Regia facta Ballivis et Burgen. Villæ Gippewici, A.D. 1549. fo. 168.
54. Articles concluded upon by the Kings of England and Denmark, A.D. 1466 and A.D. 1496. fo. 172 b. 173. (Latin.)
55. Queen Elizabeth's Commission for treating with the French King concerning Calais, &c. A.D. 1567. fo. 184 b.
56. Vera copia Litterarum Regis Edwardi Quarti (anno regno v^{to}) concernen. jurisdictionem Admiraltatis Angliæ. fo. 186. (English.)
57. Confirmatio privilegiorum concessarum Abbati et Mon. de Ramsey per Ricardum Ducem Gloucestræ Admirallum Angliæ, t. R. Edw. IV. fo. 188.
58. "Statuts and ordinances of the Generall States, whereby all conveyance of victuals and marchaundizes towards the townes and countreys of the enemye is prohibited, and to have no correspondence with them." A.D. 1584. fo. 191 b.
59. The oath administred to Sir Julius Cæsar, as one of the Masters of Requests, at the Council Table, 10 Jan. 1590. fo. 194 b.
60. Order of Council concerning "the forfeiture of such provision: of war as by certain Easterlings were carried to the enemy, and taken by Her Ma^{ty} fleet one the coast of Portingall, and discharged of the rest of the merchandizes and shippes, 27 Feb. 1589." fo. 196.
61. Commission and letters patent to Sir Julius Cæsar, as Judge of the Admiralty, A.D. 1584. fo. 197 b. 198, 199.
62. Order of Council, declaring what shall be ac-

Num. 171.

counted munition, or warlike stores, 16 Jan. 1591. fo. 201.

63. The oath of the Kings of Armes in their creation. fo. 202.

64. The othes of Heraudes. fo. 202 b.

65. The othe of the Pursevant. fo. 203.

66. Ordinances and laws of the Admiralty of England. fo. 203 b.

67. The penalties for not amaining or striking sail to a King's ship, temp. R. Joh. with a note of trial by jury allowed in the Admiralty Court. fo. 218.

68. Of the office of Constable and Marshall of England. fo. 218 b.

69. Of the forms and laws of trial by battle. fo. 222. (French and Latin.)

70. Her Majestys commission under the Great Seal to the Lord Admiral, for the granting of letters of reprisal against Spain, &c. 9 July, 27 Eliz. fo. 232.

71. "Articles sett doune by the LL. and others of Hir Majesties Council for those marchants, owners of shippes, and others, wher goods have byn arested in Spayne, and have lvyence from the L. Admirall to repaire unto the seas, according to a commission graunted from Her Ma^{ty} in that behalfe, dated the 9th of July 1585." fo. 232.

72. Queen Elizabeth's commission for the examination of prisoners, Jesuits, Seminaris, Recusants, and other suspected persons within ten miles of London, A.D. 1594. fo. 232.

73. King Edward the Sixth's grant of the Master-ship of the Hospital of St Katherine near the Tower to Sir Abraham Fleming, A.D. 1549. fo. 236.

74. Queen Elizabeth's grant of 100*l.* per annum to John Herbert as Master of Requests, A. D. 1586. fo. 237.

75. "The valuation of all the severall lvynges of all the Bishoppes of Englande, with the tenthes that everie one of them payethe." fo. 237 b.

76. "The valuacion of all the severall Denaries in England, with the tenthe that every one of them payethe." fo. 238 b.

77. "A note of the Bishoppes, and howe they are to take place eache before or after other." fo. 239.

78. "The number of churches within every sheyre, as they are in the Booke of Firste Fruites." fo. 239 b.

79. "The Nobillitie of England accordinge to their calings, authorities, and degrees." fo. 239 b.

80. "Officers of the Courtes of the Revenewes. fo. 240 b.

81. "Customers in London." fo. 242.

82. "Customers in the portes." fo. 242 b.

83. "The duchie of Lancaster." fo. 244.

84. Officers and ministers of justice. fo. 244 b.

85. The Admiraltie. fo. 245 b.

86. The Ordinaunce. fo. 246.

87. Armorie. fo. 246 b.

88. Officers at armes. fo. 246 b.

89. The Mynte. fo. 246 b.

90. The Workes. fo. 247.

91. The Great Wardrobe. fo. 247 b.

92. The Buttellarge of Englande. fo. 247 b.

93. The Tentcs. fo. 248.

94. Masters of the Requests. fo. 248.

95. Huntinge. fo. 248.

96. Musicians and plaiers. fo. 248.

97. Surgeons, physicians, and apothecaries. fo. 248 b.

98. The King's barge. fo. 248 b.

99. Artificers. fo. 248 b.

100. Officers and servants in household. fo. 249.

101. The Guard. fo. 250.

102. The Beades. fo. 250.

103. The Pantrie. fo. 250.

Num. 171.

104. The Butterie. fo. 250.

105. The Seller. fo. 250.

106. The Ewrie. fo. 250 b.

107. Kitchin. ibid.

108. The Bakehouse. 250 b.

109. The Spicery. ibid.

110. The Pitcher house. fo. 251.

111. The Larder. fo. 251.

112. The Boyling house. fo. 251.

113. The Scaldinge house. ibid.

114. The Pastry. ibid.

115. The Squillary. ibid.

116. The Chapel. fo. 251 b.

117. The Laundry. fo. 251 b.

118. The Walrie. fo. 251 b.

119. The Wood-yard. ibid.

120. Porters and Skorers. fo. 252.

121. M^o of the Horse. fo. 252.

122. Keepers, officers, and ministers of castles, houses, parks, and chaces. fo. 252 b.

123. Act of Privy Council for restraining the course of private suitors to the Court, 8 Oct. 1589. fo. 254.

124. "The names of all the Archbissoppes and all thother Bishoppes in the realme of Spaine, and also in Portingall, with a note of there severall revenewes by the yeare." fo. 255.

125. The King of Spain his stile. fo. 255 b.

126. The yearelye revenewes of Spaine. ibid.

127. The provinces of Spain. ibid.

128. Universities in Spain and Portugal. fo. 256.

129. "The foure principall Orders in Spaine, and conizances they wear on their brestes." ibid.

130. Provinces tributary to the King of Spain, fo. 256.

131. The tribute of Biskey. ibid.

132. The severall Councils of Spain. fo. 256 b.

133. Cities in Spain and in the Provinces. fo. 256 b.

134. Names of the Dukes in Spain. fo. 257.

135. Dukes in Portugal. fo. 258.

136. The names of the Marquisses of Spain, with a note of their revenues, and the names of their severall houses. fo. 258 b.

137. The names of all the Earls of Spain, with their revenues, and the names of their houses. fo. 259 b.

138. "A note of all the havens in the realme of Spaine, harbors, kries, creekes, roodes, and fisher townes alonge the coste of Spaine, from Fontenabye in Byskey to Barsolonia within the Streights of Malega, and a perfect note of all their shippinge, barks, and gallies, with a note of the burthen of them from 50 to 100 tonnes and upwardes." fo. 261.

139. Havens in the realm of Portugal. fo. 263.

140. A note of the musteres in Spaine, A.D. 1588. fo. 264.

141. A true copie of the Great Turke his stile. fo. 265 b.

142. Copy of the High Commission for ecclesiastical causes, A.D. 1588. fo. 266.

143. Extracta à fœdere et concordia inter illustrissimos Angliæ et Franciæ Reges, 4^o Octob. 1618, in urbe Londinensi. fo. 269.

144. Privy Seals upon Exchequer business, 1 Jac. I. A.D. 1603. fo. 273.

145. Notes out of the statute of 33 Hen. VIII. cap. 39, whereby the Court of Surveyors was erected. fo. 285.

See also fo. 288 b.

146. Orders taken in the Exchequer for the Sheriffs and Eschetors for the specific going through with their accompts, Pasch. anno Regiæ Eliz. xij^o. fo. 287.

Num. 171.

147. The order of the payment of a debt in th'Exchequer, and of the orderlie discharge thereof. fo. 288.
 148. Copia paten. fact. Georgio Howme, militi, de officio Cancellarij Curie Scaccarij, anno primo regni Regis Jacobi, quæ literæ patentes cancellatæ fuerunt coram ipso Domino Rege et in præsentia Domini Regis viij^{to} die Aprilis, anno regni sui quarto. fo. 291.
 149. Papers relating to Sir Julius Caesar's appointment to the Chancellorship and Under-treasurership of the Exchequer. fo. 292.
 150. 17 Julij 1606. A note of the robes due yearly to the Chauncelor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer out of the Great Wardrobe. fo. 294 b.
 151. Fees that were paid for leases that passed th'Exchequer Seale and Great Seale of England, and Patents for stewardships and bayliwicks in the tyme that Tho. Morison esquire was Clerk of the Pipe, 32, 33, & 34 Eliz. fo. 295.
 152. A declaration of the certientes and casualties due unto the Queens Ma^{ty} and answerable in th'office of the Pipe, 39 to 43 Eliz. fo. 299 b.
 153. The ancient course of the receipt of the Exchequer: taken from the record of the time of Hen. II. called the Black Book of the Exchequer. fo. 307.
 154. A declaration of the old and ancient duties of the officers and clerks belonging to the Court of Exchequer. fo. 314.
 155. Extract from the memoranda of the Exchequer, 1 Mar. relating to the Court of Augmentations. fo. 323 b.
 156. The requete and suite of a true harted Englishman, wishing the wealth of his native country: being a memorial to K. Edw. VI. anno 1553, in behalf of the dying business, by William Cholmley, Londoner. fo. 330.
 157. Privy Seals relating to Exchequer business, t. Edw. IV. and Hen. VI. fo. 338 b. 340.
 158. Vincent Skyner his admittance as Scriptor Talliarum, x^{to} die Novemb. A^o 35^{to} R. Regine Elizabethæ. fo. 342.
 159. Subthesaurarii Angliæ, 5 Edw. II. to 5 Car. I. ibid.
 160. The copie of the Privy Seale of the late King of famous memory, Edward the Sixt, by the grace of God, &c. concerning the contentation and payment of all manner of charges and costs requisite for the Lords dyetts geving their attendance about the King's affaires, as well at Westm. in the Starr Chamber there as other places. Dated at St. James, 16 Majj, in the first year of his raigne. fo. 342 b.
 161. Concerning fees due to the Chancelor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer. fo. 343.
 162. A synopsis of all the Kings renewew, 22 Julij 1606. fo. 343 b.
 163. The Auditors and Receivers of the Kings Renewew and their counties, 5 Julij 1606. fo. 350 b.
 164. The Privie Seale for the restoring and establishing of the Pell of Exitus. fo. 352.
 165. An abstract taken out of the Pells of Exitus touching the distinction of th'officers in the Court of Receipt of Exchequer, collected by Chr. Wardour. fo. 352 b.
 166. The Barons certificate concerning the office of M^r Wardour and M^r Skyner. fo. 355.
 167. The course observed for the payment of money out of the Receipt of th'Exchequer, A.D. 1606. fo. 357.
 168. A description of th'ancient course that was used in th'Exchequer by all accomptants that did receive money in prest for the Kings service. fo. 357.
 169. Concerning the howse called S^t Stephens in Westminster. fo. 358.

Num. 171.

170. Warrants for payment of money, t. Hen. VII. fo. 359.
 171. "Parliamenti apud Westm. crastino Animarum anno xlvij^{to} Edw. III. articulo xliij^{to}." fo. 361 b.
 172. Judgements in the Court of King's Bench, temp. Edw. I. and Edw. III. concerning protections, prerogatives, &c. fo. 362.
 173. Interpretation of obsolete words found in ancient records. fo. 365.
 174. Summaria quædam descriptio recordorum repositorum in archivis Domine Regine Elizabethæ, &c. collecta per Arthurum Agarde anno Domini 1600. fo. 367.
 175. A brief of presidentes concerning woodsales. fo. 374 b.
 176. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. fo. 385.
 177. Fees of searches and exemplifications of records, A.D. 1571. fo. 389 f.
 178. Verba Anglica obscura et glosata excerpta de legibus regum Angliæ: viz. Knuti, Aluredi, Inæ, Ethelstani, Aluredi et Godrici, Edwardi, Edmundi, et Ethelredi. fo. 390.
 179. Expositio difficultum vocabulorum secundum Britonem. fo. 391 b.
 180. A discourse touching the survey of His Majesty's lands, 14 Julij 1606. fo. 393 b.
 181. Comitatus, Supervisores, et Woodwardi, per totam Angliam et Walliam, 14 Julij 1606. fo. 395 b.
 182. Assaium auri fact. apud Westm. A^o 23 Regis E. III. fo. 397.
 183. Ratæ factæ anno xlij^{to} Reg. fo. 397 b.
 184. De generibus argenti, ex Rubeo Libro Scacc. fo. 397 b.
 185. De Thesaurario Scaccarii. fo. 398.
 186. De nonetæ assaio, allaio ex examinatione, in certi authoris. ibid.
 The above articles concerning matters of the Mint appear to have been collected A.D. 1588 by William Lambard.
 187. Papers concerning Exchequer business in the times of Hen. VI. Queen Eliz. &c. fo. 403 b.
 188. The officers names and offices of the Court of Exchequer at Westminster, and of whose guilt they be, A.D. 1572. fo. 407.
 189. A detailed account of the duties of the different officers of the Exchequer, t. Eliz. fo. 409 b.
 190. A list of the Lord Treasurers of England, beginning with S^t Dunstan, in the time of King Edred, and ending with Sir Richard Weston, 4 Cha. I. fo. 433.
 191. A brief collection of the decrees, judgements, &c. in the Exchequer and Exchequer Chamber, from the 1st to the 40th year of Queen Elizabeth. Taken out of the Book of Orders and Decrees in the office of the Queen's Remembrancer. fo. 436.
 192. A list of the Barons of the Exchequer, from 8 Edw. II. to 5 Ch. I. fo. 456.
 193. Petitiones coram Domino Rege ad Parlamentum post festum Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi I. 18^o. fo. 458 b.
 194. Placita coram Domino Rege. 18 Edw. I. fo. 460 b.
 195. Placita de Parlamento apud Assherugg, 19 Edw. I. fo. 461 b.
 196. De Parlamento apud London. in crast. Epiph. Domini, anno Edw. I. xx^o. fo. 462 b.
 197. Placita coram Rege apud Lond. in manerio Archiepiscopi Ebor. 21 Edw. I. fo. 463 b.
 198. De Parlamento apud Lincoln. 29 Edw. I. fo. 465.
 199. De Parlamento de termino Pasch. 21 Edw. I. fo. 465 b.

Num. 171, 172.

200. Rot. vii. de au. xxxij Edw. I. in Parlamento. fo. 466 b.

201. Privy Council and Treasury orders to the Custom House. Victualling, and Ordnance offices, A.D. 1582—1585 fo. 467.

202. A list of the Chancellors of the Exchequer from the time of K. Hen. III. to 5 Cha. I. fo. 474.

172.

Various Papers of Privy Council, Chancery, Admiralty, and Ecclesiastical Court Business; with some relating to private Law-suits: viz.

1. A copy of the letters patents granted to the town of Weymouth in Dorsetshire. fo. 1.

2. Copy of a part of the charter granted to the city of Bristol for an Admiralty jurisdiction, t. Edw. VI. fo. 7.

3. Copy of a patent granted by King Edward the Fourth, in the fourth year of his reign, to three Supervisors of the beer-brewers, particularly to inspect the goodness of the malt and hops. fo. 13.

4. Draught of a dispensation to be signed by Her Majesty to Valentine Dale, Doctor of Laws, and Master of Requests, to hold the hospital of Sherbourne near Durham. fo. 18.

5. Draught of the grant of the deanery of Litchfield to John Wolley, M.A. 11 Oct. 19 Eliz. fo. 19.

6. Statement of a case, John Aske, esq. compl. Robert Robinson, Henry Robinson, def^s. fo. 21.

7. Copy of the charter of Kingston upon Hull, 25 Hen. VI. fo. 24.

8. Statement of the case, Peter Slade compl. John Fraunce and Thomas Prowse def^s. fo. 26.

9. Draught of a commission to hear and determine causes of spoil without appeal, to S^r Julius Cæsar and others, 20 Aug. 1589. fo. 31.

See also fo. 38.

10. A copy of a commission to hear and determine causes without appeal, to Sir Julius Cæsar, 20 Oct. 1589. fo. 34.

11. Of the laws against usury and pawnbroking, A.D. 1605. fo. 43.

12. Persons named in the commission for ecclesiastical causes. fo. 48.

13. Copy of the commission granted to the Lord Howard of Effingham, as Lord Admiral, 21 Dec. 1587. fo. 49. (Latin.)

14. William Sanson, pl. against John Rigges and other defend. fo. 54.

15. The Queen's commission to Charles Lord Howard of Effingham concerning the Spaniards and Portuguese. fo. 61.

16. A brief of the complaints of the merchants of Roan against Captain Cowper. fo. 68.

17. The proceedings of Ferdinando Poyntz against Hans Woulters and Nycholas Hausman for the recovery of money owing to him by the States of the Low Countries. fo. 76.

18. A letter of attorney from Thomas Warrcopp and Ro. Wyseman, esquires, two of the Queen's Gent. Pensioners, Stephen Riddlesten and John Yonge, gent. to Anthoie Atkinson and Matthew Brownell, gent. fo. 78.

19. Draught of a general pardon for all debts to the Earl of Pembroke, 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. fo. 87.

20. A note of fines and fees received by Anthony Atkinson, Henry Curdayck, and Matthew Brownell, Clerks of the Admiralty, from 17 April to 12 Dec. 1589, of delinquents for piracy. fo. 95.

Num. 172.

21. Draught of an act to restrain unnecessary delays by appeals in suits of civil and marine causes, t. Eliz. fo. 103.

22. Tabula Dialectices per Ricardum Lussher, ge^o nerosum, A.D. 1590. fo. 105.

23. The cause between Robert Aske and John Leake, citizens of London, at the Court of Requests, 25 May, 38 Eliz. fo. 106.

24. The Queen's commission to Sir Julius Cæsar and others to determine causes of depredations. fo. 112.

25. Draught of the grant of the Mastership of S^r Catharine's Hospital to Sir Julius Cæsar, t. Jac. I. fo. 114.

26. Draught of a grant of forfeitures. fo. 116. (Latin.)

27. A grant from the Queen of pyrates goods to Thomas Warcopp and Robert Wyseman. fo. 146.

28. Copy of a prohibition to the company of copper and other mineral works, 44 Eliz.

29. Question relating to the manor of Dale. fo. 162.

30. Copy of a grant from K. Edw. VI. of the manor and advowson of North Cave in Yorkshire to Sir John Ellesker and his heirs male, during the King's pleasure. fo. 163.

31. The charge to the jury of fishermen for Surrey, from the Judge of the Admiralty, A.D. 1594. fo. 167.

32. Orders for the apparel of scholars in the universities. fo. 170.

33. The Queen's commission respecting the discharge of prisoners in the prison of Ludgate and the two Compters of London. fo. 171.

34. Copy of a commission for the hearing and ordering of Admiralty causes. fo. 178.

35. Copy of a commission from the Lord Admiral for Admiralty causes. fo. 183.

36. A paper entitled by Sir Julius Cæsar, "An argument, or discourse, upon my predecessor Dent his daughter's wardship," A.D. 1601. fo. 187.

37. Brief in the cause of Mathewson against Hermonson and others. fo. 199.

38. Draught of a proclamation concerning English ships at sea cruising against the Spaniards, A.D. 1603. fo. 204.

39. Queen Elizabeth's letters patent to Sir Francis Jobson, for the Surveyorship of Her Majesty's woods, 14 Eliz. fo. 207.

40. An order from the Exchequer, concerning the fees and allowances of forest wood to officers, &c. 25 Eliz. fo. 213.

41. Interrogatories to be administered to John Tavernor, gent. the Queen's Surveyor of her woods. fo. 215.

42. Queen Elizabeth's patent to John Goodwyn of the office of especial Surveyor of her lands, 37 Eliz. fo. 218.

43. Interrogatories to be administered to Henry Campion, gent. His Majesty's particular Surveyor of his houses, castles, lordships, manors, lands, &c. fo. 220.

44. Cooper's brief concerning his cause of depredation. fo. 222.

45. The cause of Sir Richard Hawkins, Vice-Admiral of Devon, concerned in the piracy of the Spanish ship Pearl, A.D. 1609. fo. 238.

46. Daily abuses in suits and informations upon penal statutes, A.D. 1604. fo. 241.

47. Draught of an act concerning ecclesiastical process and jurisdiction. fo. 246.

48. Inquisition on a survey of crown lands in Essex, Henuall Lodge, and Waltham Forest, A.D. 1610. fo. 251.

49. An indenture between the King and Sir Roger Dallyson, and Richard Wright, respecting the patent

Num. 172—174.

for the farm of the duty on currants to the use of the Earl of Suffolk, 2 Jac. I. fo. 263.

50. Indenture respecting the farm of the duty on silks to the use of the Earl of Salisbury, A.D. 1606. fo. 305.

51. Concerning fines and fees for respite of homage, 2 Jac. I. fo. 344.

52. The King's commission to the Lord Treasurer and Sir Julius Caesar, respecting respite of homage, &c. fo. 347.

53. Indenture between the King and Lord Knollys respecting the farm of the post fines, A.D. 1610. fo. 358.

54. Indenture respecting Lord D'Aubigny's grant respecting the exportation of strong beer, 3 Jac. I. 594.

55. The patent of Queen Mary, an. 1. for the dissolution of the Court of Augmentations, and the annexation of it to the Exchequer. fo. 420.

56. Act of parliament for the yearly assignment to the cofferer, A.D. 1604. fo. 439.

57. Indenture between the King, and Evelyn, Harding, and Co. for supplying the Tower with gunpowder, A.D. 1606. fo. 467.

58. Licence to Sir Richard Wigmor, kn^t. for the importation of foreign cod-fish, A.D. 1607. fo. 490.

59. Licence for the importation of foreign gold and silver lace to the use of the Earl of Suffolk, A.D. 1606. fo. 499.

60. A discharge from Elizabeth Caesar, Sir John Caesar, and M^r W^m Armitage, for certain books delivered to Sir Charles Caesar, having been bequeathed to him by his brother Robert, A.D. 1638. fo. 522.

173.

A Volume of Sir Julius Caesar's collections: containing,

1. Sir Dudley Digges's introduction. fo. 1.

2. M^r Littleton's argument "at the conference with the Lordes, concerning the libertie of the person, and every freeman." fo. 10.

3. Copies of the records not printed, which were used on both sides in the debate of the same argument, fo. 36.

4. M^r Selden's argument concerning the liberty of the person of every freeman. fo. 54.

5. M^r Selden's precedents in that argument. fo. 101.

6. Sir Edward Coke's argument, 3 Apr. 4 Car. Regis. fo. 140.

7. The substance of the objections made by M^r Attorney General to the precedent arguments, out of the precedents upon record, and the resolutions of Judges in former times, touching the liberty of the person of every freeman, and the answers and replies then presently made thereunto by the House of Commons. fo. 152.

174.

Another Volume of Sir Julius Caesar's collections, consisting principally of Papers relating to the Chancery. They are,

1. Sententia Judicis Admiralitatis pro Capit. Clerk contra navem vocatam La Nostra Signora de Rosario, A.D. 1629. fo. 1.

2. Brief of the proofs in the same cause. fo. 9.

3. Sentence in the cause between Lopez Botelio against Capt. Young a Hollander, an. Dom. 1605.

Num. 174.

made void by another sentence of the delegates, A.D. 1613. fo. 12—16.

4. Sententia pro Belgis contra Portugallenses, A.D. 1613. fo. 20.

5. Sententia lata per Judices delegatos contra navem adductam ad portum Ildfordcumbæ, A.D. 1624. fo. 22.

6. The league defensive and offensive between the States of the United Provinces and the King of Great Britain, A.D. 1625, at Southampton. fo. 29.

7. Papers in the case of Porter against the Six Clerks in Chancery, A.D. 1620. fo. 40.

8. The Duke of Buckingham to Sir Julius Caesar, in behalf of a M^r Darlington and Endymion Porter. Farnh. ult. Aug. 1620. fo. 44.

9. Memoranda in Sir Julius Caesar's hand-writing, concerning an office granted to Sir John Parker, kn^t. fo. 46.

10. The Duke of Buckingham to Sir Julius Caesar, for a small office in Chancery to be bestowed "upon some that I wish well unto," 29 July 1625. fo. 48.

11. Memoranda in Sir Julius Caesar's hand-writing concerning the petition of Darlington and Porter to have the keeping of the bills and answers in Chancery. fo. 50.

12. Reasons why the Chancery records now in the Rolls should rather remain there than be sent to the Tower, 19 Jan. 1621. fo. 52.

13. The delivery of the Great Seal to Sir John Puckering, then the Queen's Serjeant, 20 Nov. 1591. fo. 54.

14. Confirmations and alterations of divers places in the beginning of Q. Elizabeth's time, with some other notes of importance gathered out of the Rolls in the Chapel, 29 Martij 1625. fo. 60.

15. The grant of the Office of Alienations from Queen Elizabeth to Robert Earl of Leicester, 19 May, 18 Eliz.

16. Of casual fines upon writs of debt, trespasses, &c. due to the Lord Keeper and the Master of the Rolls. fo. 65, 67, 69, 73, 75, 77.

17. The manner of keeping, and sealing with, the Great Seal, 2. Edw. IV. fo. 71.

18. Copy of the letters patents for the incorporation of the twenty-four Cursitors, 15 Eliz. fo. 79.

19. The ordinances to be observed by the Cursitors, 15 Eliz. fo. 87.

20. The letters patents granted to the Cursitors, 2 Jac. I. fo. 98.

See also fo. 155.

21. A treatise concerning the Examiners of the Chancery. fo. 111.

22. The King's decree touching the granting of præmunires against any for suing in Chancery after a judgement at Common Law, and precedents to justify the proceedings of the Chancery, and that præmunire lieth in that Court, an. 1615. fo. 122.

23. The project of the Six Clerks, A.D. 1617. fo. 179.

24. Copy of the Queen's grant to Sir John Parker, 36 Eliz. to have the keeping of the bills and answers, replications, &c. in the Chancery Court. Sir Julius Caesar remarks, that Sir John Parker never enjoyed this appointment, by reason that the grant of it was not in the King but in the Master of the Rolls; and then found to appertain to the Six Clerks Office, fo. 193.

25. A discourse by Anthony Ben, esquire, concerning the præmunire brought against Sey^r More and others, for the preservation of a cause in Chancery after judgement given thereon at Common Law. fo. 208.

26. Minutes of Privy Council in the cause concerning commendams, A.D. 1616. fo. 220.

Num. 174—187.

27. Ordinances of Sir William Cordell, knight, Master of the Rolls, A.D. 1574, for the well ordering of Her Majesty's records remaining within the Rolls. fo. 227.

28. A discourse by William Hakewill, Esq. "That such as sue in Chancery to be relieved after judgments given at Common Law are not within the danger of præmunire by the statute of 27 Edw. III. of provisors." fo. 229.

29. The Lord Keeper Williams's speech at his first sitting in the Chancery Court, 9 Octob. 1621. fo. 239.

30. "A collection and true copie of suche ancient recordes as are founde in the Tower, concernynge the Courte of Chauncery, the office or person of the Lord Chancellor, and other under Officers and Ministers of the same." The extracts extend from the 11 Hen. III. to the 28 Hen. VI. fo. 245.

175—186.

Mémoires des généralités de France, dressés par les Intendants de Provinces, en 12 tomes.

Alençon, par M. Pomereu	1698, tom. 6.
Alsace, par M. De la Grange	1697, tom. 11.
Anjou. <i>vide</i> Tours	tom. 3.
Artois, par M. Bignon	1698, tom. 11.
Auvergne. <i>vide</i> Riom	tom. 4.
Barois & Lorraine	1697, tom. 10.
Bearne & Basse Navarre, par M ^e Guyet	1698, tom. 9.
Bordeaux, par M ^e De Bezance	1698, tom. 5.
Bourges, par M ^e Ronjault	1701, tom. 3.
Bourgogne	tom. 8.
Bretagne, par M ^e De Bechameil, &c.	1699, tom. 9.
Caen, par M ^e Foucault	1698, tom. 6.
Champagne	tom. 2.
Dauphiné, par M ^e Boucher	1698, tom. 7.
Flandre Flamingaute, par M ^e Desmodris	1698, tom. 12.
Gallicane, par M ^e De Bagnols	1698, tom. 12.
France Comté, par M ^e D'Harrouis	1699, tom. 12.
Hainault, par M ^e De Bernieres	1698, tom. 12.
Languedoc, par M ^e Basville	1697, tom. 9.
Limoges, par M ^e Bernage	1698, tom. 4.
Lorraine. <i>vide</i> Barois	tom. 10.
Maine. <i>vide</i> Tours	tom. 3.
Metz, Toul, et Verdun, par M ^e De St Contest	tom. 10.
Montauban, par M ^e Le Gendre	1699, tom. 10.
Moulins, par M ^e Dargonges	1698, tom. 3.
Navarre basse. <i>vide</i> Bearne	tom. 9.
Orleans, par M ^e De Bouville	1699, tom. 2.
Paris, par M ^e Bignon	1699, tom. 1.
Picardie, par M ^e Bignon	1698, tom. 2.
Poitou, par M ^e Maupesux	1698, tom. 4.
Provence, par M ^e Le Bret	1701, tom. 7.
Riom, i. e. Basse et Haut Auvergne, par M ^e Dormesson	1699, tom. 4.
Rochelle, par M ^e Bignon	1698, tom. 5.
Rouen, par M ^e Vaubourg	1698, tom. 5.
Roussillon, par M ^e Rousselot	1700, tom. 12.
Soissons, par M ^e Sanson	1698, tom. 2.
Toul. <i>vide</i> Metz	tom. 10.
Tours, Anjou, & Maine, par M ^e Mironneuil	1698, tom. 3.
Verdun. <i>vide</i> Metz	tom. 10.

187. folio.

"Lettres et memoires de Mons^{ie} le Cardinal Mazarin à Messieurs le Tellier & de Lionne, contenants

Num. 187—194.

le secret de la negociation de la paix des Pyrenées dans les conferences tenues à Sainct Jean de Luz entre le dit Seigneur Cardinal et Don Louis de Haro, Ministre d'Espagne en 1659."

The beginning of this volume contains many very curious letters written by the Cardinal to the King and Queen during his travels.

188. folio.

"Les procédures contre les Archevêques et Evêques criminels de leze majesté. Extraits du tresor des chartes du Roy, des registres de divers parlements, des conciles, et des histoires."

189. folio.

"Livro das linhages de Portugal ordenado por Don Antonio de Lima P^o anno 1620," or Pedigrees of the Noble Families of Portugal; with two pages at the beginning, besides the title, neatly illuminated.

190. folio.

"Cartas dos privilegios da naçam Britânica em Portugal autenticadas pe la Chancellaria, colhidas e depositadas na factoria Ingleza. Per ordem de D. Diogo, Baron de Tirawli et de Kilmaine, Enviado Extraordinario da Magestade Britânica pestes Reynos et Seutorios de Portugal."

191. folio.

A chronicle in the French language, of the history of France from the earliest period; written, and probably compiled, from the chronicle of Saint Denis, in the reign of Louis XII. It is imperfect, ending with the reign of Louis VIII. On the first page is a rude and greatly damaged painting of the court of Louis XII.

192. folio.

A discourse concerning Tangier, drawt up by Sir Hugh Cholmeley, Superintendent of the works of the mole, anno 1672. Prefixed is "The answer of Sir Hugh Cholmeley, humbly offered to enquiries for His Majesty's satisfaction concerning the mole at Tangier."

193. folio.

Copies of letters and dispatches to the Secretaries of State, &c. from H. S. the Governor Superintendent of the mole at Tangier, during the years 1679 and 1680.

194. folio.

A Volume of Transcripts of miscellaneous State Papers, containing,

1. A letter from the Privy Council to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, concerning the exportation of cattle to England, Nov. 9, 1664. fo. 4.

Num. 194—197.

2. A report from the Council of Trade in Ireland respecting the exportation of cattle, Nov. 3, 1664. fo. 5.
3. The bill for excluding Irish cattle, which passed the Commons in England, Oct. 1665, but was refused by the Lords; with the speeches of Solicitor General Finch against the said bill. fo. 6.
4. A letter from the Privy Council to Lord Arlington, concerning the expences of the civil and military lists, and various other matters, Jan. 20, 1665. fo. 11 b.
5. A letter from the Bishop of Munster (Christ. Bernard Van Galen) to Sir W^m Temple, on the success of his arms, &c. Januar. 15, 1666. fo. 13 b. (Latin.)
6. A letter from the States General to King Charles II. with offers of peace, &c. Dec. 11, 1665. fo. 19. (French.)
7. The King's answer to the above letter, Dec. 16, 1665. fo. 20. (French.)
8. An order of Council concerning prizes, Dec. 14, 1664. fo. 36 b.
9. Instructions to the Commissioners of prizes for the port of London, and also to the Admiralty, concerning the adjudication of prizes, Jan. 19, 1664. fo. 37.
10. Commissions to the Duke of York, Lord Admiral, for granting letters of marque and reprisals. fo. 42.
11. The prize offices set forth, with the necessary offices and their respective duties. fo. 43.
12. Rules for the Vice Admirals in collecting the tenths of prizes due to the Lord High Admiral, &c. fo. 45.
13. An order of reprisals against the States General, Dec. 16, 1664. fo. 46.
14. Various proceedings of the Commissioners of prizes. fo. 46 b.
15. Sir Hugh Cholmeley's discourse of Tangier. fo. 50. (Another copy of No. 192.)
16. "A tract proving the supremacy of Kings and cheife civile governours above the High Preist, from the creation to the end of the Jewish estate." fo. 74 b.

195. folio.

"Marescalcia, or a catalogue of the Marshalls of England, from the tyme of King Henry the First untill this present yeare, shewing their descents both by father and mother. Also the dates and tenors of their patents and commissions, their armes, tymes of decesse, and places of burriall. Carefully collected out of divers records remaining in the Tower, &c. By ——— 1638." Dedicated to Tho. Howard Earl of Arundel.

196. folio.

Mr. James West's Common-place Book, containing various entries on miscellaneous antiquities, statute law, customs, &c.

197.

A Volume of the oblong folio size, containing,

1. The chronicle of Andrew of Wyntown Prior of Sanct Serfis Ynche in Loch Leven; written on paper towards the beginning of the sixteenth century, except a leaf and a half at the end, which are considerably older, and have been supplied from another copy. The prologue is wanting. Every thing relating to this

Num. 197—202.

work that can be said or wished for will be found in the excellent edition of it published in 1795 by M^r David Macpherson, who was accidentally deprived of the use of the present manuscript, which would have certainly furnished him with many various readings of importance.

2. "Ane prettie jeist of ane eremeit in Italye."
 3. "Ane schort abreviat of the lyef of Theobilus un of the vyse men in Greice, and of his dowchter Theobelina."
 4. A short note of authors cited by Wyntown.
- Mr. William Guthrie, in a note at the beginning of this volume, conjectures that it was brought from Scotland by Cromwell, and by him presented to General Fairfax, a collector of curious MSS.

198. folio.

A collection of royal proclamations from 19 Hen. VII. to 17 Car. I. with a table. Among these is the remarkable proclamation of Lady Jane Grey, transcribed from the copy printed by Grafton 1533.

199. folio.

"A further report from the Committee to whom the petition of the proprietors of the stock of the Governor and Company for raising the Thames water in York buildings, assembled in their general court held at their house in Winchester-street the 12th Jan^y 1732, was referred."

200.

Codex membranaceus in folio, in quo continetur

Registrum cartarum Prioratus Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem, ab anno 1492 usque ad 1500, tempore fratris Johan. Kendal, Prioris dicti Hospitalis. Ad finem desunt folia nonnulla, æquæ ac fol. lxxvi & lxxvii.

On the first leaf of this register is a very curious certificate in English, of a marriage celebrated between John Dowra, aged 18, and Margaret Turpyn, aged 13, in the buttry of the above priory; and yet from the ages of the parties, it may rather have been the previous ceremony of espousals than an actual marriage.

201. folio.

Instructions for the government of the office of Ordinance, from 1683 to 1727.

202. folio.

The answer and certificate of Sir Tho. Rowe, Lord Mayor of London, anno 1568, to the Lords of Council, of the number of strangers and their families dwelling within the said city and its liberties; and what houses are pestered with a greater number of strangers than hath of late time been accustomed; to whom they pay their rents, and how many of them resort to any of the strangers churches.

This MS. seems to have belonged to Sir William Cecil.

Num. 203, 204.

203. folio.

A collection of ancient charters and instruments of various kinds, transcribed from originals at the instance of Elias Ashmole, esquire; commencing with the reign of Henry I. and ending with that of Edw. VI. At the beginning of the volume are four leaves of a similar collection, that might have suggested the undertaking to Mr. Ashmole; and at the end are some additional instruments of the time of Edw. II. and III. The handwriting in several parts of the respective deeds has been faithfully imitated, so that the age of such as want dates may be easily conjectured; and the seals have been accurately copied.

The present volume may be regarded as another Madox's *Formulare Anglicanum*, and would afford valuable materials to any person disposed to republish that useful work.

204. in folio majori.

The Chronicle of John Hardyng in metre, from the first beginning of England to the reign of Henry the Sixth; very fairly written on vellum.

It may be remarked of all the known manuscripts of this Chronicle, that they not only differ very materially from the printed copy edited by Richard Grafton, but also from each other: the reason of which seems to have been, that Hardyng, a restless and time-serving character, thought fit to accommodate his history to the temporary occurrences during the very turbulent period of his latter days. But his grand object was to stimulate, at all times, the princes whom he served to the conquest of Scotland; towards the attainment of which he devoted the whole of his life, and at no inconsiderable risque of his person. In different copies of the work we find the author addressing the same words both to Henry the Sixth and Edward the Fourth: but he is not always to be trusted, as he is known to have been hired by both these sovereigns to forge charters of homage from the Scottish kings, which are yet existing in the Exchequer.

It may not be unacceptable to give a brief analysis of the present manuscript, which contains,
1. The author's dedication to Edw. IV. Beg. "O soverayn lord be it to zoure plesance." There is reason for supposing that this is a subsequent addition to the MS. fo. 2 b.

2. Another dedication to Henry VI. Beg. "Who hath an hurte and wille it nought disoure." fo. 3.

He here recapitulates what he had done towards obtaining evidences from Scotland; and mentions that the Lord Cardinal of York, the Lord Chancellor, had refused to pass a patent which the King had granted him of the manor of Gedyngton, and, as he hints, for want of a bribe. He then very strongly urges his claim to some remuneration, which it appears he afterwards obtained. See a memoir on this subject in *Archæologia*, vol. I. p. 87. Towards the conclusion of the reign of Henry the Sixth, in the Chronicle, Hardyng again breaks forth into lamentation on the like occasion, and repeats much of the language here used.

Neither of these dedications is in Grafton's printed edition, with an exception of the last stanza in the first of them, which occurs in fo. cxxxii of the printed copy; but, on the other hand, this manuscript has not the dedication to the Duke of York as given by Grafton.

Num. 204, 205.

3. The Chronicle itself. Beg. "The while that Troy was regnyng in his myghte." fo. 5.

4. "The pedegre of Edward the thryd to the reme of Fraunce." Illuminated. fo. 195.

5. The emblazoned arms of the author's "maystyr" Sir Robert Umfrevile. fo. 219.

6. The illuminated map of Scotland. fo. 225 b.

This differs very materially from that engraved by Mr. Gough in his *British Topography*, vol. II. p. 579, from the Bodleian MS. and also from the drawing in the Harleian copy.

7. The letter of King Edw. I. to Pope Boniface, claiming his right to the kingdom of Scotland, followed by those of the Lords and Barons to the same Pontiff. fo. 226 b.

8. The author's conclusion. fo. 229 b.

In a marginal note in fo. 5 it is stated, that at the instance of the Cardinal of Winchester the author had permission from Julius Cesarine, auditor of the chamber to Pope Martin the Fifth, to have daily inspection of the Chronicle of Trogus Pompeius, afterwards drawn up by Justin, and in the custody of the above Pope at Rome.

This very fair and splendid MS., besides the illuminations already specified, is decorated with ornamented initial letters, and with a few coats of arms emblazoned in the margins. It had formerly belonged to Sir Robert Cotton, and was afterwards the property of one of the Gerards, earls of Macclesfield, whose arms are on the first leaf.

Of Hardyng's Chronicle there are MSS. in the Bodleian and Ashmolean libraries at Oxford; in the Harleian collection, N^o 661, and one nearly corresponding with the latter in the possession of the compiler of the present article [F. Douce]. The Bodleian copy is described in the index to Hearne's *Life of Spelman*; and many curious particulars relating to Hardyng may be found in Bale, Pitts, and Tanner; in Bishop Nicholson's *Historical Library*; in Howe's account of authors used in his *Annals*; in the *Archæologia*, vol. I. p. 87, and vol. XVI. p. 139; in Ritson's *Bibliographia Poetica*; and in the preface to the last edition of the Chronicle published in 1812.

205. folio.

A Volume of heraldical and historical Collections formerly belonging to Elias Ashmole, esq. containing,

1. *Computus Magistri Willielmi Kinge, seneschalis ac receptoris generalis omnium et singulorum dominiorum, maneriorum, rectoriarum, terrarum, tenementorum, possessionum, ac hereditamentorum quorumcunque libera capella: regie Sancti Georgii infra Castrum de Windsor, ab antiquo pertinentium sive spectantium, computantis a festo Sancti Mathæi Apostⁱ anno regni Elizabethæ 17^o usque idem festum Sancti Mathæi anno regni Elizabethæ 18^o.* fo. 1.

2. Names of all persons of noble blood buried in the monastery of the Minories. fo. 21.

3. *Stemmata varia per Robertum Glover, facialem regium, viz. Regum Arragoniæ et Navaræ, Ducum Aquitaniæ, Normanniæ, Regum Scotorum, Gulielmi Conquestoris et Regum Angliæ, et aliarum familiarum Anglicarum, scilicet, familæ de Ratcliff, Latimer, Peniston, Chamberlain, Fitz Rauf, Mortimer, Fiennes, Say, Astley, Howard, Middleton, Percy, Gates, Handell, Combe, Darrell, Scroope, Willughby, Bertie, Randolf, Thomworth, Fortescue, Shirley, &c.* fo. 23 & 118.

4. *Genealogia Palatinorum Lancastriæ.* fo. 83 b.

5. *Pedigrees of Lancashire families.* fo. 101 b.

Num. 205, 206.

6. Pedigree of Yorkshire families, with Hollar's view of the town of Hull. fo. 103 b.
 7. Pedigree of Durham families. fo. 111 b.
 8. An account of the Office of Arms in the time of Elizabeth, and the duties of the Heralds. fo. 113 b.
 9. A copy of certain leaves torn out of a book said to be written temp. Edw. IV. in favour of the House of Lancaster against the said King, which leaves were found in a bookbinder's shop, and the said book ignorantly put to profane uses, 1581. fo. 138 b.
 10. An account of the foundation of various English abbeys and priories. fo. 139 b.
 11. Nomina feodorum militum Sancti Petri de Burgo, ex minore registro ecclesie Sancti Petri predicti, quondam fratris Walteri de Witelsey. fo. 140.
 12. Pedigrees of the families of the Bacons, Dukes of Norfolk, and Cheneys of Cambridgeshire. fo. 144.
 13. Litera ejusdem magnatis ad amicum suum in principio warre inter Regem Johannem Anglie et Barones. fo. 151.
 14. Pedigree of the families of Gates, Balding, Danvers, and Latimer. fo. 154.
 15. A summons of Norroy King at Arms to the Bailiff of the High Peak. fo. 158.
 16. A breviat of the disinheriting of Robert Ferrers earl of Derby. fo. 158.
 17. Transcripts from the Historia Minor of Matthew Paris, a manuscript in the library of the Earl of Arundel. fo. 159.
 18. A pedigree of the family of Willughby. fo. 165 b.
 19. "Worsoppe Abbey." Transcribed from an old parchment in 1587.
- It is a wretched poem, written in seven-line stanzas, and much in the manner of John Harding's Chronicle, by one Pigott, probably a monk of the abbey. Beg. "Which had that adiance and inspiration." fo. 170 b.
20. Excerpta quedam ex historia Rogeri Hoveden. fo. 172 b.
 21. Ex registris Archiepiscopi Cantuar. Johanne Stow collectore. fo. 174.
 22. Excerpta e chronico Gul. Thorn. fo. 176.
 23. Excerpta ex magno registro evidentiarii Ducatus Lancastrie. fo. 177.
 24. Copy of an indenture between Charles I. and Cornelius Vermuyden of London, for the draining of fens in Yorkshire and Lincolnshire, dated May 20, 1627. fo. 193.
 25. A remonstrance of W. G. to the Lords of East Friesland against Philip king of Spain, and the disadvantage of their connexion with him in preference to a commercial intercourse with England. fo. 195.
 26. A "booke," on 12 leaves of vellum, containing the emblazoned arms of the nobility and gentry from Trent northward, copied out of an old roll of the visitation of that province by Sir Marmaduke Constable, knight, 1558, with an alphabetical index of names. fo. 241.

206. folio.

"Genealogical tables of the Kings of England from Egbert to Charles II. Also genealogical tables of the present Nobility of England, 1682. Collected from historians and writers upon this subject for the reader understanding an English history: with a continuation by way of appendix to the year 1700; together with an historical account of the antiquity, honor, and order of knighthood. Vol. I."

On the last leaf of this volume is a pedigree of Pope Alexander VI. and Leonard of Savona.

Num. 207.

207 (a). folio.

Vol. I. of the collections of Gervase Holles, esquire, of Grimsby in the county of Lincoln, a colonel in the service of King Charles I. These collections relate to the principal families in the above county, and contain copies of a great variety of pedigrees, ancient deeds, wills, pleadings, claims, escheats, &c. &c. transcribed from the originals by Mr. Holles and other persons employed by him, in the year 1638 and 1639. The present volume, intitled "Darcy," contains,

1. An alphabetical index of persons and places mentioned in this volume. fo. 1.
2. Extracts from Domesday Book relating to Lincolnshire. fo. 1*.
3. "Clamores que sunt in Sudreding Lincolie et concordia eorum per homines qui juraverunt." fo. 5.
4. Extracts from the Red Book of the Exchequer. fo. 6.
5. Concerning Normauney de Arsey, from the Placita de Banco, a^o 12 Hen. III. fo. 8.
6. Transcripts of various ancient deeds and charters relating to the family of Darcy, with drawings of the seals annexed to them. fo. 9.
7. Extracts from the assize and other rolls, fines, pleas, inquisitions, escheats, privy seals, concerning the Darcies, from the time of King John. fo. 19.
8. Pedigree of the Darcies. fo. 156.
9. Extracts from the chartulary of the monastery of Haverholme, in the possession of Edmund Lynold rector of Heling. fo. 165.
10. Arms and monumental inscriptions relating to the family of Malet, from the parish church of Irby. fo. 195.
11. Transcripts of deeds and charters relating to the Darcies, from originals in the possession of Conyers Darcy, esq. eldest son of Sir Conyers Darcy of Swilington. fo. 236.
12. Transcripts from Pipe rolls, a^o 1 Hen. II. concerning the Darcies. fo. 238.
13. Pedigree, &c. of William Lisle (De Insula) from the collections of Richard Gascoigne, gent. fo. 240.
14. Collections concerning the family of Nevill, from charters, &c. in the possession of Holles earl of Clare. fo. 241.
15. Collections concerning the family of Ingelbert. fo. 247.
16. Collections concerning the family of Leedes. fo. 249.
17. Collections concerning the family of Gedney. fo. 253.
18. "Excerpta quedam ex veteri libro remanenti in archivis burgi de Grimesby Magna." fo. 262.
19. Excerpta ex cartulario abbacie de Kirkstede. fo. 263.
20. "Excerpta quedam ex veteri libro olim pertinenti abbacie de Thornton in com' Lincoln' penes Thom. Hirst clericum." fo. 265.
21. "Excerpta quedam ex cartulis propriis Gervasi Holles arm." fo. 287 & 292.
22. Collections concerning the family of Tirwhytt. fo. 288 & 333.
23. Escheats in the county of Lincoln temp. reg. Hen. III. transcribed by William Skipwith, esq. of Kettesby. fo. 293.
24. Collections concerning the family of Hollys. fo. 329.
25. "Ex chartulis penes Wiltum Gower de Grimsby Magna, alderman." fo. 361.
26. "Placita assisarum coram Rogero de Fulthorp, &c. apud Lincoln. a^o 8 Ric. II." Chiefly concerning the Arundels. fo. 380.

Num. 207.

27. Miscellaneous extracts and collections concerning the families of Kingston, Hollis, Burgh, &c. fo. 384.
28. Extract from Domesday concerning the family of Tailboys. fo. 433.
29. Testamentum Thomæ de Mussenden, anno Domini 1402, cum sigillo. fo. 442.
30. Testamentum Johannis Cotes, anno Domini 1421, cum sigillo. fo. 450.
31. Testamentum Agnetis de Cundy, uxoris Walteri de Clifford. fo. 453.
32. Genealogia familie de Clifford, desumpta ex libro valoris terrarum quondam pertin' abbatiæ de Berlinges, et remanenti in thesaurario apud Westm' penes Magr Agard, 1607. fo. 456.
33. Collections concerning the family of Helling, or Helling, and Mussenden. fo. 457.
34. "Majores villæ et burgi de Grimesby Magna in com' Lincoln' ab anno 1200 usque ad 1669." fo. 523.
35. A curious vote of excommunications against the mayor and burgesses of Grimsby, for curtailing church dues, and hanging for theft a priest called Richard of Nottingham, in the years 1297 and 1307. fo. 529.
36. Excerpta ex cartulario olim pertinenti prioratui Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ de Pontefracto, modo penes Rogerum Dодdesworth, gen. Transcripsit (sed parum fideliter) ad paginam 663 Johannes Harrison, serviens Gervasii Holles arm'. fo. 537.

207 (b). folio:

Vol. II. of Mr. Holles's Collections, containing,

1. Liber Gant, ex transcripto feodorum penes Christophorum Berisford arm' feodarium com' Line' A.D. 1643. At the end is the following curious note, probably written by Mr. Holles or his amanuensis:—"Transcripsit, seu potius erravit et falsificavit ubique Jonathan Grey." fo. 1.
2. A relation by M^r Edmond Wyndham of Hellesford, in the county of Somerset, of the apparition of the late Duke of Buckingham to M^r Nicholas Towse, against the false statements of William Lilly, whom M^r Holles calls "the rebels jugler and mountebank." Dated from Boulogne, 5 Aug. 1652. fo. 253.
3. Various extracts from pleas, inquisitions, charters, tenures, homages, registers of the archbishops of York, pedigrees, oblations, patent and close rolls; very miscellaneous as to persons and places, but chiefly relating to Lincolnshire. fo. 261.
4. "Excerpta quadam ex cartulis olim pertinentibus abbati et conventui de Bello Capite." fo. 723.
5. "Ex cartulario de Ormesby in com' Line' penes Rokeby de Skyres." fo. 737.
6. "Ex cartulario monasterii de Welbecke in com' Not' penes Robertum comitem de Kyngston, A^o 1640." fo. 742.
7. Pedigree of the Cornwallises. fo. 753.
8. Pedigree of the Ashenhursts. fo. 754.

207 (c). folio.

Vol. III. of Mr. Holles's Collections. A considerable part of it relates to the families in Lincolnshire, with an alphabetical index as in Vol. I. It also contains the following articles:

1. "Une remembrance fait d'ancien temps, or renews per Monsier Robet Pedwardyn le lundy prochein devant la feste Saint Margaret, l'an del regne le Roy Richare le Secund distocisme;" being a transcript

Num. 207.

from charters formerly belonging to Robert de Pedwardyn, the ancestor of Richard Townley of Nocton Park in the county of Lincoln, and Lord of Townley in the county of Lancaster. fo. 1.

2. "Carta Stephani Com' de Albemart de fundacione abbacie Sancti Martini de Albemaria." fo. 152.
3. "Carta Ethelbaldi Regis de fundacione monasterii de Croyland." fo. 161.
4. "Carta Regis Edgari de Monasterio de Malmbury." fo. 203.
5. Extracts from the roll of Winton relating to Lincolnshire, with some account of the roll itself by the transcriber. fo. 210.
6. "Carta Thoroldi de Berkentale de fundacione Celle de Spalding." fo. 220.
7. "Rex Ed. I. confirmat abbacie de Grimesby donaciones progenitorum suorum." fo. 225.
8. "Historia abbacie de Melsa, vulgo Meaux in Holderness in com' Ebor' penes Christophorum Hyllyard de Wyestede militem transcriptum." fo. 232.
9. "De quibusdam terris in Arnall et Erghome, et genealogia Dominorum de Rys." fo. 285.
10. "De terris et tenementis in Ruda, de vendicione duorum clausorum in Newton, et genealogia Wilfridi de Scrutevill de Ruda." fo. 288.
11. "De transitu Regis Edwardi in Scociam. De invasione Scottorum in Anglia. De disconfitura de Byland. Bauke et fuga Edwardi regis. De morte Andree Comitiss Karliol. De fundacione monasterii de Altrapisa. De evasione Rogeri de Mortuo-mari è carcere." fo. 297.
12. "De Comitibus et Baronibus contra Hugonis dispensatores prosequentibus, &c." fo. 301.
13. "De prosecutione Regis contra Thomam Comitem Lanc' et Comitem de Herforth, et alios barones." fo. 305.
14. "De Baronibus mortuis in diversis partibus Anglie. De possessionibus et actibus Thome Comitiss de Lancastria. De incarceratione duorum Rogerorum de Mortuo Mari." fo. 310.
15. "De cantaria in capella in Bosco; de redditibus in Aske; de terris in Wharsom; de molendinis de Lokington & Byrdsall, et terris et tenementis in Wharsom in Ebor' & in villis Sancti Botulphi Grymesby in com' Lincoln." fo. 313.
16. "De escambio ville de Wyk, et maner' de Myton, pro maneriis de Pocklington et Wyfelesby, et terris et ten' in Waghum." fo. 317.
17. "De dimissione manerii de Wyfelesby, et de placito pro terris & ten' in Grymesby Clee, Waltham, & Brygesle." fo. 324.
18. "De cantaria de Wyvestede." fo. 330.
19. "De cantaria de Fowlstowe." fo. 333.
20. "De exoneracione exactionis apportorum. De redditu de Wyfelesby. De prosecutione pro augmentatione vicarie de Skypse, et de confirmacione terrarum in Erghum." fo. 337.
21. "De anno jubileo, et Clemente Papa Sexto. De conservatoribus privilegiorum ordinis." fo. 34.
22. "De confirmacione regia super firma de Welhowe. De conspiracione Johannis de R. Abbatis, contra dominum W. de Drynghow super Abbatem. De fugacione dieti Willielmi. De citacione et cessione dieti Johis Abbatis, et demencia in Anglia." fo. 345.
23. "An exact and true discription of what was seene in y^e ayre 17th die Jan. 1639 by Mr. Edmund Lynold at Healing, and by Mr. Gervas Holles, Captaine Guy Molesworth, and divers others at g^r Grimesby in Lincolush." This was nothing more than an aurora borealis. fo. 353.
24. Two stories, set down by Mr. Holles, of what was seen at Burton & Asholme by some still more

Num. 207.

silly persons, who practised the superstition of watching in the church porch to try whether they should see the spectres of such as should die in the parish the following year. fo. 356.

25. "Computus Hugonis Norburgh, feodarii Domini R. de ducatu Lancastrie in comit' Lincolnie, &c." fo. 360.

26. "The names of all the principall officers and captaynes of the army marching northward when the two earles of Northumberland and Westmorland rebelled. 1st Decemb^r. a^o 1569." fo. 764.

27. A list of knights made by James I. in the first year of his reign. fo. 767.

28. "Nomina villarum in Scactio remanentium a^o 9^o Ed. 2." fo. 772.

29. Two narrations of ghosts from John Dolbye, esq. recorder of Reading. fo. 796.

207 (d). folio.

Vol. IV. of Mr. Holles's Collections: containing,

1. Tenentes terrarum in diversis sciris Angliæ, ex libro Domesday. fo. 1.

2. Extracts from Domesday book for Lincolnshire. fo. 25.

3. ————— Norfolk. fo. 153.

4. ————— Nottinghamshire. fo. 189.

5. ————— Derbyshire. fo. 235.

6. "Ex rotulis de dominabus, pueris et puellis de donacione Domini Regis in Saccario." fo. 259.

7. Pedegrees of Lincolnshire families, from the collections of Augustine Vincent, keeper of the Tower records. fo. 283.

8. Pedegree of Lincolnshire families, from the collections of Thomas Lord Bradenell. fo. 287 b.

9. Extracts from the chartulary of the priory of Monk Bieton in the county of York, in the possession of Sir Geo. Wentworth of Wolley. fo. 289.

10. Pedegree of Lincolnshire families, from the collection of Rich. Gascoyne, gent. fo. 301 b.

11. Various extracts of charters, pedigrees, &c. from the archives of John earl of Clare; among which are some relating to the Holleses. fo. 307.

12. Extracts from Selden's Titles of Honour, printed a^o 1631. fo. 325.

13. Extracts from two ancient anonymous English chronicles in Mr. Holles's possession, commencing with the reign of William the Conqueror. fo. 331.

14. "Inventorium revestarii ecclie cathedralis Lincoln' a^o 1548." fo. 337.

207 (e). folio.

Vol. V. of Mr. Holles's Collections.

1. Excerpta "ex cartulario olim pertinenti prioratu de Thurgarton, penes Rogerum Cooper mil. a^o 1643." fo. 1.

2. Excerpta "ex cartulario olim pertinenti hospitali de Burton Sancti Lazari, facto per Walterum de Linton, Magistrum predicti hospitalis, a^o 1404, in bibliotheca Christophori Domini Hatton, a^o 1644." fo. 95.

3. Excerpta "ex cartulario Abbatie de Kirkested, penes perobilem dominum dominum Christophorum Hatton, Militem Balnei, et Baronem de Kirby, a^o Dni 1643." fo. 107.

4. "Excerpta quedam ex archivis meis propriis,

Num. 207.

a^o 1647." These are chiefly relating to the family of Holles. fo. 359.

5. Excerpta "ex registro abbacie de Eynsham in com' Oxon, penes Decanum et Capitulum cathedralis ecclesie Christi, Oxon." fo. 407.

6. Excerpta "ex historia Eliensis ecclesie MS. per Willom Archiepum Cantuar' bibliothecæ Bodl. collata." fo. 427.

7. Excerpta "ex ecclesie Dunelm' historia per Willom Archiepam Cantuar' bibliothecæ Bodl. collata." fo. 434.

Among many events recorded in this history, notice is taken of a dispute rather of a singular nature about the year 1330, between the Prior of Durlam and Richard de Neville, on the latter's doing fealty for the manor of Baby, by presenting a stag; and it is mentioned that Richard's grandfather, Robert de Neville, was wont to perform the above service on Holyrood day, whence at his death the following verses were sung in lamentation for him:

Wel and wa sal ys hornes blawe,
Haly Rod the day;
Nou es he dede and lies lawe,
Was wont to blaw tham ay.

8. Excerpta "ex MS. quodam in bibl. Bodleiana S.W. 46 annotata, auctore Simone de Warewyk, Abbate monasterij Beate Marie Ebor'. De morientibus fratribus." fo. 452.

9. Excerpta "de fundacione Abbatie Sancte Marie Virginis Ebor' a^o 1088." fo. 460.

10. "Abbates de Crowland. Ex Ingulpho." fo. 465.

11. "Examinatio et processus contra Templarios, vitas eorum detestabiles, &c. MS. in bibl. Bodl. T. 88, Th." fo. 467.

12. "Excerpta quedam quæ tangunt com' Lincoln' ex exemplari Johannis Lelandi quod ex autographo authoris in archivis publicis academice Oxon' transcribi fecit D. Christophorus Hatton, Baro de Kirby, a^o Dni 1643." fo. 491.

13. "Excerpta quedam per magistrum Edmundum Lynolde, Rector de Helyng. Ex libris March in Curia Prerog' et Lovenham, ibidem." fo. 599.

14. "Archaismus Graphicus ab Hemico Spilmano conscriptus in usum filiorum suorum anno Domini 1606." fo. 617.

This excellent manual of abbreviations used in ancient MSS. has never been printed, though it well deserves to be. Another transcript of it is in Bibl. Harl. 6353, and a third, in the hand-writing of Sir H. Spelman himself, is in the possession of the compiler of this article [F. Douce.]

15. "Exemplar literarum quas Comes et Barones Angliæ miserunt sape super negotio Scotorum, anno regis Edwardi Primi 28." fo. 731.

These are the same letters as are found in the copy of Hardyng's Chronicle in this collection. See No. 204.

16. Pedegrees of the families of Basing, Badelsmere, and Marmson. fo. 734.

17. Arms of divers of the nobility and gentry of England, with their marriages, &c. fo. 738.

N. B. To this volume is prefixed an index of names.

207 (f). 4to.

Vol. VI. of Mr. Holles's Collections.

1. A pedigree of the Fretchevells. fo. 1.*

2. A translation into English verse of Juvenal's s^o

Num. 207, 208.

Satire, made by W. Schipwith at the request of his cousin Ger. Holles. fo. 7^b.

3. "Carte quedam transcriptæ ex archivis Denzelli Holles filii junioris prænobilis domini Johannis Comitis de Clare, 1637." fo. 1.

These consist of various charters, &c. relating to the families of Denzell, Frescheville, Gainsford, Holles, Kingston, Musard, Skewys, and Trenewyth. Among which, at fo. 58, is "the speech of Gervas Holles, 1641, against the Scots propositions, for which he was suspended the House of Commons;" and at fo. 105 sundry extracts from Domesday-book.

Since the formation of this catalogue, another volume of these collections has been presented to the British Museum by the Right Honourable Sir Joseph Banks, Bart. It is intitled "Trusbut," and in it Mr. Holles has entered the names of the persons who transcribed the contents. These were, 1. Richard Guppy "serviens Gervas, Holles." 2. Gervase Holles himself. 3. William Holles "consanguineus Gerv. Holles." 4. Jonathan Gray "serviens Gerv. Holles," whom he has handled very roughly in vol. II. art. 1.

In a volume of royal letters preserved in this collection (which will be hereafter described) there are three written by King Charles II. relating to Mr. Holles. Some account of this gentleman may be found in Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses* II. Fasti, 17. edit. 1721. See Hearne's *Annales de Trokelowe*, pp. xii & 275; and Collins's history of the Newcastle family, p. 71. In a satirical list of members of parliament temp. Car. II. contained in another Lansdowne manuscript, is the following article:—"Jervas Holles, member for Lincoln, a pensioner at Court and two places there."

208. folio.

A Chronicle of England in verse, with the following title:—"Lawson's Orchest [orchard] wharin thou shalt fynde most pleasant fructe of all mannor of sortes. That is to say, the true acte, facts or deade of every Prince reininge in this lande sens yt was first inhabited, with the yeares of thaire contynuanee and the varietie of the opynions of the historiographers, newly gatheryd and agmenled, contynuinge unto the conquest. 1581." Beg. "When Troye triumphed in his reigne."

The author's name was John Lawson, and his work consists of many thousand wretched lines compiled from Geoffrey of Monmouth, Guido of Colours, Lydgate's Troy book, and Higden's Polychronicon, with the occasional introduction of French history. It extends, as the title states, to the reign of William the Conqueror, inclusive. Lawson's apology for not including Scottish history may be worth transcribing, and serve at the same time as a specimen of his style.

The affaires of Scotland I wente for to have touched, But thaire writers so far deliered from the certentie Off others, boithe in tyme, and facts, that I the same, leathed

For feire of the learned that haith circumspectlie Numbered thaire steppes and sett thame forthe cordingle.

Wharfor I thought the tyme spent a great deile better To procede forwarde and leve such rotten matter.

At the end of the chronicle are two addresses, the one to the reader, whence the above extract is made, and the other to Lord Burghley and Sir William Damsell knight, and to all the *author's good masters of the Court of Wards and Liveries*, from which expression we may infer that he belonged to that court.

Num. 208, 209.

In this address he states the materials that he had used for his work, three volumes of which he had completed, and concludes with the menace of a fourth, that he might not waste his time.

On the first leaf of the volume is the following memorandum in the hand-writing of Lord Burghley: "A^d Dñi 1581 et Regin. Elizab. 23 Tho. Lawson, feodary in y^e county of Northūb. sent me this booke."

209. folio.

A Volume of sundry miscellaneous Articles transcribed in the Seventeenth Century: viz.

1. Ailredi Abbatis Rievallis Dialogus de Anima. fo. 2.

2. Collationes Petri Abbarlardi. fo. 35.

3. "The coppie of my letter to Sir Thomas Hedley knight, Ser^t at lawe, upon his request to certifie as I found concerninge the reputed nunnery at Giddinge in Huntingdonshire." fo. 84.

This is printed in Hearne's Langtoft, and in his *Cæli Vindiciæ*.

4. A fragment of the Earl of Strafford's trial. fo. 95.

5. A relation of New England. Imperfect. fo. 105.

6. "I he man i'the moone's almanacke." A political ballad. fo. 114.

7. M^r Mountague's letter to his father the Lord Mandeville, with the answer. fo. 115.

8. Sir Robert Cotton's discourse, proving that the House of Commons hath equal power with the Peers in point of judicature. 1621. fo. 171.

9. Records collected by Sir Robert Cotton, concerning the raising of forces at the country's charge; attendance on the King's person in time of war; musters and soldiers; provision for the war, from Domesday book; survey of armour &c. for the war; provision of ships; the Cinque Ports; defence of the sea coasts; defence of the state; victuals for the war; wages of military men; officers of war; foreign expeditions; protections; aiding the King's enemies; letters of reprisal; truces; fortifications and their defence; provision of money for war; service by indenture at sea and land; ordinances for war. fo. 183.

10. "Statutes, constitutions, and ordinances devised by me John Whitgift, Archbishop of Canterbury, founder of the Hospital of the Holy Trinity in Croydon in the county of Surry." fo. 252.

11. Coats of arms under the benches in Coventry free school. fo. 264.

12. Names and arms of the Noblemen who were with King Edw. I. at the siege of Kacrlaverock in Scotland, 1300. fo. 267.

13. Two original obit memorandums of Sir Oliver Manyngbam, who died June 1, 1499, and Richard Clifford, esq. who died April 2, 1500. fo. 302.

14. An original grant from the Presidents of the order of Monks of Saint Austin to Sir Robert Throckmorton and Goditha Peytoo of their spiritual aid and suffrages. Dated from their chapter at Barnwell, June 23, 1506. fo. 302 b.

15. Logistical tables or logarithms. fo. 304.

16. Tycho's solar and lunar tables, with Rudolphus's tables. fo. 310.

17. A printed chronological table in Latin of the Archbishops and Bishops of England and Wales, by Samuel Carte, Vicar of S. Martin's, Leicester. fo. 342.

18. A printed account of a design to erect a hundred libraries in the highlands of Scotland. Single sheet. fo. 347.

Num. 209—211.

19. John Sellers's bills of mortality in the parishes of London for the years 1625, 1636, and 1665. fo. 348. (Printed.)

20. "Northampton in flames." A single sheet printed poem, 1675. fo. 349.

21. Two poems by George Dutton, constructed from the Apostles' Creed and Lord's Prayer, all the words of which are introduced as the initial words of the lines. fo. 350. (Printed.)

22. Two leaves of vellum, being fragments of English homilies on penance, confession, and charity, written temp. Ric. II. fo. 351.

23. "Tractatus Rhasis de doloribus juncturarum." Translated from the Arabic by Gerard de Carmona circa 1180. fo. 354.

A very fair MS. on five leaves of vellum, and written in Italy in the fifteenth century.

210. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. John Strype, consisting of miscellaneous articles drawn up or transcribed by one William Smyth, or his father John Smyth of Walden in Essex, in the reign of Queen Mary.

1. An extract from an abridgment of English chronicles to the time of Mary I. fo. 1.

2. Extracts from the Polychronicon relating to Britain. fo. 67.

3. Various narrations from the Polychronicon. fo. 70.

4. "The parliament of byrds." A poem. Beg. "Thys the plament of byrds." fo. 74.

It has been printed. See Mr. Garrick's collection of old plays, among the romances.

5. Of stars, comets, and prognostications of the weather. fo. 79.

6. Garter King of Arms's patent for bearing arms to John Smyth of Walden in Essex, dated March 12, 1545. fo. 79 b.

7. A medicine for the farcy in horses. fo. 80 b.

8. A saying of old husbandmen. fo. 80 b.

9. Titles of Philip and Mary. fo. 80.

10. Two stanzas of an anonymous poem. Beg. "Many a man will go bare." fo. 80.

11. A short chronicle of the beginning of Christ's church, and the authority of bishops and popes, being a list of popes to Boniface III. fo. 81.

211. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. "A record of divers excellent orations and politic consultations in many exigents and weightie points of state, delivered att sundrie tymes and upon severall occasions by that famous counsellor to Queene Elizabeth S^r Nicholas Bacon knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England." With a table of the arguments. fo. 1.

2. "The way of duells before the kinge, written as is supposed by Mr. Selden." fo. 58.

This is a translation from the French.

3. Speeches of the King, the Lord Keeper, the Speaker, Sir Robert Phillips, and M^r Creshold of Lincoln's Inn. fo. 62.

4. Arguments before the Lords of the Privy Council against the intended project of brass money, and against the alteration of the standard of money, by Sir Thomas Roe, July 1640. fo. 69.

Num. 211—213.

5. "Certayne generall rules collected touching money and bullion out of the late consultation at Court." fo. 79 b.

6. The Lord Keeper Coventry's speech to M^r Serjeant Finch when he was made Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and the Serjeant's reply, together with the case put by Serjeant Hucham to M^r Serjeant Finch after he was sworn Chief Justice and seated upon his cushion, the Lord Keeper being present, 16 Oct. 1634. fo. 86.

7. The Lord Keeper Finch's speech to Serjeants Littleton and Forster the 28 Jan^r 1639. fo. 102.

8. The Lord Keeper Littleton's speech at the Chancery bar to the Serjeants then called, June 11th 1640. fo. 115.

9. The several speeches of the Lords in the Star Chamber on the 14th February 1638, at the censuring of M^r Osbaston and the Bishop of Lincoln for a libel against the Lord Treasurer and the Archb^p of Canterbury, with the severe sentences pronounced against the parties. fo. 120.

10. A treatise, written by D^r John Cowell at the instance of Archb^p Bancroft, to show that the King hath power in his person to hear and determine all kinds of causes when it shall so please him. fo. 148.

11. "Discorso dell' imperio Turchesco di Mons. Veneriere, Archivesevco di Corfu." fo. 236.

12. Sir Walter Raleigh's discourse on war, and of the Pope's power in England. fo. 319.

This has been printed in 8vo, 1751.

212. folio.

Chronicon Angliæ à Bruto usque ad Regem Henricum VI. Incip. "Britannia quæ nunc Anglia dicitur."

This chronicle, transcribed at the end of the sixteenth century, corresponds in many places with that of John Brompton. It formerly belonged to the monastery of Glastonbury; but is very different from the work ascribed to one Douglas, a monk of that place, and afterwards printed by Caxton. See Harl. MSS. No. 4690. A manuscript note in a spare leaf at the beginning refers to another copy of it in the library of St. John's college, Oxford, which has the name of the author, John Shyrburne, at the end of it, as the writer of this note conceives; but there is good reason for supposing that he was merely the owner. This volume was formerly in the possession of William Camden Clarendieux.

213. folio.

A Collection of tracts all neatly copied in a hand of about Charles I.'s time, some of which are printed, and others not. It contains,

1. A treatise against Papists, addressed to Queen Elizabeth, by Secretary Cecil, afterwards Earl of Salisbury. fo. 1.

2. A letter written by way of apology by Count Arundell to the Lord Treasurer Burghley concerning his stile of Comes Imperii. fo. 7.

3. "A modell of the designe of King Henry the 4th of France, for the uniting of Christendome against the common enemy the Ottoman Emperour. Extracted from the Memoirs of the Duke of Sully, by the Bishop of Rhodéz." fo. 1..

Num. 213.

5. "A breife discourse touching the charge and employment of a Colonell in y^e warres. Written by an officer serving in y^e late warres in the United Provinces of the Netherlands." fo. 34.

6. William Gorges's observations on a sea-fight on our own coasts, and of the order and discipline for marshalling and directing our navies against any Spanish Armados or others that shall invade us, &c. fo. 38.

7. "Balaam's Asse, or a free discourse touching the murmurs and feared discontents of the time, and directed to His then Majestie King James by way of humble advertisement." fo. 59.

8. "The combat between Edward Bruce, Baron of Kinlosse, and Sir Edward Sackville brother of the Earl of Dorset." fo. 73.

9. A description of the United Provinces of the Netherlands; also the politia thereof. fo. 77.

10. A brief description of the Low Countries, especially Holland, observed in a three months abode in those parts. By J. S. fo. 83.

11. "A copie of a letter conceived to bee written to the late Duke of Buckingham when first he became a favourite to King James; conteyning some advices to the duke for his better direction in that eminent place of favourite. Drawne at the entreaty of the Duke himselfe. From Sir Francis Bacon." fo. 92.

12. Sir Walter Raleigh's discourse of a marriage between Henry Prince of Wales and a daughter of Savoy. fo. 103.

13. Tell truth and shame the Spaniard; or the certain manner of M^r Vicechamberlaine's reception at the Court of Spain. By Francis Phillips. fo. 113.

14. Interrogatories administered to John Earl of Bristol, Ambassador in Spain, on his return, with his answer thereto. fo. 120.

15. The Pope's letter to Charles Prince of Wales, April 2, 1623. Translated into English: with the prince's answer. fo. 137.

See the prince's own copy of his original letter in Latin, among the Royal Letters in this collection, article 48^a.

16. Sir Rob. Cotton's opinion on the alteration of the coin delivered to the Privy Council, Sept. 2, 1626. fo. 138.

17. "The Lord Carlton's letter from Southwick in post to the Queene on Saturday at afternoone, Aug. 23, 1628, touching the tragick end of my Lord Duke of Buckingham." fo. 147.

18. "A true presentation of forepast parliaments to the view of present times and posterity, written anno 1629." fo. 149.

19. A sermon preach'd at St^s Maries in Oxford. The text, Matthew xxviii chap. ver. 13. "Saying, Say ye, His disciples came by night and stole him away while we slept." fo. 180.

This ludicrous piece is very much in the manner of Dr. Fuller.

20. The trial of Mervin Lord Audley, Earl of Castlehaven, 1631, with some account of him. fo. 185.

21. Sir Henry Wotton's parallel between the Earle of Essex and Buckingham. fo. 207.

22. A view of the above parallel. fo. 217.

23. Sir John Borroughs's sovereignty of the seas of England, 1633. fo. 226.

24. "The charge delivered by the Earle of Essex at the Councell table against the Viscount Wimbledon, Generall of the last Calles voyage, with his answers conteyninge a full relation of the defeate of the same voyage." fo. 266.

25. Nathaniel Knott's advice of a seafaring man on the expedition intended against the Turkish pirates, 1634. fo. 300.

Num. 213.

26. "A relation of a short survey of 26 counties, briefly describing the cities and their scytuations, and the corporate towines and castles therein. Observ'd in a seven weekes journey begun at the city of Norwich and from thence into the North; on Monday August 11th 1634, and ending att the same place. By a Capitaine, a Lieutenant, and an Ancient, all three of the military company in Norwich." At the end are some verses "in commendation of the gentile travellers and the journal, by a freind." fo. 319.

27. "A relation of a short survey of the western counties, in which is briefly described the cities, corporations, castles, and some other remarkables in them. Observ'd in a seven weekes journey begun at Norwich and thence into the West; on Thursday August 4th 1635, and ending at the same place. By the same Lieutenant that with the Capitaine and Ancient of the military company in Norwich made a journey into the North the yeere before." fo. 351.

Both the above "relations" contain much curious matter for the antiquary and topographer, and are drawn up in language of considerable quaintness and humour.

28. Jonathan Downes's journal of what happened in the cruise of His Majesty's fleet of 24 sail in the narrow seas from the first setting out in Tilbury Hope on Tuesday the 26 May 1635. fo. 390.

29. The copy of a letter sent by a friend to Sir Thomas Hetley or Hedley kn^t, concerning the reputed nursery at Little Gidding in Huntingdonshire. fo. 395.

This is printed in Henne's Langtoft, and in his *Calix Vindicat*. See likewise No. 209 of this collection.

30. "The case for a legall reformation of one of the greatest home-trades within the commonwealth of England, viz. seacoales." fo. 400.

31. "Anglæ universalis dementia, annis 1643, 1644, 1645. Or a discourse penned by a judicious gentleman and an old protestant touching the distractions begun and continued in those yeeres." fo. 404.

32. "An humble remonstrance of such as wishe religion to florische, the maintenance of the King's house and greatnes, the preservation of the subjects freedom and liberties, and the removal of unhappy debates depending betwixt King and subjects. Emitted anno 1646." By D. S. fo. 411.

33. "The report of the subcommittee for the revenue made in the parlement. Anno Domⁱ 1654." fo. 415.

34. "A letter from a gentleman beyond the seas to a freind of his [in] England, touching the carriage and deportment of a young gentleman in his travells in those parts, and written for the satisfaction of his freinds in England." By S. M. L. fo. 425.

This is a political character of King Charles the Second.

35. "A copy of the articles granted by Lewis the 14th King of France and Navarre, to the Count of Dona, Governour of the principalltie of Orenge, about the rendition of the said principalltie and castle of Orenge, and the power given by the King to Monsieur Millet concerning the affairs of Orenge, of the date March the 20, 1660, S. N. Likewise the power given to the Count of Ferrasieres-Monthron by the Count of Dona concerning the business of Orenge, March the 17th 1660, S. N. Translated out of French." fo. 427.

36. "A breife resolution of that grand case of conscience (necessary for these times) concerning allegiance due to a Prince ejected by force out of his kingdom, and how far the subjects may comply with a present usurped power." fo. 433.

37. "His Majesties Privy Seale to the Lord High Treasurer touching the assignement of several branches of the revenue." fo. 436.

Num. 213-215.

38. "A speech made before the Right Reverend Father in God John Lord Bishop of Coventry and Litchfield att his vistration Sept. 11th 1602. By W. B. Esq. and captain to the trayned foot company of Scarsdale hundred in Derbyshire." fo. 438.

Full of pun and humour.

39. An account of a voyage from St. Helena to Bantam begun the 6th May 1661, and from thence to England. By Capt. John Dutton, governor of the islands of Saint Helena and Poula Roone. fo. 440.

40. "A game at Pickett." Politically applied to Oliver Cromwell and the members of his council. fo. 447 *b*.

214. folio.

A Volume compiled for the use of Charles De Croy, Prince and Count of Chimay, godfather to the Emperor Charles V., about the year 1455, and afterwards in the possession of the Duke of Arschot, containing the following articles:

1. Lucius Tungrensis, des antiquités des Belges. Comm. "Ou temps que Laomedon Roy de Troyes fu occis," fo. 1.

2. Lucius Tungrensis de antiquitatibus Galliae. Fragmentum 5 foliorum. fo. 78.

3. "Chi comenche la prologue du livre des Rois de Bretagne q. maintenant on apelle Engleterre comenchant a Brutus." fo. 83.

This is a translation of Geoffrey of Monmouth, made, as appears from a note at the end, at the instance of the Count of Chimay, by one Wauhlin a citizen of Mons in Hainault, in the year 1445. It seems to agree in all respects with the Latin original.

4. "Les merveilles de l'ille de Bretagne que nous disons Engleterre." fo. 192.

This piece differs from the tract "de mirabilibus Britanniae" printed in Hearne's App. to Robert of Gloucester, p. 572. Compare also with Cotton MS. Claud. E. VIII.

5. Le Testament de Jean de Meung, en vers. fo. 195.

It is less complete than the copy printed by L'Englet du Fresnoy.

6. L'apparition de Maistre Jean de Meung, poeme, par Honoré Bonnor, Prieur de Salon. fo. 200.

7. "Cy après sensuyt la declaracion et signification des lunes et des nativitez des persouns, faictes par les anciens philosophes." fo. 210.

215. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. A little treatise of certain rights which of ancient and laudable custom of England ought to pertain to the Marshal in time of war. This is a fragment of 4 leaves only of vellum, written in the time of Henry VIII. fo. 1.

2. "The coppie of a letter written by a Master of Arte in Cambridge to his frende in London concerninge some talke passed of late betwene two worshippfull and grave men about the present state, and some proceedings of thearle of Leycester and his freindes in England. Contrived, spoken, and published with moeste earnest protestacion of all duetifull good subjects will and affection towards Her Moest Excellent Ma^{ty} and the realme; for whose good onelie it is made known to manye." fo. 5.

Num. 215-218.

This is the well known work entitled "Leicester's Commonwealth," a libel ascribed to Father Parsons the Jesuit, and answered by Sir Philip Sidney. It wants a good deal at the end: but what there is may be well worth comparing with the printed copies.

3. The propositions for a safe and well grounded peace presented to King Charles I. at Hampton Court, Sept. 7, 1647. Taken from Sir Edw^d Walker's perfect copies of all the votes, letters, &c. relating to the treaty at Newport. fo. 61.

4. "Excerpta ex instrumentis publicis de Judæis Angliam incolentibus. Ex autographo ad Receptam Saecarii 35 H. 2. a^o 1189."

216. 4to.

A Volume of Miscellanies. They consist of,

1. The government of Wales anciently, and at this day, viz. temp. Jac. I. fo. 1.

2. L. Chancellor Egerton's speech to Sir Henry Montagu when he was sworn Chief Justice of the King's Bench, with Montagu's answer. fo. 50.

Both have been printed.

3. A treatise on entails and perpetuities, A.D. 1601. fo. 55.

4. Proceedings of the Lords and Commons on the proposed union with Scotland temp. Jac. I. with the opinions of the Judges. fo. 65 *b*.

5. The grievances declared in parliament 8 Jac. I. with divers extracts from records against arbitrary impositions. fo. 79.

6. John Kemor's remonstrance to the parliament on the decay of trade, temp. Jac. I. fo. 135 *b*.

217. 4to.

A Volume formerly belonging to Sir Henry Spelman, and chiefly, if not altogether, written by his own hand. It contains,

1. Brief collections of the history of England to the Norman conquest. These are extracted from the first edition of Holmshed's Chronicles. fo. 1.

2. Collections out of the description of Britain. From the same. fo. 45 *b*.

3. Collections out of the description of Scotland. From the same. fo. 92 *b*.

4. "The original of rites, customs, and manners relating to England." fo. 155.

In this part of the volume will be found many interesting particulars, and especially on the subject of inventions.

218. 4to.

A printed Volume, intitled "A Booke, containing the true portraiture of the countenances and attires of the Kings of England, from William Conqueror unto our Sovereigne Lady Queene Elizabeth now reigning; together with a briefe report of some of the principall acts of the same kings, especially such as have bene least mentioned in our late writers. Diligently collected by T. T. [i.e. Thomas Timme] London, printed by John de Beauchese dwelling in the Blacke Fryers. 1597.

This extremely rare work is embellished with elegant wooden cuts of the portraits of our sovereigns

Num. 218—223.

from William I. to Elizabeth, one of which, viz. that of Elizabeth, has been also used in Holland's translation of Livy, and in Puttenham's *Arte of English Poesie*. The volume has been interleaved by the celebrated antiquary William Lambarde, who has added, in his own hand-writing, several extracts from Holinshed's *Chronicles*, ending with the reign of Edw. II.; but some leaves of these extracts have been torn out.

219. 4to.

Extracts from the Pipe Rolls concerning Wales. At the end is the copy of a letter from Bishop Nicholson to M^r Edward Lhwyd, dated Salkeld, Nov. 7, 1700, concerning D^r Leigh's Lancashire; mineral researches; his own historical library, and his defence of that work against its adversaries; and various other matters.

See the latter part of Owen's "*British Remains*," 1777, 8vo.

220. 4to.

1. A calendar of the grants recorded in the Exchequer from the 1 Jac. I. to 3 Car. I. fo. 1.

2. "Repertorium omnium commissionum, concessionum, licentiarum et aliorum notabilium recordorum, ab anno 1. Car. usque ad an. 17^{um}. Ex repertorio originalium Scaccario remanentium collect' a^o 1657 & 1658," fo. 113.

221. 4to.

A calendar of the patent rolls from 1 Ed. VI. to the end of Queen Elizabeth, and also of such charter rolls as are extant since 1 Ric. III. With a particular table of contents.

222. 4to.

An index of the grants of all offices, commissions, licences, proclamations, protections, charters of markets, fairs, warrens, leases for 21 years, grants and privileges, made by King James I. as they are recorded in the Chancery, and remain at the Rolls. At the end is an accurate table of contents.

223. folio.

A Volume of miscellaneous historical Collections, written, for the most part, during the reigns of James I. Charles I. and II. It contains,

1. Some account of the prophecies of Gretner, who was in England in the reign of Elizabeth, and whose work is extant in the library of Trinity Colledge Cambridge. fo. 1^a.

2. Bishop Andrews's method observed in his sermons. fo. 1^a.

3. A collection of several medical receipts. fo. 1^a b, and 4^a b.

4. The copy of a letter from Sir Robert Cotton to Prince Henry, on the subject of a manuscript in his library concerning the right of the Kings of England to the inheritance of the crown of France. Dated from Saint Stephens, May 24, 1615. fo. 4^a.

Num. 223.

5. Reasons alledged by the French for seizing upon Aquitaine, copied from an imperfect manuscript. fo. 1.

6. Reasons alledged by the French for excluding Edw. III. and his posterity from the inheritance of France: with a pedigree of the Kings of France from Philip son of Saint Lewis to Charles the Fair. fo. 21.

7. Reasons alledged by the King of England for his right to the kingdom of France. fo. 25 b.

8. An information to the Pope by the King of England's Ambassadors concerning his claim to the realm of France. fo. 26.

9. The form of homage made by the King of England to the King of France. fo. 28 b.

10. Arguments on some breach of peace between the Kings of England and France, copied from an imperfect manuscript. 28 b.

11. A commission from John King of France for delivering possession of certain parts of France to the King of England, with arguments touching this act. fo. 30.

12. The great treaty of peace between the Kings of England and France made at Brittany near Chartres, 1360. fo. 32 b.

13. Articles concerning superiority and resort. fo. 45 b.

14. "A consail of the most excellent doctors John de Lig. [Lignaco] and Richard Salicete upon the fact concerning the most illustrious King of England and France, and Charles the intruder pretending himself to be King of France, touching the superiority and resort of the dutchy of Aquitaine." fo. 53 b.

15. Articles concerning the manner and order observed by King Henry, in prosecuting his right of inheritance to the crown of France. 61 b.

16. Arguments concerning the agreement of peace between Henry V. King of England, and Charles King of France, as also between the said King Henry and Philip Duke of Burgundy. fo. 66.

17. A commission from Henry King of England for concluding peace with the King of France. fo. 71.

18. A commission from the party of France for a treaty of peace. fo. 72 b.

19. An oath taken by the Ambassadors of France. fo. 78.

20. A protestation made by the Ambassadors of England. fo. 78 b.

21. The first schedule delivered to the Lord Charles, and advised upon by the Duke of Orleans and the Dutchess of Burgundy for a means of peace. fo. 79.

22. Conditions offered the Ambassadors of England. fo. 80 b.

23. A declaration of the aforesaid conditions. fo. 81.

24. The last schedule sent from Calais to the Lord Charles on the part of the Lady of Burgundy, and the Ambassadors of the King's adversary. fo. 81 b.

25. A deliberation touching the offers made by the French. fo. 84.

26. A protestation made by the Ambassadors of the King of England. fo. 86.

N.B. Most of these articles concerning the disputes between England and France are copied from Cotton originals, since destroyed by fire.

27. A collection of medicinal receipts. fo. 88.

28. The journey of Cades, or Cales, by Field Marshal Sir Francis Vere, 1596. fo. 90.

29. The island journey, by Sir Francis Vere. fo. 98.

30. The defeat at Turnhout, by Sir Francis Vere, 1597. fo. 106.

31. A diet drink for the stone. fo. 108 b.

32. The battle of Newport, by Sir Francis Vere. fo. 109.

The articles 28, 29, 30, & 32, are printed in "*Vere's Commentaries*."

Num. 223—227.

33. "Whether it be for His Majesties service to rayse his monyes to prevent the transportation thereof by reason the King of France and others doe raise their coyns in forraigne parts," 1637. fo. 116.

34. Argument in the case of Don Pantaleon Sa, the Portuguese Ambassador's brother, condemned for murder, and beheaded anno 1654, on the day that peace was concluded between England and Portugal. fo. 117. See Hale's Pleas of the Crown.

35. A Latin discourse concerning the controversy of precedence between the Dukes of Florence and Ferrara. fo. 121.

36. A collection of poems by Mr. Cleveland and others: some of them printed. fo. 128.

224. folio.

Liber Albus Willet dictus, sive tractatus historicus de regno et legibus Anglie, ac etiam de Regibus Anglie à conquestu usque ad annum 1232.

This volume was formerly in the possession of Mr. Ashmole, and appears to have been transcribed or extracted from a manuscript in the collection of Francis Tate, Esq.

225. folio.

A collection of the charters, rights, franchises, &c. of the corporation of Kingston in Surrey, transcribed in a very fair modern hand, from Domesday book, and other records: with notes by the transcriber.

226. folio.

A similar collection for the town and parish of Kingston, transcribed by Nicholas Hardinge, Esq. in all probability from the preceding volume, as it contains nearly the same materials. Mr. Hardinge has added several interesting remarks by himself.

227. folio.

A volume of Extracts chiefly made by James West, Esquire, from the Cotton and other records, and containing,

1. "Registrum catarum monasterij de Westwode in com. Wigorniensis." From Cotton, Vesp. E. IX. fo. 5.

2. "Registrum D. Ricardi Bremsgrave, Abbatis monasterij de Evesham." From Cotton, Titus, C. IX. fo. 43.

3. "Walteri de Wykewan, Abbatis de Wynechum, perquisita spiritualia et temporalia, cum statutis ejusdem monasterij." From Cotton, Cleop. B. II. fo. 191.

4. Letters of attorney of the Abbot and Convent of Evesham for finally determining all disputes between them and the rector of Elmenton. fo. 223.

5. A short extract from the French chronicle of Peter Langtoft, in bibl. Cotton. Jul. A. V. fo. 225.

6. Extracts from the "Annales Monasterij de Theoksbury, in bibl. Cotton. Cleop. A. VII. fo. 226 b.

7. Extracts from Mr. Dodsworth's MSS. relating to the family of Gurnai. fo. 227 & 235.

8. Extracts from Mr. Dodsworth's MSS. relating to the family of Danvers. fo. 232.

9. Extracts or office copies from the Consistorial Court at Worcester relating to the presentations of

Num. 227—229.

Campden, Shenynadon, Todenham, Evurton, Queynton, Preston upon Stowre, Clifford, Weston upon Avon, Welford, Dorsyngton, Dry Marston, Pebbeworth, Mckyllton, Aston under Edge, Willarsay, Bradwaye, Wickwane, Bulkelonde, Stouton, Stanwey, Hayles, Diddroke, Todington, Kemmerton, Aldreton, Beckford, Dumbleton, Aston Somerfelde, Hyuton, Weston sub Edge, Wormyngton. fo. 237.

10. Instruments relating to the Clergy and church of York, extracted from Cotton, Claud. B. III. fo. 241.

11. An office copy of the appropriation of the church of Campden, from the Consistorial Court at Worcester. fo. 253.

12. Sir William Swan's narrative of his journey to Dresden, April and May 1678; from an Ashmole MS. fo. 261.

13. "A catalogue of the auncient families of Normandy, excerpted out of a booke of Sir George Cartwright, Vice-Chamberlayne, wherein their coats were drawne, and a short account of y^e first of the family." fo. 271.

14. A writ of execution of an order in Chancery, dated Jan^y 17th 1631, concerning the school and poor of Campden. fo. 279.

15. Extenta manerii de Lenchvic, ex Escaet' a^o 9 Ed. II. fo. 285.

228. folio.

Collections by Mr. Prynn, from records in the Tower concerning the Clergy and their great incroachments on the royal prerogative. Transcribed, examined, and attested by William Riley Mr. Prynn's clerk.

This volume formerly belonged to the Duke of Chandos, and afterwards to Mr. Umfreville the coroner, who in a note on the first leaf says: "Multi estimo." Vide 3 Prynn, or his History of Edward the First, Henry III. and King John; to all which this noble collection seems (mea sententiâ) to have been designed as an appendix, or in nature of a review of his whole most elaborate and industrious collections, and the records subsequent to the reign of Edw. I. to be designed in confirmation. In the close of the epistle to the reader [vol. 3.] Mr. Prynn mentions subsequent tomes; likewise in animadversions on 4 Inst. 221, 249; and p. 59, expressly his 4th tome when published. P. 221 he promises to continue it to the reign of Elizabeth.

N.B. In the margin of fo. 274 of this volume there is a note, apparently, in Mr. Prynn's own handwriting.

229. folio.

A volume intitled "Miscellanea ex variis scriptoribus collecta, 1573." These collections, made by Mr. Caniden, and written with his own hand, consist of various matters, historical and heraldical, extracted from chronicles, abbey registers, &c. viz.

1. "Ex chronographia Sigisberti Gemblacensis Monachi." fo. 2.

2. "Additiones ad Sigisbertum Gemblacensem Roberti de Torneiro Abbatis Beccensis." fo. 3.

3. De scutagio Pictaviae, cum nominibus dominorum et generosorum existentium cum Rege Johanne in Pictavia. fo. 6 b.

4. "Nomina occisorum in bello commisso apud Stryvelin, anno 1314, et Nobilium capti ibidem." fo. 7.

5. Nomina Comitum, Baronum, et Banerectorum ad-

Num. 229.

hunc in Angliā scribentium epistolam Papæ super donationibus ecclesiarum per antecessores eorundem dominorum anno 1309." fo. 7 b.

6. Nomina electorum ad providendum de statu et ordinatione Regis Ed. II. pro uno anno et dimidio, 1309. fo. 7 b.

7. Nomina occisorum ex parte Thomæ Comitis Lancastriæ ad pontem de Borebyrg, a. 1321. fo. 8.

8. Nomina juratorum contra Dispensarios, fratrem et filium, a. 1321. fo. 8.

9. Nomina Ambasiatorum Angliæ miss. D. Papæ, a. 1245. fo. 8 b.

10. "Istud transcriptum habetur apud priorem de Coln in Essexia, compilat. 1462 per Botonor," scilicet genealogia nobilium virorum de Veer, Comitum Oxoniæ. fo. 8 b.

11. Nomina valentium dominorum et militum viventium anno 21 reg. Hen. III. & 20 Ed. I. in com. Sussex. fo. 9.

12. Obitus comitum quorundam & militum, excerptaque diversa è chronici Angliæ, ab anno Domini 1143 usque ad 1409. fo. 9.

13. "Ex lib. — cap. 85. Willielmi de Regibus." fo. 10.

14. Genealogia familiæ de Fitzalen Comitum Arundellæ. fo. 11.

15. Carta Rogeri de Mortuomari, Domini de Wygemore, de monasterio Llantonæ. fo. 11 b.

16. Carta Regis Ricardi pro officio Marescalli Angliæ concess. Thomæ Comiti Nottingham. fo. 11 b.

17. Carta Regis Henrici pro loco in parlamento concess. Johanni Duci Norfolciæ. fo. 11 b.

18. Carta Regis Stephani de libertate totius ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, quæ ostendi non debet nisi fratribus et benevolentibus propter quadam infra scripta. fo. 12.

19. Indagationes pro antecessoribus aliquorum generosorum, scilicet famil. de Gower, Badlesmere, Mayn, Low, Courtney, Kysell, Hastings, &c. fo. 13.

20. Excerpta ex antiquo libro qui intitulator, Liber de fundacionibus monasterij de Ramsey. fo. 13.

21. Nomina Dominorum & Nobilium in regno Angliæ existentium anno Christi 1300, ex libro predicti monasterij de Ramsey. fo. 13 b.

22. Reges Hierosolimitani. fo. 14.

23. Genealogia Comitum de Augi. fo. 14.

24. Obitus comitum, militum, feminarum, monachorum, aliorumque Anglorum et Normannorum, et excerpta alia diversa, è chronico Thomæ Walsingham, ab anno 1113 usque ad 1421. fo. 15.

25. A memorandum of what Lords were present in parliament, anno . . . Hen. VI. 17 b.

26. "Ces sont les chronicles in l'abbé de Kirkstall." fo. 18.

27. A short account of the Isle of Man, and of Mananan Mc'Clerc, a pagan sorcerer, its first inhabitant. fo. 20 b.

28. "Supplicatio facta Duci Lancastriæ, ex parte Johannis de Ferrers, filii et heredis Roberti de Ferrers." fo. 21, 24 b.

29. Genealogia Comitum de Kildare. fo. 22.

30. Some account of the family of Russell or Rossell. fo. 22.

31. Short historical notes extracted from various chronicles. fo. 22, 27 b, 29, 54.

32. The names of witnesses to charters of King John, Hen. III. Edw. I. & Edw. II. fo. 23.

33. "The replication agaynst the clayme and title of the Duke of Yorke, for the crownes of England and France, which Richard put in his sayd clayme in the xxxixth yere of Kinge Henry VI." fo. 24.

34. "Isti sunt quinque portus regni Angliæ habentes libertat' quas alii portus non habent." fo. 25.

Num. 229.

35. King Henry VI.'s grant of arms to King's College Cambridge. fo. 25 b.

36. Carta Hugonia Bigot, Comitiss Norfolch, de concessione manerij de Stocktone Domino Hamoni Leuaise. fo. 26.

37. "Linea progenialis de Mowbray, Comitibus de Nottingham et Marischallis, ex registro Abbatie de Furnes in com' Lancastriæ." fo. 26 b.

38. Nota de fundacione monasterij Beccensis in Normannia. fo. 27.

39. Nota de fundatoribus Cænobiorum Normanniæ in fine chronici Roberti Abbatis Beccensis. fo. 27.

40. "Nomina militum venientium ad parlamentum tenet' apud West', 15 Hillarij, anno 51 Ed. Regis tertij." fo. 28.

41. "Genealogia Calthrop, Berry ac Paston." fo. 29 b.

42. "Genealogia Bernay, Maudly, de Domino Hasynges, Heterset et Howard." fo. 29 b.

43. "Nomina militum qui receperunt ordinem militarem in bello campestri apud locum de Roveray non procul ab Orleanne, per Johannem Fastolf, militem, &c. 1428." fo. 30.

44. "Genealogia consanguinitatis Caly, militis, et Clyfton de com' Norff." fo. 30 b.

45. "Genealogia Comitum Warenæ declarans quomodo devenit ad Comites Arundellæ, scripta de labore Willm' Pastor Arm' qui scrutavit apud priorem de Lewes istam genealogiam." fo. 30 b.

46. Excerpta ex scriptis Magistri Darelli. fo. 31 b.

47. Genealogia familiæ de Molins. fo. 31 b.

48. Excerpta ex Hectore Boethio. fo. 32.

49. Excerpta ex itinerario Givaldi Cambrensis. fo. 32 b.

50. Excerpta è registro Monasterij Furnesij. fo. 34 b.

51. Excerpta ex libro vaticinali Givaldi Cambrensis super expugnationem Hiberniæ. fo. 36.

52. Obitus diversorum hominum. fo. 37 b. 38 and 38 b. 54.

53. "Genealogia Sarisburie." fo. 38.

54. "Genealogia Dispensatorum." fo. 38 b.

55. "Nomina Dominorum, Banerretorum et Militum de Com' Norff' et Suffolciæ qui obierant sine hærede masculo, viventibus temp. Ed. III. Ric. II. et Hen. IV. per relationem Thomæ Erpingham militis." fo. 39.

56. "Nomina Generosorum manentium juxta villam Bristol, temp. Ed. III. et Ric. II., quorum arma sunt picta in claustris fratrum Augustinorum Bristolie." fo. 39 b.

57. "Nomina sepulcorum in ecclesia fratrum Minorum Londini, quam modo Le Grey Fryers nominamus, in Newgate Markett." fo. 40.

58. Benefactores, ex nobilioribus, ejusdem ecclesiæ. fo. 42.

59. "Progenies de Lacy." fo. 42.

60. Excerpta è registro de Wigmore. fo. 42 b.

61. Excerpta ex historia Normannica Willielmi Gemeticensis. fo. 44 b.

62. "Ex chartis ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Kenelworthe quam Galfridus de Clintona fundaverat." fo. 55 b.

63. "Touchinge the parlement sometyme held in the countie Palatine of Chester. Ex scriptis Magistri Fitton de Goseworthe Arm' apud Goseworthe, 20 Nov. 1574, iis quidem autenticis et fide dignis." fo. 57 b.

64. Carta Johannis de Scotia, Comitiss Cestræ et Huntredon, de concessione libertatis ad parcam faciendam et sex sutoria [Anglicè Deer-leaps] ad dictam parcam infra divisas suas de Ruston et de Ayton. fo. 58 b.

65. "Ex libro evidentiæ . . . Chamberleyn de Cotes." fo. 59.

66. "Ex additionibus Radulphi Coggeshall, Cister-

Num. 229.

ciensi monacho, ad historiam Radulphi Nigri." fo. 60 f.

67. Excerpta ex incognito auctore "quem librum mutus habui à Mro Clarencieux, in quo sunt nomina et successiones plurimorum Episcoporum." fo. 63.

68. Excerpta è registro Monasterij Sancti Augustini Cantuari. fo. 64 f.

69. Excerpta è chronico Joh. Rossi Warwicensis. fo. 65 f.

70. Excerpta ex incognito auctore "quem mihi accommodavit Henr. de Ferrariis" de rebus Anglicis scribente ab anno 1209 ad 1314. fo. 70 f.

71. "Collectanea de rebus Hibernicis. Written out of a written booke of Laurence Noel, and other notes gathered out of sundry histories. Nota, exemplar ex quo hæc descripta sunt fuisse mendacissimum: inter scribendum autem propter angustiam temporis corrigi errata non poterunt." fo. 74.

N.B. They relate to the affairs of Ireland, from the year 1151 to 1539: at the end are lists of the Earls of Ulster, Kildare, Desmond, and Ormond.

72. "Ex libro antiquo cujusdam Generosi de Com' Cestrie." fo. 82.

73. "Ex Comentaribus Angliæ Johannis Laylandi." fo. 83.

74. "Ex aliis diversis collectaneis Johannis Leilandii." fo. 88.

75. "Ex historia Rogeri Hovedeni." fo. 98 f.

76. "Ex diversis cartis in custodia J. Dee de Mortlake." fo. 99 f.

77. Excerpta ex libro antiquo de feodis et tenementis in Com' Devonie, inventis per inquisitiones in diversis hundredis; script. temp. Hen. III. fo. 103 f.

78. Excerpta è registro monasterij de Haghemon in Com' Salopia. fo. 104 f.

79. Excerpta ex magno registro Ducatus Lancastrie. fo. 107.

80. "Carta Stephani Regis facta Miloni Gloce de honore Glocest' et Brekon." fo. 110.

81. "Carta M. Imperatricis facta Com' Gaufrido Essexie de pluribus terris et libertatibus." fo. 110.

82. A note concerning the seal used by Edw. I. in his father's life-time. fo. 111 f.

83. A note of certain grants and donations, among which is a whale, if it should be caught in a particular manor, from William the Conqueror to Battel Abbey. fo. 111 f.

84. "Affidacio Scotorum." A.D. 1286. fo. 112.

85. The foundation charter of Battle Abbey. fo. 112 f.

86. "Carta Hugonis de Laval, ex registro de Pontefract." fo. 113 f.

87. Charters to the Earls of Britany, from King John and Hen. III. fo. 114.

88. Certain evidences relating to the possessions of the Lacies Earls of Lincoln, and Henry Duke of Lancaster. fo. 114 f.

89. Excerpta è registro Monasterij de Caresbroc, in insula Vectæ. fo. 116 f.

90. Carta Simonis de Montfort, Comitis Leicestrie, de concessione manerij de Baggeworth Thomæ de Meynill. fo. 119.

91. Supplicatio Amalrici, Comitis Montisfortis et Leycestrie, Regi Henrico, de terris suis et juribus in Anglia. Parisiis, mense Februario. fo. 119.

92. Acquietantia inter Johannem Comitem Montisfortis et avunculum suum Simonem Comitem Leycestrie, de jure mutuo in Anglia et Francia. A.D. 1248. fo. 119 f.

93. Confirmatio Amalrici Comitis Montisfortis, Franciæ Constabularij, Simonis Comiti Leycestrie, fratri suo, de terris quæ fuerunt bonæ memoriæ Si-

Num. 229.

monis Montisfortis in Anglia. Parisiis, A.D. 1232. fo. 119 f.

94. Henrici Regis Angliæ confirmatio cartæ Amaurici Comitis Montisfortis, Franciæ Constabularij, fratri suo Simonis de Montforti Comiti Leycestrie, de honore Leycestrie cum omnibus pertinentiis in regno Angliæ. A.D. 1239. fo. 120.

95. Epitaphium Americi, Comitis Montisfortis, Franciæ Constabularij, A.D. 1241. fo. 120 f.

96. Carta Hen. II. antequam in regem sublimaretur, facta Raulpho Comiti Cestrie ejus nominis secundo. fo. 121.

97. Cartæ Raulphi Comitis Cestrie de fundatione Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Werburgæ Cestrie. fo. 121 f.

98. Carta Regis Stephani, de ecclesia SS. Petri, Pauli, et Swithini de Wintonia. fo. 122.

99. Inquisitio post mortem, apud Bykenham Wade, in Com' Norf' capta, de terris Johannis Radclyff de Attilburg, anno 1^o Ed. IV. fo. 122 f.

100. Short notes of various charters, from the reign of Stephen to Edw. III. fo. 123.

101. Notes of charters relating to the family of Lacy, found in Pomfret castle. fo. 124 f.

102. Excerpta è registro de Pontefract. fo. 128.

103. Excerpta è cronico Thomæ Otterbourne. fo. 133.

104. Excerpta ex historia Anglorum sive Saxonum post venerabilem Bedam edita à Magistro Rogero de Hoveden. fo. 137.

105. Charters relating to the family of Wellesbourne. fo. 142 f.

106. Charters relating to the families of Lacy and Clifford. fo. 143 f.

107. Excerpta è registro Monasterij de Thetford. fo. 145 f.

108. Excerpta ex veteri martiologio et capitulari libro ecclesiæ Cantuar'. fo. 148 f.

109. Carta Roberti filij Rogeri Domini de Ewere, de terris in villa de Ewere, circa ann. 9 Edw. I. fo. 149.

110. Excerpta è chronico Monasterij de Dunstable. fo. 149 f.

111. Inquisitio post mortem, apud Langstratton in Com' Norf' capta, de maneriis de Hementale et Disse, anno 10 Hen. VI. fo. 153.

112. Inquisitio post mortem, apud Henhow in Com' Suff' capta, de manerio de Skympling. fo. 153.

113. Obitus familiæ de Burnell, ab anno 1087 usque ad 1292. fo. 153.

114. Inquisitio post mortem apud Northampton capta, de manerio de Dodington, anno 21 Edw. I. et alia denuo de eodem manerio. fo. 153 f.

115. Excerpta è registro de Rivalle. fo. 154.

116. Excerpta "ex historia Thomæ de la Mare, quam mihi accomodavit J. Stowe, 1577." fo. 156.

117. Excerpta ex historia Gualteri de Hemmingford, Gisburnensis Cænobitæ. fo. 157 f.

118. Excerpta "ex antiquo registro in custodia . . . Darell de com' Wiltonia Armigeri, 1577." fo. 158.

119. Excerpta è chronico Abbatæ de Bermondsey. fo. 159.

120. Excerpta è registro evidentiæ Monasterij de Haghemon. fo. 160.

121. An exemplification made A^o 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. of an act of parliament of 27 Hen. VI. concerning a dispute of preeminence between the Earls of Arundell and Devonshire. fo. 162 f.

122. A single leaf of vellum, of the fourteenth century, belonging to the ancient French romance of the Siege of Troy. fo. 164.

Num. 230—232.

230. folio.

A Copy of the ledger-book or register of the borough of the Devizes; containing its constitutions, statutes, acts, and ordinances, collected by John Kent, gent., Town Clerk of the said Borough, A^o 1628. Also a copy of its charter, 15 Car. I.

231. folio.

A volume of miscellaneous Collections, formerly in the possession of Bishop Kennett, but not made by himself. It contains the following pieces:

1. "The humble supplication or remonstrance of the Noblemen, Barons, Burgesses, Ministers, and Commons of Scotland, to the Lords of His Majesties Privie Councell there, with their several reasons alledged and set downe against the service booke now in pressed upon them. Also a copie of a letter from the Lords of the Councell of Scotland unto the King, dated the 25th of August, 1637." fo. 1.

2. Copies of many of Sir Francis Walsingham's dispatches during his embassy in France, in the years 1570 and 1571. fo. 11.

3. Remains of Gentilism and Judaism, collected by John Aubrey, Esq., and addressed to his friend Edmund Wylde, of Geasly Hall in the county of Salop, Esq. fo. 101.

Some of these are printed in his "Miscellanies."

They relate chiefly to the old English popular customs and traditions.

4. The Bishop of Ross's account of his negociation in England, in behalf of Mary Queen of Scots, during his residence in England from Sept. 1568 to the last of March 1572. fo. 241.

232. folio.

Collections by Henry Powle of Shottesbrook in the county of Berks, Speaker of the House of Commons and afterwards Master of the Rolls, A.D. 1689, and to whom several of the manuscripts in this collection belonged. They contain,

1. A definition of murder, from Gervase of Tilbury's dialogue of the Exchequer. fo. 4.

2. A discourse concerning Domesday book, partly from Arthur Agarde's treatise, with some extracts from it relating to the county of Gloucester. fo. 7.

3. A discourse concerning the value of English money. fo. 11.

4. A treatise on the Marches of Wales. fo. 27.

5. A discourse on sheep, wool, and the trade of cloth. fo. 31.

6. A copy of the rates imposed on the several counties of England towards providing ships, in the years 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, and 1640. fo. 33.

7. Extracts, as it should seem, from the register of Gloucester cathedral, containing a list of its Abbots, and other historical occurrences, from the year 680 to 1381. fo. 36.

8. A note of the charges of the Lent assizes, during the shrievalty of Henry Powle, Esq. (the father of the proprietor of this volume,) A.D. 1633, amounting to 257*l.* 5*s.* 1*d.* fo. 43.

9. "Nomina Justiciariorum ad pacem in comitat' Gloucestr' ab anno 1 Ric. III. usque ad annum 1 Ed. VI." fo. 44.

Num. 232—234.

10. Names and arms of the Dukes, Earls, and chief persons in the county of Gloucester. fo. 48.

11. Nomina Justiciariorum ad pacem in comitat' Gloucestr', anno 22 Car. II. fo. 51.

12. Ancient arms in the body of the abbey church of Westminster. fo. 52*b.*

13. Arms in the window of Shottesbrook church. fo. 53*b.*

14. "Ex libro mihi commutato per Dom. Joh. Cotton, cui titulus *Optima munera prioratus Angliæ* cujus locus in bibliothecâ istâ est sub effigie Neronis, num. 6^o. (Nero E vi.) Continet nomina Magistrorum quondam Templi in Angliâ. fo. 54.

15. Some notes relating to John Gower the poet, partly in the hand-writing of Oliver Acton. fo. 54*b.*

16. The revenue of the Commonwealth of England, Scotland, and Ireland, as it was stated in the year 1654. fo. 56.

17. Certain notes from a book belonging to Mr. Rich. Berkely of Rendcombe, of various matters relating to Gloucestershire. fo. 59.

18. Instructions to the Lord Lieut' and Deputy Lieut' of Gloucestershire, 1586. fo. 64.

19. Assessments on the Clergy of Gloucester for armour, &c. anno 1613. fo. 65.

20. The number of men furnished by the County of Gloucester, with provision of ammunition, &c. anno 1588. fo. 63.

21. The association for defence of the Queen's Majesty, anno 1584. fo. 73.

22. An order of the Judges for repairing the Booth Hall at Gloucester, anno 10 Jac. I. fo. 74*b.*

23. Instructions for beacons in Gloucestershire. fo. 75.

24. Instructions for Mustermasters. fo. 75*b.*

25. Commissions of array, 5 Hen. IV., 2 Hen. VII., and 3 Ed. VI. fo. 77.

26. An essay concerning the differences which have of late times arisen between the Kings of England and their Parliaments; written after the Restoration. fo. 86.

27. Notes relating to the Court of Starchamber and its proceedings. fo. 90.

On the first leaf of these collections there is a long note concerning Mr. Powle and his family, by E. Umfreville, Esq., to whom the volume afterwards belonged.

233. folio.

The Prince of Orange's declaration of the reasons inducing him to appear in arms in the kingdom of England, for preserving the Protestant religion, and for restoring the laws and liberties of England, Scotland, and Ireland; an order made on his landing; the proceedings of the Assembly of Commons and Citizens thereon, and the letters for electing a Convention. 1688.

234. folio.

A volume intitled "Collections out of severall authors [specified in the margin] who have writ the antiquities, chronologie, and history of Britain (especially that part now called England) from the first traditional beginning, continued to the late troubles in the reign of King Charles the First, anno 1668 and anno 1680."

It ends however with the reign of Elizabeth, being perhaps only an odd volume. It is accompanied with ink drawings of the portraits and coins of the respective sovereigns, and of other matters, as well as with several genealogical tables.

Num. 235—238.

235. folio.

A diary of the life and family occurrences of Thomas Godfrey, an auditor of the Chamberlain's accounts, the second son of Thomas Godfrey of Lidd in Kent, from 1583 to 1655; with a list of such of his family as had been bailiffs of Lidd.

236. folio.

Speeches and other compositions of Sir Francis Bacon, many whereof are stated by Mr. Umfreville, whose property they were, not to be collected into any edition of his works.

N.B. This is bound with No. 235.

237. folio.

A copy of the proceedings, pleadings, &c. on Charles II. Writ of quo warranto against the city of London touching its right to be a Corporation.

238. folio.

A Volume of Miscellanies, containing,

1. A diary of Court transactions or minutes of Privy Council business, from the 20th November 1558, to the 30 April 1559. fo. 1.
2. A moral and political discourse addressed to Q. Elizabeth, with sundry notes on the reigns of her predecessors. fo. 63. (Original.)
3. Part of a collection of letters to and from persons of eminence, in the reigns of Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I., made by some person in the service of Sir Gervas Clifton. fo. 80.

These letters, for the most part, are without the writers' names. Those which are affixed to them are as follow:—Sir Anthony Bacon, Sir Francis Bacon, Lord Burghley, Mr. Francis Chignell, Mr. Denis Cooper, Earl of Exeter, Mr. Hobbes, King James I., Leaguer of Shertogenbosche, Edmund Falkland Lacy, Cardinal Richelieu, Dr. Ridgley, Sir Walter Waring, Mr. Wild, Sir Henry Wootton, and the Archb. of York.

The names of the persons addressed are, Babington the conspirator, Queen Elizabeth, Sir F. Bacon, Sir T. Bodley, Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, Lord Carlisle, Secretary Cecil, Sir Gervas Clifton, Sir W. Cornwallis, Lord Cranbourne, Mr. Davis, Bishop of Ely, Earl of Essex, Lady Eliz. Hatton, King James I., Mr. Kemp, Bishop of London, Mr. Matthew, Lord Montague (on the gunpowder plot), the Queen Mother, Earl of Northumberland, Lord Oxford, Dr. Plafer, Sir W. Raleigh, Earl of Salisbury, Earl of Southampton, Sir Nicholas Tufton, and Sir George Villiers.

4. Verses on the building of St. Paul's. fo. 160 b.
5. An epigram to the King, by Sir Thomas Roe. fo. 161.
6. Provisions at Wezell. fo. 161 b.
7. Medicines to purge the head. fo. 161 b.
8. Sir Robert Naunton's *Fragmenta regalia*. fo. 163. It has a few variations from the printed copies.
9. A collection of letters on miscellaneous subjects, written by Sir Anthony Bacon, Sir Francis Bacon, Sir Tho. Bodley, Mr. Cuffe, the Earl of Desmond, the Earl of Essex, Secretary Liddington, Sir J. Perrott,

Num. 238—241.

and Sir H. Wallop, including (at fo. 253 b) some considerations touching the Queen's service in Ireland, and some other matters relating to that kingdom. fo. 242.

Some of the letters are duplicates of those in Article 3. Imperfect at the end.

10. The defence of John Hales against certain slanders and false reports against him, made in the reign of Edw. VI. Written on occasion of the insurrection in the West of England about inclosures. fo. 291.

11. "A brief of the proofs agaynst Sir Richard Knightley," of Fawsley in Northamptonshire, and others, concerning the printing of Puritanical libels, temp. Eliz. fo. 327.

12. The patent for the Lord Winchester, Lord Galway, and Lord Villiers, now Earl of Jersey, the three Lord Justices of Ireland, in the reign of Will. III. fo. 336.

239. folio.

A volume written on vellum by different persons in the fifteenth century. Containing,

1. Walteri Hemingburgh vel Hemingford, Canonici de Gisseburne, libri tres de gestis Anglorum ab adventu Willielmi Bastardi Conquestoris usque ad mortem strenuissimi Regi- Edwardi primi post conquestum. fo. 1.

Of this work the first 50 chapters of book I. are wanting. At fo. 74 of the MS. Mr. Gale's printed copy of Hemingford ends, and Mr. Hearne's commences.

2. Ranulphi Higden, Monachi Cestrensis, chronicon de gestis Regum Edw. II. & III. usque ad ann. 1344. fo. 121.

3. Anonymi cujusdam historia Regis Edw. III. ab anno 1344. fo. 124.

The latter part of it only agrees with the anonymous writer of this reign, printed by Mr. Hearne in continuation of Walter Hemingford.

4. Excerpta quedam ex dictis Johanni Cassiani Heremita. fo. 134.

5. A note of the number of churches, knights fees, religious persons, Bishops, &c. in England. fo. 150.

6. A note of the terms for horses that are not to be found in certain countries. fo. 150.

240. folio.

A description of Trajan's Pillar at Rome, by R. J. Forster, of Sutton, 1787 (a mistake for 1687).

Although the above person has entitled this work his "Papers on Trajan's Pillar," it is nothing more than a translation from the well-known treatise by Alfonsus Ciaconus.

241. folio.

The diary and common place book of John Sander-son, a Turkey merchant, long resident at Constantinople, who has given to it the following title: "In this booke appeareth what hath passed in course and discourse, of the fortunes and actions of my life, beeing in some, all; even to my very cogitationes, as per my letters, sensures &c. herein extante, from 1560 to 1610."

Num. 242-247.

242. folio.

Sundry loose papers and collections relating to Ireland. Among these are, the copy of a letter from P. W. (perhaps Peter Walsh, the Franciscan) to the Lord Lieutenant, in behalf of the regular against the secular Clergy, London, 4 August 1674, fo. 1; a printed single sheet, containing an account of the meeting of the Irish parliament, 21 Sept. 1703, fo. 7; a description of Dublin Haven, fo. 49; and a general description of the kingdom of Ireland and its inhabitants. fo. 54.

243. folio.

A list of the army by sea and land at Plymouth, destined against Cadiz, under the Earl of Essex, with the instructions given by the generals for the better government of the same, June, 1596. Drawn up by Mr. C. Reynhill.

244. folio.

The journal of a voyage to Madras in the Samuel, William Freke, Commander, taken in its passage by a French East-Indiaman and ransomed, from 26 Jan. 1692; drawn up by Charles Low, the Purser.

This is bound with No. 243.

245. folio.

"De hominio, disputatio adversus eos qui Scotiam feudum ligium Angliæ, Regemque Scotorum eo nomine hominum Anglo debere asserunt." 1602.

This MS. which belonged to Mr. Ralph Thoresby of Leeds, is noticed in Bishop Nicolson's Scottish historical library.

The work, which was written by Mr. Thomas Craig, was translated by Mr. Redpath, and published under the title of "Scotland's sovereignty asserted." Poor Holinshed the historian, not in fact the author of what gave such offence to Mr. Craig, is most unmercifully abused, and at the end are these lines on him;

Ad lectorem.

Quæris Holinschedij historiam cognoscere lector,

Augeæ stabulum dicere jure potes;

Non hanc Eurotas, non hanc Tyrrhinus ipse

Expurgare potest, spongia sola potest.

246. folio.

Ordinances of the King's household in the time of King James I. Supposed to be in the hand-writing of Scipio Lesquire, one of the Vice-chamberlains of the Exchequer, or of Fabian Phillips.

247. folio.

"Liber continens summa privilegiorum libertatum ac ordinationum Universitatis Oxon. et earum præsertim quæ ad officium Cancellarii ejusdem Universitatis spectant."

Num. 248-253.

248. folio.

An original list or register of livings in the diocese of London, with their annual rents, and the amount of pensions due from them to Cardinal Wolsey, or at his

A former possessor of this manuscript (not M. Le Neve, according to the compiler of the former catalogue) had conjectured that Lord Cromwell was the person intitled as above; but the words "My Lord's Grace" as remarked by M. Le Neve, and also the expression "Lord Chancellor," in one of the pages, evidently point to Wolsey.

249. folio.

A copy of the charter granted by King Charles II. to the company of the Royal Fishery of England, 25 Sept. 1677, with a printed statement of their case respecting a confirmation of their privileges.

250. folio.

An authenticated copy of the indenture made between King William and Queen Mary, and Thomas Neale, Esquire, Master of the Mint, for confirmation of his said office, and for the general regulation of the Mint; with a table of the fees and salaries of the several officers belonging to the same.

251. folio.

Authenticated copies from the records in the Tower of London and the Chapel of the Rolls, of charters granted to the company of Vintners of the city of London, in the reigns of several Kings and Queens of England.

252. folio.

A copy of Her Majesty the Queen Dowager Catherine's deed of jointure, dated 31 July 1672, with abstracts of titles to the several honours and manors of Knaresborough, Oldcourt, East Dearham, Amphill, Outlands, Bewdley, Byfleet, Havering, and Somersham, and an analytical table of the contents of the deed. At the end is an indenture for adding a further term of years to the above deed of jointure, dated 13 Aug. 1673.

253. folio.

A large volume of miscellaneous collections, some originals, relating to English History, Law, and Politics.

1. Of the punishment by common law of such as raise false tales, or publish false and dangerous matter to the King's dishonour. page 1.

2. Arguments that the King hath power in his own person to hear and determine all kinds of causes whenever it shall so please him. page 29.

3. Debates of the House of Commons relating to the establishment of the militia, disbanding the new-raised forces, and raising a supply for His Majesty from the 9th to the 20th Nov. 1683. fo. 46.

4. The certificate of Sir Francis Bacon to Sir Henry Montague, Sir Henry Yelverton, and Sir Randolph

Num. 253.

Crewe, on a reference to them by King James touching the power and jurisdiction of the Chancery. fo. 82.

5. Extracts from the Commons Journal in Ireland, which began in Lord Chichester's time, particularly as to the power of giving subsidies. fo. 102.

6. A question discussed, whether the royal power and sovereignty of Kings be immediately from God only, and neither from the Pope, the people, or the laws of the countries which they govern. fo. 137.

7. Reformation proposed by M^r Attorney General, M^r Solicitor, and M^r Rouse, one of the Clerks of the Pipe, Oct. 1621, concerning the King's revenue. fo. 147.

8. A political discourse on the reign and conduct of Henry the VIIIth, recommending them to the imitation of his successors. fo. 154.

Imperfect, or unfinished.

9. "Nomina curiarum in Anglia, secundum editionem Willielmi Fleetwood, Armig., Recordatoris Civitatis London." fo. 169.

10. A distinction between the ecclesiastical law and the common law. fo. 170.

See the next ensuing volume, art. 36.

11. Secretary Winwood's considerations on the marriage between England and Spain. fo. 214.

12. An itinerary or route from London, through France, Italy, and Sicily, to the Holy Land, neatly delineated with pen and ink on 4 sheets of paper. fo. 228.

It seems to have been copied about the time of Queen Elizabeth, from an ancient French map of the 13th or 14th century; but the copyist may be suspected of having modernized some of the figures.

13. A note of certain acts passed in a parliament held at Dublin anno 27 Eliz. fo. 232.

14. Some short historical notes and dates in the hand-writing of M^r Camden. fo. 233.

15. A note of translations made from Latin authors by Queen Elizabeth, all written with her own hand, and of the time taken to accomplish the same. The authors are Boetius, Sallust, Horace, and Plutarch. fo. 234.

16. A breviat or direction for the King's Counsel; being notes and observations on certain ancient statutes that relate to proceedings in Chancery. Collected by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, anno 13 Jac. 1. fo. 235.

17. A discourse concerning the salt works in the counties of Durham and Northumberland, written in the reign of Charles II. fo. 252.

18. A narrative concerning a salt work erected within two miles of Portsmouth, at Portsea Island. fo. 261.

19. On prohibitions in trade, and raising money for Government supplies, written in the reign of Charles II. fo. 268.

20. Articles of high treason, and other high crimes and misdemeanors, to be exhibited against the Duchess of Portsmouth. fo. 275.

21. M^r Secretary Pepys's proposal for a reformation among the Pursers in the Navy, addressed to Sir William Coventry, Jan^y 1, 1665. fo. 280.

22. "A remonstrance given to King James in writing by the Parliamente, after they were inhibited by the King not to proceed in examining his right to sett impositions without consent of Parliament. And a discourse by Sir Roger Owen touchinge the Kinges right of impositions." fo. 296.

23. The pleadings between the Bishop of Winchester and Sir John Giffard concerning the forest laws, aⁿ 3 Ric. II. fo. 383.

24. Abstract of the Rolls of Parliament, from the 2 to the 7 King John. fo. 433.

25. A paper concerning the King's power of dispensing with the Test Act. fo. 445.

Num. 253, 254.

26. Divers collections from the Rolls concerning knight service and knighthood, partly in the hand-writing of Attorney General Noy. fo. 447.

27. A confirmation of the charter granted by Ed. I. to foreign merchants. fo. 489.

28. A duplicate of article 16. fo. 503.

29. The substance of the Earl of Shaftesbury's speech in the Court of King's Bench, when he was brought thither by Habeas Corpus, June 29, 1677. fo. 519.

30. "The opinion of the ancient Doctors of the lawe, whether it bee lawfull for a Prince to license his subject to deteyne the body and goods of that Prince's subject which wrongeth." fo. 521.

See article 14 in the next ensuing volume.

31. Depositions taken before the Lords committees concerning the murder of the Earl of Essex. fo. 530.

32. "Precedents about adhering, &c." fo. 554.

33. "An answer made by M^r Fanshawe, or rather a declaration of his opinion touching those articles beginning here as followeth concerning the Lord Treasurer's office, and this answer was made at the request of the Lord Buckhurst. What every one of the Court of Exchequer doe by virtue of his office." fo. 558.

Imperfect at the end.

254. folio.

Another volume of miscellaneous collections, similar to the last, and containing,

1. A calendar of the Rolls and Privy Seals in the Pell Office, from 1 Edw. I. to 43 Eliz. fo. 1.

2. An argument on Admiralty jurisdiction in the case of *Cremor v. Tokeley*, in the hand-writing of Attorney General Noy. fo. 20.

3. Determination of the rights of the Lord Admiral in Privy Council, 6 March 1665. fo. 35.

4. M^r Thynne on the antiquity of the name of Barons in England, and on the form and antiquity of tennures. fo. 38.

5. M^r Thynne on the antiquity of Viscounts, and on fealty with arms. fo. 45.

6. M^r Thynne on the origin of arms, and the garnishing of shields commonly called crests. fo. 53.

7. M^r Thynne's Description of the Earldom and county of Pembroke. fo. 61.

8. M^r Thynne on the Gentry, Yeomen, and Esquires of England. fo. 67.

N.B. These discourses were delivered by Mr. Thynne at the meetings of the Society of Antiquaries in the reign of Elizabeth, and some of them are stated to be in his own hand-writing. From what M^r Hearne has said in the preface to his antiquarian discourses, similar speeches appear to have been made by M^r Tate, unless they have been confounded with the above.

9. A description of the King's Courts of Records, and of his Household; of the Nobility of England, the Council of the North of Wales and the Marches; of the Admiralty, the Armoury, and the Mints; of His Majesty's towns of war, castles, bulwarks and fortresses; of the islands, havens, and harbours of England and Wales; and of His Majesty's houses, parks, forests, and chaces. Collected anno 1614. fo. 76.

10. A calendar of the patent Rolls of Henry VII. in the hand-writing of Sir William Dethick, Garter King at Arms. fo. 88.

11. A treatise of the Court of Star Chamber, part I. fo. 108.

12. The form and manner of keeping the Parliament of England. fo. 158.

Num. 254.

13. The manner of the coronation of the Kings and Queens of England. fo. 166.

14. A duplicate of article 30 in the preceding volume. fo. 172.

15. "Three weekes observations of the States countries, especially Holland." fo. 179.

16. "A breife relation of the provinces and especiall affaires of China." fo. 186

17. A copy of M^r Lambarde's printed work called *Archeion*, or a discourse on the English Courts of justice. fo. 197.

See article 35.

18. The argument and answer of Sir Antony Browne to the matters of Sir Nicolas Bacon, touching the right of succession to the crown of England. fo. 224

19. The contents of some unnamed heraldical collections. fo. 240.

20. An index of a manuscript volume of various heraldical matters, formerly belonging to M^r Clarencieux Lee, and afterwards to M^r Hare of the Heralds office. fo. 242.

21. An index of a similar volume of M^r Fellowe, Norroy, afterwards the property of M^r Hare. fo. 260.

22. Sir Robert Naunton's *Fragmenta Regalia*, as printed. fo. 266.

Wants a leaf at the beginning.

23. Sir Robert Cotton on the Sovereign's présence in parliament. fo. 295.

24. Sir Robert Cotton on the danger of the kingdom, 1627. fo. 301.

25. A translation of a letter from Pope Paul to the Emperor Ferdinand, on the politics of the time. fo. 314.

26. Judge Yelverton's sentence at the condemnation of Lord Zanghier in June 1612, for murder. fo. 332.

27. The Earl of Morton's confession before his death, and his conference with John Dury and Walter Balcanquhall. fo. 336.

Printed in Holinshed.

28. The Sceptick, a tract ascribed to Sir Walter Raleigh. fo. 353.

29. The arraignment and judgment of Capt^m Tho. Leigh, for sedition and rebellion, Feb. 26, 1600. fo. 366.

30. A collection of forms of oaths, consisting of those taken by Officers of the forest; seminary Priests; Knights of the Bath; King of Scots on fealty to the King of England; King John to the Pope; Doctors of divinity at Basil; Sheriffs of counties; Archbishops and Nobility to King Henry VI; Lieutenant of the Tower; Lollards; Prior of S. John's of Jerusalem; and the commissioners in the marriage articles between Prince Charles and the Infanta of Spain. fo. 370.

Imperfect at the end.

31. A rhapsodical piece intitled "McWilliams his case of treason." fo. 374.

32. The Earl of Westmorland's statement of his right to that title, signed by himself. fo. 376.

33. A fragment of Judge Crooke's argument in the case of ship money. fo. 378.

34. "Praxis Curiae Admiraltatis." fo. 396.

This is Francis Clerk's treatise. It is not complete, extending only to tit. 63. See the original MS. No. 134 of this collection.

35. A copy of M^r Lambarde's *Archeion*; which, though abridged in some parts, seems more ample as to what relates to the Court of Chancery, than the copy which makes the 17th article of this volume. fo. 445.

36. A distinction between the ecclesiastical law and the common law. fo. 490.

This is a duplicate of article 10 in the last volume. Wants the end.

Num. 255.

255. folio.

A volume relating chiefly to Heraldry, but interspersed with many historical matters. It contains the following pieces:

1. Arms of English bishopricks, abbeys, monasteries, colleges, cities, Bishops, Abbots and other ecclesiasticks; of the companies of the city of London; with some relating to Scotland and Ireland, drawn with pen and ink, and collected, as it should seem, by Sir William Dethick, Garter King at Arms. fo. 1.

2. A list of the Bishops of Winchester, compiled by Pet. Blage of the Temple, 1588. fo. 40.

3. Arms of Bishops and colleges, drawn with pen and ink. fo. 42.

4. Complaints of the Gentry of Shropshire against one Daniel Wycharley, touching a false pedigree. fo. 43.

5. Transactions at the Prince of Orange's first coming. In the hand-writing of Saville Marquis of Halifax. fo. 51.

6. An account of arms and crests granted by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, from 1531 to 1518. and by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, from 1573 to 1580. fo. 53.

7. Counties visited by Sir Edw. Byssh, Clarencieux. fo. 55.

8. Falsification of arms granted by Sir Edw. Byssh. fo. 56.

9. Faults committed by him in the visitation of Essex, Norfolk, Suffolk, Surry, Sussex, and Kent. fo. 58.

10. Inscription on the monument of William Touse, Serjeant at Law. fo. 64.

11. A certificate of the loyalty of Richard Ellsworth a Bristol merchant, 1660. fo. 65.

12. An acknowledgment of the kindred of Richard Wiseman, Esq. one of the King's Surgeons in Ordinary, 1671. fo. 66.

13. Pedigree of the Wentworths. fo. 68.

14. Some account of the family of Scrogges. fo. 70.

15. Proofs that the effigies of the late King on his silver coins had the true posture in showing the right side to the view. fo. 71.

16. Cursory remembrances of some unnamed person. fo. 73.

17. "Why many of little worth do come to preferment when some of better parts may not obtaine it." fo. 74.

18. A note of divers creations of Nobility. fo. 79.

19. A receipt for money signed by Francis Sandford, Lancaster herald. fo. 80 b.

20. Doubtful cases concerning the bearing of arms. fo. 81.

21. "The way of duells before the King." fo. 83.

See article 25.

22. An extract from Knyghton the historian concerning the intended duel at Paris between Otho Duke of Brunswick and Henry Earl of Lancaster. fo. 99.

23. The sentence of a council of war against Col^l Custilo for challenging Lord Taaffe, 1667. fo. 103.

24. A singular mode of degrading a French soldier for challenging his commander, related by Jo. Beauchamp Porteuillis, an eye-witness. fo. 106.

25. A duplicate of article 21. fo. 107.

26. A discourse of duels, partly in the hand-writing of Henry Howard Earl of Northampton. fo. 115.

27. Various heraldical notes and extracts from the Parliament Rolls, in the hand-writing of M^r Thynne, Lancaster herald. fo. 138.

28. Similar collections by M^r Thynne, intitled "Rapsodies." fo. 150.

Num. 255.

29. More collections by the same, intitled "Offices." fo. 160.
30. Collections relating to Roman statues, from various ancient writers. fo. 174.
31. Extracts in English from several ancient deeds relating to lands held by the Mallets of Enemer. fo. 176.
32. List of Knights and Burgesses returned to Parliament a^o 35 Eliz. fo. 180.
33. A letter from Sir Thomas Knyvett to Sir William Le Neave, King at Arms, relating to his claim to the barony of Berners. Dated Quiddeham, April 23, 1638. fo. 189.
34. A precedent for the creation of a Knight banneret, drawn up by M^r Camden, 1606. fo. 191.
- It seems to have been originally made for Sir Robert Cotton, but has been altered for some other person.
35. Epistola ad Rev. Dom. Cardinalem August. Cusanum, qua ordo theatri curiae Romanae explicatur, a Doctore Marta Neapolitano, in eadem curia Advocato. Roma, cal. Jul. 1589. fo. 193.
36. Extracts from the statutes of Trinity College, Oxford, relating to such crimes as deserve expulsion. fo. 197.
37. A note concerning the proclaiming of Henry VIII. King of Ireland, 1542; with the names of the Peers assembled in Parliament at Dublin that year. fo. 199.
38. A copy of a commission from Charles I. to the Lords of the Council, to regulate the jurisdiction of the Courts of justice, 1632. fo. 201.
- See Rymer's Foedera.
39. A fragment of some scheme or proposal for the better regulation of Ireland, written about the reign of Henry VIII. fo. 203.
40. A florid address in Latin to King Charles I. by some Catholic priest, probably Father Walsh, complaining of the common Lawyers. fo. 205.
41. A paper of political suggestions, apparently written about the time of the Restoration, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter King at Arms. Beg. "As this age hath discovered many infirmities in the politique body of the monarchy of England." fo. 209.
42. A list of the Lords of the Council, 31 May 1660. fo. 213.
43. Sir Edw. Walker's proposal touching the Queen's reception by the City of London. fo. 215.
44. A warrant for the King's Majesty's robes [the parliamentary robes of Henry Prince of Wales], 17 June, 1604, certified by Le Neve, Clarencieux. fo. 216. See art. 53.
45. Sir Edw. Walker's notes concerning the surrender of patents of titles by Roger Bigot Earl of Norfolk, William Herbert Earl of Pembroke, and Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk. fo. 218.
46. A treatise written by Clarencieux Cooke, 1587, to shew that the giving of arms is no way hurtful to the commonwealth. fo. 219.
47. Fees belonging to the King's servants for the earldom of Newcastle. Signed "William Segar, Garter." fo. 223.
48. Fees belonging to the King's servants for the creation of the Duke of Richmond. Signed "William Segar, Garter." fo. 224.
49. A herald's charges on the funeral of the D. of Newcastle. fo. 226.
50. An abstract of a discourse touching the distribution of His Majesty's honours. fo. 227.
51. An original letter from M^r Recorder Fleetwood to Lord Keeper Sir Nicolas Bacon, with divers extracts from "an old booke written in the Saxons tounge, made by Adelstane, Edmund and Edgar, Kings of this

Num. 255.

- realme," concerning terms used in ancient charters, but more particularly relating to the forest laws, 8 June 1571. fo. 231.
52. A fragment of a draught of the will of M^r Thynne, Lancaster herald, apparently in his own hand-writing. fo. 259.
53. A duplicate of article 44. fo. 263.
54. An English translation of the stat. 14 Edw. III. that the realm of England and the people thereof shall at no time be subject to the King or Kingdom of France. fo. 265.
55. Copy of the summons to Parliament of William Lord Beauchamp, 18 Jac. I. fo. 267.
56. A translation of a French letter to the King of France from the Scottish Lords Covenanters, recommending Mr. Colville their representative. No date, fo. 269.
57. The copy of a commission from the Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, to the Earl of Leicester and Sir W. Cecil, concerning the false pedigree of Mr. Hugh Fitzwilliams. fo. 270.
58. A copy of a charter of donation from Sir John Tempest to John Le Ristar and Henry Hebbeson, Chaplains, of the manor of Grycewell or Brycewell, A^o 23 Edw. III. fo. 272.
59. Papers relating to the manors of Swillington Roodys and Thorp Pirrowhit; with a copy of a curious marriage settlement, in English, between John Swillington and Margaret Saville, made in the 6th year of King Henry VI.; and also copies of the pedigrees of their respective families. fo. 276.
60. Transcripts of the titles of sundry original papers in the Cotton library, viz. Calig. E vii, and Galba E vi. relating to Q. Elizabeth's negotiations with France. fo. 281.
61. A list of patents granted from the 10 to the 15 Jac. I. fo. 285.
62. "That titles of arms and honour intailed or otherwise hereditary pertaine not [to] the Kings benche albeit they wear determinable by the common lawe." fo. 291.
63. A fragment concerning the ceremonial of knight-hood. fo. 292.
64. A transcript by M^r Le Neve, Clarencieux, from a Spanish printed book lent him by Sir Arthur Hop-ton, concerning the homage done at Madrid by the eldest son of Philip III. fo. 294.
65. An original letter from Sir William Segar, Garter, to his friend Wm. Le Neve, York herald; complaining of one Jenkins, a trumpeter and painter, who had interfered in the funeral of the Earl of Westmoreland in despite of him and his office, March 24, 1628, fo. 314.
66. Minute of a signet of King Charles I. for creating his son Henry, Duke of Gloucester. fo. 316.
67. A summary, in the hand-writing of Sir W. Dugdale, of the pleadings and a decree in the King's Bench, A^o 19 Edw. III. in a suit between Gilbert Talbot and Ralph de Wylington, concerning the castle of Keyrkenny and the Commote of Iskenny. fo. 318.
68. A copy of a printed book intitled "De vita Caroli quinti, Gulielmo Zenocaro à Scauwenburgo auctore. Antverpia, 1596." fo. 321.
69. Sundry miscellaneous heraldical notes. fo. 333.
70. Heraldical notes from the churches of Easton, Snitterton, Hunyngtham, Drayton, Hingham, Brampton, Shottisham, and other places in Norfolk. fo. 337.
71. M^r Le Neve's notes from Wolterton church in Norfolk. fo. 341.
72. Two letters recommending Mr. James and Sir James Blunt to the Lord Deputy of Ireland, signed

Num. 255.

H. H. 1624; perhaps Howard Earl of Northampton. fo. 343.

73. A certificate from James Ingham, Warden of the Fleet prison, dated 19 June 1624, of the surrender of Sir John Sydley, Knight, on a sentence of the Star-chamber Court. fo. 346.

74. An account of the royal entertainment given at Whitehall to the two Spanish Ambassadors, the 29 July 1623, with the manner of His Majesty's taking his oath to the articles, &c. fo. 348.

75. An account of the ceremonial of the French King's (Louis XIII.) ratification of a treaty; with the oath of Charles I. on the same occasion. fo. 350.

76. A copy of Queen Elizabeth's oath, in Latin, sent to the French King, on the ratification of a treaty, June 7, 1564. fo. 352.

77. Copy of the oath of Louis XIII. on the ratification of a treaty, and the procès verbal of the ceremonial on the occasion. fo. 353.

78. A copy of a letter from Henry VIII. to James V. King of Scotland; promising safe conduct for his Ambassadors to France, and on the complaint of injuries done to his subjects by the Earl of Northumberland, Warden of the Marches, March 2, 1533. fo. 355.

79. An original warrant, signed by Lord Chancellor Bacon, for the apprehension of Edward Dunkin, 2 Dec. 1617. fo. 358.

80. An unsigned declaration of the Earl Marshall, that Sir John Caesar was knighted at Edinburgh, June 29, 1617. fo. 360.

81. A minute of a summons to a nobleman to run at the tilt at Whitehall, on the solemnization of the marriage of Charles I. fo. 361.

82. Sir John Coke's warrant for a supply of post-horses to two of the Duke of Buckingham's servants on their way to Portsmouth, June 12, 1627. fo. 362.

83. Some Latin notes relating to Joseph of Arimathea's coming into Britain, extracted from Gildas, Polydore Vergil, and a manuscript in the Vatican. fo. 364.

84. An original letter from the Lord Privy Seal to the Dean and Canons of Windsor, concerning the appointment of a governor of the company of Poor Knights, Nov. 14, 1622. fo. 365.

85. Minute of an order for admitting Edw. Harris to be a Poor Knight, in the room of . . . Massingberie the late governor. No date. fo. 366.

86. Extracts, in English, from ancient records concerning the manors of Horkesley, Wiston, Mersby, and Gestingthorpe in Essex, belonging to the Swinborne family. fo. 367.

87. Similar extracts for the manors of Farrington, Weeke, Shrynam, Yeate, Poulton, Stalpitt, and Rolcott, belonging to the Fettiplaces, Untons, Pleydalls, Englefields, Courtenay, &c. fo. 368.

88. Allegations concerning the title of King Edw. III. to the Crown of France, in right of his mother. fo. 377.

89. Extracts from a book entitled "A Catalogue of all the Dukes, Marquisses, Earls, and that now are Peers of this kingdom, with their arms," &c. fo. 378.

90. Minutes of a conference between King Charles I. at the head of his Northern army, and the Generals of the Scottish army, on the affairs (chiefly ecclesiastical) of Scotland, June 15, 1639. fo. 379.

91. A copy of the act of attainder, 11 Hen. VII. against Sir William Stanley, Sir Simond Montfort, William Dawbenye, Robert Ratcliffe, &c. fo. 381.

92. Copy of a roll of Parliament, 11 Hen. VI. relating to the title to the earldom of Arundel. fo. 386.

93. Some herald's note of the Lords placed by proxy

Num. 255.

in the Parliament at Dublin, 1634, who had not paid him his fees. fo. 391.

94. A note for delivery of coats of arms to the King's Heralds. fo. 393.

95. A note of the creation of Peers by James I. on the 2 Aug. 1618, at the Bishop of Salisbury's great hall in his palace. fo. 393.

96. A copy of the sentence given by the Emperor Henry VII. against Robert King of Sicily, 1311. fo. 394. (Latin.)

97. Another copy of the same sentence. fo. 399.

98. Notes and extracts from patents of creation of the Earls of Beaumont and Rochefort, and Viscounts Fitzwalter and Lovel. fo. 402.

99. M^r Le Neve's certificate from the Heralds Office, of the funeral, &c. of M^{rs} Anne Adams, wife of M^r Alderman Adams, 1641. fo. 406.

100. Notes of the Baronies of Chandos, Vesey, Mauntravers, Cory Mallet, Bran, and Roos, inherited by descent from coheireses. fo. 408.

101. An original warrant, on parchment, signed by Henry IV. of France, permitting the Lord Cobham to transport from the city of Caen 200 tons of stone for building. Nov. 12, 1591. fo. 410.

102. A description of the Province of Connaught, 1612. fo. 411.

103. A draught or copy of the treaty of peace between the Kings of England and Spain, July 4, 1604. fo. 420.

104. A letter from Lord Barry to the Earl of Northampton, on some dispute with the Viscount Gormanston for precedence, May 28, 1613. fo. 429.

105. "The size of standards, banners, guydons, bannerells, and pennons, sett downe by the Constable and Marshall." fo. 431.

106. A note of the standards offered at St. Paul's by King Henry VII., after the battle of Bosworth-field. fo. 433.

107. Copies of two inquisitiones post mortem of Thomas Earl of Lancaster, 1 Edw. III. and of Henry Duke of Lancaster, 35 Edw. III. fo. 434.

108. Extracts from Rolls of Parliament, 1 & 2 Eliz. of family petitions. fo. 436.

109. A copy of the Parliament Roll of 50 Edw. III. concerning "la venue del heir apparent del roialme en parlement." fo. 438.

110. A note from the Parliament Roll, 3 Hen. VI. touching the right of the King to create peers, against that of the Parliament. fo. 439.

111. Notes of title-deeds concerning the families of Durant, Sheffield, and St. Liz. fo. 440.

112. Sir Edw. Walker's answer to queries concerning the time when the Lords Darcy, Bruce, Windsor, and Vaux, took their seats in the House of Lords. fo. 441.

113. A copy of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's writ of execution of an order of Privy Council for the burning of Bartholomew Legatt in Smithfield for heretical opinions, 1611. fo. 442.

114. An historical note relating to John III. King of Portugal. fo. 444.

115. A note concerning Jasper of Hatfield, Earl of Penbrooke. fo. 445.

116. Inscription on the monument of Sir Richard Salkeld, Knight, in Wetherall church, Cumberland. fo. 446.

117. Two copies of the roll of Battle Abbey. fo. 447. One of these is from the Norman Chronicle.

118. Knights of the Bath made at the creation of the Duke of York, A^o 10 Hen. VII. fo. 450 b.

119. Knights of the Sword made at the creation of Prince Henry, 18 Feb. A^o 19 Hen. VII. fo. 450 b.

Num. 255.

120. A short note from Keilway's Reports, 20 Hen. VII. Elton v. Eaton. fo. 451.
121. A pen and ink drawing of the seal of Walter Lord Montjoy, son of Thomas, great treasurer of the duchy of Normandy. fo. 452.
122. A note concerning the manor of Parlebach. fo. 453.
123. A note of proceedings at the Earl Marshall's Court held at Essex House Nov. 25, 1598. fo. 454.
124. Miscellaneous notes concerning the Earldoms of Chester, Lancaster, Salisbury, Lincoln, Albemarle, Holderness, Leicester, Derby, Norfolk, Nottingham, Clare, Hartford, Gloucester, Winchester, Southampton, Oxford, Bath, Warwick, Somerey, Buckingham, Stafford, Arundel, Essex, Northampton, Pembroke, Bedford, Clarence, Kent, Worcester, Cornwall, Exeter, Devonshire, Somerset, Dorset, Mortaigne, Richmond, Ulster, March, Mercia, York, Cambridge, Rutland, Huntingdon, Northumberland, Westmorland, Kyme, Suffolk, Wiltshire, Rivers, Hungerford, Ormond, Hinckley, Flansted, Gorney, Longueville, Kendall, Tankerville, Atholl, Moche Bodivale, Montagu, and Bridgewater. fo. 458.
125. The names of the Lords Presidents of the Marches of Wales, as they are written in the chapel at Ludlow. fo. 476.
126. A letter from Sir Christopher Hatton (afterwards Lord Hatton) to Sir William Le Neve, Clarendieu, on the barony of Stafford; that he would employ Mr. Cooper to copy some of his choice deeds, &c. Kirby, 20 Sept. 1640. fo. 480.
127. Some brief extracts from the Parliament Rolls of Edw. III. fo. 482.
128. Copy of a letter of attorney of John Paulet or Poulet, Lord of Basinge, concerning the manors of Melconb, Milverton, and Ottercombe, anno 35 Hen. VI.; with a drawing of the family seal. fo. 484.
129. Various extracts from the Parliament Rolls of Edw. II. fo. 485.
130. Extracts from divers ancient records concerning the Cinque Ports. fo. 487.
131. "Observations political and historical, out of certaine originall letters in the inner roome of the library of Arundell House." Addressed to the Earl of Surry, Lieutenant in the Northern parts, temp. Hen. VIII. fo. 491.
132. The names of the officers of the London Militia, 1 Sept. 1608. fo. 493.
133. A letter from Butler Viscount Tully, to the Earl of Northampton, in behalf of his nephew Brian Fitzpatrick; with a state of the question between Lord Upper Ossory and his brother concerning the ancient lands of that barony, 28th June 1613. fo. 495.
134. Sir Charles Cornwallis's account of his conference with the Lord Admiral Howard, on the 16 April 1605, concerning his rank and precedence as Ambassador, on the intended entrance into the town of Groyne in Spain, to confirm the articles of peace. fo. 497.
135. A letter from Sir Francis Barnham to M^r Griffith, the Lord Privy Seal's secretary, concerning the funeral of his brother Sir Thomas Waller, at Dover, 3 July, 1613. fo. 499.
136. Two letters from Sir William Breton to Sir William Segar, Garter, concerning the placing of the arms of the Barons of Chester in the castle there, with some curious particulars relating to the interior of the castle; he likewise wishes to know whether a Viscount of Ireland can take precedence in England above English Barons, and describes two different pedigrees of his own family, 26 Jan. 1624, and 15 June 1625 fo. 501.
137. Letters of recommendation from K. James I.

Num. 255, 256.

- to the Marquis of Brandenburg, in favour of Sir Arthur Aston travelling to his Court, 24 June 1611. fo. 505.
138. Extracts from records in the Tower by Sir W. Dugdale, anno 1582, concerning the numbers slain in the battle of Hastings; Jourdan de Sakvile, Steward of the King's household, temp. Gulielm. I.; William the Conqueror's family; family of the Bygotts; Earls of Leicester, Cornwall, Warwick and Northumberland; inhabitants of Bristol, anno 4 Reg. Johannis; family of the Mortimers; trickings of the seals and arms of Tormy, Bygott, Tatersall, Clifton and Bardolph; names of persons taken at the castle at Killingworth, Aug. 1. 1265; persons slain at the battle of Evesham. fo. 507.
139. Admissions and patents of the Masters of the Rolls, from 20 Edw. I. to 35 Hen. VIII. fo. 509.
140. A copy of the act 33 Hen. VIII. for erecting the honour of Grafton in Northamptonshire. fo. 510.

256. folio.

A volume of Miscellanies: containing,

1. "The appoyntement aloyd by William than Marquyse and after Due of Suff^r for the delывerance of the Erle of Anguillam [Angoulesme] prisoner with my Lady Dame Margrett Duchesse of Somerset, the yere of our Lorde mccccxliii and the yere of King H. the VIth xxiii." In French; with copies of letters from the said Earl of Angoulesme to the Dutchess of Somerset, in French and English. fo. 1.
2. "A discourse of the troubles of England, from the deposition of Kinge Richarde the Seconde untill the deserved death of the ambitious bloodye usurper Richarde the Thirde." fo. 5.
- Chiefly extracted from Philip de Comines, and Stowe's annals.
3. "A booke of particular objections made unto tooe bookes discouraging upon diverse inconveniences in the commonweith proceedinge from the disorder of our moneys; whereunto are annexed like particuler answers made unto eche objection in order as they fall." fo. 35.
- Written in the reign of Queen Elizabeth.
4. A discourse on the money and trade of England. By Philopatris. fo. 53.
5. An indenture between King Charles II. and Sir Robert Harley, Knight, Master of the Mint, concerning various matters relating to the coin and coinage, Nov. 8, 1626. fo. 67.
6. Rhapsodical expressions, apparently of some disappointed lover. fo. 79 &c.
7. An office copy of a patent from King William and Queen Mary, appointing Sir Samuel Dashwood and others Commissioners of Excise, Aug. 14, 1694. fo. 81.
8. "A treatise concerning Mr. Wentworth's judgement of the heyr apparent." fo. 88.
- Written temp. Eliz.
9. A survey of the manor of Stockbridge, taken the 4th Sept. anno 33 Eliz. by the Surveyor General of the Dutchy of Lancaster. fo. 114.
- A copy, taken anno 1688.
10. The draught of an act for the naturalization of French Protestants in pursuance of an order of Council, dated 28 July 1681. fo. 118.
11. The draught of an act for the better securing the Constitution by preventing officers of the land forces from being deprived of their commissions otherwise than by judgment of a court martial, or by address of Parliament. fo. 124.

Num. 256—258.

12. A proposal to the Government by John Thresher, a Clergyman, for security from damage by fire without insuring, or relief by briefs; and to afford thereby a vast supply of ready money to the Crown, March 10, 1711. fo. 127.

The scheme is, after all, an insurance with the Government.

13. An abstract of the Militia bill, as amended for consideration, 15 March 1762. fo. 137.

14. "The arraignment of Thomas Duke of Norfolk before the Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord High Steward of England, the 24 day of January, anno 1574." fo. 153.

15. "The arraignment, trial, condemnation, and indictment of Philip Howard Earl of Arundell, the 14 of April 1589, at Westminster." fo. 167 b.

257. folio.

A very fair transcript, on vellum, made about the time of James I. of a part of the record* usually intitled "Testa de Nevill, sive Liber Feodorum in curia Scaccarii," and compiled in the reign of Edw. I. † It contains an account of fees held immediately of the King, or of persons holding of the King *in capite*; of serjeanties held of the King, escheats, scutage-money, &c.

This work has been printed by order of the Commissioners appointed by His present Majesty for the arrangement and preservation of the public records of the kingdom.

It is to be observed, that the present manuscript is a copy of one only of the volumes of the Testa de Nevill preserved in the Exchequer, and constitutes the latter moiety of the printed copy, beginning with the county of Kent.

Mr. Le Neve, to whom it once belonged, refers, in a note at the beginning, to another copy in the Heralds Office.

258. folio.

A volume usually intitled "Cardinal Wolsey's Negotiations," being copies of letters and state papers written between the years 1516 and 1525; with a table of contents, and some explanatory notes in the margin by some former possessor of the manuscript.

The contents of this collection, (which is not very uncommon in MS.) having already been detailed in the description of a duplicate copy in the Harleian library, No. 6250, it has not been thought necessary to repeat them here: but it may be useful to remark, that there is extant a larger and more valuable assemblage of these state papers, two copies of which will be found in the Harleian library, Nos. 6345 and

* The term "record" is here adopted in conformity to the general mode of speaking of the T. de Nevill; but it should seem that in reality it was none. It is described as follows, in a petition in parliament, anno 7 Edw. III. No. 3. "Une livre qe homie appele Teste de Nevill assemble des Enquestes de office, qe n'est pas de record." Rolls of Parl. and see the latter part of the next note.

† This appears from the following note or memorandum at the beginning of this volume (transcribed from the original). "Memorandum, quod iste liber compositus fuit et compilatus de diversis inquisitionibus ex officio captis tempore Regis E. fil' R. H., et sic contenta in eodem libro pro evidentiis habeantur hic in Scaccario et non pro recordo."

Num. 258, 259.

7185, the latter being very imperfect. The whole of the present collection is contained in the other; but the arrangement of the materials is not the same. By whom they were respectively made does not appear; but, so far as regards the hand-writing of the different manuscripts, they are comparatively modern, and by no means approaching to the period to which they relate. There is reason for supposing that the originals have been used by Lord Herbert in his Life of Henry VIII. and some of them have been printed at the end of Dr. Fiddes's Life of Cardinal Wolsey, from a manuscript corresponding with the present volume. Compare also with Harl. 297.

Neither of these manuscript collections is to be confounded with a printed book likewise intitled "Negotiations of Cardinal Wolsey," which is no more than the first edition of Mr. Cavendish's well-known, but dishonestly published, Life of the Cardinal.

259. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, part of it formerly belonging to Sir Richard St. George, Norroy; and afterwards to Mr. Umfreville, who has written on the second leaf, "Multi æstimo." It contains,

1. Various pedigrees and extracts from ancient deeds and records relating to the families of Souche or Zouche, Delsford, Devereux, De Ebroicis, Giffard, Brian, Blount, Part, and Grey. fo. 1.

2. Extracts from the "Historia Thomæ Otterburn" relating to the Earls of Northumberland, the Mowbrays, and other noble families. fo. 8.

3. Genealogia Dominorum de Percy, ex libro generationis fundatorum Canonorum Regularium ecclesiarum Christi de Twynelham. fo. 15 b.

4. Excerpta ex libro antiquo in Scaccario Regis, cuius titulus "Arrentale omnium reddituum servitorum et consuetudinum liberorum et nativorum ecclesiarum de Barlinges, factum anno Dñi 1353." fo. 17.

5. Pedigradus de Cavenby et Glentham a tempore Will. Conquestoris, ex eodem libro. fo. 18 b.

6. Progenies Ranulphi de Glanville, Justiciarii Angliæ. fo. 19 b.

7. Excerpta ex chronicis prioratus Lanthonie. fo. 20 b.

8. Incipiunt cronica genealogiæ Dominorum de Chirke et Penketilyn ab adventu Normannorum in Angliam. fo. 34.

9. Pedigree of the Oldcastles. fo. 35.

10. Pedigree of the Wyggenores. fo. 35 b.

11. "Titulus domini mei Ricardi Ducis Ebor' ad dominium de Karlyon, et ad patronagium prioratus de Goldclyve. fo. 36.

12. Excerpta ex chronicis abbatiæ de Tyntorne. fo. 36 b.

13. "Extract' ex abbatia de Wiggemore." fo. 43.

14. Genealogy of the Mortimers. fo. 44 b.

15. Catalogus Episcoporum Hereford'. fo. 49.

16. "Epitome successionum Regum Westsaxonie, ex antiquo scripto in pergamento temp. Regis Ric. I." fo. 50.

17. "Ex libro antiquo de Dominis de Tateshall." fo. 52.

18. "De fundatione abbatiæ de Kirkstede." fo. 56.

19. "Evidenc' tangent' tolnetum de Lynne." fo. 60.

20. "Ex registro evidentiarii monasterii de Haghe-man Canonorum Regularium in comitatu Salop." fo. 62.

21. Excerpta ex magno registro Ducatus Lancastrie. fo. 64 b.

22. Carta Stephani Regis facta Miloni Glocestr' de honore Glocestrie et de Brechenon. fo. 66.

Num. 259.

23. Carta Matildæ Imperatricis facta Comiti Gaufrido Essexiæ de pluribus terris. fo. 66.
 24. Carta Edw. Princip. Walliæ, dat. anno Regis patris 33; cum sigillo. fo. 66 b.
 25. Carta cōfederationis inter Dominos Rob. de Bruis Comitē de Carrik, et Bernardum fratrem suum, et Dominum Jacobum Seneschallum Scotiæ et alios, anno 1283. fo. 66 b.
 26. Note of a charter of William Earl of Essex, by which he gives to Adilicia of Essex, his mother's sister, in free dower, the town of Aincho. fo. 67.
 27. "Affidatio Scotorum," anno 1286. fo. 67.
 28. "Carta magni Regis Willielmi prima facta Abbatibus de Bello." fo. 68.
 29. Carta Hugonis de Lavall, ex registro de Pontefract. fo. 69.
 30. Carta Reg. Hen. II. facta Comiti Britannies, de Waltham. fo. 70.
 31. Carta Reg. Johann. facta Alano filio Comiti Briti' de Waltham. fo. 70.
 32. "Ex rotulo cartarum de anno 21 Ed. I." de honore de Pontefract et manerio de Thoresby. fo. 70 b.
 33. "Ex bundello escaetoris de anno 22 Ed. III." Inquisitio de honore de Pontefract. fo. 71.
 34. Alia inquisitio de eodem manerio, et de maneriis de Snaith, Slateburne, et Bowland; anno 35 Ed. III. fo. 72.
 35. Excerpta ex registro evidentiarii monasterii de Caresbroc, in insula Vectæ. fo. 74.
 36. "Versus compositi super Scaccario, per Johannem Bell dudum Collectorem Custumæ subsidii, tempore Regis Henrici quarti. Incip. "O Scacci camera, locus est mirabilis ille." fo. 76.
- Of this John Bell, the Walter Mapes of his time, no mention is made by Bale, Leland, Pitts, Tanner, Fabricius, or Leyser. The verses are Leonine, highly satirical, and written with great force and humour. There is another copy of them in the 168th volume of this collection.
37. "Inquisitio post mortem Henrici de Lacy, Comitis Lincoln', 20 Feb. anno 4 Ed. fil. Reg. Ed." in quâ agitur de maneriis de Bادهam, Buckby, &c. fo. 79.
 38. Excerpta ex rotulo valdè antiquo, de feodis Domini Regis et tenentibus ejus qui ea modo tenent in capite; et speciatim de manerio de Repingdon de honore Cestriæ, cum hundredo de Repingdon, olim Comitum Cestriæ. fo. 81.
 39. De Comitibus Cestriæ ab Hugone Sancto Lupo, primo Comite. fo. 82.
 40. "Pedigradus Domini de Repyngdon fact' a' g're 1295. fo. 83 b.
 41. Some account, in Latin, of the parishes of Blackburnshire in Lancashire. fo. 86.
 42. Some extracts from the register of Brinkburn in Northumberland, formerly in the possession of Arthur Agard, esquire. fo. 90.
 43. The oath of the sheriff of a county. fo. 92.
 44. Sum total of the voluntary present money granted to King Charles II. in the 13th year of his reign. fo. 95.
 45. A proposal for the improvement of the King's Exchequer, 25 March 1661. fo. 96.
 46. A copy of the petition of Sir Robert Croke, knight, Clerk of the Pipe, for restoring the ancient and established comptroll and legal course of the King's Exchequer; and of the proceedings thereon, 1661. fo. 100.
 47. Of the yearly pensions or rents, ancient or modern, usually granted to the nobility, from the time of the Empress Maud to the reign of Hen. VI. fo. 113.

Num. 259, 260.

48. Some collections from D'Fuller's church history. fo. 116.
49. Extracts from Fleta. fo. 120.
50. Extracts from Le grand customier de Normandie. fo. 123.

260. folio.

A volume of Miscellanies formerly collected by some Herald in the reign of Queen Elizabeth (probably Wm. Shower, Norroy), and containing as follows:

1. Index rerum.
 2. "Receptor' relior' temp' Regis Edwardi primi." fo. 5.
 3. An ordinance for the coronation of King Edw. VI. fo. 49.
 4. The manner and form of the coronation of Kings and Queens of England. fo. 60.
 5. A note of the arms of Barking abbey. fo. 67.
 6. Notes of various family armorial bearings, with rough trickings. fo. 68.
 7. A note that Avely is in most old deeds called Anvillers. fo. 69.
 8. Collectanea ex collectionibus Sumbersetti Haroldi ex libro de inquisitionibus temp' Ed' pr' qui pro evidentiis habentur in Scaccario, non pro recordo. fo. 70.
- N.B. This seems to be a part of the Testa de Nevill.
9. De auxilio ad maritandum sor orem Regis Imperatori. fo. 73 b.
 10. An extract from the Red Book of the Exchequer concerning scutages. fo. 74 b.
 11. Fratres et sorores uterini Hen. III. fo. 76.
 12. Carta Comitibus Willielmi Giffard, temp. Hen. II. fo. 77.
 13. More collections from the Testa de Nevill. fo. 77.
 14. Extracts from Domesday relating to Dover, Rochester, and Canterbury. fo. 77 b.
 15. Terra militum Cantuariensis Archi'. fo. 79.
 16. Terra monachorum Archi' Cant'. fo. 79 b.
 17. Terræ Rovecestrensis Episcopi. fo. 79 b.
 18. Terra Baiocensis Episcopi. fo. 79 b.
 19. "Hundred of Grenewich." fo. 80 b.
 20. De valore Folkestone. fo. 84.
 21. Collections relating to Heralds. fo. 91.
 22. De terris in comitatu Northumbriæ. fo. 93.
 23. De manerio de Bellashie. fo. 96.
 24. De baronia de Bulheek. fo. 96 b.
 25. Of the manors of Walker, Morpath, Clyfton, Shiltington, and Dudden. fo. 99.
 26. John Spendilon of Ulgham and his posterity made free of bondage for ever, by the Lord Graystock, in consideration of 50 marks of silver. fo. 99 b.
 27. Pedigree of the Merlays, from the Conquest. fo. 101.
 28. Extracts from the patent rolls of Hen. III. fo. 104.
 29. Placita ab anno 3^o usque ad 49th Hen. III. fo. 107.
 30. Pedigree of the family of Taylboys. fo. 113.
 31. The descent of the Earls of Albemarle. fo. 114.
 32. Evidences of the family of Danvers. fo. 117.
 33. Fines ann. 1 & 4 Hen. VII. fo. 117 b.
 34. Inquisitiones de honoribus, eschetis anno 13 Joh. de servitibus militum. fo. 118.
 35. Knights of Barkshire in the time of Henry II. and their arms. fo. 120.
 36. Collections relating to the family of D'Anvers, from the ledger of the Duchy of Lancaster. fo. 122.
 37. Genealogiæ familiarum Paguellerum, De Somery, Matham, et Sydney. fo. 124 b.

Num. 260.

38. Certificationes factæ de feodis militum tempore Regis Hen. II. per Prelatos et Barones. fo. 126.
 39. Carta abbatiæ Westmonasterii de militibus feodatis. fo. 126 b.
 40. Carta Willielmi Comitis Glocest', sive rotulus militum suorum in Kent. fo. 127.
 41. Milites Daniæ de Crevequer. fo. 127.
 42. Milites Hugonis de Donna in Kent, temp. Reg. Henrici. fo. 127 b.
 43. Milites Willielmi de Albrinc de Kantia. fo. 128.
 44. Carta Walteri de Meduana, Regi Henrico, de tenentibus suis. fo. 128 b.
 45. Pedigree of the Clovels of Kent. fo. 129.
 46. Grants and confirmations of lands from the family of Bertram to the Canons of Brynkburn. fo. 130.
 47. Cartæ terrarum de Herdesdon, Bytlesden, Newton, Estwyk, Stretton, Werkwood, Rydland, Hodespethie, Flamfeld, Kestern, &c. fo. 131.
 48. Excerpta ex libro Willielmi Domini Howard de novo monasterio de Morpathe. fo. 136 b.
 49. An alphabet of the charters which M^c Cl. keepeth in his boxes, whereunto each hath a seal either of picture or arms. fo. 136, 137.
 50. Armorial bearings in the hall at Allington. fo. 140.
 51. Arms, &c. in Grafton church. fo. 140 b.
 52. Arms, &c. in Lovewic church. fo. 141.
 53. Arms, &c. in Enberton church. fo. 141 b.
 54. Arms, &c. in Barington church. fo. 142 b.
 55. Arms, &c. in Great Adington church. fo. 142 b.
 56. A confirmation of lands by King Stephen, to the abbey of St. Osyth. fo. 143.
 57. A grant of a fair and market by Hen. III. to the abbey of St. Osyth. fo. 143.
 58. Pedigree of the Maundevilles. fo. 145.
 59. Arms, &c. in Cockfield church. fo. 146 b.
 60. A register of Court rolls of the manor of Fobbing cum Stanford le Hope, from 4 Ric. II. to 1 Edw. IV. fo. 148.
 61. Notes of arms taken from churches in Essex. fo. 149.
 62. Arms at Mr. Bridges's house at Railey. fo. 156 b.
 63. Arms in Northbeamsflete church. fo. 156 b.
 64. A letter to some unnamed person, from John Barnadyston, concerning an opinion of Mr. Bredges on some law case. fo. 158.
 65. Quarterings of Fitzwilliams, Graie, Bacon, Kiligrew, Russell, and Cecil. fo. 159.
 66. Transcripts of charters and inquisitions relating to the Amandevilles, Belers, Burdets, Fitzwalters, LeStrange's, Dukes of Norfolk, Earls of Sussex, Essex, and Arundell. fo. 161.
 67. Inquisitio post mortem Johan. Duc. Norfolciæ, A^o 11 Hen. VI. fo. 170 b.
 This inquisition furnishes the names of several offices annexed to that of Earl Marshal of England.
 68. Extracts from various inquisitions post mortem. fo. 171.
 69. Lands granted by King Henry VI. to King's College in Cambridge, by authority of Parliament. fo. 174.
 70. Extracts from the patent rolls of Hen. VI. A^o 12 & 13. fo. 175.
 71. Extracts from a rental of the manor of Havering, belonging to Queen Philippa, temp. Edw. III. fo. 177.
 72. Sigillum Ricardi de S. Sulpicio, Rectoris ecclesiæ Cornute, et Generalis Procuratoris Angliæ. fo. 179 b.
 73. Notes concerning the Clopton family, extracted from records in the Tower. fo. 180.
 74. Notes of family arms, &c. from the churches of Alfreton and Langham. fo. 183.
 75. Pedigree of the Heveninghams. fo. 186.

Num. 260.

76. Extracts from the ledger-book of Bury St. Edmunds. fo. 188 b.
 77. Notes of family arms, &c. from the churches of Drinton, West Harling, and East Harling. fo. 191 b.
 78. Arms in Mr. Gawdey's house. fo. 195.
 79. Arms in Mr. Lovell's house. fo. 196.
 80. Monuments and arms in Attelborough church. fo. 197 b.
 81. Arms, &c. "in the next church whereof the chancell is ruinate and the bell hangeth in the church yard." fo. 201.
 82. Arms, &c. in Wyndham church. fo. 201 b.
 83. Extracts concerning arms and families, out of Mr. Holdeche's book. fo. 202.
 84. The contents of a hide of land in the time of the Conqueror. fo. 203 b.
 85. Pedigree of the Beauchamps. fo. 205.
 86. Notes out of a book concerning the family of the Becks. fo. 206 b.
 87. Notes of arms in Sir W. Paston's parlour. fo. 210.
 88. Notes from Helmingham church. fo. 211 b.
 89. Notes of arms, &c. in Mr. Brampton's house. fo. 212.
 90. Notes from Huntingfeld church, 1573. fo. 214.
 91. Notes from Ludden church. fo. 216.
 92. Notes from Fretton church. fo. 216 b.
 93. Notes from old Buckenham church. fo. 217.
 94. Pedigree of the Kemps. fo. 219 b.
 95. Notes from Frens church, Norfolk, near Diss. fo. 221.
 96. Notes from the church of Barnham Saint Martin's. fo. 223.
 97. Notes from the churches of Saxham and Culpho. fo. 223 b.
 98. Mr. Knevet's roll of arms. fo. 226.
 99. Notes concerning the families of Hastings, Grey, Dudley, &c., collected by Wm. Harvey, Norroy King of Arms, anno 6 Edw. VI. fo. 231.
 100. Copy of a grant of arms from Sir Christ. Barker, Garter King of Arms, to Robert See, Esq. of Underdown in the county of Kent, 1536. fo. 233.
 101. Arms, &c. at Whinberg Hall. fo. 234.
 102. Arms, &c. in the churches of Craneworth, Marlingford, Derham, South Picknam, and Woodrising. fo. 234.
 103. Arms at Mr. Martin Sydler's house. fo. 235.
 104. Arms in Elingham church. fo. 235.
 105. Arms at Berry Hall, the house of Sir John Tuthill. fo. 235 b.
 106. Arms in the Earl of Sussex's house at Attelborough. fo. 235 b.
 (In addition to article 80.)
 107. Descent of the Fitzwaters. fo. 236.
 108. Arms in the churches of Besthorpe and Morley. fo. 236 b.
 109. Arms in Mr. Owen Hubberd's house at St. Botolphs. fo. 236 b.
 110. Arms in the churches of Hookeland, St. Peters, Caston, Greston, Martin, Freckston, Cressyngnam parva, Bodney, Hilborough, Stanford, Toste, and Langford. fo. 237.
 111. Arms in Thomas Methold's house. fo. 238.
 112. Arms in the churches of Montford, Ikborough, Colveston, Cranwich, Doddington, Fouldon, Methwold, and Stoke. fo. 238 b.
 113. Arms at Westdereham house. fo. 241.
 114. Arms in Crymplesham, Beckerwell, Denvere, Donhamhithe, Upwell, Outwell, Euneth, Elme, and Walsoken churches. fo. 241 b.
 115. Arms in Mr. Orwell's house, late Balan's. fo. 244.

Num. 260.

116. Arms in Walton, Walpole, Terington, St. Laurence in Tilney, Islington, Wigenhall St. Mary's, Wigenhall St. Jermy's, Wigenhall St. Peter's, Watlington, Holme, Stowe-bardolf, Wymbotsham, and Fordham churches. fo. 245 *b*.
117. Arms at Ryton-hall, the house of Gregory Prate, Gent. fo. 248.
118. Arms in Fyncham St. Martin's, Fyncham St. Michael's, Shulldham, Marham, Barton Althallows, Barton St. Andrew's, Barton St. Mary's, and Narborough churches. fo. 248.
119. Arms at Cokesforth abbey, now dwelling there Henry Cornwallis, Esq. fo. 253.
120. Arms in Cestern church and Cestern hall. fo. 253.
121. Arms at Reynam hall, the house of Roger Townshend. fo. 254.
122. Arms in East Raynham, Reynam St. Margaret's, South Raynham, Helmyngton, Wesingsot, Brysele, Alderford, Caston, Sille, Whitewell, Redham, Wichingham Parva and Magna, Tunsted, Hoveton, Lakenham, Heveringland, Bramdeston, Bowton, Attilbridge, Felthorp, Ringlands, Taverham, Ilborough, and Blicking churches. fo. 254 *b*.
123. Arms at Honingham hall, the house of Richard Catelny, Esq. fo. 260.
124. Arms in Blicking hall, the house of Edw. Clere, Esq. fo. 261 *b*.
126. Arms in Swenington church. fo. 262.
127. Knights fees, apparently from the Testa de Nevill. fo. 262 *b*.
128. The arms, names, and stiles of the eight Earls of the county palatine of Chester. fo. 264.
129. The arms and names of the eight Barons belonging to the parliament of the county palatine of Chester. fo. 264 *b*.
130. The order of the burial of the Queen of Scots at Peterborough, 3 July 1587. fo. 265.
131. Notes from Pentlo church and Clare Priory. fo. 266.
132. Arms in Clare and Hunden churches. fo. 267.
133. Extracts from the ledger-book of Barnwell. fo. 269.
134. Deeds delivered to Mr. Philip Tylney. fo. 272.
135. Extracts from the life of St. Albau and the Abbots of that monastery. fo. 273.
136. Historia de Offa. fo. 275.
137. Names of the Abbots of St. Alban. fo. 276 *b*, and 283 *b*.
- N.B. The three last articles are printed at the end of Matthew Paris.
138. Extracts from Mr. Cotton's alphabet. fo. 281.
139. Some account of the subjects of several ancient paintings in the abbey of St. Alban, and of various donations to it. fo. 283.
140. Privileges granted by Popes to the abbey of St. Alban. fo. 283 *b*.
141. "Nomina illorum virorum illustrium ac etiam aliorum quo tempore ipso quo stetit Dominus Rex [Hen. VI.] in monasterio peterunt humiliter beneficium fraternitatis." fo. 295.
142. Nomina secularium ad fraternitatem S. Albani receptorum. fo. 299 *b*.
143. Nomina interfectorum in primo prælio apud Villam S. Albani, A.D. 1455. fo. 308 *b*.
144. Some pen and ink drawings, neatly executed, of various benefactors to the abbey of St. Alban. fo. 310.

These have been copied from the abbey windows, and consist of four leaves.

Num. 260, 261.

145. Nomina benefactorum secularium domus de Redburna. fo. 315 *b*.
146. Nota de receptione Domine Johanne Principis ad beneficium fraternitatis S. Albani, A.D. 1376. fo. 316 *b*.
147. Nomina receptorum ad fraternitatem S. Albani, A.D. 1377, et benefactorum quorundam eidem monasterio. fo. 317.
148. Pedigrees of several noble English families, among which will be found those of the Earls of Arundell, Essex, Devonshire, Ferrers, Gloucester, Hereford, Albemarle, Leicester, March, Somerset, Westmorland, Northumberland, Exeter, Suffolk, Worcester, Warren, Waiwick; the Lords Barkley, Bouchier, Cobham, Copland, Mowbray, Oxford, Powis, Somerie, Stafford, Wharton, Sudley, and Talbot. fo. 330.
149. The names and arms of divers worthy personages that were dubbed and advanced to honour by King William Rufus, Henry I., and Stephen. fo. 344.
- Dedicated to Queen Elizabeth, by Gilbert De-thick, Garter King at Arms.
150. A list of coats of arms belonging to various families, whose names begin with the letters A and B. fo. 345.
151. The names of divers Noblemen in the reign of William the Conqueror, some of whom were deposed or banished. fo. 346*.
152. Noblemen created by the several Monarchs of England, their names and arms, from the Conquest to the beginning of the reign of Q. Elizabeth. fo. 347.
153. The arms and names of the first founders of the Garter anno 19 Edw. III. and of the rest of the Knights of that order during the said reign. fo. 379.
154. The names of the Peers who signed the letter to the Pope in the reign of Edw. I. fo. 381 *b*.
155. An alphabetical index of names of persons and places referred to in this volume. fo. 385.

261. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing the following pieces,

1. An abstract of some survey of lands in the Duchy of Cornwall, made anno 7 Edw. III. fo. 1.
2. The state of the Duchy of Lancaster, returned to the Commissioner of public accounts, by Sir John Elwes, Receiver General thereof, 2 May 1691. fo. 10.
3. The returns of Edward Seymour, Esq. Clerk of the Hanaper, to the Commissioners of public accounts, from April 2, 1691, to April 5, 1697. fo. 19.
4. Ceremonial on the creation of the Earl of Somerset at Whitehall, Nov. 4, 1613. fo. 134.
5. Ceremonial at the creation of Lord Verulam at Waustead, July 12, 1618. fo. 135.
6. Ceremonial at the creation of Henry Prince of Wales at Whitehall, no date. fo. 136.
7. Ceremonial at the creation of the Lord Viscount Villiers at Woodstock, Aug. 28, 1616. fo. 136.
8. Ceremonial at the creation of the Earl of Buckingham at Whitehall, Jan. 5. fo. 137.
9. Ceremonial on the reception of the Duke of Buckingham, the French Ambassador, at Whitehall, April 27, 1612. fo. 138.
10. Ceremonial to be observed on the creation of the Marchioness of Pembroke. fo. 140.
11. A list of the orderly proceeding of the Knights of the Bath, as they were marshalled by the Earl Marshal at the creation of Prince Charles Prince of Wales. fo. 140 *b*.

Num. 262—265.

262. folio.

A Volume fairly written by some Italian hand, and containing the following pieces of History and Biography:

1. "Storia del conquisto di Piso, fatto per il magnifico et eccelso popolo Fiorentino l'anno 1406. Descritta dal Signor Gino Capponi." fo. 1.

This seems to be a translated extract from the Latin work of Capponi.

2. "Curioso ragionamento delle stato d' Italia et dei segreti e arcani de principi in quello dominanti." fo. 23.

3. "Vita di Lorenzo de Medici, figlio di Pier Francesco, e della morte del Duca Alessandro e del medesimo Lorenzo." fo. 41.

4. "Apologia di Lorenzo di Pier Francisco de Medici contro coloro che volendo la tirannide lo biasimavano per aver ammazzato il Duca Alessandro." fo. 54.

5. "Vita di Piero di Philippo Strozzi, Mariessallo e Generale di Francia." fo. 61.

6. "Tragico fine della Signora Eleonora di Toledo, moglie di Cosimo primo de Medici; e d' Isabella figlia d' ambedue, moglie del Signor Paolo Giordano Corsini; e di Leonora, moglie di Don Piedro de Medici, e di molti altri Cavalieri, li 12 Luglio, 1567." fo. 91.

263. folio.

A Collection of Laws, Statutes, Orders, Commissions, and Treaties, relating to the marches or borders of Scotland, as made and agreed on by the respective Sovereigns of England and Scotland, from 1249 to 1597, about which time this manuscript appears to have been written.

264. folio.

A Volume with the following title prefixed; "An Account of Madrid, the place of residence of the King of Spain, his pallaces, his counsellors and committees, the manner of meeting of parliaments, the officers of Madrid, and supplies that it has given the King of Spaine, the officers of the pallace and household of their Majesties King and Queen, the grandes of Spain, the expence of the King and Queen's household both ordinary and extraordinary, the King's rents both at home and abroad, his Viceroy's and Governours, of the Archbishopricks and Bishopricks. Partly collections out of Spanish authours, and partly the observations of W. D. Chaplain to the Rt. Honble. Sir Henry Goodrick, Knight and Baronett, when he was Envoy extraordinary in that Court."

265. folio.

A Volume intituled "The coppie of a letter written by a Master of Arts in Cambridge to his freind in London, concerning some talke passed of late betwene two worshipfull and grave men about the present estate and some proceedings of the Earle of Leicester and his firnds in England. Conceaved, spoken, and published with most earnest protestacions of all dutifull good will and affection towards Her most excellent Ma^{ty} and the realme for whose good only it is made common to many. Anno Domini 1616."

The date is that of the transcript, the work having been printed in 1584. It is in fact the well

Num. 265—269.

known libel against the Earl of Leicester, sometimes called "Father Parsons's green coat," but more generally, "Leicester's Commonwealth." The present manuscript has some variations from the printed copies that may be deserving of attention. At the end is "A godlie and profitable meditation out of the 30th of Job."

266. folio.

A Volume in which are contained,

1. Orders made on petitions to the Privy Council, from 1603 to 1616. fo. 1.

They are supposed by Mr. Umfrville, to whom they belonged, to be the original minute books.

2. A catalogue of the manuscript collections of Thomas Madox, Esq. His Majesty's late historiographer, bequeathed by his widow as an addition to the Cottonian library in the British Museum. fo. 300.

N.B. This catalogue was not drawn up by Mr. Madox, but by some friend to the family after his decease, with a view to offer the collection for public sale. The contents relate to the history and antiquities of Great Britain, but principally to the Exchequer.

267, 268. folio.

Two Volumes formerly belonging to John Philipott, Somerset Herald, and made at his expence, containing a calendar of all the fines levied in the county of Kent, from 2 Hen. III. to 35 Edw. I.; extracted from the Exchequer records, anno 1635.

To each volume are annexed alphabetical indexes of names and places.

269. folio.

Another Volume of John Philipott's Collections, containing,

1. Fines levied in Kent, temp. Hen. III. fo. 1.

2. "Tertium scutagium Regis Henrici secundi anno regni sui septimo fuit assisum ad 2 marcas pro exercitu Tholosæ, scil. quando idem Rex obsedit Tholosam. Et fuit commune scutagium impositum tam Prelatis quam ceteris Baronibus, ut patet ex rotulo 7^o modo sequent." fo. 96.

3. Scutagium Regis Hen. II. 32, pro exercitu Galleweye. fo. 104.

4. Introitus ad scutagia Regis Ric. I. fo. 107.

5. Fees held of the King in the counties of Kent, Sussex, and Surry; extracted from the smaller Domesday book in the Exchequer. fo. 134.

6. Certificaciones factæ de feodis militum temp. Regis Hen. II. ex libro rubeo in Scaccario reservato. fo. 142.

7. Extracts from Sir Thomas Cotton's book of evidences, relating to the families of Cuper, Dudley, Pomeray, De Scures, De Veer, Nunel, Marmion, Lasey, De Birland, Portington, De Aton, and Constable, with several drawings of seals. fo. 172.

8. Extraets from charters in the possession of Sir Thomas Lunsford, Bart, anno 1647, relating to his family. fo. 175 b.

9. A confirmation by William Astlyn of Alcester, to Humphrey Duke of Lancaster, Sir Thomas Bardet, and John Astline, of a message in Kingley parish, anno 6 Hen. IV. fo. 176.

Num. 269, 270.

10. Further extracts from charters relating to the family of Lunsford. fo. 176.
11. Fundatio hospitalis Sancti Petri et Sancti Leonardi in civitate Eboraci. fo. 211.
12. The charter of King Athelstan to the church of St. John Beverley, in English rhyme, but in language long posterior to the time of Athelstan. Beg. "That witten all that ever beene." fo. 213.
13. Diploma Regis Canuti de fundatione monasterii S. Edmundi apud Badricesworth vulgo Bury et Saint Edmundsbury. fo. 214.
14. Carta fundationis monasterii de Bello. fo. 215.
15. Perambulations of various royal parks and forests in the reign of Edw. I. and Hen. VIII. fo. 224.
16. Coats of arms quartered in the achievement of the Earl of Winchelsey. fo. 240.
17. Knights of the Bath made at the coronation of King Charles I. fo. 241.
18. Baronie et honores in Anglia sub Hen. III. et Ed. I. fo. 242.
19. Various Knights' services. fo. 243.
20. Collections relating to the family of Holland. fo. 243 b.
21. Pedigree of the Nevilles, Hollands, and Sackvilles. fo. 244 b.
22. "A draught of one descendant of this familie (Barrington) as a patterne for the rest to shew that all true deductions of any stemme may be in nature of a storie, whereas a fardle of bare names without any observation of the file of tymes may justly draw suspicion." fo. 254.
23. A subsidy receipt or discharge to Philip Holland, Portcullis, Feb. 23, 1606. fo. 255.
24. Extract from a confirmation by King Edw. IV. of some donation made to the Prior of Llantony by Reginald de Brewse. fo. 256.
25. A note of y^e creations of the Earls of Strigvill and Essex at the coronation of King John. fo. 256.
26. Cerenonial of the knighthood of Hereward, temp. Gulielm. Conq. fo. 256.
27. A note of a benefaction of the Earl of Chester to the monastery of Abingdon. fo. 256.
28. A note of the knighthood of Richard de Rodney, anno 1316. fo. 256.
29. Pedigree of the Earls of Bretagne. fo. 256 b.
30. Edw. III. creation of the Earl of Devonshire. fo. 257.
31. Pedigree of the De la Zouches. fo. 257.
32. Notes of the creations of the Earl of Westmorland and Duke of Cornwall by Hen. IV. fo. 257.
33. Pedigree of the Botclers. fo. 257 b.
34. Note of Mr. Camden's rule about taking surnames. fo. 258.
35. Pedigree of Danvers. fo. 258.

270. folio.

A Volume containing,

1. An ancient index of the inquisitions post mortem remaining in the Tower, from the reign of Edw. I. to the end of that of Hen. VI., together with an alphabetical index of names of persons and places. fo. 2.
- It appears to have been transcribed during the reign last mentioned.
2. Extracts from the Originalia of the Exchequer from Hen. III. to Hen. VI. fo. 141, to the end.
- Among these are interspersed extracts from the Liber feodorum (fo. 143); from the Escheator's rolls (fo. 136); from the roll de Notabil' in the Exchequer; and from fines in different reigns (fo. 158 and 156 b.)

Num. 271—276.

271. folio.

A calendar of all the Knights fees or military tenures in the county palatine of Chester from Edw. III. to Hen. VII.; with an alphabetical index of names of persons and places.

This manuscript formerly belonged to Mr. Warburton, Somerset Herald.

272. folio.

"A description as well of His Majesties Courtes of Record as of His Highnes most honöble houshold; the nobilitie of England; the bishopricks and deanries of England and Wales; the counsell of the North, of Wales and the Marches; the Admiraltie; the Armorye, and the Minte; offices att arunes; His Majesties townes of warre, castles, bulwarkes and fortresses; the islands, the havens and harbors of England and Wales, with His Highnes houses, parkes, forrestes and chases: collected in anno 1614."

273. folio.

Similar Collections for the years 1626 and 1627.

274. folio.

A plan for the better government and general improvement of Ireland, addressed to Sir William Cecill, principal Secretary to Queen Elizabeth; by Rowland Whyte, an Irishman.

275. folio.

A copy of Mr. Selden's work intitled "Epinomis," designed as an introduction to the knowledge of the Statute laws of England.

This article is bound with No. 274. It has been printed.

276. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to John Philipott, Blanchlion. It contains,

1. A book of the tenures of lands in Kent; extracted from fines, escheats, and inquisitions, in the reigns of John, Hen. III., Ed. I. Ed. III., Ric. II., Hen. IV., VI., VII., & VIII. fo. 1.
2. Privy seal bills, ann. 5 & 6 Eliz. fo. 162.
3. Inquisitio post mortem Roberti de Hugham, anno 42 Hen. III. fo. 176.
4. "Examples for the bearing of armes in similitude of som eminent man, either in regard they held there lands of them, or in imitation of them, and came as nere as the libertie of the law of armes would permitt." fo. 179.
5. Rotul. claus. ann. 1^o Ric. II. de morando in castro de Folkstone in com. Kanc'. fo. 186 b.
6. The case of the suit between the King and his Bailiff and the Mayor and Jurats of Sandwich, in the reign of Hen. VIII. with a copy of the Bailiff's oath as recorded anno 1301. fo. 187.
7. Extracts from various ancient records relating to the county of Kent. fo. 197.

Num. 276—283.

8. Notes of the arms of several Knights in the county of Kent. fo. 202 b.

9. An alphabetical table of the hundreds in Kent. fo. 208 b.

277. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Fabian Phillips, with the following title: "Nomina eorum qui de Rege tenuerunt in capite per servitium militare aut in socagio ad terminum vite per magnam serjeantiam, parvam serjeantiam, vel in burgagio."

It contains from the first of Hen. III. to the 15 Edw. IV., and seems, in part, to agree with the Testa de Nevill. At the end is an alphabet of the names, but unfinished. Mr. Holmes, keeper of the Tower records, has added the references to every roll.

278. folio.

"Liber regalis trecentis abhinc annis retro conscriptus, et una cum Regaliis in custodia reverendi Decani Westm' pro tempore."

It is a copy of the ritual for the coronation of the Kings of England, and was purchased by Nicholas Hardinge, Esq., at the auction of Mr. LeNeve's books. It was printed in 1661.

279. folio.

Thomas Talbot's account of the Court of Claims at the coronation of King Rich. II., Hen. IV., and Hen. V., formerly belonging to John Warburton, Somerset Herald.

280. folio.

"Rotulus servitorum factorum Domino Regi Henrico [IV.] die coronationis sue per Dominos Magnates et alios Ligeos suos anno regni ejusdem Regis primo."

281. folio.

A Volume purchased by Nicholas Hardinge, Esq., at an auction of Mr. Jett's MSS. in Gray's Inn, 1731; and containing,

1. "Processus factus ad coronationem Serenissimi Domini Jacobi Secundi;" cum tabula clameorum et rerum diversarum in libro occurrentium. fo. 1.

2. "Processus factus ad coronationem Serenissimi Domini Gulielmi, et Serenissimæ Dominæ Mariæ, Regis et Reginæ Angliæ." fo. 51.

282. folio.

"Processus factus ad coronationem Serenissimi Domini Gulielmi, et Serenissimæ Dominæ Mariæ, Regis et Reginæ Angliæ."

A duplicate of the last article.

283. folio.

"Processus factus ad coronationem Serenissimi Domini Georgij [I.] Regis Magnæ Britanniæ."

Num. 284, 285.

284. folio.

"Processus factus ad coronationem Serenissimi Domini Georgii Secundi Regis Magnæ Britanniæ, et Reginæ Carolinæ Consortis ejus."

285. folio.

A Volume, the greatest part of which formerly belonged to Sir John Paston, Knight, in the reign of Edw. IV. and was copied for him by one William Ebesham, a Scribe by profession.

In vol. II. of "Original Letters," published by Sir John Fenn, Ebesham's own charges for transcribing this manuscript are preserved; from which it appears that he was paid for what was written in prose at the rate of two pence per leaf, and for what was written in verse at the rate of a penny. In this account it is called "the grete booke." See likewise the inventory of Sir John's books, p. 302 of the above volume, last article but one. It appears to have been in the possession of Sir Gilbert Dethick and his son Sir William Dethick, Garter King at Arms, and afterwards became the property of Richard Saint George, Clarencieux. It seems to be the MS. quoted by Mr. Anstis as belonging to Sir Joseph Jekyll: See "Order of the Garter," Vol. II, p. 460. Some pieces of a later date have been added to the original collection. The contents are:

1. "The maner and forme of the Kyngis and Quenes coronacion in Englonde." fo. 2.

2. A ballad describing the manner of the coronation of King Henry VI. including a description of the three courses or services at table on that occasion. Beg. "Holde up oure yong Kyng. Ave benigna." fo. 5 b.

3. "Hou Knightis of the Bath shulde be made." fo. 7 b.

4. "Hou a man shal be armede at his ease whan he shall fight on foote." fo. 9.

5. A list of the materials to be brought into the field of battle by appellants and defendants. fo. 9 b.

6. "Abilmentis for the justus of pees." fo. 9 b.

7. "To cry a justes of peas." fo. 10.

N. B. These "justes of pees" are peaceable tiltings for the amusement of the ladies and other spectators; in French "joutes à plaisance;" in Latin, "hastiludia pacifica." They were performed with pointless lances, or coronels, and are in opposition to the real and sanguinary justs or tournaments called "joutes à outrance."

8. "The ordenaunce and forme of fighting within listes," as settled by Thomas Duke of Gloucester, Constable of England, temp. Ric. II. fo. 11.

9. "Challanges of deedis of armys of Philipp Boyle, Knight;" accepted by John de Astley, Esquire, anno 1441. fo. 15.

See Dugdale's Warwickshire, p. 73, first edit., and Stowe's Annales.

10. "The challenge of Piers de Masse." fo. 15 b.

This challenge was likewise accepted by John de Astley at Paris, anno 1438, who vanquished the Frenchman and gained his helmet, according to the terms of the combat. See Dugdale, ubi supra.

11. "The challenge of an auncestre of therle of Warrewik," calling himself "le chivaler vert;" with a very curious account of his combat with three French Knights, &c. fo. 16.

12. "This is the wrytyng and articles sent by the Lorde Scales [Antony Woodville] unto the Bastarde of Burgoyne," anno 1465. fo. 18.

Num. 285.

13. "The copy of the certification made by the Erle of Worcestre, High Conestable of Englonde," of the delivery of the "floure of souvenance" sent by Lord Scales to the Bastard of Burgundy, April 21, 1463. fo. 21.

N.B. This flower of souvenance had been gallantly attached to the thigh of the Lord Scales by some ladies at King Edw. IVth's court.

14. "These ben the names of the Lordes, Knyghtes, and Squyers, Gentilmen and Herauldes, that were present whan the seide floure of souvenance was touched by the Bastard of Burgoyne." fo. 21 b.

15. "Here folowith the copy of the lettre sent by the Bastard of Burgoyne answering the seide articles and wrytyng." Herein he accepts the challenge at arms. fo. 22.

16. "Le challenge Loys de Brutallis." It is in French, and dated June 16, 1466. fo. 23.

This Louis de Brutallisor Bretelles was a Gascon Knight at the court of Edw. IV. and accompanied the Lord Scales to the jubilee in Spain, anno 1473, to whom he lent the work intitled "The dietes and sayings of the philosophers," which his Lordship translated into English, and caused afterwards to be printed by Master Caxton. The challenge is addressed to Messire Jehan de Chassa, a Knight in the service of the Bastard of Burgundy, and is certainly one of the most singular that were ever sent from one person to another. It is not exceeded in extravagance by any thing similar in the volumes that recount the adventures of the Knights of King Arthur's round table, or those of the Emperor Charlemagne, or indeed in any other romance of chivalry. It affords a most curious specimen of the chivalrous spirit and manners of the times. Some account of the combat is preserved in the Memoirs of Olivier de la Marche.

17. "Le repons Sir Jehan de Chassa, a tres honoure Escuyer Louys de Brutallis." In French. Dated Brussels, June 27, 1466. fo. 24.

Not less extravagant than the challenge.

18. "Le challenge Phillip de Bouton." In French. Dated May 1, 1467. fo. 25.

This Knight was a Burgundian, in the service of the Count de Charolles, and came over to England with the Bastard of Burgundy, where King Edw. IV. gave him permission to make the general challenge to all comers. His combat in Smithfield with Thomas de la Lande, a Gascon in the service of the English Monarch, is mentioned in the Memoirs of Olivier de la Marche.

19. "Comencement de la declaracion du pas a l'arbre dor." In French. Dated July 3, 1468. fo. 26.

This is another general challenge from a Knight of Burgundy, under the assumed name of "Le Chivalier de l'Arbre d'Or," to fight with swords without points, and to break a hundred and one lances. It contains many interesting particulars of these modes of combat. The full description of what passed on this occasion, at the marriage of the Duke of Burgundy with Margaret of York, may be seen in the Memoirs of Olivier de la Marche.

20. "The actes of the full honorable and knyghtly armes doon betwene the right noble Lordes Sir Anthony Wodeville, Lorde Scales, and of Newselles, brother to the Most High and Excellent Princesse the Queene of Englonde and of Ffrance, and Lady of Irlande, challenger, and Sir Antoa. the Basterde of Bourgogne, Erle of Roche and Lorde of Bener and Beneresse, afore the most Christen and victorouse Prince Edward the iiith the Kyng of Englonde and of Ffrance, and Lorde of Irlande, the xi and xii daies of Juyne, in the vii yere of his reigne, defender. The Erle

Num. 285.

of Worcestre then Grete Conestable of Englonde, in Smythfelde." fo. 29 b.

This is a repetition, but with some variety of circumstance, of what is contained from fo. 18 to fo. 22; what follows is in addition to the former account of this celebrated combat, which the reader will also find detailed in Halle's Chronicle, and the Memoirs of Olivier de la Marche. See likewise Biographia Britannica under the article Caxton.

21. "The retourne of Chestre Harauld, with themprise touchid by the Lorde Bastard, and his relacon to the Kyng at Grenewiche, then present the Duke of Gloucestre, the Duke of Buckingham, the Erle of Worcestre Constable of Englonde, and therle of Shrewisburi, the xxiii day of May the yeere above saide." fo. 34 b.

22. "The comyng of the Bastarde to Gravesende the xix day of May, worshipfully accompanide, where Garter mett hym to the King's commaundement." fo. 35.

23. "The metyng of the Bastarde at the Blakwall by the Constable, worshipfully accompanied, &c. the xxx day of May." fo. 35 b.

24. "The comyng of the Kyng to London afir the comyng of the Bastarde, and the solempne metyng of hym." fo. 36.

25. "The presentation of the Bastarde too the Kyng afir his comyng." fo. 36 b.

26. "The comyng of the Lorde Scales to London, nobly accompanied, to doo his armes with the Bastarde." fo. 36 b.

27. "The chapitre holden at Dowlys by the said Constable for the declaration of douptes moved by hym upon the chappitres." fo. 37.

The "chappitres" or chapters, were the terms or articles of the combat that had been previously transmitted to England by the Bastard; and at this meeting, where each party attended by his counsel, who are here named, a very punctilious discussion took place concerning the mode of conducting the combat, and the weapons to be used. The present document is certainly to be regarded as one of the most particular and interesting descriptions of the forms to be observed in a combat between two knights that has any where been given, not even excepting the romances of chivalry.

28. "The Kyng's commaundement to the Constable to purvey a convenyent place for the ffeelde." fo. 38 b.

29. "The comyng of the Lorde Scales to Saint Barthilmewe, joyning to the est partye of the ffeelde, to doo his armes." fo. 39.

30. The ordinance of keepyng of the ffeelde." fo. 39.

31. "Theutryng of the ffeelde the day of bataill." fo. 39.

32. "Here folowith the ornaments of the trapperes of the Lorde Scales in perfourmyng his acte in Smythfeeld." fo. 39 b.

33. "The description of his pavylon." fo. 40.

34. "The comyng in of the Bastarde." fo. 40 b.

35. "The proclamacion." fo. 41.

36. An account of the first day's combat." fo. 41 b.

37. "The armes doon of foote the second day." fo. 41 b.

38. "Le statut de armez de turney per la parlament dengleterre" fo. 43.

This statute of tournaments has been printed in Berthelette's edition of the *Statuta Antiqua*, 1532, 18^o.

It is remarkable that Mr. Justice Barrington, in his remarks on it, should not have perceived, from internal evidence, that it certainly belongs to the reign of Edw. I.

Num. 285.

This article is in the hand-writing of Sir John Paston himself, and is subscribed with his name.

39. "Copie des chappitres de certain faitz d'armez tant a pie come a cheval qui par deux gentilshomez d'almaigne touchant certain emprinse coïe il sensuit."

The name of the challenger was Gillaume de Boursset.

40. "Le Tournoy entre le Sire de Jounelle et le Sire de Commines." fo. 44.

This is what was called a cry of Tourney.

41. "Le crie des justes," being the cry of justs of K. Richard II. fo. 46 b. (French.)

42. An ordinance, in the French language, of Thomas of Lancaster, Duke of Clarence and Constable of England, for regulating the fees of the officers of arms. Dated, at Caen, Sept. 4, 1408.

A note, apparently written by Sir William De-thick, Garter King of Arms, states that at the time of the above date there was no Garter King of Arms, as mentioned in the ordinance, which on that account is forged and not justifiable.

43. An account of a feat of arms performed at Tours in the year 1446, between John Chalons an Englishman, and Louis de Beul, partisan of Charles VII. In this combat De Beul was slain. fo. 48. (French.)

44. A singular narration, or as it is elsewhere termed, a challenge, being in substance as follows:—On the 3d of February 1462, the Duke of Burgundy being at the hôtel of Madame de Berghes, at Brussels, with a numerous party of Lords and Ladies, at the commencement of the feast there entered the hall two Heralds, introducing a stranger, who said that he brought with him letters of credence from a noble Lady his mistress. These being read purported to be, that the said Lady complained of a certain powerful neighbour, who had threatened to dispossess her of her lands, unless she could find some Knight who would successfully defend her against him in single combat, and within a year. A boon is then demanded of the Duke by the stranger, and, before it is heard, accorded. The request is, that he should procure for the Lady three French Knights, to be immediately trained to arms. That out of these one should be chosen for her champion by the Lady, who would then disclose her name. The stranger aids, on his own part, some other requests; one of which is, that the Duke's son, Mons. de Charolois, be umpire of the combat. The terms, or articles, of the combat are next read; and, at the conclusion, three Knights instantly present themselves as candidates for the honour of defending the unknown fair one, among whom is the celebrated Antony, Bastard of Burgundy. These put their seals to the articles; and here the account concludes. fo. 52. (French.)

45. An original brief account, or table of contents of a great part of the present manuscript, at the end of which it is stated, that at some of these justs there were certain Gentlemen which shewed the King that the fees to his servants were so great, that if they should enter the field to his honour and that of his realm, the charges would be too much for them to bear, and therefore they besought him that they might be at some reasonable fine. This was accordingly for that time ordained by the judges, and a composition, here particularly stated, settled as to what fees should be paid by those who entered the lists, and according to their rank, to the officers of arms in attendance. fo. 56 b.

At all these justs and tournaments the Heralds attended; and besides the fees above alluded to, they had certain perquisites of pieces of broken armour, &c. which the pages and servants of the combatants frequently usurped; and this produced great disputes between them and the officers of arms.

Num. 285.

46. A very long and particular account of the pass of arms of Mons' Philip de la Laing, or Lalain, at Bruges, the 28 April 1462, and of the arms, &c. of all the Knights who touched the shields on that occasion. (French.)

This most curious and singular ceremony, borrowed entirely from the ancient romances of chivalry, is described in the Memoirs of Olivier de la Marche, in his account of the "Pas de la Pelerine," held at Saint Omer, 1447, and of the "Pas de l'arbre d'or" at Bruges, 1468. There is also a description of the "Pas de la fontaine des pleurs," in the interesting life of Messire Jacques de Lalain, the brother of Philip.

47. An English translation of Vegetius de Re militari. At the end is this colophon: "Here endeth the boke that Clerks clepith in Latyn Vegetius de Re militari, the boke of Vegesey of dedis of knyghthode, which boke was translatid and turnyd fro Latyn into Englishe at the ordenaunce and bidding of the worthy and worshippfull Lorde Sir Thomas of Berkeley to grete disporte and dalaunce of Lordis and alworthy werriours that be passid all labour and trawle, and to grete informacion and lernyng of yong Lordes and Knights that ben lusty, and love to hire and see, and to use dedis of armes and chivalrye, the turnyng of this booke into Englishe was wryten and endid in the vigill of Allhalowe, the yere of oure Lorde a thousand cccc and viii, the x yere of the reigne of Kyng Henry the fourthe. To hym and to us all God graunte

grace of oure offendyng,

space to oure amending,

and his face to see at oure ending. Amen

Quod W. Ebesham," fo. 84. (French.)

In the octavo catalogue of the Lansdown MSS. it was supposed that Ebesham was the translator; but this is a mistake: he was merely the transcriber, and received for his trouble the sum of ten shillings. The real translator's name appears at the end of another copy, on vellum, belonging to the author of the present note [Mr. Douce], in this form: "This is his name that turned this booke fro Latyn to Englishe Clifton," which rebus or device is to be interpreted

48. A treatise on sailing, or instructions for Pilots as to the coasts of Great Britain, France, Spain, &c. fo. 138.

49. "Thiez ben statutes and ordinaunce made by the right noble Prince Kyng Henry the fift, at the trefy and counseill of Mawnt." fo. 144.

50. "Other ordinaunce made by the Erle of Salesbury and of Perche, and Lord of Mounthermer, at his sieges in Mayne and in other places." fo. 150.

This and the preceding article have been printed in the preface to Mr. Grose's "Antiquities of England and Wales." Consult also his "Military Antiquities," vol. II. p. 63, and "Upton de Studio militari," p. 133.

51. "The copie of a lettre made by the Erle of Salesbury and Perche, Captain General of the werres of France, to the worshipfull Bishop and Clerge and noble burgois of the cite of Maunce." It is a summons of surrender. fo. 152 b. (French.)

52. "Epistola Luci ad Arthrum." From Geoffrey of Monmouth. fo. 153 b.

53. "Presidencia de verbis exhortatoriis belli, libri septimi Polocronici, ca. 18." fo. 154

The two last articles are in the hand-writing of Sir John Paston.

54. "This is the booke of governaunce of Kynges and Prynces." A long poem in stanzas of 7 lines. It is a translation of Aristotle's "Secreta Secretorum, vel Liber de Regimine Regum," sometimes called in En-

Num. 285.

glish, "The Booke of all good thewes." Beg. "God Almighty save and conferme our Kyng." fo. 155.

Lydgate the translator did not live to complete the work, which was afterwards taken up by Benedict Burgh, a Canon of St. Stephen's Westminster, whose part in this manuscript begins at fo. 179 *b*. It must not be confounded with a similar performance by Thomas Hoccleve. For transcribing this work Ebesham was paid at the rate of a penny per leaf.

55. A copy of King Hen. VIII. letters patent, in Latin, for creating Charles Brandon Viscount Lisle, Duke of Suffolk, anno 1514. fo. 204 *b*.

56. An ordinance made by John Duke of Bourbon, Constable of France, concerning certain privileges belonging to the Heralds at arms, May 24, 1487. fo. 206. (French.)

57. Some account of the office of Constable of France, more particularly as to his authority over the Heralds at arms. fo. 207. (French.)

58. An account of the ancient rights and privileges of the Heralds and Kings at arms of England, as confirmed by the Constables and Marshalls of that kingdom. fo. 208. (French.)

Herein the perquisites of the Heralds at tilts and tournaments are particularly mentioned.

59. An ordinance of Thomas of Lancaster, Duke of Clarence, touching the fees of the Heralds at arms. Caen, Sept. 3, 1408? fo. 210 *b*. (French.)

See before, in article 42.

60. A memorandum of the allowance made by K. Henry V. to Sir W^m Bruges, Garter King at arms, when he sent him out of the kingdom as Ambassador. It amounted, in the whole, to xxviii per diem. fo. 211. (French.)

61. Another memorandum of the allowance to Richard Hereford, a Herald, on his being sent into Flanders, anno 50 Edw. III. fo. 211 *b*. (Latin.)

62. Notes of the creation of the Duke of Clarence brother of Edw. IV. and of the Earl of Winchester, anno 1472, with the Herald's fees on those occasions. fo. 211 *b*. (French and Latin.)

63. Notes of the robes, &c. to be worn by Dukes, Marquises, and Earls at their creation. fo. 211 *b*. (French.)

64. An ordinance made by Humphrey Duke of Gloucester and other Knights of the Garter, touching the fees to be paid to Garter King of arms. Anno 1422. fo. 212 *b*. (French.)

65. An ordinance made by Thomas of Lancaster, Duke of Clarence, Constable of England, for the reformation and due government of the office of arms. fo. 213. (French.)

66. Some extracts from Sir W. Dethick's book of blazonry, given by him to Sir Edw. Cook, Chief Justice of C. Pleas, Sept. 1610. fo. 216.

He had purchased it of Thomas Hagget, salter, of London, when he was Rougecross pursuivant, 1565.

67. A warrant, a^o 2 Hen. VIII. for the payment of the Heralds fees at a tournament. fo. 219 *b*.

68. "Here beginneth a noble tretis made by the ordinance of a great Clark, M^r John Cordewe, at the prayer of King Richard and other the Lords, for pestelence." fo. 220.

69. An extract from a work called "The craft of Venerie," relating to the hart, the roe, and the fox. fo. 221.

70. "A note taken out of some of the remembrances of the Sergeant's feast termino S^o Johannis Baptistæ, a^o xxxi Henry Sexti." fo. 223.

71. A very imperfect table of contents of the volume. fo. 225.

Num. 286—297.

286. folio.

Selecta quædam ex Rotulis Patentibus Regis Johannis, cum indice.

This volume belonged to Mr. Powle.

287. folio.

This is Vol. I. of a selection of Patent Rolls from 3 of King John to the end of the reign of Edw. IV.

There are in all 15 volumes, very fairly transcribed from the originals in the Tower; and to each volume is prefixed a very full table of its contents.

The present volume contains Patent Rolls from 3 to 18 John.

288. folio.

Vol. II. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 57 Hen. III.

289. folio.

Vol. III. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 25 Edw. I.

290. folio.

Vol. IV. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 20 Edw. II.

291. folio.

Vol. V. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 9 Edw. III. At the end are "placita quædam."

292. folio.

Vol. VI. contains Patent Rolls from 10 to 22 Edw. III. At the end "De licencia fundandi Cantariam apud Shottesbroke."

293. folio.

Vol. VII. contains Patent Rolls from 22 to 51 Ed. III.

294. folio.

Vol. VIII. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 6 Rich. II.

295. folio.

Vol. IX. contains Patent Rolls from 6 to 23 Rich. II.

296. folio.

Vol. X. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 14 Hen. IV. At the end are some close and other Rolls of his second and fourth years.

297. folio.

Vol. XI. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 10 Hen. V.

Num. 298—309.

298. folio.

Vol. XII. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 20 Hen. VI.

299. folio.

Vol. XIII. contains Patent Rolls from 20 to 39 Hen. VI.

300. folio.

Vol. XIV. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 10 Edw. IV.

301. folio.

Vol. XV. contains Patent Rolls from 10 to 22 Edw. IV.

N.B. The 10 Edw. IV. is here called 49 Hen. VI.

302. folio.

Vol. I. of a calendar of the Patent Rolls in the Tower, from King John to Edw. IV., in four volumes, the present containing those from John to Edw. II.

This calendar is particularly useful, as containing references to the Rolls transcribed in Nos. 286—300, and also to such as are printed in Mr. Frynne's "Pall usurpations."

303. folio.

Vol. II. contains the reign of Edw. III.

304. folio.

Vol. III. contains from Rich. II. to Hen. V.

305. folio.

Vol. IV. contains from Hen. VI. to Edw. IV.

306. folio.

Vol. I. of a calendar in three volumes written on vellum, temp. Hen. V. of all the fines passed during the reigns of Edw. III., Rich. II., and Hen. IV. and V.

The present volume contains the reign of Edw. III.

307. folio.

Vol. II. contains the reigns of Rich. II., Hen. IV. and V.

308. folio.

Vol. III. contains the reigns of Hen. IV. and V. These volumes belonged to Mr. Powle.

309. folio.

A general list of tenures in the county of Kent. At the end is a table of hundreds, parishes, burghs, towns, &c. in the county, 1662.

Num. 310—314.

310. folio.

A Volume of miscellaneous matter, containing,

1. Divers extracts from Domesday book, made by Sir George Buc, Master of the Revels, whose name appears on the first page. fo. 1.

Prefixes is an alphabetical table of names of the several counties, and of persons.

2. "Baronia et honores in Anglia, sub Hen. III. et Ed. I. Ex archivis et rotulis e Scaccario in manibus Domini R. Colton, et ex aliis libris." fo. 66.

Also in the hand writing of Sir George Buc.

3. "Exemplar primi summonitori ad Parlamentum tenendum, quod in archivis regis extat: dat' anno 49 Regis H. III." with some other collections and remarks on summonses to Parliament, by Sir George Buc. fo. 77.

4. Extracts from the "Rotulus de Baronis," made by or for John Phillipot, Blanchon poursuivant. fo. 97.

5. An alphabetical list of family names from the reign of Hen. III. to that of Rich. II. fo. 114.

6. An extract from Domesday book relating to Hampshire. fo. 120.

7. Sheriffs of Hampshire temp. Hen. III. and Ed. I. [Imperfect.] fo. 125.

311. folio.

A Volume of the Collections of Henry Powle, Esq. containing,

1. Excerpta ex libro nigro Scaccarii, cap. 33, 34. Quid sit liber judicarius, quid comitatus, quid centuriata, quid hida. fo. 1.

2. Extracts from Domesday book for divers counties. fo. 2.

3. Placita a tempore Regis Johannis ad finem Hen. V., cum tabulis alphabeticis. fo. 63.

4. "Verba obsoleta et alia in hoc libro usitata, exposita per me quantum potui." fo. 113.

312. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Henry Powle, Esq. and containing,

1. Copies of the Welsh Rolls from 5 Edw. I. to 9 Edw. I. with indexes. fo. 1.

2. The division of Wales according to Dr. Powell's description thereof. fo. 134.

313. folio.

A transcript of the Rotulus Romæ, 1 Edw. III. Formerly belonging to Henry Powle, Esq.

314. folio.

A transcript of the Scottish Roll, 1 Edw. III. Formerly belonging to Henry Powle, Esq.

Num. 315—317.

315. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Henry Powle, Esq. containing,

1. A transcript of the Rotulus Hiberniæ, from 1 Edw. III. to 12 Edw. III., with an index. fo. 15.
2. A transcript from the Rotulus Vasconiæ, 1 Edw. III., with an index. fo. 167.

316. folio.

A Volume formerly in the possession of Henry Powle, Esq. It contains,

1. A transcript of the Rotulus Marescalli, 10 Edw. I. fo. 1.
2. A transcript of the Rotulus Scutagii, 10, 14, 15, 16, 17, & 18 Edw. I. fo. 25.
3. A transcript of the Rotulus Scutagii, 31 Edw. I. fo. 47.
4. "Pro respectu auxilii quadraginta solidorum ex quolibet feodo militum Regi ad filiam suam primogenitam maritandam concess. de annis xxxi. & xxxii." fo. 61.
5. A transcript of the Rotulus de Scutagio pro exercitu Scotiæ, 9, 10, 11, & 34 Edw. I. fo. 103.
6. A transcript from the Rotulus Marescalli, 8 Edw. II., &c. fo. 121.
7. "Fines pro exoneratione Milit' anno 20 Ed. III." fo. 233.

317. folio.

Collections by Henry Powle, Esq., containing transcripts of

1. The Coronation Roll of Edw. II. fo. 6.
2. The Coronation Roll of Rich. II. fo. 16.
3. Extracts from the Rotulus Serviciorum die Coronationis Hen. IV. fo. 28.
4. Carta Hen. II. Hugoni Bigot de comitatu Norfolk. fo. 81.
5. Carta Ric. I. Rogero Bigot de comitatu Norfolk. fo. 81 b.
6. Carta Johannis, Johanni de la Ware de terra de Bristolton, parcella honoris de Gloucestr'. fo. 83.
7. Carta Johannis, Rogero de Clifford de honore de Kinston in Hereford. fo. 85.
8. Carta Hen. I. Willielmo de Albiniaco, de manerio de Snetesham, &c. fo. 87.
9. Cartæ Hen. I. & Hen. II. Turstino Clerico et aliis, de terris de Farendon et Popham, et de honore ecclesiæ de Bosham. fo. 87 b.
10. Carta Hen. I. Edwardo filio Johannis de terra de Brumpton. fo. 91.
11. Carta Johannis, Roberto de veteri ponte de Appleby et Burt, et Balliva comitatus Westmorland, et confirmatio Ric. II. Johanni de Clifford. fo. 93.
12. Literæ patentes 6 Hen. V. per quas Rex concedit Ricardo Comiti Warwick exitus &c. de terris ejusdem Domini, de quibus ad Scaccarium non est responsum. fo. 95.
13. Literæ patentes 22 Hen. VI. per quas Rex concedit Henrico Comiti Warwick quod sit primus Comes Angliæ. fo. 97.
14. Literæ patentes 27 Hen. VI. per quas Rex concedit Ricardo Nevill (qui duxerat in uxorem Annam sororem et heredem H. Ducis Warw') quod sit Comes Warw' licet prædict' Ric. et Anna exitum inter se nondum haberint. fo. 98.

Num. 317—319.

15. Sursum redditio literarum præcedentium, et nova concessio 28 Hen. VI. per quam Rex concedit eisdem Ricardo et Annæ et hæredibus ipsius Annæ quod sint Comites Warw' (licet exit' &c.) et si prædicta Anna sine hæredibus obierit, tunc Margareta Comitissa Salop' et hæredes sint Comites Warw', et pro defectu talis exitus, quod rectis hæredibus R. de Bellocampo remaneat in perpetuum. fo. 99.

318. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, being part of the Collections of Henry Powle, Esq., containing transcripts of

1. Rotulus Stapulæ ab anno 27 Edw. III. ad annum 50 Edw. III. fo. 1.
 2. Index eorum quæ in hoc Rotulo continentur. fo. 117.
 3. Confirmatio cartarum Mathildis Comitissæ D'Artois Burgensibus villæ de Cales factarum; ex Rot. Franc. 21 Edw. III. fo. 119. (In lingua Gallica.)
 4. Confirmatio libertatum Majori et Mercatoribus Stapulæ Cales' per Ric. II. concessarum; ex Rot. Franc. 1 Hen. IV. fo. 126.
 5. Confirmatio libertatum Burgensibus villæ de Cales' per Ed. III. et Ric. II. concessarum; ex Cart' 1 Hen. IV. fo. 132.
 6. Concessio libertatum Majori et Societati Stapulæ Cales', et de solutione diversarum summarum Regi mutuat' ex Pat. 37 Hen. VI. fo. 138.
 7. De certa stapula per mercatores Angliæ in partibus transmarinis ordinanda; ex Pat. 6 Ed. II. fo. 142.
 8. Some account of the Black Book of the Admiralty and its contents, drawn up by Mr. Powle. fo. 145 b.
- It appears that this book was formerly in the possession of Dr. Robert Middleton, Master of Requests temp. Hen. VII., who is conjectured to have been the author.
9. Certain articles taken out of the Black Book of the Admiralty. fo. 146.
 10. The maritime laws of Oleron; also from the Black Book. fo. 165.
 11. The Inquisition taken at Queensborough or Quinborough, 49 Edw. III. fo. 172.
 12. Divers commissions to Admirals, their Lieutenants and Deputies, collected from the Patent Rolls in the Tower. fo. 175.
- At the end of the volume there is a particular index to these commissions.
13. Divers commissions to hear and determine spoils and depredations committed on the seas; extracted from the Patent Rolls. fo. 195.

319. folio.

A Volume wherein are contained,

1. An abstract of the Cartæ Antiquæ remaining in the Tower of London, presented by George Holmes, Deputy Keeper of the Tower Records, to his most worthy friend James West, Esq. fo. 1.
2. Calendarium generale Rotulorum in Turri Londinensi asservatorum. fo. 53.
3. Bullæ et literæ Papales in Turri Londinensi asservatæ, anno 1757. fo. 104.
4. A copy of the report of Sir John Trevor, Knight, Master of the Rolls, to the Lords' Committees appointed to consider of the method of keeping records and publick papers in offices, &c., Jan. 16, 1705. fo. 115.

Num. 320—323.

320. folio.

A Volume of Mr. Philip Carteret Webb's Collections, containing,

1. A memoir on Domesday Book, by C. Lyttelton, Dean of Exeter, and afterwards Bishop of Carlisle, read before the Society of Antiquaries, Jan. 22, 1756. fo. 1.

2. Extracts from two manuscript volumes belonging to the cathedral of Exeter, intitled "A transcript from Domesday Book of the counties of Somerset, Dorset, Devon, and Cornwall," by Dean Lyttelton. fo. 3.

The Dean observes that this is an improper title, as the volumes are not transcribed from the Exchequer Domesday, but from the original Rotuli made by King William's Commissioners between the 16th and 20th years of his reign. Prefixed is a copy of a preface to the first of the above volumes, also written by the Dean, and some other remarks by him are interspersed among the extracts. See Mr. Gough's *British Topography*, I. 19.

3. Some account of the Earl of Moreton, mentioned in Domesday Book. fo. 25.

4. The contents of the *Liber Eliensis*, presented by Mr. Gale to Trinity College, Cambridge. fo. 37.

See Cotton MS. Tib. A. VI.

5. Extracts from Mr. Gale's *Liber Eliensis*, with alphabetical lists of the names of the principal persons holding lands, and of the names of hundreds. fo. 53 b.

6. The order of the chapters in the *Historia Eliensis*, published by Mr. Gale. fo. 116.

321. folio.

A Volume of Mr. Webb's Collections, containing,

1. The copy of a petition to the King from the Mayor and citizens of Winchester, stating the decay of their city and praying relief. Anno 1450. fo. 1.

2. The copy of a paper laid before the Society of Antiquaries by C. Lyttelton, Dean of Exeter, being some account of an ancient MS. in the possession of James West, Esq., intitled *King Henry the First's Domesday* for the city of Winchester; with an explanation of some terms not occurring in the Conqueror's Domesday. It also contains some remarks on the monastery of Sapeland, which is not mentioned either by Dugdale or Tanner; and an article from the above Domesday, proving that Saxon priests were permitted to marry. Jan. 29, 1756. fo. 3.

3. A transcript of the above-mentioned MS. of the Winchester Domesday. fo. 6.

322. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Webb, being an alphabetical list of the Pipe Rolls.

323. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Peter Le Neve, Rougecroix, 1703, intitled "A breife of sundrie records concerninge Ireland, remayneing in the Tower of London, and the copies at large of the creations of divers Noblemen of that kingdom remayneing also there."

At the end is a table of contents.

Num. 324—330.

324. folio.

A Volume that belonged successively to Sir Tho. Saint George, Garter King at Arms, Philip Le Neve, Norroy, and Nicholas Hardinge, Esq. It contains a great number of extracts from original records relating to the counties of Surrey and Sussex.

325. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville, and containing,

1. Extracts from various ancient Placita Coronæ, Assize Rolls, and Fines relating to Cambridgeshire. fo. 1.

2. Extracts from the Testa de Nevill, relating to Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire. fo. 9.

3. Catalogus tenementum terras in comitatu Lincoln' temp. R. Henrici II. from Cotton MS. Claud. C. V. fo. 27.

Printed in Hearn's *Liber niger Scaccarii*.

326. folio.

A Volume, part of the Collections of Mr. Roger Dodsworth, containing extracts from the Testa de Nevill and various ancient records relating to the county of Northumberland; with some few matters concerning Yorkshire.

This manuscript afterwards belonged to Mr. Umfreville.

327. folio.

Tenures in the county of Essex, transcribed from divers Escheat Rolls and Inquisitions post mortem from Hen. III. to Rich. III.

The Volume contains likewise some Collections relating to the Honour of Clare and other places in Suffolk. Prefixed is an alphabetical index of places.

328. folio.

A Volume containing extracts from ancient records concerning the repairing of bridges in various counties of England.

It belonged to Mr. Le Neve and Mr. West.

329. folio.

An abstract or abridgment of Domesday Book. Prefixed is an office copy of a part of that record relating to Oxfordshire.

330. folio.

A Volume chiefly of Collections relating to Domesday, made by Philip Carteret Webb, Esq. It contains,

1. Extracts from Domesday for the county of Surrey only, made in fac simile by Edward Falconberge, Esq. one of the Deputy Chamberlains of the Exchequer, to King Charles the Second, at the instance of Henry Hildyard, Esq., a Chamberlain of the Exchequer, whose son presented them to Mr. Le Neve. fo. 1.

Num. 330—336.

2. Mr. Webb's rough notes and collections for his dissertations on Domesday and Danegeld. fo. 19.

3. A printed copy of Mr. Webb's dissertation on Danegeld, with his corrections as it passed through the press. fo. 93.

4. A printed circular addressed to the members of the Society of Antiquaries by their Secretary, requesting the communication of any particulars relating to Domesday Book, Dec. 8, 1737. fo. 107.

331. 12mo.

An almanack for the year 1463; with calculations of eclipses, and a table of the moon's influence in various cases.

Written on vellum. Mr. Baker of Saint John's, Cambridge, to whom this article belonged, has thus recorded his name on the second leaf; "Tho. Baker, Coll. Jo. Socius ejectus."

332. 12mo.

"Divine meditations upon certaine parables propounded by our Saviour att severall tymes, and especially in his sermons not longe before his death and passion."

At the end is a prayer against the plague through the intercession of Saint Roch.

333. 12mo.

"Methodus hebdomadalis Deo gratias ac laudes persolvendi in et per suam beatissimam creaturam, sponsam, ac Virginem Matrem; præcipue constans psalterio beatissimæ V. M. conscripto a Sancto Bonaventura: cui advenerunt plures psalmi, hymni, lectiones, antiphonæ, orationes; accomodata 7 præcipuis solemnitatibus ejusdem b^æ Dei Genetricis semper Virg. Mariæ, et distributa in 7 dies hebdomadæ." With dedications to Jesus Christ, and Pope Paul V.

334. 12mo.

A little common place book of Catholick divinity, in Latin; written in the 17th century.

335. 12mo.

An account, drawn up in Latin by John Fox, the martyrologist, and in his own hand-writing, of John Wicliffe and his followers. Prefixed is a dedication to some unnamed person whom he calls his friend and patron, probably the Duke of Norfolk.

The whole, except the dedication, was printed in his "Res in ecclesia gestæ," Basil 1563, folio, and afterwards translated by himself into English, and inserted, towards the beginning, in his "Acts and Monuments."

336. 12mo.

Extracts from divers ecclesiastical writers: viz. Tertulliani apologeticus adversus gentes; Minutii Felicis Octavius, sive dialogus Christiani et Ethnici disputantium; Cypriani tractatus ad Demetrianum, et sermo de lapsis; S. Hieronymi liber de scriptoribus ecclesi-

Num. 337—343.

asticis; S. Augustini liber de hæresibus; et Cypriani sermo de mortalitate.

337. 12mo.

An antipapistical treatise, in Italian, written about the seventeenth century, or perhaps earlier. It contains much satirical anecdote.

338. 12mo.

Raymundi de Pennaforti summa de pœnitentia et matrimonio. Codex membranaceus, sæc. xv. nitidè exaratus. In fine reperiuntur versiculi quidam leonini de Tempestate, manu cujusdam Johannis Oldfield de Spalding scripti. Liber olim erat Abbatiae de Croyland.

339. 12mo.

De vera justificatione Christiani hominis coram Deo, præcipue doctorum et patrum sententiæ [contra Papistas]: et etiam Harmoniæ Evangelicæ ita concinnatæ, ut lector historiam Evangelicam historico modo, et ipsum quoque Evangelium eo ordine quo scripserunt ipsi Evangelistæ, pariter legere: et multa notanda, facilius et melius quam ex ulla harmonia seu concordantia Evangelica unquam antehac in lucem edita, animadvertere et videre poterit." Accedunt annotationes quædam, per Ricardum Beard, Concionatorem.

Huic parvo codici, manu propria D. Beard, ut videtur, concinnè scripto, præfigitur dedicatio ad Reginam Elizabetham; cujus nominis monogramma, ex quibusdam verbis Psalmi primi compositum, in aversa parte primi folii conspicitur.

340. 12mo.

The life of Saint Richard, Bishop of Chichester, and Confessor, compiled from Ralph Bocking a Monk of Chichester, Matthew Paris, and other writers, by Richard Cleto Stevens, and transcribed by his sister Catherine Sabina Stevens, 1692.

341. 12mo.

The life of Christ in stanzas of seven lines, by John Steyner, or Stayner, with a dedication to his loving wife.

The author has inserted some neat engravings by Adrian Collaert.

342. 12mo.

An English translation of Father Claudius Aquaviva's work, intitled "Industria ad curandos animæ morbos." Florent. 1600.

343. 12mo.

A Volume containing miscellaneous pieces of theology, viz.

1. "The Christian year," being instructions how to do all one's work well in all seasons of the year; written in a small but legible hand of the seventeenth century. fo. 1.

Num. 343—350.

2. "Private admonitions for our superiors of the Society of Jesus;" transcribed by J. C. from an original written by the hand of John Brenham, [Catholic] Bishop of Waterford, who had it from William Malon his predecessor. fo. 221.

3. Sundry notes for sermons, taken from texts of Scripture. fo. 250.

344. 12mo.

A work in English and Latin, intitled "Speculum Christiani," interspersed with much English poetry, or rather rhymes, being an exposition, from the Apostles, Saints, and Fathers, of the Lord's Prayer, the Creed, the Decalogue, the seven deadly sins, &c.

It has been printed by William de Machlinia, without date. See Herbert's Hist. of English Printing, p. 113.

Bishop Tanner has ascribed this work to John Watton, whose name appears at the end of a copy of it at Oxford; but this person was, in all probability, merely the transcriber of the manuscript.

On fo. 1* are tables for finding the dominical letter, bissextile, and golden number for the year 1425.

345. 12mo.

A Collection of sermons written in short hand by M^r Strype. Among these is one written at length on Luke ii. ver. 49.

346. 12mo.

Psalterium ad usum Sarum; cum Calendario, Canticis, Symbolo Athanasii, Litania, et Orationibus. Codex membranaceus, sæc. xiv exaratus, et picturis nitidis ornatus.

347. 8vo.

"Prima pars Summæ Sancti Thomæ" [Aquinatis]. Codex chartæ, sæc. xvii.

348. 8vo.

Richard Hampole's Pricke of Conscience, in English verse. Beg. "The myght of the Fader Allmightii." Written on vellum in the fifteenth century.

This manuscript belonged to Sir Henry Spelman, whose name is written on the back of the first leaf, on which are scribbled some charms from Albertus Magnus.

349. 8vo.

The register book of the Cathedral of Tours, written on vellum in the 14th century. At fo. 18 is a confirmation on the part of Henry II. of England of a release granted by his father the Earl of Anjou to the Archbishops of Tours of a claim to the furniture belonging to the dwellings of their predecessors, reserving only the wine and precious metals.

350. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. A fragment of the Golden Legend, in English,

Num. 350—353.

written in the 15th century, relating to the lives of Pope Urban and Saint Peruelli or Petronilla. fo. 1.

2. "A catalogue of the Martyrs and other persons of the Society eminent in virtue, recited on their severall dayes after the martyrologe, as in the rectorie of the Casa professa in Rome. Beginning from the 31 of July of the year 1619." fo. 2.

Notwithstanding this date, the lives are included between the years 1549 and 1621.

3. A commentary, in Latin, on the Articles of the Church of England, by A. Pritchard, 1699. The author has recorded, that he undertook the work "jussu Episcopi." fo. 37.

The Articles themselves, or at least their substance, are prefixed; and it is observable that the disputed clause in art. 20, on the authority of the Church in controversies of faith, is omitted.

4. "Linea vitæ: A line of life. Pointing at the immortality of a virtuous name." By John De La Ford; with a dedication to Sir James Hay Knight, Lord Viscount Doncaster. fo. 143.

This is said, in a note written by some former possessor of the MS. to be a very sensible discourse, and to have been composed after the death of Sir Walter Raleigh, in the time of King James I. It includes characters of Lord Harrington, Raleigh, the Earl of Essex, the Duke of Birton, Sir John Vernalden Barnevelt, and King James.

5. "An apologie for John Wickliffe; with answers to such slanderous objections as have been lately urged against him by Father Parsons, the apologists, and others." By Thomas James. fo. 184.

Printed at Oxford, 1608, and transcribed, on account of its rarity, by Mr. Lewis, the author of the Life of Wickliffe.

351. 4to.

A Volume of miscellaneous pieces: viz.

1. A letter of instruction, or pastoral charge, in Latin, written by Father Claudius Aquaviva, General of the Jesuits, to those of his order. Rome, 24 June 1604. fo. 1.

This has been printed.

2. A scheme for the erection of pawn-houses, or mounts of piety, for the accommodation of poor persons, and others, by lending money at small interest. Written in the time of Charles I. fo. 18.

3. A short account of the different English translations of the Bible. fo. 40.

352. 4to.

A Collection of extracts from letters written by various persons in Ireland to Archbishop Wake in the years 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, & 1718, on the political and ecclesiastical affairs of that country; attested by William Holwell of Christ Church, Oxford, as true copies of his own extracts from the originals.

353. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. "Summa theologiæ practicæ." Ad usum Patrum operariorum Societatis Jesu qui in missionibus suis instituti versantur. fo. 1.

2. A Latin antipapistical treatise, intitled "Papa confutatus;" composed by John Fox the martyro-

Num. 353—357.

logist, and in his own hand-writing. Beg. "Quousque tandem abutere patientia nostra, Rom. pontifex?" Imperfect at the end. fo. 225.

3. Collections out of the Prophets and New Testament concerning the conversion and restoration of the Jews. By Roger Edwards, 1580. Dedicated to Lord Burghley and others. fo. 385.

It has been justly intitled by some former possessor "a phantastical booke."

354.

A Latin common-place book, chiefly theological, by R. B. At the beginning are some Latin distichs extracted from "Buchleri institutio poetica," and, at the end, some translations into English, by R. B. of Latin epigrams, &c.

On a few leaves which had remained blank in the middle of the volume Mr. Strype has written, in short-hand, some memorials of M^r James Bonnel of Ireland, dated June 1699, and other matters.

355. folio.

The correspondence between D^r John Covell, Chaplain to the English embassy at Constantinople, with the Greek and Armenian clergy at Adrianople, Philippoli, and Jerusalem, in the years 1673 and 1679, written in the Greek language.

Dr. Covell was appointed Chaplain to Sir Daniel Harvey, Ambassador to the Porte from King Charles II. and on his return home became Master of Christ's College, Cambridge, and afterwards Vicechancellor of that University. See the preface to his "Account of the Greek Church, 1722," in folio, and MS. Harl. 6943. There is a very copious life of him compiled by the Rev. Mr. Cole, in vol. XX. fo. 72, of his MS. collections, now in the British Museum.

356. 8vo.

A Volume of Sermons, &c. It contains,

1. A sermon from Matth. viii. 34. On the mischief of love of the world, 1712. fo. 2.

2. A sermon from Psalm cxix. 72. On the good man's value for the Holy Scripture, 1719. fo. 16.

3. A sermon from Gen. xlv. 24. On Joseph's charge to his brethren, 1720. fo. 30.

4. Concio habita ad favum S. Mariæ Oxon. auspicante termino Pasch. Apr. 5. 1692; in Eccles. i. 17. fo. 44.

5. A sermon preached at Carfax, Amersden, and St Botolph's Aldgate, 1692 & 1693, from John v. 14. On the danger of a relapse from repentance. fo. 53.

6. A sermon by D^r Isaac Barrow, and written with his own hand, on Acts iii. 18. fo. 62.

Dr. Tillotson, to whom it belonged, has intitled it "The sufferings of Christ foretold in the Old Testament." It was afterwards in Mr. Strype's possession, who has entered a memorandum that he received it from Brabançon Aylmer the bookseller, 1694.

357. 8vo.

Dr. Jeremy Taylor's "Ductor dubitantium" abridged by W. H. for the use and service of my Lord F. [Fitzmaurice] .Eternæ pignus amicitiae, 1757.

Num. 358—363.

358. 8vo.

1. Sancti Bernardi, Abbatis Clarevallensis, exhortationum, sive de consideratione, ad Eugenium III. Papam, libri V. fo. 6.

2. Innocentis III. Papæ, liber de miseria conditionis humane. fo. 77.

3. Tractatus de celebratione missæ. In fine mutilatus. fo. 109.

4. Petri Blesensis, Bathoniæ Archidiaconi, compendium super Job; Regi Hen. II. dictatum. fo. 147.

5. ————— sermo de S. Pauli conversione. fo. 186 b.

6. ————— epistola ad Freddum Atrebatensem Episcopum, de transfiguratione Domini. Deest finis. fo. 191.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. xii & xiv exarat. olim abbatibus et conventibus de Bello.

359. 4to.

Sermones varii quos adquisivit ecclesiæ Sancti Augustini Cantuariensis frater Johannes Mankael.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. XIV.

360. 8vo.

A theological common place book, with much short-hand intermixed, seemingly by John Johnson, Minister of Frinsbury.

361. 4to.

1. "Commentaria in librum exercitiorum B. P. Ignatii."

2. "Compendium praxis orationis mentalis, ex libro exercitiorum beati nostri Patris Ignatii."

362. 4to.

The first part of the *Speculum contemplationis* of Walter Hylton, Monk of Sion, temp. Hen. VI. in English prose.

This work has been printed by Wynkyn de Worde, under the title of *Scala perfectionis*, or *The ladder of perfeccyon*, and reprinted in 1659, 12mo, the language being modernised and greatly altered. Beg. "Gostly brother or sister in Jhu crist i praye ye that in the callyng."

The present is not the same work as "The contemplations of Walter Hilton," Cotton MS. Faustina, B. vi. 22, which is in verse, and ascribed to our Monk, apparently without authority, by the first compiler of the Cotton Catalogue, who was probably deceived by the similitude of the titles.

This MS. is written on vellum, and of the fifteenth century.

At the end of the *Speculum* is a fragment on two leaves only, written in the fourteenth century, of the old French metrical romance of *Milles and Amys*.

363. 4to.

Some rhapsodical ejaculations in rhyme, by one W. Tipping, Gent. the burthen of which is the author's repentance for having been seduced to marry an artful strumpet of the name of Fletcher, in whose praise he

Num. 363—368.

had formerly written a book; and which marriage seems completely to have deranged his understanding. These are followed by a piece on the story of the Prodigal Son, and several other pious matters in verse. At the beginning of the volume is a list of books written by this madman, among which are two dedicated to King William. Interspersed are some indifferent prints by Van Hove and others, chiefly relating to the story of the Prodigal Son.

364. 4to.

A Volume of Collections relating to the temporalities of the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, London, and other matters belonging to that cathedral. On the first leaf is the name of J. Franklin, 1684, who was probably the Archivist, or Register, of St. Paul's, and the person who made these collections.

365. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. "Statuta antiqua Curie Cons. Ebor. una cum regulis recentioribus ac tabulis feodorum in curiis Archiepiscopi Ebo. usitat. litterisque patentibus officiariorum earundem. Anno 1669." At p. 29 is the Life of Archbishop Greenfield, in English.

This collection seems to have been made by one William Littell.

366. 4to.

Martyrologium ad usum ecclesiæ Norwicensis, cum calendario. Codex membran. sæc. xv.

This volume had been purchased by Mr. West out of the library of Sir Joseph Jekyll, and had belonged to Lord Somers. The dedication of the church at Norwich is entered in the calendar on the 24th Sept. There seems to have been a use for the diocese of Norwich, and probably for all the others. See Nasmyth's Catal. of the MSS. in C. C. Coll. Cambridge, No. cccclv. On the back of fo. 2. is a Latin hymn on the wise men's offering.

367. 4to.

A commentary on the Epistles and Gospels of the Church service, written in the seventeenth century by a member of the Church of Rome.

368. 4to.

A work intitled "Margarita Evangelica, sive tractatus de fide; quo probatur, ex verbo Dei, non esse inter mortales nisi unicam fidem, nisi unicam religionem quæ verè divina et salutifera est; ubi etiam operose disputatur quæ religio inter omnes prætendentes illustri hoc titulo sola nobilitetur."

It has a preface signed N. F., addressed chiefly to the English Protestants, for whose conversion the book seems to have been written, in very good Latin, by some zealous Catholic missionary, about the reign of King Charles II.

Num. 369—376.

369. 8vo.

Pauli de Venetiis Sermones quadragesimales.

Codex partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus, sæc. xv. vitiosè scriptus. Desunt nonnulla in fine.

370—373. 4to.

A Collection of Saxon Homilies in four Volumes, transcribed by the Rev. Mr. Elstob, rector of St. Swithin's at Londonstone, and his sister Elizabeth, and in part translated by them, with a view to their publication. At the end of vol. IV. are,

1. Two leaves of an intended edition of King Alfred's version of Orosius, printed at Oxford, 1639, 4to.
2. Two leaves of an intended edition of Ælfric's Homilies, printed at Oxford, 1715, folio, including the proposals.

374. folio.

Another volume, transcribed by Mr. Elstob and his sister, which, as well as the four immediately preceding, were in the possession of Mr. Ames, and at his sale were purchased by Mr. West. It contains the Saxon homilies of Ælfric, and also his extracts from Bede de Temporibus. At the end is a catalogue of the Saxon tracts in the first volume of Saxon homilies belonging to Bennet college library, transcribed by another hand.

375. 4to.

The Register book of the Almoner of the abbey of St. Alban, written on vellum in the fifteenth century. It contains an account of every thing relating to the office of Eleemosinary, or Almoner, of the above abbey, from the latter part of the reign of Edw. III. to the 16th year of Rich. II. At the beginning is an account, from fo. 6 to fo. 51, of a process between the abbey of St. Alban and William Cheselden Rector of Hortpoole, relating to tithes, A.D. 1428. Then follows a very exact and copious table of the contents of this register.

At the beginning of the volume is a brief account of it, drawn up by Dr. Ducarel, at the instance of James West, Esq. the former owner; and on fo. 2 the following memorandum, in the hand-writing of Dr. White Kennett, Bishop of Peterborough: "Cartularium eleemosinariæ mon. S^ci Albani, olim in custodia antecessoris mei Thomæ Dove, Episcopi de Burgo S. Petri, gratissimum mihi munus dedit Henr. Dove de Upton, Armiger, die xxj Aug. A.D. 1722."

376. 4to.

A work written in the seventeenth century, and intitled, "A treatise concerning the pietie and devotion we ought to beare towards our Blessed Lady the Mother of God."

It contains a great number of miraculous incidents extracted from various authors.

Num. 377.

377. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing the following pieces:

1. Some extracts from Erasmus's epistle before the Gospel of S. John, and from Jacobus Perez concerning the Trinity. fo. 1.
 2. Carmina et epitaphia quædam in mortem Johannis Juelli Sarum Episcopi, diversis auctoribus conscripta. fo. 1 b.
 3. An exhortatory epistle from William Ramsey, minister of God's word at Charde, to the faithful congregation of Southmolton. fo. 8 b.
 4. A certificate of the death and burial of Sir Lawrence Nichol, parson of Landoughe, the 23 March, 1581. fo. 28 b.
 5. A Rabbinical opinion, in Latin, concerning the birth, &c. of Adam. fo. 28 b.
 6. A prayer to be said before a sermon of the preacher. fo. 29.
 7. An extract, in Latin, from the epistles of Gregory Leander, Bishop of Seville, concerning the sacrament of baptism. fo. 30.
 8. Latin extracts from Hemingius and Jacob Perez on predestination. fo. 30 b.
 9. An argument that Saint Peter was never at Rome, against the maintainers of the Popish kingdom. fo. 31 b.
 10. "Carmina a tyrunculis scholæ Cobrigiensis composita quibus debita eorum annui observantia in Serenissimam Elizabetham, Angliæ Reginam, explicatur, quos hujus celeberrimæ diei præsentia gaudio ineffabili affectos reddit." fo. 32 b.
 11. "Some anonymous Latin verses, intitled "Homo bulla," &c. fo. 33.
 12. "In obitum Reverendi Gulielmi Brodbridgii, nuper defuncti, epicedion." fo. 34.
 13. Some silly prophetic Latin verses on the year 1588, by Ciprianus Leonitus, with an English translation. fo. 35.
 14. Various passages from the Orations of Cicero. fo. 35 b.
 15. An extract from Agrippa de vanitate scientiarum. fo. 37 b.
 16. Some alliterative stanzas, beginning "Hath Juno trod on Trojanes trayne?" 1582. fo. 38.
 17. A sermon on Acts ii. c. 1. by Mr. Strype. fo. 39.
 18. Collections from D^r Lightfoot, and sermon notes by M^r Strype. fo. 62.
 19. "A sermon preached before the L. Maior, taken by character," on Psalm lxxxi. 6. fo. 67.
 20. A sermon, by J. Sanderson, on 1 Tim. iii. 8, 9. fo. 85.
 21. A treatise on the duty that women owe to their husbands. fo. 91.
 22. Excerpta è tractatu Mariani Scoti de computo Paschali. fo. 101.
 23. An argument against the interpretation of the Scriptures by laymen. fo. 115.
 24. "The skeleton of the mass. By T. W." 1675. fo. 121.
- This is a short analysis of the ceremony of the mass, with some suggestions for improvement.
25. An application of a passage from St. Austin de Fide, against English Catholics communicating with heretics. fo. 123.
 26. A narration, by some fanatic, of certain visions that he had seen in hell and elsewhere. fo. 124.

Num. 378—380.

378. 8vo.

An old English exposition of the Rule of Saint Benedict; to which is added the form of making or receiving a novice of that order. Written on vellum in the fifteenth century.

It is composed in a Northern dialect, and is a curious and uncommon specimen of the kind. The Rule itself was printed in an English translation by Wynkyn de Worde, 1514; and there is a metrical version among the Cotton MSS. Vesp. A xxv. 16.

379. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume formerly belonging to Mr. West, and purchased by him from the library of Sir Joseph Jekyl. It contains,

1. Oratio D. Johannis Damasceni, versibus Anacreonticis, Gr. et Lat. sæc. xvii. fo. 1.
2. A sermon, in old English, on the sacrament of the Lord's Supper. fo. 15.
3. A sermon on Easter-day. fo. 20.
4. A sermon on All Saints day. Imperfect at the end. fo. 24.

These three discourses seem to have been written about the year 1500.

5. An imperfect copy of a tract printed by Wynkyn de Worde, being a declaration of the articles of faith, the 10 commandments, the 7 works of mercy, &c. At the end are two leaves supplied by manuscript. fo. 29.
6. A medicine to break the stone in a man's body. fo. 43 b.
7. An old carol, beg. "Tydyngs tydyngs that be tewe." fo. 44.
8. Another carol, beg. "Mirabilem misteriam, the Son of God ys man becum." fo. 44.
9. Medicines for the tooth ache, &c. fo. 45 f.
10. The temperaments of the human body, and the nature of the 4 elements. fo. 46.
11. A note of the years elapsed since the creation of the world. fo. 46 b.
12. A collection of old English prayers, to be used on each day of the week, and on other occasions, compiled by a monk of the Charterhouse in London. Imperfect. fo. 47.

380. 8vo.

A Volume of miscellaneous pieces, chiefly in the French language, transcribed by some person at the beginning of the sixteenth century. It contains,

1. "Les dix commandemens de la loy." In verse. fo. 1.
2. "Les v. commandemens de sainte eglise." In verse. fo. 1 b.
3. Priere à Monseigneur Saint Jehan Baptiste. fo. 2.
4. "Les xii. articles de la foy, faiz et composez par les xii. Apostres." 2 l.
5. Miserere et confiteor. fo. 3.
6. Aliud confiteor. fo. 3 b.
7. "Le doctinal des filles." In verse. fo. 4.
8. Some Latin leonines, beg. "Vir videas quid tu jubeas." fo. 6.
9. Antiphonæ variæ. fo. 6 b.
10. Latin sentences from the works of Saint Bernard. fo. 7 b.

Num. 380.

11. Latin leonines on the influence of the 7 planets on the human body. fo. 8 b.
12. The influence of the signs of the zodiac on nati-
vities. In Latin. fo. 8 b.
13. Leonine verses, beg. "Cena brevis, vel cena
levis." fo. 8 b.
14. "Les sept manieres d'enseignemens du cuer." fo. 9.
15. "Salve Regina, en [vers] Francois." fo. 10 b.
16. "Traicte des grans joyes de Paradis." fo. 11.
17. "L'histoire de Troye la grant abregée." In verse.
fo. 34.
18. "Les vigilles de mors, translatees de Latin en
Francois, par Maistre Pierre de Nesson." (In verse.)
fo. 38.
19. "Oraison de nostre Dame, faicte et composee
par maistre Pierre de Nesson." fo. 72.
20. Des six docteurs en theologie qui "commen-
cerent à parler de tribulation." fo. 77.
21. "La declaracion comment nostre Saulx, ou Jehu
Crist espanté un loz son tres benoist et precieux sang." fo. 78 b.
22. "Le blason des armes de nostre redemption." fo. 79 b.
23. "Certaines metrificatures bien prouffitables, ex-
traictes du livre des quatre choses detremees, autrem-
ent appellees les quatre nois-mes." fo. 80.
24. "Le miroir de Mort" (In verse.) fo. 93.
25. "Traicte de la complainte des pechiez du
monde." (In verse.) fo. 109.
26. "Les fautes du monde." (In verse.) fo. 114.
27. "Les ditz de certaines bestes." (In verse.)
fo. 132 b.
28. "Nota des sept planetes." fo. 133.
29. "Certaines condicions et qualitez principale-
ment requises en gens de plusieurs estatz." (In verse.)
fo. 133 b.
30. "Les proprietes des dons." (In verse.) fo.
134 b.
31. "Les xii. imperfections de l'omme." (In verse.)
fo. 140 b.
32. "Doctrine saine pour les vierges." (In verse.)
fo. 140 b.
33. "Les sept euvres de misericorde appartenans
au corps." fo. 143.
34. "Les sept euvres de misericorde appartenans a
l'ame." fo. 143 b.
35. "Les sept douaires de l'ame glorifiee en Paradis." fo. 144.
36. "Les sept vertus principales." fo. 144.
37. "Les sept pechiez mortels, et les sept vertus
contraires a iceulx pechiez." fo. 144 b.
38. "Les cinq sens de nature. Les sept sacremens
de l'esglise." fo. 145 b.
39. "Les utilites et prouffits que on peut avoir et
acquies de oyr la messe." fo. 145 b.

This article is wanting; which has given occasion

to a former possessor of the book to remark in a
note that "it has been probably cut out by some
Puntan."

40. "Les joyes de Paradis et pains denfer." fo.

146.

Of this the latter part only remains, owing to the
degradation alluded to in the last preceding article.

41. French verses, without a title, concerning the
conduct that a King ought to observe when he is about
to make war. Beg. "Si ung roy leust." fo. 146 b.

42. "Ballades plaisans et joyeuses." fo. 147.

All or most of these were composed by Charles
Duke of Orleans, when a prisoner in England, after
the battle of Agincourt. Compare with another collection
of them in Bibl. Reg. 16 F ii, and for some

Num. 380, 381.

account of them consult "Goujet, Bibliothèque
Francoise," tom. ix. p. 230, and a paper by Mons.
Salhier in the xiith volume of the "Mem. de l'Acad.
des Inscript."

43. "Ballade faicte et composee par le doulx poete,
Maistre Alain Charretier." fo. 218.

44. "Changons, Rondeaux, Carolles, Laiz, et Vi-
relaiz." fo. 221 b.

45. "Le vie Sainte Katherine, faicte et composee
en forme d'oraison." (In verse.) fo. 252 b.

46. "Dialogue en ballade sur l'art de musique." (In
verse.) fo. 256.

This is a very licentious conversation, in *double
entendre*, between a lady and her gallant.

47. "Medicine contre l'epulme envoyer par nostre
saint pere le Pape au Roy de France." fo. 256 b.

48. Various other receipts against the jaundice, tooth-
ache, and bleeding of the nose. fo. 258. (French.)

49. "Recepte pour faire vi. platz de gellee." fo.
259 b.

50. "Recepte pour faire ung lot d'ypocras." fo.
260 b.

51. "Enseignement de medecine;" being rules for
preserving a man's health. fo. 261.

52. Some extracts from Constantine, Galen, and
Hippocrates, concerning generation, conception, &c.
chiefly relating to women. fo. 267. (French.)

53. "Declaracions d'aucunes seigneies prouffitables,
&c." fo. 270.

54. Miscellaneous medical receipts. fo. 275 b.
(French.)

55. The names of the angels belonging to every
planet. fo. 278.

In a modern hand.

381. 4to.

A book written on vellum and containing the follow-
ing pieces;

1. Eleven leaves of an ancient Latin Psalter, written
in the 10th or 11th century, chiefly in letters of gold
on purple vellum, and, judging from the names of
some particular saints in the calendar prefixed to it,
either in France or Flanders. On the first leaf is the
hundredth psalm, and on the back of it a painting of
the crucifixion. On the opposite page another paint-
ing of the resurrection. On fo. 2 b, the prayer "Do-
mine, exaudi orationem meam." in letters of gold. On
fo. 3 b the calendar begins, which is elegantly written
in letters of gold on a purple ground, between columns
that support arches in which are the signs of the zo-
diac and the occupations or symbols of the months.
On fo. 9 b and 10 are paintings of the annunciation
and presentation of Christ, with figures below of Mo-
ses, Gideon, and Malachi. On fo. 10 b the Psalter be-
gins, the first psalm being written in gold on a purple
ground. On fo. 11 b is a part only of the second
psalm.

All the paintings are in a good style for so early a
period.

2. A fragment of a Breviary for the use of Salisbury,
written in the 15th century, near the end of which is
"How and in what maner men and women of symple
conynge move theuke or prete in here bygynnyng,"
with two prayers or meditations, likewise in English.
These are followed by the five joys of the Virgin,
prayers to Saint Mary Magdalen, Saint Agnes, Saint
Helen, the Virgin Mary, and Jesus Christ, all in
French rhymes.

Num. 382—386.

382. 4to.

Evangelium secundum Marcum, cum glossa interlinear et commentariis S. Hieronymi et Venerabilis Bedæ. Codex membranaceus sæc. XII. pulcherrimè scriptus, olim monasterii S. Osiethæ de Chich. Postea transit in Bibliotheca Dom. Somers, Jos. Jekyll, & J. Welsh.

383. 8vo.

A Latin Psalter, elegantly written on vellum towards the beginning of the twelfth century, and decorated with several paintings executed with great neatness, though of the ruder kind. As these are undoubted specimens of the art as practised in England, and also of English costume at the above period, they will be appreciated accordingly.

Prefixed is a calendar with paintings of the zodiacal signs and occupations of the months; before which is a table of the number of nones, ides, and calends, in every month, and of the concurrents and lunar epacts. At the end of the calendar is a nineteen years cycle for the celebration of Easter, communicated by an angel to Saint Pachomius in Egypt, and afterwards confirmed by the Council of Nice. At the end of the Psalter are the usual canticles, Saint Athanasius's Creed, the Litany, and various prayers and invocations to saints. On a spare leaf at the beginning of this manuscript is a fragment of an old French metrical "conte devot" of the vision that some Knight, perhaps Sir Owain, had of hell and the torments of the damned. There is an imperfection between fo. 171 and 172.

384. 4to.

Regulæ ordinis Jesuitarum, ex litteris apostolicis, constitutionibus reliquisque institutis libris collectæ, cum annotationibus PP. generalium et Hieronimi Natalis.

385. 4to.

Codex membranaceus ad finem sæc. XIV. exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Sermones dominicales anonymi, tempore æstivali. fo. 1.
2. Libellus de viciis et virtutibus de auctoritatibus sacre Scripture. fo. 55.
3. "Remedium contra temptationes spirituales et contra cogitationes fantasticas et immundas." fo. 109.
4. Nota de sacramento altaris. fo. 118.
5. Calendarium, cum tabulis ad sciendum locum lune omni die, et ad sciendum quis planeta regnat qualibet hora diei, ab anno 1367 ad annum 1463. fo. 119.

Ex bibliotheca Jac. West, Arm.

386. 4to.

"Registrum munimentorum Collegii domini Regis beate Marie Oxonie, per Propositum et Scholares ejusdem collegii compilatum, anno Domini mcccxcvii, anno vero Regis Ricardi Secundi post conquestum Anglie vicesimo." Præfigitur calendarium, quo inseruntur obitus benefactorum quorundam eidem collegio. Codex membranaceus.

Num. 387, 388.

387. 8vo.

Lectionarium vel Legendarium, in quo vitæ et miracula Sanctæ Kyneburgæ Virginis in villa Glocestriæ, et Sancti Kynani vel Kenani, Episcopi et Confessoris in Hybernia, A.D. 406 præcipuè tractantur. Codex membranaceus, sæc. XV.

388. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Strype, and containing the following pieces;

1. Vita Reverendi D. Johannis Foxii, a filio suo Samuele Fox composita, et in tomo secundo ceterorum operis "Acts and Monuments, &c." Latine et Anglice divulgata. fo. 2.
2. Epistolæ aliquæ academica à Johanne Foxio, Latine et Anglice, manu propria conscriptæ. fo. 53 b.
3. In adventum serenissimæ Angliæ Reginæ carmina academica. fo. 149.
4. Ad serenissimam Angliæ Reginam Magistri Bilsoni oratio. fo. 158.
5. Ad Dominum Dudleum Magistri Bilsoni oratio. fo. 159 b.
6. Ad Dominum Burleum Magistri Bilsoni oratio. fo. 160 b.
7. In adventum Domini Horn Episcopi Vintoniensis carmen gratulatorium, R. Browne. fo. 161 b.
8. In adventum reverendi in Christo patris Episcopi Vintoniensis carmen gratulatorium Laurent. Brandvent. fo. 162.
9. Academica quædam anonyma. fo. 162 b.
10. Excerpta ex vetusto libello J. Purvey Sacerdotis et Wiclevi discipuli, de Eucharistia; Johan. Foxii manu scripta. fo. 166.
11. D. Johan. Foxus de re eucharistica. fo. 176.
12. D. Samuelis Foxii, Johannis filii, exercitationes et epistolæ academica. fo. 184.
13. Visitatio Cardinalis Poli Cantabrigien. Academicæ; et historia exhumationis et restitutionis ossium D. Martini Bucerii, cum carminibus academicis. fo. 52.
14. English prayers composed by Ed. Dering and Ed. Hansbie, anno 1569, for the use of the Duke of Norfolk's children, written by Dering's own hand; with a dedication to the Duke, in Latin. fo. 322.
15. The chief points of accusation wherewith the Secular Priests have charged the Jesuits, &c. fo. 345.
16. Breve chronicon seu annales, à Gulielmo Conq. ad ann. 1240. fo. 360.
17. "Here saythe the vii. yefte of the Holy Gost." fo. 371.
18. "This boke Ypocras made and sent it unto Cesare that was Emperour of Rome: by this boke ye mon knowe all maner evill in manys body, and when ye know hem then may ye ordeyne dyvers medcyns for hem after her complexions." fo. 374.
19. "Danyells dremys;" being a foolish interpretation of dreams and other events. fo. 375 b.
20. A pious ditty on the Resurrection, written in the reign of Henry VI. Beg. "Almyghty Lorde in Trenyte." fo. 376.
- Imperfect at the end.
21. A fragment of an old romance, in alliterative metre, on the gests of Charlemagne and Roland. fo. 384.
- It chiefly relates to the consequences of Ganelon's treachery.
22. Vita Gubelmi de Wickham Episcopi Wintoniensis; auctore M. P. fo. 399.

Num. 388—392.

23. The form and ceremony of consecrating virgins or nuns, by the Bishop; in old English. fo. 407.
 24. Vita Caroli IX. Francorum Regis. fo. 417.

389. 4to.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Strype, being a part of the collections of John Fox the Martyrologist for his "Acts and Monuments." Most of them are printed in that work. With these is bound up at the end, a discourse, addressed to Queen Elizabeth, for defence against the threatened invasion of the Holy League.

Written about the year 1580 by Robert, afterwards Captain, Hitchcock, of Caversfield in Bucks.

390. 4to.

A transcript, on vellum, of the acts of foundation and endowment of an alms house for twelve poor men and one poor woman, at Heighesbury, in Wiltshire, by Margaret widow of Robert Lord Hungerford, John Cheyne, of Pyne, Esquire, and John Mervyn, Esquire, ann. 11 & 12 Regis Edw. IV.

391. 4to.

An abridgement of the register or chartulary of Harwode or Harwood Priory, in the county of Bedford, of which the following account is given in a manuscript note at the beginning by Dr. Ducarel; "This chartulary is now (1763) in the library of James West, Esquire. It is a small 4to or large 8vo, and contains 58 folios. It is an extract or rather an abbreviation of the charters of that priory, from its foundation to A.D. 1414. It contains some account of the churches of Harwode, Stevenot, and Shakerstone; and of some lands in Bydenham, Bedford, Wroxhulle, Myddilton, Stratton, Holm, Bletynsho, Wodhull, Hanewyk, Crowle, Harwode, Astwode, Sulbery, Hemmyngforde, Gyllyng, Portenhale, Stachedon, Wuttenborne, Kempstonborne, Casetone, and Shakerstone, belonging to this priory; and at the beginning, in a modern hand, the names of the Prioresses which occur in this book." The Doctor adds a query whether this be not the register formerly belonging to Walter Clavell, Esquire, mentioned by Bishop Tanner.

At the beginning of the register itself it is intitled "Extractus sive abbreviatio cartarum sive munimentorum, reddituum, terrarum, tenementorum, a fundacione et ex antiquo in puram et perpetuam elemosinam collatorum de Harwode spectancium Priorisse et conventui de eadem."

392. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing the following pieces, written on vellum in the 14th and 15th centuries.

1. The work intitled "The festial or festival"; often printed by our earliest printers. fo. 1^a.

A note written in an ancient hand at the bottom of fo. 1^a ascribes it to one Plommer; but this is a mistake, it being well known that John Mirk, a Canon of the monastery of Lilleshall in Shropshire, was the real author. See Cotton MS. Claud. A. ii. In the same library there is an older festival in verse; Jul. D ix. On the first leaf of the present MS. there

Num. 392—395.

is the following, but not contemporary, title; "This boke is called the festiall of Englishe sermones, necessari to simple curates and parishe priestes." The conclusion is wanting; and some of the leaves have been transposed in the binding. At the end of the volume is a table or index to the festival, in a modern hand.

2. Johannis Hispani, Doctoris Decretorum, libellus dispensationum. fo. 96.

3. Concordia epistolarum Sancti Pauli Apostoli. fo. 110.

4. Sacrosanctæ Scripturæ loci communes; quorum alii versibus hexametris. fo. 111 b.

5. Prologus sancti Evangelii secundum Matthæum. fo. 114.

6. Dom. Jes. Christi genealogiæ, ex Matth. i. et Luc. iii. collectæ; cum glossis inter lineas et in margine. fo. 116 b.

7. Prologus in Cantica Canticorum, versibus hexametris. fo. 120 b.

393. sm. folio.

Ricardi Filii Radulphi seu Fitzralph, Archiepiscopi Ardmachani, et Hiberniæ Primatis, opera diversa; viz.

1. Sermones habiti in variis locis, de diversis sanctis et temporibus. fo. 6.

2. Propositio ad Papam ex parte illustris Principis Domini Regis Angliæ in consistorio pro gratiâ Jubileâ ejusdem Domini Regis populo obtinendâ, Anno Domini 1349, de mense Augusti. fo. 239.

3. Propositio ex parte Prelatorum et Curatorum totius ecclesiæ coram Domino nostro Papa in publico consistorio, A.D. 1350, mensis Julij die quinta. fo. 243 b.

4. Propositio facta in consistorio coram Domino Papa et Cardinalibus ac Prelatis ad utilitatem Cleri ac populi Christiani super materia mendicitatis ac privilegiorum contra fratres de ordinibus Mendicantium quibuscunque apud Avinion' die viii. mensis Novembris, A.D. 1357. fo. 248.

5. Objectus Domini Ardmachani. fo. 264.

6. Informationes et motiva Domini Ardmachani dat' Judicibus super declaratione habenda de illa extravagante Johanna. Vas electionis, &c. fo. 272.

Codex chartaceus, sæc. xv. exaratus. Præfigitur tabula contentorum, manu neoterica, ad cujus finem, "Explicit tabula. Orate pro Paulo Veridico."

394. 4to.

A book of College exercises, anno 1722, containing,

1. An introduction to the chronology of the Bible. fo. 3.
 2. Account of the Jewish mouths. fo. 7 b.
 3. Quæstiones logicæ. fo. 13.
 4. Quæstiones physicæ. fo. 16.
 5. Quæstiones metaphysicæ, ethicæ, et politicæ. fo. 19.

395. 4to.

"Sermons upon the holy historie of the passion and buriall of our Lord Jesus Christ, decrined by the foure Evangelistes. By Theodora Bæza. Faithfully translated
 2 G

Num. 395—397.

lated out of Frenshe into Englishe by [the name carefully erased] and by him afterwarde perused, corrected, and amended, according unto the original, 1597."

The last two leaves are much damaged by moisture.

396. 4to.

A book containing,

1. Copies of letters and various proceedings under Queen Elizabeth's proclamation for uniformity in religion, with numerous arguments against a bill to be brought into parliament for the suppression of pluralities in the church. fo. 1.
2. An exposition of the Book of Genesis, to the death of Joseph. fo. 78.

397. 4to.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. xiv. exaratus, et olim Johanni Wessington, Priori Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis pertinens, ut ipse propriæ manus inscriptione testatur; qui quidem Johannes plura de eadem ecclesiâ compilavit, sed quæ ab incendio Cottoniano adeo corrugata et mutila ut prorsus inutilia videantur. Vide Catal. prior. MSS. Cotton. Vitell. A. ix. In hoc codice continentur,

1. Medicamentum pro clystero faciend. Anglicè. fo. 2.
2. Preservatio à dolore lapidis in renibus. fo. 2.
3. Pulvis et emplastrum ad idem. fo. 2 b.
4. Fragmentum processus Papalis contra Guidonem, filium Simonis de Monte-forti comitis Leicestræ, pro execrabili homicidio D. Henrici de Alemaunia, Ricardi Romanorum Regis filii, in civitate Viterbiensi commissio. fo. 3.
5. Cartæ quædam ad ecclesias Dunelmens. spectantes. fo. 5.
6. Ad faciendum incaustum Lombardicum. Gallicè. fo. 6.
7. Juramentum Episcopi in sua installatione in domo capitulari. fo. 6.
8. Modus scribendi paragraphos cum incausto. fo. 6.
9. Modus faciend. incaustum sine igne. fo. 6.
10. Ad faciendam ceram rubeam vel viridem gummatam. fo. 6 b.
11. Excerpta è summa summarum de observationibus juniorum. fo. 7.
12. Articuli Confessionis ad usum Monachorum Dunelm'. fo. 7 b.
13. Ditionum personalium et realium differentia. fo. 8.
14. Nonquid verborum multitudine flecti Deus ut homo potest? Melior est septem psalmodum decantatio cum cordis puritate, quam totius psalterii modulatio cum anxietate cordis. fo. 8.
15. Inhibitio Papalis de animarum cura. fo. 8.
16. Juris civilis loci communes. fo. 8.
17. Taxatio bonorum episcopatum Angliæ. fo. 8 b.
18. Veteris et Novi Testamenti descriptio analytica. fo. 8 b.
19. Fragmentum attestationis ejusdam de literis apostolicis. fo. 9.
20. Versus quidam de morte, sive chorea mortuorum, modo operis celeberrimi Johan. Macaberi compositi. Incip. "Cum inortem meditor, crescit mihi causa doloris." fo. 9.
21. A jocular and humorous description of the properties of good wine, in old French. fo. 9 b.

Num. 397.

22. A story, in old French, of a trick played by the sun, "le roy du soleil," on a man and his wife who carried their poultry to market with a design to cheat their customers. fo. 9 b.

23. Versus leonini, quorum pleraque vocabula à littera P incipiunt. Pr. "Petre pater plebi, precouia porrige phobi." fo. 9 b.

24. Versiculi quidam de casibus reservatis Episcopis. Inc. "Qui facit incestum." fo. 9 b.

25. Versiculi de baculo pastorali. Inc. "In baculi forma." fo. 9 b.

26. Versus elegiaci de philosophia. Inc. "Apparere volens p'vo michi philosophia." fo. 10.

27. Merita visionis Christi corporis in altare, secundum Augustinum de civitate Dei. fo. 10.

28. Versus rhythmici de pecunia. Inc. "Manus ferens munera." fo. 10 b.

29. Some old French verses addressed to the Virgin Mary, intitled "Ryme de la Dame." Belg. "Dame dien de grant empris." fo. 10 b.

30. "Nota de causis principalibus qualiter libertas Episcopatus fuit seysita in manu Regis, et quale responsum dedit Rex Episcopo in ecclesia Dunelm' juxta fretum beati Cuthberti, adjurnando predictum Episcopum in forma subscripta." fo. 11.

31. "Incipit inventum quod fert proverbium centum." fo. 12.

32. Sententiæ quædam symbolice et morales, triadibus præcipue composite. fo. 12 b.

33. Homilia vel sermo brevis in Psal. cx. 4. "Tu es sacerdos in æternum secundum ordinem Melchisedech." fo. 13 b.

34. Sermones alii de detractatione, et de caritate. fo. 13 b.

35. Versus memoriales de distinctionibus, et de causis decretorum. fo. 14.

36. Versus memoriales de tribus Mariis, et loci communes diversi, quorum nonnulli metrici. fo. 16 b.

37. Questiones de preceptis Evangelicis et consiliis. fo. 18.

38. Summa dietaminis Mag'stri Ricardi de Pophis, compilat. de registris Urbani et Clementis Pap. secundum stilum quem servat Romana ecclesia. fo. 21.

39. Litteræ et decreta diversorum Paparum. fo. 131.

40. Libellus in quo collectæ sunt omnes causæ decretorum. fo. 144.

41. Quædam formæ litterarum Domini Papæ directæ diversis iudicibus. fo. 147.

42. Qual ter Diabolus egit contra Christum petens sibi restitui humanum genus; sive altercatio Diaboli contra Jesum Christum. fo. 169.

43. Conclusiones diversarum litterarum pro clericis promovendis et aliis negotiis diversarum specierum. fo. 172.

44. Constitutiones Ottonis et Ottoboni Cardinalium et sedis Romane in Anglia Legatorum. fo. 213.

45. Constitutiones Ricardi de K' llaw, Episcopi Dunelmensis. fo. 230.

46. Constitutiones Bonifacii Papæ VIII. fo. 237 b.

47. Constitutiones ecclesiæ Eboracensis, A.D. 1306. fo. 245.

48. Constitutiones Domini Ricardi [de Kellaw?] Dunelm' Episcopi tertii. fo. 255 b.

49. Constitutiones Domini Walteri de Kirkham Episcopi Dunelm'. fo. 258.

50. Litteræ quædam Berengarii, Tusculani Episcopi, ad Papam. fo. 261 b.

51. Transcripts of various letters, written in French, by Edw. II., to the Bishop of Durham, on matters relating to the Bishoprick, &c. fo. 263.

Num. 398—402.

398. 4to.

Codex membranaceus variis manibus, diversisque temporibus exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Verborum Latinorum quorundam expositio. Sæc. XIV. fo. 1 b.

2. Vita Sancti Thomæ, Archiepiscopi et Martyris, à Willielmo Fitzstephen. Præfigitur descriptio nobilissimæ civitatis Londoniæ ejusdem auctoris. Desiderantur plurima folia. Sæc. XV. fo. 3.

3. Vita Sancti Thomæ, Archiepiscopi et Martyris, à quodam auctore anonymo [q. Hereberto Boshamensi?], cum prologo. Inc. "Nota dicturus sum et communi assertionem comprobata." Desunt nonnulla in fine. Sæc. XIII. fo. 56.

4. A fragment of the Visions of Pierce Plowman, written in the fifteenth century, consisting of four leaves only. It begins at the one hundred and twenty sixth line of the work, "Crist kepe the Sire Kyng and the kyngliche," and ends with line 140 of *Passus primus*, according to the printed copy. fo. 77.

399. sm. folio.

A Volume of theological collections or common places, chiefly chronological and Talmudical, and including a work intitled "Historia quadripartita—Chronica universalis, Judaica, Romana, Ecclesiastica. De rebus gestis imperante familia Flaviana, Vespasiano, Tito, Domitiano."

It formerly belonged to Dr. John Lightfoot, and was afterwards in the possession of Mr. Strype, who has prefixed a brief index or table of contents.

400. sm. folio.

"Rentale factum per fratrem Willielmum Halough-ton, Monachum Coventr' anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti post conquestum XII. de omnibus redditibus pertinentibus Priori et Conventui Coventriæ in Whytmore, Coundulne, Kernesley, Coreley, Ecclesale, Newlande, Wylnehale, Folshull, Stoke, et Coventr'.

Codex membranaceus, ex originali transcriptus sæc. XVII. Accedit urbis Coventriæ descriptio, Anglicè, manu altera.

401. sm. folio.

A note book formerly belonging to some English Civilian, and containing various collections, some of them from printed books.

They chiefly consist of ecclesiastical constitutions; matters concerning tythes; with numerous arguments and decisions in causes before the Courts of civil law.

402. 4to.

A register book of the Archbishop of York, written on vellum about the year 1309, and containing a great number of charters and other instruments relating to that see, in irregular succession. The first forty instruments are wanting.

Of the whole contents of the MS. there is an original and very copious table at the beginning; and on fo. 1 a short, but particularly inaccurate, note by

Num. 402—405.

Dr. Ducarel, made at the instance of Mr. West, to whom the MS. belonged. There is good reason for supposing that this is the register mentioned by Bishop Tanner, as formerly in the possession of Henry Earl of Clarendon.

403. folio.

A register book belonging to the fraternity or gild of Corpus Christi in the city of York, written on vellum in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. It contains the foundation and other charters, statutes, ordinances, and inventories of goods and jewels; with a list of the members of the fraternity, from the first institution A.D. 1408, to A.D. 1546.

A particular account of this register may be seen in Mr. Drake's History and Antiquities of the City of York, p. 246.

404. folio.

Codex in quo continentur,

1. Liber de origine monasterii Fontanensis. Sæc. XVII. fo. 2.

2. Valores temporalium Episcopatus Eliensis, anno 1608. fo. 36.

3. Extenta Manerii de Caldecote facta die lune proxima ante festum beati Petri in Cathedra, anno R. Edwardi, filii R. Edwardi XIII. tempore Domini Hugonis Abbatis de Sancto Albano."

Codex membranaceus, sæc. XV. fo. 46.

405. 4to.

The chartulary of Lunda, Monk Bretton or Breton in the Deanry of Doncaster and Archdeaconry of York. It is very fairly written on vellum, at different times, beginning in the twelfth century, and is thus intitled: "In isto libello notantur sive transcribe sunt omnes carte sive feffamenta confirmationes ac quiete clamaciones cujuscunque condicionis que domui Sancte Marie Magdalene de Breton' et Priori ac Conventui ejusdem loci ordinis Sancti Benedicti Ebor' Dios' ibidem Dō famulantibus pertinent, vel quocumque titulo pertinere poterunt." It specifies lands and possessions belonging or relating to the above monastery in the following places:—Adwick, fo. 18. Akefen, fo. 44 b. 53. Alkeden, fo. 45. Alwardethwaite, fo. 30, 30 b. Athewick, fo. 16. Becton, fo. 13, 15 b, 54. Breton, fo. 3 b, 52. Boelton, fo. 33 b. Bramton, fo. 26, 27 b, 31 b, 32 b. Carlton, fo. 48, 49. Cateby, fo. 37, 38. Codeworth, fo. 38. Coldelawe, fo. 29 b. Cuthworth, fo. 22 b. Derfeld, fo. 39 b. Dnyweleys, fo. 40 b. Estmarkham, fo. 41 b. Grunldwell, fo. 53. Halton, fo. 18. Heppes, fo. 49. Hille, fo. 40. Holland, fo. 48. Holcumb, fo. 43, 44. Hykelton, fo. 36, 37, 37 b. Kyngeschagh, fo. 41 b. Manescorp, fo. 12. Markham, fo. 42. Mekeburg, fo. 19, 22 b, 47 b. Melton, fo. 26, 28. Middleton en la Pcke, fo. 45 b. Milnhuses, fo. 38 b, 39. Newhall, fo. 23 b, 25, 31, 32, 33, 35. Rainberg, fo. 29 b. Ravenscroft, fo. 7, 7 b. Redburn, fo. 46. Roriston, fo. 3 b, 46, 48. Scanceley, fo. 16 to 18. Smithely, fo. 40, 40 b. Thorp, fo. 28 b. Tunstal, fo. 43, 48 b. Tykil, fo. 18 b. Wath, fo. 28, 33. Wintworth, fo. 28 b, 29, 31. Wrangelbros, fo. 4 to 11 b. & fo. 55. Wytsurght or Winkby, fo. 49 b, 50.

At the end of this chartulary are some Papal bulls, relating to the monastery, from Popes Clement III., Innocent III., Urban III., Honorius I.,

Num. 405-409.

Gregory V. Letters of submission from the Prior of the monastery to the Archb. of York, and an instrument relating to some disputes between the Priors of Pontefract and Bretton, dated 1278. On the last page are some Latin leonines relating to land measures; and on fo. 56 b a curious charm or curse, in old French, against worms, cancers, fevers, whitlows, scurvy, &c.

On the first two leaves is a brief, but inaccurate, note on the present chartulary, drawn up by D^r Ducarel at the instance of James West, Esq. having already passed through the hands of Sir William Ayrmine, A.D. 1634, Millington the auctioneer, and Walter Clavell, Esq. who had it A.D. 1709, at whose sale it was purchased by Mr. West.

406. folio.

Codex membrana et papyro compositus, et sæc. xv. exaratus; in quo continentur sermones dominicales Johannis Repoun [Repynton?], Prioris Sancti Bartholomæi Londoniis. Desideratur initium tabulæ sive indicis.

407. folio.

The New Testament, translated from the Vulgate into English, by John Wicliffe or his followers, and written partly on vellum and partly on paper, in the 15th century. It is defective from Revelations chap. xii. ver. 2. to the end. Prefixed are tables of the lessons, epistles, and gospels, to be read in the church throughout the year; of the miracles recorded in the New Testament, and of the several learned men who have written expositions of the Bible.

408. folio.

"Leges et judicia veterum Christianorum de coercionem Hæreticorum."

Vixit auctor anonymus hujus operis circa ann. 1512, uti patet ex pag. 55 codicis, qui tamen non ante sæc. xvii. exaratus est.

409. 4to.

Codex sæc. xv. scriptus, in quo præcipue agitur de rebus gestis in Concilio Basiliensi contra Hæreticos.

1. Libellus Michaelis de Cæsona, ordinis Fratrum Minorum generalis ministri, contra Jacobum de Caturco, vel Caturco, se Papam Johannem XXII. profitemem, A.D. 1300. fo. 1.

2. Tractatus Ricardi Ulsteri Leicestransis, magistri in theologia, qui intitulatus Defensorium dotacionis ecclesie, editus ab eodem, Oxon. A.D. 1401. fo. 36.

3. Tractatus Magistri Wilhelmi Wydford, vel Wodeford, Franciscani, contra Wycleff, de dominio civili. fo. 67.

4. Tractatus de potestate ecclesiastica et de origine juris et legum, editus a Cancellario Parisiensi. Scriptus Constantiæ tempore generalis Concilii, A.D. 1416. fo. 77 b.

5. Tractatus Cardinalis Cameracensis de potestate ecclesiastica. fo. 95 b.

6. Tractatus ejusdem de reformatione ecclesie. fo. 116 b.

7. Ricardi Ullerston vel Illerston petitiones ad reformationem ecclesie militantis, cum præfatione ad Robertum, Sarum Episcopum, editæ Oxon. A.D. 1408. fo. 128.

8. Tractatus Jacobi de Theramo Canonici Aprutnii, et Urbani VI. Papæ cubicularii, de generali et universalis potestate Petri pari et impari Apostolorum fraternitatis. fo. 140.

9. Tractatus de legibus et sectis contra supersticiosos astronomicos, à Domino Petro Episcopo Cameracensi compilatus, A.D. 1416. fo. 172 b.

10. "Positio cum repleis de punitione peccatorum, cum insercione multarum aliarum materialium, scil. de peregrinationibus, de literis confraternitatum, cum aliis materiis, quam posuit venerabilis auctor Magister Egidius Carlenus sacre theologie doctor, Decanus ecclesie Cameracensis contra Magistrum Nicolaum de Praga hereticum, in presenciam sacri Concilii Basiliensis, anno Domini 1433, per totam quadragesimam. fo. 187.

11. "Proposicio Magistri H. Tatten unius ex dominiis Ambasiatoribus decem sacri Concilii Basiliensis ad n. lum. regum Bohemie missos contra Concilium utriusque civitatis Pragensem in pretorio majoris civitatis die xv. mensis Maji, anno Domini 1433." fo. 23.

12. "Propositio per quendam Magistrum Parisiensem, unum ex Ambasiatoribus sacri Concilii, facta Prage xiii. die mensis Maji, quando Clerus universitatem representans Pragensem visitavit Oratores sacri Concilii Basiliensis." fo. 237.

13. "Proposicio Oratoris sacri Concilii Basiliensis ad congregationem regni Bohemie in civitate Pragensi facta xv. die mensis Junii, anno Domini 1433, per organum Domini Johannis auditor explicata. fo. 239 b.

14. "Responsio Baronum Clientum Comitatum et Sacerdotum regni Bohemie ad proposita per Oratores sacri Concilii Basiliensis in congregatione ejusdem regni." fo. 252.

15. "Ista cedula fuit concepta per magistros studii Pragenses, et data Oratoribus sacri Concilii Basiliensis in Bohemia missis spiritualiter." fo. 255 b.

16. "Proposicio facta per organum Procopii Resi nomine fratrum Tabonsium post responcionem principalem explicatam per organum Magistri Johannis de Rotrezana, et occasione fuit eo quod in proposicione sacri Concilii Basiliensis dictum fuerat de periculo belorum, de inutilitate eorumdem, et de male concomitantibus ea." fo. 256.

17. "Responsio ad proposita per Procopium Rasum, facta per me Egidium Carlieri Decanum Cameracensem, tamen non fuit pronunciata in congregatione regni Bohemie." fo. 256 b.

18. "Secunda proposicio Oratoris Concilii adversus aliqua asserta in responsione regni Bohemie." fo. 259.

19. "Responsio que fingitur esse pro parte regni ad secundam et tertiam proposiciones Oratoris sacri Concilii Basiliensis, data Sabbato, 4 Julij, dum dicti Oratores ceperunt licenciam, sed ante fuerat data responsio nomine regni ad secundam proposicionem eorumdem per organum Magistri Johannis de Rotrezana melior multo ista quam tamen in scriptis habere non poterunt." fo. 260.

20. "Concordata inter Ambasiatores sacri Concilii Basiliensis et Boemos, nomine regni et marchionatus in Praga facta." fo. 264 b.

21. A satirical poem on the times, in stanzas of 8 lines; ascribed, with some probability, to Lydgate, by M^r Umfrevile, a former possessor of this manuscript, which came out of M^r Powle's collection. It begins: "All ryghtwysnes doth now procede;" and the burden is, "Cōwayd [conveyed] be lyne as ryght as a ramys horne."

See Harl. MS. No. 2251, fo. 20, for a fragment of the same poem.

Num. 409.

Num. 410—415.

410. folio.

A modern transcript of a confirmation by King Edw. IV. in the first year of his reign, of certain recited charters and grants formerly made to the Dean and Canons of Saint Stephen's chapel at Westminster. This patent roll is not in the printed collection.

411. folio.

A transcript of the register of Evesham Abbey, made from the original in the Cotton library. Vesp. B xxiv.

412. folio.

"Nomina omnium rectoriarum et vicariarum infra regnum Anglie, Wallie, et Cales, et Marchiarum eandem, ultra annualem valorem decem librarum."

Præmittitur index rectoriarum et vicariarum manu recentiorum.

413. folio.

A Collection of historical matters, chiefly relating to the Reformation and its consequences; with a treatise on "the general and only moving cause why Queen Elizabeth, her late Majestie, was drawne by the statists of her tymes to prevaricate the liberties of the holy Church;" made, with considerable learning and ability, by some member of the Church of Rome, in the time of K. James I. The first chapter of this work is wanting.

414. folio.

A Volume, in which are bound together the following pieces:

1. "La vraie religion démontrée par l'Ecriture Sainte; traduite de l'Anglois de Gilbert Burnet. A Londres, chez G. Cook, 1745."

2. "Examen de la religion dont on cherche l'éclaircissement de bonne foy, attribué à Mons^r de St Evremond. A Trevoix. Aux dépens des Peres de la Société de Jesus."

The work to which this double title is prefixed was undoubtedly written by neither of the persons therein named. Its tendency is of a very opposite nature to any thing which they would have made public. pag. 1*.

3. "Heaven's Apologie, or an answer to the manifold untruths, falsifications, slanders, and other abuses offered to the ancient Fathers and other Catholike writers by Mr. Thomas Harding, minister, in his treatise written against invocation of Saynets. By P. J., a Catholike Devine." fo. 119.

4. A collection of godly prayers, written in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, by R. B. with ornamented initial letters, and flourished borders. fo. 247.

In the last page, and on a label written by the same hand, "Homo homini demon."

415. folio.

The register or chartulary of the Monastery of Geroldon, or Geroldon, in the county of Leicester. It contains grants and charters from the time of Henry I. to Edw. III. concerning lands chiefly in the following

Num. 415—418.

places:—Alcby, fo. 10 b, & seq. 23 b, 31 b; Bernewang, fo. 10; Burton, fo. 7 & seq. 17 & seq. 22 & seq. 30; Cortingstock, fo. 5 & seq. 15 b, 16, 23, 27 b; Dixley, fo. 20; Estwell, fo. 9; Goutely, fo. 9 b, 20 b; Haliwellhage or Haliwellhawe, fo. 25, 33 b; Melton, fo. 10; Rampeston, 6 b, 29; Ringolden or Ringold-corp, fo. 4, 10, 20; Segheswald, fo. 19 b; Stanton, fo. 4 b, 14 b, 15, 27; Swinesfen, fo. 26; Wollstone-well, 8 b; Wymundwold, 33 b; Ybestock, fo. 4, 14, 20, 26. It also contains divers Popes bulls, charters of Kings Henry I. and II. and Stephen; Kings writs, agreements, and various other instruments. On the last leaf is an entry of pestilences in the years 1348, 1360, 1361, 1368, 1369, 1374, and 1375.

A copy of the original grant or endowment of this monastery by Robert Bossu Earl of Leicester is in fo. 13, and not at the beginning, as stated in a very inaccurate note by Dr Ducarel, the latter being a charter from his son Robert avec les blanches mains.

This register, which is fairly written on vellum, was in the possession of the Duke of Buckingham, A. D. 1680, and afterwards in the library of Mr. West.

416. folio.

"Registrum reddituum domorum et terrarum in villa et in campis Sancti Edmundi, et in aliis diversis villis et locis pertinentibus officio Infirmerii monasterii Sancti Edmundi, factum anno Domini 1425, Dompno Thoma Ikworth tunc infirmario existente."

The lands, possessions, &c. mentioned in this register, are arranged in alphabetical order, and written on the upper margins. It has been very fairly transcribed on vellum, about the commencement of the reign of Henry VI. At the beginning is the instrument establishing an anniversary for Stephen, physician to the infirmary, dated A. D. 1297; and at fo. 89 b, a grant from Edward the Confessor to the Monastery of Bury Saint Edmund's.

This manuscript was in the possession of Charles Battely, Esq. A. D. 1698, and afterwards in the library of Mr. West.

417. folio.

The register book or chartulary of the abbey of Meldunum or Malmesbury, in Wiltshire, very finely written on vellum, in the reign of King Richard II. It begins with a charter granted to the monastery of Mardlube-burg, by King Berthwald, of lands at Summerford on the river Thames.

Prefix'd is an original and exact table of contents, a part of which is unfortunately wanting, as mentioned in a note at the beginning of the volume by Dr. Ducarel, who has also pointed out some other imperfections. From the library of Mr. West.

418. folio.

A Volume of miscellaneous Irish collections, formerly belonging to Henry Earl of Clarendon, Viceroy of Ireland; but originally made by Sir James Ware, whose autograph is on fo. 3. It is the 47th article in the list of Lord Clarendon's MSS. printed in "Catalogus librorum manuscritorum Angliæ et Hiberniæ, Oxon. 1697, folio; tom. II. pars ii. p. 3." The following are its contents:

1. Ex repertorio viridi quod Joannes VII. Archiepi-

Num. 418.

scopus Dublinensis, cognomine Alanus, anno consecrationis suae tertio (1531) edidit, penes Archiep. Dublinensem. fo. 5.

2. Ex registro ejusdem, vulgò vocato *The Black Book*, penes Arch. Dubl. fo. 9.

3. Ex registro monasterii S. Thomæ Martyris juxta Dublin, penes collectorem. fo. 13.

4. Ex registro chartarum prioratus S. Wulstani, in agro Kildarensi, penes V. H. Thomam Allen, Baronetum. fo. 19.

5. Ex archivis regis, &c. Catalogus Priorum domus S. Wulstani. fo. 16.

6. Ex chartulario monasterii B. Mariæ Ving. juxta Dublin. fo. 20.

7. Ex annalibus Lageniensibus. fo. 22.

8. Ex registro catarum cœnobii B. Mariæ de Kenlis, vulgo Kells, in Ossoria. fo. 21.

9. Ex registro Decani ecclesiæ S. Patricii Dublin. fo. 50.

10. Ex annalibus ejusdem anonymi, ex scriptis Tigernachi usque ad ann. 1088. fo. 54.

11. Ex registro prioratus sive hospitalis S. Joannis Jerusalem in Hibernia, penes Jacobum Warcum. fo. 38.

12. Ex annalibus Galfridi O'Hogain et aliorum Franciscanorum cœnobii Nenaghtensis. fo. 40.

13. Ex registro Vicecomitis de Gormanstowne. fo. 43.

14. Ex registro Decani Limericensis. fo. 46.

15. Ex antiquo scriptore vitæ S. Patricii. fo. 48.

16. Ex vita S. Brigidæ. fo. 50 b.

17. Ex bullis et literis ad finem chronici Joh. Forduni. fo. 52.

18. Genealogia familiæ Burk, vel Burgorum, in Hibernia. fo. 58.

19. E regesto cœnobii Duskensis in com. Kilkenniensis, scripto jussu Caroli Kavanach, Abbatis dicti monasterii, 26 Feb. 1513. fo. 61.

20. Ex regesto hospitalis S. Joannis Evangelistæ juxta Kilkenniam. fo. 65.

21. Ex chartis Vicariorum choralium ecclesiæ cathedralis S. Patricii Dublin. fo. 66.

22. Ex chartis, &c. Jacobi Comitiss Ormonia, cum quibusdam sigillis. fo. 68.

23. Ex chartis domus Fratrum Minorum de Clare, in com' Galvuliano. fo. 74.

24. Ex chartis, &c. ecclesiæ cathedralis S. Pauli Londinens. fo. 75.

25. De ecclesia S. Patricii Dunensis. Ex Rot. Pat. an. 42 Ed. III. p. 2. mem. 11. fo. 78.

26. An account of the churches, deanries, monasteries, abbeys, and hospitals in the city and county of Dublin, according to the state they were in, in the year 1532, extracted from the book called "Repertorium Viride," written by John VII. Archbishop of Dublin. fo. 79 b.

27. A note of certain matters to be declared by the Earl of Ormond to His Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council. fo. 81 b.

28. A letter to King Henry V. in the behalf of the Lord Furnyvale, L. Lieutenant of Ireland. Out of the White Book of the Exchequer, burnt in Sir Francis Angiers closet at Jacobs Newmans, anno 1610. fo. 85.

29. An ancient song or ballad, made on the death of Sir Pers the Birmingham, an Englishman, the great foe and scourge of the Irish, who died, according to the ballad, on the 20th April 1308. Beg.

"Sith Gabriell gan grete

Ure ladi Mari swete." fo. 89.

It is said to have been copied out of a small old book, in parchment, called the Book of Rosse, or of Waterford, Feb. 1608. It occurs likewise in Harl. MS. No. 913, whence Mr. Ritson has printed it in his "Ancient Songs," p. 38.

Num. 418, 419.

30. Some prophetic Latin verses on the posterity of Brutus. fo. 89 b.

31. Litera Domini Ade de Briton, militis; sive invectio subsannatoria Diaboli contra ecclesiam sanctam. fo. 89 b.

32. Some satirical Latin verses against Monks. Beg. "Quis nescit quam sit Monachorum nobilis ordo." fo. 90 b.

33. "Passio unius Monachi;" being a ludicrous story of a Monk. fo. 91.

34. Some Latin verses that may be read in various directions. Beg. "Celi reginam laudemus crebro Mariam." fo. 91 b.

35. A note on the 12 tribes of Israel. fo. 91 b.

36. An ancient French poem concerning the foundation of the city of Ross in Ireland, written in the year 1265. Beg. "Talent me prent de vimauncer" [qu. a mistake of the copyist for "romancer"?]

37. A note by the transcriber of the eight preceding articles from the Book of Ross, that there is in this book a long discourse in metre, putting the youth of Waterford in mind of harm taken by the Povers, and wishing them to beware for the time to come. Of this he transcribes the first stanza only, beginning, "Yung men of Waterford lernith now to plei." fo. 94.

The Povers seem to mean the papiers, the table, &c.

38. A Latin hymn beginning, "Gloriose presul Thoma." fo. 94 b.

39. "Collections out of an old booke sometime belonging to Christchurch, Dublin, and now in the library of Trinity College by Dublin: gathered in Jan. 1604, by D. Molyneux Ulster." fo. 95.

These are notes from an old calendar, in which the deaths of several eminent persons had been entered.

40. Inscription on the monument of William Newman, Mayor of Dublin, 1539, in the chancel of Christ Church, Dublin. fo. 97.

41. A hymn to Saint Patrick, in the Irish language. fo. 100.

42. Oratio Henrici Saville coram Regina Elizabetha publicè habita, Oxonii, An. Dom. 1592, Sept. 28. Inc. "Corpus humanum, serenissima princeps." fo. 101.

43. Oratio Regine Elizabethæ habita Oxonii, Sept. 28, 1592. Inc. "Merita et gratitudo sic meum rationem, &c." fo. 102.

44. "Johannes del Aquila ad Hiberniæ Catholicos." fo. 103 b.

45. Epistola Jac. Sirmondi ad Simonem D'Ewes de nuntiis Pavoni Victorini, Hanniboltani, Delmatii, Constanti, &c. Kal. Oct. 1648. fo. 105.

46. A short dialogue in the Irish language and character. fo. 107.

47. De Sancto Kenano Hibernico. Transcriptum ex bibliotheca publica Cantabrigiæ, per Guil. Morum, mense Julio 1656, ad usum Jacobi Wardi, Equ. fo. 108.

48. The book of Hergest, otherwise called the book of Margan in Glamorganshire, from the year 681 to the year 1332; translated from the Welsh. fo. 116.

49. Extracts from various patent rolls of Phil. and Mary, relating to Ireland. fo. 202.

419. folio.

An alphabetical list of abbeys, priories, hospitals, bishopricks, and their liberties, chantries, chapels, &c. as mentioned in the Patent Rolls; with short notes of their foundations, and other matters relating to them. At the end are some letters, of no moment, written to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, on the backs of which are va-

Num. 410—421.

rious uninteresting notes and memorandums, chiefly from printed materials.

This volume seems to have belonged to D'Ewes's collections.

420. folio.

Psalterium, cum Canticis et Symbolo S. Athanasii. Præfigitur calendarium, in quo inseruntur dies Egyptiaci, sed desunt menses Jul. et August. Sequuntur 6 folia, auro et coloribus inartificialiter depicta, quæ natiuitatem et passionem Christi repræsentant. Literæ initiales auro et figuris diversis insignitæ. Ad calcem pauca desiderantur.

Codex membranaceus, in Anglia, sæc. XIII. pulcherrimè exaratus. Olim prænobilis D. Dom. Somers, postea Jos. Jekyll, et Jac. West.

421. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Le Neve and afterwards to Mr. West. It contains the following articles:

1. "A collection shewing what jurisdiction the Clergie hath heretofore lawfully used, and may lawfully use in the realme of England. Wherein is manifestly proved that the Prelates or Ecclesiasticall Judges never had any authoritie to compell any subject of the land to an oath unlesse it were in causes testamentary or matrimoniall, or thereto appertaininge, with a confutation of such frivolous and unlearned surmises as have beene made for the mainteuance of the Clergies unlawfull proceedings in these days to the contrary, whereby they have sundry waies incurred the penalties of the statuts of provision and præmunire." fo. 1^a.

2. "Certaine collections and inferences conceining matter of prohibition and consultations, not unlikt to be thought upon for the better preservation of Her Majesties jurisdiction ecclesiasticall, 1598." fo. 109.

3. "Articles of abuses which are desired to be reformed in granting of prohibitions." fo. 106.

4. "A preface to the answers of the Judges of the Common Pleas, to the objection made on behalfe of the Archbishop of Canterbury against prohibitions." fo. 107.

5. "The grounds of the prohibitions to the High Commission, and the answers unto them." fo. 120 b.

6. "Prohibitions grounded upon this position, that the interpretation of all statutes belongs to the Judges of the temporall Courts." fo. 127.

7. "Prohibitions grounded on mere surmise, not pleaded in the Spirituall Courte." fo. 130.

8. "A declaration of the true grounds of the prohibition to the Commissioners, and the reasons approving the same, &c." fo. 131.

9. "The second question propounded on behalfe of the Archb. of Canterbury, touchinge the exposition of statutes concerning ecclesiasticall causes, whether the same belong to the Judges of the realme or to the interpretation of the Civilians." fo. 151.

10. "The third question on behalfe of the Archb. of Canterbury, whether if tithes in kind be not divided and sett forth, an action may be brought in any of the courts at Westminster for treble daunges, on the statute of 2 Ed. VI. ca. 13." fo. 163.

11. "A breviat of the selected proofes touching the recovery of the treble value in the Spirituall Court." fo. 170 b.

12. "A breviat of the cheife proofes selected touching the *modus decimandi*." fo. 175.

Num. 421—425.

13. "An answer to the cheife pointes selected touching *modus decimandi*, &c." fo. 183.

14. "Authorities in lawe approving the point in question, and the reasons first sett downe." fo. 196.

15. "Concerning the three Acts of Parliament of 6 Hen. VIII., 32 Hen. VIII., and 2 E. I. VI." fo. 204.

16. "A breviat of the selected proofes prohibitions out of the Common Place [Pleas] noe record being before them." fo. 210 b.

17. "In what cases the Common Pleas may grant prohibitions by lawe, and many presidents of former tymes, and in what not." fo. 213.

422. folio.

A work entitled "An ecclesia sit libera? A new question about ancient rights of the Church; or an humble enquiry into some privileges of the Church and Clergie, and more particularly, whether spirituall revenues, especially tithes (as the law now stands) are liable to the charges for the repair of highways: with all due submission to authority, and in the way of apology, propos'd and offer'd by P. Lancaster, M.A. Rector of Torpurley in Cheshire, and one of the Prebendaries of the cathedral church of Chester." With a dedication to Sir John Crewe of Utkinton in Cheshire. Written about the year 1705.

The author's own manuscript.

423. folio.

"A treatise conveyeing the manner of life and death of the most holly Prelate and constant martir of Christ John Fisher, Bishopp of Rochester and Cardinall of the holly Church of Rome." At the end is the following memorandum, "1720, June 8. P^d M^r Dan. Eaton for transcribing this life of Bp. Fisher, from the Right Honble George Earl of Cardigan's copy, in Deen Library £1. 1. 0."

424. folio.

The Register or Chartulary of the Abbey of Melsa or Meaux, in the county of York, written on vellum in the 15th century. It appears to have belonged to Christopher Hylyard in the year 1553, and was afterwards in the library of Mr. West, for whom Dr. Docarel has drawn up the following summary of its contents:

Various Popes bulls, from Eugenius III. to Clement VI. fo. 4 to 3^a.

Chartæ Episcoporum et Capit' Ebor', à temp. Walteri de Grai, Ebor. Archiep., ad an. 1374. fo. 34 to 66.

Chartæ Regum, à Steph. ad Ed. III. fo. 68 to 94.

Compositiones, privilegia, chartæ variæ, &c. &c., ab ann. 1273 ad 1373. fo. 94 b. to 160.

It has the original but unfinished index or table of contents. It is defective at the end.

425. folio.

A confirmation, by Silvester Bishop of Worcester, of the charter of annexation and appropriation of the Rectory of Tredyngton in the above diocese, to the exempt monastery of Saint Peter Westminster, April 17, 1509. On vellum.

Three seals were formerly appendant to this confirmation.

Num. 426—429.

426. folio.

Liber de prima fundatione monasterii Sancti Petri Glocestriae, ab Osrico subregulo, de licentia Regis Ethelredi; ubi de Kyneburga, aliisque Abbatis quibus ecclesiam primo, deinde de Clericis qui post ipsam eandem rexerant, de Abbatibus, h. e. à Serlone, primo Abbate A^o 1072, ad Waltherum Froucestre Abbatem vicissimum A^o 1381. Transcriptum ex Bibliotheca Cottoniana, Domit. viii. 21.

427. folio.

A Volume containing the following transcripts from the Cotton library.

1. "Calendarium, in quo benefactorum Monasterii Eveshamensis, qui diebus illis signatis commemorantur, nomina apponuntur." fo. 1.

From Vitellius F. xii. art. 4, destroyed in the fire.
2. Cartæ Saxonice monasterii de Westbury, Breddune, et Wigornie, tempore Bernulphi, Othæ, Cenedi, Egfredi, et Ethelwaldi Regum Merciorum." fo. 42.
From Nero E. i. art. 129.

428. folio.

A Volume of collections or common places relating to the English ecclesiastical law, in the hand writing of John Anstis, Esquire, Garter King at Arms; supposed to have been made in the early part of his life.

429. folio.

A Volume containing the following articles transcribed from the Cotton library:

1. Vitæ Abbatum Croylandiæ, à Kenulpho et Turketelo ad Ricardum natum in villa de Upton qui obiit anno 5^o R. Hen. 6^o. 1427." From Vesp. B. xi. art. 4. fo. 1.

These are translated into English and printed in the first volume of Stevens's Suppl. to Dugdale's Monasticon, fol. 355.

2. "Prima fundatio Fratrum Minorum London.: ubi agitur de fundatione ecclesiæ veteris et novæ; de aquæ ductu, et de fundatione bibliothecæ, &c." From Vitell. F. xii. art. 15. fo. 7.

An English translation printed in the first volume of Stevens's Suppl. to the Monasticon, fol. 112.

3. "Nomina illorum qui fuerunt Fratres Minores pro fide Christi martyrizati, &c." From Vitell. F. xii. art. 16. fo. 24.

An English translation printed in the first vol. of Stevens's Suppl. to the Monasticon, p. 121.

4. An extract from Tiber. A. v. containing an account of some of the Abbots of Glastonbury. fo. 35.

Printed in English, in the first vol. of the Suppl. to the Monasticon, fo. 428.

5. "Vitæ Abbatum monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariæ, cum bullis quibusdam Papalibus ad eandem Abbatiam spectantibus." From Tiber. A. xi. art. 12. fo. 96.

This seems to be nearly the same as Thorne's work in the X. Scriptores. An English translation is printed in the first vol. of the Suppl. to the Monasticon, fo. 304. The end is wanting in the present transcript.

Num. 429—434.

430. folio.

6. "Impositions and taxes on the state, gathered out of nonkish registers and stories, from the Conquest to Hen. VII." From Cleop. F. vi. art. 11. fo. 140.

7. "A short and successive declaration of all taxations and supplies laid upon the state in every King's time, of money, men, ships, victuals." From Cleop. F. vi. fo. 183.

The last two articles have been partly inserted in "The Royal Treasury of England, or a General History of Taxes," by Capt. John Stevens, to whom the present manuscript belonged.

A Volume formerly belonging to Henry Powle, Esq., Speaker of the House of Commons and afterwards Master of the Rolls, containing an abstract of the principal passages in the Registers of the Archbishops of Canterbury, remaining at Lambeth, collected by Mr. Selden, and transcribed from the manuscript under his own hand, in Lincoln's Inn library, shelf v. l., MS. 15. Also a list of all the writs extant in the close rolls, for summoning convocations, from the 9 Ed. II. to the end of Ed. IV., copied out of Hales's MSS. in Lincoln's Inn library, shelf iiii., MS. 1.

431. folio.

Psalterium Davidis, cum canticis Veteris et Novi Testamenti; Te Deum; Quicunque vult; Litanias; Orationibus Matutin. Offic. Mortuorum et B. Virginis. Præmittitur calendarium in quo inseruntur obitus Ranulphi de Warham, Episc. Cicestriensis, et aliorum ejusdem ecclesiæ; manu autem recentiori. Pauca sub finem desiderantur. Ad frontem codicis et in fine adiciuntur, fortè a Precentore quodam prædictæ ecclesiæ, antiphonæ et orationes, cum notis musicis.

Codex iste perlegans literis initialibus auro, coloribus, et figuris insignitis, manu quâdam Anglo-Normannicâ scriptus fuit circa A.D. 1064; ut ex computo termini Paschalis in calendario conjicere licet.

432. folio.

Missale ad usum ecclesiæ Sarum; cum calendario. Deest flos. Codex membranaceus, sæc. xiv. exaratus.

433. folio.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. xiv. et xv. exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. S. Hieronymi interpretatio nominum Hebraicorum, ordine alphabetico. fo. 1.

2. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi, originum sive etymologiarum Libri XX. Desiderantur folium primum, et pars libri undevicesimi, à capite 19 usque ad cap. 22. fo. 12.

3. Expositio libri Salomonis qui dicitur Ecclesiastes. fo. 192.

434. folio.

The Register Book of fines, reliefs, &c. received by the Abbot and Monastery of Chertsey in Surry, from the 1st to the 21st year of King Edw. III.; written on parchment in that reign. At the end are copies of a few charters relating to lands in Egham.

Num. 435, 436.

435. folio.

The Register book or Chartulary belonging to the Abbey of Chertsey, commencing at A.D. 1307, and ending A.D. 1344, fairly written on vellum.

On some spare leaves of paper at the beginning and end of the manuscript there is a very copious and accurate account of its particular contents, written in a modern hand by some former possessor, who has nevertheless omitted the mention of a survey of the manor of Egham, on the first four leaves, but which forms no part of the original Register. It is said to be no more than a cancelled fragment of a more general survey, intitled "Bundacio Extentarium Maneriarum ad Abbatiam de Certeseia spectantium. facta temp. Johannis de Ruthewick, vel Retherwijk, Abbatis." This Register was in the successive possession of Henry Powle, Esq. Master of the Rolls, Lord Somers, Sir Joseph Jekyll, and Mr. West, the latter of whom appears to have employed Dr. Ducarel to examine this and other similar volumes in his collection; and his accounts of them, not always the most correct, are preserved in most of them. That belonging to the present, and referred to in the former catalogue, is wanting.

436. folio.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. xiv. pulchrè exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Breve chronicon Regum Saxoniarum ab Egberto ad Egbertum. Inc. "Insula ista que nunc Anglia dicitur"; cujus priora 2 folia mutila. fo. 2.

2. Vite Sanctorum Angliæ, quorum nomina, ex ordine literarum, hic recensentur:

- Aidanus. fo. 19 b.
- Alfreda. fo. 43 b.
- Alphegus, Cant. Archiep. fo. 50 b.
- Alphegus, Winton. Episc. fo. 113.
- Athelwoldus. fo. 81.
- Augustinus. fo. 6 b.
- Birinus. fo. 50.
- Brinstanus. fo. 112.
- Ced. fo. 114.
- Cedda. fo. 20 b.
- Cuthburga. fo. 38 b.
- Dunstanus. fo. 59 b.
- Ebba. fo. 109.
- Edburga. fo. 41 b.
- Edwardus Martyr. fo. 45 b.
- Erkenwaldus. fo. 36 b.
- Ethelburga. fo. 36.
- Etheldrida. fo. 34 b.
- Fredeswida. fo. 101.
- Frethemundus. fo. 32.
- Godricus. fo. 121 b.
- Hilda. fo. 105 b.
- Hugo. fo. 68.
- Johannes de Beverlaco. fo. 98.
- Kenelmus. fo. 88.
- Laurentius. fo. 9 b.
- Mellitus. fo. 11 b.
- Merwinna. fo. 43 b.
- Milburga. fo. 72 b.
- Modewenna. fo. 126 b.
- Odo. fo. 86.
- Ositha. fo. 29.
- Oswaldus, Ebor. Arch. fo. 76.
- Oswaldus Rex. fo. 16 b.
- Paulinus. fo. 14.

Num. 436-440.

Robertus. fo. 116.
 Rumoldus. fo. 104.
 Sexburga. fo. 36.
 Swithinus. fo. 91.
 Ulfadus et Rufus. fo. 23 b.
 Ulfinus. fo. 48 b.
 Ulficus. fo. 131 b.
 Wenefrida. fo. 107.
 Werburga. fo. 27.
 Wilfridus. fo. 93.
 Witburga. fo. 36.
 Wulstanus. fo. 55 b.
 Hoc opus tam initio quam fine truncatum.
 Liber olim pertinebat ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ et Sanctæ Etheldridæ Virginis de Romesey.

437. folio.

Biblia sacra ex versione S. Hieronymi, cum prologis. Sub finem præfationis in Job habetur "inicialibus, ut vulgo aunt, litteris"; non "uncialibus."

Codex membranaceus, sæc. xiv. nitidè scriptus.

438. folio.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. xiv. nitidissimè scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Biblia, ex versione S. Hieronymi, cum prologis et tabula analytica contentorum. Passim adjiciuntur, veteri manu, glossule marginales. Prefat. in Job habet "inicialibus" non "inicialibus." In 1 Johan. cap. v. deest ver. 7, et sic legitur: "Christus est veritas; quia tres sunt qui testimonium dant in terra, spiritus, aqua, et sanguis. Si testimonium horum accipimus, testimonium Dei majus est."

2. Hebraicorum nominum interpretationes. fo. 330 b.

3. Liber Salomonis de somniis et omnium partium eorum explanatione. fo. 355 b.

4. "Incipiunt lectiones, epistolæ, et evangelia, videlicet Missarum, omnium, Dominicarum, feriarum, et sanctorum per annum." fo. 364.

Liber olim Dom. Dom. Somers.

439. folio.

A very learned and laborious treatise by way of maintenance and defence of the rights and privileges of the Ministry of the Church of England. At the end are three epistles dedicatory, respectively addressed to Queen Elizabeth, the Lords spiritual and temporal, and the Commons; with an alphabetical table or index to the whole work.

440. folio.

A work intitled "De Cabala Sacra: et de ineffabili Dei nomine ΤΕΤΡΑΓΡΑΜΜΑΤΟΝ." It contains the following matters:

1. De duobus et septuaginta attributis Dei nominis. fo. 2.
2. De nomine Dei duodecim litterarum, &c. fo. 4.
3. The letter of Publ. Lentulus to the Senate of Rome, describing the person of J. Christ. fo. 25.
4. The letter of Agbarus [Agbarus] King of Edessa to our blessed Saviour. fo. 25.
5. The answer of Jesus to the letter of Agbarus. fo. 25 b.

With several Indian-ink drawings or diagrams of

Num. 440, 441.

the names of God and the Holy Trinity. In the middle of the book are eighteen leaves of an old printed Bible, containing the Scripture genealogies, illuminated.

441. folio.

A Volume in which are bound together two original indentures very fairly ingrossed on vellum, the leaves being all indented at the top. Of these and their contents the following is a minute and faithful description.

1. The first page of the first deed is elegantly illuminated with a broad border, the ground guty gold, and decorated with roses and portcullises alternately placed. The initial letter of the deed, a *C*, is elegantly painted in blue, and within it one of the coats of the earldom of Richmond: Chequy or and az. a Bordure gu. charged with lions passant gardant or, a Canton ermine.
2. The indenture purports to be made the 2d day of March, the 21st year of the reign of King Henry the VIIth between the right excellent Princess Margaret, Countess of Richmond and Derby, mother to the said King, of the one part, and John Islip Abbot of the monastery of Saint Peter of Westminster, and the Prior and the Convent of the same monastery, of the other part. fo. 2.
3. Witnesseth that the Abbot, &c. of the said monastery, by a deed dated the 30th Dec. 1496, had bound their successors to the said Princess, to find a Monk of the said monastery to say daily mass whilst the world should endure, at the altar and shrine of Saint Edward's chapel, for her good estate during life and for her soul after her decease, to the performance of which they now further bind themselves. fo. 2.
4. The nature of the mass specified. fo. 2 b.
5. Two more perpetual chantry masses to be established, and a solemn anniversary with 70 wax tapers; also a brother called a Converse to help the Monks at their masses, and two perpetual Readers of theology, one at Oxford and the other at Cambridge, with lands to each of the yearly value of twenty pounds. fo. 3.
6. Foundation of a perpetual chantry of a Preacher in the University of Cambridge, with an annual salary of 10*l*. fo. 3 b.
7. Grant to the Abbot and Convent of the advowsons of Swineshead and Chestnut, and of other lands of the yearly value of 150*l*. fo. 4.
8. Grant of the manor of Drayton, with lands in West Drayton, Hillingdon, Colham, Uxbridge, Willesdon, Paddington, Westburn, and Kensington, lately purchased of Sir Reynold Bray, knight, of the yearly value of 27*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. Also of lands at Great Chesterford in Essex, of the yearly value of 6*l*., to defray the expenses of the before-mentioned chantry masses, anniversary, Converse brother, Readers, &c. fo. 5.
9. Bulls purchased from the Popes for daily masses as great as at Scala Caeli at Rome. fo. 7.
10. The Abbot and Monastery to pray for the souls of the Princess Margaret; the King her son, and his children; Edmund Earl of Richmond; John Duke of Somerset and his wife, the father and mother of the Princess Margaret, and of all her progenitors; Thomas Earl of Derby and Henry Lord Stafford, her late husbands; Elizabeth late Queen of England, and her children, and for all the souls that the said Princess Margaret shall have prayed for, &c. fo. 8.
11. The above masses to be said daily whilst the world shall endure, at the altar of our Lady's chapel in

Num. 441.

the north side of the monastery called the Old Lady of Pewe, except only on Sherethursday, Goodfriday, the vigils of Easter, and the coronation days of the sovereigns of England. fo. 9.

12. Particular directions for saying the masses. fo. 9.
13. Particular collects, &c. to be said for the souls of the above parties. fo. 12.
14. The Monks to take a solemn oath for the due performance of the masses, &c. fo. 16 b.
15. Covenant of the Abbot and Monastery for the observance of the above masses, &c. whilst the world shall endure. fo. 17.
16. Each of the two mass Monks to have an additional weekly stipend of twenty pence. fo. 17.
17. Particular directions concerning the anniversary. fo. 17 b.
18. The bells of the monastery to be rung before every dirige and mass. fo. 18 b.
19. Special collects at the high mass of requiem appointed. fo. 19.
20. Particular psalters to be said. fo. 20 b.
21. Covenant of the Abbot and Convent to erect a hearse in the quire of the monastery at each anniversary, until such time as the chapel of our Lady be built and a tomb erected there for the body of the King, and afterwards to be set between the quire and the high altar; with 70 wax tapers of six pounds each, fo. 21.
22. Rewards to the Prior and Monks on the above occasion. fo. 21 b.
23. Covenant to find an additional Converse brother for the Princess Margaret, with due maintenance, &c. fo. 22 b.
24. The letters patent for the foundation of a perpetual Reader at Oxford, Sept. 8, 1503. fo. 23 b.
25. The letters patent for the foundation of a perpetual Reader at Cambridge, Sept. 8, 1503. fo. 29 b.
26. Grant from the Abbot and Convent of Westminster to John Roper, Divinity Reader at Oxford, and his successors, of an annuity of 13*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. secured on lands at Hendon, &c. fo. 36.
27. A similar grant to Dr. John Fisher, Divinity Reader at Cambridge. fo. 37 b.
28. Grant from the Abbot and Convent of Westminster to John Fawne, perpetual Preacher at Cambridge, and his successors, of an annuity of 10*l*. fo. 44.
29. Covenant, that if the Abbot and Convent be lawfully evicted from any of the lands before mentioned, abatements shall be made in their payments as specified. fo. 46 b.
30. Covenant from the Abbot and Convent to maintain the anniversary so long as any of the lands, &c. shall amount to the yearly value of 30 shillings. fo. 47 b.
31. That if the grants to any of the before-mentioned Readers be lost, the Abbot and Convent shall nevertheless pay their annuities on their petition to the Chancellor of England. fo. 47 b.
32. Every new Abbot of Westminster to make oath at the Chapter-house within two months after election, holding in his hands one part of the present indenture, under seal of the Princess, that he will perform covenants, &c. fo. 48.
33. An abstract of the present indenture, to be annually read in the Chapter-house, in the week next preceding the anniversary. fo. 48 b.
34. Next follows the abstract mentioned in the preceding article, the first page of which is decorated in the same manner as that of the original indentures, except that the ground of the border is not, as in the other, guty, or sprinkled with drops of water.

Num. 441—446.

The seal to this very curious instrument being lost, it does not appear whether it was the part belonging to the Princess Margaret, or to the Abbot and Convent of Westminster. It is said to have been mislaid among the manuscript collections of Lord Somers, before whom it was probably adduced as evidence in some Chancery suit; and passing afterwards into the hands of Sir Joseph Jekyl, became at his sale the property of Mr. West.

For the description of an article very much like the present, the reader may consult the Harleian Catalogue of MSS. No. 1498.

442. folio.

The Register or Chartulary of the prebendal church of Edington, or Edyndon, in Wiltshire, very fairly written on vellum, in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. It contains many charters relating to the Abbey of Runsey in Hampshire.

443. folio.

Vol. I. of a Collection or Register of all the Crown presentations to ecclesiastical preferments during the reign of Queen Elizabeth, with the following title: "Deaneries, Archidiaconries, Prebendes, and all other dignities and promotyons in cathedrall and collegialle churches, maystershippes of colliges and hospitailes, benefices and all other spyrytuall promotyons, and all aduoucyons of all manner of spyrytuall promotyons, given by our moste gracyous and dreade Sovereigne Ladye Quene Elyzabeth, eyther by hyll assigned or by Prevey Seale, and so passinge to the Greate Seale, synce Hur Maistyes most happye comeinge to the Crowne."

This volume contains from the 1st to the 25th year of the Queen's reign.

444. folio.

Vol. II. contains from the 25th to the 33^d year of the Queen's reign.

445. folio.

Vol. III. contains from the 34th to the end of the Queen's reign. To each year is added a table of its contents.

446. folio.

A Volume of Mr. Strype's Collections, containing,

1. Some commonplaces relating to Our Saviour's resurrection; in Mr. Strype's hand-writing. fo. 1.
2. Fragment of a sermon by Mr. Strype. fo. 3.
3. Some arguments against the Mass, with some corrections in the hand-writing of Lord Burghley. fo. 4.
4. A fragment only.

A Latin paper indorsed "Mr. Sheldrake of Benet College, his notion of God and all things": with a transcript of it in a more modern hand. fo. 5.

5. A fragment of a sermon. fo. 9.

6. A Roman Catholick's sentiments on the following question—If the Scriptures be not, what else is it that God has established for our safe conduct to eternal life? By Francis Trinder, in a letter to Sir Thomas Overbury, the nephew, 1671. fo. 11.

7. The fanatical opinions of George Foxe. fo. 15.

Num. 446.

8. Two original letters concerning the Quakers, addressed to some unknown person, by William Moore, and containing queries sent to the writer, as he supposes, by George Fox. Dated Kellet, Sept. 14, 1652. fo. 17.

9. Some thoughts concerning the Deity. fo. 22. Anonymous.

10. A paper indorsed "Brief notes upon the title of God, the better to draw conference thereupon with order." fo. 29.

11. Bishop Sanderson's resolution of a case concerning a rash vow made by Mr. Thomas Chichley, to disinherit his daughter for marrying against his consent. fo. 31.

12. De dissentione orta inter Regem Angliæ et Anselmum Archiep. Cantuar. fo. 35.

13. Forma absolutionis quorundam Episcoporum excommunicatorum per Sanctum Thomam. fo. 38.

14. Littera Senonis Episcopi de morte Thomæ Archiepiscopi. fo. 38 b.

15. A transcript of the roll of Battle Abbey, from Bronton's Chronicle: with other extracts from the same historian. fo. 40. (In French rime.)

16. More notes from English chronicles, of little value. fo. 46.

17. Notes taken out of the laws of Ina King of the West Saxons, and those of other Saxon Kings. fo. 49.

18. A Latin fragment concerning Luther. fo. 59.

It seems to be in the hand-writing of Fox the Martyrologist.

19. King Henry's letter to the University of Oxford, concerning Wicliffe's doctrines, which were condemned there: and in the Council of Constance, and that a copy of the articles might be sent to him by Edw. Leighton. fo. 61.

Transcribed by Mr. Lewis of Margate, from the Bodl. libr. A. n. 166. fo. 108 b. and sent to Mr. Strype, who has remarked that the transcript is very incorrect. The instrument has been printed by Anthony Wood in Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. At the end of this article Mr. Lewis submits to Mr. Strype a correction of some account which he had given, in his Life of Archb. Cranmer, of the celebrated work printed by Berthelett, in 1537, called "The Institution of a Christen man."

20. A transcript of some letters patent of King Richard II., and other documents relating to the Wicliffites, and more particularly to Nicholas Herford and Philip Rippingdon; collected and corrected by John Foxe. fo. 81.

21. Some notes relating to the foundation and endowment of Christ Church, Oxon. fo. 83.

22. Manumissiones quedam ex parte Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicolai de Cantabrigia. fo. 85.

23. King Athelstan's foundation charter of the Monastery of Exeter; a fac simile transcript made by Joseph Ames from the original in the possession of Peter Thompson, Esq. fo. 88.

It is dated A.D. 670, and therefore liable to suspicion of forgery.

24. Transcripts of two Saxon charters to Beverley Minster from Edward the Confessor and William the Conqueror. fo. 89.

25. Transcript of a charter of confirmation, from King Edw. II. to the Dean and Chapter of Saint Paul's cathedral, of various privileges, &c. granted to them by several former charters, recited by way of Inspecimus, from the time of Edward the Confessor. Dated 25 June in the 12th year of his reign. fo. 91.

26. The copy of a petition (in French) to the Lord Chancellor, on the part of William de Middleton

Num. 446.

Parson of Ham Preston, concerning a dispute about the tithes of his parish between himself and the Dean of Wymburne Minster; with the indorsement (in Latin) appointing a day for hearing the petition at Westminster, in fifteen days after the Holy Trinity in the 38 year of the reign of King Edw. III. fo. 98.

27. A note of a statute 4 Hen. IV. that the Friars Minors, Augustines, Preachers, and Carmelites, should not receive any infant under the age of 14 into their orders without the consent of parents or next friends. fo. 99.

28. A note of another statute made 2 Hen. IV. to prevent the religious of the order of Cisteaux from purchasing bulls to exempt them from payment of taxes, &c. fo. 100.

29. A transcript of part of the stat. of Leicester 2 Hen. V. from Harl. MS. 751. fo. 101. (French.)

30. Copy of a commission dated 30th Jan^y anno 26 Hen. VIII. directed to the Lord Chancellor, the Abbot of Waltham, &c. to certify the yearly value of the possessions belonging to the monasteries, priories, collegiate churches, and other spiritual promotions throughout England; together with the instructions for that purpose. fo. 103.

31. An account of the penance of Agnes Gun in the church porch at Thetford, on three Sundays, A.D. 1594, for fornication and adultery; with the minister's original certificate to the magistrate of her having "dutyfully" performed the same. fo. 112.

32. The Lord Keeper Coventry's opinion concerning restitution of the temporalities of the bishoprick of Lincoln before homage done to the King. fo. 113.

33. An appeal and protestation on the part of Brian Twyne, M.A. against a sentence of the Vice-chancellor of Oxford. fo. 114. (Latin.)

34. "An abstract of inquisitions on behalf of their Majesties returned and filed in the office of the Petty-bag in the Court of Chancery, of severall lands, &c. given or disposed to superstitious and illegal uses, and derelict and concealed lands since the 5th of November 1688." fo. 115.

These inquisitions relate to the following lands, possessions, and places: the Abbey of Furness; lands in Monmouth, Abergavenny, Llangaltog, Llanrothell, Llangarren, Hereford, Pembridge; the monastery of Newnham; the manor of Berry; Howton Conquest, Hawnes, Amptill, and Teddington, in Bedfordshire; Southcave, Ellecker, Bromfiet, and Provost, in Yorkshire; Warston, Ranton, the manor of Sow, the lordships of Coater and Alberton, Castle, St. Nicholas, in Staffordshire; Harrington-hall, the manor of Chadly Corbett, Droitwich, Lowerham, and Witchingford, in Worcestershire; and houses in Kennaston's alley in Bedford Bury, in Middlesex.

35. An original dispensation to Jonas Proast, Clerk, to hold the living of Shottesbrook in Berkshire, 2 Feb. 1693. fo. 123.

36. A particular account of a commission under the Great Seal of Ireland, dated 19 Decem. 1693, for the visitation of the Bishop and Clergy of the dioceses of Down and Connor, occasioned by a general complaint against Dr. Thomas Hackett the then Bishop thereof, and some of his Clergy. fo. 126.

It appears that the said Hackett was called the Bishop of Hammersmith, where he was accused of holding auctions for the sale of his livings to the best bidders. Sentence of deprivation ensued on this commission, and severe punishment against the rest of the offending Clergy.

37. A memorial of the Deans, Archdeacons, and Proctors, of the Clergy of the Church of Ireland, assembled in convocation, respecting their rights,

Num. 446, 447.

addressed to the House of Commons, A.D. 1704. fo. 130.

This memorial having given great offence to the House, it was followed by letters of explanation and apology, here also given.

38. "The case of King Henry the Seventh's chapel, and for what reasons the Dean and Collegiate church of Saint Peter's Westminster look upon that chapel and the ground it stands upon to be their property." fo. 132.

39. The draft of a brief in a case argued in the Court of King's Bench, between the parish of Marybone in the county of Middlesex, and the Bishop of London, respecting the latter's ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and right of visitation. fo. 135.

It contains many curious particulars relating to the history of the parish church and the privileges belonging to it.

40. Mrs. Dodwell's title to the advowson of the church of Milton, alias Middleton Malzor, in the county of Northampton, and the case between her and Mr. Price, on the said church's becoming void by the death of Nicholas Twigden the last incumbent, 1744. fo. 141.

447. folio.

Another miscellaneous Volume of the Collections of Sir Richard St. George, Clarenceux, 1624. These are the contents:

1. A collection intitled *Monasterialia*, being transcripts of the foundation charters of the following Abbies, Monasteries, and other religious buildings;

Acre	Glastonbury
Andrew, Saint	Hales
Athelney	Iholne Cultram
Barstable	Knareborough
Bath	Lacock
Battle	Lantony
Battlefield	Leonard, St.
Bermondsey	Lewes
Bewly	Leycester
Bockland	Nethie
Bredon	Newham
Bridgewater	Northampton
Brinton	Norwich
Bunbury	Notley
Burton-upon-Trent	Osith, St.
Bury St. Edmunds	Ottery
Byldwas	Plimpton
Campass	Pollesworth
Canterbury	Ravenham
Castle-acre	Reading
Castle-hemel	Reve-by
Chaynsham	Roucester
Chester	Rupie
Covesham	Salisbury
Crokesden	Salopisbury
Darby	Selby
Dernihall	Stephen, St.
Edendon	Sulby
Ely	Thorny
Esserugge	Thorr
Evesham	Tintern
Exeter	Walden
Ferendon	Wells
Feversham	Westacre
Finneshed	West Dercham
Flixton	Whitby
Gault	Wigantse

Num. 447—449.

Wimondham
WorcesterYeveley
York.

With references at fo. 2 to the places where they occur.

2. Excerpta è chronicis abbathie de Tynterne. fo. 61.

3. Titulus illorum de Verdon et de Genevill ad terras et tenementa de Lacyes. fo. 61 b.

4. Excerpta è chronicis prioratus Llantonie in Wallia. fo. 64.

5. "Extractum ex abbathia de Wigmore." fo. 64 b.

6. Genealogia fundatorum supradictæ abbatiæ S. Jacobi de Wigmore. fo. 65 b.

7. Excerpta è chronicis prioratus Lantonie. fo. 68.

8. Chronica genealogica Dominorum de Chirke et Penkethlyn ab adventu Normannorum in Anglia. fo. 72.

9. Genealogia Regum Scotiæ. fo. 81.

10. Genealogia familie de Percy. fo. 82.

11. Genealogia familie de Tyson. fo. 84 b.

448. folio.

A fragment of the Register book of the priory of the Holy Trinity or Christchurch within Aldgate, London; from the library of James West, Esq. Prefixed is a note by Dr. Ducarel, of which the following is an extract: "It consists of only twelve leaves on vellum, wherein are contained, first, several grants to the said monastery, among others the foundation charter of this priory, with the subsequent benefactions thereto, of Bragkyng church, &c. secondly, divers deeds, &c. relating to the following churches, viz. St. Edmund the King, All Saints super murum, Saint Botolph without Aldgate, All Saints Fanchurch, Byxle in Kent, and the endowment of that vicarage. The [former] cover is a Bull of Pope Urban to the monastery of Riley."

449. folio.

A Volume containing the following miscellaneous tracts:

1. "Supplicatio Laurentii Humphredi ad Regiam Majestatem ad Proceres Episcopos Anglicanos." fo. 1.

2. "Oratio ad Serenissimam Angliæ Reginam Elizabetham in aula Woodstodiensi habita a Laurentio Humphredo Anno Domini 1572." fo. 17 b.

3. A complimentary address from the President, &c. of St. John's College, Oxford, to Lord Thomas Howard Lord Audley. Dated 30 Febr. fo. 20. (Latin.)

4. "The copie of the letters of Thomas late Duke of Norff", written to his children with his owne hand." fo. 20 b.

5. "A defence of the judgment of the reformed churches, that a man may lawfully not only put awaie his wife for her adultery, but also marry another: wherein both R. Bellarmyne the Jesuit's Latyn treatise and an English pamphlet of a namesse author maynteyninge the contrary are confuted, by Jo. Reynolds." fo. 21 b.

6. Some theological notes or common places. fo. 34.

7. "Concio apologetica D. Doctoris Matthæi adversus Edmundum Campianum Jesuitam, habita Oxoniæ Anno Domini 1581. Oct. 9." fo. 47.

8. An anonymous treatise or catechism, and on divers other theological subjects. fo. 55.

Num. 450—452.

450. folio.

Missale ad usum Romanum. In principio et fine mutilum. Codex membranaceus sæc. xv. exaratus.

451. folio.

Pontificale ad usum Ecclesiæ Romanæ et Anglicanæ.

This is a very fine MS. of the fourteenth century, elegantly written on vellum, and executed altogether in the English manner. Several of the margins are gaudily, though somewhat rudely as to art, decorated with borders and grotesque or ludicrous figures; and the initial letters are painted with subjects relating to the text. Among many other curious forms and ceremonies contained in this book, the following seem deserving of notice, and may be found useful in many respects, and particularly to designers of ecclesiastical subjects.

The manner and ceremony of clerical tonsure. fo. 11.
On the colours of ecclesiastical garments, and why used on particular occasions. fo. 14.

The consecration of Bishops, according to the Roman form. fo. 35.

The consecration and installation of Bishops, according to the English form. fo. 41 b.

The consecration of Nuns. fo. 59 b.

The form of making a Recluse. fo. 62 b.

The form of the coronation of the Kings of England. fo. 96 b.

The form of dedicating and blessing churches. fo. 111.

Benediction of a new episcopal seal. fo. 172.

— of bells. fo. 176.

— of a new well. fo. 193.

— of a new house. fo. 193.

Order of espousals, with the blessing of the nuptial bed. fo. 226.

In the margin of fo. 123, there is a curious painting of a leprous beggar-woman ringing a hand-bell to excite the attention of the passengers. Above her head is a label, inscribed "Sum good my gentyll mayster for God sake."

It appears from the former Catalogue of the Lansdowne Manuscripts, that there somewhere existed a memorandum relating to the present article, by Mr. West, its former possessor. The substance of it is as follows:—"That it had been purchased by Mr. Somers, when a counsel on the Oxford circuit, of Mr. Fowler, a Quaker at Evesham, to the abbey of which place it had formerly belonged; and that it afterwards fell into the hands of Mr. West at Sir Joseph Jekyll's auction. On the other hand the compiler of the above catalogue conceived, but without much probability, that this book had belonged to the Cathedral of Exeter; a conjecture that appears to have been founded on a memorandum made by some former possessor, on the last page, relating to the amount of the tenths of that see."

452. folio.

A Volume the leaves of which are greatly injured by damp, and otherwise mutilated. It contains,

1. A register of the prebends, chantries, parsonages, &c. belonging to the Cathedral of York and its deaneries; with their valuations, and the names of the se-

Num. 452-455.

veral possessors; written in the reign of King Hen. VIII. Imperfect. fo. 1.

2. A system of divinity composed by some zealous Protestant in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. The beginning is wanting. fo. 13.

453. folio.

Biblia vulgata Sancti Hieronymi, cum prologis, summis capitulorum, notulis interlinearibus, et in margine, glossis à diversis scriptoribus. In 1 Johan. c. 5. sic legitur: "Et tres sunt qui testimonium dant in terra; spiritus, aqua, et sanguis; et tres unum sunt. Quoniam tres sunt qui testimonium dant in celo, pater, verbum, et spiritus sanctus; et hii tres unum sunt." Sed versus hii, postea, ut videtur, adjecti sunt; manu tamen scribæ originalis. Deest finis hujus libri, scil. pars psalterii.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. XII. pulcherrimè exaratus.

454. folio.

A part of the Old Testament, in English, as translated by John Wicliffe or his followers; fairly written on vellum in the fifteenth century.

This appears to be an odd volume, and contains the Pentateuch; Joshua; Judges; Ruth; the four books of Kings; Chronicles; 1 and 2 Esdras; Tobit; Judith; Hester; Job, and the Psalms of David.

There is a note in the first spare leaf in the handwriting of Mr. Mathews, who was Librarian to the Marquis of Lansdowne, and which it would have been better to have passed over or even to have cancelled altogether, if it had not been printed in the former catalogue; but it cannot be permitted to remain without some animadversion. It states that "Mr. Astle, Keeper of the Tower Records, no incompetent judge, is of opinion that this is the first and earliest English translation known, and much older than Wicliffe's time, or somewhat near that of the Anglo-Saxons." It is quite unnecessary to controvert this opinion; but as Mr. Astle was undoubtedly well skilled in the knowledge of ancient manuscripts, and Mr. Mathews a man of the strictest veracity in general, it is not easy to conceive why such an opinion should have ever been promulgated. The latter part of Mr. Mathews's note may interest the curious reader, but cannot with much propriety be given in this place. The manuscript belonged successively to Lord Somers, Sir Joseph Jekyll, and Mr. West.

455. folio.

A Volume written on vellum at the beginning of the fifteenth century, and containing,

1. Certain chapters of the Old Testament, used as lectures during Advent and Lent. fo. 12.

2. "Here begynnen þe lessōis and pistlis of þe oolde lawe þat ben rad in þe church bi al þe geer." fo. 18.

Both these sets of lessons will be found to vary much from the translation ascribed to Wicliffe.

3. A devout treatise on three wretchednesses that bring sinners to hell, and on the love of God. Anonymous. Beg. "In ech synful man or woman." fo. 34.

4. "A litel boke of amendinge of manes lyf, other

Num. 455-459.

of reule of lyvyng, and is departid in twelve chapters." By Richard hermit of Hampole. fo. 41.

5. Sacerdotis descriptio brevis. fo. 48 b.

6. A calendar, with the Egyptian days, and lections for the use of Sarum. fo. 49.

7. "Here beginnith a rule that tellith in whiche chapters of the Bible ge may fynde the lessōis, pistlis, and gossels that ben rad in the church after the uss of Salisberi." fo. 50.

8. An analytical table of the books of the Old Testament. fo. 57 b.

9. Brief chronological notices of the Evangelists and some of the Fathers. fo. 57 b.

10. The different orders of Monks and dates of their foundations. fo. 57 b.

11. The New Testament of the translation ascribed to Wicliffe. The last leaf, on paper, is supplied by a modern hand. fo. 58.

456. folio.

Tabula genealogica et historice, à creatione mundi usque ad Regem Edw. IV.; cum additamentis quibusdam de Regibus Saxonum, manu recentiori.

Codex membranaceus, sæculo XV. scriptus.

457. folio.

"Patriarchæ, or Scripture Genealogies amplified; pointing out the beginning and end of the four monarchies, with the Hebrew months brought to ours, whereby may be knowne what day of the month the remarkable actions in Scripture hapend."

This title is written in the middle of a large frontispiece to some Bible, finely engraved by Lombart after Diepenbeke. At fo. 10 there is inserted another large and very beautiful print by Lombart of Adam and Eve in Paradise.

458. large folio.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. XIV. et XV. exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. S. Gregorii Moralia, seu expositio in librum Job. Desunt nonnulla in fine. fo. 1.

2. Roberti Grosteste, Lincolnien. Episcopi, sermones et dictamina, cum tabulis. Deest principium. fo. 61.

3. Eiusdem sermones alii 48, cum tabula. fo. 116 b.

4. Sermones de Sanctis. fo. 180.

459. large folio.

1. A register of all the church-livings in the counties of Lancaster, Dorset, Derby, Gloucester, York, west-riding, Huntingdon, Hertford, Rutland, Essex, Cambridge, Wilts, Nottingham, Bucks, Worcester, Devon, Isle of Wight, and Middlesex, with an account of their actual income, the names of the patrons and incumbents, and the particular characters of many of the latter. It is supposed to have been made about the year 1654, for the use of the commissioners appointed in the act for ejecting scandalous, ignorant, and insufficient ministers. fo. 1.

2. A draught or copy of an act for the better establishing a learned ministry. fo. 257.

3. A draught or copy of an act for disabling and punishing scandalous ministers. fo. 259.

Num. 459-463.

4. A duplicate of the same, yet with some variation. fo. 261.

5. An account of all the rectories, vicarages, curacies, chapels, and desolate churches in the diocese of Canterbury, with the patrons, tenths, value in the King's books, and the clear yearly value of such of them as are under 80*l.* a year, as they were returned into the Exchequer on the late enquiry. fo. 265.

Imperfect.

6. An order of the trustees for maintenance of ministers for payment of half a year's rent to Mr. Fownes, the minister of Great Marlow, Oct. 4, 1650. fo. 266.

7. A similar order, dated March 5, 1650. fo. 268.

460. large folio.

An antiphony, or book of anthems, with the musical notes of the Gregorian chant; splendidly written on fine vellum in the fifteenth century, with the initial letters beautifully painted in vermilion and ultramarine colours. The end is wanting.

At the beginning is inserted a leaf, being the first of a table to the *Repetitorium Morale* of Berchonus; and on it are blazoned the arms of the see of Norwich. The volume may therefore have been used in Norwich cathedral. From the form of the musical notes it should seem to have been of German manufacture.

461. large folio.

A volume of the largest size, written on vellum about the end of the fourteenth century, being an imperfect breviary for the use of Sarum, with the musick belonging to the anthems. It has some illuminated margins and initial letters.

462. large folio.

A gradual or antiphony for the use of Sarum, with the musick, being a volume of the same size, and written on vellum in the fourteenth century. Some of its margins are handsomely painted in gold and colours, and others have grotesque subjects at top. The initials are richly executed; several with appropriate figures, but, as to design, coarse and inelegant. On some spare leaves at the beginning and end there are hymns, with "Kyrie eleison," &c. and the musick, in a different and later hand.

The beginning is wanting.

463. large folio.

Another volume of like dimensions and written at the same time, with some illuminated margins and initials. It contains the following articles:

1. A gradual or antiphony for the use of Sarum, with the musick of the anthems. fo. 1.

It is defective at the beginning.

2. A calendar for the use of Salisbury. fo. 98.

The following obits have been entered in various hands:

Obitus Dorothee Chartrese unius filiarum Thome Chartrese et Alicie uxoris ejus fuit in anno Domini 1558. Jan. 31.

Obitus Galfridi Cobb, anno Domini 1461. April 18.

Num. 463, 464.

Obitus Thome Lawes, anno Domini 1539. April 20.

Obitus Alicie Cobb, anno Domini 1449. May 26.

Obitus Alicie Lawes, anno Domini 1466. Jul. 26.

Obitus Willielmi Galyon, nuper Rectoris ecclesie de Wolfurton. Sept. 22. The year erased.

Obitus Ricardi Teller, quondam Rectoris ecclesie Sancti Petri de Westnewton, anno Domini 1438. Nov. 9.

Obitus Erne Rawlins. Nov. 12. No year.

The dedication of the church of Norwich is entered on the 23d September; from whence it may be inferred that this volume, as well as the two last preceding, belonged to that cathedral.

3. An ordinal for the use of Sarum, with the hymns set to musick. fo. 104.

4. A breviary for the use of Sarum, with the hymns set to musick. fo. 134.

The end is wanting.

464. folio.

A Volume fairly written on vellum, in one uniform hand-writing of the time of Hen. VI., and containing the following statutes, &c.

1. Some readings or explanations of the more ancient statutes. pag. 1. (French.)

2. A table of the statutes contained in the first part of the volume only. p. 5.

3. Capitula statutorum, usque ad annum 6 Hen. IV. p. 7.

4. Magna Carta, 9 Hen. III. p. 71.

5. Carta de foresta, Hen. III. p. 75.

6. Sententia excommunicationis lata super cartas. p. 78.

7. Provisiones de Merton. p. 79.

8. Statutum de Marlebergh, 52 Hen. III. p. 82.

9. Statuta Westmonasterii primi, 3 Edw. I. p. 89. (Gallicè.)

10. Statuta apud Gloucestre, 6 Edw. I. p. 103. (Gallicè.)

11. Explanaciones eorundem. p. 108.

12. Statuta West. secundi. p. 109.

13. Statutum de emptoribus terrarum. p. 136.

14. Statutum de religiosis. p. 136.

15. Statutum de mercatoribus. p. 137. (Gallicè.)

16. Statutum de finibus. p. 140.

17. Articuli super cartas, 28 Edw. I. p. 142.

18. Statutum de bigamis. p. 147.

19. Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis. p. 149.

20. Statutum de vocatis ad warantum. p. 150.

21. Statutum de quo waranto. p. 151.

22. Modus calumpniandi essoniam. p. 152.

23. Dies communes in banco. p. 152.

24. Dies communes in placito dotis. p. 153.

25. Statutum Wynton. p. 153. (Gallicè.)

26. Statutum de attorn' in finibus. p. 156.

27. Statutum Exonie de inquisitione facienda super coronatores. p. 152. (Gallicè.)

28. Articuli super statutum Exonie. p. 158. (Gallicè.)

29. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. p. 161.

30. Articuli Cleri facti per E. fil. Reg. E. p. 161.

31. Articulus statuti Gloucestr' correctus p omnibus London' de forniscis vocatis ad warantum in Hustengo London, anno Dñi R. E. fil. R. E. 9^o. p. 165. (Gallicè.)

32. Statutum E. Secundi apud Ebor' anno regni sui 12 edit. p. 166. (Gallicè.)

33. Visus franciplegii. p. 168. (Gallicè.)

Num. 461.

34. Statutum Lincolnie de Vicecomitibus. p. 169. (Gallicè.)
 35. Juramentum Vicecomitis. p. 170. (Gallicè.)
 36. Assisa panis et cerevisie. p. 170.
 37. Statutum de pistoribus et brasiatoribus et aliis vitellariis, et de ulnis et bussellis, et de forstallariis. p. 172.
 38. Judicium pillorie. p. 173.
 39. Statutum de appellatis. p. 174.
 40. Statutum de wardis et releviis. p. 175. (Gallicè.)
 41. Statutum de Scaccario. p. 175. (Gallicè.)
 42. Districiones Scaccarii. p. 178. (Gallicè.)
 43. Extenta manerii. p. 179.
 44. Statutum de apportis Religiosorum. p. 180.
 45. Prerogativa Regis, declarat. a^o 20 Reg. H. fil. Reg. Johannis. p. 182.
 46. Statutum quod vocatur Rageman. p. 185. (Gallicè.)
 47. Statutum de Gavelet. p. 186.
 48. Statutum de militibus faciendis. p. 187.
 49. Statutum de cambi parte (champerty). p. 188.
 50. Statutum de frangentibus prisonam. p. 188.
 51. Statutum de tenentibus per legem Anglie. p. 188.
 52. Statutum de regia prohibitione. p. 188.
 53. Statutum circumspecte agalis. p. 189.
 54. Statutum de cognicionibus et juratis. p. 189.
 55. Statutum Lincoln' de escaetoribus. p. 190.
 56. Diffinico de conspiratoribus. p. 192.
 57. Statutum de frangentibus prisonam. p. 192.
 58. Diffinico de exceptione. p. 192.
 59. Statutum de foresta novum, sive addicio de foresta. p. 193.
 60. Consuetudines et assise de foresta. p. 195.
 61. Statutum de anno et die bissextili. p. 197.
 62. Statutum de quo waranto novum. p. 197. (Gallicè.)
 63. Compositio de ponderibus. p. 198.
 64. Statutum armatorum. p. 199. (Gallicè.)
 65. Expositio vocabulorum. p. 199.
 66. Statutum de actione vasti facti tempore alieno. p. 201.
 67. Statutum de defensione juris de supervenientibus ante judicium. p. 202.
 68. Statutum Hibernie de coheredibus de homag' particip'. p. 203. (Gallicè.)
 69. Statutum de protectionibus revocandis. p. 203. (Gallicè.)
 70. Statutum de malefactoribus in chaceis et parceis et warenciis. p. 204.
 71. Statutum Westm. quartum de Vicecomitibus et aliis de viridi cera. p. 204. (Gallicè.)
 72. Statutum sive tractatus de antiquo dominico. p. 205.
 73. Statutum de quo waranto magnum. p. 206.
 74. Statutum de quo waranto quartum. p. 208.
 75. Confirmatio cartarum de libertatibus Anglie et forestae. Anno 5^o E. Primi. p. 208. (Gallicè.)
 76. Sententia lata super confirmationes cartarum. p. 210. (Gallicè.)
 77. Statutum de tallagio non concedendo. p. 210.
 78. Statutum de visu terre et esson' de servitio domini Regis. p. 211. (Gallicè.)
 79. Statutum de moneta parvum. p. 212.
 80. Statutum de moneta magnum. p. 212. (Gallicè.)
 81. Articuli de moneta. p. 213.
 82. Commissio super ordinationes novas. p. 214. (Gallicè.)
 83. Ordinationes novae 5 Edw. I. p. 215. (Gallicè.)

Num. 465, 466.

84. Statutum de mercatoribus apud Acton Burnell editum. p. 228. (Gallicè.)
 85. Capitula itineris que tangunt Coronam. p. 229.
 86. Capitula de parvis ballivis et eorum subditis in itinere. p. 231.
 87. Alia capitula itineris. p. 232.
 88. De capitulis coram Justiciariis itinerantibus. p. 235.
 89. Adaullatio novarum ordinationum anno 15^o Ed. II. p. 236. (Gallicè.)
 90. Statutum panis et cervisie. p. 237.
 91. Statutum de defensione portandi arma. p. 238. (Gallicè.)
 92. Statutum de terris Templariorum, R. E. Secundi 17^o. p. 238.
 93. Ordinatio pro statu terre Hibernie. p. 240. (Gallicè.)
 94. Statutum de captione et morte Petri de Gaveston. p. 242. (Gallicè.)
 95. Statutum ne quis occasionetur pro redditu Petri de Gaveston. p. 242. (Gallicè.)
 96. Compositio ulnarum et peticarum. p. 242.
 97. Modus levandi fines. p. 243. (Gallicè.)
 98. Statutum de inquisitionibus pro domino Rege capiendis. p. 243.
 99. Litera patens super prisnis bonorum Cleri. p. 244.
 100. Statutum de regia prohibitione et consultatione. p. 246.
 101. Statutum de forma mittendi extractas ad Scaccarium. p. 246. (Gallicè.)
 102. Exilium Hugonis le Despenser, patris et filii. p. 248. (Gallicè.)
 103. Ne quis occasionetur pro felonis seu transgressionibus factis in persecutione Hugonis le Despenser, patris et filii. p. 251. (Gallicè.)
 104. Forma cartarum pro sequentibus Hugonem le Despenser, patrem et filium, concessarum. p. 253. (Gallicè.)
 105. Statutum de terris et tenementis amortizandis. p. 254. (Gallicè.)
 106. Distinctio de socagio. p. 254. (Gallicè.)
 107. Officium Coronatoris. p. 255.
 108. Tractatus de warantia carte.
 109. Constitutiones Kantie. p. 257. (Gallicè.)
 Here end the "Antiqua Statuta."
 110. Statutes of Edw. III. p. 265.
 At the end of these is written "Explicient omnia statuta edita tempore Edwardi Tertii a conquestu per annos quinquaginta, qui fuit flos militie Christiane et apud Westm' tumulatus, cujus anime propicietur omnipotens et misericors Dominus. Amen."
 111. Statutes of Richard II. p. 427.
 112. Statutes of Henry IV. p. 513.
 113. Statutes of Henry V. p. 569.
 114. Statutes of Henry VI. to his 15th year only, and the end of which is wanting. p. 617.

465, 466.

A collection of readings, in French, of the time of Rich. II., on some of the more ancient statutes. The volume is divided into two parts: the first contains readings on the statutes of Merton; Gloucester; Westm. 2 and 3; de finibus; and Marlebridge: the second on those of Merton; Marlebridge; Westm. 1, 2, 3; Gloucester; de religiosis; de conjunctim feoffatis; de mercatoribus; de finibus; de bigamis; de escheatoribus; de champerty; and de venientibus ante judicium.

They were the property of Mr. Umfreville.

Num. 467.

467. folio.

A Volume written on parchment in the fourteenth century, and containing various ancient Statutes at length; abridgments of others; Writs; Cases; Pleadings, &c. The following is a list of them:

1. King John's surrender of England and Ireland to the see of Rome, to be held as feudatory. pag. 1.
2. Magna Carta, 9th Hen. III. p. 2.
3. Carta de foresta. p. 6.
4. Sententia super utraque carta. p. 8.
5. Statutum de Merton. p. 9.
6. Statutum de Marlebridge. p. 11.
7. Edictum de Kenilworth. p. 17.
8. Statutum de Exon. p. 20. (Gallicè.)
9. Statutum de mercatoribus edit. apud Acton Burnell, 11 Ed. 1. p. 23. (Gallicè.)
10. Statutum Westm. 1. p. 25. (Gallicè.)
11. Statutum Wynton de pace domini Regis et regni. p. 32. (Gallicè.)
12. Statutum Glocestriæ. p. 33. (Gallicè.)
13. Explanations Stat. Glocest. p. 35.
14. Statutum de justici' assign'. p. 36. (Gallicè.)
15. Statutum de quo waranto. p. 36.
16. Statutum de champertours. p. 36.
17. Statutum de circumspèctè agatis. p. 36.
18. Statutum de Scaccario. p. 37. (Gallicè.)
19. Statutum de mediis, factum apud Westm' anno regni Regis E. 18. p. 39.
20. Statutum de moneta. p. 39. (Gallicè.)
21. Statutum de religiosis. p. 40.
22. Statutum Westm. 2. p. 41. (Gallicè.)
23. Capitula Magnæ Cartæ. p. 65.
24. Abbreviatio Magnæ Cartæ. p. 65.
25. Capitula provisionum de Merton. p. 67.
26. Provisiones de Merton abbreviat'. p. 67.
27. Capitula stat. de Marlebridge. p. 68.
28. Statut. de Marlebridge abbreviat'. p. 68.
29. Capitula stat. Westm. 1. p. 70.
30. Statutum Westm. 1. p. 70.
31. Capitula statut. Glocestriæ. p. 75.
32. Statut. Glocestriæ abbreviat'. p. 75.
33. Capitula stat. Westm. 2. p. 77.
34. Statut. Westm. 2. abbreviat'. p. 77.
35. Notabilia eorundem statutorum. p. 83.
36. Dies communes in Banco. p. 84.
37. Dies communes in Dote. p. 84.
38. Registrum brevium. p. 85.
39. Summa quæ vocatur Glanvyle. p. 165.

This is a French translation by some unnamed person in the reign of Edw. I. He tells his readers that he undertook it for the gratification of his friends, and not by any command whatever. He entitles the work "The Laws and Customs of the Second Henry, according to the course and usage of the Exchequer of London, taken from a book in Latin, compiled by a good and wise clerk, in the time of Randolf de Glanvyle, Chief Justice of the kingdom." He likewise states that he has preferred executing his task in "common romance," i. e. plain French prose, to translating it into rhyme. To understand this declaration properly, it is necessary to observe, that about this time it was a sort of fashion to put law matters into French verse. Thus there still exist metrical copies of the Statutes of Gloucester and Merton. It is not probable however that the lawyers, like the monks, attempted to rival the very popular minstrels of these times, or that they designed their poetical compositions to be chanted to the harp. We may rather suppose that the ob-

Num. 467.

- ject was to impress these matters more strongly on the memory; and even that in this form they should be gotten by heart, and said, but not sung. The present translation extends no further than book xiii. ch. 22, of the original.
40. Various pleas. p. 221. (French.)
 41. Statutum de Bigamis. p. 228.
 42. Statutum de Champerty. p. 228. (Gallicè.)
 43. De conspiratoribus, falsarum querelarum sustentatoribus, &c. p. 228.
 44. Statutum de anno bissextili. p. 228.
 45. Casus placitatus super brevi de ingressu fundato super nova diss' cum aliis quæ sequuntur. p. 229.
 46. Casus placitatus super brevi de nativo habendo. p. 229.
 47. Casus placitatus super brevi de ejectione a custodia. p. 230.
 48. Casus placitatus super brevi mortis antecessoris. p. 230.
 49. Casus placitatus super brevi de transgressionem. p. 232.
 50. Casus placitatus de brevi de ingressu fundato super nova disseysina. p. 233.
 51. Casus placitatus super brevi de cattallis reddendis p le precipe quod reddat. p. 234.
 52. Casus placitatus super vocato ad warantum coram Johanne de Metyngham. p. 234.
 53. Casus placitatus super vocato ad warantum coram eodem. p. 235.
 54. Casus placitatus super brevi de intrusionem. p. 235.
 55. "Cy poet hom trover suffisauntment et tot pleynement les apels de la corone ensemblement od les exceptionis repplicaciuns tripplicaciuns tot a comement la prise com hom les deyt poursure e a chekun apéal diverse aprise. Et primement de playe done felonessment. Pus lappel de femme de son baroun ocys entre ces bras. E pus de femme de son pucelage ravi a force. E pus des chivaus ou des jumentes prises larcenousement. E pus de boefs e de vaches porks motouns e berbys ou de animalie emble. E pus de larcine nutauntre e de larcyne e de eyde e de roberie fete en autre manere. E pus de la force ou del eyde e del envey ou del comaundement ou del envey ou del receptement apres le fet. E ataunt finist la coroune." p. 237.
 56. Capitula quæ placitantur coram Justiciariis itinerantibus. p. 245.
 57. De nanio vetito et natura namii vetiti, captio-nis et detencionis. p. 246.
 58. Casus quidam formati cum judiciis super eisdem. p. 252.
 59. "Cy poet hom trover suffisauntment tout pleynement tout le cours de court de baroun." p. 261.
 60. Officium Seneschalli. p. 275.
 61. Fet assavoir. p. 279.
 62. Brevia diversa. p. 281.
 63. Tractatus de natura brevium. p. 338.
 64. Hengham magna. p. 347.
 65. Hengham parva. p. 364.
 66. Cadit assisa. p. 373.
 67. Tractatus de bastardia. p. 380.
 68. Tractatus de homagio. p. 385.
 69. Assisa panis et cervisie, una cum lucro et judicio pistoris. p. 386.
 70. Placita quedam. p. 387.
 71. In quibus casibus non jacent essonia. p. 390.
 72. Visus francplegit. p. 390.

This volume belonged to Mr. Powle.

Num. 468—471.

468. folio.

A Volume written on vellum in the reign of Henry VI. containing the Nova Statuta, viz. from 1 Edw. III. to 14 Hen. VI. with a table of contents. It belonged to Mr. Powle.

469. folio.

A Volume very well preserved, and neatly written on vellum about the end of the reign of Henry V. containing the Nova Statuta from 1 Edw. III. to 3 Hen. V.

470. folio.

A well preserved and fairly written manuscript on vellum, containing the Nova Statuta from 1 Edw. III. to 23 Hen. VI. with a table of all the chapters, a little imperfect at the beginning. On the second page, in a later hand, is entered "Juramentum Regis in coronacione sua, cum admonicione Episcoporum ad Regem." On p. 592 is an extract from the "Constitutio Bonifacii Cantuar' Archiep' de purgacione Clericorum," and on the last leaf are the following old English verses, containing some excellent advice to the purchasers of land.

Who so wol be wyse in purchasyng
Consider the poynts that ben sewyng.
Se that the seller be of age
And that it lye in no moigage.
Se whether the londe be bonde or fre
And se the reles of every feffe.
Loke whate with rent therof oute most go
And whate services longeth therto.
Loke whether it meveth of a wedded woman
Beware well of covert de Baron than.
Loke whether therof a tayle may be founde
And whether it stondyth in statute bounde.
And if thou wilt be ware and also wise
See that thi chartre be made of warantize.
And if it be lordship lond or howsynge
To thes iij longeth dyvers payeng.
And thus shulde a wyse purchasour doo
Be holde alle that longeth therto.
And if thou wise purchasour bee
In xv yer day thou shalte agayne thy money see.

471. folio.

A Volume written on vellum about the reign of Edw. II. It contains the following Statutes, &c.

1. Magna Carta R. Edw. I. Beg. "Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Anglorum Dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerunt." fo. 1.
- It contains only 33 chapters, and has no date.
2. Carta de foresta Hen. III. fo. 6.
3. Sententia lata super cartas. fo. 7 b.
4. Statutum de Merton. fo. 8 b. (Gallicè.)
5. Statutum Marlebergie. fo. 10 b.
6. Statutum Westm. 1. fo. 16. (Gallicè.)
7. Statutum Gloucestrie. fo. 27 b. (Gallicè.)
8. Explanaciones ejusdem. fo. 30 b.
9. Statutum Westm. 2. fo. 31.
10. Statutum Westm. 3. vel Quia emptores. fo. 50 b.
11. Statutum de anno bissextili. fo. 51 b.
12. Statutum de essoniis calumpniandis. fo. 51 b.

Num. 471, 472.

13. Statutum de prohibitionibus. fo. 52.
14. Statutum de wardis et relevis. fo. 52 b. (Gallicè.)
15. Statutum de mercatoribus. fo. 53. (Gallicè.)
16. Statutum Wyntonie provisum. fo. 55. (Gallicè.)
17. Statutum Scaccarii. fo. 57. (Gallicè.)
18. Statutum de conspiratoribus. fo. 59 b.
19. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. fo. 60. (Gallicè.)
20. Extenta manerii. fo. 60.
21. Dies communes in Banco. fo. 61.
22. Capitula visus franciplegii. fo. 61 b.
23. Statutum de chaumpary. fo. 62 b. (Gallicè.)
24. Statutum de bigamis. fo. 62 b.
25. Statutum de religiosis. fo. 63 b.
26. Statutum de mensuris et ponderibus. fo. 64.
27. Statutum quo waranto. fo. 64.
28. Assise panis et cervisie. fo. 64 b.
29. Lucrum pistoris et bractatrici. fo. 65.
30. Fet assavoir. fo. 66.
- Imperfect at the beginning.
31. Caddt assise. fo. 73 b.
32. Hougham parva. fo. 77 b.
33. Judicium essonorum. fo. 82 b.
34. Modus componendi brevia. fo. 86.
35. Exceptiones ad cassand' brevia. fo. 89.
36. Tractatus de bastardia. fo. 92.
37. Registrum brevium, vel cancellarie. fo. 96.

472. 8vo.

A Volume written about the time of Edw. II., and defective both at the beginning and end. Its contents are,

1. Statutum de Merton. fo. 1.
- Wants the beginning.
2. Capitula stat. de Marlebridge. fo. 16.
3. Statutum de Marlebridge. fo. 2.
4. Capitula Westm. 1. fo. 6 b.
5. Statutum Westm. 1. fo. 7 b. (Gallicè.)
6. Capitula stat. Gloucestrie. fo. 18. (Gallicè.)
7. Statutum Gloucestrie. fo. 18 b.
8. Explanaciones ejusdem. fo. 20 b.
9. Capitula Westm. 2. fo. 21.
10. Statutum Westm. 2. fo. 22.
11. Statutum Westm. 3. vel Quia emptores. fo. 40 b.
12. Statutum de religiosis. fo. 41.
13. Statutum de mercatoribus. fo. 42. (Gallicè.)
14. Distractiones Scaccarii. fo. 44.
15. Statutum Scaccarii. fo. 44 b. (Gallicè.)
16. Statutum de Rageman. fo. 47.
17. Circumspecte agatis. fo. 47 b.
18. Statutum de conspiratoribus. fo. 48.
19. Statutum de Quo waranto. fo. 48 b.
20. Statutum Wynton. fo. 48 b.
21. Articuli inquisitionis super statutum de Wynton. fo. 50.
22. De defensione juris. fo. 51.
23. De wardis et relevis. fo. 51 b.
24. De regia prohibitione. fo. 52.
25. Statutum de Carloli de finibus et attorneyis. fo. 52 b.
26. De Quo waranto. fo. 53.
27. Novum de Quo waranto. fo. 53 b.
28. De Quo waranto adhuc. fo. 54.
29. De justitiariis assignatis. fo. 55 b. (Gallicè.)
30. Statutum Lincoln de escacatoribus. fo. 56 b.
31. Statutum de Gaveletto. fo. 57.
32. Dampna in duplo. fo. 58.

Num. 472-474.

33. *Prisona duorum annorum.* fo. 58.
 34. *Prisona trium annorum.* fo. 58.
 35. *Prisona 40 dierum.* fo. 58 b.
 36. *Prisona incerta.* fo. 58 b.
 37. *Prisona voluntaria.* fo. 58 b.
 38. *Prescriptio temporis.* fo. 58 b.
 39. *Setta [secta] Regis.* fo. 58 b.
 40. *In quibus casibus procedendum est ad iudicium post magnam districtionem.* fo. 59.
 41. *Statutum de Everwyke.* fo. 59 b. (Gallicè.)
 42. *Statutum de vasto.* fo. 62.
 43. *Statutum de prerogativa Regis.* fo. 62 b.
 44. *Statutum de prisonibus prisonam frangentibus.* fo. 64.
 45. *Statutum de Hibernia.* fo. 64 b.
 46. *Statutum de finibus levatis.* fo. 65.
 47. *Statuta de bigamis.* fo. 66.
 48. *Statutum de vocatis ad warrantum.* fo. 67 b.
 49. *Statutum de moneta.* fo. 68 b. (Gallicè.)
 50. *Articuli ejusdem statuti.* fo. 69 b. (Gallicè.)
 51. *Statutum de anno et die bi-sextili.* fo. 70.
 52. *Statutum de militibus.* fo. 70.
 53. *Statutum armorum.* fo. 71. (Gallicè.)
 54. *Statutum ne quis ponatur in juratis.* fo. 72.
 55. *Visus franciplegii.* fo. 72 b. (Gallicè.)
 56. *Assisa panis.* fo. 73 b. (Gallicè.)
 57. *Assisa cervisie.* fo. 74. (Gallicè.)
 58. *Lucrum pistoris.* fo. 74. (Gallicè.)
 59. *Judicium pillorie et tumberelli.* fo. 74.
 60. *Dies communes in Banco.* fo. 75 b.
 61. *Dies communes in Dote.* fo. 76.
 62. *Statutum de esson' calumniandi' sive modum calumniandi essonum.* fo. 76 b.
 63. *Statutum de Justiciariis assignatis.* fo. 77. (Gallicè.)
 64. *Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem.* fo. 77 b. (Gallicè.)
 65. *Capitula itineris quæ tangunt Coronam.* fo. 78.
 66. *Extenta manerii.* fo. 80.
 67. *A fragment of Britton on three leaves only; with a table of the whole contents of that work.* fo. 81.

473. 4to.*

"An abridgement of most of the statutes concerning Wales, reduced into an alphabetically method by Fra. Tate of the Middle Temple, an apprentice at the law, and 2^d Justice for the great sessions for the counties of Brecon, Glamorgan, and Radnor."

474. 4to.

A Volume fairly written on vellum about the reign of Henry V. containing as follows:

1. "Article inquirende p Senescallum in die lete. Sacramentum juratorum pro Rege." p. 1. (English.)
 2. "Article inquirende p Senescallum in curia Baronis." p. 4. (English.)
 3. A Calendar. p. 7.
 4. Nova statuta, from 1 Edw. III. to 20 Ric. II. p. 35.
 N.B. To the statutes of each reign there is prefixed a table of the contents of the chapters. At the end of the statutes of Edw. III. the transcriber has written the following verse,
 "Hic pennam fixi penitet me si male scripsi
 Hic liquor arecit manus et mea penna quiescit."
 5. Perdonatio Regis Ricardi Secundi. Anno xxii. p. 457. (Gallicè.)

Num. 475.

475. 8vo.

A Volume written on vellum towards the beginning of the fifteenth century, and containing the following articles relating to the Statute and Common Law.

1. *Capitula statutorum Regis Edw. III.* pag. 1.
 2. *Magna Carta 9 Hen. III. per inspeximus Edw. I.* p. 25.
 3. *Carta de foresta.* p. 32.
 4. *Provisiones de Merton.* p. 37.
 5. *Statutum de Marleberge.* p. 41.
 6. *Westmonasterium primum.* p. 51. (Gallicè.)
 7. *Statutum apud Glocestriam editum.* p. 69. (Gallicè.)
 8. *Explanationes Stat. Glocest.* p. 74.
 9. *Westmonasterium secundum.* p. 75.
 10. *Tertium statutum Westm' editum, i. e. Quia emptores terrarum.* p. 121.
 11. *Quartum statutum Westm' editum.* p. 122.
 12. *Statutum Wintonie editum.* p. 125. (Gallicè.)
 13. *Statutum de religiosis.* p. 129.
 14. *Statutum mercatorum.* p. 130. (Gallicè.)
 15. *Statutum de districtionibus Saccarii.* p. 133. (Gallicè.)
 16. *Statutum de conspiratoribus.* p. 134. (Gallicè.)
 17. *Statutum de bigamis.* p. 135.
 18. *Articuli contra prohibiciones.* p. 137.
 19. *Statutum de vocatis ad warrantum.* p. 138.
 20. *Statutum de Quo warranto primum.* p. 139.
 21. *Statutum de Quo warranto secundum.* p. 142.
 22. *Statutum de Quo warranto tertium.* p. 143. (Gallicè.)
 23. *Statutum Eboraci primum.* p. 143. (Gallicè.)
 24. *Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis.* p. 146.
 25. *Statutum de malefactoribus in parvis et vivariis.* p. 149.
 26. *Statutum de ponend' in assisis et juratis.* p. 151.
 27. *Statutum de conspiratoribus.* p. 151. (Gallicè.)
 28. *Statutum de protectionibus.* p. 152. (Gallicè.)
 29. *Prerogativa Regis.* p. 153.
 30. *Articuli Cleri.* p. 156.
 31. *Statutum de frangentibus prisonam.* p. 161.
 32. *Statutum de consultationibus.* p. 161.
 33. *Statutum Lincoln' de escaetis.* p. 162.
 34. *Statutum Lincoln' de vicecomitibus.* p. 163. (Gallicè.)
 35. *Juramentum Vicecomitis.* p. 164. (Gallicè.)
 36. *Statutum de assisa panis.* p. 165.
 37. *Judicium pillorie.* p. 166.
 38. *Dilationes curie.* p. 167. (Gallicè.)
 39. *Statutum de visu franciplegii.* p. 168. (Gallicè.)
 40. *Statutum de wardis et releviis.* p. 169. (Gallicè.)
 41. *Dies communes in Banco.* p. 169.
 42. *Dies communes in placito dotis.* p. 170.
 43. *Modus faciendi homagium.* p. 171. (Gallicè.)
 44. *Assisa pellicis, ulnæ, et peticæ.* p. 171.
 45. *Assisa de mensuris.* p. 171.
 46. *Compositio monetæ.* p. 172.
 47. *Statutum de forstallariis.* p. 172.
 48. *Ars computandi.* p. 172.
 49. *Statutum de ponderibus.* p. 173.
 50. *Expositio vocabulorum.* p. 174.
 51. *Capitula itineris.* p. 176.
 52. *Nova statuta, from 1 Edw. III. to 6 Ric. II.* p. 207.
 The first five chapters of 1 Ric. II. are wanting.
 53. *Novæ narrationes; sive narrationes secundum usum novissimum.* p. 503.
 These differ very materially from the printed co-

Num. 475, 476.

pis. This volume was written either by, or for the use of, one H. Dygby, who has put this mark at the end.

H
Ge

As these marks were commonly used by merchants and mechanics, he was probably no lawyer, but the bookseller or transcriber.

476. 12mo.

A Volume written on vellum in the fourteenth century, containing the Old Statutes and other matters, in the following order:

1. Magna Carta, 9 Hen. III. per inspeximus Edw. I. pag. 1.
2. Carta de foresta. p. 12.
3. Statutum de Mertoun. p. 17.
4. Statuta de Marleberge. p. 23.
5. Statutum Gloucestræ. p. 37. (Gallicè.)
6. Explanaciones ejusdem. p. 45.
7. Statutum Westm. primum. p. 47. (Gallicè.)
8. Statutum Westm. secundum. p. 74.
9. Statutum Westm. tertium, vel Quia emptores. p. 129.
10. Statutum Wintoniæ. p. 131. (Gallicè.)
11. Statutum de mercatoribus. p. 136. (Gallicè.)
12. Statutum de champarty. p. 143. (Gallicè.)
13. Statutum de religiosis. p. 143.
14. Modus calumniandi essonias. p. 145.
15. Statuta de bigamis. p. 145.
16. De wardis et releviis. p. 148. (Gallicè.)
17. Statutum de finibus. p. 149.
18. De homagio faciendo. p. 153. (Gallicè.)
19. Districiones Scaccarii. p. 154. (Gallicè.)
20. Statutum de Scaccario. p. 156. (Gallicè.)
21. Statutum de assisa panis. p. 162.
22. De lucro pistoris. p. 163. (Gallicè.)
23. Assisa cervisiæ. p. 164. (Gallicè.)
24. Judicium pilloriæ. p. 164.
25. Statutum circumspectè agatis. p. 166.
26. Ordinatio de inquisitionibus. p. 167.
27. Ordinatio de foresta. p. 168. (Gallicè.)
28. Statutum de regia prohibitione. p. 169.
29. Statutum de appellatis. p. 170.
30. Statutum de frangentibus prisonam. p. 171.
31. De malefactoribus in parais. p. 171.
32. De recognitionibus in finibus. p. 173.
33. Statutum de coheredibus. p. 175.
34. Statutum de visu franciplegii. p. 176. (Gallicè.)
35. Expositio vocabulorum. p. 177.
36. Statutum de Quo warranto. p. 180.
37. De his qui superveniunt ante iudicium. p. 181.
38. Statutum Eboraci. p. 182. (Gallicè.)
39. Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis. p. 187.
40. Statutum de vasto. p. 190.
41. Statutum Lyncoln'. p. 192. (Gallicè.)
42. Statutum Lyncoln' de Escactria. p. 194.
43. Statutum Westm' quartum. p. 196. (Gallicè.)
44. De antiquo dominico coronæ Angliæ. p. 198.
45. Prerogativa Regis. p. 200.
46. Registrum brevium. p. 205.
47. Capitula Magnæ Cartæ. p. 500.
48. Breve de parco fugando. p. 503.

Num. 477.

477. 18mo.

A very small Volume written on vellum in the fourteenth century, containing the Statuta Antiqua, &c.

1. Westm' secundum. Deest initium. pag. 1.
2. Westm' tertium, vel Quia emptores. Deest finis. p. 80.
3. Statutum de Scaccario. Deest initium. p. 81. (Gallicè.)
4. Districiones Scaccarii. p. 89. (Gallicè.)
5. Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis. p. 90.
6. Statutum de vocatis ad warrantum. p. 94.
7. Statuta de religiosis. p. 96.
8. Statutum de finibus. p. 98.
9. De attornatis faciendis, vel stat. de Carliolo. Deest finis. p. 103.
10. De malefactoribus in parais. Deest initium. p. 105.
11. Statutum de Quo warranto prim'. p. 106.
12. Quo warranto secundum. p. 110.
13. Quo warranto tertium. p. 112. (Gallicè.)
14. Statutum de Justiciariis assignatis. p. 113. (Gallicè.)
15. Statutum de anno et die bissextili. p. 115.
16. De ponendis in assisis et juratis. p. 116.
17. Statutum de conspiratoribus; cum brevi de eodem. p. 118. (Gallicè.)
18. Statutum de protectione. p. 120. (Gallicè.)
19. Statutum de mercatoribus. p. 121. (Gallicè.)
20. Prerogativa Regis. p. 129.
21. Statutum de vasto in custodia. p. 135.
22. Articuli Cleri. p. 138.
23. Statutum de bigamis. p. 147.
24. Statutum Eboraci. Deest finis. p. 151. (Gallicè.)
25. Articuli super cartas. Deest initium. p. 155. (Gallicè.)
26. Statutum de militibus. p. 162.
27. Statutum de felonibus. p. 164.
28. Statutum de tallagio. p. 165.
29. De magna assisa. p. 166. (Gallicè.)
30. Statutum de defensione juris. p. 167.
31. Statutum de antiquo dominico coronæ Angliæ. Deest finis. p. 168.
32. Statutum Wintoniæ. Deest initium. p. 169. (Gallicè.)
33. De frangentibus prisonam. p. 175.
34. Statutum de consultatione. p. 175.
35. Statutum de Justiciariis assignatis. p. 176.
36. Statutum Lyncoln' de escaetoribus. p. 178.
37. Juramentum vicecomitis. p. 181. (Gallicè.)
38. Admensuratio terræ. Deest finis. p. 182.
39. Assisa panis. Deest initium. p. 183.
40. Judicium pilloriæ. Deest finis. p. 184.
41. De wardis et releviis. Deest initium. p. 185. (Gallicè.)
42. Extenta manerii. p. 186.
43. Dies communes in Banco. p. 188.
44. Westm' quartum. Deest initium. p. 191. (Gallicè.)
45. Westm' quintum, 1 Edw. III. Inc. "Come Hugh le Despenser le pere." p. 191. (Gallicè.)
46. Westm' sextum, 1 Edw. III. Inc. "Al honour de Dieu et de seinte Eglise." p. 201. (Gallicè.)
47. Statutum Northampton, 2 Edw. III. p. 209. (Gallicè.)
48. Westm' septimum, 4 Edw. III. Inc. "Au parlement somouns à Westm'." p. 221. (Gallicè.)
49. Westm' octavum, 5 Edw. III. Inc. "Au parlement somouns à Westm' l'endmayn." p. 236. (Gallicè.)

Num. 477—480.

50. Statutum Eboraci secundum 9 Edw. III. Inc. "Come avant ces heures." Deest finis. p. 246. (Gallicè)

51. Westm' nonum, 14 Edw. III. Deest initium. p. 253. (Gallicè.)

52. Westm' decimum, 14 Edw. III. Inc. "Edward par la grace de Dieu." p. 277. (Gallicè.)

53. Officium coronatoris. p. 285.

54. Note of what days in the year are unlucky. p. 292.

This and what follows in a later hand.

55. A writ of replevia from the King's steward of the duchy of Lancaster; and some other writs not worth specifying. p. 294.

56. Some short notes of the actions of William I. and II. p. 306.

478. 24mo.

An extremely small volume, neatly written on vellum in the 14th century, with illuminated initials. It contains a part only of the Antiqua Statuta, as follows:

1. Magna Carta, 9 Hen. III. per inspeximus 25 Ed. III. Deest initium. pag. 1.
2. Carta de foresta. p. 15.
3. Provisiones de Merton. p. 23.
4. Statutum de Marleberge. p. 31.
5. Westm' primum. p. 52. (Gallicè.)
6. Statuta Gloucestriae. p. 96. (Gallicè.)
7. Westm' secundum. p. 107.
8. Westm' tertium, vel Quia emptores. p. 191.
9. Statutum Wyntonie. p. 193. (Gallicè.)
10. Statutum de religiosis. p. 200.
11. Compositio monete et ponderis. p. 202.
12. Statutum de mercatoribus. p. 203. (Gallicè.)
13. Modus calumniandi essonias. p. 209.
14. Dies communes in banco. p. 211.
15. Dies communes in dote. p. 212.
16. Statutum de Circumspecte agatis. p. 213.
17. Statutum de conspiratoribus. p. 215.
18. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. p. 217.
19. Statutum de anno bissestili. p. 219.

479. folio.

Extracts from the Parliamentary Records in the Tower, from the 15th parliament of Edw. III. tit. 3. to the 1st parliament of Hen. VI. made A.D. 1566, for the use of Lord Burghley when Secretary of State; with marginal references in his own hand-writing.

480. folio.

"Observations, rules, and orders, collected out of divers Journals of the House of Commons entred in the severall reignes of King Edw. the 6th, Queene Mary, Queene Eliz. and King James. With a declaration of the Commons, drawne up by a select committee in the first year of King James, concerning their priviledges." With a table.

This manuscript was in Lord Somers's collection, and afterwards came into the hands of Mr. Umfreville. Some former possessor has written this memorandum on the title-page, "This book was given to mee in June 1688, by my honoured freind William Sacheverell, Esq."

Num. 481—485.

481. folio.

"The rules, orders, declarations, and resolutions of the House of Commons, to the 15th May 1730." Such is the title; but there are orders entered in the volume as far as the year 1734.

At the beginning some loose papers are inserted, concerning the expenses of transcribing the Lords and Commons journals.

482. folio.

A volume that successively belonged to Mr. Powle, Lord Somers, and Mr. Umfreville; containing transcripts of petitions in parliament from 21 Edw. III. to 6 Hen. IV.; together with certain petitions of the clergy, nobility, and commons of Ireland. Mr. Umfreville has remarked that many of these petitions are attested by Laurence Halsted, deputy to Sir Algernon May, to agree with the several records from whence they are transcribed.

483. folio.

Another volume that belonged to Mr. Umfreville, containing transcripts of petitions in parliament from 1 to 15 Hen. IV. in part certificated as above.

484. folio.

A volume of Parliamentary Collections formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville, and containing as follows,

1. In what cases judicature doth belong to parliament. Imperfect. fo. 3.
2. Copies of three parliament rolls relating to the judicature of the Lords and Commons. fo. 33.
3. Concerning judicature in parliament. fo. 41.
4. "Modus tenendi parlamentum." fo. 47.
- Translated out of Latin into English by Antony Bustard, fellow of Lyon's Inn. It is a copy of the edition printed by Robert Wyer, without date.
5. "Libertes of the Clergie, collected out of the temporall lawes of this realme, and soe translated into English and imprinted at London in the place of Holywell by William Follington. Cum privilegio." fo. 57.
6. Minutes in parliament in the case of Charles Longvill, Esq. who petitioned to be restored to the baronies of Hasting and Ruthin, 1640. fo. 63.
7. The Earl of Shaftsbury's case on his commitment to the Tower, and the return of a writ of habeas corpus into the Court of King's Bench; with his own speech on that occasion, and the opinion of the Judges serialim. fo. 70.

485. folio.

A volume containing,

1. Mr. Serjeant Glanville's reports of cases of controverted elections, 21 and 22 Jac. I. fo. 1.
2. "Le case in parliament anno 1 Jacobi Regis ent' S^r Francis Goodwyn et Sir John Fortescue p^r le leiu del Kn^t del sheir p^r le county de Bucks." p. 33.
3. "Quæ sequuntur in hoc volumine excerpta fuerunt per Jo. Maynard ex quibusdam libris autographis Willelmi Noy, nuper Attornat^r R^s Generalis, &c." fo. 39.

Num. 486.

486. folio.

A volume formerly belonging to Lord Somers, and afterwards to Mr. Umfreville; into which most, if not all, of the following articles have been transcribed from Titus F iv. in the Cotton library.

1. Proceedings in parliament anno 1^o and 2^o Jacobi Regis, concerning the union of England and Scotland. pag. 1.
2. A memorial touching the review of penal laws and the amendment of the common law. By Sir Francis Bacon. p. 21.
3. A collection of such things as have been by several men desired to be obtained of His Majesty for the good of his people. p. 25.
4. A copy of the proceedings in the parliament house, which began the first year of King James I. and continued from the 19th March till the 7th July, and then prorogued till the 17th Feby following. p. 33.
5. The address of the House of Commons to King James I. concerning grievances, 10 Nov. p. 53.
6. A brief consideration touching the union of the two kingdoms in the hands of one King. p. 77.
7. Sir Francis Bacon's speech in the house of commons, on the naturalization of the Scots, 1 Jac. I. p. 85.
8. An answer to arguments used at the conference concerning the union, drawn from precedents or law. p. 117.
9. Heads of Sir Edwin Sandys's speech concerning the union. p. 129.
10. A scheme of the conference on the union. p. 131.
11. Objections to the union considered. p. 135.
12. That the King's subjects born in Scotland since the death of Q. Elizabeth are not natural subjects to the Crown of England. p. 139.
13. That aliens may purchase and inherit in countries where they were not born. p. 140.
14. That neither a general statute nor nativity only make a man (whose parents were strangers) to be a natural subject in any country. p. 142.
15. A consideration whether the subjects of Scotland shall be admitted to an equality of trade with the subjects of England. By Sir R. Cotton. p. 153.
16. An act for establishing commerce between England and Scotland. p. 173.
17. That those born in England and Scotland since the King's coming to the Crown are by law naturalized in either kingdom. p. 189.
18. Remembrances of the conference of the Committees of both Houses in the painted chamber, the 17th Decem. 1606. p. 197.
19. The King's message concerning the hostile laws. p. 201.
20. An act for naturalizing and enabling the King's subjects born in Scotland to enjoy the benefits and privileges of natural born subjects in England. p. 205.
21. An act for continuing the union of the kingdoms, and for abolishing all hostile laws that might hinder the same. p. 213.
22. The King's answer to the grievances, 2d session of the first parliament, anno 1605. p. 221.
23. Proceedings in 3d session of the first parliament, 18 Nov. 1606, continued to 5 July 1607.
24. A discourse of the King's wants, and of what money hath been received and how disbursed. p. 266.
25. Proceedings in 4th session of the first parliament, 1609. p. 279.
26. Proceedings in 5th session of the first parliament, 1610. p. 321.

Num. 486, 487.

487. folio.

27. The Commons' petition to the King in the 4th session of the first parliament, 1610, touching grievances. p. 333.

28. The King's answer to the above petition. p. 363.

29. Articles concluded on by the Houses of Parliament for the great contract, 1610. p. 376.

30. A message from the King touching a supply, as delivered by the Speaker. p. 387.

31. Demands in matters of tenures, &c. 2 March and 26 June 1610. p. 390.

32. An answer to the Lords' three propositions, 21 July 1610. p. 402.

33. A letter from Sir Ranulph Crewe, Speaker of the House of Commons, to some unnamed person, to produce records concerning impositions at an intended conference with the Lords, May 1614. p. 404.

A similar volume to the last preceding, the contents being extracted from the same Cotton manuscript. It contains,

1. An address of the Commons to the King, with His Majesty's answer. pag. 1.
2. A letter from Sir Rob. Cotton, to Sir Edward Montague; touching the power over the Clergy on the part of the King and Parliament. p. 7.
3. An answer to certain arguments raised from supposed antiquity and practice, by some members of the Lower House, to prove that ecclesiastical laws should be enacted by temporal men. p. 21.
4. The ministers petition answered. p. 33.
5. Articles offered to the consideration of the Committees for making a bill to advance true religion in the case of Recusants. p. 37.
6. An act to repeal certain statutes touching residency of beneficed persons. p. 40.
7. An act to prohibit the residence of married men in colleges, cathedral churches, collegiate halls, and halls of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge. p. 49.
8. Projects touching recusants submitted to further consideration. p. 53.
9. An act for confirming letters patent made to the University of Oxford for the better maintenance of His Highness's divinity reader there, anno 3 Jacobi Regis. p. 59.
10. An act for the explaining and executing the decree made by virtue of the act 37 Hen. VIII. for tythes in London. p. 71.
11. A bill for reforming abuses committed by Chancellors against Archdeacons, within the province of Canterbury. p. 74.
12. An act for relief in cases of execution of wills, testaments, and administrations. p. 77.
13. A remonstrance delivered to His Majesty in writing after the inhibition given by him to the Lower House, as well by word of mouth as letters, not to proceed in the examination of his right to impose without assent of Parliament, 24 May, 1610: with arguments in support thereof. p. 81.
14. Petitions of the Commons concerning grievances in impositions. p. 165.
15. The inconveniences from impositions on foreign commodities, from arguments founded upon records; with the speeches and opinions of the Judges. p. 171.
16. The King's message to the Commons on their debates on his power respecting impositions. p. 281.
17. Reasons why the Lords have done well not to meet with the Commons on the conference in point of

Num. 487.

impositions, as was desired, 1614; out of a copy in my L. Chancellor's hand. p. 283.

18. Reasons on behalf of merchants adventurers and other companies, showing that their maintenance as at present is better for the state than such a liberty as the Lower House have agreed on. p. 288.

19. Instructions touching the bill for free trade, in the parliament, A^o Jac. I. p. 293.

20. Substance of the answer of the Merchants Adventurers, containing their antiquity, ability, necessity, &c. p. 319.

21. Brief reasons for a free trade. p. 328.

22. A petition to the King for that purpose. p. 329.

23. An anonymous opinion concerning free trade. p. 331.

24. The discourse of the Merchants Adventurers against the bill for a free trade. p. 337.

25. An act for a free trade. p. 353.

26. Reasons to further the revival of a branch of stat. 23 Hen. VIII. against the importation of French wines, &c. p. 360.

27. A petition from the cardmakers to prohibit the sale of foreign cards, and for a seal or mark to be put upon their own. p. 366.

28. A petition to the King and Parliament from English merchants vexed with the Spanish cruelties; with an argument on this subject by Sir Rob. Cotton. p. 369.

29. A brief of the cause between the Company of the Battery works and Thomas John William.

30. The substance of the bill concerning Apothecaries; to give them exclusive privileges from what they possess in common with the Grocers. p. 388.

31. A brief of the act of parliament for the Skinners. p. 392.

32. An act for the regulation of the fees of Pleaders in Courts of law. p. 402.

33. An act for reforming abuses in the Marshalsea Court. p. 406.

34. Abuses in the hewing, sawing, and measuring of timber, &c. used in buildings. p. 414.

35. An act to make good grants and other conveyances made by corporations, notwithstanding the misnaming of the same corporations. p. 416.

36. An act for confirmation of leases against patentees of the inheritance; with some objections to the same. p. 418.

37. A brief for draining all the fens within the isle of Ely and countries adjoining. p. 421.

38. Some analytical observations on inclosures. p. 433.

39. A proviso for the poor inhabitants of certain fen towns on the great road between Berwick and London, to be added to a proviso formerly enacted for Dunstable Way. p. 435.

40. An act for the sale of the lands of William Essex of Lamborne, in the county of Berks, Esq., for payment of his debts, &c. p. 436.

41. Concerning the antiquity of the Painters Company; with the Plaisterers objection. p. 441.

42. Copy of a letter from Lord Northampton, to some unnamed person; on the calling a parliament. No date. p. 445.

43. Another from the same person, that the Council are of opinion that a parliament be called. No date. p. 451.

44. Copy of a letter from Sir Francis Bacon, to the King; on the calling a parliament. No date. p. 453.

45. Another letter from the same to the same, on the calling a parliament. No date. p. 461.

46. Copy of a letter from the Earl of Suffolk to the

Num. 487, 489.

Earl of Somerset; on the same subject. No date. p. 468.

47. Copy of a letter from Sir Thomas Lake to some unnamed nobleman, on the same subject; written by the King's command. Newmarket, 19th Feb. 1613. p. 470.

48. A note of such things as His Majesty, without act of parliament, may give to his subjects. p. 472.

49. A note of bills to be drawn by the King's direction for the good of his people. p. 473.

50. Matters to be propounded and sued for unto His Majesty in behalf of the Commons. p. 475.

51. The King's remonstrance with the parliament on the granting of further supplies for payment of his debts, &c.; wherein he attempts to justify his expenditure, and enlarges much on his strict regard for economy. p. 478.

52. A memorial for my Lord of Rochester, on the part of the Commons, containing divers hints for the King's consideration. p. 484.

53. Reasons to prove that the course propounded doth no way prejudice His Majesty's right or claim of imposing, nor abridge his profit. p. 487.

54. Reasons to induce the spirituality and temporality of this kingdom to grant to the King a large subsidy and contribution, with objections and answers. p. 499.

55. The King's speech at the last parliament at Westminster, A.D. 1614. It is said not to be entered on the Journals. p. 520.

56. The King's second speech at Whitehall to the Lords and Commons, 1614. p. 531.

488. folio.

"The whole proceedings in the House of Lords upon the bill of attainder against Sir John Fenwick. Together with the several papers, letters, and depositions relating to the correspondence held between the Earle of Monmouth, Duchess of Norfolk, and the Lady Mary Fenwick, &c. As also a copy of Sir John's confession, in his own hand-writing, sent to the King. With his private examination taken by Mr. Vernon, concerning the late plott. Anno 1696."

489. folio.

A Volume containing the following parliamentary and other matters.

1. The punishments of the Higher House of Parliament, from 18 Edw. I. to 4 Hen. VI. fo. 1.

2. A fragment on four quarto leaves relating to the constitution of the House of Commons. fo. 3.

3. "Modus tenendi parliamentum apud Anglos. In two bookes. Composed by Henry Elsyng, Esq. Clerke of the Parliament." fo. 9. [Anglicæ.]

4. On the judicature of Parliament. fo. 40.

5. "Of Robert Devereux Earle of Essex, and George Villiers Duke of Buckingham. Some observations by way of parallell in the time of there estates and favours, et cetera." By Sir Henry Wotton. fo. 121.

It has some slight variations from the printed copy.

6. "The 9 articles at Lambeth, agreed on the 20th of Nov. 1595." fo. 128 b. (Latin.)

7. "An oath propounded by His Majesty concerning the constitutions made the 30 day of June, 1640." fo. 129.

8. Copy of a petition to the King, from the nobility and gentry of Yorkshire against the billeting of soldiers. fo. 130 b.

Num. 489—491.

9. A poetical paraphrase on Solomon's Song, dedicated to the Queen, by George Sandys. fo. 131.
10. "The judgment of Sidney Godolphin on the former worke, not printed," i. e. Sandys's paraphrase. In verse. fo. 137 b.
11. "The armes of 5 commonwealthsmen exactly portraited." These are, the puritan; the jesuit; the usurer; the pedant, and ignoramus. The supporters of the latter are, John a Stiles of Norfolk, and John a Nokes of Devonshire; his motto "dum vivo thrivo." fo. 138.
12. An extract from Haydock's treatise of sleep and dreams. fo. 138 b.
13. An extract from Sir Thomas Browne's Religio Medici. fo. 148 b.

490. folio.

A Volume containing,

1. The apology presented to the King by the House of Commons, 1 Jac. I. fo. 2.
 2. Mr. Hakewell's argument in parliament, on the liberty of the subject against impositions, 8 Jac. I. fo. 24.
- This has been printed in Mr. Hargrave's edition of the State Trials.

491. folio.

A Collection of Parliamentary Tracts, containing,

1. "Modus tenendi parlamentum apud Anglos. By Henry Ellsing." fo. 1.
 2. "A breife discourse provinge that the House of Commons hath equall power with the Peeres in point of judicature. Written by Sir Robert Cotton to Sir Edw^d Mountague, A^d Dñi 1621." fo. 15.
 3. "The severall opinions of sundry antiquaries touchinge the antiquitye, power, order, state, manner, persons, and proceedings of the High Court of Parliament in England." By Mr. Dodderidge. fo. 21.
- Printed in Hearne's Antiq. Discourses, and elsewhere.
4. Another, anonymous, treatise of the like nature. fo. 27.
- Printed in Hearne's Antiq. Discourses.
5. Mr. Agarde's treatise of the same subject. fo. 29.
- Printed as above.
6. A similar treatise by Mr. Dodderidge. fo. 31 b.
- Printed as above.
7. A similar treatise by Mr. Tate. fo. 34.
- Printed as above.
8. A similar treatise by Mr. Camden. fo. 38.
- Printed as above.
9. A similar treatise by Mr. Holland. fo. 40 b.
- Printed as above.
10. A similar, anonymous, treatise. fo. 42.
- Printed as above.
11. Sir Francis Bacon's Essay of a King. fo. 55.
 12. "The state of a Secretary's place, with the perill, written by the right honourable Robert late Earle of Salisbury." fo. 58.
 13. Notes of proceedings in parliament, 1640. fo. 61.
 14. "A relation of evrie daies proceedinges in the parliament since the beginnioge thereof, being the 20th of January 1628." fo. 77.
 15. A speech of Sir John Elliot, not spoken, but intended. fo. 155.
 16. Proceedings in parliament, A.D. 1625 and 1626. fo. 158.

Num. 491—493.

17. A proclamation for dissolving the parliament, 2 March, 4 Jac. I. p. 202.
 18. A satyirical answer to this proclamation in verse. Beg. "The warlike King did wonder when he spied." fo. 202 b.
 19. "The examination of the Gent. imprisoned, being parliament men, 1628." fo. 203 b.
 20. The King's speech, 10 March 1628. fo. 204 b.
 21. The Count Palatine's letter to His Majesty on various political matters. Hague, 30 Dec. 1623. fo. 205.
 22. Proceedings in parliament, A.D. 1625. fo. 208.
 23. Sir Edward Phillips's speech in the first parliament of King James. fo. 218.
 24. Another by him at the end of the same parliament. fo. 227.
 25. The Recorder of London's speech to King James, on presenting the City's guilt the day before the coronation; with the King's answer. fo. 237 b.
 26. A speech made to Queen Anne at her coronation. fo. 239.
 27. A speech made to Queen Elizabeth at Whitehall, 1602. fo. 240.
 28. The Queen's answer. fo. 241.
 29. The arraignment of Mervin Lord Audley, Earl of Castlehaven, 25 April, 1631. fo. 246.
- Vide State Trials.
30. "A relation of the carriage of the marriage that should have beene made betwene the Prince of England and the Infanta maiora, and also after with the younger Infanta." By the Earl of Bristol. fo. 251.
- This volume belonged to Mr. Umfreville.

492. folio.

"Modus tenendi parlamentum apud Anglos. Of the time and all things incident thereto. Digested and divided into sundrie chapters and titles, by Henry Ellsing, Esq. Clerke of the parliament, and by him presented to the Right Honorable Thomas Lord Coventrie, Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, in the 2d yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Charles of England, &c. Anno Domini 1626." To this is added,

"A true presentation of fore-past parlaments to the view of present times and of posteritie."

493. folio.

A Volume of Parliamentary Collections formerly belonging to Lord Somers, containing the following articles:

1. The King's speech in the upper house of parliament, Nov. 1640. fo. 1.
2. The King's speech, 5 Nov. 1640. fo. 4.
3. The King's speech to both houses of parliament, in the Banqueting House at Whitehall, 23 January. fo. 6.
4. The King's speech in parliament, 10 Feb. 1640. fo. 10.
5. The Lord Keeper's speech. No date. fo. 12.
6. The speech of the Speaker of the House of Commons to the King, on his election, 5 Nov. 1640. fo. 24.
7. Sir Benjamin Rudyard's speech in parliament, 1640. fo. 28.
8. Sir Benjamin Rudyard's speech concerning the subsidy, 29 Dec. 1640. fo. 36.
9. Sir Benjamin Rudyard's speech in the House of Commons, 21 Jan. 1640. fo. 38.

Num. 493.

10. Mr. Grimston's speech in parliament, 1640. fo. 42.
11. Mr. Grimston's second speech in parliament, 18 Dec. 1640. fo. 52.
12. Mr. Pym's speech in parliament, Nov. 1640. fo. 57.
13. Mr. Pym's speech to the Lords at the presenting by him the charge of the House of Commons against the Earl of Strafford. fo. 62.
14. The substance of a speech by Mr. Pym after reading the articles against Sir George Ratcliffe, 31 Dec. 1640. fo. 66.
15. Mr. Pym's speech in the Painted Chamber, at the conference betwixt the two Houses of Parliament, 26 Feb. 1640. fo. 69.
16. A message sent from the Queen to the House of Commons, by Mr. Comptroller, 5 Feb. 1640. fo. 80.
17. Mr. Edward Bagshaw's speech in parliament, 1540. fo. 82.
18. Sir Thomas Rowe's report to the House of Commons, of what was delivered at the conference of a Committee of both Houses of Parliament, 1640. fo. 54.
19. Sir John Holland's speech in parliament, 1640. fo. 98.
20. Sir John Culpeper's speech in the parliament, Nov. 9, 1640. fo. 102.
21. Mr. Rigbie's speech in answer to the Lord Keeper's last speech. fo. 109.
22. Lord Keeper Finch's speech in the House of Commons, Dec. 21, 1640. fo. 112.
23. Sir Edward Deering's speech in the House of Commons, 1640. fo. 126.
24. Sir Edward Deering's second speech, 1640. fo. 131.
25. Sir Edward Deering's third speech, 1640. fo. 134.
26. Sir John Wrey's first speech in parliament, 1640. fo. 139.
27. Sir John Wray's second speech in the Commons House, Nov. 24, 1640. fo. 142.
28. Sir John Wray's third speech, 15 Dec. 1640. fo. 144.
29. Lord Faulkland's speech after the reading of the articles against Lord Finch, Jan. 14. fo. 146.
30. Lord Faulkland's speech in parliament, Dec. 7, 1640. fo. 152.
31. A petition presented to the House of Commons by divers inhabitants in and about the cities of London and Westminster, against the government of Archbishops, Bishops, Deans, Archdeacons, &c. Decem. 1. fo. 161.
32. A particular of manifold evils, pressures and grievances occasioned by the Hierarchy and its dependants. fo. 163.
33. The resolutions of the House of Commons touching the demands of the Scots for restitution of their losses and damages. fo. 170.
34. The impeachment of Lord Keeper Finch by the Commons, for high treason. fo. 173.
35. A message to the Commons from the Queen, by Mr. Comptroller, 5 Feb. 1640. fo. 180.
36. The report of the King's message by the Lords to the Lower House of Commons, January 25, 1640. fo. 182.
37. A message delivered from the Commons to the Lords, by Mr. Pym, 11 Nov. 1640. fo. 184.
38. The Earl of Strafford's petition to the Parliament, that no witnesses should be examined against him till after his answer to the charge of treason; that the names of the witnesses be delivered to him previously to their examination; and that he be heard by Counsel in support of the present petition. fo. 186.

Num. 494—498.

39. Secretary Windebank's charge. fo. 188.
40. The report of the Judges' answers to the House of Commons, by the 26 Gentlemen appointed by the House to examine the Judges in what sort they have been solicited, or gave their votes concerning the ship-money. fo. 189.
41. Resolutions of Parliament against voting ship-money. fo. 160.
42. The Commons' impeachment of Sir George Ratcliffe, for high treason. fo. 193.
43. A letter from some unnamed person to a Gentleman of the parliament, touching Bishops and Lay Elders. fo. 196.
44. Proceedings in the assembly of Lords in the Star-chamber, against Mr. Prynne, Mr. Bastwick, and Mr. Burton; with their several speeches at the atrocious execution of their sentence. fo. 222.
- There is a considerable variation in this account from the narrative printed in 1641, 4to.
45. The Lord Conway's relation of what happened in the late northern expedition, for the better accounting for the losses therein sustained. fo. 244.
46. The accusation and articles against Archbishop Laud, by the Scottish Commissioners. fo. 271.
47. The copy of a letter written to the Lower House of Parliament, touching divers grievances and inconveniences of the State. fo. 290.
48. The impeachment of Lord Keeper Finch. fo. 303.
- A duplicate of Article 34.
49. A copy of the decree in the Star-chamber, against John Lord Bishop of Lincoln, 11 July 1637. fo. 316.

494. folio.

Various Speeches and Proceedings in Parliament, A.D. 1628, concerning the rights and liberties of the subject.

495. folio.

Another Collection of Parliamentary Speeches and Proceedings in the same year, on similar and various other subjects.

496. folio.

A Collection of Notes or Common Places of Parliamentary Proceedings, chiefly extracted from the Journals.

497. folio.

Extracts from the Journals of the House of Commons, of the Dates of Hearings, and Reports of Cases of controverted Elections; arranged in alphabetical order according to Boroughs, by Mr. Yates, clerk of the House of Commons.

498. 4to.

A miscellaneous Collection relating to Parliamentary History between the years 1620 and 1628, containing the following articles.

1. The King's speech in parliament, 1620. fo. 1.
2. The Lord Keeper's speech. fo. 9.
3. The Commons' representation to the King, of the influence and effects of Popery. fo. 10.
4. The King's letter to the Commons, commanding

Num. 498.

them to meddle no more with the subject of his son's match with the daughter of Spain, or any other matters relating to his royal prerogative. Newmarket, Dec. 3, 1621. fo. 13.

5. The Commons' remonstrance with the King on the last named occasion. fo. 14.

6. "His Majesties answer to the apologeticke petition of the Howse of Commons, presented to His Majesty by twelve of the Members of that House by their directions." Newmarket, 11 Dec. 1621. fo. 18.

7. A letter from the King to Sir George Calvert, Knight, one of his Secretaries, commanding him to signify his displeasure to the Commons at their delays, and that he could not with patience endure his subjects to use certain antimonarchical words concerning their liberties, except they had subjoined that they were granted by the grace and favour of his predecessors, &c. Roiston, 16 Dec. 1621. fo. 26.

8. "A declaration of the Commons House of Parliament, made the 14th day of June, 1621," on the distressed state of the King's subjects in foreign countries, in which His Majesty is excited to protect them by the sword, &c. fo. 27.

9. His Majesty's letter to the Speaker of the House of Commons, complaining of delays, and on various other matters. Throbbalds, 17 Dec. 1621. fo. 27 b.

10. "The protestation of the House of Commons entered into the Clerke's book, 18 Decemb. 1621," concerning parliamentary privileges. fo. 30.

11. "The King's speech in parliament the 19th of Februarie, 1623, which parliament should have begun the 12th of Februarie, 1623." fo. 32.

12. "His Majesties answer unto a libell." In verse. fo. 36.

It is a satirical paraphrase, composed by some person of considerable ability. Beg.

"O stop your teares, yee that complaine."

13. "The effect of the relation to both Howses at Whitehall, by the Duke of Buckingham, Febr. 1623." fo. 41.

14. An account of what passed at Whitehall, the 24 Feb. 1623, when the Prince and the Duke of Buckingham related to the House of Parliament their conversation at Madrid with Count Olivares, concerning the Spanish match, and the restoration of the Palatine. fo. 42.

15. "Articuli matrimonialis conventus habiti inter Serenissimum Walliæ Principem, et Serenissimam Infantem, et communes eorundem Commissarios, 22 Julij, Anno Dom. 1623." fo. 58.

16. "A copie of the King's speech in parliament, 17 March 1627." fo. 61.

17. "A politique dispute about the happiest marriage for the noble Prince Charles." fo. 64.

18. A theatrical paraphrase on human life, in verse. Beg. "What is our life? a play of passion." fo. 71.

19. A letter from Antony White, to Sir Richard Lovelace; on the due observance of the sabbath. fo. 72.

20. My Lord Chancellor's petition to the Parliament House, that the loss of the seals might be the full measure of his punishment. fo. 77.

21. A relation of the defeat of the King of Bohemia's army and of the subsequent misfortunes of himself and his Queen. fo. 80.

22. Heads of the several bills prepared, read and passed, in the year 1621. fo. 84.

23. Divers petitions, protestations and declarations of the House of Commons, A.D. 1621. fo. 95.

24. The King's letter to the Speaker, which prevented the sending of the first declaration and petition to him, Dec. 3, 1621. fo. 104.

Num. 498—503.

25. The Commons petition to the King. fo. 107.
26. His Majesty's answer to the apologeticke petition of the Commons, presented to him by a dozen of the Members. Newmarket, Dec. 11, 1621. fo. 115.

The King commences his answer with the celebrated words of Q. Elizabeth to the Polish Ambassador.

27. His Majesty's letter to the Speaker. fo. 133.
A duplicate of Article 9.

28. The protestation of the Commons, 18 Dec. 1621. fo. 136.

29. An address of thanks for patronage from the University of Cambridge to the Prince. July 7, 1628. fo. 137.

30. A petition from the Commons to the King, to support the Protestant interest in foreign countries by means of the sword. fo. 139.

See Article 8.

31. A duplicate of Article 4, but yet with some variation. fo. 141 b.

32. A duplicate of Article 5. fo. 142 b.

33. A duplicate of Article 6. fo. 145.

34. A duplicate of Article 9. fo. 149.

35. A letter from Thomas Affured to the Marquess of Buckingham, remonstrating against the Spanish match. fo. 151.

See Harl. MS. N^o 6021.

36. A satirical ballad on the times. Beg.
"The parliament sits, and synod of wits." fo. 155.

37. The King's speech in parliament, 17 March, 1628. fo. 156.

38. Verses on the Duke of Buckingham's murder by Felton. fo. 156 b.

39. Simon Wastell's celebrated lines on man's mortality. Beg. "Like to the damask rose you see," with stanzas not in all the printed copies. fo. 157.

499. 4to.

"A Catalogue of Peers and Peeresses of England, ranked according to their first creations, the better to distinguish their antiquity; with the standing orders of the House of Lords." 1716.

500. 8vo.

A Collection of Orders of the House of Lords to 1749, with an alphabetical index.

501. 12mo.

Collections on the Judicature, Writs, and other proceedings in parliament; including the right of election for all the boroughs, alphabetically digested.

502. 12mo.

Orders of the House of Lords, to 1699.

503. 12mo.

Orders of the House of Lords, to 1726.

Num. 504—509.

504. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. "The opinion and judgment of Mr. Seldon, concerning the deplorable losse of our ancient Parliament Records." fo. 1.
2. "The opinion and judgement of Mr. Pryn, who was Keeper of the Records in the Tower, how and by what means our ancientest Parliamentary Records have bin consum'd and utterly lost, soe as never to be retrieved again." fo. 5.
3. The King's prerogative to have Sturgeons." By Dr. Jenkins, Judge of the Admiralty, June 12, 1668. fo. 13.
4. Mr. Attorney Palmer's opinion concerning the payment of tythe for wood when fell'd, 14 May, 1666. fo. 15.
5. Sir Robert Wyseman's opinion on the same subject. At variance with the former. fo. 16.
6. "Mr. Attorney Jones, his opinion about grants of felo de se." fo. 18.
7. "The case of wreck goods, and Mr. Attorney-General's [Northey] opinion thereupon." Feb. 13, 1701-2. fo. 20.
8. The opinions of Attorney-General Somers, and Solicitor-General Trevor, on the Dutchess of Albermarle's case, whether she remain a Dutchess notwithstanding her marriage with the Earl of Montagu. fo. 27.

505. 4to.

"Right of Electors determined by The House, to 15th May, 1739." With an alphabetical list of places.

506. folio.

A treatise on Parliamentary Privileges, belonging to the Barons of England, by John Selden, Esq.

507. folio.

A Collection of the Proceedings in the House of Commons on the choice of a Speaker in the several parliaments, from 7 Edw. VI. 1553, to 1734.

508. folio.

"An alphabetical Abstract or Calendar of all the publick and private Acts of Parliament, now lodged in the repository at the Parliament Office in the Old Palace Yard, Westminster; beginning the 12th of Henry the Seventh." Compiled about the year 1744.

On the back of the first leaf Mr. Philip Carteret Webb, to whom this book belonged, has made the following memorandum. "N.B. The Acts of Parliament from the 7th to the 22^d of H. 8th are not in the Parliament Office. Vide the letter in the 1st Journal of the Lords.

"18th Feb^y 1752. M^r Merest, Deputy Clerk of the Parliament, told me this.

"P. C. W."

509. a. b. (two vols.)

The whole Proceedings on the Scrutiny of Pollers at the contested Westminster Election, anno 1749, between Sir George Vandeput and Lord Trentham.

Num. 510, 511.

510. a. b. (two vols.)

A Catalogue of the Books of Law, History, Antiquity, Manuscripts, and Parliamentary Proceedings of William Petyt, Esquire, Treasurer of the Honourable Society of the Inner Temple, and late Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London.

To each of these volumes is prefixed a portrait of Mr. Petyt, engraved by R. White. They were presented to Mr. West by his friend Mr. George Holmes, Keeper of the Tower Records.

511. folio.

A Volume of Mr. Petyt's Parliamentary Collections, containing,

1. "Instances of some parliaments where there are no rolls extant." fo. 2.
2. "The controversy betweene the Lords and Commons in parliament, anno 9 Hen. IV. concerning granting subsidies and aids to the Crowne, agreed and settled by the King." fo. 4.
3. Some observations on an act for exonerating the King's subjects from exactions and impositions heretofore paid to the See of Rome, and for having licences and dispensations within the realm, made 25 Hen. VIII. c. 21. fo. 13.
4. A declaration of King Edw. IV. in the first year of his reign, relating to his title to the Crown of England. fo. 15.
- From the Patent Rolls.
5. The commission granted 1 Edw. IV. to Richard Earl of Warwick, as Lord High Steward: for the trial of several rebels who had murdered the Duke of York, the King's father, at Wakefield. fo. 17.
- From the Patent Rolls.
6. The speech of Edw. IV. to the House of Commons, in his first parliament. fo. 20. (English.)
- From the Patent Rolls.
7. "Pars Statuti de anno 1^o Edw. IV. cap. 1." fo. 22.
8. "Exemptio inter alia concessa Episcopo Bathoni et Wellensi, quod durante vita sua personaliter veniendum; I. ad aliquod concilium. II. seu parlamentum suum. III. vel heredum suorum non teneatur." fo. 30.
- From the Patent Rolls.
9. "Exemptio concessa Radulpho Botiller Militi Domino de Sudeley, quod ipse durante vita sua ad personaliter veniendum; I. Ad aliquod concilium. II. seu parlamentum non teneatur. fo. 32.
- From the Patent Rolls.
10. A writ of Privy Seal, 2 Edw. IV. to the Archb. of Canterbury for dissolving the parliament. fo. 35.
11. Proceedings on the petition of Sir Philip Wentworth, Knight, to be restored in blood on his attaint of high treason, 1 Edw. IV. fo. 36.
- From the Rolls of Parliament.
12. Rot. Parl. 3 Edw. IV. N^o 24, de quodam subsidio. fo. 38.
13. Parliament Roll, 7 and 8 Edw. IV. for annulling a clause in some letters patent concerning the jurisdiction of the City of London and Borough of Southwark. fo. 39.
14. A statute, anno 8 Edw. IV. for pardoning Sheriffs and Undersheriffs who had executed their offices above one year contrary to law. fo. 41.
15. An act for restoring Nicholas Latymer, Knight, attainted of treason, 8 Edw. IV. fo. 46.

Num. 511.

16. "Carta facta anno 8 Edw. IV. in qua, inter alia, concessum fuit, l. quod villa de Wenlock in comitatu Salopesset liber burgus," &c. fo. 50.
17. An act for restoring Thomas Fulford, Knight, attainted of treason, 8 Edw. IV. fo. 62.
18. "Rot. Pat. 49 H. 6. m. 8. pro Abbatisa de Svon," fo. 66.
19. Proceedings on the part of King Henry VI. against Edw. IV., on obtaining repossession of his kingdom. Extracted from the English Chronicles, fo. 71.
20. The recognition and oath made by the parliament to Edward Prince of Wales, in the 11th year of his father Edw. IV. fo. 75.
21. An act made 12 Edw. IV. that the King summon the parliament, if necessary, before the 6th October, to which time it was to be prorogued. fo. 77.
22. "How long a Shiriffe, being not discharged, may execute his office, notwithstanding the statute 23 Hen. VI." fo. 78.
- From a MS. statute in Mr. Petyt's possession.
23. "Confirmatio quorundam statutorum contra infractores treugarum, facta anno 14 Edw. IV." Ex libro statutorum, Gallicè impress. temp. Ric. III. fo. 81.
24. An exemplification of a notable act made 12 Edw. IV. on the petition of Gahard Dureford, Knight, Lord Duras, born in the Dutchie of Guyenne. fo. 81.
25. "Rot. Parl. 12 Edw. IV. m. 8. Concessio XIII. m. hominum sagittar." fo. 87.
26. The Speaker's request to the King, in the name of the Commons, for redressing the intolerable grievances of the people, 12 Edw. IV. fo. 89.
- From the Parl. Rolls.
27. "The forme of passing acts of parliament in the reign of Edw. IV. with relation to the legislative power." fo. 92 b.
28. Exemplification of an act 12 Edw. IV. for relief of Thomas Ormond, Esq. fo. 95.
29. "The forme of penning petitions or bills in parliament, with relation to the legislative power, as was used in the time of Edw. the IVth," fo. 98.
30. Rot. Parl. 12 Edw. IV. concerning the creation of Edward, the King's eldest son, Prince of Wales. fo. 99.
31. "Rot. Pat. 13 Edw. IV. p^a 2. m. 15. de regimine Principis commiss. Comiti Rivers." fo. 102.
32. An act 14 Edw. IV. that those who held their lands of the King should pass with him into France, should have licence to pass their lands without fine, and to make a feoffment to the use of their wills, though it should be done by collusion, &c. fo. 104.
- From a MS. of the statutes in Mr. Petyt's possession.
33. "Rot. Pat. 14 Edw. IV. p. 2. m. 2. De exemplificatione Clarence." fo. 113.
34. "Rot. Pat. 14 Edw. IV. p. 1. m. 13. Pro principe." That the Prince of Wales should be at liberty to retain and give his livery and sign at his pleasure. fo. 115.
35. An act 17 Edw. IV. for making good and effectual a recovery by the Justices of the Common Pleas, and Richard Duke of Gloucester, against Richard Fitzlowes, Esquire, of the manors of West Thorndon and Feldhous, and also the manor of Iuge Rauffe, otherwise Gyng Rauffe in Essex. fo. 117.
36. "Rot. Pat. 17 Edw. IV. p. 2. m. 6. De exemplificatione Berkeley." fo. 119.
37. Rot. Parl. 1 Hen. VII. N^o 16. Restitutio Henrici VI^{ti}." fo. 123.
38. "Rot. Parl. 11 Hen. VII. N^o 40. An act con-

Num. 511, 512.

- cerning the peace between the King of England and the King of France." fo. 125.
39. "The famous case of Empson and Dudley, in the time of Hen. VII. and Hen. VIII." fo. 129.
 40. "The memorable case of George Ferrers, concerning privilege of parliament, tempore Henrici VIII^{ti}." fo. 154.

512. folio.

A second Volume of Mr. Petyt's Parliamentary Collections, containing,

1. "R. Cavendish's case, anno 29th Eliz. as it is reported by the Lord Chief Justice Anderson." fo. 1.
2. "A discourse concerning a successor to Queen Elizabeth. Written in her life-time." fo. 12.
- This curious paper contains various hints and suggestions for the welfare and improvement of the state.
3. "The last speech of Queen Elizabeth to her Parliament, held anno 43 of her reign." fo. 35.
4. "The death of Queen Elizabeth, with her declaration of her successor." fo. 42.
- From a MS. in Mr. Petyt's possession.
5. "King James the 1st proclamation for a parliament, anno regni sui 1^{ma}." fo. 45.
6. Names of the receivers and tryers of petitions appointed by the King, March 22. fo. 52.
7. A collection, from the Journals, of proceedings in parliament from 1 Jac. 1st to 7 July, 1604; with the King's speech, and the proceedings of the Commons on the choice and confirmation of their Speaker. fo. 54.
8. King James I. proclamation concerning his undoubted right to the Crown of England; transcribed from the printed copy. fo. 109.
9. King James I. letter to Robert Lee, Lord Mayor of London, on his entrance into the realm of England. Dated Holyrood House, March 28, 1603. fo. 112.
- From the city archives.
10. "A list" of King James I. royal proceeding through London. fo. 114.
- Copied from a MS. in the custody of Richard Lapthorne, Gent.
11. The parliament's recognition of King James I. lawful succession, &c. fo. 116.
12. "An apology of the House of Commons delivered to King James I. in defence of their proceedings in his first parliament." fo. 120.
13. A proclamation concerning the King's stile, 2 Jac. I. fo. 136.
14. "The Lord Viscount Montague's case concerning a scandalous speech which he made in the House of Lords, anno 1^o Jac. 1^{mi}." fo. 139.
15. "The case of Marmaduke Redmain, Esq. in the House of Lords, concerning the privilege of parliament." fo. 144.
16. "An act to secure the debt of Simpson and others, and save harmless the Warden of the Fleet in Sir Thomas Shirley's case." Anno 1 Jac. N^o 42 penes Matt. Johnson, Ar^{ch} Cler^{ic} Parl. fo. 150.
17. An authority given to certain Commissioners of Parliament to treat with Parliamentary Commissioners of Scotland, touching the union of the kingdoms. Anno 1 Jac. I. fo. 152.
18. A proclamation, anno 2 Jac. I., appointing day and place for the meeting of the Commissioners touching the Union. fo. 155.
- From the printed copy.
19. The foundation of the petition of right, de anno 3 Caroli 1^{mi}. fo. 156.

Num. 512-514.

20. Proceedings in the House of Commons, 16 April 1604. fo. 158.
 21. The Bishop of Bristol's case, 1 Jac. I. on a book published by him, tending to make division in the Houses of Parliament. fo. 160.
 22. The case of Sir Francis Goodwyn, touching his return as a Member. fo. 169.
 23. The case of Sir Thomas Shirley, concerning privilege of Parliament, with relation to a writ of execution. fo. 222.
 24. Proceedings by the House of Commons against Bryan Bridger, Minister, anno 2 Jacobi 1^m. fo. 261.

513. folio.

A third Volume of Mr. Petyt's Parliamentary Collections, containing,

1. King James's speech in Parliament concerning the Gunpowder-treason plot. fo. 1.
 3. King James's speech in Parliament, 1607, touching the Union. fo. 16.
 2. "Le Case del union del realm d'Escose ove An geterre." fo. 42.
 From More's Reports.
 4. An act for granting subsidies, 3 Jac. I. fo. 43.
 5. King James's speech at Whitehall, 21 March 1609. fo. 50.
 From the King's printed works.
 6. Proceedings against Dr. Cowell for writing his book called "The Interpreter," with the King's proclamation concerning it, fo. 81.
 7. An act for a subsidy, 7 Jac. I. fo. 92.
 Printed in Rastall.
 8. The case of Sir Stephen Procter in Parliament, anno 7 Jac. I. fo. 94.
 From the Journals.
 9. The King's proclamation for dissolving Parliament, 8 Jac. I. fo. 101.
 10. A proclamation touching former proclamations, &c. 8 Jac. I. fo. 102.
 11. "A record of some worthy proceedings in the honourable, wise, and faithful House of Commons, in the late Parliament, anno 1611." fo. 106.
 This is certified by Mr. Geo. Holmes to be an examined copy from the printed book in his custody.
 12. Proceedings in Parliament, 12 Jac. I. touching the point of impositions by the absolute power of the King. fo. 143.
 13. Extracts from a speech made by King James I. in the Star-chamber the 29th June 1616. fo. 160.
 14. "A collection of letters of Sir Francis Bacon, Lord High Chancellor of England, written in the reign of King James I. Published by R. Stephens, of the Middle Temple, Esq." fo. 165.
 There is no more of this article than the title.
 15. Proceedings at Whitehall, the 6th June 1616. fo. 164.
 16. A short extract from King James I. "Counterblast to Tobacco," respecting His Majesty's duty, as the state physician, in the proper treatment of "partial, covetous, and bribing lawyers." fo. 180.

514. folio.

A fourth Volume of Mr. Petyt's Parliamentary Collections, containing,

1. "The opening of the Parliament, ann. 18 & 19 Jacobi 1^m." fo. 1.

Num. 514.

2. "Les receivers des petitions." Ann. 18 & 19 Jacobi 1^m. fo. 18.
 3. "Debates in the House of Commons a^d 18 Jac. 1^m concerning freedom and liberty of speech." fo. 20.
 4. The King's proclamation for a Parliament, with advice concerning the due choice of members. fo. 34.
 From the printed copy 1620.
 5. Some proceedings in the House of Lords 18 & 19 Jac. I. on the form of a writ of summons. fo. 36.
 6. A proclamation for proroguing Parliament from the 16th Jan. to the 23^d of the same month. fo. 38.
 From the printed copy, 1620.
 7. "A vindication of the parliamentary rights and privileges of the House of Commons by way of protestation." fo. 40.
 From Rushworth's Historical Collections.
 8. Abstract of an act made 21 Jac. I. for making the lands of Lyonell Earl of Middlesex subject to the payment of his debts. fo. 48.
 9. A proclamation against excess of lavish and licentious speech of matters of State. fo. 49.
 10. Proceedings touching a select committee of both Houses for conferring about matters concerning the publick state for the better proceedings of the Parliament. fo. 51.
 11. Proceedings in Council at Whitehall on Privileges, Dec. 30, 1621. fo. 53.
 Extracted from Franklin's Annals of K. James and Charles I.
 12. The impeachment of Lord Bacon for bribery and corruption. fo. 56.
 13. Further debates in the House of Commons 19 Jac. I. concerning freedom and liberty of speech. fo. 83.
 14. A proclamation commanding persons of quality to reside in their counties, 21 Jac. I. fo. 137.
 15. A proclamation 19 Jac. I. for adjourning Parliament from 14 Nov. to 28 Feb. fo. 139.
 16. A proclamation for banishing Giles Mompesson, 30 March 1621. fo. 142.
 17. A proclamation for apprehending Sir Giles Mompesson, 3d March, 18 Jac. I. fo. 143.
 18. "King James's prerogative in dissolving of Parliaments," being a Proclamation, 6 Jan. anno regni 19th. fo. 145.
 19. A proclamation for banishing Jesuits, Seminars, &c. 6 May, 22 Jac. I. fo. 156.
 20. A proclamation of the King's grace to his subjects for their relief against publick grievances, 14 Feb. 20 Jac. I. fo. 158.
 21. A proclamation for adjourning Parliament, 3 Nov. 19 Jac. I. fo. 161.
 22. "King James's great dislike of Parliaments." fo. 163.
 From Rushworth's Collections.
 23. Articles of impeachment of Sir John Brampton, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of the Court of K. Bench. fo. 164.
 24. Lord Keeper Finch's speech in the House of Commons, 21 Dec. 1640. fo. 171.
 25. Mr. Audley Mervin's speech in the House of Lords, March 4, 1640, on the impeachment of Sir Rich. Bolton, Knt., Lord Chancellor of Ireland, the Bishop of Derry, and others. fo. 182.
 26. The impeachment of Sir Richard Weston, Knt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer. fo. 190.
 27. Impeachment of Sir Thomas Trevor, Knt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer. fo. 194.
 28. The speech of William Pierpoint, Esq. at a conference of both Houses of Parliament in the Painted-chamber. fo. 205.
 29. The impeachment of Lord Keeper Finch. fo. 213.

Num. 514, 515.

30. The impeachment of Sir Humphrey Daenport, Knt., Chief Baron of the Exchequer, 1642. fo. 219.

515. folio.

A fifth Volume of Mr. Petyt's Parliamentary Collections, containing,

1. The copy of a letter from Dr. Atterbury to Mr. Petyt, acknowledging the value and importance of his papers, and thanking him for the liberty of perusing them. Chelsea, July 20, 1704. fo. 3.
2. An act, 4 Hen. VIII., for making bulwarks on the sea-side. fo. 4.
3. An act, 4 Hen. VIII., concerning Richard Strode. fo. 9.
4. "Rot. Parl. 6 H. 8." fo. 12.
5. My Lord of Norwich's pardon, 25 Hen. VIII. fo. 14.
6. An act for restraining the payment of first fruits to the Bishop of Rome. fo. 18.
7. An act extinguishing the authority of the Bishop of Rome. 28 Hen. VIII. fo. 23.
8. An act for deprivation of the bishoprick of Sarum and Worcester. 28 Hen. VIII. fo. 28.
9. The attainder of Henry late Marques of Exeter, and others, 31 Hen. VIII. fo. 34.
10. The attainder of Lord Cromwell, 32 Hen. VIII. fo. 44.
11. "Release of such who have obtained licences from the see of Rome." fo. 54.
12. An act for remission of loan, 35 Hen. VIII. fo. 59.
13. An act for relief granted by the Lords and Commons to the King, 2 and 3 Ed. VI. fo. 61 b.
14. An act for remission of the loan, 35 Hen. VIII. fo. 68.
15. An act for the attainder of Sir Thomas Seimor, Knt., Lord Admiral of England, 2 and 3 Edw. VI. fo. 71.
16. An act touching the fine and ransom of the Duke of Somerset, 3 and 4 Edw. VI. fo. 83.
17. An act for a subsidy, 7 Edw. VI. cap. 12. fo. 106.
18. An act for making certain offences treason. 13 Eliz. fo. 110.
19. Various extracts from Anderson's Reports. fo. 118.
20. The Queen's message to the Commons by the Speaker, 44 Eliz. fo. 129.
21. An act for making alum and copperas, 8 Eliz. fo. 145.
22. An act for repealing the corporation of Merchant Adventurers, 13 Eliz. fo. 150.
23. An act for subsidies, 35 Eliz. fo. 153.
24. An act for raising soldiers for present defence of the kingdom, 17 and 18 Car. I. fo. 157.
25. "Several presidents collected out of the Journals of the House of Commons, for punishing misdemeanours in elections." fo. 161.
- From Sir S. D'Ewes' Journals.
26. An explication of the word *Hæres*; what it meant in antient charters. fo. 164.
27. "The state of the case concerning King Phii p and Queen Mary." fo. 166.
28. Extracts from the Parl. Roli. Edw. III. &c. touching the regents or custodes regni of England. fo. 168.
29. "A transcript of the records and rolls of Parliament, cited and made use of in a plea for the pardoning part of the sovereignty of the Kings of England." fo. 170.

Num. 516 521.

30. Concerning proxies of the Lords of Parliament. fo. 181.

31. "Privileges in suits, as well for their followers as for themselves during the Parliament." fo. 184.

From Rot. Parl. 5 H. IV. m. 4. art. 71.

32. "No Peere of the Upper House to be called to answer in the Lower House only." fo. 185.

From Diar. Parl't, 25 Hen. VIII.

33. "The jurisdiction of the Lords of Parliament in matters of offences as well capitall as not capitall, [and] errors out of the King's Bench." fo. 186.

34. "Judgments upon writs of error in Parliament." fo. 188.

35. "Billes past and judgments gyven without assent of the Lords spiritual." fo. 190.

From Rot. Parl. 20 E. III. m. num. 33, 33, 38, &c.

36. "Their appointing judges out of themselves for examination of judgements in other Courts." fo. 193 b.

From stat. 1. 14 E. III. c. 5.

37. "Their tenants of ancient tenancies being discharged of paying the charges of Knights of the shire." fo. 195.

38. "Privileges of the Barons in parliament." fo. 196.

39. Arguments in the case of Lord Delamcre's petition and plea. fo. 229.

40. The case of George Duke of Clarence, anno 18 E. IV. fo. 241.

41. Considerations on the power of a Lord High Steward out of Parliament. fo. 244.

42. Minutes of Lord Strafford's trial. fo. 246.

43. Minutes of the Duke of Norfolk's trial, 14 Eliz. fo. 248.

516. folio.

Mr. Petyt's treatise "De Regno Anglie."

517. folio.

Mr. Petyt's Glossary of the various significations of the most general Saxon words; whereby their common councils were sometimes expressed and denoted, in all which the people or commons are included.

This appears to be only a part of the work, being intitled "Chap. III." Mr. Umfreville, to whom the volume belonged, says, in a marginal note, "Of Chap. I. and II. I can give no account." The words here treated of are, Alderman, Theyne, Greve, Wite, Æthelinges, and (though not a Saxon term) Magnates.

518, 519, 520. folio.

Mr. Petyt's "Monumenta Parliamentaria Anglo-Saxonica," in three volumes, the third being an appendix to the others.

521. folio.

Mr. Petyt's animadversions on the paraphrase "Titulo parliamentum" in Sir Hen. Spelman's Glossary; and upon the clause in the Grand Charter, "Et habendum commune consilium regni de auxiliis assidendis aliter quam in tribus causibus predictis," &c.

N.B. All the preceding collections by Mr. Petyt belonged to Mr. Umfreville, and were purchased by him of Mr. George Holmes, deputy keeper of the Tower Records.

Num. 522—525.

522. folio.

A Volume very fairly written on vellum in the fifteenth century, with illuminated capital letters and borders. It contains the following articles:

1. *Modus tenendi parlamentum.* Inc. "Hic describitur modus quomodo parlamentum Regis Angliæ et Anglorum suorum tenebatur temporibus Regis Edwardi filii Etheldredi Regis." fo. 1.
2. "Hic annotatur quis sit Senescallus Angliæ et quid ejus officium." fo. 8.
3. The index to the Nova Statuta. fo. 11.
- It seems to have been printed in an enlarged form by Machlinia, and afterwards by Pynson, under the title of "Abbreviamentum Statutorum."
4. The "Nova Statuta," viz. from 1 Edw. III. to 1 Ric. III. fo. 99.

There is a table of all these statutes at the beginning in a modern hand. This manuscript belonged to Lord Somers, and was purchased by Mr. West from the library of Sir Joseph Jekyll.

523, 524.

The Poll-books at the contested election of Knight of the shire for Northumberland, anno 1747, between Charles Lord Ossulstone and Lancelot Allgood, Esq.

525. folio.

A large volume of Collections from Parliamentary Records, from 51 Edw. II. to the end of the reign of Edw. IV. and concluding with the Act declaring the right and title of Richard III.

On the first leaf is the following note by Mr. Umfreville, who probably got the volume from Sir J. Jekyll's library. It had belonged to Lord Somers. "This is a copy of the book published by Prynne as collected by Sir Robert Cotton; but it was the proper collection of Sir John Burroughs, who, regnante 1^o Caroli [Carolo?] was keeper of the Tower Records. 'Twas not from this copy that Prynne published; for it contains more than the printed book.'" So far Mr. Umfreville.

A careful collation with the printed copy may probably confirm the truth of the above assertion; but it is certain that the printed copy contains matter not in the manuscript. The question whether the work was collected by Sir Robert Cotton or by Sir John Burroughs may be still undecided. It has been maintained that the collection was made by Mr. Bowyer, keeper of the Tower Records in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. See Tyrrel's introduction to the third volume of his History of England.

Extraneously interspersed in this volume are the following articles:

1. After fo. 53 two original letters dated 14th and 16th Sept. 1662, from William Haward to Lord —, begging the command of a new raised regiment.
2. After fo. 83 two leaves of notes out of Baron Henden's Book of Parliament.
3. After fo. 222 a copy of the famous Commission of Array, anno 5 Hen. IV.

Vide Blount's Law Dictionary, v. Arrayers.

Num. 526—536.

526. folio.

Placita et Petitiones ad Parlamentum, ab anno 18^o ad ann. 35 Ed. I.

These have been published by William Ryley, 1661.

527. folio.

A duplicate of the preceding volume, with an alphabetical index of subjects.

In both these volumes there will be found some matters not in Ryley's printed copy.

528. folio.

Placita et Petitiones ad Parlamentum, ab anno 1^o ad ann. 29 Edw. III.

529. folio.

A duplicate of the last volume.

530. folio.

Placita et Petitiones ad Parlamentum, annis 5, 8, 19 Edw. II. & 8, 9, 14, 35 Edw. I.

531. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls, from 4 to 28 Edw. III.

From the collection of Lord Somers.

532. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls from 36 to 51 Edw. III. with an alphabetical index of subjects.

533. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls from 36 to 51 Edw. III.; being a duplicate of the last volume, but without an index.

534. folio.

A volume containing the same Rolls, transcribed in an elegant modern French hand.

535. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls, from 1 to 6 Ric. II.

536. folio.

A duplicate of the last volume.

Num. 537—549.

537. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls, from 6 to 11 Ric. II.

538. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls from 13 to 18 Ric. II.

539. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls, 20 and 21 Ric. II.

540. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls from 13 to 21 Ric. II.
At the end are the Placita Coronæ, 21 Ric. II.

541. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls, 1 and 2 Hen. IV.

542. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls 7, 8 and 9 Hen. IV.

543. folio.

A transcript of the Parliament Roll 1 Ric. III.

544. folio.

"The right of Electors of Members to serve in Parliament determined by the House of Commons." A.D. 1739. With an alphabetical index of places.

545. folio.

Vol. I. of a Collection of Proceedings in the House of Commons in cases of controverted Elections; from 1603 to 1688.

546. folio.

Vol. II. from 1688 to 1699.

547. folio.

Vol. III. from 1699 to 1705.

548. folio.

Vol. IV. from 1706 to 1714.

549. folio.

Vol. V. from 1715 to 1729.

Num. 550—558.

550. folio.

Vol. I. of a Collection of Reports in the House of Commons of Conferences with the Lords; from 1660 to 1681.

551. folio.

Vol. II. from 1688 to 1698.

552. folio.

Vol. III. from 1698 to 1732.

553. folio.

A Catalogue of Journals and divers other Records belonging to the House of Commons, from 1547 to 1732.

554. folio.

An alphabetical Calendar of the Journals of the House of Lords from Nov. 1640 to August 1642.

555. folio.

A Calendar as above, from 1722 to 1735.

556. folio.

A Calendar as above, from 1724 to 1757.

557. 4to.

The Year-book, or Juridical Annals during the reign of Richard II.
Not printed.

558. 4to.

A Volume of Miscellaneous Tracts on legal subjects, containing,

1. Ancient precedents of deeds, indentures, bonds, leases, &c. fo. 1.

Written on vellum in the fifteenth century. Imperfect.

2. An appeal before the Lords Commissioners of prizes in a cause between Antony Da Costa and Captain Geary, and Greenby the King's Proctor, heard 12 and 17 May 1743, concerning property in a Spanish register ship taken by the Squirrel frigate. fo. 9.

3. Some observations on the rule of determining civil causes at Gibraltar. Signed D. Ryder, May 17, 1736. fo. 24.

4. Copy of an act for incorporating the proprietors of the waterworks at York Buildings, 2 & 3 Gul. et Mariae, being part of a case respecting the removal of the Governor and some of the Assistants who had defrauded the Company. 1733. fo. 29.

5. The case between Mr. Mendes and Mrs. Villa Real, on a contract of marriage, with the opinions of a great many Civilians on the same. fo. 33.

See Num. 565.

Num. 558, 559.

6. Various cases in matters of bankruptcy, bills of exchange, wills, &c. with answers by Mr. Attorney-General Yorke and other eminent lawyers. fo. 53.

7. "The arguments, pro and con, at the King's Bench barre upon the writt of Habeas Corpus concerning the loanes, with the Judges opinions thereuppon." 3 Car. I. fo. 77.

8. An English translation of the laws of Ina, Alured, Edward, Athelstan, Edmund, Edgar, Canute, Edw. Confessor, &c. fo. 116.

It seems to have been made by one J. Warnford about the time when Mr. Lambard published his edition of these laws, viz. in 1568. At the end is a learned explanation of difficult Saxon terms, among which the article "ordeal" will be found worthy of notice.

9. A collection of charters, privileges, and customs relating to the City of London; with a list of Lord Mayors, Sheriffs, Aldermen, Coroners and Chamberlains, from the 4th Edw. I. to the 11th Edw. III. fo. 202.

Written on vellum in the reign of the last mentioned sovereign.

559. 4to.

A Volume written on vellum in the 14th and 15th centuries, and containing,

1. "Libere tenentes in Ducatu Lancast̃." fo. 1.
2. Sundry grants from King Edw. III. to John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster. fo. 44.

3. "Fundatores et feoffatores de Cokirham in Abbatiam de Pratis Leycest̃." fo. 48.

4. Placita forestæ Lancast̃ tent' anno 8^o Edw. Tertii. fo. 51.

5. "Perambulatio de foresta." fo. 55.

6. Edw. I. confirmation of a charter of acquittance from suit and service in shires and hundreds, granted by Hen. III. to Hubert de Burgo Earl of Kent. fo. 58.

7. Placita de Quo warranto, et Rageman, coram Justiciariis itinerantibus apud Lancast̃. fo. 59.

8. Assisa panis. fo. 62.

9. Placita de Quo warranto coram Ricardo Basset et Roberto de Hungerford Justiciariis ad placita forestæ Hen. Com. Lancast̃, &c. 10 Edw. III. fo. 66.

10. Wapentachia de Salfordshire, Derbyshire, Leylandshire, Amondernes, Lonsdale, and Blakeburnshire. fo. 75.

11. Breve vel mandatum Vicecomitis Lancast̃ Balivo de Lonsdale quod levare faciat denarios subscriptos, viz. rationale auxilium Johannis Regis Castell' et Legionis Ducis Lancast̃ ad filiam primogenitam maritandam. fo. 81.

12. Diversa memoranda &c. Com' Lancast̃ tangentia. fo. 82.

13. Irrotulamentum liberatum Thomæ filii Lamberti de Multon coram Hugone de Gressyngham et sociis Justiciariis itinerantibus apud Karl 21 Edw. III.; et obiter de thelonio quod vocatur Keltol. fo. 85.

14. Processus de Quo warranto contra Willelmum le Botiller de Weryngton. fo. 90.

15. Mandatum Regis Edwardi Seneschallo terrarum Isabellæ Reginae matris sue. fo. 92.

16. Chartæ diversæ ad Comitatu' Lancast̃ spectantes. fo. 95.

17. Magna carta de foresta totius Angliæ. fo. 98.

18. Charta foundationis Prioratus Lancast̃ per Rogerum Comitem Pictavensem, anno Domini 1066. fo. 102.

19. Chartæ ad Abbat' et Convent' de Fournes spectantes. fo. 104.

Num. 559, 560.

20. "Les marchez de la forest Dame Margaret Ne-ville en Cawode," &c. fo. 111.

21. Charta Rogeri fil. Henr' de Croft, de manerio de Claughton, anno 3 Edw. II. fo. 113.

22. Charta Gilberti de Kellet de villa de Claghton in Lonsdale. fo. 114.

23. Charta Regis Henrici de terris in Hamesfell. fo. 115.

24. Compositio de ponderibus et mensuris. fo. 116. (Gallicè.)

25. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. fo. 117.

26. An old French treatise on tenures in general. fo. 118.

27. Charta Johannis de Tatham de terris in villa de Sedbergh in Lonsdale, A.D. 1310. fo. 135.

28. Alce chartæ de eisdem terris. fo. 137.

29. Charta Walteri de Lyndesay de burgagiis liberis villæ de Warton. fo. 140.

30. A note, written in a later hand, concerning a strife between Harry Blundell, Lord of Little Crosby, and the King's tenants of Muche Crosby. fo. 142.

31. "Ces sont les breis . . . e les encupemens, e les defenses, e les delays, e les exceptions, e les kas, e les jugemens donez solun ley de tere e le ple de la corone, ky ne siet delay de tere; si puet hom aprendre coment il deit entrer pur conte conter devant justices au banc, ou en eyre des justices, ou en coute, ou en curt de barun. Cest ad eprimes le bref de dreyt." fo. 143.

32. "Le office del roynour." fo. 209.

33. "Le office del seneschal." fo. 210.

34. "Le office del baillif." fo. 213.

35. "Le office des auncuns." fo. 217.

36. "Le office del prevost." fo. 218.

37. "Le office del hayward." fo. 221.

38. "Le office des charuers." fo. 222.

39. "Le office del vacher." fo. 223.

40. "Le office del porcher." fo. 223.

41. "Le office del bercher." fo. 224.

This volume belonged respectively to Mr. Powle, Lord Somers, Sir Joseph Jekyl, and Mr. West.

560. 4to.

A book written in the fifteenth century, partly on vellum and partly on paper, and by some former possessor thus intitled, "Cartuaria Thome Sampson Clerici Hospitalii Domini Ducis Lancastrie." It contains divers legal precedents, with remarks on them and some other matters, the most interesting of which are the following:

1. De cartis, scriptis, obligationibus et acquietanciis, et eorum differentia. fo. 1.

2. Carta feodi simplicis in diversis formis. fo. 2.

3. Cartæ de intercambio, morgagio, defezantia. fo. 5 b.

4. Relaxationes diversæ. fo. 7.

5. Copia rotuli Justiciarii de tenemento recuperato. fo. 7 b.

6. Carta rotuli curiæ de terris et tenementis. fo. 8.

7. Assignatio dotis in facie ecclesiæ, &c. fo. 8 b.

8. Litera manumissionis per Abbatem. fo. 9 b.

9. Carta de libero maritagio. fo. 10.

10. Carta feodi talliati. fo. 10.

11. Divisio inter participes. fo. 11.

12. De bonis commissis alicui causa transmeandi. fo. 11 b.

13. De conventionē. fo. 11 b.

14. De officio concesso ad terminum vitæ. fo. 12.

15. Dimissiones annorum. fo. 13 b.

16. De apprenticio. fo. 15.

2 P

Num. 560—562.

17. De bobis, vaccis et vitulis traditis ad firmam. fo. 16.
 18. De ecclesia tradita ad firmam. fo. 17.
 19. Obligationes, defesantiae, et acquietantiae. fo. 18.
 20. Literae attornatoriae. fo. 22 b.
 21. De bannis editis. fo. 24.
 22. Literae tituli et dimissoriae. fo. 24 b.
 23. De testamentis, et executoribus. fo. 25.
 24. A treatise on charters, composed by Thomas Sampson the owner of the volume. fo. 28. (French.)
 25. De officio coronatoris. fo. 32.
 26. Qualiter expendit clericus bona domini sui. fo. 33.
 27. "Expense hospitii domini Ducis Lancastrie factae per manus Thome Sampson clerici ejusdem hospitii a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno Regis Henrici Quarti post conquestum contra secundo et tertio incipiente." fo. 33 b.
 28. The form of a deed of surrender of the above Sampson's office of clerk of the household. fo. 34 b.
 29. De modo araiarandi manerium. fo. 35.
 30. Cartae feodi diverse. fo. 36.
 31. Forma testamenti. fo. 40.
 32. Cartuaria nova, a dicto Thoma Sampson, in usum scholarium suorum privatorum composita. fo. 42.
 33. A short Latin and English vocabulary. fo. 45.
 34. Carta de pura et legitima viduitate. fo. 47.
 35. Scriptum ad modum carte causa batarie vel hominis occisionis. fo. 47.
 36. Indenturae apprentice. fo. 49.
 37. "A dede of fee symple grauntyd to on by the husband and the wyfe in the ryght of the wyfe as dowghter and heyre to hir father." fo. 50 b. (Latin.)
 38. "Annyute graunted to one of certen lands for terme of lyffe to hym that the annuyte is geven." fo. 51 b. (Latin.)
 39. "A dede of gyfte to one of certen lands duryng the lyffe of the graunter." fo. 52. (Latin.)
 40. "An annuyte grauntid from one to another with the gyft every secunde yere of a gowne." fo. 52 b. (Latin.)
 41. "A graunte over of a terme of yeres." fo. 54 b. (Latin.)
 42. Carta Henrici Holdernes de terris in villa de Kyngeston super Hull, temp. Eliz. Reginae. fo. 56.
 43. A receipt to cure the sciatica. fo. 56 b.
 44. Literae testimoniales. fo. 57, 59.
 45. A method of taking deer and conies. fo. 58 b.
 46. A Latin charm to stop the bleeding of a wound. fo. 58 b.
 47. A medicine for the stomach and reins. fo. 58.
 This collection of formulæ very much resembles the old law book intitled "Carta Feodi."

561. 8vo.

The trial at the Surry assizes on the 12th Nov. 1754, between the King and Deborah Burgess, concerning the right of a publick highway through Richmond Park.

562. 8vo.

A copy of the report or presentment of the Jurors on a Commission of survey and enquiry concerning the offices, officers, and fees belonging to the Court of Chancery, executed in the years 1734 and 1735.

Num. 563, 564.

563. 8vo.

A Volume of collections relating to the poor, and parish laws, with adjudications thereon in the King's Bench, to the 8 Geo. II. made by Mr. Unfreville; with a table of contents and alphabetical index.

564. 4to.

A small Volume, written on vellum in the 13th and 14th centuries, containing,

1. Quibus hominibus homo debet dare tripliciter. fo. 1.
 2. Qualiter taxatio debet irrotulari. fo. 2.
 3. Fragmentum R. Glanville de legibus. fo. 1*.
 4. A fragment of the treatise intitled "Hengham Magna." fo. 3.
- It begins at p. 33 of Mr. Selden's printed copy, from which it has many variations.
5. Registrum Brevium. fo. 15.
 6. Aliud registrum Brevium, sive registrum Cancellarie. p. 47.

On these two registers of ancient writs some learned owner of the volume has, on a spare leaf at the beginning, made the following remarks: "In the first register are conteyned writts of the end of H. III. and beginning of E. I. which I have not found in any other register, this being the antientest I have seen any where extant." And again, "The register of writts, which begins fo. 47, though it be of a latter date than the register that preceedes it, yet seemes to me to be as antient as the time of E. I.; for it agrees exactly with Bracton, l. 5. c. 2. fo. 328. of writts of right, as also with Hengham Magna, c. 1. Vide etiam fo. 58 b, ubi fit mentio H. Regis patris nostri." But if the learned owner had given a little more attention to the latter register, he would also have found some writs issued by Hen. III. which render it, so far at least as regards the materials of which it is constructed, coeval with the other. See particularly fo. 76 b.

7. The statute of Westm. 1. fo. 77. (French.) Imperfect at the beginning.
8. Statuta de Judaismo, 3 Ed. I. per consilium prelatorum et procerum concessa, cum subsidio quintedecime. fo. 83. (Gallicè.)
9. Statuta de Scaccario. fo. 84 b. (Gallicè.) Imperfect.
10. Statutum de pistoribus et braciatoribus. fo. 85.
11. Differentia inter consuetudines et servicia. fo. 85.
12. De mensura Domini Regis. fo. 85 b.
13. Articuli itineris, cum suis responsionibus in Comitatu Warw' 1 Edw. I. fo. 86.
14. Reports of adjudged cases temp. Edw. I. fo. 91. (French.)
15. Carmen quoddam contra conjugium. Inc. "Sit Deo gloria et benedictio." fo. 103 b.
16. Assisa panis &c. facta in villa de Coventr' anno 6 Edw. I. fo. 105.
17. Capitula visus franciplegii. fo. 105.
18. An old French poem intitled "Ces sunt xxx folies." Beg. "Ki nad ke li sert, ne il niemes ne ue velt." fo. 106.
19. Forms of doing fealty to a Lord. fo. 106. (French.)
20. The oath of frankpledge. fo. 106. (French.)
21. An ancient note concerning a double plea. fo. 106 f.

Num. 564—569.

22. An explanation of the terms Homagium, Mesuagium, &c. fo. 107.

23. Axiomata quedam moralia et juridicalia. fo. 107 b.

565. 8vo.

A tryal had in the Court of King's Bench before Lord Chief Justice Hardwick, in an action upon the case for damages in not performing a marriage contract, brought by Jacob otherwise Philip Mendes Da Costa against Catharine Da Costa Villa Real, widow.

See Num. 558, art. 5.

566. 4to.

A treatise on the King's power of pardoning.

At fo. 3 Mr. Nicholas Hardinge has written the following note: "This treatise was transcribed from a MS. communicated to me by the Rt. Honble Arthur Onslow, Esq. Speaker of the House of Commons; which was transcribed from a MS. communicated to him by Daniel, now Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham, who assured him that it was written by Lord Chancellor Nottingham upon the occasion of the Lord Danby's pardon."

567. 4to.

De necessariis Scaccarii observantiis, antiquus dialogus, Gervasio Tilburiensi vulgo adscriptus. Adjiciuntur Articuli de Scaccario, de ingressu habendo ad averia pasceda que imparcantur; et index rerum memorabilium.

Codex iste transcriptus fuit a Roberto Multon, anno 1577.

568. 4to.

A collection of cases in the Courts of Chancery and King's Bench temp. Will. III., made by some lawyer, and formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville.

569. 4to.

A Collection of Law Tracts, formerly the property of Nicholas Hardinge, Esq. containing,

1. Instructions for proceedings in the sessions of the peace. fo. 1.

2. The manner and form of proceeding at the assizes and general gaol delivery, holden by Her Majesty's Justices according to the law and custom of England. fo. 6.

3. "The customes of Courts, the justices, officers, and processe thereunto belonging." fo. 27.

4. Sundry tables of Kings reigns, cardinal and ordinal numbers in Latin and English, land measure, &c. fo. 35 b.

5. A receipt to make ink. fo. 38 b.

6. Sundry precedents of indentures, leases, bonds, mortgages, letters of attorney, &c. fo. 40.

Num. 570—575.

570. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. Sherland's notes of law precedents temp. Eliz. designed as a circuit companion. fo. 1.

2. "A booke of what deedes have bene acknowledged before my M^{ty} since his comminge to Doctors Commons, beginninge ter^m Mich. 1624." fo. 62.

3. "A note of what recognizances have bene acknowledged since my M^{ty} comminge to Doctors Commons, viz. Michmas term 1624." fo. 135.

571. 8vo.

A Calendar to the Records or Customs of the city of London, transcribed from an older manuscript of the time of Eliz. or James I. and intituled "Tabula Magistri T. Le . . . Recordatoris Londini de consuetudinibus ejusdem Civitatis."

The rest of the above Recorder's name is said to be torn or eaten off in the original.

572. 8vo.

An alphabetical exposition of particular words used in law, made for private use by some lawyer towards the beginning of the eighteenth century.

573. 4to.

A fragment of a dialogue on the raising of money without consent of Parliament, apparently composed about the reign of King James I.

574. 4to.

The old law treatise commonly called BRITTON, written on vellum in the fourteenth century. (French.)

The first twelve and the last four chapters of the work are wanting.

575. folio.

A Volume neatly written on vellum in the 14th century, containing the following articles:

1. A very fair and perfect copy of the law treatise intituled "Britton;" with a table of the chapters in each book. fo. 1. (French.)

2. Capitula et abbreviat' Magnæ Cartæ. fo. 239.

3. Capitula et abbreviat' stat. de Merton. fo. 245.

4. Capitula et abbreviat' stat. de Marleberg. fo. 245.

5. Capitula primorum statutorum Westm' abbreviat'. fo. 248.

6. Capitula Glouc' abbreviata. fo. 257.

7. Capitula et abbreviat' Westm. 2. fo. 259.

8. Notabilia. fo. 274.

9. Statutum de Quo waranto. fo. 276.

10. Statutum de emptoribus terrarum. fo. 276.

11. Expositiones vocabulorum quorundam de libertatibus contentis in quibusdam cartis in Anglia. fo. 277.

12. Circumspecte agatis. fo. 279.

13. Extenta manerii. fo. 280.

14. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. fo. 281.

Num. 575—582.

15. *Visus franciplegii.* fo. 281.16. *Registrum Brevium.* fo. 283.

This copy of the work contains many things not in the printed copies.

This MS. belonged to Mr. Powle.

576. 8vo.

A Volume containing the following pieces:

1. A fragment of the printed copy of Dyer's Reports. fo. 1.
2. Des statuts et leur exposition. fo. 66.
3. Extracts from Coke's Reports. fo. 73.

577. 12mo.

1. A treatise on the use of the law. fo. 1.
2. Customs in London for making freemen's wills. fo. 32.
3. Rates for allowing of funerals according to the custom of London. fo. 33.
 1. The rate for officers' fees concerning orphans, with other matters relating to orphans. fo. 33 f.
 5. A regulation made by the City of London for the enjoyment of apparel and other necessary matters by a widow on the death of her husband. fo. 34.
 6. "A little treatise on bail and murrice, written at the request of Sir W. Heydon, by the Lo. C." i. e. Lord Coke. fo. 39.
 7. Some observations on outlawry. fo. 49.

578. 12mo.

Collections, civil and ecclesiastical, for the counties of Worcester, Gloucester, and Oxford, among which are a few copies of ancient charters.

579. 18mo.

"Le abridgment de Cases en le Reports del Seign^r Cooke, ovesque les principal observations en eux. Ovesque un table en le fine de cest livre a trouver les matters icy conteines; et un autre table conteynant les nosmes des parties q^l les cases concerne."

580. 18mo.

Notes and arguments of cases at Common Law in the reign of Charles I.

581. 18mo.

Tractatus sive Disputationes quinque de justitia. Deest foli primi pars maxima. Ad finem inserta est tabula qua-fam impressa de justitia et jure.

582. 24to.

Short Notes of Cases at Common Law in the reigns of Eliz. and James I.

Num. 583—595.

583. 4to.

A Note Book of decisions in Chancery cases on appeals, from 1700 to 1750.

584. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, from the 9th to the 12th Geo. II.

585. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 12 Geo. II.

586. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 12 Geo. I.

587. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 13 Geo. I.

588. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 13 Geo. I. and 1 Geo. II.

589. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 1 Geo. II.

590. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 1 and 2 Geo. II.

591. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 2 and 3 Geo. II.

592. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 4 Geo. II.

593. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 3 and 4 Geo. II.

594. 4to.

Short Notes of Cases in the Court of Chancery and K. Bench, from 1731 to 1739.

595. 4to.

Short Notes of Cases in the K. Bench, temp. Car. I.

Num. 596—604.

596. 4to.

Short notes of sundry Law Cases temp. Car. II.

597. folio.

A modern transcript of Fleta.

It becomes imperfect at chap. 9 of book V.

598. folio.

Another copy of Fleta, transcribed towards the beginning of the 17th century.

599. folio.

Report of Cases in Chancery temp. Eliz. collected from the records of that Court.

600. folio.

William Lambarde's Archeion, or Discourse on the High Courts of Justice in England.

This manuscript seems to have been transcribed from Lambarde's own copy.

601. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Lord Chief Justice Hale, whose autograph is on fo. 1. It contains,

1. The twelfth part of Lord Coke's Reports; said, in a note by Mr. Umfreville, to contain cases not in the printed copy. fo. 1.

2. Sir Robert Cotton's Collections from the Records touching Impositions by the King without consent of Parliament. fo. 445.

The debates on this subject will be found in the Cotton MS. Tit. F IV.; and see N^o 486, 487 of this Collection.

602. folio.

Selecta quædam Placita coram Rege, temp. Edw. I. & III.

This appears to be an office copy made in the 17th century, and has an analytical index of the pleas. It belonged to Mr. Powle, Lord Somers, Sir Joseph Jekyll, and Mr. Umfreville.

603. folio.

Placita apud Dunelmum, 33 Edw. I., et apud Westmonasterium, 10-46 Edw. III.

These are office copies made probably for Mr. Powle. Prefixed is a table of contents.

604. folio.

Placita Coronæ in Comit' Lancastriæ de Serjeantiis, anno 20 Edw. I.

This article consists of four leaves only, written in the 17th century, and was purchased by Nicholas Hardinge, Esq., at the auction of Mr. Le Neve's books, March 1730.

Num. 605—607.

605. folio.

Collections relating to the Scottish Law, viz.

1. Instructions to the Commisiers of Edinburgh. fo. 2.

2. A treatise of testaments and letter wills. fo. 6.

3. Observations on non entry in the case of vassalage, and on ward lands. fo. 11 b.

4. "Ane compend or breviarie of the most substantiall poynts in relatione to the Scottish Law, extracted furth of the three books of the most learned and famous Jurisconsult D^r Tho. Crag. Ex lucubrationibus Magistri Andree Gilmour advocati." fo. 12.

This abridgment is supposed not to have been very correctly performed.

5. An invitation from Adam Blackader to attend the funeral of his brother D^r Wm. Blackader, dated Edinburgh, 26 Oct. 1696. fo. 56.

6. "Of registrat bands or decents and executions thereof, and first of hurning and captione." fo. 58.

7. Of Judges and their jurisdictions. fo. 62 b.

8. Of inhibitions. fo. 65.

9. Of arrestment. fo. 66.

10. "Of execution of bands or decents quhair the parties are deceased." fo. 66 b.

11. Of contracts of alienations. fo. 67 b.

12. Of chartours and seascings. fo. 70.

13. A treatise intituled "Hope's Praticques." fo. 72.

14. "The decisions of the Lords of Session observed by Sir John Nisbit of Dirliton, 1666 to June 1677." fo. 103.

15. A part of George Dallas's stile books. fo. 218.

606. folio.

A Volume containing,

1. An abstract of the decrees in the Court of Wards from 7 Ed. VI. to 23 Eliz. inclusive, "which I the more value," says Mr. Umfreville, to whom this and the two succeeding MSS. belonged, "in regard the original books are not now to be found." fo. 1.

2. "Monita secreta Patrum Societatis Jesu," fo. 34.

Vide Journal de Trevoux, tom. i.

607. folio.

A Volume containing the decrees in the Court of Wards, as above, and also various Cases in that and other courts, during the reigns of Edward VI., Queen Mary, Queen Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I., but not chronologically arranged.

Among them, at fo. 95 b, is the case of the fiddlers at Staines, who were sentenced by the Starchamber to pay 500*l*. apiece, to stand in the pillory, and to be whipped, for singing licentious songs on the Duke of Buckingham. The clandestine manner in which this matter was conducted gave great offence to the people, and the reason of it was that the songs and ballads should not be publicly repeated. The reporter of the case makes a memorandum to inquire whether the sentence was executed or not upon the men.

Num. 608—612.

608. folio.

A collection of precedents of forms, judgments, &c. belonging to the Court of Wards and Liveries, made by Thomas Cole of the same court, verified by the records; purporting to be the third part of the work, with a table, at the end, to a fourth.

609. folio.

A Volume of juridical collections, of which Mr. Umfreville has, on the back of fo. 2, given the following account: "This book was of Sir Ri. S^t George Garter King at Arms, but not of his collecting, and in itself contains much matter of learning as well juridical as historical, proving many of our laws and customs in antient use. Verified by records abstracted between the years 1590 and 1607, from the rolls, bundles, escheats and inquisitions, tam coram Rege quam de Banco, regnantibus Ric^o I., Johanne, Hen. III., Ed. I., Ed. II., Ed. III., Ric. II., & Henrico IV^{to}. E records &c. Curie Scaccⁱ. I take it to be of John Selden. V^o. hic at one of the papers. J. S. 1603, tho' Cotton or Cott. and also Agard are named."

610. folio.

"ΣΚΑΚΚΑΡΙΩΔΟΤΙΑ, or A description of the original order and manner of administration of all transactions in both Chequers, together with the several officers and their respective offices in both, as alsoe the judgments and determinations of that Court of sundry doubts and difficulties therein moved; necessary to be knowne of all that are versed in the Common Laws of this kingdome, specially of all that practize in and belonge unto the Court, and generally of all that love and desire knowledge. Written ccccxlviij [years] sithence in the reigne of Kinge Henry the Second, in Latine, by way of dialogue, by Gervasius Tilburiensis, and now translated into English for the publique good, by the care and the costs of W. B. Gentl^r. A^o 1647." With a table of contents at the end.

611. folio.

Callie's Reading on the Statute of Sewers.
Imperfect at the beginning.

612. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. "Pleas of the Crowne, Offices of Sherifes, Escheators, Coroners, Constables, and the jurisdiction and description of all the Courts and Officers thereof, in the realme of England and dominion of Wales. Written by the right honourable Francis Lord Verulam, Viscount S^t Albanes, when hee was Solicitor, anno Domini 1608." fo. 2.
2. "The effect of that whiche was spoken by the Lord Keeper S^t Francis Bacon, Knight, at the takinge of his place in the Chancery in performance of the charge His Ma^{ty} had given when he received the greatescale." fo. 21.
3. Lord Bacon's speech in the Star Chamber to the Judges, on the last day of Trinity term 1617. fo. 53.

Num. 612—616.

3. Sir Francis Bacon's speech at the arraignment of the Lord Sanquer. fo. 38.
5. Wraynham's case in the Star Chamber for slandering the Lord Chancellor Bacon. fo. 43.

613. folio.

A Volume of collections relating to the Court of Chancery, containing,

1. Observations on Magna Charta cap. 29 and other statutes concerning proceedings in the Chancery, in courses of equity and conscience, collected by Lord Ellesmere for the King's learned Counsell's directions, Sept. 1615. fo. 2.
2. The Earl of Oxford's case, with some other cases in Chancery, temp. Jac. I. fo. 31 b.
3. The King's order and Lords' decree for a rule to be observed by the Chancellor, anno 1616. fo. 47.
4. Mr. Selden's discourse on the ancient mention, conjunction, and division of the offices of Chancellor and Keeper of the Great Seal of England. fo. 59.
5. Orders relating to the Court of Chancery made by Lord Coventry and Sir Julius Caesar, 17 Nov. 1635. fo. 68.
6. Lord Bacon's ordinances for the administration of justice in the Chancery. fo. 82.
7. The fees due to the Six Clerks, July 9, 1635. fo. 101.
8. A duplicate of the first article in this volume, but with some variation. fo. 109.

614. folio.

1. The determination of the Court of Kings Bench in the case of Exeter College, by the name of Philips and Bury, 16 June 1694. fo. 1.
2. The arguments of Lord Chief Baron Gilbert and Chief Justice Eyre in the case of Birmingham School, 12 Geo. I. fo. 93.

615. folio.

An elaborate treatise on wills and executors, probably by Judge Dodderidge.

616. folio.

A Volume containing the arguments of some of the Judges in the great case of Ship-money, between the King and Mr. Hampden, in the year 1637-8.

1. The argument of Judge Weston, 27 January 1637. fo. 1.
2. The argument of Justice Crawly, 27 January 1637. fo. 26.
3. The argument of Justice Barkeley, 10 Feb. 1637. fo. 42.
4. The argument of Sir Robert Barkeley, 10 Febr. 1637. fo. 54.
5. A duplicate of the last article.
6. Judge Crooke's argument upon the case of the Scire facias out of the Exchequer against Mr. Hampden, according to the copy which was presented to the King. fo. 98.
6. The argument of Sir Richard Hutton, Knight, 28 April 1638. fo. 164.
7. The argument of the Lord Chief Baron Davenport, 28 May 1638. fo. 202.

Num. 616-621.

8. The argument of Lord Chief Justice Finch, 9 June 1638. fo. 222.
9. The argument of Sir John Bramston, Knight, 9 June 1638. fo. 296.

617. folio.

A Volume, formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville, containing the arguments of the twelve Judges in Mr. Hampden's case of Ship-money, including those of Vernon, Trevor, Jones and Denham, omitted in the preceding volume: with a table of contents on fo. 1.

618. folio.

A Volume containing the arguments of some of the Counsel in Mr. Hampden's case of Ship-money.

1. The argument of Mr. St. John, utter barrister of Lincoln's Inn. fo. 1.
2. The argument of Mr. Solicitor Littleton. fo. 40.
3. The reply of Mr. Holborne of Lincoln's Inn to the argument of Mr. Solicitor, 2 Oct. 1637. fo. 99.
4. The argument of Sir John Bancks, Knight, His Majesty's Attorney-General, Mich. 13th Car. fo. 151.

619. folio.

"A compendium of the most remarkable passages, substantial points, and learned proceedings in the lawes delivered in 4 severall arguments pro and contra, in the Exchequer-chamber at Westm' by Mr. S^r John, M^r Solicitor, M^r Holborne, and M^r Attorney-General, Mich. 13th Carolⁱ Regis, concerning the case of Shipp-moneys."

Three leaves damaged at the end. This volume was purchased at Mr. Le Neve's sale by N. Hardinge, Esq.

620. folio.

Reports of Starchamber cases from 1 to 3 Car. I.
Belonged to N. Hardinge, Esq.

621. folio.

A Volume of collections relating to the Court of Chancery. It contains,

1. An address to the Lord Keeper Sir John Puckering, Knight, concerning latitats sued in the King's Bench upon untrue surmises. fo. 3.
2. "A byll for reformacons in the Chauncerye, p W. B. 1556." Presented to the Lord Chancellor by the Clerks of the Chancery. fo. 6.
3. A like bill for reformation, presented to the Chancellor by John Baron, calling himself the oldest Counsellor of the Court. 1556. fo. 7 b.
4. Another petition to the Cardinal of Winchester, the Lord Chancellor, on the part of the Cursitors, against the Clerks in Chancery, concerning the fees of certain writs, &c. fo. 8 b.
5. A declaration of the state of the Court of Chancery, set down by Mr. Crooke, 1554. fo. 10.
6. The old patents in the Chancery granted by the King. fo. 12.
7. Articles concerning reformation to be taken by the Chancellor and Master of the Rolls. fo. 13.

Num. 621.

8. A bill for reformation of the Chancery Court, 1556. fo. 14.

9. Some regulations concerning examination of witnesses in Chancery, and particularly of commissions in perpetuum rei memoriam. fo. 16.

10. On the particular authority of the Court of Chancery. fo. 18.

11. Cases of conscience in the Chancery. fo. 20 b.

12. The authority of the Lord Chancellor limited by sundry acts of parliament. fo. 25.

13. A letter by way of answer from the Lord Keeper to Mr. Secretary W. touching the making of subpoenas to be brought into one office, 21 Sept. 1574. fo. 29 b.

See art. 26.

14. More concerning the authority of the Lord Chancellor. fo. 30 b.

15. Proceedings between the Six Clerks and Cursitors in a controversy concerning writs, Dec. 1585. fo. 31.

16. The "erection" or institution of nine Clerks of the Inrollments in Chancery. fo. 36 b.

17. The presentment of deputies by the Clerks of the Inrollments to the Lord Keeper. fo. 43.

18. Erectio Clericorum innotulamentⁱ Curie Cancellarie. fo. 46.

19. A petition from the Commons to the King for an examination into the sufficiency of persons belonging to the several courts therein specified. fo. 55. (French.)

Extracted from the Parliament Roll, 2 Ric. II.

20. Orders made by Lord Keeper Bacon concerning the Cursitors and Secondaries of the Chancery, 1 May 1566. fo. 55 b.

21. Creatio viginti quatuor Curistarum Curⁱ Cancellarⁱ, 4 Sept. 1563. fo. 60.

22. Orders concerning the Cursitors. fo. 64.

23. Orders concerning the Secondaries of the Chancery. fo. 71.

24. The fines of all manner of writs and patents. fo. 75.

25. "A letter of M^r Lambarde's touchinge the antiquitie of the Court of Chancerye, &c." fo. 78.

26. A duplicate of Article 13. fo. 85 b.

27. An argument made in Parliament by the Lord Keeper, proving that noblemen's persons are attachable for contempts committed by them in the Court of Chancery. fo. 86 b.

28. Mr. Lambarde's Archeion, or a Treatise on the High Courts of Justice in England, 1579. fo. 88.

29. The answer of Lord Keeper Bacon to Her Majesty, upon surmises that he should unjustly enjoy the casual fines which were supposed to be the right of the Queen's Crown, 1577. fo. 103 b.

30. The several oaths of the Lord Chancellor and other officers of the Chancery, the Justices, Serjeants at Law, Sheriffs, &c. fo. 105.

31. A supersedeas on an arrest of an officer of the Chancery, with an order made touching privilege, by Lord Keeper Bacon. fo. 113.

32. An order made by the Judges at Serjeants Inn, in a dispute between the Master of the Rolls and the Six Clerks, concerning the custody of the Records in Chancery, 27 June 1604. fo. 116.

The present volume, which belonged to James West, Esq., has been supposed, in a note written by him on the back of fo. 2, to have been transcribed by Mr. William Lambarde the celebrated antiquary; but this is certainly not the case. Mr. West has probably been misled by the copy, in fac simile, of Lambarde's name on fo. 103.

Num. 622-626.

622. folio.

A Treatise on the Court of Star-chamber, written by William Hudson of Greys Inn, Esq. and containing a very full and elaborate account of that tribunal.

The following remarks on it by Mr. Umfreville, to whom this MS. belonged, are, with one exception, too valuable to be omitted in this place. "This treatise or survey (v. fo. 230) of the Court of Star-chamber will, upon reading, appear to be wrote in a masterly yet humble manner, and by impartial readers to be approv'd. It was begun in the reign of K. Ja. 1st, and finished early in the reign of Ch. 1st, for the purpose of composing the general clamor in those times rais'd against that Court, for exceeding its proper bounds and jurisdiction. The author's design is to shew its just jurisdiction, to which he wishes to restore it, and which he verifies by the antient orders and just practise of the Court. He greatly exclaims against innovations and innovators, among whom (in many places of the work) he reckons S^r Edw. Coke during the time of his potency, and when he was Attorney-G., and upon whom he boldly lays these early innovations, which from his example afterwards increas'd and swell'd so greatly to the prejudice of public liberty and property. Upon the whole, from the author's modest manner of conducting the arguments, and his wishes to remove innovations and observe the antient orders, it may be concluded that the Court rather wanted reforming than dissolving, as it afterwards was by the stat. 16 Car. I. cap. 10. § 3. E. Umfreville."

It appears from the work itself that Hudson was a barrister, and a practitioner in the Court of Star-chamber. Some further account of him may be seen in a note by Humphrey Wanley, which follows the above by Mr. Umfreville, and also in the Harl. Catal. of MSS. N^o 1226.

There is another unpublished treatise on the antiquity of this Court, by G. William Mills, 1590, of which Mr. Oldys had a MS. copy. See likewise Mr. Tate's work in vol. ii. of Hearne's Antiquarian Discourses.

623. folio.

"A table to the most remarkable points in the printed cases upon Appeals to the House of Lords since the year 1701, upon which the decrees and judgments were affirmed, varied, or reversed. Together with another alphabetical table of the names of the cases referring to the day and year, and likewise to the titles under which they are placed in the first table, with notice taken whether affirmed, varied, or reversed."

624. folio.

A duplicate of the preceding article.

625. folio.

The argument of Mr. Attorney-General Cooke for the complainant in Lord Buckhurst's case in Chancery, anno 38 Eliz.

626. folio.

"A short compendium, poyntinge out what everie officer of His Ma^{ty} Courte of Exchequer ought to doe

Num. 626-635.

by vertue of his office in England. As alsoe the articles of the unitinge of the late Courts of Augmentations and Revenews of the Crowne, and the late Court of first fruits and tenths to the Court of Exchequer at Westminster. Written at the request of the right honourable the Lord Buckhurst, Lord Treasurer of England in the raigne of our late soveraigne Lord King James."

627. folio.

A work on Flemish Jurisprudence, intitled "Briefve Instruction pour jones gens veuillans lanter la practique en causes civiles et criminelles en la chambre du Conte de Flandres. Par Maitre Philippes Willant Seigneur de Everbecque, Conseiller du grand Conseil à Malines." Two volumes in one.

Mr. Umfreville states, in a note written on the first leaf, that "this work is not to be found in the industrious collection of Lipenius, in his Bibliotheca Realis amongst his Juridica." The civil part has been printed however at Antwerp, 1573, 8vo. The remaining part of the present volume, viz. the treatise on criminal law, has never been published; but much of it has been introduced, without acknowledgment, in the "Praxis rerum criminalium" of Jodocus, or Josse, Damhoudere, of which there are at least three curious and interesting editions. The author of this manuscript is better known by the name of Wielandt. He was a Counsellor of the Parliament of Philip Duke of Burgundy, and afterwards President of the Supreme Court of the Earl of Flanders.

628, 629, 630, 631. 4to.

A Collection of Cases in various matters of law and commerce, with the opinions thereon of eminent Counsel, between the years 1700 and 1733; in four volumes, very fairly written.

632. folio.

Extracts from a manuscript of Sir Matthew Hale, Chief Justice, on the laws and constitution of England, made by Mr. Anstie, and transcribed from one of his manuscript volumes.

This work has never been printed. Prefixed is a short account of the author, drawn up by Mr. Anstie.

633. folio.

Placita et Assise in Comitatu Wiltshire, temp. Ric. I. Transcribed in a modern hand from the original roll.

634. folio.

Placita varia, tempore incerto.
Another modern transcript.

635. folio.

Placita Coronæ in Comitatu Surry & Somerset, temp. Edw. I.

A modern transcript.

This and the preceding volume were purchased by N. Hardinge, Esq. at Mr. Le Neve's auction

Num. 636—643.

636. folio.

Placita et Assisæ in Comitatu Essex coram Willielmo Le Breton, xxxix Hen. III.

A modern transcript, with an index of names of persons.

637. folio.

A collection of Cases in various matters of law, with the opinions of eminent Counsel therein, during the reigns of Will. III., Queen Anne, and Geo. I. At the end are some precedents of pleadings in Latin.

Formerly the property of James West, Esq.

638. folio.

A Law Commonplace Book, in which are interleaved the title and index of a printed work intitled "A brief method of the law, being an exact alphabetical disposition of all the heads necessary for a perfect common place book. 1680."

639. folio.

"The course and manner of prosecution of causes in the high court of Starchamber, from the original subpoena unto the hearing and end of the cause. Also the order and proceeding of the Court upon the sitting days in the hearing of causes and motions." To which are added tables of fees to be taken by the Attornies of the Court.

This work was compiled by Isaac Cotton one of the Clerks of the Starchamber, and dedicated to Sir Humphrey May, Knight, Chancellor of Lancaster and Clerk of the Starchamber, and to his brother Thomas May, Esquire, Deputy Clerk of that Court, the 20 Sept. 1622. This volume likewise contains divers precedents, decisions, and other matters, transcribed by John Lightfoot, of Gray's Inn, from the books of Mr. Hudson, one of the Registers of the Court of Starchamber, anno 1636.

640. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville, containing a collection or abridgment of adjudged cases in Chancery, from the earliest period to the reign of Charles I; with occasional references to the books where they are reported; made, as it should seem, with a view to show the various and particular jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery.

641. folio.

A large collection of original proceedings, chiefly on parchment, in matters belonging to the Earl Marshall's Court during the reign of Cha. I.

642, 643. folio.

Two Law Common-place Books supposed to have been compiled by Joseph Major of the Inner Temple.

Num. 644.

644. folio.

A Volume of collections relating to the County Palatine of Chester, formerly in the possession of Mr. Warburton, Somerset Herald, and purchased at his auction, A.D. 1759. It contains,

1. An imperfect table of contents, but containing some useful notices. fo. 1*.

2. Extracts from the accounts of Receivors, Escheators, and other ministers of the County Palatine of Chester during the reign of Edw. III., made from a book belonging to . . . Hurdleston of the Middle Temple, who copied them from the original records in the castle of Chester, then in the custody of Henry Birkenhead, prothonotary. fo. 1.

3. An alphabetical index of names of persons mentioned in the foregoing accounts. fo. 23.

4. An alphabetical index of names of places mentioned in them. fo. 25.

5. "A booke of the worke of E. the Blacke Prince called the Register." fo. 29.

This contains homages and services done to him.

6. "Nomina Villarum infra Hund. de Eddesburie, Broxon & Wirhale." fo. 34.

7. "Remembrances for the Prince against his being at Chester." fo. 37.

8. "The petitions of the Commons of Cheshire to Kinge H. VI." fo. 38.

9. "Franchises allowed in the Countie of Chester." fo. 39.

10. Nomina militum et aliorum qui altissimè forisfecerunt temp. H. IV. fo. 40.

11. Comput' Jo. Conway Escaetoris Domini principis in Com' Flynt et Thomæ Barnsb Camerar' Cestr' de a^o 8^o H. IV. fo. 41.

12. Nomina tenentium qui tenerunt de Comite Cestr' in capite infra Comitatu Cestr'. fo. 42.

13. Nomina vicorum et villarum alphabeticè temp. R. II. fo. 44.

14. Comput' Escaetorum &c temp. R. II. fo. 47.

15. Nomina virorum alphabeticè temp. H. IV. fo. 55.

16. Comput' diversorum ministrorum temp. H. IV. fo. 58.

17. Excerpta ex irrotulamentis temp. H. IV. fo. 62.

18. Nomina virorum alphabeticè temp. H. V. fo. 68.

19. Nomina villarum alphabeticè temp. H. V. fo. 69.

20. Comput' Escaetorum et irrotulamenta temp. H. V. fo. 78.

21. Nomina virorum alphabeticè temp. H. VI. fo. 78.

22. Comput' Escaetorum et irrotulamenta temp. H. VI. fo. 80.

23. Nomina villarum alphabeticè temp. H. VI. fo. 81.

24. Comput' et irrotulamenta temp. H. VI. fo. 83.

25. Bills assigned for lands, offices, warrants, liveries and leases temp. H. VII. fo. 111.

26. The same in the time of Prince Arthur and Henry VIII. fo. 112.

27. Comput' Escaetorum temp. E. IV. fo. 117.

28. Nomina virorum alphabeticè temp. E. IV. fo. 118.

29. Nomina villarum alphabeticè temp. E. IV. fo. 119.

30. Comput' et irrotulamenta Escaetorum temp. E. IV. fo. 120.

Num. 644-647.

31. Nomina tenentium temp. E. IV. fo. 134.
32. Nomina virorum temp. R. III. et H. VII. alphabetice. fo. 137.
33. Nomina villarum alphabetice temp. R. III. et H. VII. fo. 138.
34. Compot' Escaetorum et irrotulamenta temp. Ric. III. et Hen. VII. fo. 140.
35. Nomina villarum alphabetice temp. H. VIII. fo. 154.
36. Nomina villarum in Wallia temp. H. VIII. fo. 155.
37. Compot' Escaetorum et irrotulamenta temp. H. VIII. fo. 157.
38. Nomina virorum alphabetice temp. H. VIII. fo. 175.
39. Nomina villarum alphabetice temp. E. VI. fo. 179.
40. Nomina virorum alphabetice temp. E. VI. fo. 180.
41. Licences temp. E. VI. fo. 181.
42. Compot' Escaetorum et irrotulamenta temp. E. VI. fo. 182.
43. Leases, licences, &c. temp. Phil. et Mariae. fo. 187.
44. Nomina virorum temp. Phil. et Mariae. fo. 188.
45. Nomina villarum temp. Phil. et Mariae. fo. 189.
46. Compot' Escaetorum et irrotulamenta temp. Phil. et Mariae. fo. 190.
47. Nomina villarum in Wallia temp. Eliz. fo. 190.
48. Nomina villarum temp. Eliz. fo. 194.
49. Nomina virorum temp. Eliz. fo. 196.
50. Compot' Escaetorum et irrotulamenta temp. Eliz. fo. 198.
51. Extracts from the books of the Alienation Office under the titles Cestria and Wallia. fo. 220.
52. Placita apud Cestr' temp. E. III. fo. 275.
53. Placita apud Cestr' temp. Ric. II. fo. 320.
54. Placita coronæ temp. H. IV. coram Hen. Percy Justic' Cestr'. fo. 332.
55. Placita coronæ temp. H. V. coram Gilberto Talbot Justic' Cestr'. fo. 350.

645. folio.

An office copy of an Inrollment of Letters Patent granted to Edward Ditchfield and others for securing the repayment of a loan from the City of London to King Charles I., 25 Sept. 1628; with a short analysis prefixed.

646. folio.

Sir Roger Owen's treatise on the antiquity and excellence of the Common Law of England.

This volume contains only a part of the work. For the rest consult Harl. MSS. 1572, 3627, and 6604. The present MS. was probably Mr. Petyt's, who often refers to Owen's authority. See likewise Hickes's *Thesaurus*, Diss. Epist. p. 82, and Wood's *Athen. Oxon.* i. col. 294. edit. 1721.

647. folio.

A Treatise of copyhold estates, written in the fourteenth century; with tables of contents.

Num. 648-651.

648. folio.

A Volume consisting of sundry Law Tracts, viz.

1. Of the lately erected service called the Office of compositions for alienations, apparently by Mr. Lambard. fo. 1.
2. A collection of cases in the Court of Wards in the reign of James I. fo. 28.
3. "Un brief collection de tous tiels decrees i fait in Court de Gards queux decident aucun doubt in ley ou autrement a expresse ou explaine aucun matter necessaire pur estre conus daver experience de mesme le court les queux decrees remayne enroll et enters en le livres de decrees del dit courte hors de queux livres jeo aye fait cesty collection par mon experience demesne. Incipiunt termino Trin. anno regni Regis Edwardi Sexti 7^{mo} et ensuist." fo. 60.

These cases extend from the above period to the reign of Elizabeth, where the manuscript becomes imperfect.

4. A treatise of ecclesiastical law relating to adwosons, presentations, tythes, &c. fo. 128.

It is imperfect both at the beginning and end.

5. An abridgment of the Year-books of Edw. III. from an. 11 to an. 46. fo. 213.

6. Transcripts of letters and other acts of Court concerning the jurisdiction of the Admiralty, and prohibitions from the Courts of Common Law. fo. 258.

7. Mr. Sergeant Headlie's arguments in an ejectment case in the Common Pleas between Thomas Borton, Plt. and Richard Nicholls and John Smith Defts. an. 6 Car. I. fo. 268.

8. The copy of some special charge delivered to a Jury at the Assizes temp. Car. II. fo. 290.

9. The argument, as supposed, of Judge Ellis in Bushell's case upon the Habeas Corpus temp. Car. II. fo. 314.

See Vaughan's Reports. Imperfect at the beginning.

649. folio.

An account of the offices and officers of the Exchequer at Westminster, and of whose gift they be, anno 1572. Presented to the Queen about the year 1596.

A modern transcript. Prefixed are two extracts from the Patent Rolls of 6 Ric. II. relating to the office of Tellers of the Exchequer.

650. folio.

The proceedings in the cause of the East India Company against Thomas Sandys, 35 Car. II.

651. folio.

The title of the Duchy of Lancaster to part of the possessions of the Hospital of the Savoy. To this is annexed "A state of the Savoy Hospital, as well in relation to the lands and revenues formerly belonging thereto, as to the matter in dispute between the two jurisdictions of the Exchequer of [and] the Duchy of Lancaster, 1739." And also an opinion on the part of the Attorney-General Ryder and Sir John Strange, that the King is seized of the Savoy in right of his Crown and not of his Duchy of Lancaster.

Num. 652.

652. folio.

A Volume fairly written on vellum in the fourteenth century, containing various law treatises, statutes, &c. viz.

1. The work called *Breton*. fo. 1. (French.)
The first four leaves have been supplied in a more modern hand.
2. *Tractatus Corone*. fo. 93.
3. *Placita Corone*. fo. 49. (Gallicè.)
4. *Quot modis dicitur exceptio*. fo. 96.
5. *De antiquo Dominico Corone*. fo. 96.
6. *De vocationibus (vouchers) diversis*. fo. 96 b. (Gallicè.)
7. *Parvum Hengham*. fo. 97.
8. *Magnum Hengham*. fo. 102.
9. *Cadit assisa*. fo. 114.
10. *Summa fet a savoir*. fo. 118 b. (Gallicè.)
11. *Judicium essoniorum*. fo. 127.
12. *Exceptiones contra brevia*. fo. 131.
13. *Summa bastardie*. fo. 134.
14. *Modus componendi brevia*. fo. 137.
15. *Voucher a garantir, avec autres vouchers*. fo. 139 b.
16. *Magna Charta anno 25 Edw. I. Desunt undecim capitula priora*. fo. 143.
17. *Carta de foresta*. fo. 144.
18. *Provisiones de Merton*. fo. 145.
19. *Statutum de Marleberg*. fo. 146 b.
20. *Statutum Westm. primum*. fo. 149. (Gallicè.)
21. *Statutum Gloucestrie*. fo. 155 b. (Gallicè.)
22. *Explanations stat. Gloucestrie*. fo. 157 b.
23. *Statutum Westm. secundum*. fo. 158.
24. *Statutum Westm. tertium, vel "Quia emptores"*. fo. 169 b.
25. *Statutum de mercatoribus*. fo. 170. (Gallicè.)
26. *Statutum de religiosis*. fo. 171 b.
27. *Statutum Wynton*. fo. 172.
28. *Statutum de Scaccario*. fo. 173. (Gallicè.)
29. *Distinctiones ejusdem*. fo. 174 b. (Gallicè.)
30. *Statutum de libertate clamanda*. fo. 174 b.
31. *Novum de quo waranto*. fo. 175 b.
32. *Statutum de anno bissextili*. fo. 176.
33. *Articuli de prohibitione*. fo. 176.
34. *Statutum de Justiciariis assignatis*. fo. 176 b.
35. *Statutum de conspiratoribus*. fo. 177.
36. *Statutum champertie*. fo. 177. (Gallicè.)
37. *Statutum de juratis et assisis*. fo. 177 b.
38. *Veteres articuli Itineris*. fo. 178.
39. *Statutum Exon*. fo. 179. (Gallicè.)
40. *Articuli ejusdem*. fo. 179 b. (Gallicè.)
41. *Visus francieplegii*. fo. 181. (Gallicè.)
42. *Modus calumniandi essonia*. fo. 181.
43. *Modus faciendi homagium*. fo. 181 b. (Gallicè.)
44. *Dies Communes in Banco*. fo. 182.
45. *De dote*. fo. 182.
46. *Assisa panis*. fo. 182. (Gallicè.)
47. *Assisa cerevisie*. fo. 182 b. (Gallicè.)
48. *Lucrum pistoris*. fo. 182. (Gallicè.)
49. *Judicium pillorie*. fo. 183.
50. *Statutum de militibus*. fo. 183 b.
51. *Statutum quia fines*. fo. 183 b.
52. *Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis*. fo. 184 b.
53. *Statutum de Judicavit*. fo. 185 b.
54. *Statutum Lincolnie*. fo. 185 b.
55. *Statutum de vasto facto tempore alieno*. fo. 186.
56. *Statutum de bigamis*. fo. 186 b.
57. *Statutum de presentibus vocatis ad warrantum*. fo. 187.

Num. 652—657.

58. *Statutum de wardis et releviis*. fo. 187 b. (Gallicè.)
59. *Compositio mensurarum*. fo. 188.
60. *Articuli de moneta*. fo. 188. (Gallicè.)
61. *Novi articuli super cartas*. fo. 188 b. (Gallicè.)
62. *Statutum ne monasterii Anglie talliantur per alienigenas abbates*. fo. 191.
63. *Statutum de admissis ad jus suum defendendum*. fo. 192 b.
64. *Statutum novum de Scaccario*. fo. 193.
65. *Pierogativa Regis*. fo. 194.
66. *Statutum de protectione Domini Regis*. fo. 195. (Gallicè.)
67. *Statutum de libertatibus, terris, et hujusmodi de gratia Regis perquirenda*. fo. 195 b. (Gallicè.)
68. *Statutum armorum*. fo. 196. (Gallicè.)
69. *Judicium de pilloria*. fo. 196.
70. *Statutum de Hibernia de colieredibus infra ætatem existentibus*. fo. 197.
71. *Breve de solutione Hibernici interfecti*. fo. 197.
72. *Capitula statutorum predictorum*. fo. 198* b.
73. *Capitula Registri*. fo. 200.*
74. *Narraciones*. fo. 198. (Gallicè.)
75. *Registrum Brevium*. fo. 224.
76. *Registrum Judiciale*. fo. 337.

653. large folio.

The Steward's accounts relating to a part of the Cavendish-Newcastle estates in and about Clare-market, Mary-bone, and in Nottinghamshire and Lincolnshire, 1711, 1712.

654. folio.

A survey taken anno 5 Jac. I. of lands in Saltfleetby, Botolf's Grange, alias Bollington House, and the Manor of Legborne in Lincolnshire.

655. folio.

A copy of the last Will and Testament of Richard Busby, D.D. one of the Prebendaries of the collegiate church of S. Peter in Westminster, and Master of the King's school there, deceased: with the codicils thereto annexed, the decree of the Court of Chancery thereupon, and other matters relating thereto.

656. folio.

An account of quit-rents, fines, reliefs, certainty-money, market lofts, &c. belonging to the Honour of Berkhamstead in Herts, parcel of the Duchy of Cornwall, from Michaelmas 1755.

657. folio.

A Volume of miscellaneous Collections relating to the islands of Guernsey and Jersey, among which are divers original papers and documents concerning the laws, customs, charters, privileges, navigation, and commerce of those islands.

At the end is a survey of the islands of Jersey, Sark, and Alderney, presented to the King's Majesty by Philip Dumaresq, of Samares in the isle of Jersey, 1685. The map referred to in the title to this work

Num. 657—660.

does not accompany it. In these collections will also be found several papers relating to the wine duties at Guernsey produced in cases laid before the Privy Council between the years 1750 and 1758.

658. folio.

An alphabetical list of subscribers to some loan in the reign of Geo. II.

659. folio.

An original certificate to the Commissioners of accounts from the Deputy Auditor of the Dutchy of Cornwall, relating to the revenue of that Dutchy for the years 1688, 1689, and 1690. Dated 4th July 1691.

660. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume relating to Treasury business. It contains,

1. A report of the Commissioners for enquiring into the Irish forfeitures, 1699. fo. 1.
2. A statement of the establishment of His Majesty's guards and garrisons, to commence the 24th April 1700. fo. 25.
3. A list of His Majesty's ships and vessels in sea-pmy, anno 1719. fo. 37.
4. Payments to be made to the army, ordnance, and other offices for military affairs, on the Irish establishment, to commence from 31 March 1709. fo. 39.
5. A report from Charles D'Avenant, LL.D. Inspector-general of Imports and Exports, to the Commissioners for executing the act for taking the publick accounts of the kingdom, 1711. fo. 47.

This report contains some very able opinions on the political state of Great Britain, the author concluding in words which it may be useful in all times to attend to: "War is commonly the time for private men to make fortunes out of the publick. Peace should be the proper time for the publick to get by the industry of private men, to which industry the State should give all reasonable encouragement and help, and render trade as little burthensome to the Merchant as the circumstances of affairs will admit of. If this course be taken, we shall have the overbalance of trade not only with France, but most of our other neighbours. We shall make provision for another war which is not impossible, let a peace be never so well settled for the present, and we shall lay the foundation for such a stock of treasure as may not be liable to the accidents to which paper credit will ever be obnoxious." It appears from this paper that the national debt of England was at this time fifty millions.

6. The original account of Thomas Lowther, Gentleman, of money received by him at the Exchequer and disbursed for His Majesty's service, as examined and reported by William Loundes, Esq. 26 Nov. 1744. fo. 77.

7. An estimate for a proposed intrenchment in the Dock-yard at Chatham. fo. 104.

8. Considerations offered to the honour and advantage of the kingdom, in a scheme for granting life-annuities and raising money by way of lottery, by Peter Funnell. fo. 120.

Num. 661—664.

661. folio.

Copy of an account of the several quantities of Tobacco seized and prosecuted in the Exchequer, from Christmas 1752 to Michaelmas 1750, (distinguishing each year and at what ports,) transmitted to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, 24 Dec. 1750; together with copies of the several representations made by the Register-General of Tobacco to the Commissioners of the Customs from 1752 to 1760.

662. folio.

A Volume containing a collection of various old revenue account books, viz.

1. Computus Walteri Farre receptoris generalis omnium possessionum Ricardi Riche militis domini Riche, ac domini Cancellarii Angliæ, anno tertio Regis Edwardi Sexti. fo. 1.
2. Composition for annuities, annis 1546 & 1547, when the Court of Augmentations was dissolved; with an alphabetical index of the names of the parties. fo. 12.
3. Revenue of the King's lands in the different counties of England, with the various expences of the State, &c. fo. 41.
4. A statement of the revenue of the Pipe Office for the second year of the reign of King James I. fo. 55.
5. An account of the manors, lands and tenements remaining in charge in the great roll in the Pipe Office, which are of the ancient revenue of the Crown, and usually granted by the Treasurer of England for the time being by way of custody by virtue of his office. fo. 76.
6. A book of the increase of charge in the household of King James I. fo. 116.
7. Liber rectoriarum et decimarum infra supervisionem Curie Scaccarii et Ducatus Lancastrie. Anno Domini 1605. fo. 165.
8. Declaratio status revencionum anno sexto Domini Regis Jacobi I. infra officia septem Auditorum Curie Scaccarii. fo. 192.
9. Declaratio status revencionum anno septimo Regis Jacobi I. infra officia septem Auditorum Curie Scaccarii quam in officio Auditoris Ducatus Cornubiæ. fo. 198.
10. Liber continens omnia arremagia pendencia super diversos magnates in officiis septem Auditorum Scaccarii, crescentibus debitis ab anno xxx^e Elizabethæ usque annum viii Regis Jacobi inclusive. fo. 205.
11. Compendia separalium computorum Receptorum generalium revencionum, anno 5^o Domini Regis Jacobi I. fo. 225.

663 (a). folio.

Receipts and issues at the Exchequer from 1 to 5 Jac. I.

663 (b). folio.

Receipts and issues at the Exchequer from 5 to 10 Jac. I.

664. folio.

Reports of the Tellers of the Exchequer from 1 to 10 Jac. I.

Num. 665—670.

665. 4to.

A general state of the receipts and issues of the public revenue, taxes, and loans, from Lady day 1702 to Michaelmas 1710.

The six following Volumes form a collection of general states and audits of public accounts, arranged under these heads:

666. folio.

1. Excise duties, from 1739 to 1747.

667. folio.

2. Excise duties, from 1740 to 1748.

668. folio.

3. Stamp duties, 1742 to 1749. 4. Salt duties, 1741 to 1749. 5. Paymaster-general of the guards, garrisons, land forces, Chelsea hospital, 1740 to 1743. 6. Paymaster of six marine regiments, contractors for victualling Gibraltar, &c., Treasurer of the navy, Treasurer of Greenwich hospital, 1739 to 1744. 7. Receivers of forfeited estates, 1742 to 1749. 8. Paymaster for widows of naval officers, 1741 to 1749. 9. Receiver of sixpenny duty for Greenwich hospital, 1742 to 1750. 10. Treasurer and Paymaster of the Ordnance, 1741 to 1749. 11. Treasurer of the fund for building fifty new churches, 1736 to 1741. 12. Agent for horses at Utrecht, 1743 to 1746. 13. Receiver-general of Post-offices, 1741 to 1748. 14. Paymaster of Lottery annuities, 1737 to 1743. 15. Cashier of Bank annuities, 1742 to 1750. 16. Paymaster of Exchequer bills, 1742 to 1751. 17. Royal African Company, 1735 to 1736. 18. Paymaster of salaries of inferior officers under the Commissioners of forfeited estates in England between 1716 and 1722.

669. folio.

19. Treasurer of the King's chamber, 1740 to 1749. 20. Master of the Great Wardrobe, 1740 to 1748. 21. Master of the Horse, 1740 to 1750. 22. Paymaster of the Board of Works, 1741 to 1748. 23. Master of the Robes, 1741 to 1749. 24. Paymaster of pensions and bounties, 1742 to 1750. 25. Paymaster of Queen Caroline's salaries and pensions, 1741 to 1749. 26. Master of the Mint, 1736 to 1750. 27. Receiver of royal patrimony of Minorca, 1736 to 1742. 28. Receiver of duties on marriages, births, and burials, in the county of Hereford, 1704 to 1706. 29. Receiver of sixpence in the pound on salaries for the Civil List, 1742 to 1750. 30. Solicitor of the Treasury, 1717 to 1745.

670. folio.

31. Receiver-general of the Alienation office, 1742 to 1749. 32. Receiver of monies for licensing hackney coaches and chairs, 1742 to 1750. 33. Commissioners for wine licences, 1741 to 1749. 34. Commissioners for licensing hawkers and pedlars, 1742 to 1749. 35. Surveyor of the King's woods, 1733 to 1744. 36. Receiver of the King's land revenue, 1726 to 1750.

Num. 671—676.

671. long folio.

37. Audits and taxations of Sheriffs' accounts, 1741 to 1744.

672. folio.

Reports of the Commissioners for forfeited estates delivered to Parliament, 1717 to 1727.

Some of these are printed, the rest are written.

673. folio.

A Volume containing the following pieces:

1. The establishment of their Majesties guards, garrisons and land forces, commencing the 1st April 1694. With the autograph of King William on fo. 1, 2, and 21. fo. 1.
2. A general abstract of the accounts of the publick revenues, taxes, and monies borrowed, from Michaelmas 1696 to Michaelmas 1697. fo. 24.
3. An abstract of accounts, showing how much old hammered money hath been delivered to the Mint from the Exchequer, and by the Receivers-general of the customs, excise, post-office, and office for stamped paper, between Michaelmas 1796 and Michaelmas 1797; and how much new money hath been received back from the Mint, by the Tellers of the Exchequer and by the said Receiver-general within the same time, fo. 33 b.
4. An account of the gross and net produce of the several duties of Customs in England, appropriated to pay the principal and interest of the publick debts provided for by Parliament for five years to Christmas 1746. fo. 36.

674. 18mo.

A very small Volume of an oblong form, being the Commonplace, or Memorandum-book, of one Thomas Davies, written between the years 1618 and 1630. It contains various family receipts; some astronomical calculations; part of a sermon on malt; some pieces of poetry, among which is "The Somersetshire Man's Complaint," written in the Somersetshire dialect; and other miscellaneous matters of very little importance.

675. 18mo.

A small Volume of an oblong form, containing a work with the following title, "Alberti Kyperi, philosophiæ et medicinæ doctoris, medicinæ et physices professoris in illustri Scholâ Auriacâ quæ est Bredæ; ad medicinæ professionem ordinariam in Academia Lugduno-Batavâ vocati et abiturientis, Oratio funebris in obitum cl. viri D. Johannis Brosterhusii Leidensis Botanices et Græcæ linguæ professoris, habita Bredæ, in illustris scholæ Auriacæ auditorio maximo Septembris 9. 19. die lunæ hora undecima, anno 1650. Ex ipsius D. Kyperi autographo descripta, manu J. P. i. e. J. Pell.

676. 12mo.

A Book of an oblong form, containing numismatic tables of Roman Imperial medals, including those struck in the colonies and Greek cities, from Julius Cæsar to

Num. 676—680.

Honorius; and specifying their different metals, magnitude, and degree of rarity.

They are very neatly written, and have been constructed by some English collector of the eighteenth century.

677. 12mo.

A small Memorandum-book bound in parchment, formerly belonging to the learned and indolent Humphrey Wanley, librarian to the Earl of Oxford; in which he has entered notes of books, antiquities, and other matters in the possession of particular persons that were worthy of being purchased by the Earl, and memorandums of various matters that were likely to conduce to the increase and advantage of his patron's collections, and which throw considerable light upon their history.

Of this curious little volume the first 33 leaves are unfortunately wanting. On the inside of one of the covers Mr. Wanley offers a reward of a guinea to any one who should bring it to him at Lord Oxford's in Dover Street, Westminster.

678. 12mo.

A small Volume, neatly written, containing,

1. "A catalog of all the Knights dubbed in the time of Q. Elizabeth, drawne into an alphabett." fo. 1.
2. "Knights made at Cales by the Earl of Essex. A^o Dñi 1591." fo. 29 b.
3. "Knights made in Ireland by the Earl of Essex, anno 1599." fo. 30 b.
4. "Knights of the Bathe made at the coronation of King James." fo. 57.
5. "Knights of the Bathe made at the creation of Charles Duke of Yorke, 5 of Januarie 1604, &c." fo. 58.
6. "Knights of the Bathe made at the creation of Henry Prince of Wales. 1610." fo. 58 b.
7. "A catalog of all the Knights made by King James, drawne into an alphabett, &c." fo. 66.

679. 12mo.

The Commonplace or Note-book of Samuel Fox, the eldest son of the Martyrologist, and afterwards of his son Dr. Thomas Fox, containing much miscellaneous matter, among which will be found some family memoirs; extracts from Greek and Latin poets and historians; proverbs, pleasant stories, and anecdotes; grammatical remarks, and many other useful and entertaining entries in English, French, and Italian.

This volume belonged to Mr. Strype, who has made great use of the family memoirs in the Appendix to the third volume of his "Annals."

680. small 4to.

A Volume fairly written on vellum, about the time of Henry the Sixth, containing the following pieces relating to botany and medicine:

1. "The vertues of Erby's aftyg Galyon, Ypocras, and Socrates." fo. 2.
2. A collection of receipts for the cure of all sorts of maladies, preceded by an introduction or prologue in rime, beginning "The man that wol of lechecraft lere." fo. 21 b.

Num. 680—683.

3. A religious charm for drawing out an haw from the eye. fo. 38.

4. A charm for the tooth-ache. fo. 41.

5. A charm for bleeding at the nose. fo. 49.

The receipt for the "asse-galle" at fo. 28 may deserve the notice of the medical antiquary.

681. 12mo.

A Volume containing two Latin plays, viz.

1. "Studentes, Comœdia de vita studiosorum, auctore Christophoro Stummelio, F. Additus est Epilogus M. Christophori Corneri, 1570." fo. 1.

This had been printed at Cologne, 1569. 12mo.

2. "Petri Papai Samarites, Comœdia de Samaritano Evangelico. Anno 1570." fo. 49.

The author was a schoolmaster at Menin in Flanders, and printed this play at Cologne, 1539. 12mo.

682. 12mo.

A brief description of England and account of its memorable persons; extracted entirely from Fuller's Worthies, probably by the owner of the volume, Abraham Bassano, 1657.

In the inside of one of the covers is a copy of verses written by the Marquis of Montrose, with the point of his sword, when he heard of the death of King Charles I.

683. 12mo.

A sort of political Register probably compiled by, or for the use of, some minister of state in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, containing the following useful lists:

1. The names of all the shires in England and Wales. fo. 1.
2. A note of all the Bishops of England, and how they are to take place each before and after other. fo. 2.
3. The number of churches within every shire, as they are in the book of first fruits. fo. 3.
4. The valuation of the several livings of all the Bishops in England, with the tenths that every one of them payeth. fo. 5.
5. The valuation of the several Deanries in England, with the tenths that every one of them payeth. fo. 8.
6. Musters taken Anno Do. 1574 & 1575. fo. 11.
7. The names of Her Majesty's ships, with their burden, number of men, and furniture requisite for the setting forth of the same. fo. 13.
8. The number of men appointed to be trained in every shire throughout the realm. fo. 15 b.
9. The charges of Barwick and other holds in the East Marches "foranemp," i. e. opposite to, Scotland. fo. 18.
10. Names of the founders of ordinance, 1576. fo. 19 b.
11. Names of the Masters that have taken charge in the river Thames, 1576. fo. 20 b.
12. Names of the forts and castles along the sea-coast, with the names of the Captains that have charge of them. fo. 23 b.
13. Names of the Custodes Rotulorum in every shire in England and Wales. fo. 27.

Num. 683, 684.

14. Names of the Justices of Assize in the several counties. fo. 29 b.
15. Names of the privileged towns in England. fo. 31 b.
16. Names of certain rebels in the late northern rebellion that are fled beyond the seas. fo. 34.
17. The names of all such as are certified in the Exchequer to be fugitives over the sea, contrary to the statute anno 13 Eliz. Jan. 29, 1576. fo. 36.
18. The nobility of England, according to their authorities and degrees. fo. 38 b.
19. The placing [i. e. precedence] of all estates of nobility. fo. 41.
20. The placing of great officers according to the act of parliament 21 Hen. VIII. fo. 44.
21. The names of the Lords and others of Her Majesty's Privy Council, 10 Aug. 1579. fo. 45.
22. The names of the Counsellors in the North. fo. 46.
23. A note of such as have been Lieutenants of the Garter since Her Majesty's reign. fo. 47.
24. The names of the Counsellors in the Marches in Wales. fo. 48.
25. Noblemen and gentlemen that have served and are fit to be employed in foreign messages. fo. 49.
26. The names of sundry gentlemen and captains for the sea. fo. 51.
27. The names of such noblemen and gentlemen as have served in the wars. fo. 53.
28. Captains having charge in Barwick, captains fit to have charge, and captains in pension there. fo. 55.
29. Lieutenants in charge and in pension there. fo. 55 b.
30. Captains in Ireland that have charge and are fit to have charge. fo. 56.
31. Captains fit for charge in divers countries. fo. 57.
32. Men of service fit for charge out of pay in England, some serving in foreign nations. fo. 58.
33. The names of the Commissioners concerning the restraint of corn and grain. fo. 59 b.
34. The names of sundry the wisest and best merchants in London to deal in the weightiest causes of the city as occasion is offered. fo. 62 b.
35. The names of certain lawyers in every of the four inns of court, June 1576, with their characters for ability. fo. 65 b.
36. The names of Her Majesty's Commissioners for the execution of certain ecclesiastical statutes. 1575. fo. 70.
37. The names of the noblemen and principal gentlemen in every county. May 2, 1579.
38. A table for finding the day of the new moon in any month passed or to come. fo. 106.

684. 12mo.

A miscellaneous Volume, written at different times in the seventeenth century, containing,

1. "Magnæ Britannię Chorographia Imperialia, seu Trophæa trina; [hoc est, de laudibus Jac. I., Car. I., et Henriettæ Reginæ] item, Macrolexis, seu Nuncius volucris quæ est novæ facultatis inventio recens: cujus præscriptio et praxeos utilitas ἐν Επιστολῇ subsequitur. Hen. Reginaldo autore. Lond. 1625." fo. 2.
2. "A compendious memorial of the cathedral church of Gloucester." fo. 16.
3. "A sermon preached by Dr. Sibbs at the Black Friars, the 8th day of August 1627." fo. 32.
4. "An abridgment of Christian Perfection, collected out of the Epistle of S. Paule to the Romans." fo. 42.

Num. 685—689.

685. 12mo.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. "Certaine considerations touching the plantations in Ireland," addressed to the King fo. 2.
2. "A short account of the geographical collections of John Innys, in a letter to a friend. 1744." fo. 48.
Written by the collector himself.
3. Copies of some letters from Thomas Dicey to the Duke of Newcastle, soliciting preferment in the Customs, in Scotland, 1758; with a rhapsodical soliloquy or invocation for pardon of the national vices, and success to the grand armament fitted out against the enemies of Britain. fo. 58.
This is the person who published an account of the Island of Guernsey.
4. "An account of the marriages and issues of Robert Honeywood and Mary his wife, [of Charing in Kent] 1620." fo. 86.

686. 12mo.

A Volume containing the following matters relating to the kingdom of Ireland:

1. The heads of an Indenture dated 8 April 1676, and made between the King's Majesty and Sir James Shaen and others, farmers of the revenue. fo. 1.
2. An abstract of the act of poundage and tonnage called customs. fo. 14.
3. An abstract of the act of assize. fo. 20.
4. The establishment of the farmers of the Irish revenue, containing the several districts, collectors names, and number of officers; with the charge of their salaries throughout the whole kingdom. fo. 26.
5. His Majesty's present establishment for Ireland, commencing March 25th, 1676. fo. 39.
6. Various tables of weights and measures. fo. 48 b.
7. Foreign weights and measures carefully compared with the English. fo. 51 b.

687. 12mo.

Instructions for the Comptrollers of accounts relating to the army; with tables for the payment of the forces under the care of the Rt. Honourable John How, Esquire, and the Honourable Charles Fox, Esq., from 24 Decem. 1703 to 24 Dec. 1704, &c.

688. 12mo.

A short account of a Tour made in the midland counties of England, with a more particular account of Oxford, by a party of natives of Hoyalnd or Holland, in Lincolnshire, drawn up by one of them appointed secretary for that purpose. A.D. 1710.

689. 4to.

A Catalogue of the Library of the College or Office of Heralds, London. By R. D. B. L.

Num. 690—697.

690. 4to.

"A Game att Chesse." A Comedy, by Thomas Middleton, 1624.

This manuscript, which is very fairly written, is much more correct than the printed copies.

691. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. "The meanes of a most ample encrease of the wealth and strength of England, in a few years." By Dr. Nehemiah Grew; with a dedication to Queen Anne. fo. 3.
2. "A scheme for raising the sum of fifteen hundred thousand pounds by annuities." In two parts. 1704. fo. 125.

692. 4to.

Sundry excerpts concerning the history of Ireland, between the years 1641 and 1677; with an account of the Archbishops and Bishops of Ireland, and its ecclesiastical buildings.

693. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. "Johannis Packeri, Academici Cantabrigiensis, Elizabetha, sive augustissimæ Anglorum principis Encomium." fo. 1.
In Greek and Latin verses; dedicated to Lord Burghley, and very neatly written.
2. "A discourse on the memory of that rare and truly virtuous person Sir Robert Fletcher, of Saltoun." fo. 19.

694. 4to.

A collection of grammatical Tracts on the Hebrew, Arabic, and Syriac languages.

695. 8vo.

The Commonplace book of the celebrated Dr. South when a student at Christ Church, Oxford, containing Latin and English poetry, some ludicrous orations; (see particularly fo. 18 b and fo. 22 b;) precepts on the celestial and terrestrial globes; problems in geometry and arithmetic; and various other matters.

696. 4to.

An alphabetical and very miscellaneous Commonplace book, written about the time of King Charles I.

697. 4to.

An Account-book belonging to Saint Edmund's Hall, Oxford, containing various entries, among which are, receipts for books borrowed; a register of the absence of the students; monies received for penalties; expenditures for books; entries in the Liber Niger; and receipts for plate lent out to persons of the hall during the pleasure of the Principal, from 1665 to 1692.

Num. 698, 699.

698. 4to.

A Volume consisting of the four following articles;

1. Collections from Domesday and other records relating to the family of Darcy. fo. 1.
2. The pedigree of Humphrey Dethicke, Esq. 1611. fo. 121.
3. "A true and elaborate relation, and exact pedigree, of the Lancashire and Derbyshire families of Hollands, with the several Earles and Dukes of the name, and of the Hollands in most countries of the kingdom. Collected by Henry Holland of London, Gent. 1645." fo. 124.
4. This is a copy of a very scarce book in 16mo.
4. "Chronologica series vitæ et actorum Domini Christophori Wren, Eq. Aur. &c." fo. 136.

699. 4to.

A collection of the Poems of John Lydgate, Monk of Bury, written partly on vellum and partly on paper, in the fifteenth century, and containing the following pieces:

1. The last stanza only, the manuscript wanting the first five leaves, of a Poem intitled *Compilatio brevis de Sancto Egidio, ad instantiam domini Theodoric*. fo. 2.
2. *Oratio ad suum Egidium*. "O gracious Gill of poore folk cheeff patroñ." fo. 2.
This may perhaps belong to the above poem.
3. *De fideli amore duorum mercatorum*. "In Egypt whilom as I rede and fynde." fo. 3.
4. *Guydo de Warwih*. "Fro Cristes birth compleet nyne hundred yeer." fo. 18 f.
Compiled, as Lydgate himself states, from the chronicles of the Kings of the West Saxons, by Giraldus Cornubiensis, an author who is supposed by some to be the same person as Giraldus Cambrensis, though others conceive him to be a different person whose work is now lost. From some such work still remaining at Magdalen College Oxford, Hearne has printed an account of Guy of Warwick in the Appendix to his *Annales de Dunstaple*, p. 825; and the same story, perhaps from the same work, is in Dugdale's *History of Warwickshire*. The present poem by Lydgate is cited by Fabian in his *Chronicle*, I. 233. edit. 1559, and by Grafton, I. 150. It was corrected and completed by John Lane, 1621, the "fine old Queen Elizabeth Gentleman" mentioned in Phillips's *Theatrum Poetarum*, and whose work is preserved among the Harl. MSS. N^o 5243.
5. *De arte et rustico*. "Problemys likness & figures." fo. 28.
This is better known under the title of "The Chorle and the Bird," and has been printed by Caxton and Wynkyn de Worde, and reprinted in Ashmole's *Theatrum Chymicum*.
6. *Miraculum Sancti Augustini de decimis*. "Lyk as the Bible makith mencion." fo. 35.
7. This was printed at Saint Austin's Abbey near Canterbury about 1325.
7. *Incipit Macrobius*. "O creatures that been reasonable." fo. 41.

We have here a mistake of the copyist, who has substituted Macrobius for Macabre the German author of the celebrated work well known under the title of "The Dance of Death, or the Dance of Macabre." It is printed in Tottell's edition of "The Fall of Princes."

Num. 699.

8. *Arthurus Conquestor*. "Was evir prynce myht hymself assure." fo. 51.

9. *Incipit de Constantino Imperatore Romano*. "What thyng may be more of excellence."

10. *Incipit disputatio inter equum, anserem, et ovem*. "Controversies, pleyas and discords." fo. 67.

This has been printed by Caxton and Wynkyn de Worde.

11. *Compilatio de regibus Angliæ*. "This myhti William Duke of Normandie." fo. 79.

Printed by Wynkyn de Worde.

12. *Disputatio inter conqueritorem et fortunam*. "This wrechid werlds transmutacion." fo. 81.

13. *Facetia vocata stans puer ad mensam*. "My dere childe first thi self enable." fo. 83 b.

This is a translation from the Latin of Sulpitius Verulanus, and has been printed by Wynkyn de Worde.

14. *Dietarium*. "Who will been holle and kepe hym from sekenesse." fo. 85 b.

This seems to differ from other copies.

15. *Descriptio Garcionis*. "A froward knave pleyntly to descryve." fo. 88 b.

This is the piece sometimes called *Jah Hare which of a balie can plukke out the lymyng*.

16. *Littera missiva domini Johannis Lidgate ad dominum Glouc.* "Riht myhti prynce and it be your wille." fo. 90.

17. *Compilatio facta contra gulosos*. "The when Saturn was first kyng." fo. 91 b.

18. *The livis and passions of Seynt Albon and Seynt Amphibal*, translated out of Frensch . . . by Dan John Lidgate at the request of maistr John Whetehamstede, Abbot of Seynt Albon, the yeer of our Lord 1439. "To calle Clio my dulnesse to redresse." fo. 96.

This was printed at St. Alban's, 1534, 4to., by John Hertford.

This book belonged to Mr. Umfreville, who, in a note, has properly remarked that many of the pieces contained in it were never printed. The complete list of Lydgate's works is inserted under his article in Ritson's *Bibliographia Poetica*.

700. 8vo.

A Common-place book containing sundry historical extracts chiefly from printed books.

In fo. 47 b, there are some particulars relating to Sir Robert Walpole, and towards the end, a compendium of Civil Law in French and Latin.

701. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. College exercises and orations, from 1623 to 1632. fo. 1. (Latin.)

2. A sort of Common-place book, consisting chiefly of Latin sentences and English proverbs. fo. 27.

3. Mr. Widmore's account of the number of books in the Royal library, extracted from a catalogue made in the time of K. Charles II. fo. 153.

4. Mr. Widmore's list of books designed for Westminster library. fo. 153 b.

5. "Etymologia, anomaliz, dialecti, historiæ, &c. ex *Iwta* Odysseæ Homeri." fo. 207.

6. A list of various catalogues of private libraries, by Mr. Widmore. fo. 219 b.

Num. 702—706.

702. 4to.

The Note or Common-place book of Thomas Rawlins of Pophills, containing numerous extracts historical, political, biographical, satirical, poetical, &c. from books, tombstones, newspapers, &c.; with some original matters.

In fo. 101 is an account of the satirical portrait of Dr. Kennett introduced into the altar-piece at Whitechapel, with the verses written on that occasion by Maittaire and others. 1724 to 1734.

703. 4to.

"A booke dedicated unto the Queene's Majestie, by Master Thomas Charnocke, student in the most worthie sciencie of astronomie, phisicke, and philosophie: contayneinge the worke off naturall philosophic."

This is the author's autograph. His dedication is dated from his house at Stockland Bristow, 4 miles from Bridgwater, anno Dom. 1565, the 25 Novem. the year of his age 40. The work is in the form of a dialogue between the author and an Oxford man, and appears, from the last page, to have been intended for the press. It contains many quotations from Thomas Norton's Ordinal of Alchemy. The book is in its original ornamented covers, and was probably sent as a present to Queen Elizabeth; but from its silly nature detained in its passage by Lord Burghley, in whose family it continued.

Mr. Ashmole has collected a good deal concerning this man in the annotations to his "Theatrum Chemicum"; see also Ayscough's Catalogue of the Sloane MSS. p. 481.

704. 4to.

A book, for the most part in the hand-writing of Signor Ludovico Petrucci, a Commoner of Balliol College, Oxford, containing the materials (in Latin and Italian) for his Emblems, his apology against his calumniators, his own life, and other works, printed during his stay in England.

On the back of fo. 157 is an entry of the original licence for the printing of his Life and Emblems, dated Feb. 20, 1616; which may serve to show the manner in which these licences were then obtained. At the end are various memoranda of his expenses, &c.

705. 4to.

A Volume containing the following articles,

1. "Brevi notizie delle cose più rimarcabili della città di Verona" da Giacomo Scherli. 1749. fo. 1.

2. "A description of the voyage off France." Anon. temp. Car. I. fo. 39.

3. A political treatise on the interests of the several countries of Europe, and on divers other matters. Anon. temp. Car. I. fo. 87.

706. 4to.

A Volume of Tracts relating to the Mint, formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville. It contains,

1. "A breife collection of the alterations which have been made in the monies of this realme since the time of Kinge Edward the First. Together therewith

Num. 706—708.

a discourse touching the monies of this realme and the true value of all the monies coyned since the raigne of Queen Elizabeth untill the first of January last. 1611." fo. 1.

2. "A short treatise brieflie touching the differences and demaundes nowe in question depending betwixt the Warden of the Mynt and the Master of the Mynt, and workor of the monyes thereof. Collected out of sundry indentures and auncient presidents of the said Mynt. 1603." fo. 34.

This tract was compiled by Sir Richard Martin, Lord Mayor and Master of the Mint, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. On the page opposite to the above title is a brief account, by Mr. Umfreville, of Sir Martin and the present treatise, which had once been in the collection of the Duke of Chandos.

3. A modern discourse on the silver coinage of England, with a refutation of certain reasons for altering the standard thereof. fo. 61.

707. 4to.

A Volume containing the following articles,

1. A translation into English of King Charles I. charter to the borough of Qunborough. fo. 2.

2. A geographical and historical narrative or summary of the controversy between Daniel Nimham, Sachem of the Wappinger tribe of Indians, and Roger Morris and others of New York, heirs and representatives of Col^d Frederick Philipse of New York, who was heir to Adolph Philipse also of New York, concerning a large tract of land contained within the limits of Philipse's Upper Patent, so called in the southernmost part of Dutchess County in the aforesaid Province. With the decision of the above controversy by the Council at Fort George in the City of New York, 11th March 1767. fo. 30.

3. "Reasons tending to prove that smuggling from the Isle of Man can be suppressed by annexing it to the Crown of Great Britain." By John Baldwin. Addressed to James West, Esq. principal Secretary in His Majesty's Treasury, 1753. fo. 60.

708. 4to.

"A Catalogue of all the Earles of Pembroke that hath been since the Conquest, in order as they succeeded, with the issues of diverse of them, together with their proper Cote-armour, and a breefe remembrance written touching some matters of each of the said Earles. Wherebie maye be seene in what names and famelyes the same Earldome hath continued from tyme to tyme and to whome the same hath comē by descent and to whome by gifte of the Kinge. Also when and howe the same contrey hath been subdued and inhabited by Normans, Saxons and Flemmynges is briefly touched in the beginninge, with a shorte discription of the Sheere. 1594."

These collections were made by George Owen of Henllys in Pembrokeshire, stiled by Mr. Camden, in his description of that county, Lord of Kemeys; and, in very servile and fulsome language, are dedicated to the Earl of Pembroke, by George Owen, the collector's grandson, and his Lordship's chaplain.

Num. 709—715.

709. 4to.

A thin Volume very neatly written and intitled "A description of the library of the Escorial. Extracted from a book printed at Madrid, anno 1657; intitled *Descripcion breve del Monasterio de S. Lorenzo el real del Escorial. Por el P. F. Francisco de los Santos.* Translated by Philip Carteret Webb, Esq."

It is dedicated to Lord Chancellor Hardwicke. 1734.

710. 4to.

A poem in two parts, intitled "A Vision"; to which is added a poetical translation of part of Petrarch's *Triumph of Love*; the whole neatly transcribed, in the eighteenth century, on a glazed paper, with the borders printed in various colours.

711. 4to.

Obras poeticas de Don Miguel de Barrios.

712. 8vo.

A Volume containing,

1. Extracts from Humphrey Wanley's Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts. fo. 2.

2. "Villare Northamptonense, being a particular account of all the hundreds, parish churches, and chapels, monasteries, and religious houses; with their dedications, towns, hamlets, innships, and depopulated villages, in the county of Northampton. Collected from the records in the Tower of London, registers of the Archbishops of Canterbury, Bishopricks of Lincoln and Peterborough, manuscripts in several libraries both publick and private, as well as the information of the inhabitants in that county, for the use of John Bridges late of Barton Segrave in that county, Esq." fo. 96.

3. "An account of what was wanting to compleat Mr. Bridges's collections for the history and antiquities of Northamptonshire." fo. 120.

4. Some remarkable monumental inscriptions at divers places in the County of Bucks, among which is one to the memory of Mrs. Mary Ann Campion the actress, who was taken off the stage by the Duke of Devonshire; said to have been composed by Dr. White Kennett, his Grace's chaplain. fo. 122.

It is stated that a part of this inscription is now hid by the wall.

5. More extracts from Humphrey Wanley's Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts. fo. 125.

713. 4to.

An English translation of the introductory part of a treatise on the Civil Law, written in Latin by Arthur Duck, LL.D. Prefixed is an account of the author of the treatise and his works, extracted from Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses*.

This book belonged to Basil Kennett.

714, 715. 4to.

A work intitled "Natsichlatil-Moulouki, or a tract containing the edification of virtue to all Kings; being

Num. 715—720:

a true guide, shewing to all Mouhhamadanish Kings and Regents, &c. how young or ignorant that they be, after being enthroned and come to sovereign government, how they all their life time religiously shall behave themselves, and without of being solicitous perfectly to govern their kingdoms; interlaced with all sorts of histories and sentences of learned men, taken out of all books, and first composed in the Persian language, and afterwards translated into the Arabick and Malajouish, by Imam-ghazali and Hhadji-ismael, and in both languages characterally written and translated into English by Ja. Walker, 1701."

The work is divided into two parts or volumes, the first containing the Arabick text, and the second the English translation, both very neatly written. The translator seems to have been a Dutchman by birth.

716. 4to.

An unfinished abridgment of Camden's Britannia, as published by Dr. Gibson, 1722.

717. 8vo.

A book in the hand-writing of John Stowe the historian, containing divers extracts made in the year 1572, from the "*Liber de Hida*," a monkish chronicle, in Latin, belonging to the Abbey of Newminster or Hyde near Winchester. It contains many particulars of Saxon history, and also copies, in Latin and English, of the wills of Kings Alfred, Edred and Athelwold, with that of Duke Athelmar. It is a different work from the Register of Hyde, formerly in Mr. Astle's library, and from which he published King Alfred's will. In fo. 47 Stowe has the following memorandum, "that there be in the booke of Hida in greate and ludge parchment written dyvers of thes things before written, and many other testaments of certeyn Saxon Kings which be written in bastard Saxon and translated into Latyn and Englyshe, &c."

This volume belonged to Sir Richard Saint George Clarendieux herald, and afterwards, as mentioned in Tanner's *Notitia Monastica*, to his son Sir Henry.

718. 4to.

The account-book of Dr. Charlet when Bursar of Trinity College, Oxford, interspersed with a great number of miscellaneous notes and common-places, some of them curious. 1692.

719. 4to.

A list of the Lord Mayors of London from the year 1214 to 1605, with an account of the arms of some of the City Companies.

720. 8vo.

"*Voyage d'Italie*." This is the title to the present elegant and interesting volume, which contains an account of the travels in Italy of some very learned and intelligent Frenchman, between the years 1574 and 1578. They are written in a remarkably neat Italic hand, and occasionally ornamented with neat drawings in pen and ink. Interspersed are numerous

Num. 720; 721.

sepulchral and other inscriptions. As the work is unfortunately without any index or table of contents, it may not be improper to notice a few of the most remarkable particulars:

fo. 68 b. An account of a door way in the cathedral at Bologna, having very singular twisted columns, accompanied with a drawing.

fo. 103. A representation of the celebrated monument, near Bologna, with the inscription AELIA. LAELIA. CRISPIS, &c.

fo. 124. A spirited drawing of the head of Petrarch, copied from the bronze on his tomb at Arqua near Padua. There is also a figure of the monument itself, with some particulars of Petrarch not generally known.

fo. 137 b. A note of the author's having heard an oration made by Carolus Sigonius at Bologna, on the appointment of Roderic de Pozos Figueroa à Pontevedra, as a rector in the university there, with a printed copy of the oration itself inserted. His reason for introducing it is very singular, and shows the contempt in which the French, at this time in particular, held the Spanish nation. These are his words: "*laquelle j'adjousteray ici pour memoire d'avoir ouy orer un si grand personnage, et non pour le subject de sa harangue, qui est en la louange d'un Espagnol.*"

fo. 190. An account of the monument of Brunelleschi the Architect, with the story of the egg as related by Vasari.

Query if this be not the original of the adventure of the egg ascribed in general to Columbus?

fo. 201. A printed edict of the Grand Duke of Tuscany for the protection and preservation of the armorial ensigns and publick inscriptions belonging to the city of Florence.

fo. 279. A copy of some Chinese characters in a book said to have been written by Pope Marcellus II. and preserved in the Vatican library, together with the ancient Etruscan alphabet and a musical scale composed of numerals.

This work is not only one of the earliest descriptions of modern Italy, but it may be also regarded as one of the best, especially as to the contents of palaces, publick edifices, and inscriptions of various kinds, many of which are no longer existing and probably no where else recorded.

721. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, formerly belonging to James West, Esq. It contains the following articles:

1. A letter from the Rev. Joseph Greene, of Stratford upon Avon, to Mr. West, accompanied with a transcript of Shakespeare's will made from the original. fo. 2.

2. Some remarks on Mr. Wise's account of the White Horse Hill in Berkshire, in a letter from "a young antiquary." fo. 7.

3. "*Mechanica, sive de motu corporum tractatus.*" *Quædam sub fine desiderantur.* fo. 27.

4. A fragment of a letter to Mr. Camden, describing some of the rivers in Cumberland. fo. 52.

5. Excerpta ex Registro Patris Willelmi Stricklandi Episcopi Carlionensis de antiquitate civitatis Carlioli. fo. 53 b.

6. Series Episcoporum Carliolensium. fo. 54.

7. An account of several Roman inscriptions and other antiquities in the county of Cumberland, by the author of the preceding letter to Mr. Camden, to

Num. 721.—722.

whom these materials were also communicated for his Britannia. fo. 59.

This is probably the writer's own transcript of his communication. The name of this person, who resided at Appleby in Westmorland, does not appear. Interspersed with the above matters are some genealogical notices of the families of Whilpor, Cospatrick and Bruce.

8. A memoir of the life and writings of the Rev. Thomas Pierson, Minister of Bramton Brian in Herefordshire, in the reign of King James I.; together with an account of several of his successors in that living. fo. 89.

9. "An abstract of the lives of John Williams Bishop of Lincoln and Archbishop of York, and William Laud Bishop of London and Archbishop of Canterbury, written by D^r Hacket and D^r Heylyn who had been their chaplains; together with a brief comparison of those two great men and their historians." fo. 155.

10. "A breife replye to the answeres of M^r William Sparks made to two questions proposed unto him by a Catholike;" by H. F. 1631. fo. 194.

722. 4to.

Another Volume of Miscellanies, formerly belonging to Mr. West, and containing,

1. A Latin poem addressed to Queen Anne, by Basil Kennett. fo. 2.

2. "Considerations on a foreign memorial done at London, but underwritten Baron de Bothmar." fo. 5. Imperfect at the end.

3. "A Translation of Huitfeldts History of Denmark, By Captain Christian Holmes. Anno 1757." fo. 26. Three leaves only.

4. Sir William Dugdale's Journal of his itinerary to the fens of Ely, in his own hand-writing, being the materials used in his printed history of draining and imbanking of fens and marshes. fo. 29.

5. An astrological treatise intitled "Of annuall profections, and by what meanes to finde out the professionall signe every yeare." fo. 40.

6. "A criticall essay in which is endeavoured to be shewn in what consists the poesy of the Hebrews." fo. 54.

7. A literal translation of the first three chapters of Genesis, with a paraphrase and commentary. fo. 61. (Latin.)

8. A part of an alphabetical collection of verses, chiefly Leonine; containing the letters O and Q only. fo. 93. (Latin.)

9. "The ceremonye for the healing of them that be diseased with the King's evill." fo. 100.

It is in Latin, and in point of date, but not hand-writing, anterior to the Reformation. It is materially different from the Ceremonials given in Tooker's book on the Evil in Waldron's Literary Museum, and in Parsell's Latin Common Prayer, the last of which is merely an abridgment of the older one.

10. "Certaine prayers to be used by the Queenes Highnesse in the consecration of the Cramp-ring." fo. 103.

This is likewise copied from an ancient ceremonial, and probably by Mr. Smith of the Poultry Compter, a curious collector of books in the reign of Cha. I. See another in Waldron's Literary Museum.

11. "Epitome fidei et religionis Turcicæ a Mahumeta Okareischita, Arabum Prophetæ, prius in Arabia

Num. 722.—726.

deserta, postea in successoribus per totum penè Orientem diffusæ." fo. 105.

12. "Sir Thomas Overburie's observations of the Low Countreys and Kingdome of France." fo. 115.

They have been printed.

13. A letter from Dr. Gastrell concerning Queen Anne's bounty to the Clergy, dated Greenwich, Mar. 23, 1703-4. fo. 126.

14. "An account of the murther of Francis Seymour, Duke of Somerset, received from Hildebrand late Lord Allington, who was with him at the time of his death." fo. 133.

He was murdered by Horatio Botti at Levici in the republick of Genoa, April 20, 1678.

723. 4to.

A Volume containing two Latin plays, viz.

1. "Fatum Vortigerni, seu miserabilis vita et exitus Vortigerni Regis Britannicæ, una complectens adventum Saxonum sive Anglorum in Britanniam." fo. 1.

2. "Solymannidæ, tragedia." 1581. fo. 47.

724. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. "The booke of the reverend lerned man Lord Barnard Erle of Trevisane, towching the philosopher's stone, written by him in the Frenche tonge and nowe Engleshed by J. C." fo. 1.

2. "The lives and wittie answers of philosophers, collected out of sundrie authors, as well Latin as English, at idle night-houres." By Richard Ingoldsby, an university student, dedicated to his father Sir Richard Ingoldsby, Knight. fo. 37.

3. "The uses of Tetraedrum transformatum garnished with dyalls." fo. 64.

This tract belonged to Lord Burghley, who has intitled it "The use of the dyall, 1576."

725. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. A poem intitled "An olde manuscript conteynynge the Parliament of Bees, found in a hollow tree in a garden at Hibla, in a strandge language, and now faithfully translated into easie English verse, by John Daye, Cantabrig." fo. 2.

The author was a student of Caius College, and his work was printed 1641, 4to, with a dedication to George Butler. In the present manuscript the dedication is addressed to William Augustine, Esq.

2. "Tres Eclipses Chamberæ Stellatæ," per Richardum Cullen. Opus Johanni Foscoe [Fortescue] militi, ac fisci regii cancellario, dicatum. fo. 39.

726. 8vo.

An English translation of the oration of Æschines against Ctesiphon; a college exercise by Hum. Quick. Dedicated to Dr. Hunt, Master of Balliol College, Oxford.

Num. 727—733.

727. 4to.

An English translation of Minutius Felix, by Thomas Hough of Trinity College Cambridge, 1720; with a dedication to the Bishop of Peterborough. Never printed.

728. 4to.

Codex chartaceus, sæc. xv. exaratus, in quo continetur Expositio vel Commentarius in libros xv Ovidii Metamorphoseon, cum tabulis genealogicis Deorum. Deficit in indice post literam S.

729. 4to.

A Volume intitled "Enquiries: Book the I. which together with my 2^d book of the same work to page 62 completed two volumes, and extended to 32 parishes; the inscriptions of whose churches are likewise comprized in two volumes, now in the hands of the worshipful John Bridges, Esq. Dated June 23^o, 1720."

The second volume of these collections begins at fo. 46 b, where it appears that the person who made them was William Taylor, Master of the Free School in Nether Heyford. Compare with Num. 712.

730. 4to.

A fair modern transcript on vellum of a Grant, (in French,) from Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, Constable of Chester, and Lord of Roos and Rowymok, of divers burgage tenures to inhabitants of the town of Denbigh in Wales. An English translation is annexed.

This grant is without date, but it must have been made about the year 1300.

731. 4to.

A Catalogue of some person's collection of Roman medals in large, middle, and small brass, with the descriptions in English.

Of very little use.

732. 8vo.

Codex membranaceus pulchrè scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber Brutus, sive Historia Britonum, per Galfridum Monumethensem compilatus. Aliquantum discrepat ab editione Badii Ascensii. Sæc. xiii. fo. 3.
2. De unctione Regis et Regine. Sæc. xiv. fo. 71.

733. 8vo.

A book formerly belonging to James West, Esq.; containing copies of some Reports made by the Commissioners for examining publick accounts from 1709 to 1713, with their remarks on several misapplications and unwarrantable practices in persons concerned in the management and disposal of the publick revenue.

Num. 734—737.

734. 4to.

A Catalogue of British, Saxon, and English Coins, belonging to some collector about the year 1737; interspersed with various remarks, some of which may be found useful.

735. 4to.

Obras Satiricas del Conde Villamediana.

736. 4to.

"A Survey or ground-plot of His Majesty's palace of Whitehall."

Copied from an original belonging to the Duke of Portland, 1739.

737. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, formerly belonging to Peter Le Neve, Esq. Norroy, containing,

1. "A defence of Her Majestie's administration, particularly against the notorious forgeries and calumnies with which His Grace the Duke of Marlborough and the Right Honourable Mr. Secretary Harley are scandalously defamed and aspers'd in a late scurrilous invective, entitled, *A Letter to the Author of the Memorial of the State of England*." 1705. Imperfect at the end. fo. 1.

This has been printed.

2. A copy of certain articles exhibited against some person in the reign of Q. Elizabeth, supposed to be Mr. Robert Beale, a Clerk of the Privy Council, for writing against oaths in ecclesiastical courts, ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and the use of torture. fo. 5.

3. "A just defence, character, and history, of that true English Protestant patriot Edward Earl of Clarendon, Lord H. Chancellor of England, &c. Proving him innocent of those crimes long since laid to his charge and lately published in a scandalous libel called *The Proceedings*, &c., with some reflections on the anonymous publisher and his preface. Written 1701." fo. 8.

4. A single leaf of a Journal made in French, but apparently by some Englishman sent to Paris in a diplomatic capacity, containing brief notes of what passed from Sept. 1597 to the 28 Oct. in the same year, in his journey from Theobalds to Paris; with another leaf, written by the same person, of extracts, in French, from Plutarch's Lives. fo. 37.

5. "The names of the noblemen created and being synce the Conquest in every Kyngs tyme and of some that were here when the land was conquered, by whom they were advanced, and their armess." fo. 40.

6. More memorandums, forms of letters, prayers, &c., all in French, by the writer of article 4. fo. 120.

7. "Extracts out of an original book of accounts in folio, written in the time of King Henry the VIIIth, and at the end of every month signed by his own hand; being the accounts of who was his Privy-purse, beginning on the 17th day of November in the 20th year of his reign, which book I, Peter Le Neve Norroy, bought of . . . Wynde, Esq." There followed a few more words, since blotted with a pen and ink, part of which seems to have been, "and sold it for the same price to the Right Honorable Lord Harley." fo. 126.

Mr. Le Neve adds that it belonged to Sir Orlando Bridgeman, Knight, Lord Keeper, and had his handwriting at the beginning.

Num. 737-742.

These accounts are extremely curious for manners, and, with those of Hen. VII. preserved in the Exchequer at Westminster, and a few others still remaining would form an interesting addition to the Expenses of Edw. I. already published by the Society of Antiquaries.

8. Liber Pacis, or a list of nobility and gentry in the different counties of England and Wales, who are qualified to act as Justices of Peace. Circa 1584. fo. 149.

738. 8vo.

A Treatise on the system of the world, with astronomical diagrams, fairly written in the seventeenth century. It came from the collection of the Duke of Chandos.

739. 4to.

A Poem in Latin Hexameters, very fairly written upon vellum in a Pica Roman character, and intitled "Supplicatio Patteni ad Divam Heroinam, Dominam Elyzabetham, Reginam nostram serenissimam." At the end is written,

"Fecit dejectus Pater Guil. Patten
Exscriptis decennis filiolus Tho. Patten
Detulit tristis uxor Anna Patten
Dominica 16 Novembr. 1572 et tuæ Majestatis
regni 14."

740. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. Excerpta ex autoribus quibusdam Græcis poeticis et historicis, in charactere Græco nitidè scripta. Priora quædam folia madore detrita sunt. fo. 1.

2. A copy of the old Scottish poem of "Christ's Kirk on the Green." It will supply a few various readings. fo. 40.

3. A song beginning "There was a fayr falcon broke out of a mews"; with two or three other poems of a ludicrous nature. fo. 45.

4. A Latin poem intitled "Iter Boreale," written by Richard Eedes, Dean of Worcester, and never printed. fo. 46.

See more concerning it in Wood's *Athene Oxon.* vol. I. p. 326. edit. 1721. and in Harington's *Nugæ Antiquæ*, vol. II. p. 259. edit. by Mr. Park.

5. A single leaf of prices paid for books in the seventeenth century; from which it appears that Dr. Donne's *Paradoxes* cost four pence; Ben Jonson's *Works* sixteen shillings; and Speed's *Chronicle* six and thirty. fo. 56.

See also fo. 139 of this volume.

6. A collection of poetry made in the reign of King James I., containing several pieces by Dr. Donne, Sir T. Overbury, and others. fo. 58.

7. A tedious poem on the Decalogue, by Anne Southwell, dedicated to the King, and a few others by Dryden, &c. fo. 143.

741. 4to.

Sebastiani Bruschetti carmen, animi gratia, in illustriss. heroem Burliensem.

742. 4to.

Alcionea, tragedie par du Ryer, 1676.
It has been printed.

Num. 743-749.

743. 4to.

Remarques sur la France, et l'état du royaume, sous le regne de Henri IV.

744. 4to.

"Etat actuel des affaires générales concernant les finances du royaume de France, qui constate les revenus et dépenses ordinaires du Roy; avec les affaires extraordinaires faites en France depuis et compris l'an 1716 jusqu'à la fin de 1762 au sujet de la guerre; et les affaires particulières qui se font annuellement en France, à l'aveur de la cour de Rome, des eveques, ducs, comtes, et pairs, &c." Avec une table des matieres.

745. 4to.

This number and the ten next ensuing form the collections of Dr. John Pell, agent for the Protector Oliver Cromwell with the Swiss Protestant Cantons, and resident at Zurich, and of whom and his works a very particular account may be seen in Wood's *Athene Oxonienses*. Vol. I. *Pasti*, col. 253, edit. 1721.

Vol. I. Letters from Dr. Pell to several persons, and particularly Adrian Peters, alias Secretary Thurloe, written from various parts of the Continent during the years 1654 and 1655.

In fo. 55 will be found a curious Pasquinade against Pope Innocent X. At the commencement of the French Revolution there was published a little pamphlet very much resembling it, intitled "Le Pape aux Cieux, et aux Enfers."

746. 4to.

Vol. II. Papers to and from Dr. Pell, to and from Zurich, Berne, the Piedmontese, Waldenses, &c. during the years 1655 and 1656.

In fo. 3 are tables of the cyphers used in this correspondence.

747. 4to.

Vol. III. A similar volume, containing papers and letters, religious and political, in English, French, German, and Italian, belonging to the year 1656.

This and the preceding volume contain many letters written by Pell to Secretary Thurloe and Sir Samuel Morland.

748. 4to.

Vol. IV. A similar volume of the year 1657.

At the end are N^{os} 342, 343, 350, 359 of the "Mercurius Politicus" for 1657, and two or three other printed political tracts in German.

749. 4to.

Vol. V. This volume consists entirely of printed manifestoes and other pieces, religious and political, in Latin, German, and Italian, from 1654 to 1658, with the exception of one manuscript intitled "Avvertimenti politici utilissimi, per quelli che vogliono profittar nelle corti. Di Carolo Francesco Petronio, S.F.D."

Num. 750—754.

750. 4to.

Vol. VI. contains,

1. "Oratio de pace inter fortissimas Anglorum et Belgarum Resp. feliciter constituta. Habita à Balthasaro Martino, Helvetio, in illustri Tigurinorum gymnasio studioso. Año MDCLIV." fo. 1.

2. "Due orationi, una Latina, e l'altra Italiana, recitate alla presenza dell' illustrissimo et amplissimo Senato di Zurigo, de Carolo Francesco Petronio Dottore di Teologia, offerte alla benignità dell' illustrissimo et reverendissimo Signore Giovaune Durco dignissimo Legato della potentissima Republica d' Inghiltera et hora residente nella città di Zurigo l' anno 1654." fo. 15.

3. "Tre orationi, la prima, e l' ultima Italiana, l'altra Latina, pubblicamente recitate all' amplissima Città di Zurigo, da Andrea Costa Italiano Dottore di filosofia, e sagra teologia, è nella stessa Città professore di lingua Italiana. Presentate all' illustrissimo Signore Giovanni Pell Inglese, appresso li SS. Cantoni Suisseri reformati, residente per S. A. d' Inghilterra." 1658. fo. 64.

751. folio.

Vol. VII. A large collection of original letters between Dr. Pell, Secretary Thurloe, Boswell, Monck, Morland, Dury, Hirzel, and others, between the years 1648 and 1655.

Interpersed are various diplomatic original papers, and some printed. At fo. 52 is Oliver Cromwell's appointment of Dr. Pell to be Agent or Envoy to the Protestant Swiss Cantons, with his signature.

752. folio.

Vol. VIII. Credentials, memorials, intelligences, and various correspondence between Dr. Pell and others during the year 1655.

753. folio.

Vol. IX. A large collection of original letters to Dr. Pell, from Thurloe, Morland, Lockhart, and many foreigners, in the year 1656. Towards the end of the volume are various documents relating to the connexion between England and the Swiss Cantons in different reigns.

At fo. 157 is a printed tract intitled "Narration veritable du dernier succès qu'il a pleu à Dieu donner à une partie de la flotte de la Republique d'Angleterre sur la côte d'Espagne, contre la flotte des Indes Occidentales du Roy d'Espagne retournant à Cadix. Extrait de diverses lettres écrites envoyées par les Generaux de la flotte, sur cette rencontre, le 4 14 Octobre 1656. Traduite de la copie imprimée à Londres par l'ordre de son Altesse Mylord Protecteur, et du Parlement d'Angleterre." And at fo. 175 are Nos 331 and 336 of "Mercurius Politicus."

754. folio.

Vol. X. The correspondence between Dr. Pell, Secretary Thurloe, and others, during the year 1656; interspersed with divers memorials and other diplomatic papers on the subject of the Protestant Cantons of Switzerland.

Num. 755—761.

755. folio.

Vol. XI. A large collection of original letters to Dr. Pell, from Secretary Thurloe, Morland, Lockhart, Stuckius, and divers other persons; with copies of some of the Protector's speeches in parliament, transmitted to Dr. Pell at Zurich, and several other diplomatic papers concerning the Protestant Cantons.

See more relating to Dr. Pell in the Index to Ayscough's Catal. of the Sloanian MSS. &c. and Harl. MS. N° 6796. 17.

756. 4to.

"Orders to be holden by a General in the conquest of a towne or contrie, and likewise necessarie for to be understood unto him having townes and contries in charge." Translated from the French, and dedicated to the Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal of England, by Robert Cornewell.

Neatly written upon vellum.

757. 4to.

Roman de Lancelot du Lac.

Written on vellum in the fourteenth century; the beginning imperfect. It contains about a third part of that celebrated romance of chivalry; and like all the other manuscripts of it, is far more copious, and interesting for the antiquity of the language, than any of the printed copies.

758. 8vo.

A Volume formerly belonging to Philip Carteret Webb, Esq. intitled "A Survey of the Honor of Woodstock and Hundred of Wootton in the county of Oxford."

Very neatly written.

759. 8vo.

A collection of copies of Orders of Council and Privy Seals, with some original documents, relating to the island of Jersey, from the reign of Henry VII. At the end of the volume is a printed tract, intitled "Approbation des loix, coustume, et usages de l'isle de Guernsey différentes du Costumier de Normandie, d'ancienneté observés en lad. isle. Fait à Richmond le 9 jour d'Octobre, l'an 1580. Et à Greenwich le 30 Juillet l'an 1581, et achevé le 22 May l'an de grace 1582," &c. Guernsey, 1715.

760. 4to.

Comedia Espagnola intitulada "Garçilaso enamorado, amores versos y muerte del Ill. Garçilaso"; por Diego Seron Spinessa. 1618.

761. 4to.

A book written on vellum in the year 1322, being the Register of Henry de Bray of Haerlston in the county of Northampton. It contains an account of himself and his family, and of his possessions and acquisitions in land. He begins it in these words, "Anno

Num. 761, 762.

ab incarnatione Domini millesimo ccc vicesimo secundo, et anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi sextodecimo, et anno ætatis Henrici de Bray, qui propria manu scripsit hunc librum, quinquagesimo secundo finiente, idem Henricus ordinavit presens opusculum, in evidenciam heredum suorum, videlicet de transcriptis cartarum et memorandorum tempore dicti Henrici emergencium."

On the last leaf is sewed an old receipt against the plague, &c.

762. 4to.

A Volume, written partly on vellum and partly on paper, about the time of Henry VIII. It contains the following pieces:

1. Copia testamenti Johannis de Shorne, vel Sharne, Rectoris ecclesiæ de Northemaston. fo. 2.
2. Some old English verses, being instructions to the purchasers of lands. Beg. "Who wol be ware in purchasing." fo. 2 b.
- See N^o 470.
3. The number of shires, towns, parishes, knights' fees; the length breadth and circuit of England, and its weights and measures; computed a^o 4 Hen. V. fo. 2 b.
4. "A certeyn letter the which King Henry the V. sente to the King of Fraunce." fo. 3.
- This is a taunting epistle composed in figurative terms chiefly belonging to the chace. Henry concludes with telling the French King "ye wot of right I am maister of the game."
5. A paraphrastic translation in English verse of these two Latin lines,
"Terram terra tegat, Demon peccata resumat,
Mundus res habet, spiritus alta petat." fo. 3.
6. "Questions betwene the maister of Oxynforde and his scoler." fo. 3 b.
7. "A processe, or an exhortation to tendre the chargis of the true husbondys." A poem in stanzas of eight lines, each concluding with "I praye to God spede well the plough." fo. 5.
- It enumerates the various charges and oppressions on landed property.
8. "Prophetia quam revelavit beata Virgo Maria Sancto Thome quondam Cantuar Archiepiscopo." Scil. de unctione de qua ungi debent Reges Anglorum in futurum. fo. 6 b.
9. De honore de Maundevile. fo. 7.
10. "The xii fridays in the yere the which be good for to faste." fo. 7 b.
11. A poem in stanzas of eight lines, some of them alliterative, intitled "An Honour to London." Beg "London thou arte of townes A per se." Here follows one of the stanzas:
"Stronge be the walls abowte the stondis;
Wise be the people that within the dwelles;
Freshe is thy river with his lusty strands;
Blithe be thy churches, well sownyng are thy belles;
Rich be thy marchaunts in substance that excells;
Faïre be thy wives, right lovesom white and small;
Clere be thy virgyns lusty under kellys.
London thou art the flower of cities all."
12. "The names of townes lymtyed for the saunf custody of weightis and mesures according to the Kings estonderd for the shires folowing as particularly appereth." fo. 8 b.
13. "These ben the ix answers which God yave to a certeyn cature that desired to wit whate thinge was moost plesure to hym in this worlde." fo. 9.

Num. 762.

14. A single seven line stanza, beginning "Grete marvaile and wonder I have in my conceite." fo. 9 b.

15. Nota de beatâ Virgine Mariâ, quæ vixit in toto liv annis. fo. 9 b.

16. A note of the different sorts of friars in London. fo. 9 b.

17. Stanzas in seven lines on the reigns of the Kings of England, from William the Conqueror to Henry the Seventh. fo. 11.

18. A table of Kings of England, their reigns and places of burial, from the Conquest to Henry the Seventh. fo. 12.

19. Cronice breviter tractate ab origine mundi." fo. 12 b.

20. "Mirabilia mundi." fo. 13 b.

21. "De fontibus et arboribus." fo. 14.

22. "De montibus." fo. 14 b.

23. "De mirabilibus Angliæ." fo. 14 b.

24. "De mirabilibus Hiberniæ." fo. 15.

25. "De sanctorum locis." fo. 15 b.

26. The properties of a good horse. fo. 16.

These are to be found in Fitzherbert's Husbandry.

27. Rules for a mans conduct, with divers proverbial saws. Beg. "Aryse erly, serve God devoutly." fo. 16 b.

28. "Isti sunt dies mali et pestiferi secundum antiquos Grecorum." Then follow the days in English. fo. 16 b.

29. Some Latin verses on the Judgment of Paris. fo. 17.

30. Epitaphium Nennii poetæ. fo. 17 b.

31. Epitaphium Eugenii Papæ quarti. fo. 17 b.

32. Epitaphium Nicholai Papæ quinti. fo. 18.

33. Epitaphium Andreolæ, genitoris ejusdem. fo. 18.

34. Epitaphia Jugurthæ, Virgili, Ciceronis, Cato-

nis, Didonis, Pallantis, et Julii Cesaris." fo. 18 b.

35. Epitaphia Octaviani, Herculis, pictoris ejusdam egregii, Domini Petri de Allyaco Cardinalis Cameracensis, et Petri Comestoris. fo. 19.

36. Epitaphium Ovidii Nasonis, Llewelini principis Walliæ, &c. fo. 19 b.

37. An anonymous epitaph in English verse. fo. 19 b.

38. Epitaphium Scogani. fo. 20.

39. Epitaphium Terentii. fo. 20.

40. Festa duplicia Sarum principalia. fo. 21.

41. "Here foloweth vii speciall interrogacions the which a curate ought to aske every cristen person that lieth in the extremyte of deth." fo. 21 b.

42. Notes of land measures. fo. 22 b.

43. A method of taking the altitude of a church steeple. fo. 23 b.

44. Verses concerning three things to be cleansed with wine, milk and beans; viz. moles, spots of oil, and ink stains. fo. 24.

45. An unfinished metrical Romance, containing some strange adventures that befell the celebrated Thomas of Ercildon, or Thomas the rhymor, "in Huntly Banks, at Elden tree," with a fair lady, who prophesied to him many battles that should be fought between the English and Scots, and particularly those of Halidown, Spincarelow and Sawdington. Beg.

"As I me went this thender day

So stylly making my mone,

In a mery morning of May,

In Huntly banks my self alone." fo. 24.

On the subject of this performance consult the truly elegant work of Walter Scott, Esq. intitled "Border Minstrelsy," and "Jamieson's Popular Ballads."

46. De cautela liberandi aliquem a morte justè condemnatum, si quando ducatur ad patibulum procuratur

Num. 762.

ut ducatur per viam ubi transitum facit aliquis Cardinalis. fo. 31 b.

47. Tabula quadam astronomica, cypris Arabicis concinnata. fo. 32.

48. "The articles the which the wardemote quest shall enquire." fo. 37 b.

49. "The oth of every freman." fo. 40.

50. The oath of those admitted in frank pledge. fo. 40 b.

51. The oath of a constable and scavenger. fo. 41.

52. The oath of a beadle. fo. 41 b.

53. "This is conteyned in the bulls of Pope Nicholas purchased by the Curatts of the cite of London for offeryngs of all the mensons within the said cite of London or suburbs of the same." fo. 43.

54. Tractatus de Wardemote. fo. 44.

55. Tractatus de Francplegio. fo. 45.

56. The othe of the inquest of wardemote. fo. 45 b.

57. Articuli pro pace. fo. 45 b. (Anglicè.)

58. Articuli pro bono regimine civitatis. fo. 46. (Anglicè.)

59. Articuli contra periculum ignis. fo. 47 b. (Anglicè.)

60. "Les nons des princes estans presentement avec l'empereur." fo. 50 b.

61. Vaticinia quadam de Scotis, versibus Leoninis. Inc. "Ecce dies venient Scoti sine principe fient." fo. 51.

62. Prophetia de futuris, A.D. 1520; versibus hexametris. Inc. "Gallorum levitas Germanos justificabit." fo. 51.

63. "Thes be the namys of the saynts and doctors that spoke of hym that shall wyne the holy crosse." fo. 51 b.

This article contains divers prophecies of Merlin, Thomas of Ercildon, &c.

64. "Declaracio signorum infra script." Versibus Anglicis. Inc. "The lilie that faire flowre." fo. 55.

65. "The prophcy of Merlyon." In verse. Beg. "When a mcccc togyther be knett." fo. 55.

66. Other prophecies in verse. fo. 56 b.

67. Vaticinia quadam contra ecclesiam Romanam. Inc. "Tacui semper et silui." fo. 57 b.

68. Prophetia Sanctæ Mariæ dicta Sancto Thomæ de eventu Angliæ. fo. 61.

69. Prophetia Johannis de Rupella. fo. 61.

70. "Versus qui sequuntur inventi fuerunt literis æneis scripti sub pavimento aulae Majoris Constantini ex parte Australi." fo. 61 b.

71. Propheticall verses. Beg. "The hedgehoge will the cockcock fede." fo. 62.

72. "The writting of Valeraunce upon the xxii quacions of planetts in the moneth of February the yere of our Lorde 1524." fo. 64 b.

73. A metrical prophcy intitled "Brydlyngton." Beg. "Whan the cok in the North hath buylded his nest." fo. 65.

74. "Prophetia antiqua." Inc. "Arca in qua liberatus est Noe." fo. 66.

75. A prophcy, in English verse. Beg. "The yere of our Lorde mccccxxxiii." fo. 66 b.

76. A prophcy, in English prose, intitled "Hogon." Beg. "A crapoud shall come." fo. 68 b.

77. A prophcy, in English prose. Beg. "A serpent shall rise ungraciously." With a key at the end. fo. 72.

78. Prophetia de Regibus quibusdam Europæ. fo. 74.

79. "The procey of Skylton, 1529." In verse. Beg. "Som men thynk that ye." fo. 75.

80. "Here folowith xxiij articles the which the people of Almen will have reformed according as here folowith for which reformation to obteyne and have

Num. 762, 763.

there is risen of the said nacion clxxx m^l. men and dayly the nombre doth encres." fo. 76.

These articles relate to civil as well as ecclesiastical matters, and are well deserving of notice.

81. Heads of a treaty between the Emperor and the French King. fo. 77 b.

82. A propheticall vision of a crowned Queen attended by angels; including various prophecies of Venerable Bede, Merlin, and Thomas of Ercildon. In verse. Beg. "Well on my way as I forth wente." fo. 83.

83. The following verses,

"Out of thre mares and eke a well

Shall spryng forth the gosspeil

When the dun cowe rydeth the bull

Then prest beware thy scull." fo. 96.

84. A stanza beginning "Let fickle fortune run her blindest rase." fo. 96.

85. A bill for mason's work. A.D. 1569. fo. 96 b.

86. A collection of Latin and English verses on very miscellaneous subjects, some proverbial, others calculated to help the memory on various occasions, as in history, musick, &c. These may serve as a specimen, Si doceas stultum letum non dat tibi vultum,

Odit te multum, vellet te scire sepulchrum,

Who that drynketh well, mych is he the gladder;

Who that drynketh to moch, more is he the madder;

Whan he goth to his bed, his slepe is the sadder;

At morowe, whan he waketh, his brayne is the bradder;

When he loketh in his purce, his sorowe is the sadder. fo. 99.

87. Some historical extracts concerning Nero, &c. In a modern hand. fo. 102.

88. A receipt to cure the "mygreyme." fo. 103.

89. A receipt to cure the botts in horses. fo. 103 b.

90. Propheticall verses, beginning "Syse is ever the best chauce of the dyce." fo. 104.

91. A duplicate of the last-mentioned verses. fo. 104.

92. An explanation of the Heathen Gods and Goddesses. fo. 105.

93. Taxationes beneficiorum Papæ regno Angliæ. fo. 106.

94. "The compound manuell." fo. 106 b.

It consists of nonsensical, but technical, Latin verses, to assist the memory with respect to the names of the saint days in every month.

763. 4to.

A Volume fairly written on vellum in the fifteenth century, and containing the following ancient and very interesting treatises on musick by different authors:

1. "Hunc librum vocitatum *Musici Guidonis* scripsit Dominus Johannes Wyld quondam exempti monasterii Sancte Crucis de Waltham precentor. Quem quidem librum ut [aut?] hunc titulum qui maliciose abstulerit vel deleverit Anathema sit." fo. 1^o.

This work is also intitled "*Monacordum*," and divided into two parts; the first being called by the author "*Musica Manualis*," and the second "*Tonale*." The whole has been accurately analysed and commented on in the valuable *Histories of Musick* composed by Sir John Hawkins (vol. ii. p. 202), and Dr. Burney (vol. i. 413), both of whom had had the use of this manuscript. The preface, or prologue, begins "Quia juxta sapientissimum Salomonem." In it the author informs us that he had composed the first part abroad, and the latter, lately

Num. 763.

in England. He does not in this place name himself; but there is very good reason for supposing, with the above learned writers on the science of music, that he was the before-named John Wylde, precentor of Waltham Abbey, and not Guido himself, whose precepts contained in his general works are here condensed and delivered in another form. This manuscript therefore is the author's autograph.

2. "Tractatus de octo tonis." Inc. "Septem orbes septem planetarum cum dulcissima armonia volvuntur." fo. 49.

This short treatise, in which the musical tones are assimilated to the sun and planets, occupies little more than a single page. The author's name nowhere appears. See an abstract of it in Hawkins's Hist. of Musick, ii. 214.

3. "Musica de Sancta Magdalena." Inc. "Felix Magdalene cantandi prominet arte." fo. 50.

This short work, in hexameter verses, contains a mystical gamut in which all musical perfection is said to lie concealed. It was composed, if we are to believe the author of the verses, by Mary Magdalene herself. The writer appears to have been one Kendall, a monk of Sherborne.

4. A resolution of tones and semitones, set to music. fo. 53.

5. "Antiphona, per quam ascendit a Gamma usque ad Delasol." fo. 54.

6. "Tractatus de effectu musice speculative." Inc. "Musica est scientia recte canendi." fo. 54 b.

Of this anonymous work Sir J. Hawkins has given an analysis, vol. ii. p. 215. And see Burney, vol. ii. p. 416.

7. "Speculum cantantium sive psallentium, scil. de effectu musice morali secundum traditiones antiquorum et sanctorum patrum." Inc. "Quia omnes 7 scientie liberales." fo. 58 b.

See an abstract of it in Hawkins, ii. 218. See also Burney, ii. 417.

In this treatise are the following very curious satirical verses upon those clerical chanters who in performing the church service not only corrupt the singing psalms, but hurry them over in a very disgraceful manner. They have evidently been composed by some monk under the feigned name of Saint Bernard.

Detestatio contra perversè psallentes

Qui psalmos rescant qui verba rescisa volutant
Non magis illi ferent quam si male lingue tacerent.
Hi sunt qui psalmos corrumpunt nequiter almos:
Quos sacra scriptura dampnat, reprobat quoque jura;

Janglers cum jappers, nappers, galpers, quoque drawers,

Momlers, forskippers, overenners, sic overhippers.

Fragmina verborum TUTIVILLUS colligit horum.

Janglers and jappers are those who talk fast and jestingly; nappers and galpers, sleepers and yawners; drawers, probably those who sing or read in a drawing tone of voice; forskippers are, skippers over; overenners (overrunners) and overhippers seem to mean something of the same kind. Tutivillus is a name given to a Lollard in one of the old monkish mysteries or pageants, performed in the abbeys and by the companies of city tradesmen. He is introduced as bringing a parcel of damned souls, which he had corrupted on earth, to a company of Devils, and in the following lines describes himself and the reason of his name:

Num. 763.

"My name is TUTIVILLUS, my home is blawen
Fragmina verborum Tutivillus colligit horum
Belzebub Algorum, Belial belman doliorum."

He tells the Devils that he is one of their order and one of their sons, and in return is saluted by the name of the Devil's chorister, which explains the reason of his introduction into the above verses.

8. "Metrologus liber." Inc. "In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis incipit de plana musica et brevis sermo." fo. 60.

See it analysed in Hawkins, ii. 220. See Burney, ii. 417.

9. "Octo tonorum tractatus metricus." Inc. "Primus est tonus re la, re fa, quoque secundus." fo. 67 b.

10. A treatise intitled "Tonale." Inc. "De origine musice artis quia rudem lectorem vidimus." fo. 68.

It contains some account of the discovery of the consonances by Pythagoras, and much relating to the nature of tones, plagal modes, &c. evidently extracted from the Micrologus of Guido.

11. An illuminated page with figures of four pots or vases containing flowers that resemble the form of a chandelier with several branches. fo. 86 b.

It seems to have some connexion with the next ensuing treatise.

12. "Distinctio inter colores musicales et armorum heroum." Inc. "Numerus sexdecim est numerus prestantissimus." fo. 87 b.

Analysed in Hawkins, ii. 222; and see Burney, ii. 418.

13. "Declaratio trianguli superius positi et figure de tribus primis figuris quadratis et earum speciebus ac etiam scuti, per Magistrum Johannem Torkesey." Inc. "Ad habendam perfectam noticiam." fo. 89.

14. "Octo tonorum proportio et Greecorum vocabulorum ad predictos tonos pertinentium expositio." Inc. "Tonus constat in proportione sesquioctava." fo. 90.

See Hawkins, ii. 224, and Burney, ii. 418. The three preceding articles seem to be included under the general title of "Regule Magistri Johannis Torkesey." This person seems no otherwise known to us than by the present work. He was probably a monk or precentor of the Priory of Torkesey in Lincolnshire.

15. "Regule Magistri Johannis de Muris." Inc. "Intendentes scientie musicalis exquirere cognitionem." fo. 94.

This is supposed to be only an abridgment, by some other person, probably John Wylde, of De Muris's doctrine touching the Cantus Mensurabilis. Whoever is desirous of knowing more of the last-named author may consult Tanner Bibl. Britannico-Hibernica; Fabricii Bibl. Med. et infim. ætat. iv. 309. edit. 1734; Hawkins's Hist. of Musick, vol. ii. book ii. ch. 2; and Burney's Hist. of Musick, vol. ii. chap. 3. There has been much dispute respecting his country; but proof seems wanting that he was an Englishman.

16. "Regule Magistri Thome Walsingham de figuris compositis et non compositis, et de cantu perfecto et imperfecto, et de modis." Inc. "Cum sit necessarium juvenilibus ad facultatem organicam tendentibus." fo. 97 b.

The account in this treatise of the musical notes will be found curious and interesting. There can be no doubt that the author of it was Walsingham the historian, who was a monk and also precentor of the abbey of Saint Alban; but it has escaped the notice of Leland, Bale, Pitts, Tanner and Fabricius. Dr. Burney has given a short analysis of this work, ii. 420; and see Hawkins, ii. 142, 225.

Num. 763.

17. "This tretis is contrivd upon the Gamme for hem that wil be syngers, or makers, or techers." fo. 104 b.

It was composed by one Lyonel Power, of whom nothing is recorded, except that his name is mentioned in the catalogue of "authors cited and used" at the end of Morley's "Plaine and easy Introduction to Practicall Musicke" 1597. folio, who, it is conjectured, had seen the present manuscript. At the end of the treatise the author tells us that "who wil konne this gamme wel, and the ymaginacions therof and of his acordis, and sette his perfite acordis with his imperfite acordis as I have rehersed in this tretise afore, he may not faile of his *countirpoint* in short tyme." See more relating to this work in Hawkins, ii. 225; and Burney, ii. 422.

18. "Her folwith a titil tretise according to the fersf tretise of the sight of descant; and also for the sight of countir, and for the syght of the countirtenor, and of faburdon." fo. 112.

This is probably written by the author of the next article. See the substance of it in Hawkins, ii. 227; and see Burney, ii. 425.

19. "Her beginneth tretises diverse of musical proportions and of their naturis and denominacions, fersf in English and than in Latyne." Beg. "Now passid al maner sightis of descant." fo. 116.

The author was one Chilton, of whom nothing more is known. Nearly the whole of this article has been inserted in Sir J. Hawkins's Hist. of Musick, ii. 229; and see Burney, ii. 426.

20. A short treatise on proportion in Latin, being a continuation of an addition to the preceding article; with some exemplifications in musical notes. fo. 122. See Burney, ii. 426.

We have seen that this valuable manuscript belonged originally to John Wylde the precentor of Waltham Abbey; and not only such part of it as was composed by himself, but all the other treatises that it contains were written by his own hand, in all probability about the year 1460. His pious anathema was of no avail; for at the dissolution of the Abbey the book fell into the hands of the celebrated Thomas Tallys, organist to King Henry VIII., his name being on the back of the last leaf. From him it is supposed to have passed into the hands of the no less celebrated Thomas Morley, one of the gentlemen of Queen Elizabeth's chapel, to whom it was of considerable service in his "Introduction to Musicke." It afterwards became respectively the property of Mr. Powle, Speaker of the House of Commons and Master of the Rolls in the reign of King William; Lord Chancellor Somers; and Sir Joseph Jekyll. At the sale of the latter's books it was purchased by some country organist, who presented it to Mr. West. Dr. Pepusch appears to have been permitted by one of its owners to make a transcript of it, which is said to be still extant. Besides the passages in the Histories of Musick by Sir John Hawkins and Dr. Burney, already referred to, a general account of the contents of this manuscript may be found in the work of the former gentleman, vol. ii. book 2, chap. 10.

The following papers have been added to the end of this volume, viz.

1. An original letter from Dr. John Wallis to some unknown person (the superscription being lost), with his remarks on an ancient Greek manuscript containing a collection of hymns and anthems composed by the members of the Greek church at Constantinople, with the art of singing, &c. fo. 124.

Num. 763—767.

It is printed in Hawkins's Hist. of Musick, vol. i. p. 391.

2. Humphrey Wanley's account of the last named Greek manuscript, which was taken from the Turks at Buda about the year 1686, and is supposed to have belonged to the library of Matthew Corvinus, King of Hungary. fo. 125.

This manuscript appears to have been in Mr. Wanley's own possession at the time he wrote the above account; but it is certainly *not* the article afterwards described by him in the Harl. Catal. No 1613, as was stated in the former Catalogue of the Lansd. MSS. See a letter from him on the same subject to Dr. Charlett, printed in Hawkins's Hist. of Musick, vol. i. p. 392.

3. A note from Mr. West to Mr. Raper, requesting his judgment on Wylde's manuscript, 4 Decem. 1767. fo. 127.

4. Some brief remarks on the manuscript, by Mr. Raper. fo. 128.

5. A letter from Mr. Daines Barrington to Mr. West, returning thanks for the loan of his manuscript, &c. 17 March 1770. fo. 129.

764. 4to.

An interpretation, in Latin, of Hebrew words in the Psalms; written in the seventeenth century.

Q. by Gabriel Richardson, Fellow of Brazenose College?

765. 4to.

Vocabularies of Chinese words explained in Latin, Spanish and Italian. Also divers Prayers, a Catechism, Form of Confession, Athanasian Creed, &c., in Chinese and Latin; the whole compiled in China by some of the Missionaries.

766. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. "The first book of Amadis de Gaule, translated [from the French] by M. Charles Stewart at the commandement of the right honorable mylady of Lennox her grace his smother. In the year of ovr Lord 1571." fo. 1.

2. "A breefe historye of th' Earles and Dukes of Anjou sence Geffery Grisegoüelle unto my Lord Henry sun and broother of the Kings of France, Duke of Bourbon and Auvergne. By Bernard of Girard Lord of Haillan, secretarye to my sayd lord. Newly translated out of Frenche by Charles Lennox. Anno Domini 1574." fo. 20.

The first of these pieces is very neatly written; but the last in a hand of uncommon beauty.

767. 8vo.

A Volume in which will be found,

1. A "List of papers containing the proceedings that have been had for the establishing a civil government at Gibraltar, and for declaring the same a free port." fo. 1.

2. Copies of several, but not all, of the papers in the above list. 1705 to 1728. fo. 3 b.

3. "Copies of the Lord William Willoughby's

Num. 767—770.

commission to be chief governour of the Caribbee Islands for 3 years." Anno 18 Car. II. fo. 17.

4. A copy of Colonel Doyley's commission to be governor of Jamaica. 13 Car. II. fo. 28.

768. 4to.

"A treatise of Exchange and of the King's Majestie's Royall Exchangers office in his eminent place of dignity. Shewing the greates good that came unto the land two or three hundred yeeres together by that office being in use. And the greates hurt and losse of many millions of poulds starling unto the land, within this seventie yeeres since the same office hath been neglected. And the merchandizing exchange put in use, with also remedie shewed for the same."

The author, whose name was William Sanderson, a schemer and projector in the reign of James I., calls his work "A present for the King's most sacred Majestie and the Prince His Highnes"; and maintains that he shall enable His Majesty to gain 400,000*l.* and the Prince half that sum if his project, which he communicates to the King himself, in confidence, shall be adopted. It is most probable that this performance never came to the King's hands, but was detained in the Secretary of State's office.

769. 8yo.

"The commentarie of George Acropolite then the greates Logothete in the Greekish empire; comprising the state of the Orientall church and empire (together with the Bulgarique and Turkish affaires coincident) for about threescore yeeres. Faithfullie translated out of an originall manuscript brought (as manie other rare monuments of antiquitie) out of Greece, by that late industrious and learned man William Pettie."

The ambiguity of the above title has led to a supposition that Wm. Petty (the person particularly mentioned in N^o 770 of the present collection) was the translator of the work; but it seems only to mean that he brought the original manuscript with many others from Greece, as he is well known to have done. It came into the possession of John Cotes, Esquire, of the Middle Temple, who put it into the hands of the translator, as is stated in the dedication to that gentleman, dated Feb. 6, 1644. The original work is printed among the Byzantine historians and elsewhere; but, as the above translator states, from a far less perfect copy than that which he made use of; and for this reason, as well as that no English translation of this curious writer was ever published, the present manuscript may be regarded as extremely valuable.

770. 4to.

A Box or Portfolio in the form of a quarto volume lettered "Rev^d W^m Petty's Papers, Vol. XII. 1613 &c." It contains the following articles:

1. A collection of letters on various subjects to Mr. Petty, from his friend Edward Thornburgh of Winghampton in Dorsetshire [*q.* Archdeacon of Worcester?] from 1613 to 1617. On the covers of these letters are many notes, extracts, and memorandums by Mr. Petty.
2. Theological notes, apparently heads of sermons.
3. Mr. Petty's copies of some Latin letters written

Num. 770—775.

by him to Henry Jackson, Edw. Thornburgh, and Richard Smith, from 1613 to 1617.

4. More theological notes.

5. *Artis Inglicæ Compendium.*

6. *Envaſias et ecclesiasticæ politice Tabulæ analyticae.*

This William Petty was vicar of Thorley in the Isle of Wight, and is supposed, with good reason, to have been the uncle of Sir Wm. Petty, and the same person who is often mentioned in Sir Thomas Roe's negotiations as sent into Greece by Lord Arundell for the purpose of collecting antiquities.

771, 772. 4to.

Two Volumes of unequal size, being a Diary kept by Mr. Wanley, of all occurrences relating to the Earl of Oxford's library and collections whilst under his care from 1714-15 to 1726; with an index to each volume.

Compare with N^o 677.

773. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. Forty-four letters from Dr. Charles D'Avenant to his son Henry, agent to Queen Anne at Frankfort, from 1703 to 1707, all on political subjects. fo. 1.

2. Copy of a letter intended to be sent to Lord Newtown, dated London, Nov. 7th, 1767, treating of the political state of Ireland, especially with respect to a French invasion, and said to have been written by Mr. Caldwell the editor of a volume of debates in the Irish House of Commons. fo. 69.

774. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. State of the money account of John Hardinge, Esq. with Messrs. Hoares, bankers, from 1722 to 1728, produced as an exhibit in a suit in the Court of Exchequer, Lord Masham against Hardinge and others. fo. 1.

2. The account of Lord Masham's clerk relative to his office in the Exchequer, from 1716 to 1727. fo. 27 *l.*

775. 4to.

A Volume, wholly transcribed in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, containing the following miscellaneous articles:

1. A short account of the family of Lord Dudley. fo. 1 *b.*

2. "The names of our noblemen of Englande, as well with their principall titles of honor as also their surnames." fo. 2.

3. "The whole discourse of the araygment of Thomas late Duke of Norfolk, at Westminster, on Wednesday the 16th of Januarie 1571." fo. 5.

4. "The number of diocesse and in what counties they lye, with the number of parish churches and prebendaries belonging to them, over and besyds such as be appropriated to the late religious howses as appeareth in the Court of First fruites and tenths." fo. 16.

5. "A note of all the shyeres in England, with all the cytties and pryncypall townes in the same." fo. 33.

Num. 775.

6. "The style and title of the lawlesse Courte. The place at King's Hill in Rochford." Beg. "Curia de domino Rege, dicta sine lege." fo. 39.

See Cowel's Law Dictionary by Blount, v. Lawless Court.

7. "The articles of a league of nere frendshipp betwene the most mightie Princes Elizabeth of England, Fraunce and Ireland, Queene, and James the sixth of that name Kinge of Scotts." July 8th, 1586. fo. 39 b.

8. "The number and names of the Queene's shippes, with theyr tonnage." fo. 43 b.

9. "Articles of the league betwene the Kinge of Fraunce and the Queene of England, made in Maye anno Christi 1596, when the Duke of Buillon and L. of S. were sent ambassadors to England." fo. 44 b.

10. "A proclamation of Don John dell' Aquila generall over the Spaniards that arived at Kinsale in October anno 1601 in Ireland." fo. 47.

11. "Observations concerninge the order of the Garter." fo. 49.

12. "A catalogue of such Princes, Noblemen, and Knights as have byne admytted to the honorable order of the Garter synce the fyrst institution, and in what King's raigne." fo. 50.

13. "A catalogue of all such Dukes, Marqueses, Earles, and Barrons as have byne in England from the tyme of William Conquerour." fo. 59 b.

14. "The names of the Cheif Justices of the King's Bench from the 22^d yeare of King Edward the Third untill this present yeare 1593. Anno Eliz. 35." fo. 83.

15. "The names of the Cheif Justices of the Common Pleas from the yeare 1399, viz. from the last yeare of the raigne of King Richard the Second." fo. 83 b.

16. "A breif discourse of the generall causes of the mutynies and disorders in the Scottish Commonwealth." fo. 84.

This article appears to have been drawn up by one John Levitt, of Purleigh in Essex, to whom the present volume belonged in 1590, and who also transcribed the greatest part of it.

17. "I renditi comodita et provisioni che il Re di Spagna caria de suoi regui et signori, con lor carico." fo. 89.

18. "The tytles and names of the Spanish Nobility." fo. 90.

19. "Los titulos y nombres de la Nobeza Portuguesa." fo. 91.

20. "The pedegree of the King of Spayne, and howe he cam to so many kingdomes and provinces." fo. 91 b.

21. A general account of the kingdom of Spain. fo. 92.

22. A general account of the kingdom of France. fo. 100 b.

23. "A description of the estate of Italie in the yeare 1592, devyded into 4 chapters." fo. 107.

24. A general account of the German Empire. 1593. fo. 131.

25. "A discourse of the present government of the United Provinces in the Lowe Countrey by the States." fo. 134.

This seems to have been also compiled by the above J. Levitt.

26. "A breif description of the Lower Germany touching the aforesayd seventeen provinces." fo. 139.

27. Certaine remembraunces touching the two great offices of the Seneschall or High Steward of England, and Steward of the King's howse." fo. 140.

28. "A description of Hungaria, written to a noble-

Num. 775-777.

man of this land in anno 1599." By Richard Hansard. fo. 148 b.

29. "Kyng Henrye's wyll," i. e. Hen. VIII. Decem. 30th, 1546. fo. 153.

30. "Essayes" by Lord Bacon: viz. on studies, discourse, ceremonies or respects, followers and friends, suitors, expence, regiment of health, honour and reputation, faction and negotiating. fo. 164.

These essays will be found to vary in some degree from the printed copies, and especially from an expensive edition of Lord Bacon's works, in which the essays appear to be greatly mutilated.

31. "The letter of Balthazer the Emperour of Babylon to Henry the VIIIth, King of England." fo. 166 b.

This is a bantering epistle, beginning "Balthazer by the Grace of Mahound, King of Kings, Lord of Lords, Steward of Hell," &c.

32. A pedigree of the union of the houses of York and Lancaster. fo. 168.

33. Another pedigree of the Kings of England from the Conquest to the time of Queen Elizabeth. fo. 175.

34. "The maner how the howses of Scotland, Hertford, and Huntingdon, pretend tytle to the Crowne of England." fo. 175 b.

35. "A relation of the Turkish Emperie, gathered in anno 1580, by Mr. Harborne." fo. 177.

36. "The signification of some of the Turkish words used in [the above] discourse." fo. 194 b.

37. "The originall of Mahomett and the howse of the Ottomans." fo. 195.

776. 4to.

A Volume containing the following articles,

1. "A challenge from the Erle of Northumberland to Sir Francis Vere, with his answer to the same." fo. 1.

2. The justification and apology of some person abjuring the Protestant and embracing the Roman Catholick religion. In a letter addressed to his "honored frend Honoratus." fo. 9.

Written about the time of King James I.

3. "Character of a Trimmer." By Sir W. C. i. e. Sir William Coventrie. fo. 49.

777. 4to.

A collection of miscellaneous pieces chiefly of the seventeenth century, viz.

1. Sandry poems by William Browne of the Inner Temple, Gent., the author of Britannia's Pastorals. fo. 1.

They consist of a great variety of epigrams, epitaphs, elegies, sonnets, &c. the greatest part of which have never been published, the whole written with his own hand between the years 1614 and 1650. Among them will be found (fo. 5) the humorous poem intitled "Lidford Journey," imperfectly printed in Prince's Worthies of Devon, and from thence in a collection of Browne's works edited by T. Davies, in 3 vols. 12^o, 1782. It was also published in Grose's Glossary from Westcott's Survey of Devonshire. Another MS. of it is in the Harl. Coll. N^o 4931. v.

2. A collection of poems written by Sir Walter Raleigh, Sir Henry Wotton, Dr. H. King, Hugh Holland, Sir N. Throckmorton, W. Basse, Dr. Sineroes,

Num. 777, 778.

W. Str., G. M., W. P., Wm. Reynolds, and P. Pembroke, and some anonymous persons. fo. 63.

These are also in the hand-writing of Browne.

3. "Three months observations of the Low Countries, especially Holland." fo. 82.

In the hand-writing of Mr. Browne. See Harl. MS. 5111.

4. "The three establishments concerning the pay of the sea officers; to which is prefixed an introduction for the better understanding by what occasions they came to be produc'd. By P. C. London, Printed 1705." With a table of the monthly wages of the Commission officers at the highest established pay, together with the warrant and petty officers, and the rest of the ship's company at the middle complement. The number of petty officers as allow'd in time of war, with the amount of the whole for each rate distinct. fo. 85.

5. A collection of College verses in Greek, Latin, and English, by John West. fo. 129

Written about the time of King Charles I.

6. "A letter from a country clergyman to a citizen in London;" expository on the City's not chusing Sir Charles Duncombe to be Lord Mayor. fo. 152.

7. A treatise on the origin, jurisdiction and practice of the Court of Chancery, intitled "The Course and Court of Chancery." fo. 159.

8. "An exhortation against the feare of death." 1644. fo. 210.

9. Moral instructions from a father to his son. fo. 225.

10. Some old receipts in medicine, &c. viz. for the gout, ague, and plague; with the manner of perfuming gloves. fo. 287.

11. "A prophecy found under the foundation of the church of Saint Dionisius, written in the Hebrew tongue." fo. 296 b.

12. A treatise on the oath of allegiance to William and Mary. fo. 298.

13. "The booke of articles to be inquired of in visitations, &c. 1640." fo. 319.

14. "An account of the June fight between the English and Dutch fleets in the year 1666." fo. 342.

778. 4to.

A Volume of original letters from Thomas Hearne, of Edmund Hall, Oxford, the celebrated antiquary, to James West, Esq., then residing in Fig-tree Court in the Temple.

1. Concerning some work by Donald Lupton, and his mention of Bale's epitome of Leland.—Account of a Roman inscription found at Chichester. May 19, 1724. fo. 2.

2. Some remarks on John Fox the martyrologist, and his works.—His credulity and extensive memory.—That societies should engage in great works not already printed. Feb. 18, 1724. fo. 4.

3. Mr. Gibbons the Herald's discourse on Stonehenge.—On a printed brief of King Hen. VIII.—Mr. Tanner the surgeon a curious man.—Budaus learned Greek at an advanced age. March 2, 1724. fo. 6.

4. On Friar Bacon and his works.—An inscription on a rock at Blacklow Hill near Warwick, indicating the place where Piers de Gaveston was beheaded, unnoticed by historians or antiquaries. March 15, 1724. fo. 7.

5. On Skelton and his *Image of Ypocrisy*, a manuscript in Mr. Le Neve's possession.—On Mr. Anderson, the Scottish historian, mentioned in Hearne's Appendix to his Fordun. March 29, 1725. fo. 8.

Num. 778.

6. That the London booksellers had made paltry work about the three pieces of Stonehenge, &c. April 6, 1725.

7. On Roger Wendover, the historian. Robert Hegg's MS. legend of Saint Cuthbert. April 19, 1725. fo. 10.

8. Further remarks on Mr. Gibbon and his Stonehenge, with Hearne's own observations on that monument.—On the dearthness of the *Scriptores Heydelbergici*. fo. 11.

This letter is very much torn and mutilated.

9. More remarks on Hegg's legend of S. Cuthbert, and other works relating to Durham.—That he would have printed Arthur Agarde's remarks on Domesday if he had possessed them.—That he would have printed the index of books belonging to the monasteries preserved in the Cotton Library, if he could have ascertained whether it were different from another catalogue in the fourth volume of the *Collectanea*. May 3, 1725. fo. 13.

10. Further remarks on some of the subjects mentioned in the last letter. That Mr. Anstis's book on the Knights of the Bath was compiled and printed within three weeks.—That Francis Thynne, Lancaster herald, had also written on that subject, and that Mr. Anstis had a MS. copy of his work.—Desires Mr. West to inspect the Cotton MS. Claud. A. II. for any mention of Saint Winifred, concerning whom he meant to speak in his preface to Langtoft. May 8, 1725. fo. 14.

11. The homily of Saint Winifred in the MS. copies of the Liber Festivalis, but not in the printed.—The Bishop of Ely when writing on S. Winifred, not acquainted with this homily.—He was assisted by Hearne in that work; but failed in his purpose to prevent superstitious persons from making fruitless pilgrimages to the Holy Well, his book having had a contrary effect.—Many persons, of good judgment, of opinion that the Bishop's evidence against the existence of this saint was very weak, and that he had been highly injurious to the memory of *Robertus Saepiensis*, whom he makes a great villain, but who, on the contrary, was a religious good man.—Hearne defends the writer, or martyrs against the Bishop [Fleetwood], his own friend Mr. Dodwell, and the Bishop of Worcester. June 4, 1725. fo. 15.

The reader may consult, on the subject of this letter, Hearne's preface to his Langtoft, from which it may be collected that Hearne himself was not a little credulous about the legendary tales of the Welsh Saint.

12. Leiger book of Christ's Hospital, in Abbingdon.—Robert Halstead's book, a great curiosity; some account of him requested.—Catalogue of Sir J. Sebright's MSS. and printed books.—A MS. of William of Malmesbury's Life of Saint Dunstan, in Mr. West's possession. Nov. 25, 1725. fo. 15.

13. That he had just run over Dr. Thomas Barlowe's coll. about mortuaries, and returns the MS. without extracting a single word, &c. March 7, 1725. fo. 17.

14. His reasons for not having extracted any thing from Dr. Barlowe's notes about mortuaries, viz. that the Doctor had prohibited the divulging of any of his posthumous things; that his executors declared against publishing any of his papers, and because he himself never had any great opinion of that Calvinistical Divine's writings.—That the MS. of Lucian at Bridge's sale was not dear at 40 guineas, if it was 800 years old. [This was bought by Lord Oxford. See Harl. MS. No 5694.]—Saxon coins found in Ireland confirm Keder's opinion that that island was conquered by English Princes before the reign of Hen. II., and that therefore Athelstan might be properly stiled TOT. BRIT.

Num. 778.

REX.—Doubtful whether Anlaf's *Hiberni* were Scotch or Irish. March 27, 1726. fo. 18.

15. Hearne gives his reasons why Ireland was conquered before the reign of Hen. II.—The modern way of elections at Oxford fatal to all good learning. April 29, 1726. fo. 19.

16. His account of Nicholas Carr's scarce little book of three sheets, *De Scriptorum Britannicorum paucitate*, in Mr. West's possession.—That tables recording the foundations of, and transactions in, the religious houses were suspended in their refectories, &c. to be read by their societies as well as by strangers. Such were the *Tabulæ* of St. Frideswide, formerly much read by the people of Oxford, of which place she was the ornament and patroness. Oct. 23, 1726. fo. 20.

17. Thanks Mr. West for conveying to him Mr. Laug's present of Coryat's *Crudities*, which he says is a most rare book.—Gives some account of Coryat, and of a diary which he kept before he travelled abroad.—Supposes that his mother Gertrude, who long survived him, destroyed it, to prevent further descants upon him. Sept. 9, 1726. fo. 21.

18. Character of John Tzetzes's *Chiliads*.—Some account of Andreas's *Bibliotheca Belgica*, and of Richard Whyte of Basingstoke.—Enquires after Whyte's *Life* of S. Ursula, printed at Douay 1610, and whether it contained any notice of a MS. of Geoffrey of Monmouth, with the *Life* of S. Ursula in it, stated by Baronius, in his *Martyrology*, to be in the Vatican. [If Hearne had looked into Baronius, he would have soon perceived that this MS. does not differ, as he seems to think it might, from the printed copy.]—Enquires after a *Life* of S. Winifred, by Tho. Goldwell, Bishop of St. Asaph, a friend of Baronius, and a Catholic, who retired to Rome when Q. Eliz. came to the crown. Nov. 4, 1726. fo. 22.

19. That although he had printed the old table hanging in the hospital at Abington, he should be glad to see Mr. West's extracts from the *Leiger* book, lest any thing remarkable in them may have escaped him.—Wonders that so little is left on record about Michelney Abbey.—Suspects that Sir J. Sebright's catalogue contains only such books as belonged to Sir Roger Twysden.—Sir Thomas bought Mr. Badger's books and Edward Lhuyd's MSS.—Wishes to see the inscription on the honorary monument for Dr. Grabe in Westminster Abbey. Decem. 20, 1726. fo. 23.

20. Mentions some MSS. relating to Berking Abbey, in the catalogue of the library of John Humphrey of Rowell or Rothwell, in Northamptonshire, sold by auction in 1682 at London; which catalogue he thinks was drawn up by his friend John Bagford, "a man of great and uncommon curiosity." fo. 24.

21. Concerning "the old *lamina* about Glastonbury, published by Sir Henry Spelman." Jan. 2, 1726. fo. 25.

22. Concerning the Abbey of Michelney, and John Bracy, one of its Abbots. Jan. 20, 1726. fo. 26.

23. Enquires after the first edition of Fox's *Martyrs*.—Mentions a work by George Coryat an Oxford poet, noticed by Dr. Cairns. Febr. 6, 1726. fo. 27.

24. Thanks Mr. West for a present of the MS. *Life* of Saint Dunstan, by William of Malmesbury. Febr. 7, 1726. fo. 28.

25. On the first edition of Fox's *Martyrs*.—Some account of Mr. Madox the historian of the Exchequer.—That Mr. Parne, Fellow of Trin. Coll. Cambridge, is writing the history of that College. Febr. 19, 1726. fo. 29.

26. Returns the Abington fragment, the original of which he has referred to in Leland's *Itinerary*. Febr. 21, 1726. fo. 30.

Num. 778.

27. More on the first edition of Fox, of which he does not remember to have seen a perfect copy.—On the *Historia Britannica*, printed at Amberg, 1603, the name of the author of which he thinks may be learned from Richard Smith's own MS. catalogue of his books, in the hands of the late Dr. Fleetwood. March 2, 1726. fo. 31.

28. That he had copied Mr. Selden's corrections in Lord Surrey's poems for Mr. Serjeant of the Tower, who never made him the least acknowledgment.—Desires Mr. West to buy the copy so corrected, at Serjeant's auction. March 7, 1726. fo. 32.

Mr. West writes at the bottom of this letter "James Joy, Esq. bought the above copy of Surrey's poems."

29. That he loves to look over catalogues when he knows that they contain all and nothing more than what the collectors made; and for this reason he was pleased with the book-catalogue of Mr. John Laughton of Cambridge, of whom and of his collection he gives some account.—He fears the New edition of Bishop Tanner's *Notitia Monastica* will be a great while printing, as well as his work *De Scriptoribus Britannicis*. March 16, 1726. fo. 33.

30. On the edition of Surrey's poems printed 1717, in which he doubts whether Mr. Serjeant had any concern.—Some remarks on the history of the English Franciscans; and on Sir Isaac Newton, whose knowledge of chronology was, like Dr. Wallis's, but mean.—Some account of Mr. Francis Thompson, Fellow of Queen's Coll. Oxon, and of Dr. Crothwaite's pamphlet on the election of heads of that college.—Eulogium of Sir Christopher Wren.—That Sir Isaac Newton owed much to Dr. Hooke's papers. March 30, 1727. fo. 34.

31. The printed catalogue of Dr. Laughton's books censured.—He is glad of Sir Hans Sloane being elected President of the Royal Society.—No authority that Inigo Jones built Saint Mark's church at Florence.—Moyle's defence not worth his notice, and the extract from what he observed very faultily printed by "that vile r—l C—l."—He hears that the booksellers interested in the new edition of Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses* are highly enraged at his notice of it. April 16, 1727. fo. 35.

32. Wishes that Mr. West, when at Cambridge, had examined the coins mentioned in his preface to the *Antiquarian Discourses*, as given by Dr. Andrew Pern to the University library, that he might have ascertained whether there were among them any of the *nummi ratiti*, &c. [Hearne had no skill whatever in ancient coins.]—Some remarks on the hurricane of 1703.—Mr. Ihwaite, and not Sir Andrew Fontaine, the author of the notes on Saxon coins mentioned in p. 86 of Rawlinson's Catalogue, and p. 87 of vol. ii. of Leland's *Itinerary*. April 28, 1727. fo. 36.

33. Requests of Mr. West to consult a Cotton MS. for him, &c. June 2, 1727. fo. 37.

34. Thanks him for several presents.—Some remarks on the decline of the Saxon language. June 13, 1727. fo. 38.

35. Abbey of Bittlesden dedicated, though Hearne could not have supposed it, to Saint Nicholas.—On Nic. Carr's scarce book *De Scriptorum Britannicorum paucitate*.—He likes a retired place beyond all human greatness. June 30, 1727. fo. 40.

36. That he had finished Adam de Domerham, and was printing Elmham's *Life* of Hen. V.—Wants an account of the Cotton MS. Vitell. D. xii (since burnt) in order to print an old song on the battle of Agincourt, &c. July 10, 1727. fo. 41.

37. Wishes that the reign of Richard II. might be

Num. 778.

better cleared than in the printed books.—The English affairs from Rich. II. to Hen. VII. more obscure than any other parts of history since the Conquest, July 23, 1727. fo. 42.

38. A printed advertisement of the publication of his Adam de Domerham, &c. with a proposal for printing Thomas de Elmham. fo. 44.

39. Some account of Clunokvaur Abbey in Caernarvonshire. Aug. 1, 1727. fo. 45.

40. Thanks for presents, &c. Aug. 2, 1727. fo. 46.

41. He explains how Lionel Walden, who was murdered eight years since, came to appear as a subscriber to his Adam de Domerham. Aug. 11, 1727. fo. 48.

Mr. West's answer to this letter is subjoined.

42. That he had read a bold speech in MS. against the Queen's supremacy, by John Feckingham, last Abbot of Westminster.—Desires Mr. West to ascertain whether any thing similar had ever been printed. Aug. 17, 1727. fo. 50.

43. That he would willingly know something about Mr. Le Neve's MS. History of Hen. V. though it should be too late for his Elmham.—Wants some particulars of William of Worcester, which he supposes Dr. Tanner might furnish. Sept. 13, 1727.

44. Some remarks on John Norden and his works. Sept. 26, 1727. fo. 54.

45. Desires Mr. West to examine whether the skeleton of Queen Catherine is above ground in a wooden chest in Westminster Abbey, and to ascertain the reason, &c. Oct. 13, 1727. fo. 56.

46. That he values the book concerning the Scudamore family, more for the sake of the donor than of the crazed author.—Further enquiries after Queen Catherine's skeleton.—His indifferent opinion of Goodwyn's Life of Hen. V. Oct. 20, 1727. fo. 58.

47. Catalogue of authors in Stowe's Summary.—Mentions several rare books, as Arnold's Chronicle; Boorde's Introduction of Knowledge; Belenden's Boethius; Nuremberg Chronicle, &c.—Some account of Thomas King, a writing-master and scrivener at Maidenhead, an imitator of Cocker who died in the King's Bench.—Account of the masters of Bray school, especially of his own tutor Patrick Gordon, a Scottish episcopal divine, and Prebendary of Hereford. Nov. 5, 1727. fo. 60.

48. Thanks Mr. West for an epitaph on Dufresne.—Supposes the design for a new edition of his Glossary dropped.—Great works not carried on in France, as they were in a late reign, and that learning dwindles there "as it does every day among us." Nov. 16, 1727. fo. 62.

49. That Lord Oxford had bought all the three copies of the London edition of *Antiq. Eccl. Brit.* in Rawlinson's auction, and that he engrosses all the pieces printed by Caxton, W. de Worde, &c. in that collection.—Supposes a seal of Mr. West's to belong to Ottersey in Somersetshire.—Reminds Mr. West of his promise to let him have what the present Bishop of Peterborough has said, in his coll. of Bishops' Nicholson and Maningham. Dec. 6, 1727. fo. 64.

50. Sees no reason why Antony Wood's Diary should be burnt.—Some remarks on Sir Simonds Dewes and his MS. Life in Lord Oxford's collection. Decem. 15, 1727. fo. 66.

51. Notices a metrical Life of King Hen. V. by Elmham in the hands of Mr. Martin, which, he says, it would be to no good purpose to publish, as the Life in prose is better and fuller.—The town of Fenney-Stratford displeased with B. Willis.—Remarks on Abington or Abendune.—A MS. work by Stephen Birchington, in Mr. West's possession. [See the next article.] Decem. 29, 1727. fo. 68.

Num. 778.

52. Thanks Mr. West for a transcript of Wanley's notes about Bury; many of the like nature drawn up by Sir Simonds Dewes.—A register of Bury Abbey in the hands of Dr. Cox Macro.—Mr. Bruce and his tutor Professor Ward. Jan. 12, 1727. fo. 70.

53. Sir Isaac Newton, though a great mathematician, an inferior historian and chronologer.—His chronology, in Hearne's opinion, done merely for diversion, &c. Jan. 13, 1727. fo. 72.

54. He knows nothing of Palmer, the printer, who had undertaken a History of printing.—His ideas of the necessary qualifications of a person who should undertake such a work. Jan. 26, 1727. fo. 74.

55. A printed advertisement of the publication of Thomas de Elmham, and a proposal for printing the Liber Niger Scaccarii. Jan. 29, 1727. fo. 76.

56. Desires Mr. West to send him the inscription on the fine monument in the church of Saint Andrew of Scotland, where the brain of a certain Prince is interred whom he afterwards calls "that most horribly abused and most unjustly abedicated King." Jan. 31, 1727. fo. 77.

57. Thanks Mr. West for his trouble about the transcript of Rich. II. Life.—Calls William Pryne a writer of the lowest class, and a very mean author.—The Black book of the Exchequer will settle many things about the nobility wherein Dagdale himself mistakes.—That work and Will. of Worcester's Annals now in the press.—That Wanley's notes are very indifferent, and that he wonders how they came to be printed.—That he used to talk (but 'twas only talk) of printing some original historians from the Harley library, but that he [Hearne] could never learn the name of them. Febr. 7, 1727. fo. 78.

Justice to the memory of honest Humphrey requires that it should be remarked in this place, *quocunque periculo*, that he possessed twice the knowledge and judgment of Thomas Hearne, whatever merit be justly due to the latter. No man ever discharged the duties of his office with more honour to himself or satisfaction to his patrons; and of his extensive skill and learning the portion of the Harleian Catalogue of MSS. executed by his hand, will remain a valuable and lasting monument.

58. Another printed advertisement about the publication of Thomas de Elmham, &c. fo. 80.

59. He is glad to hear of the eliques of Bagford.—Enquiries after various materials for his Black book of the Exchequer.—That Mr. Best is about to sell his books.—Hears that Mr. West is about to be "upon the circuit," and supposes that he is therefore become a barrister, of which he wishes him joy. March 8, 1727. fo. 82.

60. Sends up fragments from a little book on the translations of the Scriptures, and wishes they may be of service to Mr. Granger.—He thinks the Black book not the same with the Red book, Sir W. Dagdale having quoted them as different.—Thinks the original of the Black book is quite lost, and might have perished in private hands in the fire of London. March 24, 1727. fo. 84.

61. Controversy between Dr. Finch and Mr. Proast.—Sir Ph. Sydenham's books and portrait.—Hopes that Mr. Anderson, who is lately dead, has not, in his collections relating to Mary Queen of Scots, been influenced by the many scandalous lies that have been published by the party to sully her reputation.—Mr. Eyston a collector of rare books. April 14, 1728. fo. 85.

62. Worthington's *Catalogus Martyrum*.—Nicholas Carr an elegant writer in Latin.—Sir Philip Sydenham's plan of collecting a parochial library, for the use of the clergy. April 23, 1728. fo. 87.

Num. 778.

63. More on Worthington's work.—Mr. Thoresby had a copy of many things from the Red book of the Exchequer.—Norden's Cornwall made a pompous book.—Hearne gave the editor of it leave to print a letter from him. May 16, 1728. fo. 89.

64. On the Works of William of Worcester. June 2, 1728. fo. 91.

65. That he had had five fits of a tertian ague, caught by sitting with his neck to an open window, and was taking bark.—Mentions a roll belonging to Mr. Le Neve, being William of Worcester's account of the Norfolk families, and the Bishop of Chichester's certificate to H. II. of his Knight's fees; the latter of which is a part of the Black book. June 11, 1728. fo. 93.

66. That Mr. Smith's book is a studied rhapsody of lies, and that he is sorry it should have come from a member of the University.—That all Smith has said of his Life of Alfred is false, and that he was an innocent young man when he published that work, &c. July 17, 1728. fo. 95.

67. More on the Black and Red books, and on Mr. Smith's work, who used to be called *puzzle-cause* and the *blackness of darkness*. Sept. 27, 1728. fo. 97.

68. Thanks Mr. West for a present of two books and three notmings.—Gives some account of one of these books, viz. *An Ecclesiastical Protestant Historie*.—Supposes Mr. Aynworth to have had a hand in the catalogue of Dr. Woodward's books.—Dr. Friend's books likely to be sold by auction. Oct. 20, 1728. fo. 99.

69. Some remarks on the reign of Rich. II.—That Bishop More's copy of the first edition of Fox has the date. fo. 101.

See Hearne's *Adam de Domerham*, pref. xxii.

70. That the news of Dr. Samuel Jebb, an eminent physician, being married to a young lady of Ormond-street, wants a little explication.—That he had heard an acquaintance of the late Dr. Friend remark that the medal of him was not a likeness.—That Mr. Smith's book, stiled *The Annals of University College* was lately dispersed in common rooms at Oxford, but he knows not to what purpose.—Hears from Mr. Tyrrel's amanuensis that his History has sold a little since his death; but that the MS. volume was left imperfect, though Mr. Tyrrel himself had told him it was quite finished. Dec. 23, 1728. fo. 103.

71. More on Dr. Jebb.—Hears that he designs to edit the physical works of Dr. Caius of Cambridge.—He is uncertain about the author of *Pyers Plouman's Exhortation*, and supposes there may be some notable things in it.—Some account of a supposed MS. of Tho. de la More's Life of Richard II., belonging to Mr. West. Jan. 14, 1728. fo. 105.

72. A printed advertisement of the publication of the *Liber Niger Scaccarii*, and proposals for printing Evesham's Vita Ric. II. fo. 107.

73. That the Black book being finished, he was proceeding with Evesham's Life of Rich. II. Jan. 20, 1728. fo. 108.

74. Mr. West's MS. not the work of Tho. de la More.—Dr. Friend and Dr. Woodward's book catalogues.—That Mr. Graves, who is well versed in the history of Evesham Abbey, may probably discover the name of the author who wrote the Life of Rich. II.—That Bishop Nicolson speaks ignorantly of this work, as he usually does of others. Jan. 30, 1728. fo. 109.

75. A printed advertisement of the publication of the *Liber Niger Scaccarii*, &c. fo. 111.
A duplicate of art. 72.

76. That he is pleased with a letter in the Evening Post to Mr. Smith, which is only a single instance,

Num. 778.

among many, of the falsehoods in his book. Feb. 11, 1728. fo. 112.

77. Thanks Mr. West for a present of Twining's book about Avebury, though the author be a meaner antiquary than he could have imagined.—Mentions the Cotton MS. of Ross's [supposed] Life of Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, which Mr. West had misconceived to be a Life of Guy. Feb. 19, 1728. fo. 113.

78. He is surprised to hear that Mr. Lowe drowned himself, and wishes to know if he had taken the oaths, and if his conscience was troubled on that account.—A critique on Mr. Twining's book on Avebury, which he thinks should be Abury.—That Twining is poorly versed in antiquity. March 4, 1728. fo. 115.

79. Mr. Dale's collections for Essex.—That Mr. Tyrrel had more than once forced a discourse on him about Robert III. King of Scotland. March 19, 1728. fo. 117.

80. That it will not be worth while to engrave the pictures in the Cotton MS. of the Life of the Earl of Warwick. [These are what Mr. Strutt afterwards published.]—That he is informed of one Capt. Vincent having purchased Dr. Woodward's shield, and wants to know who he is.—Hears that a private catalogue of the Duke of Kingston's library, in which are several valuable MSS., is in the press, but despairs of seeing it.—Recommends Mr. West's attention to old books printed at Greenwich.—That Mr. West's MS. Life of Rich. II. wants eighteen pages. April 3, 1729. fo. 119.

81. Desires Mr. West to send him an account of a picture of Rich. II. which he had seen in the Earl of Pembroke's collection. April 25, 1729. fo. 121.

82. Commends Dr. Woodward's shield, and enquires about the sale of his curiosities.—Mention of Mr. Wilkinson, parson of Laurence Waltham, an antiquary, whose books passed into the hands of Mr. Le Neve, and that he should feel great delight in perusing any volume of his MSS.—He does not expect any thing curious from Palmer's History of Printing, who, he hears, is assisted by Mr. Maltaire, because he is a mere mechanic. April 28, 1729. fo. 123.

83. Further enquiries about L. Pembroke's picture of Rich. II. which he did not know before to have been engraved.—Some remarks on Dr. Woodward's shield, and the strictures on it by Mr. Downes.—That he has heard there is an account of it in the London Journal for Sat. April 9 last, or in one about that time, which he wishes to see. May 14, 1729. fo. 125.

84. That the remarks on Woodward's shield in the London Journal are just.—Cannot imagine why they have reprinted Bale's book about Sir John Oldcastle, as he really thinks it is not worth more than two-pence, but 'tis such things as often come from the London presses.—That Dr. Rawlinson had told him 'twas done by a good hand, and wants to know who this good hand is, as he has, at present, another notion of the matter. June 23, 1729. fo. 127.

85. That the person who has printed a part of his book is a man of a very vile character and is "very pragmatistical in Kent, where he is abominated"; that he is a silly fellow, an enemy to antiquity, and is for altering originals; that his Catechism was stolen, and his books in no esteem.—That he is sorry the person mentioned by Mr. West should be the publisher of lying Bale's book about Sir J. Oldcastle, but that as his name is not to it he suspends his judgment, July 4, 1729. fo. 129.

86. Wishes to know whether Bale's tract about Oldcastle does not occur in pag. 261 of the first edition of Fox's Acts and Monuments [it does]; and whether in Mr. West's copy of Arnold's Chronicle there be

Num. 778.

not a blank leaf, instead of a title-page, a thing common in old printed books.—Refers Mr. West, for an account of Arnold, to his Appendix to Heming, July 6, 1729. fo. 131.

87. A printed advertisement of the publication of the Monk of Evesham's History of Ric. II., with proposals for printing Trokelowe Annales Edw. II. fo. 133.

88. That all the copies of Arnold's Chronicle begin without a title.—He gives a further account of that work, in which we have nothing new but his conjecture that Thomas Elmham, the historian of Hen. V., might have been the author of the Nutbrown Maid; but that this being only surmise, he did not ascribe it to him in his edition of that writer. July 15, 1729. fo. 134.

89. Another printed advertisement respecting the Evesham book, &c. as in art. 87, with a slight variation. fo. 135.

90. Sends Mr. West a present of a large paper copy of the Evesham book. Aug. 5, 1729. fo. 136.

91. That he has not yet seen the rhapsody *de re nummaria*, nor has any keen appetite to read any thing by the author of it, &c. Aug. 15, 1729. fo. 137.

This is the Mr. Smith mentioned in art. 66 and 76. 92. Enquiries about a copy of Edw. II's wardrobe Account in the hands of Mr. Murray, and about another that Mr. West had mentioned to him.—Desires Mr. West to consult some MSS. in the Cotton library for him, &c. Sept. 22, 1729. fo. 139.

93. Announces the death of his "worthy, virtuous friend Mr. Graves of Mickleton" who died Sept. 18, at the age of 53.—Enquires after the books of Mr. Le Neve lately deceased, whose misfortune, he says, it was to have been always collecting without taking care to digest. Oct. 4, 1729. fo. 141.

94. That the *Series Episcoporum* was done by Mr. Carte the father, not the son, who had nevertheless published many things, &c. Nov. 4, 1729. fo. 143.

95. Wonders how Mr. Le Neve came to write "in such scraps."—That he died very rich, but that he [Hearne] cared for nothing but his collection of manuscripts which he is desirous of having secured for the publick.—Some particulars of the late Mr. Whiteside. Nov. 22, 1729. fo. 145.

96. More particulars concerning Mr. Whiteside and the manner of his death. Oct. 23, 1726. fo. 147.

97. Some remarks on Mr. Le Neve's will and collections; on Mr. Anderson's plates, and on the catalogue of books belonging to the late Dr. Grey, with whom Hearne corresponded when engaged with his Fordun.—That Lord Oxford had purchased some work by Bale, with the author's own MS. notes, which he had printed in his present work before he knew of the purchase.—Enquiries after Sir William Glyn's manuscripts which he had been informed Mr. West meant to purchase. Dec. 10, 1729. fo. 149.

98. He thinks that as 530*l.* have been given for Mr. Anderson's plates, they are to be published in some way or other.—Sir Wm. Cordell of Long Melford, an eminent man in the time of Elizabeth, and an encourager of Saxton's maps.—That 1000*l.* had been asked for Sir Wm. Glyn's manuscripts. Dec. 25, 1729. fo. 151.

99. A printed advertisement of the publication of Trokelow's Annals of Edw. II., with proposals for printing *Cui Pindicie*. fo. 153.

100. That Sir W. Cordell's arms appear in all the copies of Saxton's maps.—He is informed that Dr. Stratford left part of his books to the libraries of Christ Church and Manchester College, and the rest to Dr. Robert Freind. Jan. 23, 1729. fo. 154.

101. Another printed advertisement of the Annals of Trokelowe, different from Art. 99, with a letter inclosing it, &c. fo. 155.

Num. 778.

102. That the proceedings against A. Wood are just come to his hands.—That Wood's Life contains things of great note, and is what he intended to publish himself.—That Mr. Whiteside's relations had neglected him though such a true friend. Feb. 28, 1729. fo. 157.

103. More on Saxton's maps.—That he has heard some knowing men say that the copies not coloured are preferable to the others.—Some particulars relating to Rastell's Chronicle.—That the age of Rich. III. is not mentioned in any of our published writers, though it appears from William Wyrcester that he was 33. March 24, 1729. fo. 159.

104. Mentions the death of his friend Mr. Thomas Hinton, rector of Lasham in Hampshire, a lover of antiquities and collector of books and manuscripts.—Doubts the genuineness of Mr. Le Neve's epitaph from its oddity.—Announces the death of his old master for the Latin tongue, Mr. Patrick Gordon of Hereford, April 24, 1730. fo. 161.

105. That he had hoped Mr. Le Neve's epitaph was spurious, but is satisfied by Mr. West to the contrary.—That he has not seen Mr. Le Neve's Creed, which he desires may be sent to him.—Some remarks on the Chronicle of the Brute, sometimes called *Historia Regia*. May 7, 1730. fo. 163.

106. Condoles with Mr. West on the loss of his father, but is glad he has left so good an heir.—Enquires after Bishop Kennett's books; who he hears has made large additions to Gunton's History of Peterborough as if for a new edition, and also to the first edit. of *Athen. Oxon.* as if he intended to have put out an *Athenæ* himself. June 17, 1730. fo. 165.

107. Desires Mr. West to send him word when Rastell's Chronicle was printed. July 5, 1730. fo. 167.

108. Some enquiries about Arnold's Chronicle, the second edition of which he [mistakenly] supposes to have been printed by Pynson. June 9, 1730. fo. 169.

This letter has been greatly damaged by fire.

109. That he knows not what to think of an opinion of Mr. West's that Simon Fish was the author of Pierce Plowman.—That perjury is no news now-a-days; when oaths are so little regarded as to be made a jest of, and looked on only as political tricks.—Laments the death of old John Sturt, who he supposes had made curious collections on writing and engraving, as Mr. Bagford had suggested to him.—Enquires about an old scarce book called *A Sheltonical Salutation*. Aug. 31, 1730. fo. 171.

110. Some enquiries and particulars about Walter Hemynghford's Chronicle. Oct. 15, 1730. fo. 173.

111. More about Hemynghford.—That Mr. Baker of Cambridge wonders why Mr. Austis should detain his manuscript so long.—That Mr. Willis had lately given a collection of coins to Christ Church. Nov. 10, 1730. fo. 175.

112. Enquiries about the *Chronicon Abingdoniense*, which includes Walter Hemynghford, on account of the good opinion entertained of him by the Abbey. Nov. 24, 1730. fo. 177.

113. Thanks Mr. West for correcting an error in his preface to Trokelowe, and for his intention of sending the catalogue of books, &c. belonging to Mr. Le Neve, who, he says, was a friendly communicative man.—That when Mr. Willis gave his coins to Christ Church he sent for Mr. Pointer to tell him what they were, and to discover the use of them in history.—Some account of *Duckett's Catalogue of Religious Houses*, which, he says, has a malicious preface and appendix. Dec. 15, 1730. fo. 179.

114. On Mr. Tyrrel's mistakes about Walter Ha-

Num. 778.

myngford, and the use falsely supposed to have been made by Knighton of that author and of the *Chronicon Abundunense*; the compiler of which latter work Hearne conceives, with Archb. Parker and Dr. Caius, transcribed from Hemmyngford. Jan. 2, 1730. fo. 181.

115. Some account of Mr. Gray, a barrister at Colchester and a collector of coins and papers relating to monastic affairs.—He wishes that gentleman would write a history of Colchester.—That he learned from Mr. Gray that Mr. Holman of Halstede in Essex, and lately deceased, had large extracts from Domesday relating to that county, supposed to have belonged to Sir Simonds D'Ewes.—That he was a Puritan and a Presbyterian teacher, had many old chartularies and other antiquities, probably also belonging to Sir Simonds D'Ewes.—That he had formerly drawn up some account of the history and antiquities of Essex, but that instead of publishing it, he made money by taking fees of such as came to him for information, of whom there were many; and that the printing of his materials would have spoiled his trade.—That the Hereford Missal is very scarce and was unknown to Bryan Twine.—Desires further information from Mr. West concerning that gentleman's *MS. Epistolæ Domini Abbatris Willelmi de Paraclyta*.—Does not know of any MSS. given by Dr. Plot to the Ashmolean Museum; but that his son-in-law Mr. Burman parted with several of them to Harris, when writing the History of Kent, and gave that in quarto on all the counties to Dr. Thorpe of Rochester. Jan. 21, 1730. fo. 184.

116. Further particulars and enquiries respecting Mr. Holman and his manuscripts.—That none of Mr. Selden's private papers, nor his noble collection of law books, came to the Bodleian library.—That Mr. Selden's careless stile indicated him an extempore writer, but that many of his MSS. were so altered as to be scarcely legible. Feb. 6, 1730. fo. 185.

117. A printed advertisement of the publication of Hearne's *Cat Vindiciæ*, with proposals for printing Walter Hemmyngford. fo. 186.

118. Wishes to know what articles Mr. West purchased at Le Neve's auction, that he might mark them in the catalogue, as he would those bought by Lord Oxford.—Enquiries about Whethamstede's Chronicle, April 7, 1731. fo. 187.

119. Laments the imperfect state of a very rare copy on vellum of the office church-book of Wirtzburg, given him by Mr. New.—That Dr. Tanner had many times assured him he had no more of Wood's Life than what Hearne had printed. May 4, 1731. fo. 189.

120. That he learns that Mr. Le Neve's MSS. for Norfolk and Suffolk are not lodged, as he supposed, in the church of Norwich.—Fears that Wood's Diary is lost, as well as Mr. Wharton's, the latter of which contained matters of great moment and curiosity. May 25, 1731. fo. 191.

121. That a copy of the Saint Alban's edition of Juliana Barnes (if it can be found) is worth any money, and that a fragment of two or three leaves of it as printed by Pynson, given to him by Mr. New, has proved of service.—Further enquiries and particulars relating to Whethamstede.—That Mr. Isham has a copy of the Nuremberg Chronicle to be disposed of for five guineas. 24 June 1731. fo. 193.

122. On the scarcity of *Newyle's Apologia*, and on the several editions of his *Keltus*, but more especially that which contains the offensive passage. July 20, fo. 195.

123. A printed advertisement of the publication of Mr. Hearne's *Cat Vindiciæ*, &c. fo. 197.

A slight variation from Article 117.

124. A note inclosing the last article, with particu-

Num. 778.

lars of some copies transmitted for the subscribers. March 2, 1730. fo. 198.

125. Another note on the like subject; and announcing the death of Mr. Shephard, keeper of the Ashmolean Museum. March 6, 1730. fo. 199.

126. He regrets the death of "poor Kit Bateman."—Gives Mr. West joy of acquiring John Blackman's *Collectarium*.—That our histories are very barren concerning Hen. VI. of whom the Carthusians had a good opinion, notwithstanding the weakness of his title. Aug. 1, 1731. fo. 201.

127. More on Blackman's *Vita Henrici VI.* [Hearne printed it in his Otterbourne].—He is glad that Hen. VI. was not canonized, he being a weak man, and thinks it strange that Henry VII. should have made the attempt.—Enquires after MSS. in the Cotton library damaged and destroyed. Dec. 6, 1731. fo. 203.

128. That he is much affected with the dismal account he had heard concerning the Cotton library.—That the book containing forty of L. Pembroke's statues had not answered his expectation.—That L. Pembroke has a MS. called *Rota Temporum*, being a piece of Scottish history, but he supposes it may contain nothing more than what is in Fordun, judging from the passage given to it in Camden, &c. Nov. 23, 1731. fo. 205.

129. Some particulars concerning Whethamstede's *Granary de Viris Illustribus*.—Desires Mr. West to inspect for him that writer's *Registrum de diversis Terris ad Monasterium S. Albani pertinentibus*, a MS. in the library of the Royal Society. May 10, 1731. fo. 207.

130. Congratulates Mr. West on having picked up many curiosities at Dr. Brathwaite's auction, but thinks many articles were previously taken away.—That the Doctor delighted in no other books than what related to English history and antiquities.—Some particulars of Dr. Thomas Barlow, neither whose judgment or principles were admired by Hearne. Aug. 29, 1731. fo. 209.

131. Enquires about a printed book relating to Col. James Bridall, and about a Saxon coin of Ludica in Mr. West's collection.—Hears Mr. West is going to France, &c. July 2, 1732. fo. 213.

132. On the coins of Rich. II. and Rich. III. and their differences.—That the late Mr. Graves procured all coins found at or about Campden, having a design of publishing a history of that place. May 17, 1732. fo. 215.

133. That Mr. Graves's design might only relate to the religious houses with which his estates were connected, and that therefore his collections would remain among his family papers.—That Mr. Granger's collection is likely to bring a large sum of money. April 24, 1732. fo. 217.

134. A printed advertisement of the publication of Mr. Hearne's Hemmyngford. fo. 219.

135. A letter inclosing the last article, with thanks for the loan of books. Feb. 29, 1731. fo. 220.

136. That he can get no account of any MS. of John Blackman.—On the losses in books of Archb. Usher and Dr. Tanner.—Some obscure mention of his finding "Grub-street under his door."—On the late edition of Matt. Parker's *Antiquitates Britannicæ Ecclesiæ*. Jan. 18, 1731. fo. 221.

137. That he had enquired about Sopewell nunnery purely on account of Juliana Barnes, the Prioress.—Further enquiries about Blackman's Life of Hen. VI.—That Dr. Tanner is busy in curing his books that were all sunk with the barge at Benson Lock near Wallingford. Dec. 28, 1731. fo. 223.

138. Rejoices at Mr. West's prospect of inspecting the MSS. of the late Mr. Tyrrel.—That Mr. Tyrrel

Num. 778.

had prepared a defence of himself against Dr. Hickey, to which he [Hearne] had made several objections.—That English antiquaries ought to attend to the coins of Carausius and Allectus.—Some remarks on Juliana Barnes and her book of Hunting and Hawking.—Lord Orrey's legacy of books to Christ Church. Oct. 7, 1731. fo. 225.

139. More on the coin of Ludica and on Juliana Barnes's book, which he thinks should interest Mr. West as he has part of the lands of Sopewell priory.—That he had seen MSS. of this work, copied by scribes; and that it was from one such copy that the S. Alban's edition was printed, and not, as he conceives from Juliana's own original book which he fears is lost, though it was probably lodged in the library at Sopewell.—That it would be pleasing to him to have an account of Mr. West's travels, which that gentleman had hinted he would leave for a personal conference.—That he had always heard Mr. Granger's collection of coins commended, and did not suppose Mr. West could have equalled him in so short a time. Nov. 15, 1732. fo. 227.

140. That he had supposed Mr. Granger's coins would have brought more money, and is concerned to find that he died deeply in debt. Oct. 28, 1732. fo. 229.

141. Faquires after Richard de Merins, Canon of Saint Austin's order at Merton in Surry. Jan. 1, 1732. fo. 231.

142. Enquires about two ancient inscriptions at S. Alban's, the one on an old urn, the other on the hilt or handle of a sword.—That he had heard Mr. Graves's books had been sold for a trifle.—Understands that Mr. West is busy in digesting Mr. Le Neve's MS. collections for Norfolk, which he hears amount to seventy volumes in folio. June 14, 1733. fo. 233.

143. Mr. Camden's fragment of a MS. History of Dunstable.—Hopes Mr. West will be able, after his return from the circuit, to find time to digest Le Neve's numerous collections.—Thought Mr. West might have helped him to a sight of Mr. Graves's collections, which he hears had been disposed of for a trifle.—Thanks Mr. West for an inscription on a whip handle found at St. Alban's, &c. July 1, 1733. fo. 235.

144. Further enquiries after Richard de Morins.—Desires Mr. West will let him have the particulars of Humphrey Wanley's death.—Wishes to see the catalogue of Mr. Granger's books.—His anxiety about Mr. Baker, whose life he prays for. Feb. 12, 1732. fo. 237.

145. Some notes made by Mr. West on the cover of the last letter, relating to the death and burial of Humphrey Wanley. fo. 238.

146. Desires Mr. West to inspect the MS. History of Eynsham by Mr. Graves, concerning Adam, Abbot of that place. Aug. 30, 1731. fo. 239.

147. A note on the cover of the last letter, by Mr. West, of a medal of Giles Strangways, of Melbury in the county of Dorchester, for which somebody, probably himself, had paid 26l. 2s. fo. 239.

148. More on the Abbey of Eynsham.—Mr. Drake's York.—That county historians have made too little use of MSS.—Mr. Thoresby's account of his MSS. more valuable than the first part of his book.—That Pausanias had obtained great reputation by inserting accounts of ancient monuments, &c. in his work.—Wishes that Mr. Camden our English Pausanias, after Leland, had always mentioned the MSS. he made use of. Oct. 1, 1733. fo. 241.

149. His concern for the dismal fire at the Duke of Devonshire's.—That he had lately been very merry with Bishop Tanner on various subjects of antiquity.

Num. 778.

—That Stowe had put down Humphrey Dyson among his authors, but that he himself had never met with any thing of his writing. Oct. 30, 1733. fo. 243.

150. More on Humphrey Dyson, many of whose books he had found in the Boleian library, when he drew up the catalogue.—That he little thought Mr. Mead's library, after excepting the law books, would have brought eleven hundred guineas.—Some anxious enquiries after the authenticity of the boustrophedon inscription in Lord Pembroke's collection, the marble of which he had heard was seen ten years before it came there, without any inscription. Dec. 13, 1733. fo. 245.

151. More on the inscription at L. Pembroke's, the opinion of which he had received from an ingenious man, who "quoted a great man for his authority."—He points out some errors in the Tables of English coins published by the Society of Antiquaries.—Some remarks on Slezer's *Theatrum Scoticum*. Jan. 8, 1733. fo. 247.

152. Enquiries about the Registers of Kenilworth and Oriel College, in Mr. West's possession. March 12, 1731. fo. 249.

See the index to the present collection.

153. Mentions a new sale of Mr. Granger's coins, and wishes to see the catalogue of them.—His remarks on tradesmen's tokens.—Wonders why people should look on such trash as curiosities.—That it might be more useful to collect the foreign pieces found in the ruins of monasteries. Dec. 14, 1732. fo. 251.

154. A printed advertisement of the publication of Hearne's *Otterbourne and Whetnamstede*, with proposals for printing the *Annals of Dunstable*. fo. 253.

155. That he had not known of Lord Oxford's giving rings on Mr. Wanley's death, but thought the funeral had been wholly at the widow's expence, she being left in very good circumstances.—Some remarks on the very rare book *Guilelmi Antiquæ Tabulæ scilicet*. 1624, 4s. Feb. 24, 1732. fo. 254.

156. Another printed advertisement concerning *Otterbourne and Whetnamstede*. fo. 255.

A little different from art. 154.

157. The letter inclosing the preceding article, with enquiries about the *Annales de Dunstable*. March 20, 1732. fo. 256.

158. Further notice of the inscription on the whip-handle at St. Alban's, and enquiries after *Gislebertus de Novo Castello*, mentioned in it.—A MS. concerning Otho Nicholson's building the conduit at Carfax.—That old Baskerville of Bayworth, commonly called the King of Jerusalem, used to note down in his *Flying history*, then in Mr. Murray's possession, many particulars of history, especially little matters, such as ballads, arches of bridges, &c. but that he was a humourist and wanted both learning and judgment. July 19, 1733. fo. 257.

159. On Archb. Sharp's work concerning coins.—That he begins to think the Pembroke inscription spurious.—Some particulars about Dunstable. Feb. 5, 1733. fo. 259.

160. Remarks on boustrophedon inscriptions, and particularly on that in the Pembroke collection, with more objections to its authenticity.—That the owner stated it to have been brought from Persepolis, &c. Feb. 11, 1733. fo. 261.

161. A printed advertisement of the publication of Mr. Hearne's *Annales de Dunstable*, with proposals for printing *Benedictus Abbas*. Feb. 26, 1733. fo. 263.

162. The letter inclosing the last article.—Enquiries about the Cotton MSS. of *Benedictus Abbas*—That Mr. Wanley had a design of publishing the *Annals of Dunstable*, and also *Benedictus Abbas*, which he had

Num. 778, 779.

transcribed from the Cotton MSS. Feb. 27, 1733. fo. 264.

163. That Mr. Carte is to publish L. Clarendon's History of his own Life, which he feared had been destroyed.—That Mr. Graves had made considerable progress in the history of several abbeys, which was to have been in the manner of Kennett's Parochial Antiquities.—That this work should be continued by one of his sons, or some other person.—That he had heard of strange changes at Bodley, and at the Ashmolean Museum, where they have at last got the head of a college (the President of Trin. Coll.) to be the keeper. Aug. 7, 1732. fo. 265.

164. Some very particular enquiries about a printed but not published book, written by Mr. Gole [Goole, Vicar of Eynsham and Master of Witney school,] which he is very desirous of obtaining.—That Sir John Bois hopes no copies of it will reach Oxford. April 30, 1734. fo. 267.

165. That both his friends, Doctors Mead and Frewin, have prescribed for him in his illness.—Some enquiries about Mr. Ray's list of local words, and its editions. April 2, 1735. fo. 269.

166. An answer to Mr. West's enquiries about Elias Meniati, Bishop of Cephalonia's work on the schism between the Eastern and Western churches. Feb. 10, 1734. fo. 271.

167. Describes a troublesome disorder that had afflicted him. March 9, 1734. fo. 273.

168. Mentions a book intitled *The information of the beginning and causes of all our troubles*, full of cuts, among which is one of Cheapside Cross, copied in Burton or Crouch's *Civil Wars*, and odd republican remarks.—Some account of Dr. Gilbert Kymer, physician to Humphrey Duke of Gloucester, an Oxford author unnoticed by Wood. Aug. 28, 1728. fo. 275.

169. That he had heard of some trouble being likely to ensue on Mr. Archdeacon Benson's accepting the bishoprick of Gloucester.—That his compositor had just finished the text of his Benedictus Abbas.—Further account of Meniati Bishop of Cephalonia's work, written in the vulgar Greek, and enquiries after the printed copy. Jan. 13, 1734. fo. 277.

170. That he had been attacked with an epidemical disorder, the particulars of which he describes.—That the Bishop of Cephalonia's work quoted as in Lord Oxford's library, is not there.—Enquiries about Sir Philip Sydenham. Feb. 25, 1734. fo. 279.

171. A printed advertisement of the publication of Mr. Hearne's Benedictus Abbas, with proposals for printing the Chronicle of John Bever, Monk of Westminster, and the Annals of John Merylinch, Monk of Glastonbury, from MSS. in the Harleian library. fo. 272.

These Hearne did not live to publish.

166. The letter which inclosed the last mentioned article to Mr. West, and announced the transmission of his large-paper subscription copy of Benedictus Abbas. May 13, 1735. fo. 282.

Mr. Hearne died on the 10th of June following.

779. 4to.

"Relazione della Corte di Roma fatta dal Ecc. Signor Nicolo Erizzo, Ambasciatore per la Serenissima Repubblica di Venetia in quella." 1702.

Num. 780—785.

780. 4to.

"Comentario que trata de la infelise jornada que el Rey Don Sebastian hizo en la Berberia el año de 1578. Donde se cuenta muy empaticular todo lo que alli sucedi con la muerte del Rey y otras cosas dignas de admiracion y de serensabidas, el qual comentario hizo el Capitan Luis de Oseda que alli se hallo presente, a cassi todo."

781. 4to.

"Franciscus Petrarcha, civis Florentinus, Poeta Laureatus, de Remediis ad utramque fortunam."

Codex membranaceus, in Anglia, sæc. xv, pulchrè exaratus.

782. 4to.

A fragment of the old metrical French romance of Gerard de Roussillon, one of the Knights of the Emperor Charlemagne.

It is of the thirteenth century, and accompanied with several neat drawings in pen and ink, slightly tinted, which may be of use for the dresses and armour of that period. This MS. belonged to Mr. Joseph Ames.

783. 4to.

"The statuts and ordynauncys of the moste noble ordre of Saynte George named the Garter, reformed, explained, declared, and renewed by the moost high, moost excellent, and mooste puyssant prynces, Henry the VIIIth."

Very fairly written upon vellum.

784. 8vo.

A Volume containing the following Surveys of manors held of the Crown in the county of Sussex, in the reign of King James I., signed "Tho. Marshall supervisor."

1. "Declaratio brevis maner' de North-barsted, continens nomina tenen' terr' et tenta' cum totalibus summis reddit' et anual' valorum uniuscujusque Tenentii infra maner' pred'; quorum particular' in ampliore tabula sequen' et sepealibus locis plenius apparant." fo. 1.

2. "Declaratio brevis, &c. maner' de Falmer." fo. 8 b.

3. "Declaratio brevis, &c. maner' de Preston." fo. 15 b.

4. "Declaratio brevis, &c. maner' de Stammer." fo. 21 b.

5. "Manerium Sancti Leonardi." fo. 29.

6. "Manerium de Dudlesfold." fo. 32.

7. "Manerium de Loxwood." fo. 34.

8. "Declaratio brevis, &c. maner' de Terring als Tarring." fo. 36 b.

785. 4to.

A Volume of Miscellanjes, transcribed for the use of Mr. West, containing the following articles:

1. "Archaismus Graphicus, Henrico Spelman milite autore: cui adjungitur verborum contractio clericis 3 A

Num. 785—788.

in curiis forensibus usitata, curante Roberto Dykes. In fine additur verborum in libro Domesday abbreviatio. Sumptibus Jacobi West." fo. 1.

Other copies of this extremely useful work are to be found in many public and private libraries. See Harl. 6353, and the present collection 207 e. The original, in Sir Henry Spelman's own hand-writing, is in the possession of the compiler of this article; from which it appears that Sir Henry drew it up for the use of his sons in 1606. The printing of it with due accuracy and fidelity would be of much benefit in all MS. libraries.

2. "An essay on English money, by John Sharp, S.T.P. Archbishop of York." fo. 69.

See Harl. MS. N° 4119, the original of this work, and Mr. Nares's remarks on it; to which it may be added, that Mr. Nichols printed from a MS. purchased by the late Mr. Gough from Mr. Thoresby's Museum, in 1764; and that Mr. Ives had already published a part of it in his "Select Papers," from a copy obtained from Thoresby by Mr. Le Neve, at whose sale Mr. Ives bought it. A part of it will likewise be found in N° 850 of this collection. The present MS. has several variations, and some additions, worthy of the reader's notice.

3. Tables of the different gold and silver coins minted in each King's reign, from the Conquest to Geo. I. fo. 168.

These have been published by the Society of Antiquaries.

4. "An account of all the gold and silver money which hath been annually coined at the Mint in the Tower of London, commencing the last day of December 1701, and ending the last day of December in each succeeding year." fo. 187.

5. Sundry extracts concerning the city and university of Oxford, from deeds and other manuscripts in the keeping of the Custos Archivorum, and from Brian Twyne's papers in the archives of Corpus Christi College. fo. 197.

786. 4to.

"Gismond of Salern in love." A tragedy in English verse on the story of Tancred and Sigismunda.

This work was printed in 1592, but not till it had been revised and very much altered by Robert Wilmot, one of its authors; of whom, and of the play itself, see Dodsley's Select Collection of Old Plays, vol. ii. edit. 1780. The present manuscript is in the unaltered state.

787. small folio.

"I Sonetti et le Morale Canzoni del Laureato Fiorentino poeta Messer Francesco Petrarca." fo. 1.

"El libro de triumpho di Messer Francesco Petrarca." fo. 148.

Poesie diverse di Messer Francesco Petrarca. fo. 188.

A beautiful manuscript on vellum, transcribed towards the end of the fifteenth century; with an illuminated border on the first page. It was presented to Lord Shelburne by Count Scarnasi.

788. 4to.

Codex chartaceus, nitide scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de Academiis. Opus Johanni Caio

Num. 788—791.

M.D. adscriptum; sed nondum, uti creditur, impressum. fo. 1.

2. "Stricturæ quædam in Newtoni Chronologiam." fo. 37.

3. "An abstract of Chronology, by Sir Isaac Newton." fo. 44.

789. 4to.

"An oration spoken in the Theatre at Oxford, July the 7th, 1756, by the hon^{ble} S. Barrington, B.A. Fellow of Merton College, among other academical exercises perform'd there in honour of the Countess of Pomfret."

Occasioned by the Countess's donation of the Pomfret marbles.

790. 4to.

A book containing the accounts of Charles Shales and Peter Floyer, undertakers for melting the clipt money, A.D. 1695.

791. 4to.

Codex chartaceus, in quo continentur,

1. Annales ab anno 28^o Edw. I. ad ann. 41 Edw. III. scilicet, per Robertum de Redyng Monachum S. Petri Westmonast. ad ann. 1325, cum continuatione per Adamum Merimouth ad ann. 1345, et inde per Johannem de R. Monachum Westmonast. ad ann. 1367. Transcript. è Bibliotheca Cottoniana, Cleop. A. xii. per Ricardum Widmore. fo. 1.

2. Matthæi Westmonasteriensis Continuatio ad ann. 1323. Transcript. è Bibliotheca Regia, 14 C. vi. per Ricardum Widmore. fo. 111.

3. Chronici Adami Murimuth pars nondum impressa, nempe, ab anno 1336 finiente, ad ann. 1343. Transcript. è Bibl. Reg. 13 A. xviii. per Ricardum Widmore. fo. 127.

4. Hæc Continuatio Historiæ Matthæi Westmonasteriensis [scil. ab anno 1307 ad ann. 1340] nondum impressa, transcripta est è codice MS. qui cum reliqua bibliotheca Domini Henrici Comitis Clarendonie transit ad Ducem de Chandois, et ex sectione librorum viri nobilissimi anno 1747 pervenit ad me [Ric. Widmore]. fo. 176.

5. "Quædam recognitio Comitum Cantie." E. Bibl. Cotton. Claud. E. viii. transcript. per Ricardum Widmore. fo. 215. (Gallicæ.)

6. Collatio quædam MS. Cotton. Nero D. x. scil. Ad. de Merimouth vel Murimuth. Chronici cum libro impresso ab Ant. Hall edito; per Ricardum Widmore facta. fo. 217.

7. "Variantes lectiones quæ sequuntur spectant Codicem MS. Bibl. Reg. 13 A. xviii. 4. et MS. Nero D. x. Bibl. Cotton." per Ricard. Widmore compilata. fo. 220.

8. Excerpta è codice Cottoniano Nero D. x. ab eodem Ric. Widmore. fo. 222.

9. "Tituli, sive capitula, annorum Chronici Ad. Murimuth, MS. Claud. E. viii." fo. 238.

10. "Variantes lectiones Chronici Ad. Murimuth, scil. in lib. impressa, et MS. Claud. E. viii. Bibl. Cotton.," per Ricard. Widmore compilata. fo. 239.

Num. 792—794.

792. folio.

A Volume containing the following articles:

1. The Emperor Charles Vths political instructions to his son Philip II. on his resignation of the crown of Spain. fo. 1.

Translated from the Spanish, with a long dedicatory epistle to Queen Elizabeth by the anonymous translator. The whole very neatly written.

2. A treatise intitled "Isdario dell' Arcipelago et altri luoghi particolari. Di Francesco Lupazolo. Nel qual si vede il lore nome antico et moderno, modo di vivere, il numero delli populi habbito delle donne, et le antichità, si come altre cose particolare fuor dell' Isole, fatto l'anno del S. 1638, in Scio." fo. 56.

This work is accompanied with maps of the several islands, and figures of the dresses of their inhabitants, neatly, but not skilfully, drawn with pen and ink. It is imperfect at the end.

4. A brief description of the Canary Islands, written about the reign of King James I. fo. 97.
5. Inventories of the cargoes of diverse ships bound from Constantinople to Venice, 1596. fo. 103. (In Italian.)

6. A tract intitled "Placat of the high and mighty Lords the States General of the United Provinces; containing a strict prohibition to the inhabitants of those countrys, and also orders touching the navigation and commerce of neuters to the ports of France and England, and likewise the goods of counterbande, and the instruments of ships and commodities belonging to the subjects of the Kings of [France] and Great Britain." fo. 126.

793. small folio.

The History of King Boccus and Sydracke the philosopher. Translated from the French into English rhyme by Hugh of Campeden.

This is a MS. of the fifteenth century fairly written on vellum; but the last five leaves have been much injured by damp. For some account of this work consult Mr. Warton's Hist. of English Poetry, vol. i. 143, vol. ii. 101, and the Athenæum, vol. i. 493. The MSS. of it are not very uncommon in French, but the present and the Sloane 2332 are the only English copies in the Brit. Museum. Mr. Warton mentions one in the Bodleian library, with a different beginning, according with the very rare printed copy. This begins

"Fadir and sone and holy goost

"As thou art Lord of mightes moost."

It has not the concluding lines in the printed copy which points out the translator's name, of whom nothing seems recorded; for Bale only knew him in the booksellers' shops. Robert Wakefelde, whose name occurs at the end of the Sloane copy, was only the transcriber of the MS. and probably the learned chaplain of King Henry VIII.

794. folio.

"The Image of Ypocresye." A poem in four parts by John Skelton, poet laureat. Written on paper in the reign of King Henry VIII.

This is in all probability the author's own MS. of a work never printed. It belonged to Peter Le Neve, Esq. Norroy, at whose sale it was purchased by Mr.

Num. 794—796.

West. Thomas Martin of Palgrave was permitted to make a copy of it, which fell into the hands of the late Dr. Farmer of Cambridge, and is now in the possession of Richard Heber, Esq. of Hodnett in Shropshire. It seems to want the beginning, though this cannot easily be ascertained; for the first page has not only suffered much from time, but Mr. Le Neve has written several memorandums upon it, and covered some part of the original hand-writing. Mr. Hearne made great use of this MS. in his Glossary to Peter Langtoft's Chronicle, where there are some extracts from it. See particularly under the word "wroken," p. 684. See likewise N^o 778 of this collection, art. 5.

795. small folio.

A Volume containing the following articles:

1. A collection of charms, conjurations, and exorcisms, in Latin; probably extracted from the *Flagellum Dæmonum* or some such work, by some person in the seventeenth or eighteenth century. fo. 4.

2. "Vita de Gio. Gastone primo e settimo Gran Duca, figlio di Cosimo terzo de Medici, Gran Duca di Toscana." fo. 30.

3. "Relatione del Governo del Regno di Napoli." fo. 86.

4. A collection of Italian Sonnets, written by various persons in memory of the Marquis Gabrielli who died at Rome about the year 1750. At fo. 119 is a Latin epigram, "Ad tumulum lectissimæ feminæ Catherinæ Trotti Gabrielli." fo. 106.

796. folio.

A very thin book consisting of seven leaves only, written at the end of the fifteenth century; it contains the following articles;

1. A miserable poem, in stanzas of four lines, in praise of English woollen manufactures, and recommending that they be kept out of the enemy's hands. Prefixed is this Latin motto, "Anglia propter tuas naves et lanas omnia regna te salutare debent." Beg. "Goo forth lybell and mekly shew thy face." It concludes with the following stanza,

"Here endyth the boke of Ynglyssh polysye,
That may cause all the worlde yt to obeye;
Ther may no man denye but that it ys soth,
Efor every man must have met drynk and cloth."

fo. 1 b.

2. "The syse of a millare." fo. 4 b.

3. "The syse of a baker." fo. 4 b.

4. "The syse of an ale-breware." fo. 5.

He is enjoyned not to sell his ale till he have sent for the ale-taster to see that it be good "and abyll for mannys body," and for every offence he is to be amerced sixpence. For general breach of the assize regulations he is to be adjudged, for the third offence, to the "cukkyng stole," and afterwards to the pillory.

5. "The syse of a flyshare." fo. 5.

6. "The syse of a bochare." fo. 5.

7. "The syse of a cooke." fo. 5 b.

8. "The syse of an inhorder."

9. "The syse of a taverner."

10. "The syse of a bere-bruware." fo. 6.

He is to sell no beer till he have sent for the off-

Num. 796—799.

cer of the town to taste it, under pain, for the third offence, of being put in the pillory on three market days.

11. "The syse of a tallowchaundler." fo. 6 b.
12. "The syse of a spyce." fo. 6 b.
13. "The syse of a webare." fo. 6 b.
14. "The syse of a tanner." fo. 7.
15. "The syse of a cordenare" [shoemaker]. fo. 7.
16. "The syse of a coryare." fo. 7.
17. "The syse of a wyte taware" [a dresser of white leather]. fo. 7.
18. That the weights and measures of mercers, drapers, grocers, smiths, and other craftsmen be assised, and that none shall forestall the markets, &c. fo. 7 b.

797. folio.

The School Exercises in Logick of one John Cole, chiefly compiled from *Keckermanni Systema Logices*, Fonseca, Scotus, Sanderson, Zabarella, Regius, Javelus, Byerwood and Toletus.

798. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume containing the following articles:

1. The answers to Sir John Davyes his booke off impositions." fo. 1.
2. Arguments proving the King's Majesties propriety in the sea-lands and salt-shoares thereof; and that no subject can lawfully hold any part thereof but by the King's graunt. fo. 70.
3. Keymer's booke of observations for your most excellent Majestie, touching trade and traffique beyond the seas, and in England, wherein hee certainly findeth that your sea and land commodities doe serve to enrich and strengthen other countie againste your kingdome, which were the urgent causes why hee endeavoured himselfe to take extraordinarie paines for the redresse: soe it may stand with your Majesties good liking. fo. 78.
- See N° 216, art. 6, and N° 811, art. 2. It has been printed.
4. "A treatise approveinge the monarchy government of this kingdom from the Saxons." fo. 106.
5. "Extracts out of the records, wherein may be collected by what means the Kings of England have and may raise moneys."
- These are said, but on doubtful authority, to have been made by Mr. Agarde.
6. An analytical table shewing how the Kings of England have supported and repaired their estates. fo. 182.

799. 4to.

"In hoc libro continetur abbreviatio sive brevis recapitulatio tractatum de matrimoniis pace, bello, treugis, intercuru seu commercio, et prestacione pecunie inter Reges Anglie et Imperatorem Romanum, Reges Francie et Castilie; et Ducibus Geldrie, Burgundie et Britanie; que omnia missa sunt in pixides seu scrinia vocata *drawing Tille*, quibus affilantur in pergamento tempora Regum et nomina Nacionum. Ac reposita in Thesauro infra nup' Abbatiam Westm' sub quinque clavibus a se distinctis obserata et satis tecta a periculo tam ignis quam aque quantum fieri possit si Deo placuerit. Ex' per me Arthurum Agarde deputatum Walteri Cope militis, unius camerariorum in Curia Re-

Num. 799—803.

cepte Scaccarii Domini Regis Jacobi, ultimo Septembris, 1612."

On the cover is stamped "Leagues," and Mr. Agard's motto "Dien ma garde," with a bugle horn. These treaties extend from 1286 to 1551.

800. folio.

A critical, historical, and descriptive Catalogue, in English, of a collection of Roman medals in large, middle, and small brass, formerly belonging to the Ercolani family, an ancient senatorial house at Bologna; published by some Englishman in his travels, and again offered by him for sale. It contains some useful remarks.

801. folio.

"Brief memoires relating to the silver and gold coins of England, with an account of the corruption of the hammer'd monys, and of the reform by the late grand coynage at the Tower, and the five country mints, in the years 1696, 1697, 1698, and 1699." By Hopton Haynes, Esq. Assay Master of the Mint, 1700.

This valuable work seems to have been intended for publication by its author. It passed into the hands of his son, the Rev. Hopton Haynes, and afterwards became the property of Mr. West. The following are its contents or divisions:

1. General observations of the ancient state and use of money in commerce. fo. 1.
2. A brief account of the ancient coins of England, and the several alterations in their species, weight, and standard. fo. 10.
3. Tables of the silver coins from 28 Edw. I. to the present Queen. fo. 43.
4. Tables of the gold coins from 18 Edw. III. to the present Queen. fo. 51.
5. Remarks on the foregoing tables. fo. 59.
6. Account of the debasing the hammered silver money by clipping. fo. 75.
7. Account of the provisions in parliament to remedy the ill state of the coin, 1694 and 1695. fo. 96.
8. State of the royal mint in the Tower, when the grand coynage began, 1695. fo. 123.
9. Account of the clipped money melted down at the Exchequer, and recoined into milled money at the Tower, pursuant to the first act for remedying the ill state of the coin. fo. 147.
10. A general account of the new milled monies coined at the six mints pursuant to the first act for remedying the ill state of the coin, and for encouraging the bringing of plate to the mint to be coined. fo. 147.
11. Proceedings in parliament about the coin in the winter sessions, 1696, 1697, 1698. fo. 149.
12. Of the five country mints. fo. 179.
13. Account of gold and silver coined yearly from the Restoration 1660 to the year 1700 included. fo. 193.
14. An appendix, wherein the principal reasons for an alteration of the standard of the silver monies are briefly considered and refuted. fo. 203.

802, 803. folio.

Two Volumes, being part of a critical and descriptive Catalogue of Drawings, chiefly of the Italian School, and formerly belonging to Padre Resta, an eminent collector.

Num. 803—805.

There is some reason for supposing that this collection passed into the hands of Elias Ashmole, Esq. who has transcribed the present volumes, and occasionally inserted some fragments of the original catalogue, written by the Padre himself in Italian.

The first volume contains an account of only a part of the collection, the description of which seems to have filled several volumes. It is interspersed with a great number of historical remarks on the different masters, chiefly compiled, especially from Vasari, but containing nevertheless many original anecdotes that may be found extremely useful. There is also a vindication of the Bolognese School against Vasari; and at fo. 261, copies of two letters from Annibale to Ludovico Caracci. To each volume of the collection of drawings the original owner had prefixed a very quaint and fanciful title, which might induce some persons to believe that he was a little deranged in his understanding.

The second volume contains "An alphabetical catalogue of the Painters in the collection, with the drawings of each respective master, referring to the several books in which they are placed;" with "A chronological view of the Painters" from the year 1200 to 1670. Qu. whether the rest of these volumes, with the drawings themselves, be remaining in the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford?

804. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Powle. It contains:

1. A calendar of the Rotuli Escacotorum from Edw. I. to Edw. IV. fo. 1.
2. A copy of the King's mandate to the Mayor of Kingston-upon-Hull, for the restitution of a Flemish fishing vessel taken off the coast of Scarborough. From the office of the Clerk of the Pells. No year mentioned. fo. 49.
3. The names of all such persons as have contracted by indenture to serve the Kings of England in their wars from the time of Edw. III. to the end of the reign of Hen. VII. alphabetically. Collected from indentures in the custody of the Clerk of the Pells, by Edward Pagett. fo. 51.
4. "Nomina Bannaratorum tempore Edwardi Tertii." fo. 92.
5. A copy of a letter from Edw. IV. to the Magistrates of Dunkirk, desiring the release of some Frenchmen who had been captured by the Flemings off the Isle of Wight. Oct. 12, 1477. fo. 93.
6. "Instruction des principaux points de l'art militaire tant par mer que par terre, ensemble ce que fault pour ravitaillement de gens despendre de l'artillerie pouldres et boulets y servans, fait et compose par l'excellent et noble prince Monseigneur le Duc Philippes de Cleves, Seigneur de Ravestain, et par luy presente et donne au tres illustre tres hault et tres puissant Prince Charles, cinquieme de ce nom, Empereur des Romains, Roy de Germanye et des Espaignes, &c. Et dont icelluy sa Mageste a use jusques maintenant cet mesmes le baille a ses tres chers jeunes princes, nepeux et autres." fo. 97.

805. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Le Neve, except the last article, which has been since added. It contains the following pieces:

1. Valuation of divers manors and dissolved mona-

Num. 805, 806.

steries, extracted from the originals in the Chancery, from the 27th to the 31st year of Hen. VIII. fo. 1.

2. The verdict and answer of the jurors to certain articles of enquiry concerning the manor of Berkhamstead in the county of Herts, 22 Oct. 1616, containing a very particular account of the names of all the tenants, and the nature of their tenures, &c. fo. 25.

The last leaf is mutilated at bottom.

3. "Coronis. A clozing ode or canzon roiall, crowning the name and memory of King James with immortality of renown. The verse consists of seven syllables. The poem itself is divided into stops or pauses, not unlike therein to the odes of Pindarus, the prince of Græcian lyricks. Dedicated to his most excellent sonn, our Sovereigne Lord, King Charles." fo. 65.

4. "The accompt of John Clotterbooke, Esq. Commissioner appointed, under His Majesties great seale, for collecting and receiving the moneys arising by the voluntary subscriptions of the peeres, and of all peeresses and widowes of all peeres, by vertue of an act of parliament A^o xiii Car. II. Regis, intituled, *An act for a free and voluntary present to His Majesty.*" Written on eight leaves of vellum. The sums subscribed are from 50*l.* to 400*l.* fo. 69.

5. "The case of the King and kingdom stated." Addressed to the Duke of Buckingham, 15 Sept. 1662. fo. 77.

A bold and masterly production.

6. A biographical and highly sarcastical list of the members of the English parliament in the time of King Charles the Second; pointedly describing those persons who were influenced by bribery and corruption. The following may serve as specimens:

"Charles Lord Buckhurst (member for Sussex) —who with a good will parted with his Play wench, and in gratitude is made one of the Bed-chamber; has the ground of the Wardrobe given him, and 600*q*l.** at three several times."

"Stephen Fox (member for Wilts), once a link-boy, then a singing boy at Salisbury, then a serving man, and permitting his wife to be common beyond sea at the Restauration, was made paymaster to the Guards, where he has cheated 100,000*l.* and is one of the green-cloth."

"Henry Clerk (member for Wilts) hath had a lick at the bribe-pot."

7. "A treatise on logic on the principles of the best authors, antient and modern, in a new method."

806. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing the following articles:

1. A petition, treatise, and memorial against imprisonment for debt, intituled "The humble petition of the distressed prisoners for debt, in the several prisons of England. Wherein is declared the mischiefs and inconveniences arising to the King and Commonwealth, by the imprisoning of mens bodies for debt." Addressed to King James I. fo. 1.

2. A copy of a letter from Sir Walter Raleigh to King James I., accompanied by a Treatise in the form of a dialogue between a Counsellor of State and a Justice of Peace, on the calling of parliament, on aids, and on other parliamentary matters. fo. 28.

It has been printed under the title of "The Prærogative of Parliaments in England. Middleburg 1628, 4to," and in his "Remains."

3. Sir John Burrough's "Soveraignty of the seas of England proved by record, &c." fo. 40.

It was printed 1651 and 1729.

Num. 806, 807.

4. Sir John Dodridge's "Discourse of the antient and moderne estate of the Principalltie of Wales, Duchie of Cornwall, and Earledome of Chester, collected out of the records of the Tower of London," &c. fo. 67.

Printed 1630 and 1714.

5. "Certayne advertisement or instructions very necessary for every one of the Prynces pryvy Counsell to be pryvy unto concerning Her Majesties revennewe," fo. 195.

6. "Extracts out of the records, wherein may bee collected by what meanes the Kings of England have and may raise moneys. Written by S^r R. C. [Robert Cotton] Knight and Baronett." fo. 203.

It is printed in "Cotton's Posthuma."

7. "A politique dispute aboute the happiest mariag for the noble Prince Charles." fo. 263.

8. Attorney-general Noy's treatise how the King may support and increase his annual revenues, collected from the Tower records. 1634. fo. 268.

This was printed in 1715.

9. A duplicate of art. 4. (Dodridge on the Principallty of Wales, &c.) with a table of contents, intituled "Abstracts and advertisements concerning the contents of this discourse." fo. 301.

10. A copy of the deed of settlement of the Queen's jointure, July 11th, 1629. fo. 333.

11. "An abstract of fees and other allowances to keepers of houses, gardens, &c. and alsoo of forests, parks, game and chases, payable out of the receipt of Exchequer per annum;" temp. Jac. I. fo. 372.

807. folio.

A Volume, formerly belonging to John Warburton, Esq. Somerset Herald, containing the following plays;

1. "The Queene of Corsica, a tragedy, written by Fran. Jaques, anno Dom' 1642." fo. 1.

2. "The second Mayden's tragedy." fo. 29.

At the end of this play is the original licence by the Master of the Revels, for its performance, in the following words; "This second Mayden's tragedy (for it hath no name inscribed) may, with the reformations, bee acted publickly. 31 Octobr' 1611. G. Buc." After the licence was written, some person has indorsed on the back of the last leaf this title, "The second Mayden's Tragedy, October 31st 1611. By Thomas" The name that followed has been so carefully obliterated with a pen and ink as to render it almost impossible to ascertain what it was; but a conjecture has been formed that it was "Goff." The person who endeavoured to cancel this name has substituted that of "George Chapman," which in its turn has been struck through with a pen that in its progress has added to the former mischief, and introduced, without the least foundation, the words "By William Shakspear." The judicious editor, therefore, of Baker's *Biographia Dramatica* seems to have had very good reason for believing that the piece was not the composition of Goff or Chapman; and he might well have added, "or Shakspeare." A specimen of this play is given in the above-mentioned work, where it is also very correctly stated that the two plots of which it consists are borrowed from the story of *The curious Impertinent*, in Don Quixote, and from Camoens's *Lusiad*.

3. "The Buggbears." fo. 56.

This title, which, however, is sufficiently appropriate, has been added long after the play was written,

Num. 807.

which appears to have been in the time of Queen Elizabeth, when it was translated from some Italian comedy not hitherto traced, but certainly not from the *Fantasi* of Bentivoglio. The editor of the *Biographia Dramatica* is mistaken in stating "John Jeffere" as the translator; for he was only the subsequent owner of the manuscript. The whole is written in a long, irregular, and prosaic metre, intended as lines of twelve syllables. At the end are some songs, partly set to musick, of which the following is a specimen:

"The Song for Piccinino.

Cor.

A sprityng, a sprityng, a sprityng go we,
With thys face, and that face, and you goodman
good face;

Syng, hegh hoe, jolye, heygh hoe, a sprityng go we.

j verre

Lyke bugbears with vysard, to make old soot dys-

sard,

With sowcyng, with rowsyng, with bowsyng, with

trownsyng;

With roomblyng, with joomblyng, with foomblyng,

with toomblyng;

With ramplyng, with tramplyng, with rappyng,

with trappyng.

A sprityng, &c.

2.

With fyrye flames flasshyng, with squibes lusty

crasshyng,

With hyffa, with huffa, with ryp-rap, poff puffa;

With clattryng, with battryng, with pattryng, with

tattryng,

With wranglyng, with janglyng, with banglyng,

with tanglyng.

A sprityng, &c."

This play has sustained the loss of more than half

a leaf, being part of the second act.

4. A fragment, beginning with Act III. Sc. 4, of Dr.

Robert Wild's comedy of *The Benefice*.

This was probably the author's copy, his name

occurring at the end of it.

On the back of the first leaf of this volume, the contents of which are all that remained of a most

valuable collection of old manuscript plays made by Mr. Warburton, and most unfortunately destroyed by the ignorance of his servant, he has fastened a slip of paper on which is written the following list of them;

"Manuscripts.

The Hon^r Loves, by Will. Rowley.

Henry y^e 1st, by Will. Shakespear and Rob. Davenport.

The fair favourit.

Minervas Sacrifice, Phill. Masenger.

Duke Humphery, Will. Shakespear.

Citty Shuffler.

S^r Joⁿ Suckling's Workes.

Nothing impossible to love, T. C. S^r Rob. le Green.

The forc'd Lady A T. Phill. Massinger.

The Governer T. S^r Corn. Fermido.

The Lovers of Loodgate.

The flying Voice, by Ra. Wood.

The Mayden Holaday, by Chris^t Marlowe.

The Fatal Love.

The Puritan Maid, the Modest Wife, and the Wanton Widow, by Tho. Middleton.

The London Marchat, A Com. by Jo. Ford.

Num. 807, 808.

The King of Swedland.
 Love hath found out his Eyes, by Tho. Jorden.
 Antonio and Valia, by Phill. Massinger.
 The Dutches of Fernandina, T. Hen. Glaphorn.
 Jocondo and Astolfo, C. Tho. Decker.
 S. Geo^r for England, by Will. Smith.
 The Parliament of Love, by W^m Rowley.
 The Widows Prise, C. W^m Sampson.
 The Inconstant Lady, W^m Wilson.
 The Womans Plott, Phill. Massinger.
 The Marchants Sacrifice Crafty Marchat, C. Shack^r

Marrion.

N.B. The words in italics have been struck out afterwards.

An Interlude, by Ra. Wood, worth nothing.

The Tyrant, a Tragedy, by Phill. Massinger.

The Yorkshire Gentlewoman and her son T.

The whole of this article afterwards struck out.

The Nonesuch, a C. W^m Rowley.

The Royal Combate, a C. by Jo^s Forde.

Philenzo and Hipolito, a C. by Phill. Massinger.

Beauty in a Trance, M^r Jo^s Forde.

The Judge, a C. by Phill. Massinger.

A good beginning may have a good end, by Jo^s

Ford.

Fast and Welcome, by Phill. Massinger.

Belive as you list, C. by Phill. Massinger.

His^t of Jobe, by Rob. Green.

The Vestall, a Tragedy, by H. Glaphorn.

The noble Tryall, T. H. Glaphorn.

Yorkshire Gentlewoman and her son T.

The Hon^r of Women, a C. by P. Massinger.

Alexias or the Chast Gallant, T. P. Massinger.

The Vestal, a Tragedy, H. Glaphorn.

The Noble Choise, T. C. P. Massinger.

A Mask, R. Goveil.

2^d pⁱ Maiden's Trag. Geo. Chapman.

The Great Man, T.

The Spanish Purchas, C.

The Queen of Corsica, T. by F. Jaques.

The Trag^e of Jobe Good.

The Nobleman, T. C. Cyrill Turnäer.

A Play by Will. Shakespear.

Bugbear, C. Jo^s Geffrey.

Orpheus, C.

Tis good sleeping in a whole Skin, W. Wager.

Farry Queen.

After I had been many years collecting these MSS. Playes, through my own carelessness and the ignorance of my ser . . . in whose hands I had lodged them, they was unluckely burnd or put under pye bottoms, excepting y^e three which followes.

J. W."

See the end of "The chronological order of Shakespeare's plays," in Steevens's or Reid's editions.

808. folio.

One of John Bagford's volumes of his Collections of materials for a general History of Printing; the rest are among the Harleian MSS. See Mr. Archdeacon Nares's Catal. of that collection, N^o 5892, &c. The present volume contains the following articles:

1. On the origin of writing, extracted from Herman Hugo and other writers. fo. 1.
2. Of paper made of rags, &c. fo. 4.
This is a very curious article.
3. A catalogue of writing books, and works on short-hand. fo. 9 b.

Num. 808—810.

4. A catalogue of British authors mentioned by Dr. John Davies in his Dictionary. fo. 16.

5. A catalogue of the British historians that have been printed. fo. 16 b.

6. Books printed in Welch. fo. 17.

7. A biographical catalogue of the writers on English history and topography. fo. 19.

8. The contents of a work intitled "Questions of all sorts of philosophy and other natural knowledge by the virtuosi of France," &c. 1664. Translated from the French by Geo. Havers, Gent. fo. 38.

9. Concerning the Bible and its several translations. fo. 39.

10. A catalogue of Irish writers in Holinshed's Chronicle. fo. 51.

11. On the Irish translations of the Bible. fo. 51 b.

12. A catalogue of Scottish authors from Holinshed, and other matters relating to the history of Scotland. fo. 53.

13. An account of Dr. John Dee and his writings. fo. 61.

14. Observations on some books written against the Clergy, but more especially those by Martin Marprelate. fo. 63.

15. A discourse of grammars, with the authors names and the editions, from the time of Hen. VII. to the year 166 . . . fo. 67.

16. A list of writers on heraldry. fo. 69.

17. A treatise on the loadstone, by J. Bagford, fo. 71.

18. Mr. Conyers's observations on London, Verulam, &c. fo. 77.

19. Of maps and charts, including a particular account of Saxton and his work. fo. 79.

20. Of the Common Prayer Book. fo. 81.

Most of these articles are useful and interesting, and intitle their industrious compiler to much commendation.

809. folio.

A Volume containing, *

1. A Chinese and English vocabulary. fo. 1.
2. "Historical account of the revolt of the Chactaw Indians in the late war, from the French to the British alliance, and of their return since to that of the French; in which are contained the publick and private measures pursued on that occasion in the Province of South Carolina, and wherein the respective services of the several persons claiming the merit of effecting that revolt are placed in their proper light, and the true causes shewn of each event," 1753. fo. 45.

810. folio.

A Volume containing,

1. "A schedule of the writings and records now in the custody of Mr. Carrington, mostly in the old French tongue, which were saved out of the fire at Whitehall, and are of the several reigns following, viz. Hen. III.; Edw. I., II., III.; Rich. II.; Hen. IV., V., VI.; Edw. IV.; Rich. III.; Hen. VII., VIII.; Queen Eliz.; James I.; Charles I., II.; Oliver Cromwell; James II.; William III." fo. 1.

Most of these had been formerly sorted and banded up in strong parchment rolls, and endorsed "Brevia de privato sigillo."

2. "An essay on the improvement of the Revenue of the State of Athens; from the Greek of Xenophon: to which is prefix'd some account of his life from the

Num. 810, 811.

Latin of Leunclavius: with elucidatory notes and observations, selected from divers approved authors, and now first accomodated to the several passages of this treatise, by J. G. 1753." fo. 51.

The author of this translation was the Rev. Joseph Greene, of Stratford upon Avon.

3. A letter from the Rev. Joseph Greene, to James West, Esquire, expressing his gratitude for favours received: with an account of some coal works at Goldicott, Oct. 7, 1761. fo. 63.

4. Another letter from Mr. Greene to Mr. West, inclosing the copy of a curious letter from Thomas Cartwright the Puritan to his relation Michael Hicks, one of Lord Burghley's secretaries, who had desired Cartwright to send him a form of prayer for his private use. June 29, 1762. fo. 65.

Mr. Greene thus sensibly comments on the stile of the Puritans: "This designing people retain enough of their spiritual gallimawry to tickle the ears of their common auditors, who with a true Mahometan genius have little relish for any doctrine which does not either excite ideas of good eating and drinking, or that is not well larded with more amorous expressions than can be pick'd out of the Canticles." The original letter may be seen in N^o 79 of this collection art. 71.

5. A copy of the endowment and disposition of the tithes, &c. of the vicarage of Claverdon in Warwickshire. Dec. 4, 1474. fo. 68.

Extracted from the Registry of the Consistory Court of Worcester.

6. A copy of the endowment of the vicarage of Suitersfield in Warwickshire, 16 July 1329. fo. 69.

Extracted from the Registry of the Consistory Court of Worcester.

7. A treatise on the Law of Nature, in 12 chapters. fo. 71.

811. folio.

A Volume, formerly Mr. Umfreville's, containing sundry miscellaneous tracts of the seventeenth century, on matters of State, viz.

1. "Of the principal officers of His Majesty's navy, the originall of their places, and boath the generall and particular duties belonging to their offices." fo. 1.

2. "Keymer's booke of observations for your most excellent Majestie, &c." fo. 7.

A duplicate of article 3, N^o 798.

3. "Considerations of entercourse, dedicated to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, anno Domini 1630. by P. S." fo. 17.

This is a treatise on coin and commerce.

4. "A discovery of the Hollanders trade and the circumventing us therein, and the meanes how to reduce the fishing into other hands (as of right due to us), with the profit honor and securitie that will redound to His Majestie and all sorts of subjects within his three kingdomes." fo. 45.

5. "The corrupt abuses used in His Majestie's service by sea, and the meanes how to reforme them." fo. 69.

6. A discourse of Corporations which is an unitinge of a societie using one trade, misterie, or occupation in one bodie by the Prince, or Sovereigne, and likewise concerninge forraigne traffique and some trades at home, with a maxime that all monopolies have been condemned by all polittique men in all governed common wealthes." fo. 83.

7. "Certaine speciall projects for to discover for the time past, and to prevent for the time to come, sundry

Num. 811—813.

great abuses, fraudes, corruptions, remissnes, and misdemeanors perpetuated in the severall parts of the kingdome by divers subordinate officers, ministers, clerks, and common informers, whereby the Kinge is prejudiced and the Commonwealth impoverished, to bee performed by a speciall officer, and his deputies, to whose care and charge it may please His Majesty to referre th' ymployment thereof according to the modell, or otherwise as shall seeme best to His Highnes to direct and appoint." fo. 105.

8. "Other speciall grievances in the Commonwealth, the redressing wherof will also yeild benefit to the King." By Step. P. fo. 125.

9. Sir Robert Cotton's Relation of the proceedings against Ambassadors who have miscarried themselves, &c. 1624. fo. 135.

Printed in his "Posthuma."

10. Sir Robert Cotton's discourse touching alteration of coin. fo. 142.

Printed in his "Posthuma."

11. Sir Robert Cotton's treatise concerning the Sovereign's presence in the great councils or assemblies of state. Written by command of King James. fo. 159.

Printed in his "Posthuma."

12. An account of the Ions of Court and Chancery, with their armorial ensigns. fo. 179.

This is printed at the end of "Carter's Analysis of Honor." 1673. 12^o.

812. folio.

An office copy of a Decree made on further directions by the Court of Chancery relating to the free Charity School at Heyford in Northamptonshire, Nov. 26, 1679; with copies of other papers relative to a dispute between the trustees and master of the school, including the will of the founder William Bliss.

813. folio.

"A dutifull defence of the lawfull regiment of woemen divided into three books; The first conteyneth reasons and examples groundd on the lawe of nature. The second reasons and examples groundd on the civile lawes. The third reasons and examples groundd on the sacred lawes of God, with an awnsver to all false and frivolous objections which have bene most unjustlie countenaunced with deceitfull coulers forced out of their lawes in disgrace of their approved and sufficient auctoritie."

This work was written by Henry Howard Earl of Northampton, and is dedicated to Queen Elizabeth, the dedication being signed by the Earl himself. It is a presentation copy to Cary Lord Hunsdon, whose arms are blazoned on the back of the title, and to whom the Earl has addressed some affectionate Latin lines in his own hand writing.

It is necessary to observe that there are other copies extant of the dedication to the Queen, with a different title from that given above; which has naturally led to a supposition that it was a complete work. See the Catalogue of Harl. MSS. N^o 7021. 11, and the much improved and excellent edition of Lord Orford's *Catalogue of the Royal and Noble Authors of England, &c.*, by Mr. Park, 1806. vol. ii. It is at present doubtful whether so complete a copy of Lord Howard's work as that here described is any where to be found.

Num. 814.

814. folio.

A Volume of letters written by divers persons, and other miscellaneous papers: viz.

1. Mr. Strype to Sir Edward Smith of Hill Hall in Essex, Bart. giving an account of what he had done for the Life of his ancestor Sir Thomas Smith, with some additional particulars of his History; and that he had thought fit to dedicate the work to Sir Edward, &c. No date. This is Strype's rough draught of his letter. fo. 1.
2. Mr. Strype to Mr. Archdeacon Knightsbridge, that no further proceedings might be had against one of his parishioners for non-payment of dues, &c. Low Leyton, May 13, 1704; with some notes at the bottom in short hand. fo. 5.
3. Mr. Strype to some unnamed person, concerning Mrs. Welshes Exchequer debt. No date. fo. 7.
4. Three letters from Mr. Jos. Blake to Mr. Strype, on the subject of Mrs. Welsh or Walsh's debt. fo. 8.
5. Two letters from J. Crawforth, a tradesman, to Mr. Strype, stating his conditions of marriage with his daughter Susan Strype, which were 400*l.* down, and 60*l.* for the first child, &c. 1710. fo. 12.
6. Sir George Ludlam to Mr. Strype, with an account of the relations of some Lord Mayors. July 6, 1719. fo. 14.
7. Mr. Fisher Tench, a magistrate, to Mr. Strype, recommending him to settle some dispute with a Mrs. Reson about wages, &c. fo. 15.
8. Another letter from Mr. Tench on the same subject, and complaining in very sharp terms of Mr. Strype's conduct towards himself and the other parties. fo. 17.
9. Some receipts, in Dutch, from Mr. David Bonnel, to Mr. Strype for silk. fo. 18.
10. Samuel Bonnel's account current with Mr. Strype. Leghorn, June 1648. fo. 21.
11. An original certificate, signed by some inhabitants of Low Leyton in favour of Mr. Strype their minister, and recommending him in particular to the Merchants' Company. Dec. 18, 1677. fo. 23.
12. An original bond of 100*l.* from Mr. Strype to Sir John Cotton, Bart. for the restoration of a MS., Titus, B ii. borrowed from his library, May 19, 1697. fo. 24.
13. Another bond of 200*l.* between the same parties, on the loan of two other MSS., Jul. F. vi. & Vitell. F. v. March 29, 1697. fo. 25.
14. Some account of benefactions to the parish of Stepney, by Josiah Woodward the minister, seemingly in a letter addressed to Mr. Strype, Sept. 20, 1705. fo. 26.
15. A receipt given by Mr. Strype and the churchwarden of Low Layton to Sir Gilbert, for 5*l.* paid for the use of a pew for his servants, Nov. 3, 1713. fo. 29.
16. Copies of a decree and report in Chancery concerning the establishment of the free school at Low Layton, in pursuance of the will of Robert Ozeler, and also a copy of his will made Feb. 3, 1697. fo. 30.
17. Mr. Strype's statement of the value of the vicarage of Low Leighton, in the deanery of Barking in Essex, amounting to 33*l.* 12*s.* per annum. fo. 33.
18. A summons to Mr. Strype to attend as a witness in a commission of lunacy granted against Sir Wm. Hicks, Bart. of Ruckholts in Essex, Feb. 6, 1699. fo. 35.
19. A letter from Antony Barnes to Mr. Lyches, obscurely referring to some bargain for an estate, &c. Oct. 3, 1601. fo. 38.
20. Mrs. Julian Penn to Antony Barnes, soliciting the loan of a sum of money for a friend, and trusting,

Num. 814.

if he will lend it, to meet him and his good wife in Abraham's bosom, the reward of doing good. fo. 40.

21. Edward Suliarde to Mr. Michael Hicks, giving him an account of Lister Hall, Decem. 7, 1600. fo. 42.

22. "A letter from Sir Thomas Bodley, sometime Queen Elizabeth's agent in Holland, to a great Privy Counsellor, concerning England and the States General, their entering upon a treaty of peace with Philip King of Spain. Published as a seasonable caution at this juncture, now a treaty is in hand with France," Copied by Mr. Strype. fo. 44.

23. Jacobus Hippernus to Martin Luther, in Latin, giving an account of the cruel burning, at Meldorf, of one Henry a minister of God's word, 1525. fo. 46.

This a copy in the hand-writing of John Fox the martyrologist.

24. An unsigned letter to some sheriff, not named, concerning sheriffs' fees and expenses, Jan^y 20, 1695. fo. 48.

25. A copy of a long expostulatory letter from Lord Clarendon to his daughter Anne Duchess of York, on a report that had reached him of her having deserted the Protestant for the Roman Catholic religion. fo. 50.

26. An original letter from Dr. Cosins to Mr. P. Gunning, concerning the ordination of the presbytery, &c. May 26, 1627. fo. 56.

An indorsement by Mr. Baker of Cambridge, supposes the date to be intended for 1657.

27. Copy of a letter from Mr. Secretary Craggs to Mr. Davenant, respecting a duty of half primage on goods to be raised by contribution on the British factory at Genoa, for defraying their incident charges; and inclosing a report, of which a copy also follows, of the Board of Trade thereon. Nov. 14, 1718. fo. 57.

28. A copy of a letter from Humphrey Wanley to the Honourable Sam. Pepys, Esq. at Clapham; with a critical account of a work by Mr. Ross, supposed to be translated from another by Mons. De la Seine, a doctor of the Sorbonne, Oct. 12, 1702. fo. 61.

This copy was made from the original annexed to Ross's book now at Magdalen College Cambridge.

29. A copy of a letter from Dr. Tanner to the Rev. William Holman of Halsted in Essex; with various enquiries about matters of antiquity. Oct. 14, 1714. fo. 63.

30. A copy of a letter from Peter Le Neve Norroy to Mr. Holman, on various matters. Objects to being called "clarissimus," on the absurdity of which title, as applied to antiquaries, Sir Richard Steele had animadverted in the Spectator. June 16, 1719. fo. 64.

31. A copy of a letter [perhaps to Mr. Holman] from Humphrey Wanley, in answer to various questions about Waltham, as mentioned in Domesday book and old charters. June 11, 1722. fo. 65.

32. A copy of a letter from the Rev. Wm. Derham to Mr. Holman, with thanks for his account of Upminster, from Domesday book, &c. July 25, 1720. fo. 67.

33. A copy of a letter from Mr. Derham to Mr. Holman, with thanks for the trouble he had taken about his pedigree. Wishes he had had the use of Mr. Wilkinson's papers, which fell into the hands of his son-in-law Mr. Salisbury, who suffered death for forging stamps, &c. Decem. 5, 1721. fo. 67.

34. A copy of a letter from Mr. Alexander to Mr. Holman; that he had taken much pains in collecting pedigrees of families near Ongar in Essex. Some particulars of his manor of Spaynes Hall at Finchfield, &c. May 24, 1722. fo. 69.

35. A copy of a letter from Mr. Alexander to Mr. Holman, on various matters relating to Essex. fo. 69.

36. A copy of a letter from Mr. Thomas Baker of

Num. 814.

St. John's College, to Mr. Holman; that he is ready to serve him in his collections for Essex, with some particulars of Essex persons and places. fo. 71.

37. A copy of a letter from Mr. Baker to Mr. Holman, about Essex men who have been members of St. John's College. Nov. 2. fo. 72.

38. A copy of a letter from Mr. S. Dale to Mr. Holman, answering queries about coats of arms and Roman coins. April 30, 1724. fo. 73.

39. A copy of a letter from Mr. S. Dale to Mr. Holman, with particulars of the Clopton family, &c. Nov. 18, 1724. fo. 73.

40. A copy of a letter from Mr. Anstis to Mr. Holman, on various heraldical matters. Tells him, as a secret, that in an old tract intitled "Genealogia de Harley," one of the family is stiled "fatuus." fo. 75.

41. A copy of a letter from Mr. Anstis to Mr. Holman, that he had prepared for publication a treatise written by himself, in Latin, on the opinions of lawyers about proofs of a pedigree, on consanguinity, &c. That notwithstanding his title to the office of Garter is as legal as any grant of the Crown can confer, he had met with all the opposition that interest, railing, envy, and little artifices could invent, all which he contemned, and had ordered his right to be asserted by an action against Stebbing for invading one branch of his office. That till his controversy with Stebbing be determined he dares not frank, though letters come to him so. That Sir H. S. George gave his books to his executor Serjeant Bridges, and that he will endeavour to procure Mr. Holman a sight of Strangeman's collections, should the Serjeant admit him to his favour, &c. fo. 76.

42. Copies of two letters from Tho. Sebright to Mr. Holman, with materials for the history of his family for the Essex collections. March 24, 1722-3. fo. 77.

43. Copies of two letters from James Green of the Herald's College, to Mr. Holman, about Essex families. 1723. fo. 81.

44. Copy of a letter from Dr. Prideaux to Mr. Holman, with some account of his family. Feb. 25, 1720-1. fo. 81b.

45. Divers extracts from acts of parliament for naturalizing aliens, &c. with remarks. fo. 83.

46. Copies of three letters from Mr. N. Jekyll to Mr. Holman, on making vitriol; on a foolish book by Bishop Comber about Adam and Eve's navels, which [book] he says came of "feeding high"; on the ancient artificial mount at Mount Buers, &c. 1728. fo. 85.

47. A specimen of Humphrey Wanley's Catalogue of the Harl. MSS. being a description of N^o 306 in the present Harl. Catalogue; very beautifully written by Wanley himself. fo. 87.

48. A list of foreign Catholick prayer-books; liturgical books of foreign Protestants, Bibles, Testaments, &c. in foreign languages; Popish primers and other prayer-books for the English nation; prayer-books by Reformers or Protestants of the Church of England; and Dissenters' books; probably forming a part of the collection of printed books belonging to Lord Harley; drawn up by Humphrey Wanley. fo. 88.

See art. 51.

49. Some proposals for the better custody and regulation of the Bodleian Library, drawn up and submitted to the Curators by some former librarian. fo. 92.

50. A fragment of a letter from Nathaniel the father of Humphrey Wanley, to a nobleman, on painting, musick, &c. 1701. fo. 102.

51. A continuation of article 48, being Humphrey Wanley's further account of printed books in Lord Oxford's library. It contains primers and other prayer-

Num. 814-816.

books; Dissenters' books; prayer-books of foreign Catholics; English Bibles and Testaments; Concordances, Expositions, and other biblical articles; books of foreign Protestants; with a few notes of some particular MSS. belonging to Lord Oxford. fo. 104.

52. A catalogue of "Mr. Wanley's collection of Bibles, Testaments, Prayers, Psalters, fragments of the Old Testament, history of the Bible, Solomon's Song or Phrase Song in verse, Fisher's Penitential Psalms, now in the library of St. Paul's, London." fo. 114.

This is not in Humphrey Wanley's hand-writing, and the collection might therefore have belonged to his father Nathaniel.

On the back of this article is a copy of a letter or certificate addressed by Sir Roger L'Estrange to some unnamed person, expressing his grief at the change of his daughter's religion; and solemnly protesting that as he had been brought up in the faith of the Church of England, he would continue in the same to the end of his life. Feb. 16, 1702-3.

53. Humphrey Wanley's list of original letters preserved in the Harleian collection, and purchased of himself and Mr. George Paul. fo. 116.

54. A translation, by Humphrey Wanley, of part of one of Cicero's familiar epistles (book ix. chap. 22.), with a singular marginal comment. fo. 118.

55. A specimen of the affinity of the Saxon with the present English language; extracted from Sir Thomas Browne's miscellaneous tracts by Humphrey Wanley, who at the bottom of the leaf has written the Lord's Prayer twice within the compass of a shilling. July 30, 1691. fo. 120.

56. A printed petition of the Trustees of the Cotton Library to Parliament, for various purposes. It is indorsed "not now to be presented." fo. 121.

57. Notes by Humphrey Wanley of charters, &c. in the Harleian library, that relate to the counties of Herefordshire, Northamptonshire, Cambridgeshire, and Essex; and also to Scotland, Wales, and Ireland. fo. 123.

815. folio.

An essay towards a classed catalogue of the Harleian manuscripts, by Humphrey Wanley; which, though it be unfinished and necessarily imperfect, may be found of great use as to some particular subjects. At the end is an index of the classes.

816. folio.

"*Librorum impressorum, quos Wypolice, in agro Cantabrigiensi, tenet vir illustrissimus Edwardus Dominus de Harley, Catalogus brevior.*"

This catalogue, consisting of 7040 articles, arranged numerically, with the press and shelf marks, was completed the 14th June 1717, by the learned and industrious librarian Humphrey Wanley. As there is no index to that which was afterwards published by Osborne the bookseller, who purchased the noble collection of printed books made by Lord Oxford, Mr. Wanley's index to the present volume may be of use to bibliographers; and his critical account of English Bibles will be found extremely curious and interesting. Mr. Lewis, in his *History of the English Translations of the Bible*, had certainly made use of this catalogue, although he has not expressly quoted it.

Num. 817.

817. folio.

A Volume containing the following miscellaneous articles:

1. "Observations on the late Scotch proclamation." fo. 2.
This was some proclamation issued by King James II. in favour of the Papists, which is here animadverted on with considerable vigour of style and freedom of opinion; and the words "absolute power" frequently repeated in the proclamation, more particularly attacked and censured.
2. "A discourse of the late trouble hapned in Scotlande betwene the moste noble and mightye pryncce Marye, by the grace of God Queene of Scotlande, and her husband Henrye the Kinge, withthe others Earles, Lordes, Barrons, Gentlemen, Freeholders, Marchants, and Craftesmen on their parte, the ninthe daye of Marche, A^o 1566." fo. 6.
This paper is in a contemporary hand-writing, and was sent, probably by Randolph, to Sir Nicholas Throckmorton. It is a duplicate of article 25 in N^o 9 of the Burghley Papers at the head of this collection.
3. An elaborate treatise intitled "The state of matters between the Kingdoms of England and France, &c." enlarging more particularly on the title maintained by English Sovereigns to the Crown of France, and on the folly of the wars between the two countries. fo. 18.
Written about the time of Charles I.
4. "The case of Thomas Wells, containing an account of his services [as a spy] in time of the late Rebellion, wherein is humbly set forth the reasons which induced him to suspect a design of that importance carrying on; the commands he thereupon received to pursue that service; together with the most secret designs communicated by him, from the month of April in the year 1715 to that of Baron Gortz, as presented in a memorandum thereof in the year 1734." fo. 27.
5. "The secret designs carried on in favour of the Pretender in the year 1715, as communicated by Thomas Wells, from the month of April in the year aforesaid to February 1716; with the method he took to come at the knowledge thereof, which was as follows, and in his case presented in 1741." fo. 45.
This is addressed "to the honored Baron Scrope at the Treasury Chamber, at the Cockpit, June 9, 1741," and is apparently in the writing of Wells himself.
6. A copy of the will of Richard Jones Earl of Ratelagh, 20th February 1710. fo. 55.
7. "The case of His Grace the Duke of Marlborough, relative to some demands of Sir John Vanburgh for the building of Blenheim-house." fo. 71.
8. A supplement to II. Mayer's scheme for the next campaigns of the year 1705. Oct. 1, 1704. fo. 81.
9. A fragment of the original of Mr. Strype's Life of Sir Thomas Smith. fo. 84.
10. "A description of the animal flower, by the Rev. Griffith Hughes, A.M. & F.R.S." fo. 133.
This is extracted from Mr. Hughes's Hist. of Barbadoes, p. 293. His *Animal Flower* is the *Actinia Calendula* of Ellis's Zoophytes.
11. "Mr. Thomas Bodeley, his relation of his employments into the United Provinces of the Lowe Countries. 1594, 1595." fo. 143.
12. A copy of the treaty between Robert King of Scotland and Edward III. King of England, March 17, 1327, concerning a marriage between David, son and

Num. 817, 818.

heir of the King of Scotland, and Joan, sister to Edward; in the French language. fo. 155.

Extracted from the Lord Register's office at Edinburgh.

13. "The history of Prince Rupert, wherein is contained the remarkable passages of his youth till hee came into England to comand the forces of Charles the First, King of England." fo. 157.

14. "A list of such as were executed in K. Hen. VIIIth time for religion." fo. 168.

See Hearne's "Camdeni Annales," tom. I. p. clix.

15. "A list of such as were executed in Q. Mary's time." fo. 169.

16. "Two chapters concerning the affairs of England, translated [by Basil Kennett] from the Life of Pope Pius V., written in Italian by Girolamo Catena; with a version of two Italian letters from Mary Queen of Scots to the same Pope, preserv'd in the appendix of the same historian." fo. 181.

In the hand-writing of Mr. Strype, except the letters.

17. "Articles to be enquired of and answered unto by the worshipful Francis Lockier, Dr. of Divinity, Dean of the cathedrall church of Peterborough, and the Prebendaries, Minor Canons, Clerks, and other officers of the said cathedrall church, in the triennial visitation of the R. R. Father in God, White by Divine permission Lord Bishop of Peterborough, in the year of our Lord 1726." fo. 189.

818. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume containing,

1. An account of King Hen. VIII. expedition into France, A.D. 1513; of his proceedings before Calais, Tournay, Terouenne, &c.; with a list of his forces and their various charges and expences, forms of summonses of towns, of passports, &c. &c. drawn up by some herald at arms attending the expedition. fo. 2.
2. "Syxe poynts in a soldiär"; being part of a code of military instructions drawn up towards the beginning of the sixteenth century. fo. 14.
3. "The apparell for the field for a Baron, a Banerett, or a riche Bachelor Knyght." fo. 27.
A memorandum by the transcriber says, "taken out of the booke that I borrowed of Mr. Stowe, which he had of Clarencielx, whiche booke was Thomas Wrythesley als Garter. xv. Decem. 1584;" and it is probable that the two preceding articles, as well as the four subsequent, were extracted from the same book.
4. "The office of the Constable or Marshall in the tyme of warre." fo. 29.
5. "The siege and treatie at Harfleeet, 1415." fo. 33.
6. "The treatie of ffloys." fo. 34.
7. "The charge of the Sergeant Generall or gret Sergeant at the field;" followed by instructions for the conduct of divers military officers. fo. 36.
8. "Tractatus de tractu maritimo, sive litoris Saxonicæ. Or a discourse of the seas-course and coasts of Norfolk and Suffolk." fo. 41.
9. The certificate of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Knight, High Sheriff of Suffolk, of the rates and assessments in the said county for raising a ship of war. fo. 52.
10. Rates of tenths, first fruits, and subsidies in the diocese of London. fo. 62.
11. A certificate to the trustees and contractors for sale of Bishops' lands, in answer to certain doubts concerning the manor of Acombe in the county of the

Num. 818—820.

city of York, pursuant to an order dated Feb. 21, 1648. fo. 74.

12. "Lands formerly belonging to the Church, of late to the Crowne, &c. in Com. Huntingdon," with an index of places. fo. 75.

13. The charges of the several Companies of London tradesmen on a muster before the Queen at Greenwich, May 1585. fo. 136.

819. folio.

A Volume of collections by Mr. Strype, consisting chiefly of papers relating to John Fox the martyrologist and his descendants, especially with regard to property, from 1584 to 1654. Interspersed are the following articles that may deserve particular mention, viz.

1. "The booke of Tyverton [Devonshire] of a quarter called Pryer's quarter, in the yeare of our Lorde 1580." fo. 10.

2. "A note of the employment of the som of Gl. 13*s*. 4*d*. as was receaved by vertu of a warrant directed from the Right Honorable S^r John Fortescue, Knight, dated the . . . day of . . . 1594, &c. aboute the repayring of the gardines, walkes, ponde, &c. of her Majesties hous Havering in the bowr, at such time as her highnes was to have come thither about the end of Maye anno 1594." fo. 25.

3. "A note of money layed out for the repaire of Havering hous 1594." fo. 26.

4. "A noate of such implements and stuff as was in hir Majesties house of Haveringe, with a view of the repayre of the lodgyng howses and offces as they were left by Samuel Foxe, taken the 6th day of May 1596 by the undernamed." fo. 27.

5. "The demayne lands belonginge unto the Manor and Lordship of Swyneshed in the countie of Lincoln." fo. 50.

6. "Rents belonginge to the King's Colledge in Cambridge, that ar to be gathered by their former Thomas Crosse." fo. 70.

7. "A noate of all the landes in Devon belonging to the Colledge in Cambridge." fo. 71.

8. "A note of the particulers of certen parcell of land, parcell of the Mannor and Priori of St. James neare the citie of Exon, to be procured from Mr. Fox Mr. Vichamberlyn's man whose intrest is for 17 yerres to begyne at Michelmasse next." fo. 72.

9. "The rents belonging to the Mannour of St. James in the countie of Devon." fo. 73.

10. Reasons why Philip Stubbes was not legally arraigned under the stat. 1 & 2 Phil. & Mary. fo. 85.

11. A note of the witnesses names in Stubbes's case. fo. 87.

12. A list of books and manuscripts belonging to Mr. Fox. fo. 95.

13. Two original letters from Katheryne Countess of Hartford, the sister of Lady Jane Grey, to Anthony Penn, to get her a gold chain, &c. 16 October. fo. 108.

820. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume containing the following political matters, viz.

1. A scheme for raising and training men for the publick service, drawn up by some anonymous person in the time of Queen Elizabeth. fo. 1.

2. "An estimate of Her Majesty's diet for dynner with the particuler prices therof." The sum total is vith xviiith. fo. 5.

Num. 820—823.

3. Copy of a long political letter on the duties of ministers and the general state of the kingdom, &c. signed *Philalethes*, and dated 4 February 1678. Written by some Tory pen against innovations. fo. 6.

4. Copies of various letters and accounts sent from Minorca by T. Pattison and other officers to the Board of Ordnance, in the years 1725 and 1726. fo. 21.

5. A collection of papers, in English and Portuguese, relating to the Brazil Diamond trade, and on that of England generally, with the kingdom of Portugal; including a scheme for a private adventure in pepper from Borneo to Venice under Imperial colours, 1723; and reflections on the Portuguese agriculture and commerce. fo. 40.

6. "Proceedings upon the proposal delivered by Mr. Verelst to their Excellencies the late Lords Justices, in behalf of Gen. Oglethorpe relating to the war in Georgia and Florida, and by them referred to His Grace the Duke of Montagu, Sir Charles Wager, Gen. Wade, and Mr. Bladen, the 15th October 1741." fo. 61.

7. Report of the Commissioners of sick and wounded seamen, of their proceedings on informations against Joseph Crew, an agent for French prisoners at Exeter, 1748. fo. 80.

8. "A plan for the more speedy conclusion of the present very bloody and expensive war, in case it shall not be thought expedient to continue it on the present footing in Germany. By Thomas Cole, 1761. fo. 138.

9. Copy of a letter from Earl Ferrers to Philip Carteret Webb, Esq. giving an account of the transit of Venus as observed at Staunton, Sept. 10, 1761. fo. 152.

821, 822, 823.

Three portfolios or letter cases, containing a large collection of original letters written in the years 1655, 1656, 1657, and 1658, by various persons, to Henry Cromwell when Chief Governor of Ireland; being a part of those made use of by Dr. Birch, the editor of Secretary Thurloe's State Papers. The following is an alphabetical list of the names of the writers:

Abbott, D.	fo. 1, 2.	Carteret, Phil.	53.
Adam, Tho.	3.	Clanricarde, Anne, Lady.	54.
Allin, John.	4.	Coote, Cha.	55.
Annandale, Earl.	5.	Cromwell, E. Lady.	56.
Annesley, Arthur.	6-13.	Cromwell, R.	57-79.
Antrim, Earl.	14.	Deane, A.	80.
Aungier, Lord.	15-19.	Dillon, Geo.	81.
Ayscue, Geo.	20.	Disbrowe, John.	82.
Baron, Fr.	21.	Disbrowe, Sa.	83.
Baines, Jer.	22.	D'Oyley, Edw.	84.
Barrett, W.	23.	Duckinfeild, John.	85, 86.
Barrow, Rob.	24.	Duckinfeild, Will.	87.
Barton, W. and Hampden, R.	25.	Easthorp, Ruben.	88-90.
Beake, Rob.	26-31.	Evans, Rob.	91.
Benton, Jer.	32.	Eyres, Joseph.	92.
Bernard, N.	33-35.	Fauconberg, Lady.	93, 94.
Berry, Ja.	36.	Fauconberg, Lord.	95-97.
Billingsley, T.	37.	Feske, Edw.	98.
Bincks, Joseph.	38.	Fenton, Maur.	99.
Blayney, R. &c.	39.	Finches, Nath.	100-105.
Bodurda, G.	40.	Finch, Lt.-Col.	106, 107.
Boduell, A.	41.	Finke, Jane.	108.
Bolton, Fra.	42.	Fisher, S.	109.
Brafield, Alex.	43.	Fitzwilliam.	110.
Brewster, N.	44.	Fleetwood, Lady.	186.
Bridges, Jo.	45-51.	Fleetwood, Lord-Dep.	111-185.
Brooke, Tho.	52.	Frost, Gualter.	187.

Num. 823.

- Gallard, Jo. fo. 188.
 Gauden, Jo. 189.
 Gerald, John. 190.
 Gilbert, Claudius. 191.
 Gloucester, City of. 192.
 193.
 Goddard, J. 194.
 Godsuffe, John. 195.
 Goffe, Will. 196.
 Goodwin, Aus. 197.
 Goodwin, Tho. 198, 199.
 Gookin, Vin. 200-205.
 Gorges, J. 206.
 Gorges, Tho. 207-212.
 Gregorye, G. 213.
 Grenoway, Hen. 214.
 Griffiths, Geo. 215.
 Grove, Tho. 216.
 Hampden. See Barton.
 Harrison, Tho. 217-229.
 Harvey, Fra. 230.
 Hawkins, Will. 231.
 Heart, Jo. 232.
 Hebley, Will. 233.
 Herbert, Tho. 234.
 Hewetson, Hen. 235.
 Hodden, Major. 236.
 Hodder, Jo. 237.
 Hodges, Ri. 238.
 Honner, John. 239, 240.
 Howard, Ch. 241.
 Howard, Lord. 242, 243.
 Hubbard, Joshua. 244.
 Husband, Ri. 245.
 Ingholdsby, H. 246-249.
 Jephson, Will. 250-261.
 Jones, John. 262, 263.
 Jones, Phi. 264-267.
 Jubb, Martin. 268.
 King, Ra. 269.
 Kingdon, Ri. 270.
 L. T. See Augier, Lord.
 Ladyman, Sam. 271.
 Laurence, Ri. 272, 273.
 Lawrence, Hen. 274-276.
 Leigh, Will. 277.
 Lisle, John. 278.
 Lockhart, John. 279.
 Lockhart, Will. 280-284.
 Lockyer, Nic. 285, 286.
 Loftus, Dud. 287.
 Loughreagh, Commissioners of. 288.
 Lowther, Gerard. 289.
 Mabbott, G. 290-304.
 Malyn, Will. 305-307.
 Marklam, H. 308.
 Molyneux, Ad. 309, 310.
 Monck, Gen. 311-317.
 Moore, Will. 318.
 Morgan, Sir Ant. 319-326.
 Mountague, E. 337-339.
 Nelsoun, John. 340.
 Noel, Martin. 341-343.
 Norton, Rich. 344.
 Ormonde, E. 345-347.
 Owen, John. 348.
 Partridge, Nath. 349.
 Penn, Will. 350.
 Perrott, John. fo. 351.
 Peters, Hugh. 352-357.
 Petty, Will. 358.
 Phaier, Rob. 359, 360.
 Pierrepont, Will. 361-363.
 Preston, R. 364.
 Rawlins, T. 365, 366.
 Read, John. 367.
 Redman, James. 368-371.
 Reynolds, Rob. 372.
 Reynolds, Sir John. 373-401.
 Riche, Lady Frances. 402.
 Rous, Fra. 403.
 Rowe, Will. 404.
 Rugeley, Si. 405.
 Rumney, Si. 406.
 Russell, Sir Fra. 407-425.
 Sadleir, Tho. 426.
 Sankey, Sir Hie. 427-435.
 Saunders, Ro. 436, 437, 447.
 Scobell, Hen. 438.
 Sedgwick, Will. 439.
 Shapcote, Rob. 440.
 Sharland, Capt. 441.
 Skippon, John. 442.
 Smyth, Bryan. 443-446.
 Southwell, Rob. 447-450.
 Sproule, Archibald. 451.
 Standish, James. 452, 453.
 Stane, W. 454-462.
 Stanley, Tho. 463.
 Stapylton, Ro. 464.
 Steephens, Rich. 465.
 Stone, John. 466.
 Stone, Rob. 467.
 Stratford, Lord. 468.
 Taylor, Timothie. 469, 470.
 Temple, Edm. 471-473.
 Thayles, Lady Eliz. 474.
 Thomas, Dan. sen. 475, 476.
 Thomlinson, Matt. 477, 478.
 Thomond, Lord. 479.
 Thurlow, Jo. (Sec.) 480.
 Trevor, John. 481.
 Turner, Methuselah. 482.
 Ufflett, John. 483.
 Vernon, J. 484.
 Wale, Edw. 485, 486.
 Waller, Wa. 487.
 Walley, Cha. 488.
 Wallis, Pet. 489.
 Walter, Geo. 490.
 Warren, A. 491.
 Waterhouse, Dr. 492, 493.
 Waterhous, Nat. 494-497.
 Webb, Will. 498-501.
 Whalley, Edw. 502-507.
 Whalley, Hen. 508-511.
 Whitlocke, B. 512.
 Winckworth, J. 513.
 Wolsley, Cha. 514.
 Worsley, B. 515.
 Worth, Edw. 516, 517.

Num. 823-825.

Anonymous. fo. 518-522.
 Anonymous, to Lord Broghill, the last explaining cyphers. fo. 523-531.

Copies.

Minutes of Henry Cromwell when Lord Deputy, written by his Secretary Sir W. Petty, and addressed to Mr. Secretary Thurloe. fo. 532.

824. folio.

Sir Thomas Chaloner's private account book of receipts and payments, from 1551 to 1556; in his own hand-writing. Among these are the following articles:

"Gevyn on Shrove monday to the King's players who playd the play of Self-love xx^s." fo. 24.

"Gevyn to a Fleming musician who teacheth my daughter for song bokes Ytalien in 4 parts x^s." fo. 46.

This book belonged to Mr. Strype.

825. folio.

A very miscellaneous Volume of single papers made up from the Collections of Lord Oxford, Mr. Strype, Bishop Kennett, Mr. West, and Mr. Webb, and containing the following articles:

1. "Some particulars of Dean Reynolds's conduct towards the parish of Kingsthorpe Com' Northampton." fo. 1.

2. Mr. Maurice Johnson, of Spalding's account of a volume in his possession containing several pieces printed by Caxton, Dec. 7, 1730; viz. Reynard the Fox; the playe of the Chesse moralysed; the Curyal of Alain Chartier; Cathone's Exhortation, and Parvus Cato. fo. 5.

3. A letter from Dr. White Kennett to some person whose name does not appear, in which he informs him that the Queen, by resisting the advice of her physicians to go to Newmarket and thereby complying with a motion of the Prince, had given the ladies a new lesson, that she who governed the nation could govern herself so well as always to oblige her husband, &c. Oct. 2, 1708. fo. 7.

4. A long rhapsodical letter signed John Morley, Dec. 10, 1725, giving an account of Sir Josiah Child, &c. fo. 8.

5. Copy of a petition to Parliament from John Stretch, merchant, complaining of one Walmsley, against whom he claimed the allowance of expences relating to a lying hospital at Ghent. fo. 13.

6. The Lord Mayor of London's order for the distribution of 100*l*. in reward to divers persons for apprehending Andrew Mac Manus, a robber. April 8, 1741. fo. 15.

7. Copy of a judgment in a plea between Adam de Benningfield and Gundreda de Monasteris his wife, against Robert Maluwell and Pavia his mother, touching lands in Ramton in Nottinghamshire. Anno 6, Ric. I. fo. 15 b.

8. Breve de perambulatione faciendi in foresta de Bradene in comitatu Bucks, anno 5^o Hen. VI. fo. 16.

9. Some particulars of and from Antony à Wood's Diary. fo. 18.

10. Some account of Leland's Itinerary. fo. 19.

11. Mr. Strype's account of Dr. Lighfoot's tracts sent to be printed at Amsterdam. 1598. fo. 22.

Num. 825.

12. Extracts from a book intitled "Studii legalis Ratio, or Directions for the Study of the Law." fo. 26.
13. Extracts from Merton College Register. fo. 28.
14. A note concerning John Twine of Boringdon's *Historia Regum Anglie*. fo. 29.
15. A note concerning Lord Lovel's manuscript bought at Mr. Granger's sale for Lord Oxford for 3*l*. 11*s*. fo. 30.
- See Harl. MS. N^o 7026.
16. Marks of ancient engravers. fo. 31.
- They appear to have been copied from Florent Le Comte.
17. "Ode encomiastica in varium maxime egregium et insigniter doctum Dominum Richardum Mead Medicinæ doctorem et Regiæ Societatis socium, sive Ode responsoria ad odem illam fatuissimam in qua neque ingenium est nec poesis, sed præfati Domini Doctoris digna dominio indignissimis verborum verberibus indignissimè flagellatur." fo. 35.
18. "Ode ad Doctorem Broxolm." fo. 35 *b*.
19. "Palinodia ad Doctorem Mead." fo. 35 *b*.
20. "Carmen Alcaicum a Domino Hedges ad Doctorem Broxholme." fo. 36.
21. A short index to some English edition of Montaigne's Works. fo. 37.
22. A note concerning Saint Birinus, from the Digby MSS. fo. 38.
23. A copy of a loyal address to Geo. I. from the City of Peterborough. fo. 39.
24. A certificate or testimonial in favour of Mr. Strype, with a view to his preferment, signed by the Bishop of Norwich, Dean Sherlock, &c. 1694. fo. 40.
25. Dr. Kennett's appointment to be one of the Queen's Chaplains. fo. 42.
26. A very curious French account of the marriage between Louis XV. and Maria Sophia, daughter of the King of Poland, 1725, interspersed with many whimsical and satirical remarks. fo. 45.
27. Notes on sepulchral monuments and urn burial, from Plot's Oxfordshire and Sir Thomas Brown's *Hypodriaphia*. fo. 48.
28. Copy of a lease from Dame Margaret Endschepe, Prioresse of St. Michaels beside Staunford, to Wm. Brewster and his wife of Wyrthorp, of a cottage at Wyrthorp. A.D. 1486; from Dodsworth's MS. collections. fo. 52.
29. Extracts from Dugdale's *Monasticon* and Leland's *Itinerary*, concerning the Priory of Snellseshall, Staunford, &c. fo. 53.
30. "A speech made by Samuel Lord Bishop of Chester, in the collegiate church of Manchester, on Tuesday Decem. the 6th, 1726." fo. 56.
31. The Coroner's permission for the burial of Robert Smith, a suicide, in the churchyard of Low Layton. April 8, 1706. fo. 58.
32. A certificate from the collectors of Odiham, that one Philips, of Low Layton, married at Odiham, had paid the Queen's duty for his marriage. Sept. 3, 1704. fo. 58 *b*.
33. An account of a Mollities Ossium in a woman who had plucked geese bitten by a mad dog; by Mr. Lemuell Bradley, surgeon, at Dunster, Somersetshire. Decem. 16, 1738. fo. 59.
34. An ode to the Right Honourable the Earl of Oxford. fo. 60.
35. Verses occasioned by Sarah Dutchess of Marlborough's visit to the Abbey of Saint Alban. fo. 62.
36. Ainsworth's answer to Anacreon's 19th Ode, "Ὡ γῆ μέλαινα πῦρ." Beg. "The thirsty earth when one would think." fo. 64.
37. A Latin testimonial in favour of White Kenn-

Num. 825.

- nett, M.A. signed by Dr. John Mill, principal of S. Edmund's Hall, &c. July 1, 1689. fo. 65.
38. A discourse of Usury. fo. 66.
39. The character of a good man; a short poem translated from the Italian of Gabriel Fiamma. fo. 67.
40. Two fragments of letters from White Kennett, with some account of one of his relations killed in a duel. fo. 68.
41. The colophon of an old book printed by Rob. Copland, intitled "The boke of justices of peas." fo. 70.
42. Beaupre Bell's account of the "Dialogus Creaturarum" printed at Gouda, 1480. fo. 71.
43. A note concerning Bishops, by Dr. White Kennett. fo. 72.
44. Three fragments of letters from Dr. White Kennett. fo. 73.
45. Humphrey Wanley's copy of some resolutions, drawn up at a meeting at Mr. Secretary Harley's, concerning the future management of his MS. and other collections. 1707. fo. 77.
46. A note by Dr. Kennett of his having married a Scots merchant to an English young lady, by a ring with the motto "The happy union," May 1, 1707. fo. 78.
47. A note respecting the right of Abbots and Priors to act by Attorney. fo. 79.
48. Fragments of letters from Dr. Kennett, concerning the marriage of Mr. Talbot with Col. Mathews's daughter who carried him off in a coach, &c.; concerning Mr. Baker of St. John's Cambridge, and Mr. Harley's MSS. fo. 80.
49. Two more fragments by Dr. Kennett containing an extract from Bishop Atterbury's sermons, and some account of the suicide of Mr. Giles, fellow of University Coll. fo. 83.
50. Some account of a Roman altar at Brecon. fo. 84.
51. A drawing of some sepulchral monument, probably at Brecon. fo. 85.
52. Names of tenants of the Earl of Hereford within the Lordship of Brecon. fo. 86.
53. Some account of Dr. Preston who accompanied Prince Charles into Spain, transcribed from a paper in the hand-writing of Dr. Wm. Wootton, lent by Mr. Baker of S. John's Cambridge. fo. 88.
54. A note of records in custody of the Treasurer and Chamberlains in the Tower of London. fo. 89 *b*.
55. Various scraps and notes by Dr. Kennett, in which mention is made of the *meretrices* of the King's household; of St. George; of Eylebourne spring; of the Chamberlain of the Exchequer's discharge; of duel on appeal of murder; of a receipt from the Prior of Ely of 52 besants and a gold ring treasure-trove; of bastardy; of horn tenure; and of an inscription in verse in a window at the George Inn at Farnham. fo. 90.
56. A ludicrous absolution, in Latin verse, of Gauricus a French priest, accused before his Bishop. fo. 100.
57. Verses on Miles Coverdale, by Mr. Moyer, translated from the Latin. fo. 101.
58. An English metrical translation of article 56. fo. 102.
59. Latin verses on Miles Coverdale, being the original of article 57.
60. A note of the benefices in the gift of the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster; temp. Jac. I. fo. 104.
61. Some account of the conduct of Sir Jer. Whichcote when Warden of the Fleet, in the time of Oliver Cromwell. fo. 106.

Num. 825.

62. A note of what was done for the Marquis of Hertford on the restoration of King Charles II. fo. 108.
 63. Instructions to Mr. Jacob Smith on his going to Africa with Job, a missionary. fo. 110.
 64. A note concerning missionaries from the English College at Rome. fo. 112.
 65. *Epistola Selimi II. Turcarum Imperatoris ad Maximilianum Germaniæ Imperatorem.* fo. 114.
 66. Copy of a note made by Lord Burghley on the back of some interrogatories for the examination of Sir Robert Stapleton, on the scandalous accusation against the Archbishop of York. fo. 115.
 See the Burghley Papers at the head of this Catalogue, Num. 37.
 67. A printed Ballad, intitled "The present state of Evesham, with a word of advice." Made against one Cookes, a lawyer. fo. 116.
 68. Latin epitaph on Madame Dacier. fo. 117.
 69. Latin lines on an assembly of witches frightened by the Devil. fo. 117 b.
 70. Latin verses intitled "In Tincam Ventilegium." fo. 118 b.
 71. Notes concerning the Duke of Marlborough. fo. 121.
 72. Satirical verses on the evacuation of Italy by the King of France. fo. 123.
 73. Extract from stat. 21 Jac. I. concerning new Inventions. fo. 124.
 74. Copy of a writ, anno 6 Ric. II. for finding a horse to carry the rolls in Chancery. fo. 125.
 75. A note concerning the castle of Arundel. fo. 127.
 76. Some critical notes on an English translation of Juvenal. fo. 128.
 77. A note concerning the Caps worn by Barons at the Coronation. fo. 129 b.
 78. A note concerning the town of Ancaster. fo. 130.
 79. A paper intitled "A Continuance of Burdet's notes." fo. 132.

- These relate to several of the Nobility of England.
 80. A note of the contents of the several volumes of Mr. Rymer's *Fœdera*. fo. 133.
 81. Additions to Bishop Kennett's Case of Improvements. fo. 137.
 82. "The preface to the Catalogue of the Kings of England." fo. 139.
 83. A note concerning Sir Christ. Hatton, Hen. Yelverton, &c. fo. 148.
 84. "A list of the several Creations of Nobility since the Lord Bingley." fo. 150.
 85. A note concerning the family of Newcastle. fo. 154.
 86. Notes concerning divers of the Nobility. fo. 155.
 87. Some notes and additions to Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses*, first edition. fo. 157.
 88. Some account of Ernest Duke of Saxony, who was in the service of the States General, &c. fo. 159.
 89. The concluding lines of a Neapolitan poem in honour of the Emperor of Germany and the Queen of Great Britain, with an English translation. fo. 161.
 90. Notes of charitable donations to the city of Peterborough. fo. 162.
 91. Mr. Strype's notes of additions to be made to his *Ecclesiastical Memorials*. fo. 164.
 92. Copy of the King's warrant to pay 63000*l.* for the use of the Queen of Sweden. fo. 166.
 93. Copy of the King's warrant for payment of 130,000*l.* to the Emperor of Germany. fo. 170.

Num. 825, 826.

94. Report of Mr. Rainsford's examination, &c. Dec. 6, 1693. fo. 172.
 95. Lord Viscount Falkland's examination. Dec. 8, 1693. fo. 174.
 96. Remarks concerning the resumption of the Irish grants and the proceeding of Lord Somers thereon. fo. 176.
 97. The Post Boy, June 2, 1713. fo. 170.
 A printed newspaper. It contains an account of the proclamation of peace at Peterborough.
 98. Mr. Mackey's original MS. of his Journey through Worcestershire and other counties, given to Mr. Warburton by Captain Beckley. fo. 179.
 99. Mr. Warburton's pedigree of his own family. fo. 184.
 100. Extracts from some of the Roman Classics compared with passages in Shakspeare, by Mr. Thomas. fo. 186.
 101. An inscription, in fac simile, by Mr. Wanley, on a seal of the Court of the Earl of Savoy, &c. fo. 186 b.
 102. Extract from the statute de officio Thesaurarii, concerning repairs of houses belonging to Deans and Prebendaries. fo. 187.
 103. A curious note by Bishop Kennett on Mr. Molloy's book *De jure maritimo et navali*, written on the back of its title page. fo. 187.
 104. The second edition of a printed pamphlet intitled "The royal Brandenburgher Great Britain's bail, that France's faith is sterling, &c." with a great number of manuscript additions in the margins, probably by the author. On the back of the title is written "This pamphlet was printed and published as soon as the preliminary articles of the treaty at Aix la Chapelle were known, by my son Quin Mackenzie, not then nine years old." fo. 190.
 N.B. There are some few articles in this volume evidently extracted from printed books generally known, the mention of which has therefore been omitted.

826. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume formerly belonging to Mr. West, with the following articles:

1. Copy of a Privy Seal of James I. confirming the practice and jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery, as certified by the Attorney-general. fo. 2.
2. "Catalogue des estampes gravées par Wenceslas Hollar." fo. 9.
 This seems to have been drawn up by some French collector, who has made several queries in the margins, and expressed a wish for any additional information on the subject of Hollar and his works.
3. A list of the works of Hans Holbein, by the same person. fo. 25. (French.)
 Very imperfect.
4. A short journal of a tour from Pera to Salonica. fo. 26.
5. "Litteræ patentés de concessionibus factis de domibus que fuerunt Judeorum in Anglia de anno regni Regis Edwardi decimo novo." fo. 28.
6. Copies of several patents of denization to aliens from 12 Car. II. to 4 Jac. II. fo. 66.
7. "Some further proceedings in the Parliament held anno xii Jac. I. together with the King's writ for dissolving the same; very remarkable upon several accounts." fo. 93.
8. Copy of Norroy Dugdale's visitation for Yorkshire. fo. 100.
 Part of Warburton's collections.

Num. 826, 827.

9. Extract from the Black book of the necessary observances of the treasury in the Treasurer's chest, being in the receipt cheque, 23 fo. 299. fo. 103.
10. A catalogue of the Speakers of the House of Commons from 44 Hen. III. to 16 Car. I. 1640. Ex MS. penes Chris. Hilder. fo. 104.
11. Nomina Vicecomitum comitatus Ebor. ab anno 1154 usque ad ann. 1654. fo. 105.
12. A list of Lord Presidents of the North, from 1537 to 1629. Ex autographo penes Chris. Hildyard. fo. 107 b.
13. "The gold-mine of France open'd and stopt; represented to the Princes and States of the Empire of Germany, by Gerard Van Wassenberg; wherein are shewed the means by which France is risen to its present excessive height and power, and those also by which it may be debased." Translated from the French. fo. 109.
14. Transcripts from Domesday book concerning Rutlandshire, Yorkshire, and Kesteven in Lincolnshire. fo. 119.

827. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume, formerly belonging to Mr. West, containing,

1. "Confession generale du Comte du Luc à son Altesse Royale." fo. 2.
2. The memorial of George Mackenzie Quin to the Chancellor of the Exchequer; with his political ravings on the preceding confession of the Count du Luc, and the state of affairs in Europe. 1746-7. fo. 7.
3. "A speech against the Judges, per ignotum quendam." Made in the House of Commons, 1640. fo. 10.
4. Copy of the articles of impeachment against Sir Francis Crawley, one of the Judges of the Common Pleas. fo. 18.
- Imperfect.
5. Copy of the articles of impeachment against Sir Richard Bolton, Knight, Lord Chancellor of Ireland; John, Lord Bishop of Derry; Sir Gerard Lowther, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; and Sir George Ratcliffe, Knight. fo. 20.
6. "A lamentable discourse taken out of sundrie examinations concerning the willfull escape of Sir Charles and Sir Henrie Danvers, Knights, and their followers after the murder committed in Wiltshire upon Henrie Longe gent." fo. 25.
- See N° 830, article 13.
7. Copies of some speeches of K. Charles II. to Parliament, 1662, and the votes thereon. fo. 30.
8. "A calendar of all the terriers of the gleeb lands belonging to the several parishes within the Eastern division of the diocese of Peterbor' now remaining in the registry of the Lord Bishop of Peterborough, with the towns names, respective dates, and by what clergymen signed; extracted in November 1728." fo. 34.
9. A Latin letter to the Parliament of England from Joso de Guinaraes, desiring a committee to treat with him on the subject of his credentials. Jan. 13, 1652. fo. 46.
10. A rental of the estate belonging to the Honour of Clitheroe in the county of Lancaster. fo. 48.
11. A treatise on Roman pavements, and particularly on those discovered at Wellow in Somersetshire, 1707. by S. C. [qu. Stephen Colebrooke?] fo. 84.
12. A copy of part of a Catalogue of a large collection of original royal and other letters and state papers made for Lord Oxford by Mr. West, who on the first

Num. 827—829.

leaf has written the following note, "Mem. I went with Edward Earl of Oxford to view these MSS. at a barber's shop, next door to the Bull Head Tavern in Lincoln's-Inn Fields, when we were carried up two pair of stairs, and an old woman asked 300l. for the MSS. which was thought exorbitant, but which would have been given if she would have declared any lawful title to or owner of them. J. West. May 2, 1742." fo. 86.

13. The report of John Lowe, Peter Le Neve, Deputies in the Tally Court, to Sir Nicholas Stewart and Charles Cole, Chamberlains of the Exchequer; concerning the state of the Exchequer Treasury Records. Dec. 22, 1703. fo. 96.

14. A State of Canterbury Cathedral and of the archiepiscopal jurisdiction throughout the diocese and over some colleges and hospitals, including some account of the foundation of Dulwich College. 1675. fo. 106.

Imperfect.

15. Concerning the several manors in Tottenham and the Stewards thereof. fo. 113.

This is intitled "Clap. the 24. sect. the 1st." and seems to be part of some intended publication.

16. A letter from Archb. Tension to Queen Anne, remonstrating against the impropriety of a dispensation granted to one Mr. Borradaile to hold plurality of livings. Jan. 31, 1712-13. fo. 156.

17. Bishop Kennett's statement of some mistakes by Mr. Atterbury, in his Book on the rights, powers, and privileges of an English Convocation; in two letters addressed to Dr. Wake. 1700. fo. 160.

828. folio.

A Volume of the collections made by Captain John Stevens for his continuation of Dugdale's Monasticon. It is probably a part of what fell into Mr. Warburton's hands, and was dispersed again at his auction in 1759.

At p. 11 is some account of transactions during the year 1688, and particularly of what happened to the author during his residence at that time in Wales, where he seems to have been engaged in the service of King James II., whom he afterwards accompanied into Ireland.

At p. 13 is another fragment, seemingly of a translation from some Spanish novel; unless it relate to Stevens's own adventures in Spain.

829. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume, part of Mr. West's collections, containing the following articles:

1. A copy of the Perambulation of the forest of Sherwood in the county of Nottingham, from Jan. 20 to Feb. 21, 14 Car. II. fo. 2.
- Taken from Mr. Clay's forest book.
2. Returning officers anno 1727. fo. 8.
3. A copy of statutes and rules to be observed in the management and use of the British Museum by order of the Trustees. fo. 16.
4. "The case of the undertaker of the Chelsea manufacture of porcelain ware." fo. 21.
5. "The returns of the fees and commissions of the officers of the Court of Exchequer." 1691. fo. 23.
6. "An account of the losse in the excise on beer

Num. 829, 830.

and ale for severall yeares last paste, with meanes proposed for advancing that revenue." fo. 108.

7. Privy Seal grants to Members of Parliament. Nov. 12, 1693. fo. 118.

8. "The extraordinary charge of Flagg officers explain'd and consider'd." Temp. Geo. I. fo. 120.

9. A representation to Her Majesty by the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, of the state of the revenue for the year 1710. fo. 127.

830. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume, part of Mr. West's Collections, containing the following articles:

1. A letter from Thomas Overbury to Charles Trinder, a Papist, in favour and support of the Protestant religion. 1671. fo. 1.

2. The opinion of the Judges and others on the judicature of Convocation, in the case of Mr. Whiston's writings against the Trinity. fo. 8.

3. The general reply of the Navy-board to the answers made to their objections to the draught of a bill for discounting seamen's tickets, 1702. fo. 15.

4. The argument of Sir John Finch, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, in the case of Ship-money, 1638. fo. 40.

A fragment of four leaves only.

5. An English translation of a patent from Rich. III. to Robert Brackenberry, to hold the office of Constable of the Tower of London. fo. 44.

6. The charge of Lord Chief Baron Atkins at Abingdon assises, 1691. fo. 48.

Imperfect.

7. Extracts made from the chartulary of Pershore Abbey, now remaining in the Augmentation Office, made by Humphrey Wanley for the use of Lord Oxford. 1723. fo. 58.

8. A note concerning the Lord Chancellor's authority in maritime causes; extracted by order of Sir Christopher Hatton for his better information in such matters. fo. 66.

9. Minutes of the Court Martial on the trial and acquittal of Admiral Lestock. 1746. fo. 68.

10. Ceremonial of the trial of Henry Booth Lord Delamer, 1685. fo. 78.

11. Copy of a letter from John Cheke to King Hen. VIII., being a discourse on superstition. fo. 82. It is printed in *Strype's Life of Cheke*.

12. A certificate from the Archbishop of York and others under Henry the Eighth's commission, concerning the religious foundations in Yorkshire, their state, revenue, &c.; with an alphabetical index of the Chantries. fo. 90.

13. "A lamentable discourse taken out of sundrie examinations concerning the wilful escape of Sir Charles and Sir Henrie Danvers, Knights, and their followers, after the murder committed in Wiltshire upon Henrie Longe, gent." fo. 109.

A duplicate of Article 6 in N^o 827.

14. The original examination of Henry Sharpe, 15 Oct. 1589, concerning the publication of Martin Marprelate, by Penry. fo. 103.

This examination was taken before Lord Chancellor Hatton, who has signed his name at the end.

15. The original memorial of the Judges to the Lords of the Treasury concerning the delays in the payment of their salaries. It is signed by the following persons: W. Lee; J. Willes; Law. Carter; J. Fortescue; Wm. Chapple; T. Parker; M. Wright; Ja. Reynolds; Tho. Abney; T. Burnett; and T. Denison. fo. 120.

Num. 830—834.

Annexed to this memorial is a copy of the letters patent of Geo. II. for establishing the Judges' salaries.

16. An old collection of precedents of bills, answers, demurrers, replications, &c. in Chancery; and also in the Courts of Requests and Star-chamber. fo. 128.

17. Another collection of precedents in conveying. fo. 155.

18. An alphabet of arms of English families, imperfect before the letter E. fo. 202.

19. A collection of arithmetical problems. fo. 243 b.

20. A copy of the last will and testament of William Brooke, Lord Cobham, dated 24 Feb. anno 39 Eliz. fo. 249.

A duplicate of article 36 in N^o 83 of the Burghley Papers at the beginning of this Catalogue.

831. 12mo.

M. Tullii Ciceronis Rhetoricorum veterum, sive De Inventione Rhetorica, lib. II. Codex membr. sæc. xv. in Italia pulcherrimè scriptus; marginibus passim illuminatis. Olim Antonij Askew, M.D.

832. 8vo.

M. Tullii Ciceronis, ad Marcum Ciceronem filium suum, Officiorum lib. III. Codex membranaceus, sæc. xv. in Italia nitidè exaratus. Olim Antonij Askew, M.D.

833. folio.

Codex membranaceus sæc. xv. in Italia pulcherrimè scriptus; initialibus auro et coloribus eleganter exornatis. Continet,

1. L. Jun. Moderati Columellæ rei rusticæ lib. xii. fo. 1.

2. Tractatus alius de re rustica, à Columella juniore, L. Jun. Moderati nepote, compositus, et nunquam, uti creditur, typis mandatus. Inc. "Xenophon Atheniensis eo libro P. Silvini qui cocomicus [i. œconomicus] inscribitur." fo. 149.

3. M. Cato de re rustica. fo. 170.

Erat liber iste olim Antonij Askew, M.D.

834. 4to.

A fac simile copy of the celebrated Virgil preserved in the Vatican library, made by Pietro Santi Bartoli, and accompanied with 50 drawings in gold and colours, besides the very elegant frontispiece which has the following inscription: "Camillus Maximus imagines ex P. Virgillii Maronis veteri codice qui in bibliotheca Vaticana servatur Urbani VIII. Pont. Maximi concessu pingi curavit, MDCLXII."

Of the age of the original manuscript it would be impossible to speak with certainty; and various have been the opinions of learned men on the subject. It has been carried as far back as the reign of Septimius Severus; but certainly without the least authority, and with every probability of erroneous conception. They seem to be nearer the truth who ascribe it to the time of Constantine the Great, especially if there be, as is asserted by the Abbé Winckelman, a nearly contemporary memorandum in the MS. itself to that effect; which, if genuine, will do away the opinion of those who, by collation with the *Fig.*

Num. 834.

rentine Virgil, contend that it is not earlier than the fifth century. Another set of critics admit the manuscript to be of the time of Constantine, but consider the paintings as copied from originals of a much earlier period. This opinion seems to have been founded merely on the style of Bartoli's copies; and it is to be remembered, that this ingenious artist has been accused of a systematical intention of making several meaner specimens of art appear as the production of a better age than they really belong to. It is certain, however, that none can have the fair means of judging without a comparison of the copies with the paintings in the manuscript. There have been several publications of it accompanied with Bartoli's engravings.

The Vatican manuscript in question (for there are others in that library with which it has been confounded) is written on parchment, but is said to be sadly mutilated, and to contain only fragments of the *Bucolics*, the *Georgics*, and the *Æneid*. The following account of it, transcribed from the papers of Emanuel à Schellestrate or Schelstrate, one of the Vatican librarians, may not be unacceptable to many: "Anno 1686, die 16 Septembris, in bibliotheca Vaticana, coram R. P. Jo. Mabillonio ordinis S. Benedicti, D. Jo. Petro Belloio, et me infra scripto, visus est codex MS. sub N° 3225 in eadem bibliotheca servatus. Est in 4° quadratus, litteris majusculis, nulla distinctione verborum conscriptus, præterquam in interpunctionibus, quarum quæ in superiori, punctum nostrum: quæ in medio vel infimo loco sunt, commata nostra designant. Littera A absque lineola transversa A. Littera P semiclausula, U semper rotunda. Littera T lineam superiorem perbreve: littera G S virgulam inversam. Litteræ E F quasi puncta per lineis transversis habent. Continet ubique imagines coloribus effictas quæ sæculo Constantini superioris videntur, et fortasse ad tempora Septimii Severi spectant, quum in isdem non solum conspiciantur templa, victimæ, ædificia, biremes, pilei Phrygæi, habitus, aliæque ad Trojanorum et Romanorum sacrificia pertinentia, sed etiam lineamenta perfectiora, quæ melioris et superioris ævi ætatem indicant. Quinimo pictor harum imaginum videtur secutus fuisse ideam nobilioris et antiquioris pictoris, nihilque in iis exhibetur quod primam Romani imperii maiestatem non redoleat." What he says of the G is not correct, if Bartoli's copy can be trusted.

The text in the present copy begins with the first line of the third book of the *Georgics*, "*Te quoque magna Pales et te memorande canemus*"; *magne* being put for *magna*; and ends with the 310th line of the 4th book of the *Æneid*,

"*Et mediis properas aquilonibus ire per altum*," *aquilonibus* being contractedly written *aquilonib.*

Cardinal Camillo Massimi, who died in 1677, had himself begun the publication of these drawings, but did not live to complete it. He was a passionate lover of the arts, and had been taught to draw by the celebrated Nicolas Poussin. Being a great admirer of the paintings left by the ancients, he had employed Bartoli to make copies of all that were then remaining at Rome; and this collection was purchased in 1738 for 200*l.* by Dr. Mead, who by his will directed that it should remain in his family with a few other select articles. The present manuscript however, which undoubtedly formed a part of the above collection, was sold among the Doctor's books, and purchased by Dr. Askew for five guineas, at whose auction it was again bought by the Marquis of Lansdowne for twenty guineas.

Num. 835—838.

835. folio.

Codex membranaceus ad finem sæc. xv. in Italia nitide scriptus, paululumque illuminatus. Continet Virgilli *Æneis*, *Bucolica*, et *Georgica*. Ad finem *Æneidos* occurrunt Augusti Imp. versus de *Æneide* non cremanda. Desunt in hoc codice versus 22 in libro secundo *Æneidos*, incipientes,

"*Janque adeo super unus eram cum limine Vestæ*";

et cruce notatur hiatus in margine. Olim Antonij Askew, M.D.

836. 4to.

Codex membranaceus ad finem sæc. xv. in Italia probe exaratus: Continet vero,

1. Q. Horatii Flacci *Epistolarum* lib. ii. fo. 3.
2. de *Arte Poetica* liber. fo. 31.
3. *Sermonum* lib. ii. fo. 40.
4. *Carminum* seu *Odarum* lib. fo. 79 *l.*
5. *Epodon* lib. fo. 136.
6. *Carmen Seculare*. fo. 148.
7. Junii Juvenalis *Satiræ*. fo. 150.
8. Auli Persii Flacci *Volaterrani Satiræ*. fo. 222.

Iste liber olim erat celeberrimi Regis Hungariæ Matthias Corvini, cujus insignia gentilitia in imo pag. 3. depicta sunt. Præmittitur etiam effigies eleganter depicta, sed quæ liquido conficta est, Horatii Poetæ, devincti tempora lauro. In primo folio libri inscribuntur notæ sequentes:

"This book formerly belonged to Matthias Corvinus King of Hungary. Many years afterwards it was purchased at a great price by Mr. Bridges of Lincoln's-Inn. The late Lord Macclesfield bought it at his auction, and Dr. Taylor paid twenty-five guineas for it at His Lordship's sale. The Doctor left it, with many other manuscripts, by his last will to Dr. Askew."

"Lettres de critiques de Gislebert Cuper à Amsterdam 1742. pag. 381. J'ai l'Horace d'Amsterdam; Mr. Bentley est hardi dans ses conjectures. Je me suis entreteñu sur quelques unes avec un de mes amis, et j'ai un beau manuscrit sorti de la bibliothèque du Roi Matthias Corvinus, ou j'ai trouvé divers leçons dont ce sçavant Anglois ne fait pas mention."

"This is Dr. Askew's hand-writing."
"J. M. (i. e. J. Matthews, librarian to Lord Lansdowne) bought it out of Dr. Askew's collection for 15*l.* 15*s.* in 1785, the very same price which it was sold for at Mr. Bridges's auction to Lord Macclesfield, anno 1725."

837. 8vo. maj.

M. Val. Martialis *Epigrammatum* lib. xiv. Codex sæc. xv. Italica manu pulchre exaratus: primâ paginâ et initialibus auro et coloribus exornatis. Olim Antonij Askew, M.D.

838. folio.

C. Suetonius Tranquillus de Vitis xii. Cesarum. Accedunt versus Ambrosii. Codex pulcher membranaceus, in Italia, sæc. xv. exaratus; primâ paginâ et litteris initialibus illuminatis. Olim Antonij Askew, M.D.

Num. 839, 840.

839. folio.

An Italian Volume, very neatly written on vellum towards the end of the fifteenth century, containing the three parts of Dante's *Comedia*, complete. To every Canto is added a brief marginal description of its contents. On the first leaf are two small portraits of the author; but not well executed, and much injured by dampness. This manuscript was purchased at Dr. Askew's sale for seven guineas.

840. (a & b.) 4to.

An Italian collection, in two volumes, neatly written, of accounts by various Ambassadors from the Republic of Venice, &c. of what they had seen in foreign courts and countries, from 1525 to 1589. Vol. I. contains,

1. "Relazione del Clarissimo Gaspare Contarini, ritornato Ambasciatore dall' Imperatore Carlo Quinto, l'anno 1525," fo. 1.
2. "Relazione del Clarissimo M. Federico Badoero, ritornato Ambasciatore dall' Imperatore Carlo Quinto, et Filippo Re di Spagna suo figliuolo l'anno 1558," fo. 31.
3. "Relazione del Clariss^o Michel Suriano, ritornato Ambasciatore dal Ser^{mo} Re Filippo, l'anno 1558," fo. 98.
4. "Relazione del Clarissimo Daniel Barbaro, ritornato Ambasciatore da Odoardo Re d' Inghilterra, l'anno 1551," fo. 113.
5. "Relazione del Clariss^o M. Giovan Michele, tornato Ambasciatore della Ser^{ma} Regina Maria d' Inghilterra, l'anno 1557," fo. 139.

Vol. II. contains,

1. "Relazione del Clarissimo Bernardo Navagerio, ritornato Bailo di Costantinopoli per la Repubblica di Venetia l'anno 1552," fo. 1.
2. "Relazione del Clarissimo Marco Antonio Barbaro, ritornato Bailo da Costantinopoli da Sultan Selim Imperatore de' Turchi l'anno 1574," fo. 27.
3. "Relazione di Costantinopoli et delle cose Turchesche fatta dal S. Maffeo Veniero l'anno 1582," fo. 45.
4. "Relazione di Don Filippo Pernestani Imperiale Ambasciatore della Maesta Cesarea al Gran Principe di Moscovia, l'anno 1579," fo. 66.
5. "Relazione di M. Vincenzo dell' Alessandri al Ser^{mo} Principe di Venetia, delle cose da lui osservate nel regno di Persia," (sotto il Re Thamas.) fo. 75.
6. "Relazione del regno di Polonia, Lituania, et Prussia, referita dall' Abbate Ruggiero à Pio Quarto essendo ritornato Nuntio dal Re Sigismondo Secondo," 1589. fo. 87.
7. "Relazione del Clarissimo Girolamo Lippomani ritornato Ambasciatore dal regno di Polonia, l'anno 1575," fo. 107.
8. "Commentarii del regno di Francia del Clariss. Michel Suriano ritornato Ambasciatore di quel regno," 1589. fo. 137.
9. "Relazione del Clariss. Giovanni Cornaro ritornato Ambasciatore da Carlo Nono Re di Francia l'anno 1571," fo. 158.

Num. 841.

841. folio.

A Volume consisting chiefly of miscellaneous letters, and formed out of loose papers belonging to Bishop Kennett, Mr. Strype, and Mr. West. It contains,

1. Three private letters from Mr. George Blythe to Mr. Michael Hicks, &c., of very little moment, 1572 and 1573. fo. 1.
 2. Mr. Peter Osborne to the Earl of Hertford, on behalf of a poor schoolmaster at Trowbridge in Wiltshire, 1 Sept. 1559. fo. 4.
 3. Mr. Edward Vaughan to Mr. Hicks, about some bargain with Sir John Foster, 15 Dec. 1594. fo. 5.
 4. Three letters from H. H. to Dr. Sheldon, of small importance. The year not mentioned. fo. 12.
 5. A letter from some unknown person to Philemon Stevens, a bookseller, with some materials for a life of Mr. Pearson, a Puritan minister, patronized by Sir Robert Harley. From Stanton Court; no date. fo. 12.
 6. Antonio de Dominis, Archbishop of Spalatro and Prebendary of Canterbury, to the Marquis of Buckingham, soliciting the Deanery of Windsor, already promised him. No date. fo. 13. (Latin.)
 7. An Italian letter on private affairs, from Giovanni Torio at Venice to Mr. Newton at London. No year mentioned. fo. 14.
 8. Edward Vaughan or Vaughan to Mr. Hicks, on private matters. No date. fo. 15.
 9. Mons. Just to Mr. Covell, about the printing of a Hebrew Bible. 1678-9. fo. 16. (In French.)
 10. An account by Dr. Bagley of the mode of distributing alms in Holland. fo. 17.
 11. A long and familiar epistle from Leonard Digges to his friend Philip Washington, chiefly on the subject of larks and invisible musicians. 30 Jan. 1631. fo. 18.
 12. Mr. John Wyatt to Mr. Strype, on money matters. fo. 19.
 13. A letter from Mr. John Greaves at Constantinople, giving some account of the late Patriarch who had been strangled by order of the Grand Signor, and detailing some literary particulars. Aug. 2, 1638. fo. 20.
 14. R. P. to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon, with some account of Kircher's *Ars magna lucis et umbræ*, &c. 16 Dec. 1650. fo. 21.
- See Art. 87.
15. An Italian letter from Gio. Balt. Cella, a friar at Smyrna, to Mr. Covell, then at Constantinople, on private affairs. Sept. 1674. fo. 22.
 16. A letter from R. Pugh to his brother Captain Pugh, in Herefordshire, on the rigour of a bill intended to be passed against the Catholics, &c. 7 July 1663. fo. 23.
 17. Another letter from R. Pugh to his brother, on his intended answer to George Bate's *Elenchus motuum*, &c. He desires his brother to address him under the fictitious name of Mr. Lubellie. 5 July 1663. fo. 24.
- Concerning this R. Pugh see Anthony Wood's *Athenæ*, under the article for George Bate
18. A letter from John Finch at Constantinople to Mr. Covell, chiefly on the affairs of Mr. Wm. Temple. Nov. 23, 1676. fo. 25.
 19. Mr. W. Bridgeman to Dr. Balderston, Vice-chancellor of Cambridge, that he would lay the University statutes before the Lords Commissioners. June 7, 1687. fo. 26.
 20. A letter from the Archb. of York to Sir John Owen, Knt. Governor of Conway, on a recommendation he had received on behalf of a Captain Barrows. Dec. 23, 1645. fo. 27.

Num. 841.

21. A copy of a letter from Sandys Archb. of York, to the Lord Treasurer Barghley; concerning the improper conduct of Sir Robert Stapleton and Mr. Maude. Sent by his son, Aug. 17, 1583. fo. 28.

See Num. 58, art. 78.

22. An anonymous letter to some Bishop concerning the settling a foundation for the maintenance of the sons of the Clergy. Oct. 1699. fo. 30.

23. A letter from William Renew, a pupil of Mr. Strype, to his parents, on domestic matters. June 11, 1699. fo. 31.

24. A paper containing copies of some letters to the Bishop of Norwich, on various ecclesiastical matters; of a petition to him from the French Church at Norwich; of an account of a girl of eight years old conceiving a child; of a letter from Tho. Wood to Mr. Anthony Gilby, relating a trick put on Mr. Braumant a clergyman's horse by some boys at Cambridge, &c. fo. 32.

These seem to have been made from Mr. Baker's Collections.

25. The Rev. Mr. Marsh's account of the life and rise of Dr. Welwood, from Dr. Goodall's book. fo. 33.

26. A letter from Michell Mattaine to Robert Harley, Esq., requesting permission to lay before him the chief objects of his studies, and more especially soliciting his patronage of a Greek Lexicon and Grammar adapted to the Septuagint Bible, in imitation of what Pasor had done for the New Testament. Nov. 14, 1701. fo. 34.

27. Copy of a letter from Mr. Lechmere to Gregory King, Esq., on his appeal to the Court of Delegates on some libel. 10 June, 1702. fo. 35.

See art. 93.

28. A letter from Mr. Humphrey Wanley, on some improvements to be made in the cases of the Cottonian library, and concerning the MSS. collections of Sir Symonds D'Ewes, which he recommends to him to purchase. 20 Nov. 1703. fo. 36.

29. Mr. Humphrey Wanley to Mr. Harley; thanks him for his recommendation to Sir Rob. Davers; gives some account of Sir Symonds D'Ewes, whom he had lately visited, and many particulars relating to his library and collections. The date torn off. fo. 36.

30. Mr. Humphrey Wanley's draught of his letter to his supposed cousin Samuel Wanley, Minister of Buntingham in Norfolk, containing some very anxious enquiries about the family coat of arms, and his ancestors, whom he had already traced as coming from Basil in Switzerland, though he had been informed by one of the Pursuivants-at arms that the Gloucestershire Wanleys were descended from a tailor at Amsterdam; which, he adds, is a different account from what they themselves had caused to be registered in the Heralds Office. No date. fo. 36*.

31. A copy of Mr. George Plaxton's letter to Mark Hodson, a Quaker watchmaker in York." 1706. fo. 37.

It relates entirely to the repairing of his watch, and is written in quaint language.

32. The draught of a letter probably from Mr. Wanley to Mr. Harley, on the subject of seals, 31 Oct. 1708. fo. 38.

33. Copies of two Latin letters from Dr. Newton at Florence, the one addressed to Antonio Maria Salvini, the other to some unknown person, with an account of the death of the Florentine senator Filicaia. fo. 39.

34. The Duke of Shrewsbury to Mr. Davenant; is confident that the Duke of Marlborough is inclined to be kind to him, &c. 14 May 1707. fo. 40.

39. Mr. Digby to Mr. Hewett, on hounds to be used in some nobleman's park. Oct. 12, 1707. fo. 41.

Num. 841.

36. Some more Latin letters from Dr. Newton at Florence to various persons, and of very little moment. fo. 42.

37. Mr. Brown to Dr. Kennett, Dean of Peterborough, on private affairs, 1708. fo. 43.

38. William Renew, Mr. Strype's pupil, to his mother; 1697. fo. 43.

39. Dr. James Keith to the Rev. Simon Ockley, about ghosts in Cambridge Castle and elsewhere. Nov. 8, 1718. fo. 44.

40. Mr. Ockley to Dr. Keith, on the same subject, and very much to the discredit of his understanding. He sautes that he is haunted by "a malignant evil genius of the same sort as he met with in Hand Alley," and whose tricks he describes. 1718. fo. 44.

41. Ambrose Crowley to the Lord Treasurer, with some project that was "to raise any sum and hurt none but proud fools." Wishes his name to be concealed. March 17, 1711-12. fo. 45.

He was probably some insane person.

42. A letter from T. Smith, the English Consul at Venice, to Mr. John Gibson, with proposals for the sale of his books and manuscripts to Lord Oxford, and some curious particulars relating to them. He states that some had belonged to Matthias Corvinus King of Hungary, and seems to expect 1500*l.* for the whole of his collection. Oct. 11, 1720. fo. 46.

43. B. Broughton to Arthur Collins, on heraldical matters. Oct. 3, 1713. fo. 47.

44. A fragment of a letter from the Rev. J. Russell probably to Bishop Kennett, with a slight sketch of the characters of the Archdeacon of Stow and Chancellor Newell. That Hill, Sparks, and Brown are vendors of lies and ribaldry. May 28, 1726. fo. 48.

45. R. W. to Bishop Kennett, chiefly on matters of literature. June 27, 1713. fo. 49.

46. R. B. [q. Dr. Richard Bentley?] to Thomas Bateman, Esq., respecting some controversy at one of the Universities; certain seniors of which are branded with the appellation of "the scabs, the ulcers, and abhorrence of the whole University." The writer expresses his indignation to see "Majesty and power and right have the least regard or consideration for such cabbage-stalks." Jan. 21, 1712-13. fo. 50.

47. A letter from ——— Edwards to some unknown person, very mysteriously alluding to the disputes above mentioned, and expressing concern for the interest of Lord T. . . . Jan. 21, 1713-14. fo. 51.

48. Wm. Sliford to Peter Le Neve, Esq., concerning books borrowed for Mr. Willis, &c. June 2, 1715. fo. 52.

49. William Taylor to Dr. Kennett, on mitigating the punishment of some person who had been prosecuted by the East India Company. July 26, 1715. fo. 53.

50. John Ellis of Staines to Mr. Parker of Saint Albans, desiring him to forbear going to law about a debt. 19 June. fo. 54.

51. John Warner, a surveyor, to some unnamed Committee, showing his reasons for dissenting in opinion with Dr. Desaguliers respecting the quantity of water running from the Cowley and Heatham streams; with remarks on the Doctor's project for supplying the City of London with water from the river Colne, &c. Jan. 9, 1724-25. fo. 55.

See art. 53 and 55.

52. Thomas Vyner to some nobleman about his hounds. Aug. 25. . . . fo. 56.

53. Dr. J. T. Desaguliers to Wm. Bowyer, Esq., on the subject of his water scheme. Jan. 12, 1724-25. fo. 57.

See art. 51.

Num. 841.

54. A Latin letter from Sebastian Vander Eyken, probably to Bishop Kennett; that he had delivered his brother's letter to Sir Rob. Walpole, from whom no answer had been received. Recommends him to write himself, and assures him, in that case, of success. June 27, 1724. fo. 58.

55. George Cooke to Wm. Bowyer, Esq., on the before-mentioned subject of the scheme for supplying London with water. Feb. 8, 1723-24. fo. 59.

56. V. Gibson to Dr. Kennett, thanking him for favours, &c. Oct. 29, 1724. fo. 60.

57. William Hodgson to his brother, a clergyman, with an account of one Edward Ashwell a notorious clerical impostor. June 21, 1725. fo. 61.

58. A. Charlett, from University College, to Bishop Kennett, that he will consider of his motion about Dr. Wallis, &c. March 3, 1719-20. fo. 62.

59. Dr. A. Sanderson, vicar of Little Adington, appointing his own son to be his curate at 40*l.* per ann. Oct. 10, 1728. fo. 63.

60. Mr. John Goole to James West, Esq., concerning the free school at Witney. Oct. 16, 1736. fo. 64.

61. G. W. to some unnamed Bishop; being a very strong appeal respecting some injurious opinions as to his private character. 1737. fo. 66. (In Latin.)

62. Two letters from Dr. C. Mortimer to Mr. Ames, that he would bring Job Saint Solomon an African slave and priest, with his MSS., to Sir Hans Sloane's house, &c. 1733. fo. 67.

63. T. Bluett to Mr. Ames, that he was preparing an account of Job for the press. Aug. 26, 1734. fo. 69.

64. Jacob Smith to Mr. Ames, respecting Job's passage home. Feb. 6, 1734. fo. 70.

65. Sir Peter Thompson to Mr. Ames, with many particulars that he had collected of Job's history and captivity. 24 March 1733-4. fo. 71.

66. James Robinson to Mr. Ames, with further particulars about Job. March 27, 1734. fo. 72.

67. John Russell to Dr. Lockier, Dean of Peterborough, on some dispute with Mr. Hall about Church lands. 19 June 1738. fo. 73.

68. An imperfect letter, probably to Mr. West, about the writer's being overcharged by the Commissioners of hawkers and pedlars. fo. 74.

69. Mr. William Russell to his uncle James West, Esq., on family matters, chiefly relating to property. Bodicote, 13 Oct. 1737. fo. 75.

70. T. Neve to Dr. Lockier, Dean of Peterborough, concerning a visit to that city by a Prince of Syria, and with other news of the day. 14 July 1738. fo. 76.

71. W. Smith to some clergyman not named; with a copy of the inscription in memory of Bishop Kennett, at Peterborough cathedral. 27 Dec. 1745. fo. 77.

72. Thomas Wells's letter or petition to Mr. West, for the payment of arrears of his salary, &c. Aug. 11, 1746. fo. 78.

73. Mr. E. Umfreville to Mr. West, giving an account of a curious piece of secret history which he had discovered in a note book of Chief Justice Hyde, purchased by him at the Duke of Chandos's sale, the substance of which was, that an information had been exhibited in the Star-chamber by the Attorney-general against the Earls of Bedford, Clare, and Somerset, Sir Robert Cotton and Selden, for publishing a scandalous libel. That after the case had been opened by the Attorney-general, the Lord Keeper Coventry signified to the Court that the King out of his grace and for joy of the birth of a Prince [Charles, born the May before] would pardon the defendants and not proceed to any sentence of the cause. But on motion by the Attorney-general that Sir Rob. Cotton had in his library, records, evidences, ledger-books, original letters and

Num. 841.

instruments of State belonging to the King, (and to prove it he showed a copy of the pardon which Sir Robert had obtained from K. James, for embezzling records, and other offences) it therefore was thought lawful and ordered, that a commission should be awarded to certain commissioners, who in the presence of Sir Robert Cotton might search his library, and seize to the King's use such records and other instruments as belonged to the King. Feb. 4, 1747. fo. 79.

Mr. Umfreville adds that he possessed two copies of the information, with Sir Robert's brief to his Counsel Sir Edw. Littleton, whose papers Mr. Umfreville also bought at the same sale. The above commission was never executed, and Sir Robert Cotton died in the May following.

This may serve as a supplemental account to what is stated on the same subject in the new edition of the *Biographia Britannica* by Dr. Kippis.

74. A letter from one Richard Courtville, a ministerial newspaper writer, to Mr. West; that the Citizens' petition against hawkers and pedlars was not projected by Mr. Horsley, but Sir William Keith. That he would undertake to make the Jacobite Journal answer all the ends of Government without any expence but "what *his Honour* should think the respective authors worthy of." That he had intercepted two virulent papers that would have been prejudicial to *his Honour*; and concluding in the usual disinterested manner of these worthy persons, by begging *his Honour* to consider his present melancholy situation, &c. 5 March 1747. fo. 80.

75. A letter from T. D. "an Englishman and a Protestant," to Mr. West, containing several remarks and opinions on the libels of the day, published in the newspapers against the ministry. 12 March 1747-8. fo. 80^a.

76. C. Everfield to Mr. West, for advice, being arrested for 500*l.* fo. 81.

77. A French letter to Mr. West from the Chevalier Manne, Surgeon-major of the hospital at Avignon, soliciting his interest to become a member of the Royal Society. 1752. fo. 82.

78. A letter to Mr. West from Peter Leheup, concerning the Lottery. 18 March 1754. fo. 83.

79. William Thynne to Mr. West, concerning the societies of the Mines Royal. Dec. 18, 1754. fo. 84.

80. A letter from Philip Carteret Webb to Dr. Birch, Secretary to the Royal Society, with an account of an extraordinary motion of the water in the dock and basin at Portsmouth, and elsewhere. 10 Nov. 1755. fo. 85.

81. The Rev. William Norris, Secretary to the Society of Antiquaries, to Mr. Philip Carteret Webb, thanking him for prints, and inclosing information relating to Domesday book, as communicated to the above Society. May 10, 1756. fo. 86.

82. Mr. Norris to Mr. Webb, with communications respecting Domesday book. 1 March 1756. fo. 87.

83. Mr. Wright to Mr. Webb, on the publication of Domesday. 12 Feb. 1756. fo. 88.

84. Francis Chambre to Mr. Webb, about some deed to be signed by Sir Anthony Abdy. March 16, 1763. fo. 89.

85. Mary West to her brother, on family matters. Feb. 25. . . . fo. 90.

86. Dr. A. Bury to the Vice-chancellor of Oxford, concerning his book intitled *The naked Gospel*, and his persecution thereon. No date. fo. 91.

87. R. P. to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon, on the vile printing of his friend's tract on *Human Nature*, by Bowman. Mr. Rockold a good preacher, &c. fo. 92.

88. A fragment of a letter without the names of

Num. 841, 842.

the parties, concerning the enlisting of men for the Pretender. fo. 93.

89. A familiar epistle from Lord Carteret, a student at Oxford, to Edward Harley, Esq., with a defence of horse-racing and cock-fighting. June 26. fo. 94.

90. Tho. Edwards to Lord Oxford, soliciting his protection of the University of Cambridge. No date. fo. 95.

91. A copy of the Bishop of Ely's answer to the Lords of the Privy Council, concerning his visitatorial jurisdiction and authority over Trinity College Cambridge. March 19. fo. 96.

92. A letter to the Rev. Mr. Blackwell, Rector of Brampton, the writer's name and date being cut off, chiefly on private affairs. That Dr. Charlett had, at his own expence, undertaken the printing of King Alfred's translation of Gregory's Pastoral, prepared by Mr. Gibson; and had resolved on a new edition of Velleius Paterculus as a new year's gift to his Society, in imitation of Bishop Fell. fo. 97.

93. A copy of Mr. Lechmere's letter to Gregory King, Esq., on the appeal in Lord Coventry's cause. June 19, 1702. fo. 98.

See art. 27.

94. A fragment of a letter to Mr. Edward Lhwyd, Keeper of the Museum at Oxford, on various literary matters. fo. 99.

95. Thomas Lorkin, at Paris, to Mr. Adam Newton, preceptor to Prince Henry, with an account of Mr. Puckering and his studies. Nov. 6. fo. 100.

96. An unsigned, and probably imperfect, letter to Lord Oxford from some person at Cambridge, giving an account of a Latin Bible in Bishop More's collection, printed at Paris by Ulric Gering, &c. with a supposed date of 1464, which on inspection turned out to have been fraudulently altered. fo. 101.

It may be necessary to remark in this place, that Mr. Maillaire had been deceived by the false date of this copy, (see his *Annales Typogr.* tom. i. par. ii. p. 273.) and had misled Lord Oxford to seek for such a bible all over Europe. The real date is 1476, or nearly so, being thus expressed;

"Jain tribus undecimus lustris Francos Ludovicus Rexter."

In the Cambridge copy "tribus lustris" is altered to "semi lustrum". The compilers of all bibliographical works, when they meet with articles that exhibit early dates before unnoticed or unheard of, would do well to submit them to the inspection of persons whose judgement may be equal to their own, but whose eyes are better, before they venture to commit themselves.

97. A letter from Mr. Anstis, the superscription wanting, containing, among other matters, some account of the word *Siarrum*; the colophon of the Saint Albans edition of Dame Julian Barnes's book of hunting and hawking, which Mr. Anstis, after great importunity, had conceded to Lord Pembroke, as he had the other edition of 1496 to Mr. Murray; Archbishop Sancroft's mandate to All Souls College, Oxford, for the election of Wm. Harrington as a Fellow, with remarks on the same, and on a former rejection of Anstis's son. No date. fo. 102.

842. (a & b.) folio.

Anicii Manlii Torquati Severini Boetii Opera omnia. Codices membranacei perelegantes et optime conservati, Sæc. xv. in Italia scripti, auroque et coloribus insigniti. In secundo folio tomi primi depinguntur in-

Num. 842—844.

signia gentilitia Leonis X. Papæ, vel familie Laurentie Medicæ. Empt. ad venditionem manusciporum Antonij Askew, M.D. anno 1785.

843. folio.

A collection of Epitaphs and Inscriptions in various parts of England, and particularly from the Churches in London. This volume contains also the following miscellaneous articles:

1. "Metra illa omnia quæ ponuntur in claustris Monasterii S. Albani in fenestris, pro clariori historiarum intelligentia adipiscenda." fo. 1.

2. A drawing of a Roman pig of lead, with the name of the Emperor Domitian, now in the British Museum. fo. 10.

3. A report from a Committee appointed by the Society of Antiquaries to inspect the Offices of record for impressions of antique gems as seals, &c. fo. 11.

4. A Latin account of a Roman altar dedicated to IVPITER TANARVS, dug up at Chester in 1653. fo. 23.

It is much more copious than that given in Gibson's Camden.

5. Mr. George Homer of Smyrna's account of a Greek inscription relating to Menander. 1721. fo. 29. (In Italian.)

6. Dr. Stukeley's account of an ancient brick at Laughton House in Sussex, in a letter to James West, Esq. 1748. fo. 31.

7. Instructions to be observed by a Herald going in visitation. fo. 95.

8. The Visitation of Staffordshire made A.D. 1583, by Robert Glover, Somerset herald. fo. 98.

9. Copy of a Fine relating to lands near Ellswater, granted by the Abbot of Furnes to William de Ledes and others in the 7th of King Richard. fo. 102.

10. "Certain heads intended to be treated of in a Natural History of Northamptonshire; by J. Morton, M.A." fo. 103.

A printed paper.

11. Account of pictures in Drayton House. fo. 110.

844. folio.

A Volume with the following miscellaneous articles:

1. The titles of certain acts of parliament, from the 21 to the 27 Hen. VIII., relating to attainders, and also to the granting and exchanging of church and other lands. fo. 1.

The list was drawn up in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and appears to be imperfect at the beginning. Compare with MS. Harl. 4316.

2. A statement of the case and argument in a bill filed by the Attorney General in the Court of Exchequer against the East India Company, that they should account for and pay to the King the money in arrears and unpaid, for great quantities of unratd goods imported between the 8th March 1703 and the 12th Feb. 1711, and to establish the true method for computing the duties which ought to be paid for such unratd goods. fo. 43.

Said to be drawn up by Sir Thomas Bury, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer.

3. A Journal made by Charles Wheatley on board the ship Bethnal Green, Captain Brace Mills commander, bound to Jamaica from the Downs, anno 1726. fo. 91.

Num. 844.

4. A series of accounts of the ship *Dolphin*, Francis Smithson master, in the Newcastle coal trade, in 1705, 1706, and 1707. fo. 107.

5. "Brief instructions for making observations in all parts of Great Britain and Ireland, for the discovery and working of mines: drawn up at the request of a person of honour." fo. 144.

This paper involves some very curious and elaborate remarks on various mineral substances."

6. "The order of the proceeding on the funeral of the Duke of Marlborough." fo. 213.

7. "The character of a disbanded courtier [Lord Shaftesbury]. Dedicated to the author of that famous . . . call'd *The Speech of a noble Peer*." At the end is this note: "This picture was drawn about the time of the last Parliament's sitting at Oxford. At which time the booksellers would not venture upon it. Yet it was printed in 1681 and twice reprinted in 1682. But the copies are all disposed [of] and not to be had for money." fo. 239.

8. A long Treatise intitled "Some few cursory notes upon the foregoing *curiosa de se*." fo. 243.

Much of this seems to relate to Gaffarel's work intitled "Unheard of Curiosities."

9. Some political reflexions on the times; written probably in the time of King William the III^d. fo. 296.

10. Some notes of various parliamentary proceedings from 1326 to 1546, by the same person who composed the preceding article. fo. 309.

11. "Instructions for the keeping company with His Majesty's snow *Happy*, Capt. Jos. Laws, commander," given by Capt. Charles Cotterell, on service in the West Indies. fo. 321.

12. A fragment on the government of Ireland. fo. 331.

13. A list of a royal army of 25000 foot and 5000 horse, set out by the Earl of Oxenford and others. Feb. 11, 1620. fo. 332.

This is a title only.

14. "The Spanish Embassadors letter to King James." fo. 333.

Imperfect.

15. Copy of the King of Bohemia's answer to a letter of King James I., thanking him for the education of his eldest son at his Court, &c. Hague, 20-30 Decem. 1623. fo. 335.

16. Copy of articles agreed on between the Kings of Great Britain and France, for the marriage of the Prince of Wales with the Lady Henrietta Maria. 1625. fo. 336.

Imperfect at the end.

17. "An opinion of the best souldiers both land-men and scamen that were in the year of 88." fo. 338.

Imperfect at the end.

18. "The acts of His Majesties Councell at warre for His Highnes armie and fleet which passed in Octo. and November 1625." fo. 341.

Imperfect at the end.

19. "Instructions given by Sir Edward Cecyll, Knt. Baron of Putney, and Viscount Wimbledon, Admirall of the Fleete, Lieutenant-Generall and Marshall of His Majesties land forces now readie to goe to sea, to be daillie performed by all the commanders and their companies, masters and other inferior officers, both by sea and land, for the better government of His Majesties fleet. Dated in the Sound of Plymouth, aboard His Majestie's good shipp the *Ann Royall*." 3 Oct. 1625. 344.

Imperfect at the end.

20. "My Lord of Wimbledon's opinion of the com-

Num. 844-846.

modities and discommodities of undertaking and relieving Rochell, 1627. fo. 350.

21. The petition to the King of the Knights in the Gatehouse, 1627. fo. 353 b.

The King's answer was, "that he liked the words but desired action."

845. folio.

A Volume containing,

1. "Discorso di Salvino Salvini in lode del vocabulario dell' Accademia della Crusca detto da lui, nell' apertura di esse Accademia l' anno 1709, il 19 Decembre sotto l' arciconsolato dell' Marchese Ferdinando Bartolommes." fo. 1.

2. "Discorso di Salvino Salvini sopra l' origine dell' Accademia della Crusca detto da esso, in quella accademia il dì 28 Febbraio 1710 ab Incaric." fo. 5.

3. "Orazione funebre del Sig^r D^e Giuseppe Averani in memoria del Sig^r Conte Lorenzo Magalotti chiamato il sollevato recitata nella pubblica Accademia della Crusca tenuta alli 18 d' Agosto 1712." fo. 9.

4. "Paradiso perduto di Giovanni Miltono Inglese tradotto dall' Ill^{mo} Excell^{mo} Sig^{re} il Signor Conte Lorenzo Magalotti." fo. 15.

This is only the first book.

5. "Di Tito Lucretio Caro della natura delle Cose libri sei, tradotti dal Latino, al Toscano Idioma da Alessandro Marchetti filosofo e mattematico ordinario nella celebre universita di Pisa l' anno 1669." fo. 22.

This is the first book only of Lucretius. Prefixed are the translator's protest against his author, chiefly as to his not being a Christian, and also some commendatory Latin verses, addressed to the translator, by Maria Selvaggia Borghini.

The preceding five articles are beautifully transcribed in an Italian hand by the same person.

6. "Oratio Domini Doctoris Bathurst, habita in domo convocationis Oxon. cum Vicecancellarii munus deponeret. Octo. 9, 1696." fo. 26.

7. "Oratio habita in Collegio Jesu Oxon; cum honoratissimi Domini Leolini Jenkins exequiæ celebrarentur." fo. 41.

8. "Oratio publicè habita in Schola Westmonasteriensi 7 die Maij, 1705. Authore Roberto Friend, A.M." fo. 48.

9. "Oratio habita in C. C. C. à Magistro Perkes, cum Decani munus auspicaretur. 1705." fo. 53.

846. folio.

A Volume consisting of the following miscellaneous papers, formerly belonging to Mr. Strype, Mr. West, &c.

1. Several original letters and other papers, concerning applications to Parliament in 1723 and 1724, for restoring the Harbour of Rye, and for making a new one at Newhaven. fo. 1.

2. Sundry plans and proposals made to Government in 1759 and 1760, by Paul Beck, a political schemer and director general of the lottery at Strasburg. fo. 19.

3. An English translation of the last will and testament of Philip the IVth late King of Spain, An. Dom. 1665. fo. 39.

4. "Orders and instructions by the Most Reverend Father in God Gilbert [Sheldon] Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of all England and Metropolitan,

Num. 846.

given to all the Bishops of his province and required to be observed and certified." fo. 59.

5. A very curious original agreement between Sir Simonds D'Ewes and John Maddie, of Bury Saint Edmunds, coachmaker, for the construction of a coach which was to have cost twenty-seven pounds. fo. 61 b.

6. A very strange printed petition to the King from the Lady Eleanor, concerning the burning of some fanatical books at Paul's Cross; with an order for calling the petition before ecclesiastical commissioners to answer for printing the said books, "and for preferring this detestable petition." 1646. fo. 62 b.

7. A printed single sheet intitled "The humble desires of sundry reduced officers, mentioned in the four lists reported to this house." fo. 63.

8. A printed petition of George Wither, Esquire, to the House of Commons, that he might be restored to liberty and appointed Searcher of Dover. fo. 64.

9. A letter from Henry Bowdich to some unknown person, that he and others will be ready to lay down any reasonable sum of money if their estates be passed to them. Dec. 26, 1646 fo. 65.

10. Copy of an order that certain members of the House of Commons should wait on the Portuguese Ambassador, the Count of Guelderland and Juliers, &c., to remonstrate with them on their encouragement and protection of persons disaffected to the state, June 11, 1643. fo. 66 b.

N.B. That on the backs of articles 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10, are fragments of indexes to notes from Exchequer Records, written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes.

11. Names of the Archbishop of Canterbury's registers at Lambeth. fo. 67.

12. "Adversaria de scriptoribus ad historiam litterariam pertinentibus, præcipue vero descriptoribus Br. Sax. Anglicis, à Bostono, Lelando, Balæo, et Pitseo vel prætermisiss vel leviter et perfunctoriè memoratis. Apr. 1705." Auctore Ant. Hall. fo. 68.

13. Part of the 38th chapter of Job, in English verse, by Tlfo. Robinson. fo. 74.

14. Latin verses on the Nativity. Anonymous. fo. 76 b.

15. The visitation of the hospital at Higham Ferrers in the Deanery of Peterborough, founded by Henry Chicheley, Archbishop of Canterbury, in the time of Henry V. fo. 77.

16. Orders and statutes of the hospital at Higham Ferrers. fo. 78.

17. Copy of letters patent from K. Henry VIII. to the master of the hospital at Higham Ferrers. fo. 81.

18. Notæ quedam et excerpta ex Burnetii Theoria. fo. 82.

19. Some notes from M. de Segrais' remarks on Virgil. fo. 111.

20. Some humorous queries on the vanity of pompous funerals, sent for insertion in the Athenian Mercury. fo. 112.

21. Copies of two anonymous letters on French politics, dated 30 April and 3 May 1748; written in the French language. fo. 114.

22. Some hints to a person desirous of writing a summary History of France; in which it is stated that the work by M. Boulainvilliers, intitled "Etat de France," was procured in MS. and published in England, to the great vexation of the French nation. fo. 118.

23. "Articles to bee observed in the erecting and ordaining of a presant academy." fo. 120.

They relate to a plan for establishing a riding-school, and are subscribed by the Earls of Arundell and Pembroke and several other noblemen in the time of James I.

Num. 846.

24. "The forme of the return to be made under the Bishop's seale." fo. 126.

25. Remarks on the harbour and arsenal of Toulon, made probably in the time of Queen Ann, when the English and Dutch fleets were on that coast. fo. 127. (In French.)

26. An English translation of the preceding article. fo. 129.

27. The form of a declaration and oath to be made by the masters of Danish ships when trading as neutrals, between Denmark, Norway, and France; in time of war between France and England. fo. 131. (In Latin.)

28. "A short view of the standing armies in Europe this daye." fo. 133.

29. "A breif of the land late belonging to the Byshopp of Elye and graunted to Queen Eliz. in the 42^d yere of Her Majesty's reigne, in exchange for other lande, by Martin late Byshopp there." fo. 134.

30. "Proposal to finish St. Paul's in 5 years." fo. 136.

31. "The state of the present revenue for rebuilding St. Paul's, with an estimate of the further produce of it, and of an additional fund proposed, and how both together will answer the computed charge of finishing, adorning, and securing the said cathedral in 5 years from the end of 1702." fo. 138.

32. Part of a catalogue of books chiefly theological. fo. 140.

33. "The Muster-roll of the Right Honourable the Lord Norreys's company of foot, raised in the University of Oxon. June the 1685." fo. 143.

34. Complimentary Latin verses to James II. fo. 143 b.

35. Munitions and carriages for England and Wales. fo. 145 & 150.

36. An original letter from the Earl of Sussex (Thomas Radcliffe), to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the repair of Paul's steeple. 28 June 1576. fo. 146.

37. A speech, in convocation, against duelling, on occasion of the duel between Sir Cholm. Dering and Mr. Thornton, on Wednesday morning May 9th 1711; and for an application 'to the Bishops for their opinion and advice. fo. 148.

38. A collection of English etymologies, by William Griffith and Th. Thomas. fo. 151.

39. An address or petition to the Commons on the part of Col. Colepeper, stating sundry projects, &c. for the good of the state. fo. 178.

40. A paper intitled "Nouvelles from Bruxelles, 15 of April 1625." fo. 179.

41. "A catalogue of the noblemen and gentlemen who have formed themselves into a society for the encouragement of learning the best way; that is by actually rewarding of learned men and recommending them to the chief ministers for farther promotion. April 26, 1712." fo. 181.

Among the names are those of Lords Lansdowne and Bathurst; Swift, Prior, and Arbuthnot. This scheme was bantered in a pamphlet intitled "The British Academy." 1712. 8°.

42. Some account of "an apparition which was seen the 25th of the 4th month called June 1712, att the Devises in Wiltshire, by Charles Wheeler of the same place." This supposed vision, of a crowned woman in the clouds with serpents, &c., is expounded by one Richard Bury, a Quaker. fo. 182.

43. Copy of a letter sent by a person at Cambridge to another in the North of England, giving an account of an apparition seen by Mr. Shaw, Fellow of Saint John's College. fo. 184.

Num. 846.

44. "Hec est constitutio Domus Regis de Procuracionibus." fo. 185.

It is the bouge of Court, or allowance of diet, to the King's household, extracted from the Black book of the Exchequer. V. Hearne, Lib. Niger, p. 341.

45. "A hue and cry after four of the King's liege subjects who were lately suppos'd to be seen at Royston in Cambr." fo. 187.

This is a doggerel poem made upon an expedition to Wimple, the seat of Lord Oxford, by Sir James Thornhill, Gibbs the architect, Christian an engraver, and Bridgman a gardener.

46. A collection of cyphers used in letters written in the reign of Henry VIII. made by Humphrey Wanley from the Harl. MSS. fo. 189.

See particularly Harl. MS. 282.

47. A fragment in the hand-writing of John Bagford, concerning the King's Printers. fo. 196 b.

48. Various medical observations. fo. 197.

49. A single leaf intitled "The wonderfull visions and revelations of Vagust Re-Prake." fo. 205.

On the back of it is an address to the readers, indicating a design to have published this nonsense. The real name of this mad enthusiast was Gustavus Parker.

50. A Contract, made by John Ellis with the above Parker, that he would by means of his spirit Delaudibus, teach him magick within a certain time under pain of eternal damnation. 20 June 1696. fo. 206.

At the top of this Contract the spirit's name is written in blood, as is also the name of Ellis.

51. A renewal of the above Contract, binding Ellis to go with Delaudibus to Parker's house on or before the 15 July, and then to shew him all magick operations and enable him to perform the same, or to give himself to be carried immediately to hell with Delaudibus and there to remain for ever. July 5, 1697. fo. 207.

52. A scheme submitted to Government in the reign of Queen Anne, for interrupting and preventing the trade of France by fitting out privateers by subscription, &c. fo. 208.

53. "Observations in relation to the powers lodged in the Lord High Treasurer, as it concerns the offices and officers of the revenue in America; submitted to the Honourable James West, Esq. by Henry M'Culloch." fo. 210.

54. "A new proposal for bringing a river to Hanover Square and the western parts of London and Westminster." fo. 212.

The projector had already failed in an attempt to make use of the river Colne for his purpose, and here undertakes to remove all former objections.

55. "A brief Narration of an apparition of a greete number of horsemen seen upon a common called Keven y Coed, neere unto Mountgomry, upon the 20th day of December in the yeare 1661, agreeably to the first relation of one of the spectators to Francis Fitz Harbert, Esq. barrister at law and capitall baylife of the borough of Mountgomry, and to the depositions of the said informer, and severall other persons, sworne and examined before the Right Honourable Edward Lord Harbert, Baron of Cherbury and Castle Iland, and the said Francis Fitz Harbert and Robert Griffith, Esq^s, Justices of the peace of the county of Mountgomry." fo. 213.

56. "A true account of the report of an apparition upon the south side of the Garth, a little mountain near Knighton in the countie of Radnor, upon June 13th 1668." fo. 213 b.

57. "Schedule of papers which are proposed to be

Num. 846.

laid before the House of Commons, with the estimate of the charge of taking Cape Breton." fo. 215.

58. "Abstract of the register of the armada of Peru, which arriv'd at Panama the 31st July 1739." fo. 217.

59. Mr. John Strype's collections relating to charitable donations to several of the livery companies of London. fo. 218.

60. "Some of the heads of what is to be perform'd by those who are to keep the gardens for His Grace at Wellbeck and Haughton;" being Instructions for the Duke of Portland's gardeners. fo. 226.

61. "The speech made by Adam Loftus, Lord Archbishop of Dublin, Lord Chancellor of Ireland, on the choice of Provost Travers." fo. 229.

62. A Case concerning the cutting off an intail in lands, formerly belonging to the Monastery of Westham in Essex, the property of one Tho. M. fo. 233.

63. A proposition for equalizing the course of the exchange, temp. Jac. I. vel Car. I. fo. 235.

64. A dissertation on the meaning of the word *levell*. fo. 237.

65. A scheme or method for completing the Catalogue of the Cottonian Library, submitted on the part of Mr. Humphrey Wanley to the Trustees under an act of Parliament, and who had directed the said Humphrey Wanley, in conjunction with Dr. Hutton, Dr. Smith, and Mr. Anstis, to inspect the MSS. and other rarities of the above library, previously to the intended inspection. May 29, 1703. fo. 239.

See article 70.

66. Copy of a patent of knighthood granted by the Emperor Rudolphus II. to Sir Edward Kelley. Dated Prague, Feb. 23, 1590; with a fac simile of the Emperor's signature. fo. 243. (In Latin.)

67. A fragment, on two leaves, of some letters or minutes of letters written by the English Ambassador at Constantinople to Secretary Cecil, A.D. 1594. fo. 245.

68. A copy of a resolution or agreement of the President and Council of the Society of Antiquaries, by virtue of letters patent under the Great Seal, for admitting the Archbishop of Canterbury and Lord Chancellor Hardwicke Fellows of the Society, and for reserving to themselves a power for nominating any other persons to be fellows, at any time within two months after the date of the said letters patent. Dec. 12, 1751. fo. 247.

69. Copy of a list of Warwickshire noblemen and gentlemen in the year 1733; partly written on a leaf at the end of the second volume of Dugdale's Warwickshire, the property of T. Mason of Stratford, Esq. fo. 249.

70. Mr. Humphrey Wanley's minutes of rules and orders made by the Trustees for the preservation of the Cottonian library. fo. 251.

71. An account of a spirit in Cambridge Castle, 1717, by S. Ockley. Dated Wimple, Nov. 18, 1718. fo. 253.

For particulars he refers to letters written to his friend Dr. Keith. This was probably the celebrated Orientalist Simon Ockley.

72. The value of Archbishopricks, &c. in Germany. fo. 255.

73. John Scudamore's Account of a College of English Jesuits discovered at the Combe in Herefordshire, with the particulars of the library of Popish books. Dated Kent Church, Dec. 24, 1678. fo. 257.

This has been printed.

74. "The antient and customary way and manner of fetching the bacon of Dunmow." 1701. fo. 259.

It has been printed.

75. Some account of the Society of the Free British Fishery. fo. 260.

Num. 846—848.

76. A letter from John Baldwin to James West, Esq. 17 July 1753, accompanied with proposals for abolishing the illicit trade of the Isle of Man, and for annexing it to the Crown of Great Britain. fo. 262.

77. Sundry depositions concerning the introduction of foreign sail-cloth to the prejudice of the English manufactory. fo. 266

78. "The interest of Great Britain with regard to the importation of bar iron from America, impartially considered." fo. 274.

79. "The number of houses paying chimney money in every county of England and Wales in the year 1685." fo. 276 b.

80. An original letter to some member of parliament, probably Mr. West, signed by several merchants of Liverpool, soliciting his interest to promote the laying open of the trade to Hudson's Bay. March 22, 1748. fo. 277.

81. The translation of an edict put forth by the King of France for encouraging French plantations and trade in general; delivered, anno 1671, by Mr. John Collins to His Majesty's Council of Plantations. fo. 278.

82. Mr. West's notes relating to the State of the East India Company in 1692. fo. 280.

83. An account of coal importations into the port of London, from 1670 to 1702. fo. 282.

84. "An account of what woollen manufactures were made, exported, and consumed at home, from 25th Decem^r 1687 to 25th Decem^r 1688." fo. 284.

An indorsement on this article says "Received March 27, 1695, from Mr. Blofield, who said that he and the town of Norwich had, with great charge, obtain'd this from the officers of the alnage and others."

847. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Robert Harley Esq. afterwards Earl of Oxford, intitled "An Account of the general progress and advancement of His Majesties new docks and yard at Plymouth Presented to the Right Honourable the principall Officers and Commissioners of His Majesties Navy. Decem. 1694."

It was drawn up by E. Dummer, who appears to have been Surveyor of the Navy; is very neatly written, and accompanied with elegant plans and drawings of the buildings, &c.

848. folio.

1. An old French treatise written probably towards the end of the fifteenth century, and intitled "Instrucion d'un jeune Prince por se bien gouverneir envers Dieu et le monde." fo. 1.

The last chapter treats at large on chivalry, and on the ancient manner of making Knights, wherein the author seems to have made use of an old work, that occurs both in verse and prose, called "l'Ordre ou l'ordine de Chevalerie," relating the adventures of Hugues de Tabarie, Lord of Galilee and Châtehain of St. Omer in the Holy Land, and the manner of his conferring the order of Knighthood on Saladin Sultan of Egypt, whose prisoner he had become.

2. "An Account of the manner in which the children of the Kings of France are brought up, &c." fo. 26.

This is the title prefixed to the article, which is in French, and relates merely to the domestic treatment and correction of the children of Louis XIV. under the Duke de Beauvillier.

Num. 849, 849.

N.B. The third article relating to the British Museum, formerly in this volume, belonging more properly to the archives of that institution, has been there deposited.

849. folio.

A Volume containing a great number of articles, chiefly State papers, many of them original; collected by Mr. Strype and Mr. West.

1. An original license from King James II. to Richard Royston, his stationer in ordinary, for reprinting the works of King Charles I. under the title of *Reliquiæ Sæcæ Carolinæ*, the former impressions having been destroyed in the fire of London. Feb. 22, 1655-6. fo. 2.

2. A List of some Collection of letters and state papers, temp. Jac. I. & Car. I. fo. 4.

3. Copy of a letter written by James Wadsworth, professing himself a Roman Catholic, to the Duke of Buckingham; accusing him of the most flagitious, indecent, and disrespectful conduct whilst in Spain with the Prince; and insinuating that he had prevented the Prince from becoming a Catholic. No date fo. 9.

4. Copy of a letter on the inconvenience of the want of small money in Ireland, with proposals for a remedy, &c. fo. 11.

5. Copy of the King's summons to Peers to attend on the trial of the Earl and Countess of Somerset, for the murder of Sir Thomas Overbury. 24 April 1716. fo. 13.

6. Mr. Good's speech in Parliament against the Puritans, 1604. fo. 14.

7. A remonstrance from the Commons to the Lords, on the trial of the Earl of Danby. fo. 16.

8. Articles of impeachment against the Earl of Clarendon. fo. 18.

9. The sentence of the Star-chamber against Sir Thomas Lake, his wife and daughter. fo. 20.

10. An original warrant from the Earl of Northumberland to Robert Fox, Captain of a Leghorn vessel in the King's service, to receive Sir Thomas Roe, the Ambassador, on board his ship, &c. April 23, 1641. fo. 21.

11. An extract of a letter from some nobleman to the Lord Chancellor, that the King differs with him in opinion as to the exercise of undue severity to Recusants, &c. fo. 24.

12. Copy of a letter from Lord Danby to the English Ambassador at Paris, respecting propositions of peace to be made to the French King. March 25, 1678. fo. 25.

13. Copy of a letter from some Royalist at Newcastle, giving an account that the Covenanters had prevented the King's proclamation from being read at Edinburgh, and of other proceedings in Scotland, May 16, 1631. fo. 26.

14. "List of papers inclosed in a letter from the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, to the Right Honourable Mr. Secretary Vernon." Feb. 17, 1698 g. fo. 28.

15. Original report of the Lords of Trade on Lord Bellamont's proposal for the security of the plantations, and furnishing naval stores from thence. 4 Oct. 1700. Signed Th. Meadows, John Pollexfen, Abi. Hill, Geo. Stepany, Mat. Prior. fo. 30.

16. Extract of a letter from Mr. Stoughton, Lieut.-Governor of the Massachusetts Bay, relating to the incroachments of the French upon the English territo-

Num. 849.

ries by land, and the right of fishery by sea. Oct. 24, 1698. fo. 49.

17. Copy of a French letter from Mons. de Villebon, Governor of Nova Scotia, to Mr. Stoughton; on the rights claimed by the French to the fishing in those parts. Sept. 5, 1698. fo. 51.

18. Copy of the affidavit of John Swasy and William Jeggels on the pretensions of the French to the sole right of fishery on the coast of Nova Scotia. Oct. 24, 1698. fo. 53.

19. Copy of Mr. Crown's memorial concerning the English title to Penobscot and other adjacent lands in America. 4 Jan. 1697-8. fo. 55.

20. Copy of Mr. Nelson's petition relating to his title to Nova Scotia, as nephew to Sir Thomas Temple deceased. 13 April 1697. fo. 59.

21. Copy of Mr. Nelson's memorial relating to Nova Scotia and parts adjacent. fo. 61.

22. Extract of a memorial from Mr. Nelson relating to the country westward of the river Saint Croix, annexed to the government of New York. July 2, 1697. fo. 64.

23. Copy of Mr. Nelson's memorial relating to the fishery on the coast of Nova Scotia and other things proper to be had in consideration in treating with the French Commissioners pursuant to the treaty of Reiswyck. Nov. 2, 1697. fo. 65.

24. Copy of Mr. Nelson's letter from Boston, relating to the French pretensions to the sole right of fishing on the coast of Acadia. Nov. 4, 1698. fo. 69.

25. Copy of Mr. Nelson's letter from Paris, on the designs of the French to extend their boundaries on the eastern parts of New England. Decem. 7, 1697. fo. 71.

26. Extract of a letter from Mr. Randolph, on the French encroachments on the English plantations, and on the necessity of fixing boundaries. New York, May 16, 1698. fo. 73.

27. Copy of William Teller's deposition on the English right of sovereignty over the Five Indian Nations. New York, July 6, 1698. fo. 75.

28. Copy of Col. Bayard's memorial to Lord Bellamont, on the same subject. fo. 77.

29. Copy of King William's instructions to Admiral Herbert, concerning the capture of any ship in which King James II. shall happen to be. March 16, 1688-9. fo. 79.

30. Copy of a very loyal and humble address to King William III., from the Deputy Lieutenant and others, militia officers of the county of Salop, stating "how much their souls abominate the devilish designs and most vile unmanly attempts of those greatest of all villains the infamous butchers of Rome, and all their cursed imps, that would so barbarously massacre the best of Princes and swill in the blood of God's heritage." fo. 81.

31. Extract of a letter from Lord Bellamont to the Lords of Trade, on the building of a fort at the Onondages. Oct. 17, 1700. fo. 82.

32. An address to Lord Bellamont from some of the inhabitants of Albany. fo. 84.

33. An original letter from the Lords of Trade, on proceedings relating to Lord Bellamont; desiring that they may be laid before the King. Decem. 19, 1700. fo. 88.

34. A similar letter from the same parties. Oct. 1700. fo. 90.

35. Extract of propositions made by the Sachims of the Five Nations to the Commissioners for managing Indian affairs at Albany. June 30, 1700. fo. 92.

36. Extract of a letter from Lord Bellamont to the Lords of Trade, on the affairs at Albany. July 31, 1700. fo. 94.

Num. 849.

37. Copy of a memorial of the French Ambassador to the States of Switzerland, sent by Mons. D'Hervart, with his letter of 4th Sep. 1695. fo. 96. (In French.)

38. Copy of the King of Prussia's letter to Queen Anne, with a recommendation of M. Plantamour. June 26, 1703. fo. 98. (In French.)

39. Copy of the Queen's licence to the Duke of Newcastle to kill deer in Sherwood Forest, not exceeding thirty brace in one year; with a request of the Dutchess of Newcastle to the L. Treasurer to obtain a similar licence. Jan. 15, 1707-8. fo. 100.

40. Copy of a loyal address to Queen Anne, supposed to be from the county of Salop. fo. 102.

41. Copy of the Venetian Ambassador's credentials. 27 April 1702. fo. 103. (In Italian.)

42. Proposition du Marquis de Mouchy touchant la levée d'un regiment Suisse. 1704. fo. 105.

43. Extractus Conclus. trium Collegiorum Imperij. 28 Sept. 1702. fo. 107-8. (In German.)

44. A certificate concerning some Swedish ships, signed by a Notary publick at Gotheburg. 27 Nov. 1702. fo. 110.

45. Copy of the Emperor's answer to Mr. Stepney's memorial concerning Portugal. 1703. fo. 112. (In French.)

46. Mr. Vander Meer's letter to . . . inclosing letters of invitation from the late King to accede to the grand alliance, &c. Frankfort, April 16, 1702. fo. 114.

47. An original letter from the Syndics and Council of Geneva to Queen Anne, that Her Majesty would intercede with the Emperor to allow them freedom of commerce in his dominions as heretofore. 4 Sept. 1702. fo. 116. (In French.)

48. Copy of Mr. Rosencrantz's credentials from the K. of Denmark. 29 Aug. 1702. fo. 118. (In Latin.)

49. Copy of M. Kirchner's credentials as Resident from the K. of Poland. 20 April 1702. fo. 120. (In Latin.)

50. A letter from M. Spanheim, the Prussian Ambassador, concerning the payment of a subsidy to his master. Nov. 13, 1702. fo. 122. (In French.)

51. An extract of some resolution of the States of Holland. Aug. 11, 1702. fo. 124. (In Dutch.)

52. Another letter from M. Spanheim on the march of the K. of Prussia's troops into Holland, and the subsidy. 21 Aug. 1702. fo. 125. (In French.)

53. "Copie de la lettre a Mylord Comte de Marlborough de la Haye de la part du Baron de Schmettau, Ministre et Plenipotentiaire du Roy de Prusse." 18 Aug. 1702. fo. 127.

54. "Les griefs des Etats Protestans de Silesie." fo. 128.

55. M. Spanheim the Prussian Ambassador's memorial concerning the shipwreck of a vessel belonging to the Prussian African Company on the English coasts, &c. 12 Aug. 1702. fo. 130. (In French.)

56. An original congratulatory letter from Ernest Duke of Saxony to Queen Anne, on her accession. 26 Dec. 1702. fo. 132. (In Latin.)

The edges are black, as mourning for the late King.

57. An original letter of Count Wenceslaus Wratislaw, on the success of the Imperial arms against the French in Italy, and requiring a subsidy. 9-20 Dec. 1702. fo. 134. (In French.)

58. Declaration of the four circles of the Electoral and Upper Rhine, Franconia and Suabia, to enter into an alliance with Her Majesty, and the conditions they require. 22 March 1702. fo. 136. (In Latin.)

59. An original congratulatory letter from the Elec.

Num. 849.

tor of Bavaria to Q. Anne, on her accession. Dec. 15, 1702. fo. 138. (In Latin.)

60. Copy of a letter from Eleanor Duchess of Cell Brunswic Lunenbourg to Q. Anne, congratulating her on her accession. 20 May 1702. fo. 140. (In French.)

61. Count Joerger's credentials to the Court of England, from the Emperor Leopold, signed by his own hand. 16 May 1702. fo. 140. (In Latin.)

62. Mons. Spanheim the Prussian Ambassador's letter on the ratification of certain Treaties. 7 May 1702. fo. 144. (In French.)

63. Mons. Spanheim's letter concerning a dispute about a matter of ceremony, between the English Resident and the Ambassadors of the Electoral College, and on various political subjects. 22 Aug. 1702. fo. 146. (In French.)

64. An original letter from Prince Charles of Lorraine, Bi-hop of Osnaburg, to the Count de Wratislaw at London, to procure the Queen's interest in obtaining the Bishoprick of Munster. 1 July 1702. fo. 148. (In French.)

65. Copy of articles of peace and conciliation between the Dukes of Zell and Wolfenbuttel. 19 April 1702. fo. 150. (In Latin and German.)

66. An original letter from the Duke of Wolfenbuttel to Queen Anne, announcing his reconciliation with the Duke of Zell, on the mediation of the King of Prussia. May 11, 1702. fo. 156. (In Latin.)

67. The Diet of Ratisbon to King William III., concerning the state of religion in the Palatinate of the Rhine, &c. 22 March 1702. fo. 159. (In Latin.)

68. Articuli sive conditiones associatos inter circulos stipulate, ad fœdus inter Casarem Majestatem, regiam Majestatem M. Britanniæ, et Dominos ordines general. Belgii. Norlingen, 22 Mart. 1702. fo. 164 & 174.

69. Two letters from A. Vander Meer to . . . on the affairs of Germany. 1702. fo. 170. (In French.)

70. An original letter from the Elector Palatine to the Queen of Great Britain, congratulatory on her accession. Decem. 30, 1702. fo. 181. (In French.)

71. An original letter from the Elector of Bavaria to Queen Anne, on her accession. 21 April 1702. fo. 183. (In Latin.)

72. An original letter from the Duke of Zell to Queen Anne, on his reconciliation with the Duke of Wolfenbuttel. 21 April 1702. fo. 185. (In Latin.)

73. Copy of a letter from the English Consul at Venice, Mr. G. Broughton, to the Earl of Nottingham; on his proceedings for obtaining the liberty of English subjects, and on a dispute with the French Ambassador concerning the exchange of prisoners, &c. Venice, 23 March 1703. fo. 187.

74. Copy of another letter from Mr. Broughton to the Earl of Nottingham, with a copy of a memorial presented by him; that the Senate of Venice had called him an insolent Consul, and said that such a memorial could hardly be suffered from an Ambassador. He also complains of the non-payment of his salary, &c. 30 March 1703. fo. 189.

75. Copy of another letter from Mr. Broughton to Lord Nottingham, that his negotiation with the French Ambassador for exchanging prisoners had failed, &c. 6 April 1703. fo. 191.

76. Copy of another letter from Mr. Broughton to L. Nottingham, that the Venetian Ambassador at London had misrepresented the state of England, and on various other matters. 27 April 1703. fo. 193.

77. An original letter from the magistrates of Dantzick to Queen Anne, to guarantee their neutrality and protect their commerce. 30 Mar. 1703. fo. 195. (In Latin.)

Num. 849.

78. A memorial to the Queen of England from the Czar of Muscovy, desiring her interference with the Court of Sweden, on the misconduct of some Swedish prisoners in breaking their parole, &c. 1703. fo. 197. (In Latin.)

79. An original letter from the Hanse Towns to the Queen of Great Britain, on commercial matters. March and April 1703. fo. 199. (In Latin.)

80. "The substance of a conference between the Lords Commissioners appointed by Her Majesty to treat with the Ambassadors extraordinary of the States General of the United Provinces at St. James's, 5 April 1703"; about stopping letters, &c. fo. 201.

81. The city of Lubeck to Queen Anne, on the capture of some of their ships. 14 May 1703. fo. 205. (In Latin.)

Original.
82. The city of Dantzick to the Queen, on the oppressions of the Swedish troops, and requesting her interference and protection. 15 Aug. 1703. fo. 207. (In Latin.)

Original.
83. The city of Dantzick to the Queen, on the same subject. 23 Oct. 1703. fo. 209. (In Latin.)

Original.
84. Copy of Mr. Nitzschwitz's credentials as Ambassador from the King of Poland. April 6, 1702. fo. 211. (In Latin.)

85. The memorial of Count Wratislaw, the Imperial Envoy extraordinary, to the Queen; for a subsidy to enable the Emperor to frustrate the designs of the Elector of Bavaria, and prevent his joining the rebels in Hungary. 13-24 Jan. 1704. fo. 213. (In French.)

A copy for the Duke of Marlborough.
86. The Hanse Towns to Queen Anne, for indemnification of their ships during the war between France and England. Jan. 1703. fo. 215. (In Latin.)

Original.
87. The Elector Palatine to Queen Anne, that he had been unjustly accused of violating the treaty of Ryswick with respect to the reformed religion, &c. 22 April 1703. fo. 217. (In Latin.)

Original.
88. The Duke of Wirtemberg to Queen Anne, thanking her for a subsidy, and hoping by her aid to obtain an honourable peace, &c. 4 June 1703. fo. 222. (In Latin.)

Original.
89. The Portuguese Ambassador to Queen Anne, concerning the deportation of Frenchmen from the kingdom of Portugal. 23 Oct. 1703. (In French.)

Original.
90. The Portuguese Ambassador to Sir Charles Hedges, Secretary of State, with a memorial concerning the capture of a Genoese vessel at Lisbon by the English. 28 Oct. 1704. fo. 226. (In French.)

Original.
91. An original memorial of the Envoy from the Grand Duke of Tuscany, on the last mentioned subject, addressed to Sir Charles Hedges. No date. fo. 231. (In French.)

92. M. Van Vryberge to Sir Charles Hedges, on the capture of some Dutch ships. 22 Mar. to 2 April 1704-5. fo. 233. (In French.)

Original.
93. The Senate of Hamburg to the Queen, on the capture of their ships, &c. 29 April 1704. fo. 235. (In Latin.)

Original.
94. A memorial respecting grievances, addressed to the Senate at Venice by Hugh Broughton, the English Consul. fo. 239. (In English and Italian.)

Num. 849.

95. The draft of Queen Anne's appointment of the Duke of Marlborough to the command of her forces. May 26, 1704. fo. 243.

96. An original memorial, addressed to the Queen in Council and signed by Prince George of Denmark, Admiral of England, for the more speedy and effectual manning of Her Majesty's fleet. 10 Dec. 1704. fo. 245.

97. Kirchner, the Polish Ambassador, explains to the Queen the nature of the rebellion in Poland, instigated by the French, &c. 12 May 1704. fo. 248. (In French.)

Original.

98. Secretary Hedges to the Duke of Marlborough, on the transportation of troops to Portugal. July 7, 1704. fo. 250.

A copy.

99. Prince Frederick William to the Queen, recommending his brother to her notice on his visit to England. 29 Feb. 1704. fo. 252. (In Latin.)

Original.

100. A memorial from the Contractors with the Czar of Muscovy, for importing of English plantation tobacco into his territories, concerning his violation of the contract, addressed to the Secretary of State. 28 March 1704. fo. 254.

101. The Senate of Nuremberg to the Queen, concerning the deplorable state of the Circle of Franconia, and requesting a subsidy. 18 March 1704. fo. 256. (In Latin.)

Original: on vellum.

102. Copy of the Secretary of State's warrant for affixing the Great Seal to Mr. Methuen's commission for treating with the Emperor of Morocco, &c. 26 Dec. 1704. fo. 260.

103. Copie du Memoire presenté à la Haye à Mons. le Conseiller Pensionnaire par le Plenipotentiaire de Sa Majesté le Roy de Prusse. 22 Nov. 1702. fo. 261.

104. "The Lord Oxford's Speech upon leaving the House." fo. 263.

105. "Reasons for committing the Duke of Ormond to the Tower." fo. 264.

A single printed sheet. Satirical.

106. "An account of all the patents that have passed the office of Privy Seal, from the 1 April 1709 to 31 March 1710, and the fees that arise to His Grace the Lord Privy Seal out of the same, together with the private seals." fo. 265.

107. "His Majesty's [James III.] most gracious declaration." fo. 268.

A printed single sheet. Dated at Commercy, 25 Oct. 1715, in the 15th year of his reign, and reprinted at Perth 1715.

108. "Manifesto and Declaration by the noblemen, gentlemen and others, who dutifully appear at this time in asserting the undoubted right of their lawful sovereign James the VIIIth, by the Grace of God King of Scotland, England, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. and for relieving this his ancient kingdom of Scotland from the oppressions and grievances it lies under." fo. 269.

A single printed sheet. This was also printed at Perth, though not so specified.

109. "The letter of the Duke of Ormond to all true lovers of the Church of England and their country." fo. 270.

A single sheet, reprinted at Perth 1715.

110. The Pretender's Address "to the officers and soldiers of the army, at this time in the service of the Usurper." Signed Bolingbroke. fo. 271.

A single sheet, reprinted at Perth 1715.

Num. 849.

111. A Paper addressed "to all true-hearted Scotsmen, whether soldiers or others." It is indorsed "An invitation by the Rebels to their countrymen, whereof a few copies were printed at Perth 1715, and this was taken from one of them." fo. 272.

112. Copy of the Earl of Mar's letter to Viscount Kenmuir, dated Perth, Oct. 21, 1715. fo. 278.

Taken from the original, wherein was inclosed a copy of the Pretender's commission to the Earl of Mar.

113. Copy of a commission to the Earl of Mar, superscribed James R., and dated at Barleedue, 7th Sept. 1715. fo. 280.

Transcribed from the original.

114. Copy of the Earl of Mar's letter to Capt. Robison of the Gray Dragoons, offering a reward for his future services. Perth, Oct. 23, 1715. fo. 282.

115. "Copy of the Earl of Mar's letter to Col. Balfour, Governour of Perth." fo. 283.

A single sheet, printed at Perth 1715. It announces a victory for which great rejoicings were made at Perth.

116. "A letter to his Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury." fo. 284.

This is a 4to printed tract of twelve sheets, and includes also a letter written by a brother of Sir Joseph Jekyll, directed to "one at Gainsborough of the same opinion with himself"; and another letter to Lord Sunderland, in the shape of a very powerful remonstrance against the war.

117. A letter from Mr. Charles Leslie to a Member of Parliament in London, dated Bar le Duc, Apr. 23, 1714, giving some account of the Chevalier, who, he says, is hunted like a partridge on the mountains. fo. 290.

It is a printed tract of 15 pages, in 12mo.

118. "A letter from a gentleman in the King's camp at Perth, to a friend at Stirling." fo. 298.

Printed at Perth, 1715. In favour of the Pretender.

119. A single sheet poem, printed at Perth, 1716, entitled "Advice to the Muse on the King's landing." fo. 302.

120. A printed proclamation of the Earl of Mar for a supply of meal. Perth, 24 Nov. 1715. fo. 303.

121. The Pretender's "Declaration" for making a compensation to the villages of Aucterader and Blackford, which had been burnt and destroyed by his troops. Dated Scoon, 26 Jan. 1716. fo. 304.

122. The Pretender's address to "the officers and soldiers of the army at this time in the service of the Usurper." Scoon, 17 Jan. 1716. fo. 305.

A printed single sheet.

123. A printed paper intitled "The miserable state of Scotland, since the Union, briefly represented; and the only way to render it happy plainly pointed out. In a letter to a friend." 1716. fo. 306.

Published by the Rebels.

124. A printed single sheet, intitled "A letter from a gentleman at Paris to his correspondent at the Hague. Dated May 31, 1718, N.S." fo. 308.

It gives an account of the last moments of the "Queen Dowager," and states that she had not disowned the Chevalier de St. George being her son, as had been reported in the Holland Gazetteer.

125. A fragment of some periodical publication during the time of the rebellion in the reign of Geo. I. with a singular anecdote of the loyalty of Col. C—r. fo. 309.

126. Copy of a letter from an English traveller at Rome to his father, giving some account of the Pretender, and of an interview and conversation that had

Num. 849.

taken place between them. 6 May 1721, O. S. fo. 310.

127. Copy of a petition to the Prince of Wales, on behalf of one Thomas Wells, claiming a reward for having discovered a traitorous correspondence in favour of the Pretender, in 1715. fo. 313.

128. The statement of Alexander Valier, concerning his being suborned by one Bromfield to give evidence against the Earl of Oxford; signed by himself. July 1715. fo. 315.

129. Articles of a Treaty of Commerce between France and England, 1655. fo. 317. (In Latin.)

130. Rosencrantz, the Danish Ambassador, to the English Secretary of State, on the furtherance of a renewal of treaties, &c. 23 April 1704. fo. 323. (In French.) fo. 323.

The original.

131. "Article touchant le pretendu Prince de Galles envoyé à M. Hill. 29 Sept. 1704." fo. 325.

132. Ratification of the Treaty and Secret Articles with Savoy. 9 Sept. 1704. fo. 327.

133. "The fifth separate Article of the Treaty of Travendall, 18 Aug. 1700." fo. 329. (In Latin.)

A copy.

134. An original article or compact between the Emperor of Germany and the Dutch, that no peace should be made with France till satisfaction be given to the Queen of Great Britain for a former declaration by the French King in favour of the Pretender. Hague, 12 April 1702. fo. 331. (In Latin.)

135. M. A. Vander Meer's letter from Norlinguen, that the four Circles of Germany had at length agreed to join the Confederacy, though the French Ambassador had attempted to intimidate them. 22 March 1702. fo. 333. (In French.)

This letter is apparently addressed to the King, though Queen Anne had already begun her reign.

136. "Recueil succinct des points sur lesquels les Cercles d'Electoral du Rhijn, de Franconie, de Swabe et du Haut Rhijn se sont déclaré de vouloir entrer dans l'alliance avec sa Majesté Imperiale, S. Majesté Brit. et L. H. P." fo. 335.

137. Copy of the Landgrave of Hesse's separate and secret Articles with England. 7 Feb. 1702. fo. 336.

138. "Proposition faite par M. de Gersey [envoyé de France] au Cercle de Franconie et de Swabe, Norlinguen, le 25 Mars 1702." fo. 338.

139. A letter from M. Vander Meer, on the conduct of the four Circles respecting the alliance, &c. Frankfurt, 30 Mar. 1702. fo. 340. (In French.)

Original.

140. A copy of the treaty between the King, the Emperor, and the States General. 7 Sept. 1701. fo. 344.

141. The Duke of Savoy's original Commission to the Count de Vernon to conclude a treaty of alliance with the Queen of England. 27 July 1704. fo. 350.

142. Copy of the Secretary of State's Warrant for affixing the Great Seal to the last-named treaty. Sept. 9, 1704. fo. 352.

143. Original articles of peace between the Queen of England and the Regency of Tunis. 23 Oct. 1703. fo. 354.

144. The Duke of Savoy's ratification of a secret article of the treaty with the King of England and the States General. Turin, 20 Nov. 1690. fo. 359. (In French.)

Original.

145. The original articles of peace and commerce between King Charles II. and the Dey of Algiers. 29 Nov. 1671. fo. 364.

The treaty concludes with stating that whosoever

Num. 849—851.

shall be the cause of the breaking of this peace shall assuredly be punished with present death.

146. The Duke of Savoy's original ratification of the treaty with the King of England and the States General. 14 July 1690. fo. 366. (In French.)

850. folio.

A Volume of miscellaneous matter relating to English Coins and Coinage; including a considerable portion of Archbishop Sharp's treatise (see N° 785.), and also the first printed edition of Stephen Martin Leake's historical account of English money, with manuscript additions and plates inserted in the margins and elsewhere.

These materials appear to have been collected by Mr. West.

851. folio.

A very fair, perfect, and well preserved copy of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales, elegantly written on vellum about the reign of Henry the Fifth. It contains,

1. "Vita Galfridi Cantuar [sic orig.] ex Scripturum Britannicæ Centuria Septima Cap. xxiii." fo. 1.

This is only a modern transcript from Bale.

2. The general Prologue. fo. 2.

3. Characters of the "Knyght." fo. 2 b.

the "Swiere." fo. 2 b.

the Knights "Zoman." fo. 3.

the "Prioresse." fo. 3.

the "Monke." fo. 3 b.

the "Frere." fo. 4.

the "Marchant." fo. 5.

the "Clerke of Oxenforde." fo. 5.

the "Seriant of the lawe." fo. 5 b.

the "Frankleyn." fo. 5 b.

the "Haberdassher, Carpenter, Webbe, Dyere, and Tapece." fo. 6.

the "Cooke." fo. 6 b.

the "Schupman." fo. 6 b.

the "Doctur of phesike." fo. 6 b.

the "Wif of Bath." fo. 7.

the "Person." fo. 7 b.

the "Ploughman." fo. 8.

the "Mellere." fo. 8.

the "Maunciple." fo. 8 b.

the "Reve." fo. 8 b.

the "Somynour." fo. 9.

the "Pardonere." fo. 9 b.

the "Ost." fo. 10 b.

4. "Fabula Militis." fo. 12.

5. "Prologus Molendenarii." fo. 38.

6. "Fabula Molendenarii." fo. 39 b.

7. "The Reverse tale" (preceded by his Prologue.)

fo. 48 b.

8. "Prologus Coce." fo. 53.

9. "Fabula Coce." fo. 53 b.

10. "Prologus Legisperiti." fo. 65.

11. "Fabula Legisperiti." fo. 66.

12. "Prologus Armigeri." fo. 79.

13. "Fabula Armigeri." fo. 79.

14. "Prologus Uxor de Bath." fo. 87.

15. "Fabula Uxor de Bathon." fo. 87.

16. "Prologus Fratri." fo. 102.

17. "Fabula Fratri." fo. 103.

18. "Prologus Apparitoris." fo. 106 b.

19. "Fabula Apparitoris." fo. 107.

20. "Prologus Clerici." fo. 114.

21. "Fabula Clerici." fo. 114.

Num. 851, 852.

Num. 853—856.

22. "Lenvoye de Chaucer." fo. 128.
 23. "Fabula" Mercatoris. fo. 128 b.
 N.B. The Merchant's prologue is omitted, and what is more remarkable, the end of the tale to the amount of 100 lines.
 24. "Prologus de le Frankeleyne." fo. 141.
 25. "Fabula" de le Frankeleyne. fo. 141 b.
 26. "Prologus Q^e Monyalys." fo. 152.
 27. "Fabula" Q^e Monyalys, sive "Vita Sancte Cecilie." fo. 153.
 28. "Prologus Canonice." fo. 158.

This prologue is very different from those in the printed copies.

29. "Prologus Magistri Phisici." fo. 169.
 30. "Fabula" Magistri Phisici. fo. 169 b.
 31. "Prologus Questoris." fo. 173.
 32. "Fabula Questoris." fo. 173 b.
 33. "Prologus Nauta." fo. 179 b.

This prologue is different from those in the printed copies.

34. "Fabula Nautæ." fo. 181.
 35. "Prologus Priorissæ." fo. 186.
 36. "Priorissæ fabula." fo. 186.
 37. "Prologus de Thopas." fo. 189.
 38. "Fabula" de Thopas. fo. 189.
 39. "Prologus" Mellybeie. fo. 191 b.
 40. "Fabula de Mellybeie, per Chaucer." fo. 192.
 41. "Prologus de Monacho." fo. 206.
 42. "Fabula de Casibus Virorum." fo. 207 f.

The end is here omitted, to the amount of eleven stanzas.

43. "Prologus" Capellani. fo. 217.
 44. Fabula Capellani. fo. 218.
 45. "Prologus Mancipii." fo. 225.
 46. "Fabula Mancipii." fo. 226 f.
 47. "Prologus Rectoris." fo. 229 f.
 48. "Sermo" Rectoris. fo. 230 b.

In the initial letter to this volume there is a small and neatly executed whole length portrait of Chaucer, with a book in his hand and a knife suspended from his neck. He is dressed in a long greyish gown, with red stockings, and a kind of sandals. His head is uncovered, and the hair rather closely shorn. This miniature, though a little damaged, may be of considerable use to an artist. Many of the other pages and letters are painted and gilt in the usual style of the time.

The manuscript formerly belonged to Mr. Philip Carteret Webb, and was consulted by Mr. Tyrwhitt and cited by him under the letter W. See his admirable edition of "The Canterbury Tales," vol. I. p. xxiii. edit. 1775, in 8vo.

852. folio.

A large Collection of humorous and satirical Poems, in English and Latin, many of which were levelled by the Tories and Jacobites against the political occurrences of the reigns of King William III. and Geo. I. Others are of a miscellaneous nature; and the greatest part of them, perhaps, to be found in print.

The whole seem to have been collected for the use or amusement of Edward Lord Oxford, some of whose notes and corrections will be found in the volume. See particularly pp. 485 and 531.

853. 4to.

An alphabetical Repertory of family names in many of the English and Welsh counties, with their armorial bearings; said to have been collected by one Whittingham. The Supplement begins at p. 119.

854. 4to.

The miscellaneous heraldical collections, of John Pomfret, Rouge Croix poursuivant; with notes relating to Bedfordshire families, and epitaphs, &c. from several churches in that county.

855. 4to.

A small Volume compiled by some Herald towards the end of the fifteenth century, containing,

1. "Les nons e les arm a banerez de Engleterre." fo. 2.
2. "Les nons de contez et grant seynours . . . de Engleterre." fo. 2 b.
3. The names of the Knights in most of the counties of England. fo. 6.

These are their alphabetical references.

Bedfordshire. fo. 9 b.	Lincolnshire. 13.
Berkshire. 11.	Middlesex. 11.
Buckinghamshire. 9 b.	Norfolk. 6.
Cambridgeshire. 8.	Northamptonshire. 15.
Cheshire. 17.	Northumberland. 18.
Cornwall. 12 b.	Oxfordshire. 10.
Cumberland. 18.	Rutlandshire. 15.
Devonshire. 12 b.	Shropshire. 17 b.
Dorsetshire. 11 b.	Somersetshire. 11 b.
Essex. 8 b.	Staffordshire. 17 b.
Gloucestershire. 16.	Suffolk. 7.
Hampshire. 11 b.	Surrey. 11.
Herefordshire. 16 b.	Sussex. 11.
Hertfordshire. 9.	Warwickshire. 15 b.
Huntingdonshire. 17.	Westmorland. 13 b.
Kent. 10 b.	Wiltshire. 11 b.
Lancashire. 13 b.	Worcestershire. 17 b.
Leicestershire. 14 b.	York. 14.

856. 4to.

A Volume of heraldical collections, containing the following articles:

1. Hexameter and pentameter Latin verses in honour of Elfreda, a noble lady who repaired Derby, Chester, Warwick, &c. Beg.
2. The arms of Glastonbury. fo. 2.
3. Arms of King Eghert which he gave to the Wards. fo. 2.
4. Notes on the sign of the Cross and on the monogram of the name of Christ. fo. 3.
5. "Les nomes des prim' fñdors de la Jarretyer." fo. 5.
6. A note of an accident that happened to William Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, at some justs held at Windsor. fo. 5.
7. Trickings of the arms of divers Knights of the Garter, probably copied from the stalls in Saint George's chapel at Windsor. fo. 11.
8. Trickings of the arms of the Irish nobility. fo. 28.

Num. 856—858.

9. Trickings of the arms of Col. William Carlis, with a description from Blount's *Boscobell*. fo. 31.
 10. Trickings of the arms of the Emperors, Kings, and Nobility of Germany, Hungary, Bohemia, &c. fo. 34.
 11. Trickings of the arms of Spain and its provinces. fo. 42 b.
 12. Trickings of the arms of Portugal and its nobility. fo. 45.
 13. Trickings of the arms of France, its provinces and nobility. fo. 49 b.
 14. Trickings of arms belonging to Italy. fo. 52 b.
 15. Trickings of the arms of Venetian families, alphabetically, but no lower than the letter D. fo. 55.
 16. Miscellaneous heraldical remarks. fo. 58.
 17. An old ordinary of arms, with the names of families bearing the charges. fo. 60.
 18. A philological account of names and surnames now in use; chiefly collected out of ancient histories and records. By Eusebius Paleologus. fo. 137.
 N.B. This name is added in a different hand. The preface to this work, which was written in the reign of Queen Anne, concludes with a wish that if ever learned men be employed to polish and improve our language, and to compile a perfect grammar and dictionary, such distinctions and designations of names might be recommended to the nation as are expressive of the greatest honour and virtue.

857. 4to.

"A Coppy of the Armes taken in the Visitation of the County of Stafford, made in anno 1663 et 1664, by William Dugdale, Esq^r Norroy K. of Armes."
 It is in Dugdale's own hand-writing. At the end is an alphabetical index of names.

858. folio.

A Volume containing heraldical and other articles, viz.

1. An ordinary of arms, emblazoned by some herald in the time of Henry VIII. fo. 1.
 2. "Parcellis of stuff made by John Browne the Kynges paynter flor the hygh and myghty Prynce Charlis Duke of Suffolke, then beyng apoyntyd to be lyfte tennant generall of Kyngis Ryall Armye in to the parties of france in the yere of our Lord God 1523, and the 14 yere of the rayne of Kyng H. VIIIth." fo. 12 b.
 3. A list of "all crystyn Kyngis namyd by bestis." fo. 13.
- Of this whimsical list this is an example "The Kyng of fraunce a porpentyne, now a salemander."
 4. Paintings of the armorial bearings of divers sovereigns, on standards supported by animals, not exactly according with the preceding list. fo. 13 b.
 5. Regulations concerning the armorial bearings of females on marriages and funerals. fo. 23.
 6. "The appoyntment of Tyrwene." fo. 24. (In French.)
 This is the articles on the surrender or capitulation of Terouenne, by Anthoine de Crequy and the other governors of that city, to King Henry the VIIIth. (In French.)
 7. Explanation of some terms in heraldry. fo. 24 b.
 8. Expressions to be used in blasonry. fo. 25. (In French.)
 9. A very lamentable poem written in the reign of K. Henry VIII. on the decay of the realm, occa-

Num. 858—860.

sioned chiefly by the vices of the nobility and clergy. fo. 25 b.

It is composed in stanzas of seven lines, very much in the manner of *Lydgate*; the author's name, of whom nothing else appears to be recorded, being *Edward North*. It begins,

"W^h proflownde sorow my hert ys sor greved."
 10. A fragment of the last will and testament of John Haward, A.D. 1503, on part of a leaf, the rest having been cut off, and the writing of the fragment itself crossed through with a pen and ink.

11. "A singular good Erball of suche convenable tymes of sevyng of sedis as well for salades as for the pott." fo. 31.

12. The arms of divers of the English nobility, emblazoned in the time of Henry VIII. fo. 31 b.

13. The arms of divers of the English nobility, emblazoned in the time of Q. Elizabeth. fo. 44.

859. folio.

A Volume intitled "The Names and Armes of all the noble men then beinge or created since the Conquest of Englande, and by whom they were created." Continued to the reign of Queen Elizabeth, in which the book was written.

860. (a & b.) folio.

Two Volumes of heraldical collections by Henry Ferrers, of Badsley Clinton in Warwickshire, Esq., James Strangeinan, Esq., and perhaps some other heralds in the time of Queen Elizabeth.

Vol. I. contains, among much other matter not worth notice,

1. Arms in Rookby church. fo. 1.
 2. Pedigrees of the Rokebys and divers other families. fo. 1.
 3. *Inquisitiones A^o 6^o Ed. I.* fo. 5.
 4. "Les armes de noble Chivaliers qui furent al Tournement faict a Donstable lan du Roy Edward tyers apres le Conquest septuisme." fo. 9.
 5. "The presentment of Knights. Out of an ould written booke lent me by Master Stowe." fo. 19 b.
 6. "Hieroglyphicæ." fo. 32.
- These are applied to devices, &c. as borne by different families.
 7. Extracts from *Bracton de legibus*. fo. 39.
 8. *Escheats temp. Hen. III.* fo. 44, 57.
 9. Agreement between the Bishop of Ely, the Prior of Lewes, and others, concerning Common, temp. Reg. Johannis. fo. 48.
 10. *Summons of Parliament*. fo. 48 b.
 11. Evidences concerning the families of Harcourt and Pipard. fo. 51.
 12. A Calendar of Charter rolls temp. Edw. I. fo. 55.
 13. *Summons by Edw. III. in the 28th year of his reign, for all the gentry of Yorkshire to go against the Scots*. fo. 59.
 14. "Nomina habentium 40 li. terrarum in Com^u Ebor^{ie}." fo. 59 b.
 15. "Intellegens gyven of sum sutch Knight as are late made in this journeye." fo. 74.
 16. Church notes from Balsey and High Windsor. fo. 83.
 17. Extracts from *Froissart's Chronicle*. fo. 83 b, 93.

Num. 860.

18. "Evidenciæ pro Bardwell et Harleston et Paggenham." fo. 91 b.
 19. Story of the French King's assuming a device suggested by a dream on his making war against the Flemings. fo. 92 b.
 20. Pedigree of the Visdelons. fo. 94.
 21. "Monuments out of churches, and the foundation of the Abbey of Killingworth." fo. 110.
 Among the churches are those of Stoke-Pogis, Windsor, Farnham Royal, and Inglefield.
 22. Some account of an ancient monument at Beche church. fo. 127.
 23. "The genealogie of the worshipfull famylley of Gernon, alias Candysch, alias Perke." fo. 127 b.
 24. A neat pen-and-ink drawing of several monumental figures in a church not mentioned. fo. 129.
 25. Trickings of arms belonging to Abbies, Priors, and Colleges. fo. 130.
 26. Arms of Sovereigns, some fabulous. fo. 134.
 27. Arms of a few cities. fo. 134 b.
 28. Descent of the first Dukes of Normandy. fo. 138.
 29. Copies of a great variety of charters between fo. 138 and 157, these leaves being turned in an opposite direction to the others.
 30. Carta Galfridi de Clynton primi fundatoris Kenelworth. fo. 157 b.
 This is followed by several charters, &c. relating to the Clintons.
 31. An Index of proper names mentioned in most of the preceding articles. fo. 160.
 At fo. 164 some former possessor of the volume has written out a table of its subsequent contents. The principal articles are,
 32. Abstracts from a Leiger of St. Albans Monastery. fo. 169.
 These abstracts extend as far as fo. 212 b. At the end is written "His Collectionibus finem imposuit Jacobus Strangeman generosus, Julij 7. Anno Dñi 1591."
 33. A grant of lands given by Eleanor Queen of Edw. I. to a servant of hers. Anno regni ix. Her seal neatly tricked at the foot. fo. 213.
 34. The preamble for a Patent of Honour. fo. 213 b. (Latin.)
 35. Abstracts of deeds concerning Ferrers. fo. 214.
 36. Notes out of the Statutes, temp. Hen. III., concerning nobles killing deer as they pass through the King's Forest. fo. 215.
 37. Concerning Legitimation. fo. 215.
 38. The names of the Commissioners appointed to order the griefs betwixt the King and his Lords, &c. fo. 215.
 39. Statutes concerning Knights, 1 and 2 Edw. II. fo. 215 b.
 40. Cartæ de Toppingho. fo. 217.
 41. A question in law respecting a certain mode of bequest. fo. 221.
 42. Notes from the churches of Bows Clifford and Goldhanger. fo. 221.
 43. A pedigree of the Earls of Pembroke and Worcester, with other Herberts, &c. fo. 221 b.
 44. Pedigree of Poynts. fo. 223.
 45. Arms of families in Norfolk and Suffolk. fo. 224.
 46. Notes of Instruments and Grants, &c. for the most part alphabetically arranged under the names of the donors. fo. 227-235.
 The leaves in this part of the MS. to fo. 254. are placed upside down.
 47. Rules or remarks to be observed (by some topographer) in the perambulation of Essex. fo. 235 b.
 48. Notes of coats of arms and crests. fo. 236 b. 237.

Num. 860.

49. Pedigree of Littlebury. fo. 237 b. 238.
 50. Pedigree of Lacon of Wylley. fo. 238 b.
 51. Libertates concessæ Majori et Vicecomitibus London. fo. 242 b.
 52. Miscellaneous heraldic collections, notes of Instruments, &c.: many from the collections of Mr. James Strangman. fo. 243-254 b. 307 b. 308. 320. 336 b. 341. 344 b. 346. 350 b. 352 b. 353. 354 b. 362. 363. 365 b. 371 b. 372.
 53. Ex Registro evidentiarii Christophori Goldingham armigeri. fo. 255.
 54. Pedigree of the family de Monte Camisq. fo. 259.
 55. Description of Rochford Hundred in Essex. fo. 260.
 56. Descent of the Barons of Raleigh. fo. 261.
 57. Descent of South-house. fo. 261 b.
 58. Repertorium Honoris de Rayley co. Essex. fo. 262.
 Continued in fo. 266.
 59. Instructions for the pedigree of Cavendish. fo. 264.
 60. Grant of arms from Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, to John Hayes of Fratinge in Essex. fo. 265 b.
 61. Extracts from Evidences at Haseley or Haseleghe. fo. 266 b.
 62. Description of the hundred of Ceofford in Essex. fo. 268.
 63. Foundation of the Monasterium Cornutum, or Horn-Church, by Eleanor Queen of Henry II. fo. 268.
 64. Knights Templars and their lands. fo. 269 b. 270.
 65. Excerpta ex Registro Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Hethefield in com. Essex. A.D. 1592. fo. 272 b.
 66. Evidences of the family of Poyntz. fo. 274. 279 b.
 67. Descent of Percivall. fo. 279.
 68. A note respecting the order of holding what is called the Lawless Court. fo. 279.
 See also fo. 283 b.
 69. Notes out of Guicciardini. fo. 281.
 70. Acta in Parlamento apud Coventre, tempore Henrici Quarti. fo. 284.
 71. Armes and monuments in the late howse of the Earles of Oxford at Colne. fo. 285 b.
 72. Arms of Cornard in Much Bures Church. fo. 286 b.
 73. Pedigree of the Houses of Clarence, Lancaster, and York. fo. 287.
 74. Story of the death of Thomas of Woodstock; moved in Parliament 1 Hen. IV. fo. 287 b.
 75. Note of the escape from Windsor and retaking of the Earl of March's son, 6 Hen. IV. fo. 288 b.
 76. Notes of the Earls of Huntingdon. fo. 288 b.
 77. Directions for drawing out a pedigree from rolls and the Kings of the Norman line. fo. 289 b.
 78. Grant of the Barony of Raynes and other lands to Hugh Fitz-Anketill, by Henry II. fo. 290.
 79. Bardolff, herald at arms, grants leave to Richard Baynard, Esq. to bear his arms without the label which he had formerly used. fo. 290.
 80. Notes respecting the manor of Maldon Parva, with other lands, parcel of the same, in Maldon St. Lawrence Tapinghe. fo. 291.
 81. The manor of St. Lawrence, quondam Mantell-Hall, postea Baynards. fo. 292.
 82. Ex Registro de Hethfeld Peverell. fo. 295.
 83. Assington. fo. 296.
 84. Ordinances for women mourners, made by Margaret Countess of Richmond, mother of K. Henry VII. fo. 296 b.

Nun. 860.

85. Knights of the Garter A.D. 1516. fo. 297 *b*.
 86. The ceremony at the christening of the Princess Mary. 7 H. VIII. fo. 298.
 87. Notes respecting the families of Gernon and Mountfichet. fo. 299.
 88. Pedigree of Sacavill. fo. 299 *b*.
 89. Notes of monuments in Aldworth church. fo. 299 *b*.
 90. Notes from a book of arms of James II Holleband alias Windsor. fo. 300.
 91. Memoranda of French coats of arms. fo. 300 *b*.
 92. Evidences at Mr. Humfrey Myldemayes. fo. 301.
 93. Placita Forestæ apud Chelmesford in com. Essex coram Rogero Extraneo, Symone de Ellesworth, et Johanne de Crok justic. ad eadem placita audiend. et terminand. assignat. fo. 302.
 94. The claim of Stephen de Abyngdon to be Steward of the Forest of Essex. fo. 303.
 95. Foresta de Wyham. fo. 303 *b*.
 96. Foresta de Donmow. fo. 303 *b*.
 97. Balliva de Harlaw. fo. 303 *b*.
 98. Balliva de Aungre. fo. 303 *b*.
 99. Balliva de Waltham. fo. 303 *b*.
 100. Balliva de Becontree. fo. 303 *b*.
 101. Epitaph upon Sir Anthony Browne. fo. 303 *b*.
 102. Haveringe att Bower. Nomina seclorum ad Cur. ibidem. fo. 304.
 103. Convivialium Sermonum Liber, meris joci ac salibus non impudicus neque lascivus, sed utilibus et seriis relectus, &c. per Johannem Peregrinum Petrocellanum. fo. 305.
 104. Historical memoranda t. Hen. VIII. fo. 305 *b*.
 105. Proverbs. fo. 307.
 106. Extracts from "Euphuus and his Anatomy of Wit." fo. 313.
 107. Redd. Comput. com. Essex, 7 R. Joh. fo. 317.
 108. Baronies formerly in Essex. fo. 331.
 109. Will of Isabel Dutchess of York, A.D. 1482; Notes of Fastolf, &c. fo. 336.
 110. Fundatio Domus Monialium de Godstow. fo. 337 *b*.
 111. Ex Registro de Godstow. fo. 338.
 112. Inq. post mortem Joh. Manningham, 14 Hen. VII. fo. 340.
 113. Ex Registro Prærogative Ecclesiæ Cantuar. de probatione ab anno 1501. fo. 343 *b*. 345. 353 *b*. 361 *b*. 369 *b*. 370. 370 *b*. 373. 373 *b*. 374. 375. 376 *b*.
 114. Abbatia de Morpeth. fo. 346 *b*. 347.
 115. Ex Evidentiis Johannis Domini St. John de Bletsoe. fo. 348 *b*.
 116. Claus. 46 Edw. III. fo. 351 *b*.
 117. Placita terræ in Hustengo London. 39 Edw. III. fo. 352.
 118. Delivery of the great seal to King Edw. III. by John Knevet, Chancellor, 46 Edw. III. fo. 352.
 119. Summonitio Parlamenti tenend. apud Westm. fo. 352.
 120. Libertas concessa Episcopo Lincoln. habere unam unciam ad operandam monetam in villa sua de Newark. fo. 352 *b*.
 121. Descent of Arsik. fo. 353.
 122. Descents of Champenon, Grene, &c. fo. 353 *b*.
 123. Pedigrees of Tyrringham and Rotherham. fo. 354.
 124. Descents of Handlo and Daubeney. fo. 355 *b*.
 125. Pedigree of Bodrigan. fo. 356.
 126. Descents of Gaunt, Malo-lacu, and St. Martin. fo. 356 *b*.
 127. Descents of Insula de Gatecombe, Bremshot, Pagenham, &c. fo. 357.

Nun. 860.

128. Descents of Popham, Patteshull, Beauchamp, &c. fo. 357 *b*.
 129. Descents of Ailesbury, Wingfield, and Delapole. fo. 358.
 130. Descents of Tateshale, Orby, Clifton, Bernak, and Crombwell. fo. 358 *b*.
 131. Descents of Clifton and Bokenham. fo. 359.
 132. Est Rudham Carta Willielmi de Cheney primi fundatoris. fo. 359 *b*.
 133. Pedigree of the Earls of Pembroke. fo. 359 *b*.
 134. Pedigree of the Earls of Chester. fo. 360.
 135. Copy of a writ for the allowance of 4s. per day to Sir John Sordiche, one of the Knights of the shire for Middlesex, for his expenses during the Parliament, 43 Edw. III. fo. 360.
 136. Ex Registro Domus Hospitaliorum de Chippenham. fo. 361.
 137. Pedigrees of Beauchamp. fo. 362 *b*. 363 *b*. 364 *b*. 365. 366. 371 *b*.
 138. Pedigree of Leyburne: ex Collect. Thorne Taleboti. fo. 364.
 139. Memoranda respecting the Earls of Cornwall. fo. 365.
 140. Pedigree of Somery. fo. 365.
 141. A rude tricking of the seal of King Edward the Confessor. fo. 366.
 142. Pedigree of Le Despenser. fo. 367.
 143. Pedigree of De Norwico, Willoughby of Eresby, Scales, and De Ferrers. fo. 368.
 144. Pedigree of Huntingfeld, with proofs. fo. 369.
 145. Pedigree of Scrope. fo. 370.
 146. Pedigree of Nevil Lord Latimer. fo. 371.
 147. Pedigrees of St. John and Wivell. fo. 373.
 148. Ex Registro Prioratus de Leves. fo. 374 *b*.
 149. Pedigree and proofs of Shardelow. fo. 375 *b*.
 150. Pedigree of Vere, Earls of Oxford. fo. 376.
 151. Abbatia de Nuttleia. fo. 377 *b*. 378.
 152. Pedigree of Warren, Earls of Surrey. fo. 378.
 153. Pedigrees of Coniers and Matravars. fo. 378 *b*.
 154. Pedigrees of Tiptot and Lovell. fo. 379.
 155. Pedigree of Botlier. fo. 379 *b*.
 156. An Index of names of persons according to the old pagination of the volume. fo. 380.
 157. Pedigrees of Talbot, Fryer, Cookson, and Egioke. fo. 389.
 158. Pedigrees of Butteler, Webbe, Hall, Andrews, and Middlemore. fo. 389 *b*.
 159. Pedigree of Harwell. fo. 390.
 160. Pedigrees of Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, and Hoby. fo. 390 *b*.
 161. Pedigrees of Copley, Forster, Haselwood, and Childe. fo. 391.
 162. Pedigrees of Acton and Littleton. fo. 391 *b*.
 163. Pedigrees of Nanphan and Meysey. fo. 392.
 164. Pedigrees of Power, Washbourne, and Hauley. fo. 392 *b*.
 165. Pedigrees of Walshe and Folyot. fo. 393 *b*.
 166. Pedigrees of Hunckes, Wye, and Herward. fo. 394.
 167. Pedigrees of Tookey, Wolmer, Cadwell, and Trymnell. fo. 394 *b*.
 168. Pedigree of Rufford. fo. 395 *b*.
 169. Pedigrees of Dyneley and Dethicke. fo. 396.
 170. Pedigrees of Salwey, Gefferyes, Haydon, and Nicholas. fo. 396 *b*.
 171. Pedigrees of Acton and Wallwin. fo. 397.
 172. Pedigrees of More, Withe, and Caldwell. fo. 397 *b*.
 173. Pedigrees of Kyghley and Rompany. fo. 398.
 174. Pedigrees of Squery and Ackton. fo. 398 *b*.
 175. Pedigrees of Russell and Hanbury. fo. 399.

Num. 860—863.

176. Pedigrees of Tremwin, Salwey, Lyngayn, and Talbot. fo. 399 *b*.
 177. Pedigree of Morgan. fo. 400.
 178. Pedigrees of Alderford, Lyttelton, Paginton, and Leakener. fo. 400 *b*.
 179. Pedigree of Sheldon. fo. 401.
 180. Pedigrees of Daubeney and Ingraham. fo. 401 *b*.
 181. Pedigree of Rouse. fo. 402.
 182. Pedigree of Peyton. fo. 402 *b*.
 Many of the pedigrees, from fo. 389, relate to Worcestershire families.

Vol. II. containing Notes of Blazonry and private memoranda, has a copious index to the names of persons at the end.

861, 862, 863.

Three Volumes of the Collections of Sir Richard Saint George, Clarencieux herald, who died A.D. 1635.

Vol. I. contains,

1. "The title of Richard Bartye, Esq. to the style of Lord Willowghbye of Willowghby and Eresbye." fo. 1.
 2. Collections of pedigrees exactly taken. fo. 25.
 3. A book of differences of Arms. fo. 79.
 4. *Escaet. tempore Edw. I. in diversis comitatibus.* fo. 103.
 5. "Eschaetr' virtute officii de tempore regni Regis Edw. IVth. bundell 1." fo. 116.
 6. "Escaet' ab anno 1^o usque ad 9^m Edw. III." fo. 125.
 7. "Maneria tenta in capite in diversis Angliæ comitatibus et specialiter citra Trentam." fo. 161.
 8. "Parcelle terrarum tentæ de Rege in capite." fo. 206.
- This volume was given to Sir Richard St. George by Henry Ferrers, Esquire.

Vol. II. contains Pedigrees, Charters, and historical Matters relating to several counties, from materials in the possession of Sir Edw. Griffin, Knight, of Brassbrooke. At the end is an alphabetical index of names. It belonged to Mr. Umfreville.

Vol. III. contains,

1. The officers of honor and other meane officers appertaining unto an armie roiall, nominated and appointed mete and necessarie for the invasion of a forren realme. fo. 5.
2. Certaine orders how a campe ought to be pitched. fo. 11 *b*.
3. *Ex evidentiis Roberti Pakenham de Totmy in com. Surr.* fo. 12 *b*.
4. Pedigree of Colvill, Goband, &c. fo. 13.
See also fo. 31 *b*. 32 *b*.
5. Pedigree of the Kings of England from K. Will. the Conqueror to K. James I., together with the descents of foreign potentates from John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster, and of different nobility from branches of the royal families of England. fo. 13 *b*. 14.
6. Instruments concerning the family of Wike: with a note respecting Sir Humfrey de Bassingbourne, who held the castle and manor of Beningfeld in Surrey, with remainder to Walter Colville, 17 Edw. III. fo. 14 *b*.
7. Memoranda relating to the children of Sir Richard St George, A.D. 1577 to 1595. fo. 15.
8. *Ex antiquo pergamento de Thorney.* fo. 15 *b*.

Num. 863.

9. *Ex antiquo pergamento. Literæ per Barones ad Regem H. III. et per ipsum Regem et Edwardum ejusdem Regis primogenitum et Ricardum Regem Romanorum ejusdem Angliæ Regis fratrem similiter ad Barones; et de bello de Lewes.* fo. 16.
10. Memoranda concerning the families of Umfravill, Camvill, and de Columbariis. fo. 16 *b*.
11. *Inquisitio capta apud Cantabrig. die lunæ anno vii^{mo} Hen. VI. ad subsidium colligendum intra com. Cantabr. Ex Scaccario.* fo. 17.
12. *Justiciarii Angliæ temp. Hen. III., Edw. I., Edw. II.* fo. 17 *b*.
13. *Fines, ab anno 1^{mo} ad annum vii^m Edw. II. Regis.* fo. 19.
14. The ordre and solemnization of funerals. fo. 25.
15. *Fines ab anno vii^{mo} ad annum xx^m Regis Edw. II.* fo. 26.
16. Pedigree and copies of instruments relating to the family of Gumbaud. fo. 33.
17. Pedigree and descent of Radcliffe of Radcliffe in the county of Lancaster. fo. 33 *b*.
18. Notes of the family De Montibus. fo. 34 *b*.
19. Pedigree of Darcy. fo. 35.
20. Pedigree and instruments relating to the family Grey of Ruthyn. fo. 36.
21. *De manerio de Wodecroft, Com. Surr.* fo. 86 *b*.
22. Pedigree of Walleys or Wallace, Kendal, &c. fo. 37 *b*. 38 *b*.
23. Pedigree of Francis. fo. 38 *b*.
24. Pedigree of Vere Earl of Oxford. fo. 39.
25. Descents collected out of sundry authors and records. They are of Holand, Earl of Kent, de Grey of Rotherfield, Mortimer, the old Earls of Northumberland, Brent, De Lucy, the Kings of Scotland, de Curcy, Earls of Arundel, Hall, Quinteyne, Burly, Herliston, Port, Pinkeney, Gorham, de S^{re} Amando, Mikelfeld, Brancestre, Wancy, Childwik, Brok, Winterton, Cheyndut, Fulmer, Maddingle, and Peverell; some accompanied by copies of instruments. fo. 39 *b*.
26. *Charta de Ramesey, per Edw. R. Confessorem.* fo. 49 *b*.
27. Pedigree of Bendish, with transcripts of evidences. fo. 50 *b*.
28. Descent of Langly. fo. 52 *b*.
29. Descent of Burghwardesle and Bromley. fo. 53.
30. What inconveniencies may grow to a kingdom or commonwealth that mayntaineth soldiers that use warr for an arte, having no other trade to live by. fo. 53 *b*.
31. *Carta Baronis de Graystock.* fo. 54.
32. *Recorda ex Ligiero Sancti Albani.* fo. 54 *b*. 82 *b*.
33. *Inquisitio de Hundredo de Graisford.* fo. 55 *b*.
34. Names, &c. of witnesses to evidences in the reigns of Hen. III., Edw. I., II., III., Ric. II., Hen. IV., V., VI. and Edw. IV., with abridged transcripts of instruments. fo. 56 *b*. 73 *b*.
35. Pedigree of Langly. fo. 64 *b*.
36. Pedigree of St. John. fo. 65.
37. Instrument relating to Boxworth in the county of Cambridge. fo. 65 *b*.
38. Descent of Sumery. fo. 65 *b*.
39. Descent of Merlond. fo. 66.
40. Charter granted by William de Ferraris Earl of Derby, for the enfranchisement of the town of Bolton in Lancashire, 37 Hen. III. fo. 66 *b*.
41. A reference to the exposition of Saxon words used in charters before the Conquest. fo. 67.
42. Pedigree of Bendish. fo. 67.
43. Pedigree of the family of Stanmer of Stanmore in Middlesex, with proofs. fo. 68.

Num. 863.

44. Pedigree of St. George. fo. 68 *b*.
 See also fo. 121 *b*. 124. 146. 158. 164.
 45. A calendar for the search of records, an. 1 to 22 Edw. I. fo. 69 *b*.
 46. Pedigree of Tonein, or de Todneio. fo. 76 *b*.
 47. Pedigree of Takenham or Pakenham. fo. 77.
 48. Fundatio Prioratus de Tinmuth et Confirmationes ejusdem per diversos Reges, ex Ligiero Sancti Albani, cujus Monasterii iste Prioratus est Cella. fo. 77 *b*.
 49. Cartæ de Tinemutha. fo. 78.
 50. Descent of Brewes. fo. 81.
 51. Ex Archivis de Babington. fo. 81.
 52. Pedigree of Bruce and Cotton. fo. 81 *b*.
 53. Pedigree of Zouche and Willoughby. fo. 82.
 54. Fundatio sive Confirmatio Cellæ de Moddry, vulgariter dictus Bellus Locus, Sancti Albani quondam Cella. fo. 83 *b*.
 55. Fundatio Cellæ de Belvoire, Monasterii Sancti Albani quondam Cella. fo. 84 *b*.
 56. Fundatio Prioratus de Hatfeld in Essex, Mon. Sancti Albani Cella. fo. 86 *b*.
 57. Cartæ ad Monasterium Bathoniensem spectantes. fo. 87 *b*.
 58. Dates of the foundations of different abbeys in the counties of Surrey, Leicester, Berks, Kent, &c. fo. 90.
 59. Fundatio Monasterii de Bello in Suthsexia. fo. 90 *b*.
 60. Fundatio Monasterii de Bermondsey per Will. Rufum Anglie Regem. fo. 91.
 61. Pedigree of Camvill, and Estleighe or Astley. fo. 91 *b*.
 62. A note respecting the charter of Newcastle. Descent of Brus., &c. fo. 92 *b*.
 63. Abbatia de Gerendon. fo. 93.
 64. Foundation of the abbey of Jervall. fo. 93.
 65. Descent of Twewege. fo. 93.
 66. Pedigree and Evidences of the Earls of Britayn. fo. 93 *b*.
 67. Fundatio Monasterii de Waterbeche, com. Cantabr. fo. 94 *b*.
 68. De Feria de Bernewell. fo. 94 *b*.
 69. Vera Narratio de prima fundatione Canonico-rum de Bernwell et de Picoto Vicecomite qui fuit primus eorum fundator. fo. 95.
 70. Cartæ alie de Barnwell. fo. 95, 95 *b*.
 71. Cartæ de Abbatia de Selby com. Ebor. fo. 96.
 72. Cartæ Abbati et Conv. de Ramseye concessa de Feria de Sancto Yvone. 21 Edw. I. fo. 97.
 73. Descents of Hastings and Draiton. fo. 97.
 74. Confirmationes Abbatie de Ramseye per Reges Anglie. fo. 97 *b*.
 75. Extract from "an old parchment book in written hand, sometime belonging to Waverly Abbey in Surrey." fo. 98 *b*.
 76. Fundatio de Bockland. fo. 99.
 77. Descent of Clare. fo. 99.
 78. Descent of Eruenne. fo. 99 *b*.
 79. Cartæ Will. I. Regis at Abbas Vitalis et Abbatis S. Petri Westm. habebant venationem de silva que pertinet ad Patrisceiam. fo. 99 *b*.
 80. Charters and Confirmations of liberties granted to the Bishop and Prior of Ely. fo. 100. 102.
 81. Pedigree of Bassevill and Salwayne. fo. 101.
 82. Pedigree of Beauchamp and Botetourt. fo. 101 *b*.
 See also fo. 102 *b*. 103.
 83. Descent of Trivet. fo. 102.
 84. Pedigree of Huse. fo. 103.
 85. Arma omnium Episcoporum Eliensis, a prima sedis fundatione. A. D. 1188. fo. 103.

Num. 863.

86. Arms of the Knights at Ely: taken from a Roll belonging to Dr. Perne Dean of Ely. fo. 106 *b*.
 87. Witnesses to charters confirmed by the Kings of England to the Priory and Bishoprick of Ely. fo. 108 *b*.
 88. Pedigree of de Albini. fo. 109.
 89. Consilarii Regis Hen. III. fo. 109 *b*.
 90. Nomina Militum t. Edw. I. Regis. fo. 109 *b*.
 91. Names of Knights created in different reigns, from the time of King Henry II. fo. 110. 113 *b*. 117 *b*. 119 *b*.
 92. Pedigree of Spigurnell. fo. 113.
 93. Descent of Rabacyn. fo. 113 *b*.
 94. Descent of Felmingham. fo. 114.
 95. Descent of Kirkby. fo. 114 *b*.
 96. Pedigree of Cormayle, Brunne, and Gyffard. fo. 114 *b*.
 97. Pedigree of Spilman and Grinstead. fo. 115.
 98. Descent from Robert de Marcham. fo. 116 *b*.
 See also fo. 118.
 99. Descent of Baynard. fo. 117.
 100. Descent of Lanimebye. fo. 117.
 101. Descent of Thaneye. fo. 118.
 102. Descent of Burdeleys, Wake, le Marischall, and Mandevile. fo. 118 *b*.
 103. Pedigree of Arundell. fo. 119.
 104. Notices of the family of Picot. fo. 119.
 105. Descents of Gasselyn and Besaull. fo. 119 *b*.
 106. Descents of Whitwell, Whitchester, and de Valibus. fo. 120.
 107. Nobiles qui tenebant terras de Rege in Anglia anno 20 Guilelmi Conquestoris [in comitat. Chentli, Sudsex, Sudrie, et Hantescire] ex Libro de Domesday. fo. 120 *b*.
 108. Pedigree of Nowers, or de Nodariis. fo. 121.
 109. Descents of Gatton and Clerbek. fo. 121 *b*.
 110. Pedigree of Lisle. fo. 122.
 111. Descent of Hendsoure. fo. 122.
 112. Pedigree of Fitz Alan, Earls of Arundel. fo. 122 *b*.
 113. Pedigree of Moeles, Hungerford, Dinham, &c. fo. 123.
 114. Pedigree of Engayne. fo. 123 *b*.
 See also fo. 162.
 115. Descent of Berford. fo. 124.
 116. Fundatio Cellæ S. Julianæ. fo. 124 *b*.
 117. Descent of Mineton. fo. 124 *b*.
 118. Descents of Camvill and Hamlyn. fo. 125.
 119. Extract from the Record called "Nomina Villarum" in the Exchequer, concerning the county of Huntingdon. fo. 126.
 120. Notes respecting the time of the formation of Domesday Book. fo. 126 *b*.
 121. "The number of the parish churches, and townes, and bishopricks in the realme of England." fo. 126 *b*.
 122. Inscriptions at Gamlingay in Cambridgeshire. Nov. 9, 1695. fo. 127.
 123. Annotatio Feodorum Comitatus Cantabrigie et Huntingdonie. fo. 128.
 124. Extracts from the Originalia Rolls t. Edw. I. to Ric. II. fo. 145 *b*.
 125. Pedigree of Clynton; ex vetusto Libro de Kenelworth. fo. 146 *b*.
 126. Descents of Stadford, Arden, and the Earl of Warwick: ex eodem Libro de Kenelworth. fo. 146 *b*.
 127. Descent of Peverell. fo. 147.
 128. A note for the computation on account of Charters, Evidences, &c. dated from the first, second, and third pestilences, in 1349, 1361, and 1369. fo. 147.
 129. Trickings of arms from [the churches of] Bigleswade and Eton, co. Bedf. fo. 147 *c*.

Num. 863.

130. Arms from the churches of St. Ives, Suho, Colne, and Bugden, in the county of Huntingdon. fo. 148.
131. Descents of Hodbovill, Rokwood, and Bures. fo. 148.
132. Trickings of two coats from the church of Purlye in Berkshire. fo. 149 b.
133. Arms, Monuments, &c. from Whaddon, Meldred, Melburne, Wympoll, Lolworth, Steple Morton, Barrington, Orwell, Long-Stanton, Little Wilbraham, Quoy, Little Shelford, Harston, Gamlingay, Grancester, Stow, Burrough Grene, and Brinkle in Cambridgeshire. fo. 149 b.
- See also fo. 155. 160 b. 161.
134. Arms from Garsington, co. Oxf. fo. 153.
135. Arms in Repinghale church, co. Linc. fo. 153.
136. Arms in Swavesey church, co. Cambr. fo. 153.
137. Arms and Inscriptions at Knebworth, co. Hertford. fo. 153 b.
138. Arms at Overton Longvile, co. Huntingd. fo. 153 b.
139. Arms, Inscriptions, &c. in different churches of the county of Bedford. fo. 153 b. 161.
140. Munimenta Prioratus de Hertford. fo. 155 b.
141. Descent of Walleis. fo. 158.
142. Pedigree of Limesy. fo. 158. 159 b.
143. Extracts from the Evidences of Robert Pakenham, Esq. of Tooting in the county of Surrey. fo. 158 b. 160.
144. Arms from the church of Artleburghe, co. Norf. fo. 161.
145. Arms of Vere from the church of Hatfield Broad-Oak in Essex. fo. 161.
146. Ex Registro Prioratus Sⁱ Neoti in com. Hunt. penes Rob. Cotton mil. fo. 161 b.
147. Descent of Mallory and Salvayne ex original. de a^o xv. Edw. I. fo. 162.
148. Descents of Engayne, Pabenharn, and Ailesbury. fo. 162.
149. Benefactores Prioratus S. Neoti quondam Cella Abbatie de Becco. fo. 163.
150. Pedigree of Broy and De Alneto. fo. 164.
151. Pedigree of De Breauza and De Audeley. fo. 164 b.
152. Pedigrees of Dagworth and Cornwall. fo. 165.
153. Genealogy of the Stewarts. fo. 165 b.
154. Fines ab anno primo usque ad annum quartum Edw. III. Regis. fo. 166 b. 171. 171 b.
155. Church notes from Thornton in co. Buckingham. fo. 170.
156. Descent of Sommervill. fo. 172.
157. Descents of Lovell and Tregoz. fo. 172 b.
158. Descent of Cowey de Guisnes. fo. 173.
159. Descent of Baron of Balun, co. Northumb. fo. 173.
160. Carta de decem solidis redditus Prioratus de Bernwell ex dono Comitibus David concessa. Ex Legiero de Bernwell. fo. 173 b.
161. Descent of Philipps of Lardiner. fo. 173 b.
162. Pedigree of Willoughby of Eresby. fo. 173 b.
163. Descent of Matilda and Blanche, daughters of Henry Earl of Lancaster, from K. Henry III. fo. 174.
164. Descents of Malgrave, Talmach, and Messworth. fo. 174 b.
165. Descents of Soterle, and Wrotham. fo. 175.
166. Descent and proof of the pedigree of Chenduit. fo. 175 b.
167. "Patres Ecclesiæ sive Doctores, quo tempore clauere, et in quibus locis remanebant, et titulis imbuti erant, et quo tempore moriebantur, ex Sieberto monacho Gimblacensis, et Bapt. Platina de Vitis Pontificum summerrime abstractæ." fo. 176.

Num. 863—865.

168. Pedigree of the Earls of Leicester, &c. as descended from Robert Earl of Mellent. fo. 176 b.
169. Descents of Morley. fo. 177 b.
170. Descent of the Earls of Warwick. fo. 178.
171. Descents of Peyton and Bardolph. fo. 178 b.
172. Descents of Poynings and Acton. fo. 179.
173. Extracts from the Hundred Roll relating to North Stow in the county of Cambridge t. Edw. I. principally concerning the family of St. George. fo. 179 b.
174. "The King's retinew into Fraunce, whereof the iiijth part of his archers shalbe on horsback and the other on fote at his wages. Abstracted out of an old written booke." fo. 180.
175. Memoranda respecting the family of Delaunnde. fo. 180 b. 181.
176. Carta Johannis Durham de manerio de Hallelwik in com. Midd. fo. 181 b.
177. Pedigree of Patteshull. fo. 182.
178. Pedigree of the family of Montacute. fo. 182 b.
179. Descent of Haseldine. fo. 183 b.
180. Descent of Harding, Fitz-Nicholas, &c. fo. 184.
181. Note of Walter Belchamp of Belchamp co. Essex. fo. 184 b.
182. Notes of the family of Swinborne. fo. 185.
183. Church notes of Melsburn, Co. . . . A.D. 1629. fo. 185 b.
184. Fines de annis xxxij. xxxij. xxxiv. xxxv. Edw. I. fo. 186.
185. Notes out of Hector Boethius. fo. 189 b.
186. Memoranda concerning the passing the statute "de religiosis personis" A.D. 1280, the "Brevis de Quo Waranto" A.D. 1281, and the Round Table held at Newbin near Snowdon A.D. 1284. fo. 191.
187. Verses of Mr. Tychborn, before his execution. fo. 192.
- At the end of the volume is an index of the names of persons.

864. folio.

A small Collection of Pedigrees of Families in Bedfordshire; with an alphabetical index.

865. folio.

A Volume of Heraldical Collections, containing the following articles;

1. "The ensignes and armes of severall Empires, Kingdomes, Principalities, Dukedomes, &c." fo. 1. Arranged alphabetically.
 2. "The armes and ensignes of the Kings of England since the Conquest." fo. 7.
 3. "The armes and ensignes of the Queenes of England since the Conquest." fo. 9.
 4. "The nine ancient Worthies with their coate armour or ensignes." fo. 11.
 5. "The nine moderne Worthies." fo. 11.
- As these are not very commonly known, they are here subjoined: "1. Mahomet the Great, Emperor of the Turks; 2. Tamburlaigne, Emperor of Tartary; 3. Solymán the Magnificent, Emperor of Turkey; 4. George Cashiot, Prince of Epirus; 5. Edward the Black Prince; 6. Henry V. King of England; 7. Charles V. Emperor of Germany; 8. Henry IV. King of France; 9. William Count Nassau, Prince of Orange."

Num. 865.

6. "The nine worthy Women." fo. 11 b.
7. "The twelve Peeres of France." fo. 12.
8. "The armes of the five Conquerors of England." fo. 12 b.
9. Description of the Saxon Heptarchy. fo. 12 b.
10. Arms of the Kings of England, from Edward the Confessor to Henry V. fo. 13.
11. A catalogue of the Knights of the Round Table, with their arms and ensignes. fo. 13 b.
12. Arms and ensignes belonging to Religious Houses. fo. 15.
13. A catalogue of the Nobility from the Conquest to Charles I., with their arms. fo. 17.
14. A list of the Nobility of Scotland as they were ranked in the year of our Lord with their arms. fo. 46.
15. A list of the Nobility of Ireland. fo. 49.
16. A catalogue of the Governors, Lieutenants, and Deputies of Ireland, since the conquest thereof to the year 1622, with their arms. fo. 53.
17. A catalogue of the Wardens of the Five Ports, with their arms. fo. 60.
18. An alphabetical catalogue of Yorkshire Gentry, together with their coat armour, collected in 1638. fo. 68.
19. An alphabetical catalogue of the Gentry of the county palatine of Durham, with their arms. fo. 88.
20. An alphabetical catalogue of the Gentry of the county of Northumberland, with their arms. fo. 97.
21. An alphabetical catalogue of the Gentry of the county of Cumberland, with their arms. fo. 101.
22. An alphabetical catalogue of the Gentry of the county of Westmoreland, with their arms. fo. 104.
23. "Here beginneth the booke of Yorkshire divided into three Rideings, every Rideing conteineing these wapentackes following." fo. 106.
24. The names of the Gentry in the Northern parts whose names end in *son*, with their arms, collected in 1584 by Robert Glover Somerset herald. fo. 110 b.
25. A catalogue of the Knights of the Garter since the first foundation to the time of Charles I. fo. 112.
26. An alphabetical list of Judges, with their arms. fo. 123.
- The names under the letters A, B, and part of C are wanting, a leaf being lost.
27. A catalogue of the Sheriffs of Yorkshire, from 1155 to 1652, with their arms. fo. 129 b.
28. A catalogue of English Baronets from 9 Jac. I. to 16 Car. I., with their arms. fo. 140.
29. Baronets created by patent since January 4, 1641 to 1646, with their arms. fo. 150.
30. Knights of the Bath at the coronation of King James; with their arms. fo. 153.
31. Knights of the Bath at the coronation of Henry Prince of Wales, with their arms. fo. 154 b.
32. Knights of the Bath made at the creation of Charles Prince of Wales. fo. 155 b.
33. Knight of the Bath made at the coronation of King Charles I. fo. 156 b.
34. "The Treasurers for lame souldiers in the West Riding of the county of Yorke since the making of that statute, and their coate armour." fo. 158.
35. "La devise des armes des Chevaliers de la Table Ronde, &c." fo. 161.
- A transcript of a book printed at Paris 1559. 12°.
36. Some historical account of the Nobility and Gentry of the counties of Lincoln and Durham. fo. 163.
37. "Quartered coates of the Nobility and Gentry of Essex;" with an alphabetical index. fo. 188.

Num. 866—870.

866. folio.

"Three severall treatises of Nobility: Of the creation of Nobility. Of the Nobility in generall. Of Knighthood and Gentlemen. By the famous Antiquary Thomas Bird Esquier."

This volume belonged to Mr. Le Neve, at whose auction it was bought by Nicholas Hardinge, Esq.

867, 868. folio.

Two Volumes containing various acts and official proceedings in the Heralds Office and Earl Marshall's Court, brought down to the end of the seventeenth century.

The first of them has a very copious table of the several documents, &c. at the end.

869. folio.

"An account of the chapters, elections and installations [of the Knights of the order of the Garter] since Sir Henry St George, Knt. was created Garter principal King of Arms;" i. e. from 1702-3 to 1708. With the arms of the Duke of Schonburg and Lord Godolphin elegantly emblazoned in Indian ink.

At the end, written by another hand, is the Cereimonial of the Installation of the Elector of Brandenburg and Duke of Lunenburg Zell, by their proxies Robert Lord Hunsdon and Ralph Lord Eure and Thomas Lord Jermyn, as also of the Duke of Shrewsbury in person at Windsor, on June 5, 1694.

870. folio.

Heraldical Collections, viz.

1. "Especially notes for Creatyones, byynninge the eleveneth yere of the most noble Kinge Edward the Thirde." fo. 2.
2. "The order of procedyng at the buryall of a Knight." fo. 5.
3. Pedigree of the Calthorpe family. fo. 6 b.
4. "The soundrey creastes the whiche Kinge Edward the Fourth barre." fo. 7.
5. Proper crests of some of the Nobility. fo. 7.
6. Pedigree of the Earl of Salisbury. fo. 7 b.
7. Names of persons attainted in the reigas of Edw. III. and IV. fo. 8.
8. Names of those that wrote to Pope Boniface, A.D. 1300. fo. 8 b.
9. The King of England's Coronation Oath (in Latin). fo. 9.
10. Crests of Knights. fo. 9.
11. Various pedigrees of English families, with an alphabetical index. fo. 9 b.
12. Some account of the families of Talbot and Shirley. fo. 60, 77.
- A fragment only.
13. An alphabetical catalogue of all the Knights made by King Charles I. and II., and James II. to the year 1686. fo. 62.
- Imperfect.
14. Some account of the Yorkshire families of Ingleby, Hutton, and Byerley. fo. 80.
15. Names of the Clergy in the West Riding of Yorkshire, 1719. fo. 83.
16. Copies of several of Sir William Dugdale's let-

Num. 871—873.

ters to Mr. Edward Horsley, herald painter in York. fo. 85.

17. Trickings of arms of Yorkshire and other families, with indexes by Mr. Warburton. fo. 87.
18. Pedigree of the Ap Rheses. fo. 128 b.
19. Pedigree of the Veres. fo. 132.
20. Pedigree of the Places. fo. 133.
21. Pedigree of the Barklays, &c. fo. 135 b.

871. folio.

Pedigrees, Evidences, and other matters relating to Nottinghamshire Families, collected by Sir Richard Saint George, Clarencieux, whose arms or book-stamp are preserved in the insides of the covers.

At the end is an alphabetical index, and at p. 43 b, a pedigree of the Clitons of Lincolnshire.

872. folio.

Heraldical Collections by R. Glover, viz.

1. "De origine et antiquitate armorum sive insigniorum gentilitium eorundemque differentiis et distinctionibus requisitis R. Gloveri Fecialis Regii observationes aliquot." fo. 1.
2. A grant of a crest of arms from King Edw. III. to William de Monte-acuto Earl of Salisbury. fo. 14.
3. A proclamation against the slaughtering of cattle in improper places. 44 Edw. III. fo. 15.
4. Documents concerning the claim of John Lord Scrope for bearing the arms of the Isle of Man, against Thomas Lord Stanley, steward of the King's household. fo. 16.
5. "Modus tenendi Parlamentum." fo. 16.
6. King Richard II^d's writ of privy seal on behalf of Thomas Earl of Nottingham, earl marshal, authorizing him to bear the crest of the King's eldest son, with a difference. fo. 16.
7. A case concerning the transmission of arms to relations, extracted from "Chassanai Catalogus Gloriarum Mundi." fo. 17.
8. A collection of pedigrees of divers noble families, with trickings of their arms, by R. Glover. fo. 18.
9. Arms of Archbishops and Bishops, by the same. fo. 75.
10. Arms of a few of the English Nobility, by the same. fo. 81.
11. "Rules for the due quartering of arms." fo. 85.
12. Index of names belonging to articles 8, 9, 10. fo. 88 b.
13. "Stiles of Noblemen." fo. 90.
14. Creations from the reign of Edw. III. to that of Q. Elizabeth. fo. 91.
15. "Milites qui tenebant de Abb. Burgi S^c Petri per servitium militare. Ex lib. MS. Rob. de Swap-ham." Adjiciuntur eorundem arma gentilitia, et tabula cognominum ordine alphabetico. fo. 102.

873. folio.

A Collection of Pedigrees of Sussex Families, with several trickings of their arms. Interspersed are transcripts of a great many ancient deeds and charters relating chiefly to the above county.

Num. 874—878.

874. folio.

A large and curious Collection of Epitaphs and Arms in many of the churches in London and other parts of England, collected chiefly by Henry Saint George, Esquire, Clarencieux, and Nicholas Charles, Esquire, Lancaster heralds, with some later additions.

At fo. 50 b is an alphabetical index of family names; and at the end an index of names of churches, with another additional of names of persons.

This volume contains many drawings of monuments, and copies of arms, &c. from painted glass windows, of some of which perhaps few or no vestiges are elsewhere to be found.

At fo. 98 b there is a very elegant and interesting drawing of the arms and device granted by Charles the Sixth to the Stuarts for defending the Scottish sceptre, as they were emblazoned in the church of Saint Andrew in Holborn. On the device of a Knight combating a lion (here represented) the heraldical antiquary is referred to Dean Milles's dissertation on a seal belonging to Sir Richard Worsley, in *Archæologia*, vol. iv., to the Cotton MS. Jul. A. 1. where the drawing is evidently connected with the present; to the seal of R. de Quency in *Spelman Aspiolog.* 105; to *Vetusta Monum.* vol. III. pl. xxviii.; to *Dallaway's Heraldic Enquiries*, p. 400; to *Harl. MS. N^o 4028.* fo. 143; to *Hearn's Langtoft*, p. 199; and to the fine print of a Knight combating a lion at the Castle of Coucy in Picardy, in *Androuet du Cerceau Batimens de France*, p. 4, where the reason for assuming this device is assigned.

875. folio.

Genealogical notes of the Sovereigns of the island of Great Britain, from Brute to James I., and of the nobility from the Conquest, with their arms properly emblazoned. The several alterations in the royal arms are specifically given towards the beginning. Prefixed is an alphabetical index of names.

876. folio.

Arms and Pedigrees of Suffolk Families, collected by Harvey Clarencieux king at arms, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, with an alphabetical index at the beginning.

877. folio.

An account of the Kings, Nobility, and principal Gentry of Scotland, with very masterly trickings of their arms, by Joseph Holand, Esquire, 1585, whose autograph and partly engraved coat of arms are on p. 4.

878. folio.

"A Collection of Monuments in divers churches, with most of the coats of arms painted." They are chiefly in London and Westminster. At the end is an alphabetical index of the names of persons.

Num. 879—882.

879. folio.

"The book of Funeralls in Cheshire, Lanc', Salop, and Northwales, &c. The register booke of Funeralls in the countyes of Chester, Lancaster, Salop, and Northwales, was begun the first daye of Marche anno Dñi 1600, and in the XLth year of the raigne of our Sovereigne Ladye Queene Elizabeth by mee Wiltm Segar Norroy king of armes of the North, to be contynued by my servaunt Randall Holme, resident in the citie of Chester; wherein I will that hee shall truly enter from tyme to tyme, the armes and creasts, matche, issue, and decesse of all suche persons of coate armour and worships as it shall please God to call oute of this transitory life; and shall receive worshipfull enterment according to their estates and degrees. And I will also that my said servaunt Randall Holme shall, in my name, and to my use, demaund and receive of the heires, executors, or administrators of every such defuncte, my due fees, as they are severally rated in the next page, and to make unto mee the said Norroy a just and true accompte, when, and as often as it shal be required by myself. And upon the fynishing of this booke, that hee the saide Randall my servaunt shall deliver the same or cause the same to be delivered to mee the said Norroy, to be recorded and entred into Her Majestys office of armes in London, according as I am enjoyned by oathe and order of my office, for the benefit of posterity.

p' Wiltm Segar Norroy
King of Armes."

Then follows a list of the persons buried, with their arms emblazoned, and particulars relating to themselves and their families. The rest of the volume is occupied with memorandums of divers patents and grants of arms, in Cheshire and elsewhere, by Sir Richard Saint George, Norroy. At the end is an alphabetical index of names.

880. folio.

Arms and Pedigrees of Oxfordshire Families recorded by Richard Lee gent, Portcullis, marshall to Clarendieux king of arms, in his visitation anno 1574.

881. folio.

The Collection of Sir Thomas Saint George, Garter king at arms, concerning the ceremonial of the order of the Garter; with two indexes of the contents of the book and of the statutes.

At the end Mr. Warburton, to whom this volume belonged, has put together some animadversions on the undue authority usurped by Mr. Ashmole, Garter, over his brother kings Clarendieux, Norroy, &c. being what he terms "extraordinary attempts to make Garter an absolute monarch."

882. folio.

An heralical Volume compiled and written about the time of Henry VIII., in which are the following articles:

1. Genealogia Comitum Cestrie. fo. 2.
2. Historia brevis Comitum Leicesterie, cum insignibus gentilitiis. Præmittitur nota de Gulielmo Conquestore. fo. 3.

Num. 882.

3. The History of the Earls of Warwick, ascribed to John Rouse or Ross of Warwick, with their arms emblazoned, and portraits of them neatly painted in water colours. Although these portraits are imaginary, they are interesting for the armour and costume of a period anterior to the manuscript itself, which is only a copy of some other.

Concerning this work Mr. West, to whom it belonged, has made the following remark on fo. 1: "The drawings of the Earls of Warwick seem to be taken from John Rous roll of the Earls of Warwick which in Sir William Dugdale's time was in the possession of Robert Arden of Packhall. What relates to the Earls of Warwick is printed by Mr. Hearne at the end of his Life of Richard the Second, though without the arms or draughts of their effigies here expressed." It is not impossible that the portraits might have been copied as is here stated, but the works are certainly different. The roll used by Dugdale, and then in Mr. Arden's possession, was in Latin, and had besides a portrait of Ross himself, which Dugdale has caused to be engraved by Hollar in his Warwickshire. The roll of Warwick, mentioned by Bishop Nicholson in his Historical Library as in the Bodleian library, is in all probability another copy of the same work. Both these have been confounded by Mr. Gough in his British Topography, vol. ii. p. 301, with Rous's Life of Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, in the Cotton library, Jul. E. iv. the beautiful drawings of which have been engraved in Mr. Strutt's Horda Angel cynnau, and the contents or arguments of it printed in Hearne's Hist. Vitæ et Regni Ric. II. The curious reader may collect still further information on the present article from the preface to the last-quoted work by Mr. Hearne.

4. "Habes hic, erudite lector, illustrium virorum cognomina quos sanguinis claritudine armorumque insignibus prestantissimos insulam expugnasse Britanniam celeberrima passim annalia testantur; quod si quis claris prognatus parentibus de primo progenitorum suo forte subdubitat, huc accedat et originem suam inquirat." fo. 26.

This seems to be an amplified copy of one of the rolls of Battel Abbey.

5. Nomina Magnatum tempore Henrici Tertij Regis Angliæ. fo. 29 b.

6. Nomina Magnatum tempore Regis Edwardi Primi, Secundi, et Tertii. fo. 29 b.

7. Nomina Magnatum temp. Regis Ric. II. fo. 30 b.

8. The emblazoned, and in part imaginary arms of the Kings of Britain, from the earliest times to the reign of Edw. III. fo. 31.

9. Brief notes concerning the arms of the Kings of Scotland, Wales, and Ireland. fo. 32 b.

10. Arms of some of the Knights of the Round Table, emblazoned. fo. 32 b.

11. Notes touching the differences of arms, &c. fo. 33.

12. The emblazoned arms of various English families. fo. 34 b.

13. The differences of crosses in arms exemplified. fo. 36 b.

14. The difference of lions in arms. fo. 38.

15. A treatise on heraldry in general, in the French language. fo. 39.

16. The emblazoned arms of Christian Emperors, Kings, and Dukes. fo. 52.

17. The emblazoned arms of divers of the English Nobility. fo. 54 b.

18. A single leaf relating to the Earls of Warwick, which seems to belong to article 3. fo. 69.

Num. 882—884.

19. *Genealogia Domini de Berkeley.* fo. 70.
20. *Genealogia Comitum Cestræ.* fo. 71 b.
21. *Genealogia Dominorum de Percie.* fo. 74.
22. The statutes of the Order of the Garter. fo. 77.
23. "Le pedegree des counties de Cestr." fo. 85 b.
24. A single leaf of vellum in addition to the preceding History of the Earls of Warwick, with some imaginary portraits. fo. 86.

"This book," says Mr. West, "belonged to Mr. Ward at Warwick, a communicative correspondent of Mr. Thomas Hearne of Edmund Hall, Oxford."

883. folio.

A large Volume very fairly written and emblazoned, with this title within an ornamented border; "A booke of the Blason of Armorye, conteyning the severall titles following. At the charde [chardge] of Sir Edward Stanhope, Knight, Doctor of Lawes, one of the Masters of His Majestie's Court of Chancery;" and with the arms of the Stanhopes of Nottinghamshire emblazoned on the title-page. It contains,

1. "The armes of all the Kings of England from the Conquest untill the fift yeare of the reygne of King James King of Great Brittainye with his issue male, together with the severall Armes of all the Nobilitye of England who were created by everye of the sayd Kings during ther severall reygnes." fo. 1.
2. "The armes of the Nobilitye, Archbishopsricks, and Bishopsricks of England according to ther severall ranks." fo. 103.
3. "The armes of King James now King of Great Brittainye with his issue male, and all his Nobilitye of Scotland as they are at this present." fo. 111.
4. "The armes of the severall Colledges of Cambridge and Oxford." fo. 118.
5. "The arms of the Gentrie of England by order of alphabet." fo. 122.

884. folio.

Another large heraldical Volume very fairly written, with the following title, "A genealogical Table of the successions of the Kings of England, from King Egbert the first sole English monarch; with all y^e royal atcheivements blazoned. To which is added some briefe remarks in an historical account of their successions, their issue, &c.; for the fuller explanation and compleating the regal table, and royal pedigree and descent. Also a catalogue and historical account of all the present Nobility of England, drawn into genealogical tables or scheams of descent; to the intent, that at one view may be seen the primary advancement, quality, and antiquitie, &c. of each respective family, as they now stand this present year 1682; being collections from severall of our historians and writers upon this subject, but chiefly (for the regall table) from Speed's Chronicle and Sandford's Genealogical History for the English Kings; and from Hector Boetius and Buchanan for the Scottish Kings; and, for the Nobility, from the works of Robert Glover and Ralph Brook, long since Heralds-at-arms; and chiefly from Sir William Dugdale's Baronage of England, printed 1676: and from others as they dispersedly occur in our publick histories and annals; put in this method, as being extremely usefull in the reading, and reader understanding our English history. With an appendix to anno 1698."

Num. 885.

885. folio.

An historical Volume, containing the following miscellaneous articles;

1. The substance of the trial of Elizabeth Canning for perjury; in a letter from some person who attended the trial. fo. 2.
2. Memoirs of the Harley family, and particularly of Robert Earl of Oxford; drawn up by one of his brothers. fo. 8.
3. An account of the Whig and Tory factions and dissensions, with various circumstances that happened from the last year of King William III. to the commencement of the reign of King George the First, to whom it was presented by its author Lord Coningsby. fo. 65.
4. A duplicate of the last preceding article. fo. 75.
5. A Discourse written by the Earl of Devonshire in defence of his marriage with the Lady Rich. fo. 93.
Transcribed by Bishop Kennett from the original in the Lambeth library.
6. A copy of Lord Henry Howard's letter to Lord Treasurer Burghley, with a present of a prayer-book. fo. 94 b.
Transcribed by Bishop Kennett from the original in the Lambeth library.
7. A copy of the Earl of Essex's letter to Lady Anne Bacon widow of the Lord Keeper, in answer to her severe charge against him in Dec. 1596. fo. 95.
Transcribed by Bishop Kennett from the original in the Lambeth library.
8. Various ecclesiastical notes and extracts by Bishop Kennett, chiefly relating to ordination, licence for preaching, consecration of bishops, and subscription to articles. fo. 96.
9. A copy of the Earl of Devonshire's letter to King James, after the discovery of the Popish plot. fo. 101.
Transcribed by Bishop Kennett from the original in the Lambeth library.
10. Statements of revenues paid into the King's Exchequer, arising from the Archbishopric of Canterbury, and the Bishopricks of Norwich, Gloucester, Bath and Wells, and Peterborough, in the years 1689 and 1690, when the Bishops of those sees were suspended as Nonjurors. fo. 102.
11. An original document intituled "A Collection of all the rentes and revenewes of all the possessions belonging to the Bishopricke of Gloucester, and of the estates and termes which are nowe in beinge in all things holden by lease with their particuler rents as nere as the same may be gathered out of scattered bookes, rowles, accounts, and surveys, and of all fees, charges and payments goinge out of the said Bishopricke, and concerninge the copyholds as the same are grauntable as well in reversion as in possession for three lives or under, and finable at the Lord's will, so are they all stated for three lives, both in reversion and also in possession, some fewe excepted." fo. 112.
12. A copy of the report on the demands from New England for the expedition against Cape Breton, made to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, 29 Dec. 1747. fo. 122.
13. The Ceremonial of the funeral of King James I. with drawings, in pen and ink, of all the standards, &c. fo. 127.
14. Copy of the settlement made upon Henrietta Maria, the Queen of Charles the First. Dated 9 March 1631. fo. 138. (In Latin.)
15. Some free Remarks on the government and constitution of England in the reign of Queen Anne, 3 L

Num. 885—889.

written, in French, by some foreigner, and containing various hints for remedying the supposed defects. fo. 155.

16. "An account of all the moneys which have been issued and paid out of the receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer, to any person or persons on account of the privy purse, secret service, pensions, bountys, or any sum or sums of money to any person or persons whatsoever without account, from the 25 March 1721 to 25 March 1725." fo. 166.

886. folio.

Mr. Warburton's collections for a History of the county of Sussex; consisting of several fragments of printed books, views of places, maps, coats of arms, extracts from Domesday Book, &c.

At fo. 65 is an imperfect tract in the form of a dialogue, intitled "Heraldry in a hopsack, or an evening's conference between Blunt, a gentleman, and Addle, a professor. By a person of quality;" and at fo. 79 is a copy of part of the Register of Herting or Harting.

887. folio.

Mr. Warburton's heraldical and other collections towards a history of Bedfordshire; together with those made by John Pomfret, Rouge-croix poursuivant, relating to the same county. Prefixed is a table of contents.

888. 4to.

Another Volume of Mr. Warburton's collections for Bedfordshire, consisting of portions from the *Magna Britannia* and *The English Traveller*, interleaved with several manuscript additions and an index.

889. folio.

This number and the ten next ensuing form Mr. Warburton's Collection of materials for the History of Yorkshire: partly in fragments of printed Works, and partly in manuscript.

Part I. contains,

1. A catalogue of Mr. James Torr's manuscripts relating to the History and Antiquities of Yorkshire. fo. 1.

2. An engraved representation of New Hall near Pontefract. fo. 15.

3. View of the chapel upon Wakefield Bridge. fo. 16.

4. Description of Yorkshire from Speed. fo. 18.

5. Map of the river Humber, 1742. fo. 19.

6. View of Durham: drawn with a pen by Mr. Warburton. fo. 20.

7. References to similar drawings of the towns of Richmond, Knaresborough, and Sheffield, formerly watered down upon the respective leaves. fo. 21, 22, 23.

8. Saxton's Map of Yorkshire. A.D. 1577. fo. 25.

9. New map of Yorkshire. A.D. 1711. fo. 26.

10. Morden's Map of the West-riding of Yorkshire. fo. 27.

11. Account of Yorkshire from Gibson's edition of Camden. fo. 28.
Printed.

Num. 889—895.

12. Act for repairing the road from Kingston-upon-Hull to Anlaby, and thence to Kirk-Ella. 18 Geo. II. fo. 47.

Printed.

13. Yorkshire: from Fuller's Worthies. fo. 62.
Printed.

14. Blome's Britannia, for Yorkshire. fo. 88.
Printed.

15. Drayton's Polyolbion, for Yorkshire. fo. 100.
Printed.

16. Burton's edition of Antoninus's Itinerary for Yorkshire. fo. 107.

Printed.

17. Le Neve's Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae for the diocese of York. fo. 136.

Printed.

18. Dr. Nathaniel Johnston's Proposals and Enquiries respecting a History of the County of York. fo. 149.

Printed.

890. folio.

Part II. Collections relating to the History and Antiquities of the town of Kingston-upon-Hull.

891. folio.

Part III. Further Collections relating to the town of Kingston-upon-Hull: together with two or three printed tracts and papers relating to it during the Great Rebellion.

892. folio.

Part IV. A Volume of papers, entitled "Churches Parochiall and Conventuall within the Diocess of York and Archdeaconry of Cleveland. Collected out of Publick Records and Registers. Pars 2^a." Said to have been originally lettered "Torr's Account of the Churches in Yorkshire."

893. folio.

Part V. entitled "Churches Parochiall and Conventuall within the Diocess of York and Archdeaconry of East Riding. Collected out of Publick Records and Registers by John Warburton, Somers."

894. folio.

Part VI. Collections relating to Headon, and the East Riding of Yorkshire. At the end are two or three maps, an engraving of the seal of Cottingham Abbey, and a printed copy of a Bill to enlarge the pier and harbour of Scarborough in the county of York.

895. folio.

Part VII. Miscellaneous Collections for Yorkshire: containing,

1. Overton's Map of Yorkshire, A.D. 1711. fo. 1.
2. King's View of Fountains Abbey, from the Monasticon. fo. 2.

Num. 895, 896.

3. Leland's Itinerary for Yorkshire: transcribed from the printed work edited by Hearne. fo. 4.
4. Four leaves from an old edition of Higden's Polychronicon. Lib. vi. cap. 25—29. fo. 120.
5. The names of families existing in Yorkshire, mentioned in Glover's old Roll of Arms. fo. 124.
6. Warburton's Proposals for publishing a Map of Yorkshire: altered for one of Middlesex, Essex, and Hertfordshire. Manuscript. fo. 126.
7. Forests in the county of York. fo. 128.
8. Transcripts of several Wills proved at Alne, in 1552. fo. 130. (A fragment.)
9. Buck's Proposals for the publication of his Views. A.D. 1724. fo. 135.
10. Extracts from some printed work relating to Yorkshire. fo. 136.
11. Mr. Browne's Survey-Book from Bedall, through Thirsk, Hemsley, Kirby, Pickering, Scarborough, Bridlington, Hornsea, Patrington, Headon, Hull, Beverley, Howden, Weighton, Pocklington, York, Easingwold, Thirsk, North Allerton, and to Bedale. fo. 138.
12. Other Surveys, by Mr. Browne, of the neighbouring country. fo. 159, 196, 203, 214 b, 225.
13. The road between Leeds and Wetherby. fo. 228.
14. The road between Weatherby and Easingwold. fo. 229.
15. The road between Bridlington and Scarborough. fo. 230.
16. The road between Easingwold and Malton. fo. 231.
17. The road between North Allerton and Boroughbridge. fo. 232.
18. The road between Scarborough and Whitby. fo. 233.
19. The road between Boroughbridge and York. fo. 234.
20. Map of the road from York to Lancaster, by John Ogilby. fo. 235. (Engraved.)
21. The road from Ferry Bridge to Boroughbridge, continued to Barnard Castle: by John Ogilby. (Engraved.) fo. 237.
22. The continuation of the extended road from Oskham in Rutland to Richmond com. Ebor.: by John Ogilby. fo. 240. (Engraved.)
23. Fragments of other of Ogilby's engraved Maps of the Yorkshire roads. fo. 239, 241, 242.
24. Survey of the river Ouse. fo. 243.
25. Survey of the river Aire. fo. 245.
26. Fee farm rents due to Sir Edward Smith, Knt. fo. 248.
27. Fee farm rents due to Sir Cirell Wych, Knt. fo. 249.
28. Fee farm rents due to Ambrose Meres, Esq. now Sir Samuel Barnardiston, Bart. fo. 250, 251.
29. Fee farm rents due to William Tempest, Esq.
30. Fee farm rents due to Sir John Bucknall, Knt. in Yorkshire. fo. 260.
31. Reprize rents granted to Sir John Bucknall, Knt. commencing Lady Day A^o 1684. fo. 267.
32. Note respecting the South Parke in Holderne. A.D. 1645. fo. 270.

896.

Part. VIII. A Volume of printed and manuscript Collections chiefly relating to Beverley: containing,

1. A Survey of the Humber. (Engraved.) fo. 1 b.
2. Hawksmoor's engraved Survey of St. John's church at Beverley, A.D. 1717. fo. 2, 3, 4, 5.

Num. 896.

3. The Memoires and Antiquities of Beverley: collected by Mr. Matthew Ashmole, alderman of the town. fo. 6.
4. Annals of Beverley, with a list of the mayors. fo. 8.
5. Memoranda of books and manuscripts relating to Beverley. fo. 17 b.
6. King's Views of Beverley, from the Monasticon. fo. 20, 21.
7. Three printed leaves containing the history of the church of Beverley: from Maynard's edition of Dugdale's Hist. of St. Paul's. fo. 22.
8. Mr. Torr's Account of Beverley minster. fo. 27.
9. Trickings, in pen and ink, of arms in windows, tombs, &c. in Beverley church. fo. 40 b.
10. Index Locorum, collect. per G. K. R. D. 1678. fo. 45.
11. Account of St. Mary's church at Beverley. fo. 47.
12. Of the foundation and fate of the collegiate church of St. John of Beverley. fo. 59.
13. Rental of the revenue of the minster of Beverley. A.D. 1706. fo. 60, 64.
14. Abstract of K. Edw. VI. grant to the church of St. John of Beverley. fo. 62.
15. Abstract of the grants from K. Charles II. and K. James II. to the town of Beverley. fo. 65.
16. A book of tracts and evidences relating to the church of St. John of Beverley. fo. 72.
17. A licence to Richard Fairclough for altering a way in the Fryer Garth. fo. 76.
18. Account of the Monastery of Beverley, translated from the Monasticon Anglicanum, Tom. i. p. 69.
19. A short account of the Life of St. John of Beverley, and of the Antiquities there, collected by Alderman Marmaduke Nelson of Beverley. A.D. 1710. fo. 90.
20. A blazon of the coats of arms on the tombs and in the windows of Beverley minster. fo. 95.
21. Copy of Abp. Thurstan's charter to the men of Beverley. Cart. antiq. R n 18. fo. 98.
22. Copy of K. Henry I.'s charter of confirmation. Cart. antiq. R n 15. fo. 99.
23. K. Stephen's charter to Beverley. A.D. 1135. fo. 99.
24. Nomina Preposit. Beverlaci. fo. 100.
25. Carta Regis Edw. II. pro feria apud Sigges-thorne. fo. 102.
26. Carta Regis Stephani. fo. 102 b.
27. Confirmatio Honorii Papae: circa A.D. 1125. ibid.
28. Carta Regis Johannis. fo. 103.
29. Carta Regis Edw. III. fo. 104.
30. Breve Regis, 36 Edw. III. fo. 104 b.
31. Plac. coram Rege apud Ebor. Term. Pascha. 16 Ric. II. fo. 105.
32. Cantar. Johannis Ake. fo. 106.
33. Licenc. Archiepiscopi. fo. 107.
34. Rentale reddituum et firmarum terrarum, tenementorum, &c. pertinen. Cantariæ Rob. Rolleston clerici nuper Prepos. Eccl. B. Johannis Beverlaci. A.D. 1450. fo. 108.
35. Pro Cantaria Roberti Rolleston. fo. 109.
36. Rentale Preposituræ infra Burgum Beverlaci solvend. ad terminos S. Martini, Pentecostes, et Natalis Domini. fo. 112.
37. Inquis. capt. apud Beverl. A.D. 1407. fo. 116.
38. De Domo leprosororum extra Keldegate Bar. fo. 116 b.
39. A Rental of the lands and tenements within the borough of Beverley, which formerly belonged

Num. 896.

- to the Provosts of St. John's church there, payable at Martinmas and Christmas. fo. 117.
 40. Benefactors to the poor of St. Mary's parish; St. Mary's rents; leases; &c. fo. 122.
 41. Ex vetusto rotulo in pergamento tempore Henrici Secundi, Richardi Primi, vel Johannis Regis, ut character in quo exaratur ostendit, in custodia Dai Sedgwick vicarij de Marflete, qui mihi [J. W.] amice præbuit. Ordo pro ministratione refectorii in Bederna. fo. 132.
 42. An Inventory of the books, chalices, and other ornaments of the Chantry chapel founded by John Ask on the Cross Bridge in Beverley. fo. 134.
 43. Licentia Præbendarii de Fridaythorpe. fo. 136.
 44. Carta Henr. Maupas. fo. 137.
 45. The testament of John de Aske. fo. 140.
 46. Copies and parts of wills relating to the Town of Beverley. fo. 141, 149.
 47. A rental of the Provost of Beverley's lands and tenements without the borough. fo. 145.
 48. Taxatio Preposituræ Beverlaci, 6 Edw. III. fo. 148.
 49. A list of all the persons who paid scot and lot in the town of Beverley A.D. 1456. fo. 153.
 50. Memoranda respecting the Corpus Christi Plays at Beverley. fo. 157.
 51. The form of the oath anciently taken by the Twelve Governors of Beverley. fo. 158.
 52. The old oath of the burgesses. *ibid.*
 53. The Archbishop of York's order in relation to some ill words spoken against the Twelve Governors. fo. 159.
 54. A new order for the electing of the Twelve Governors, made A.D. 1488. fo. 163.
 55. Orders of the Twelve Governors. fo. 165.
 56. Articles of an order taken in the Star Chamber, 27 Hen. VIII. concerning the yearly election of the xij Governors. fo. 167.
 57. Ordinance by the Governors. A.D. 1560. fo. 169.
 58. Ordinances made in the mayoralty of Richard Bullock. fo. 171.
 59. Orders, Laws, &c. made by Robert Fayer, mayor. fo. 176.
 60. Note, concerning the Timber growing on West Wood, sold to pay the town's debts. fo. 178.
 61. The orders of the ancient company or fraternity of Minstrells in Beverley. fo. 180.
 62. The ordenance of the young men called iij Yeomen in St. Mary's parish. fo. 184.
 63. The ordination newly made of the young men called Four Yeomen in the minster parish of Beverley. fo. 185.
 64. Fox's Hospital. fo. 187.
 65. An abstract of the Charters in the chartulary of Beverley, relating to the street called Newbiggin. fo. 189.
 66. Proposals for cleaning Beverley Beck. fo. 190, 195, 197.
 67. Answers to Mr. P——'s Objections to Mr. W——'s Proposals for cleansing Beverley Beck. fo. 193.
 68. Mr. Lelham's estimate for cleansing the said river. fo. 198.
 69. Copy of the letters patent respecting the Honour of Holderness. fo. 200.
 70. Names of all the Crown lands in Yorkshire, and the possessors thereof, in Q. Eliz. reign. fo. 204.
 71. Memoranda from Dugdale's History of St. Paul's. fo. 215.
 72. Notes by Mr. Warburton respecting Beverley. fo. 217, 221, 222, 223, 230, 260, 264, 274, 278, 304.
 73. A particular of all the charitable gifts made to

Num. 896–898.

- the mayor and aldermen of Kingston-upon-Hull for the use of the poor of the said town. fo. 219.
 74. Glossary of the words Corody and Prebend. fo. 227 b.
 75. Index to the collection of arms in Yorkshire, per J. W. et alii. fo. 228.
 76. De terris et tenementis in Myton et Wyke. A.D. 1174. à Lib. de Meaux. fo. 233.
 77. An account of the taking of Pontefract Castle, in 1648: by Capt. Thomas Paulden. (Printed) 4to. Lond. 1719. fo. 235.
 78. Schedule of the tenths of the clergy in arrear within the county of Yorke. A.D. 1654. fo. 248.
 79. Pat. 4 Hen. V. m. 24. reciting K. Athelstan's Charter to Beverley. fo. 253.
 80. Memoranda concerning Beverley; from Le-land's Itinerary. fo. 255.
 81. Mr. John Burnsell's MSS. Notes for Additions to Camden's Britannia. fo. 273.
 82. Extracts from some manuscript notes by the Rev. Abraham De la Prime. fo. 284.
 83. Act of Parliament 18 Geo. II. for cleansing and widening the creek called Beverley Beck, running into the river Hull. fo. 299.

897.

Part IX. A Volume of Collections, containing,

1. The History and Antiquities of the town and parish of Hatfield near Doncaster in Yorkshire, written by the Rev. Abr. de la Prime: in four books. fo. 1.
2. Mr. Torr's Account of Hatfield, Fishlake, and Barnby Dun churches: copied from his MSS. in the Dean and Chapters Register at York: together with some other papers relating to Hatfield and the towns adjacent, by Mr. Ab. de la Prime and others. fo. 196. Interspersed are,
3. Speed's Map of the North and East Ridings of Yorkshire.
4. An original plan of Hatfield Chace, drawn on vellum A.D. 1639. Surveyed by Josias Aisleboul. fo. 11.

898.

Part X. A miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. The South View of Ripon Conventual Church, engraved by D. King. fo. 1.
2. Speed's Map of the West Riding of Yorkshire, 1610. fo. 2.
3. An engraved Map of the country twenty miles round Leeds. A.D. 1712. fo. 3.
4. The East Prospect of Selby: a drawing with a pen. fo. 3 b.
5. East and South Views of Selby church, by D. King. fo. 4, 5.
6. Mr. Torr's Account of Selby Abby. fo. 6.
7. Catalogue of the Abbots of Selby. fo. 12.
8. Trickings of arms in the windows of Selby church. fo. 20.
9. West Prospect of Ripon church: engraved by D. King. fo. 26.
10. South Prospect of the same: by King. fo. 28.
11. The History of the Church of Ripon, from Maynard's edition of Dugdale's Hist. of St. Paul's. fo. 30. (Printed.)
12. Mr. Torr's Account of Ripon minster. fo. 46.
13. Mr. Torr's Account of Doncaster church. fo. 74.

Num. 898, 899.

14. Drawing of Nether Hall near Doncaster. fo. 81.
15. Mr. De la Prime's Account of Doncaster. fo. 86.
16. Mr. Thoresby's transcript from Leland's Itinerary, concerning part of Yorkshire. fo. 97.
17. Kip's view of Sprotborough Hall near Doncaster. fo. 104.
18. Transcript from Kirkbie's Inquest of the west riding of Yorkshire. fo. 106.
19. Translation of a charter in the Monasticon Anglicanum, concerning Arthington Nunnery in Yorkshire. fo. 130.
20. Kip's view of Tong, the seat of Sir George Tempest, Bart. near Bradford, Yorkshire. fo. 138.
21. Translation from the Monasticon Anglicanum of the charters relating to Esholt Abbey, a cell to Siningthwaite in Con. Ebor. fo. 140.
22. Kip's view of Whixley Hall, the seat of Chr. Tankard, Esq. fo. 142.
23. Kip's View of Swillington Hall in the west riding of Yorkshire. fo. 143.
24. Kip's view of Great Ribston. fo. 144.
25. Kip's view of Newby Hall, Sir Edw. Blacket's. fo. 145.
26. Kip's view of Temple Newsam. fo. 146.
27. Buck's view of the town of Wakefield in Yorkshire, from Law Hill. fo. 147.
28. Buck's view of the town of Leeds. fo. 148.

899.

Part XI. Collections relating to the city, and part of the North Riding of the county of York, viz.

1. An engraved plan of York Cathedral. fo. 1.
2. Prospects of Leeds and Wakefield: with Kirkstall and Fountains Abbies. fo. 2.
3. Buck's view of the city of York. fo. 4.
4. Two forms of vows of celibacy. fo. 5 b.
5. An alphabet of names of places: apparently an index to some Collections. fo. 6.
6. Dr. Burton's plan of Fountains Abbey. fo. 21.
7. Woodhouse's map of the river Humber. A.D. 1749. fo. 22.
8. View of Gawthorpe near Leeds in the county of York. fo. 23.
9. Drake's map of the Roman roads in the county of York. fo. 24.
10. List of nobility and gentry related to the west and east ridings of the county of York. fo. 25. 27. (Printed.)
11. Arms of Yorkshire families. fo. 28.
12. West prospect of the church of Ripon. D. King delin. et sculp. fo. 29.
13. Dinner ticket for the meeting of the Yorkshire Society in London. A.D. 1758. fo. 30.
14. Campbell's design of the elevation of Ebbestone Lodge in the county of York. fo. 31.
15. Honor de Pontefract. fo. 32.
16. Some imperfect transcripts from Mr. Torr's papers. fo. 33.
17. Survey of the manor of Dowethorpe in the east riding of Yorkshire. A.D. 1634. fo. 37.
18. Two letters upon business from William Nelson to Mr. Warburton. Nov. 9 and 19, 1727. fo. 39, 40.
19. A duodecimo manuscript tract entitled "Historia Universalis Oppidi et Parochiae Hatfieldiensis. Or, y^e History and Antiquities of the Town and Parish of Hatfield by Doncaster." fo. 41.
20. A vellum leaf of payments, imperfect: said to relate to the monks of Beverley. fo. 56.
21. The Prisoner, a song. fo. 57.
22. A fragment relating to one or two of the Roman military ways in Yorkshire. fo. 60.
23. Two letters from George Plaxton, a Quaker. fo. 61.
24. Lodge's view of the city of York. fo. 62.
25. Place's view of the west end of the Cathedral of York. fo. 63.
26. The history of the Cathedral at York, from Maynard's edition of Dugdale's History of St. Paul's. fo. 64. (Printed.)
27. Transcript from Mr. Torr's MSS. in the Dean and Chapter's Register's Office in York relating to the cathedral, in Mr. Warburton's handwriting. fo. 78.
28. Account of the Chapter House at York, copied from the same. fo. 88.
29. The sale of the lands belonging to the church and see of York during the time of the Civil Wars; from a MS. of Tho. Rawlinson of the Middle Temple, Esq. fo. 109.
30. An account of the monastery of St. Trinity in York: translated from the Monasticon Anglicanum. fo. 113.
31. A short account of York. fo. 115.
32. Tempest's view of the ruins of St. Mary's Abbey, York. fo. 117.
33. View of Sheriff Hutton Castle. fo. 118.
34. View of "Clifford's Tower from w^{out} Castlegate postern." fo. 119.
35. View "from the Old Waterhouse in York." fo. 120.
36. King's view of the South Cross of St. Peter's, York. fo. 121.
37. King's east and south prospects of the same. fo. 122, 123.
38. Buck's proposals for a "Perspective Draught of the City of York, and Towns of Leedes and Wakefield." fo. 125.
39. A Transcript of two ancient charters (without date) relating to lands in Richmondshire, in the handwriting of Lord William Howard of Naworth Castle. fo. 126.
40. Mr. Torr's account of Richmond in Yorkshire. fo. 127.
41. His account of St. Martin's Priory there. fo. 128.
42. His account of St. Agatha's Abbey there. fo. 129.
43. Account of the foundation of Kirkstall Abbey in Yorkshire; translated from the Monasticon Anglicanum. fo. 131.
44. Account of the foundation of Biland Abbey; translated from William of Newbridge. fo. 135.
45. An account of the Vipseys; from the same. fo. 135 b.
46. Of the Castle of Scarborough; from the same. fo. 136.
47. Account of the battle of the Standard; translated from the Decem Scriptores. fo. 137.
48. Pedigree of Conyers and Gascoigne. fo. 138.
49. Tomb of Brian Fitz-Allen in Bedall church. fo. 139. (A sketch in ink.)
50. An engraving of the same, with another tomb. At the back of the print is Dr. Stukely's sketch (made with a pen) of the Roman ways which passed through London. fo. 141.
51. An engraved view of Richmond in Yorkshire. fo. 142.
52. T. Lord Darcy's Obitt. fo. 143.
53. Monumental inscriptions in Catterick and Bedall churches in Yorkshire. fo. 144.
54. Sketch of an ancient tomb in Bedall church. fo. 149.

Num. 899.

Num. 899—902.

55. Kip's view of Ingleby manor-house. fo. 150.
56. Kip's ichnography of Sedburgh school. fo. 151.
57. Kip's view of the seat of Charles Turner, Esq. at Kilkentham in Cleveland. fo. 152.
58. Kip's view of the seat of William Chaloner, Esq. at Gisborough. fo. 153.
59. Kip's view of Acklam in Cleveland. fo. 154.
60. Kip's view of Constable Burton in Yorkshire. fo. 155.
61. Kip's view of Londesburgh. fo. 156.
62. West prospect of Beverley church; by King. fo. 157.

900. folio.

A Volume of older Collections concerning Yorkshire: containing,

1. A note by William Vavasour of Haslewood, Esq. concerning King Henry the Eighth's progress to the city of York in the 38th year of his reign: with memoranda relating to the roads, woods, &c. of Yorkshire, and the manors within ten miles of Haslewood, and their owners. fo. 1.
2. Notes of the names of towns and hamlets in the wapentakes of Barkston, Ainsty, Aggbrig, and Claro, in the west riding of Yorkshire, as mentioned in ancient records. fo. 4.
3. Transcripts and abstracts from the Domesday Survey for Yorkshire. fo. 8, 57.
4. Lists of Knights, &c. by tenure, in Yorkshire; from the Red Book in the Exchequer. fo. 63.
5. Ex rotulo patentium de anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti parte 2^a, m. 29. fo. 79.
6. Arms and pedigrees of Yorkshire families, with an index. fo. 81.
7. Notes respecting the family of Bosvile of Newhall. fo. 441.
8. Notes respecting the family of Becke. fo. 446.
9. Copies of epitaphs in York Minster. fo. 455.
10. East prospect of St. Peter's, York, by King. fo. 472.
11. South Cross of the same. fo. 472 b.
12. West prospect of St. Peter's, York, by King. fo. 473.

901. folio.

A Volume of miscellaneous Collections: containing,

1. Descriptions of the arms of Yorkshire families, A.D. 1638, alphabetically arranged. fo. 1.
2. Collections relating to the family of Hungerford: the first part transcribed from Sir Henry St. George's MS. by Peter Le Neve, Esq. Norroy. fo. 45.

902. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume: containing,

1. A compendious History of the Antiquities, Honours, Parliaments, Powers, Privileges, Jurisdictions, Bishops, Chancellors, Constables of the Castle, and other Officers, Priors, and Deans in the county Palatine of Durham, and Sadberge, to the year 1721. By Ra. Gowland.
2. Memoranda concerning Baronets in the county of Durham, Knights made by K. James I. &c. fo. 39 b, 40.
3. A collection of copies of charters and other re-

Num. 902—905.

cords, with various materials for a History of the Diocese and County Palatine of Durham: partly by the same hand as in art. 1. fo. 41.

903. folio.

A Volume containing,

1. "An essay towards the recovery of the courses of the four great Roman ways" in England. fo. 1.
2. Transcripts from Leland's Itinerary concerning Yorkshire, &c. with an alphabetical index answering to the old paging of the manuscript. fo. 41.
3. An abstract of the pedigree of the Beckwiths of Handale Abbey in Yorkshire. fo. 227 b.
4. Notes concerning minerals and fossils belonging to various countries, collected from Webster's History of Metals, and many other writers. fo. 237.

904. folio.

An imperfect copy of Sir George Cavenish's well known Life of Cardinal Wolsey. It begins in the middle of chap. V., with the words "Beds, the master of the wardrope and 10 persons;" and concludes towards the beginning of the last chapter in the printed copies, with the words, "Soe I would, quoth the Lord Percie, but in this matter, I have gon." It is of no other use, but for the purpose of collation with other copies, if any one should consider such a task necessary after what has been so ably performed by Mr. Wordsworth in his "Ecclesiastical Biography," 1810, 8vo.

905. folio.

A miscellaneous but chiefly topographical Volume, formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville, containing the following articles,

1. A treatise of the Court of Star Chamber, by William Hudson, Esquire. Imperfect at the end. A duplicate of No. 622. fo. 2.
2. A catalogue of natural and artificial curiosities in the county of Oxford, partly if not wholly extracted from Plot's History, by Mr. Umfreville. fo. 41.
3. Some notes relating to Stepney and Poplar, by Mr. Umfreville. fo. 45.
4. Some account of Plymouth, in a letter to Mr. Slyford. fo. 46.
5. Notes by Mr. Umfreville concerning the bishopricks of Saint Asaph and Bangor. fo. 48.
6. Some account of the city of Wells. fo. 49.
7. Some account of Ancaster. fo. 52.
8. Copies of various deeds and charters relating to the manor of Gretwell in Lincolnshire; and Chylcot, Derby, Erleston, and Ekynton in Derbyshire. fo. 54.
9. Copies of divers rents issuing out of lands in Herefordshire. fo. 71.
10. Copies of various deeds and charters concerning Merkley, and other places in Herefordshire. fo. 76.
11. Copies of ancient deeds, &c. relating to Multon in Herefordshire. fo. 92.
12. "Perambulatio, &c. de Halimote," being a survey and register of lands and landholders in the manor of Barkhamstead and the rectory of Northchurch; probably made by John Norden in the time of James I. for the purpose of levying subsidies, with alphabetical indexes of names. fo. 98.
13. "A brief history of the honor of Gloucester,

Num. 905—907.

more particularly within the county of Northampton, and the liberties and franchises of the said honor, in the several townships, hamlets, and parishes of Addington magna et parva, Aldwinckle St. Peter's, Barton Segrave, and Hanrod cum membris, Burton Latimer, Craneford St. Andrew, St. John, Deneford cum membris, Luffwick, Raundes, Ringsted, Stanyerne cum membris, Thingdon, Thrapston cum membris, Wellwencotes and Woodford." fo. 128.

Mr. Umfreville remarks on this work, that it is only a fragment, compiled by Charles Hornby, Esq. who died 1739 at his seat at Ingatestone; the original, of which this is a copy, being in the hands of Mr. William Parr Johnson of Gray's Inn, the then feodary of the honour.

14. Collections for a general history of ancient Castles in the kingdom of Great Britain, being extracts from Camden, Lambard, Sammes, Dugdale, and other English historians; with an alphabetical index at the beginning, and another at fo. 163 b. fo. 147.

15. Ordinances, constitutions, rules, and articles made by the Court of Star Chamber, relating to printers and printing, 23 Jun. anno 28 Eliz. fo. 282.

It appears that many of the more opulent printers and stationers had exclusive licences for printing and selling particular books on condition of their depositing with the Stationers Company copies of the same for the benefit and relief of the poorer members thereof. At the end of the above ordinances, &c. is a list of the printers of the above description, and of all the books so delivered by them to the Company. The printers named are, Barker the Queen's printer, Tottell, Watkins, John Day, Newbery, and Denham. Under Barker's article it is stated, that he yielded up the profit and benefit "of the two most vendible volumes of the New Testament in English, commonly called Mr. Cheeke's translation;" and yet no such edition of Cheeke's Testament is noticed by Lewis or Herbert.

906. 12mo.

A small Volume of topographical and other Collections by William Sliford: containing,

1. Remarks on several towns, castles, &c. in the county of Kent. fo. 1.

2. Similar observations for the county of Sussex, interspersed with notes on places in some other counties. fo. 44.

3. Similar observations relating to Middlesex, Herts, Sussex, and Surry. fo. 51.

4. Names of the several registers of Wills in Doctors Commons. fo. 69.

5. "The State Register. Places and preferments given by the several Kings and Queens of England and Great Britain since the Restoration to this present year 1732. Collected by William Sliford." fo. 86.

6. Part of a letter to W. Sliford, with some account of Pipwell Abbey; of a Roman pavement found in Cotterstock-field near Oundle, 1736. fo. 102.

907. folio.

A Volume fairly written on vellum, intitled "A booke of rates for the countie pallatyn of Lancaster. Wherein are containd divers generall exact and true rules, necessarie to bee observed in the rating and collecting of all taxes and layes within the same countie, together with certaine tables expressing what everie

Num. 907—915.

severall hundred within the said countie is to pay, when the whole countie is to make anie of these sum'es following, viz. 500li—200li—100li—50li—20li—10li—5li—2li—1li. According to the souldiers lay or countrey lay. And also what everie particular towneshipp of every of the said severall hundreds is to pay when the same hundred is to make anie of these sum'es following, viz. 100li—50li—20li—10li—5li—2li—1li; which tables are agreeable to the same rules and verie necessarie and profitable for all gentlemen of account, freeholders, and others within the same countie, who thereby may bee enabled to taxe any sum'e whatsoever, either upon the whole countie or upon anie particular hundred thereof. Compiled and published for the generall good and benefit of the whole countie. By William Crabtree."

908. folio.

Mr. Warburton's collections relating to the arms of Yorkshire families. Part of the volume belonged to Francis Hougham, arms-painter.

909. 4to.

Another volume of Mr. Warburton's Yorkshire collections, consisting chiefly of a portion of the *Magna Britannia* with manuscript additions. It also contains several papers extracted from the *Philosophical Transactions* relating to this county, and so much of Bishop Godwin's work as concerns the Archbishops of York. At the end is a letter supposed to have been written by one H. Tr. to Sir Thomas Chaloner about the reign of Henry VIII. giving a curious account of the natural history and antiquities of the lordship of Gisborough in Cleveland. It has been evidently transcribed from the Cotton MS. Julius F. vi. fo. 431, with unwarrantable alterations in the orthography.

910. small folio.

The diary or excise book of J. W. a supervisor of the excise in the county of York, anno 1718; part of Mr. Warburton's collections.

911, 912. small folio. 913. 8vo.

Three volumes of Mr. Warburton's notes and memorandums relating to his Map and Survey of Yorkshire. At the beginning of the first volume is a catalogue of books, probably his own.

914. 4to.

Another volume of Mr. Warburton's collections for Yorkshire, containing a great many views of towns, ruins, gentlemen's seats, &c. chiefly pen and ink sketches, several of which are very neatly executed.

915. 4to.

Alphabetical lists of the towns and villages in the several ridings of Yorkshire.

Num. 916—922.

916. 8vo.

Mr. Warburton's list of subscribers to his Map and Survey of Yorkshire, with the several sums paid and remaining due.

917. 8vo.

A Volume containing several fragments relating to Yorkshire, extracted from printed books; with a few additions in manuscript by Mr. Warburton. At fo. 228 is a manuscript account of Sir Philip Musgrave of Hartley Castle, in the county of Westmoreland, Bart. who died 7th Feb. 1677.

918. 8vo.

Mr. Warburton's Collections for the county of Sussex, including some fragments of printed books, and some slight sketches in black-lead pencil.

919. 4to.

A Collection of armorial ensigns and monumental and other inscriptions in various churches in the counties of York, Buckingham, Hertford, Lincoln, Gloucester, Warwick, Worcester, Somerset, Oxford, Surry, and Middlesex.

At fo. 117 is an account of rents and endowments of several churches in London; and at fo. 123 is a particular note of the several rents, &c. granted by Queen Elizabeth by letters patent, anno regni 14th, to the Dean and Chapter [of S. Pauls?].

920. folio.

"In isto libro subsequuntur nomina diversorum villarum et hundredorum in diversis comitatibus subsequentibus [scil. Oxon, Berks, Buckingham, Northampton and Bedford] per dominis commissionariis Domini Edwardi nuper Regis Anglie secundi anno regni sui nono ad hoc assignatis in scaccario Regis apud Westm^{onasterium} rectori et certifica^t et in eodem scaccario in custod^e Remem^{orandi} The^{se} existēti.

921. 4to.

A Volume of collections heraldical and topographical, for the county of Huntingdon, in the handwriting of Sir Robert Cotton, with some interleaved additions by Mr. Astruc.

922. 4to.

An account of several towns, manors, and royalties in Cheshire, being apparently materials for some intended history of that county. The places are in alphabetical order, but extend only from E to N. The volume appears to have been written towards the beginning of the 18th century.

Num. 923—927.

923. 4to.

A Volume of Mr. Warburton's Collections, concerning Yarmouth, Norwich, Lynn, Hull, &c. consisting mostly of notes made with a black-lead pencil, in a journey to those parts.

924 to 934. 4to. & 8vo.

A Collection of Excerpts and Transcripts, many on theological subjects, by Dr. Basil Kennett, in eleven volumes.

924. Vol. I. contains,
1. Of the Liberty of the Will: from Mr. Hooker and Mr. Locke. fo. 1.
2. Excerpta à Grotii libris de Veritate Rel. Christianæ quæ ad stylum spectant præcipuè. fo. 25.
3. Abridgement of the Judgment of the ancient Jewish Church concerning the Holy Trinity and Incarnation. fo. 34.
4. Ex Erasmi Paraphrasi in Epistolas. fo. 39.
5. E' M. Minucci Felicis Octavio. fo. 43.
6. Abstract of Chillingworth. fo. 48.
7. From Dr. Claget's Discourse concerning the Operations of the Holy Spirit. fo. 67.
8. A sermon of Bp. Atterbury on Job xii. 21. translated into Italian. fo. 111.
9. Another, from Abp. Tillotson: Phil. iii. 20. translated into Italian. fo. 137.

925. Vol. II. contains,
1. A sermon in Italian, entitled "La Felicità del Popolo d'Iddio. Sal. xxxiii. v. 12. fo. 1.
2. Le Lacryme di Giesu Christo nostro Signore sopra Gierusalemme. S. Luca, cap. xix. v. 41, 42. fo. 26.
3. La Resurrettione et rauedimento del Peccatore. S. Paul. à gli Efesi, cap. v. v. 24. fo. 56.
4. Il vero Altare de Christiani. S. Paul. à gli Ebrei, cap. xiii. v. 10. fo. 76.
5. Il Sacrificio del Cuore contrito. Sal. li. v. 19. fo. 101.
6. Il Triomfo della Morte. 1 Cor. xv. 5b, 56, 57. fo. 125.
7. Lettre de tous les Pasteurs et Professeurs de l'Eglise et de l'Academie de Geneve, écrite à sa Majesté le Roy de Prusse. fo. 148.
8. Exemplum Responsi Sacra Regiæ Majestatis Prussicæ ad Epistolam. fo. 150.

926. Vol. III. contains,
1. A collection of extracts entitled "Eighteen Sermons on several occasions, preached to a congregation of British merchants in a foreign residence: by a minister of the Church of England." fo. 1.
2. A copy of Latin verses. "An vera Christi Deitas sit ad salutem creditu necessaria? Aff?" fo. 114.
3. Another copy, "An in Christo sint duæ personæ? Neg?" fo. 114 b.
4. A prose disquisition, "An vera Christi Deitas sit ad salutem creditu necessaria? Aff?" fo. 116.
5. Another disquisition in prose, "An in Christo sint duæ personæ? Neg?" fo. 122.

927. Vol. IV. contains,
1. Relazione della Corte di Roma fatta dall' ecc^{mo} Signore Niccolò Erizzo ambasciatore per la Serenissima Repubblica di Venezia, in quella. fo. 1.
2. The same, in English. fo. 32.

Num. 927—930.

3. Manifesto del Duca Moles, già Imbasciadore di Carlo II. Rè di Spagna, alla Corte Cesarea. fo. 80.
4. Lettre de Monseign^r le Prince Emmanuel Maurice de Lorraine, clerc du diocèse de Paris, au Roi. fo. 88.

5. "Exposition theologique et morale du symbole des Apôtres, par le Prince, &c." fo. 89 b.

6. Lettre de M. Chamillard à M. de Langel: 28 Nov. 1703. fo. 92 b.

7. Lettre de M. de Vendôme au Roy. Castillon, 26 Dec. 1705. fo. 93.

8. Lettre de M. de Langalerie au Prince Erco-lani, Ambassadeur de sa Maj. Imper. à Venise. fo. 93.

9. Le nouveau Jeu de l'Ombre, reveu, corrigé, et augmenté pour les estraines de l'année 1707. fo. 94.

10. Part of a letter from M. John Peter Blanc, French consul at Aleppo, to M. Estrieu, secretary of the Commerce at Marseilles, dated Feb. 20, 1707. fo. 96 b.

11. Le nouveau Jeu de l'Ombre, 1707. fo. 98.

12. Evacu il Rè di Francia l'Italia, et il suo medico così li parla con l'afforismo d'Ippocrate; "Morbi qui sunt repletione, evacuatione curantur." fo. 99 b.

13. Ad Aram Virginis Mariæ. fo. 100.

14. Copie d'une lettre écrite de Berne ce 10 Juil-let, 1706. fo. 100 b.

15. The end of a French ballad, 1706. fo. 101 b.

16. Origine de la guerre de Savoye en l'an 1690. fo. 104.

17. Placet de la France au Roy. fo. 111.

18. Letters, chiefly in Latin, from and to Dr. Henry Newton, envoy at Florence. A.D. 1707. fo. 132.

19. Oratio habita in Sacello C. C. C. Oxon. Jul. viii. MDCCXIV. à B. K. [i. e. Bas. Kennett] cum præses inauguraretur. fo. 173.

20. Copia di lettera scritta dal S. Cardinale Grimani, al S. Cardinale Paulucci, segretario di stato, di S. Santità da Fondi, in data de 29 Giugno, 1708. fo. 179.

21. Copia d'una lettera scritta al Re Guglielmo dal Gran Duca. Fir. 5 Oct. 1694. fo. 180 b.

22. Lettera scritta dal S. Cardinale Carpegna al S. Cardinale Grimani. Roma 22 Lug^o. 1708. fo. 181.

23. Risposta del S. Cardinale Grimani. fo. 181 b.

24. Copies and extracts of letters chiefly relating to the difficulties made to the establishing a chaplain for the English factory at Leghorn. A.D. 1707. fo. 187.

25. Morte del Padre Fra Girolamo Savonarola seguita in Firenze alli 23 di Maggio 1498, in Piazza del Gran Duca. fo. 209.

928. Vol. V. contains Dr. Basil Kennett's Poetical Collections; consisting chiefly of College verses and transcripts, Latin and English; among them are extracts from Fairfax's Translation of Tasso, from Vida's Art of Poetry, the Musæ Sacre Italiae, Magalotti's Translation of Milton's Paradise Lost, &c.

929. Vol. VI. A continuation of the Collections in Vol. V. Among them are, Catulliana, or Select Extracts from Catullus; from Mr. Sandys's Paraphrase on Job; Translations from Filicaia, and other Italian poets, into Latin; Elegia Sacra in Exequiis Ratellianis; Nemora Florentina, Elegia, 1709, &c.

930. Vol. VII. contains,

1. The Lives of the most eminent Latin poets, [viz. Horace, Catullus, Tibullus, and Propertius] with Essays on their works: or, The History of Poesy in the Augustan age. fo. 1.

Num. 930—938.

2. A transcript of the Life of Cowley by Bp. Sprat, English and Latin. fo. 119.

3. Vita di Vincenzio da Filicaia, detto Polibio Emonio: scritta da Tommaso Buonaventuri, detto Oebalo Emonio. fo. 157.

931. Vol. VIII. contains,

1. A transcript of Dr. afterwards Archbishop Parker's Sermon at the burial of Martin Bucer. fo. 1.

2. An Italian version of the English morning service of Common Prayer. fo. 29.

3. Animadversiones in Jo. Clerici Paraphras. Evang. S. Joannis. fo. 48.

4. Collections from the works of S. Teresa. fo. 77.

932. Vol. IX. contains,

1. An abstract of Dr. Bentley's seven Philosophical Lectures against Atheism. fo. 1.

2. From Mr. Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity. Book 1. sect. 2. fo. 64.

3. From the same. Book 1. sect. 3. fo. 64 b.

4. Idem. Book 5. sect. 1, 2. fo. 66.

5. From Bishop Pearson on the Creed, p. 18. fo. 74.

6. From Dr. Barrow on the Creed. Sermon VI. p. 91. fo. 76.

7. From the same author. Sermon VII. p. 102.

8. From the same, Sermon IX. p. 123. fo. 78 b.

9. From Dr. Burnett's Theory of the Earth. fo. 79 b.

933. Vol. X. consists of extracts from Archbishop Tillotson's Sermons.

934. Vol. XI. Extracts from Dr. South's Sermons.

935. folio.

"Diptycha Ecclesiae Anglicanae; sive Tabulae Sacrae in quibus facili ordine recensentur Archiepiscopi, Episcopi, eorumque Suffraganei, Vicarii Generales, et Cancellarii. Ecclesiarum insuper Cathedralium Priorum, Decanorum, Thesaurariorum, Praefectorum, Cancellariorum, Archidiaconorum et melioris notae Canonici continua serie deducti a Gulielmo I. conquestu ad auspiciata Gul. III. tempora."

This manuscript, which forms Vol. I. of Bishop White Kennett's Collections, was formerly bound in two volumes. The second part contains a series of the Abbots, Priors, and Prioresses of the different monasteries of England, for the most part, alphabetically arranged; abstracted from the Patent Rolls, and other authorities in print and manuscript.

936, 937. 8vo.

Vol. II. and III. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: consisting of three small Common-place books of Bishop Kennett, and a Diary, or Breviate of his expenses, readings, and occurrences between 1680 and 1688.

938. 8vo.

Vol. IV. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Abstracts of wills from the Registry in Doctors Commons, of Edmond Arnold, Esq. 1675. Peter Gunning, Bp. of Ely, 1684. Dr. Herbert Thorndike, 1672. Barnabas Oley, Vicar of Great Gransden, co. Hunt. 1685. Richard Busby, D.D. 1697. George

Num. 938, 939.

- Morley, Bishop of Winchester, 1684. John Warner, Bishop of Rochester, 1666. Dr. Isaac Barrow, Bp. of St. Asaph, 1679. Wm. Martin, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq. 1698. Rob. Sanderson, Bishop of Lincoln, 1663. Abp. Juxon, 1663. fo. 1.
2. Extract from the will of Jane Browning, of Cottles, co. Wilts, 1707. fo. 27.
3. Memoranda of the titles of certain printed works. fo. 52.
4. Liber MS. continens fundationes Sedium Episcopatum et Collegiorum a Rege Hen. VIII. designatas anno 1539, et a D. Burnetto memoratas, Hist. Ref. Part. I. Lib. iii. p. 262. fo. 57.
5. Memoranda respecting episcopal injunctions, commissions, &c. fo. 61.
6. Monumental inscriptions in Lincoln cathedral. f. 65.
7. Memorand. Johannis Episcopi Linc. Longland. fo. 68.
8. Ex libro formulari penes Tho. Woodward. fo. 72.
9. Codices MSS. Harleiani. Extracts and memoranda from the Harleian Collection of manuscripts. fo. 75. See also fo. 174.
10. Further memoranda respecting the titles and contents of printed works, in Bishop Kennett's handwriting. fo. 105.
11. A few notices of public transactions from 1678 to 1683, followed by memoranda of the titles of printed works. fo. 128.
12. Monumenta et inscriptiones in ecclesia parochiali de Grenwich in agro Cantiano, mense Julio 1675. fo. 150.
13. Extracts from letters of Mr. Joseph Mede in the Harleian Collection. fo. 197.
14. Collect. of MSS. Miscellan. vol. I. fol. penes D. Archiepiscopum Cant. fo. 206.
15. Excerpts from the Episcopal Register of Edmond Bonner, Bishop of London. fo. 220.
16. Recantation of John Smith respecting his publication entitled "*A designed End to the Socinian Controversy*," fo. 242.
17. Recantation of Zachary Housell. fo. 242 b.
18. Establishment of the French church in the Savoy. *ibid.*
19. Note of the foundation of Chigwell school in the county of Essex. *ibid.*
20. Note concerning the injunctions sent to the Bishops of his province, by Thomas, Archbishop of Cant., July 16, 1695. fo. 243.
- Turning this Volume up, are
21. Ex Registro Johannis Stokesley Episc. Lond. fo. 149 b.
22. Ex Registro Richardi Fitzjames Episc. Lond. fo. 146 b.
23. Ex Registro Cuthberti Tonstall Episc. Lond. fo. 140.
24. Extracts from a copy of the Council Book, t. Q. Eliz. in the Harleian Collection. fo. 126.

939. 8vo.

Vol. V. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Procuratoria Parliamentaria ex membranis autographis in Turri Albâ infra Turrim London. nuperinè repertis, A.D. 1701. fo. 1.
2. Ex Schedulis continen. nomina et cognomina clericorum admissorum collatorum, &c. infra dioc. Lincoln. a 20 Octob. 1677, ad 20 Apr. 1703. fo. 3.
3. Ex Cartulario Hospitalis S. Joh. Bapt. in Ba-

Num. 939, 940.

- thonia. MS. Apogr. inter libros nuper Will. Griffith. fo. 21.
4. Ex Registro Prioratus de Launceston. MS. Apogr. inter libros olim Will. Griffith. fo. 21 b.
5. Ex Collectaneis Mat. Hutton, S. T. P. Pat. 1 — 10 Edw. III. fo. 22 b.
6. Ex Rotulis Claus. R. Edw. II. fo. 41.
7. Copies of inscriptions in St. George's chapel Windsor, June 17, 1706. fo. 55.
8. In Ecclesia Cathedrali Eborac. fo. 71.
9. In Ecclesia Cathedrali Danelmensis. fo. 74.
10. Memoranda relating to Church affairs, from certain volumes of proclamations in the library of the Earl of Clarendon. fo. 79.
11. Notes by Bp. Kennett, when on a visit to Huntingdon, respecting the Cromwell family; with a copy of the entry in the parish register of St. John's Huntingdon, concerning the birth of Oliver Cromwell. fo. 97.
12. Note of the recantation of William Earbury of Bovingdon, who had presumed to preach at Aston Clinton in Bucks, in St. Leonard's chapel, he not being in orders. A.D. 1703. fo. 97 b.
13. Copy of Dr. Foster's patent for the officiality of Hunt. archdeaconry. fo. 98.
14. From the collections of Bp. Sanderson, in fol. Ecclesia Cathedralis Lincoln. 10 Sept. 1641. fo. 100 b.
15. Ratio disciplinæ ordinisq. ecclesiastici in Unitate Fratrum Bohemorum: recens e Bohemico Latina facta. Anno Christi 1643. fo. 107.
16. De ordine et disciplinâ testimoniorum quædam: tum in genere, tum quemadmodum in Unitate Fratrum Bohemorum observatur. fo. 131.
17. Notes respecting Uffington in Berkshire: taken A.D. 1708. fo. 139.
18. Extracts from the registers of institutions belonging to the diocese of Peterborough, A.D. 1541 to 1707. fo. 141 b.
19. Extracts from, and memoranda of the titles of printed books. fo. 155.
20. Ex vetusto formulari cui in fronte præfigitur hæc notula, "Tradetur Magro Johanni Snappe." fo. 159.
21. Titles and brief notices of printed books. fo. 170.
22. Sententia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ de prædestinatione et capitibus annexis. fo. 228.
- Turning this Volume up, at the end, we have
23. Memoranda of a few historical transactions. fo. 225 b.
24. Notes of a sermon on 1 Pet. iv. 18. fo. 223 b.
25. Ex libro munimentorum Collegii de Windsor. fo. 222.
26. Ex Registro Johannis Arundell Collegii de Windsor præfecti, sive decani secundi. fo. 219.

940. 4to.

Vol. VI. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Advice to the Lower House of Convocation, in a letter from a gentleman. fo. 1.
2. Oratio Inauguralis facta Novemb. 27, 1691, a W. K. [i. e. White Kennett] metaphysicæ prælectoris munus obeunte. fo. 20.
3. A letter from the Borders of Scotland concerning a defence of the late Bishop of St. David's, made and published by Mr. Ferguson. fo. 23.
4. Concerning Lay Patrons. fo. 42.

Num. 940.

5. Papers relating to the Lower House of Convocation. fo. 46, 56, 57, 60, 71, 74.

6. A letter of Dr. Edmund Gibson, dated Lambeth, Jan. 30th, 1700-1, respecting Dr. Kennett and the presentation to Aldgate. fo. 53.

7. Citations and other papers relating to Dr. White Kennett, when curate of Aldgate. fo. 59, 63, 72, 73, 110.

8. Note from Wood's Athen. Oxon. concerning Col. Valentine Walton's procuring the manor of Somersham co. Hunt. after the murder of K. Charles I. fo. 60.

9. Summary defence of the Lower House of Convocation. fo. 77.

10. Notes of Bills and Acts in the hands of the Abp. of Cant. Feb. 6, 1710. fo. 78.

11. Notes from Sir Benjamin Rudyard's speech in behalf of the clergy. Printed at Oxford, 4to. 1698.

12. Notes from a work entitled Religion and Loyalty. fo. 84.

13. A discourse on Lay Patronage, addressed "to the honoured Sir William Glynne, Bart. patron of the churches of Ambrosden and Burester." Two or three of the first paragraphs are the same with those in the dedication to that gentleman of Bp. Kennett's Parochial Antiquities, 4to. 1695. (Imperf.) fo. 90. See also fo. 120, 121.

14. Notes respecting Hugh Price, the co-founder of Jesus college, Oxford, and also concerning Bahol college in that university. fo. 118, 118 b.

15. Ex Registro Gynewell Episcopi Lincoln. de ecclesia de Albodesle Linc. dioc. fo. 118 b.

16. Extracts from the Itinerary of John Leland, principally relating to Huntingdonshire, Northamptonshire, Lincolnshire, and Yorkshire. fo. 122.

17. Fragment of memoranda respecting certain manuscript chronicles, &c. fo. 154.

18. A note of diverse records, evidences, books, &c. remanyn in the Long House near to the Exchequer Court at Westminster, and in the custody of the King's Remembrancer, A^d Dñi 1642. fo. 155.

19. [Notes of Records] in the custody of the Lord Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer. fo. 156.

20. Ex vetusto Registro penes custodem magnæ Garderobæ Regis [A.] fo. 157.

21. Ex aho Registro penes eundem custodem [B.] fo. 157 b.

22. Memoranda of titles of MSS. from the Cottonian Collection. (Imperf.) fo. 160.

23. Libri MS. in Bibliothecâ Lambethianâ. fo. 170 b.

24. Out of a certain Repertory in the custody of the Vice Chamberlaynes of the Exchequer. fo. 172.

25. An alphabetical Catalogue of the names of such manners and places in the county of Lincolne, whereof the right hon^{ble} Mountague Earl of Lindsey hath diverse antient writings and evidences, all which being confusedly mix'd and scatter'd by the Parliament souldiers at the plunder of his house at Grimesthorpe in the county of Lincolne A^d 1643, were in March 1646 reduced into order by Mr. William Dugdale, Chester Herald, and disposed into several boxes. fo. 172.

26. MSS. Libri historici in Bibliothecâ publicâ Cantabrigiæ. fo. 174.

27. Catalogus Registorum omnium modo existent. per totam Angliam (domibus religiosorum quondam spectant.) et in quorum manibus. fol. 176.

28. Excerptæ Registris Episcoporum Roff. fo. 177.

29. Taxatio Episcopatum totius regni Angliæ. fo. 189.

Num. 940-947.

30. Bishop Kennett's rough draft of the Dedication to the Queen of his *Case of Impropriations*. fo. 191.

941. 8vo.

Vol. VII. of the Kennett Collections. Excerpta e Rotulis in Turre London. Pat. 16 Hen. III.—Pat. 35 Edw. III.

942. 8vo.

Vol. VIII. of the Kennett Collections. Excerpta e Rotulis in Turre Lond. Pat. 36 Edw. III.—22 Ric. II. On the last page of this volume are "Some Minutes relating to the Diocese of Peterborough, collected from the Poetical Register, 1719, 8vo."

943. 8vo.

Vol. IX. of the Kennett Collections. Excerpta e Rotulis in Turre Lond. Pat. 1 Hen. IV.—39 Hen. VI.

944. 8vo.

Vol. X. of the Kennett Collections. Titles of, and miscellaneous extracts from, printed books; chiefly published between the years 1644 and 1690.

945. 4to.

Vol. XI. of the Kennett Collections. Being another volume of Bishop Kennett's Extracts from printed books, principally of the time of Queen Elizabeth; many relating to the Reformation. At page 175, are a few memoranda from the Registers of the Bishops of Lincoln in the 15th and 16th centuries.

946. 8vo.

Vol. XII. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Excerpts from the Patent Rolls in the Tower of London, from 14 Joh. to 16 Hen. III.

2. Excerpts from the Registers of the Bishoprick of Lincoln, from 1217 to 1546.

947. 8vo.

Vol. XIII. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Excerpts from the Register of William Warham Archbishop of Canterbury, A.D. 1503 to 1531. fo. 1.

2. Ex Registro Matthæi Parker Cantuar. Archiepiscopi. fo. 207.

3. Ex Registro Roberti Sanderson Episcopi Lincoln. fo. 239.

4. An account of the effect of the Bartholomew Act within the diocese of Lincoln. fo. 248.

5. Exhortatio facta Cartusiensibus et aliis religionis per venerandum in Christo patrem et dominum Dominum Johannem Alcock Eliens. Episcopum. A.D. 1501. fo. 251.

Num. 947-949.

6. Extracts from the printed "Treatyse called the rewle of Saynt Jherome." fo. 256.

7. Extracts from "The Exposycyon of the VII Psalmes" by Bishop Fysher: printed by Wynken de Worde. fo. 259.

8. Excerpts from the Cottonian Manuscripts Julius B. xii. and Tiberius D. i. relating to ceremonials and parliamentary transactions *temp.* Hen. VIII. fo. 285.

Turning this volume up: at the other end, are
9. Some short extracts from the Cottonian Manuscript Claudius E. vi. the Register of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem.

948. 4to.

Vol. XIV. of the Kennett Collections: consisting of transcripts of the Titles of, and Extracts from printed works, published chiefly in the seventeenth century.

949. 4to.

Vol. XV. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. "A copie of the auncient Statute Book [for St. Paul's School] w^{ch} John Colett delivered to Wylm Lillye wth his owne hand." "Ex autographo transcript Joannes Copping Maji decimo die anno Domini millesimo septingentesimo decimo quinto." fo. 1.
2. Testamentum Johannis Colet Decani S. Pauli. fo. 14.
3. Testamentum Domini Ricardi Fitzjames nuper London. Episcopi. fo. 17.
4. Testamentum Magistri Willielmi Lychefeld clerici. fo. 17.
5. Testamentum Magistri Andreæ Ammonii clerici. fo. 17 b.
6. Testamentum Magistri Johannis Sixtini clerici. fo. 17 b.
7. Testamentum Hugonis Oldham Episcopi Exon. fo. 18.
8. Testamentum Willielmi Grocyn. fo. 18 b.
9. Testamentum Domini Jacobi Stanley Elyen. Episcopi. fo. 18 b.
10. Testamentum Thomæ Do. fo. 19.
11. Testamentum Johannis Yonge. fo. 19.
12. Testamentum Ricardi Herefordensis Episcopi. A.D. 1515. fo. 19.
13. Testamentum Domini Milonis Landav. Episcopi. A.D. 1516. fo. 19 b.
14. Extracts from the two works of Bernard Andreas of Toulouse, addressed to King Henry the VIIIth, and preserved in the Cottonian volumes Julius A. iii. and Julius A. iv. fo. 22, 37.
15. Extracts relating to the reign of K. Hen. VII. from the Chronicle of England preserved in the Cottonian Manuscript Vitellius A. xvi. fo. 41.
16. Ex Registro Arundel [Archiep. Cantuar.] MS. fo. 59.
17. Extracts from Archbishop Chichele's Register. fo. 92.
18. Ex Registro Ricardi Fitzjames Lond. Episc. fo. 97.
19. Reg. Savage London. Episc. fo. 100.
20. "Matters historical:" consisting of the titles of, and extracts from printed works, chiefly published in the reigns of K. Henry the Eighth and Queen Elizabeth. fo. 117. On a blank page at the beginning

Num. 949-955.

is written in Bishop Kennett's hand, "Collectan. Pe-triburgi facta 1717."

Turning this volume up; the following articles occur on the reverse of some of the leaves already referred to:

21. Memoranda of certain letters in Dr. Nicholls's Collection, and of some other manuscripts, all in the library of His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury at Lambeth. fo. 113 b. 114 b.

22. A note of some memorials of Abp. Tillotson, written by J. B. M. A. fo. 114.

23. Memoranda from Claus. 19, 20 Ric. II. and 1 Hen. IV. fo. 85 b. 86. —

950. 4to.

Vol. XVI. of the Kennett Collections: consisting of extracts from printed books, principally published in the reigns of King Henry VII. and King Henry VIII. Many of them from the Works of Erasmus.

951. 4to.

Vol. XVII. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Memoranda of the Titles of some English printed works. pag. 1.
2. Ex Collectaneis Tho. Baker, S. T. B. relating principally to grades and degrees in the University of Cambridge. pag. 3.
3. Particulars extracted from Dr. Stanley's Catalogue of MSS. C. C. C. pag. 191.
4. Other collections relating to the University of Cambridge. pag. 201.

952. 4to.

Vol. XVIII. of the Kennett Collections: consisting of miscellaneous Extracts from English printed works, chiefly published in the reigns of K. James I. K. Charles I. and K. Charles II.

953. 4to.

Vol. XIX. of the Kennett Collections: consisting of extracts from the Anglo-Latin Historians, and a few other authorities, illustrative of the History of the Church of Peterborough. The greater part crossed over with a pen, as if entered in some more finished volume.

954. 4to.

Vol. XX. of the Kennett Collections: containing Extracts from printed English works, principally published in the reign of Charles II.

955. 4to.

Vol. XXI. of the Kennett Collections. Chronological notices of historical transactions, chiefly ecclesiastical, from A.D. 1101 to A.D. 1200, with references to printed authors and manuscripts.

Num. 956—958.

956. small 4to.

Vol. XXII. of the Kennett Collections: entitled "Syllabus Rerum et Materialium quæ spectant ad Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Concilia, Cleri in Parlamento Convocationes, Synodos, Capitula Generalia, aliosque Conventus, eorumque Canones, Statuta, Decreta, Ordinationes, Arbitria, et publica ejusmodi Dicta, Scripta, Gesta. Tom. III. Pars I. Ab anno MCCC ad MCCCC." fo. 36.

957. 4to.

Vol. XXIII. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Observations on the mode of keeping parish Registers. fo. 1.
2. Benefits to the church and clergy, in his Majesty's reign [K. Geo. I.]. fo. 3.
3. Short extracts from Rymer's *Fœdera*. fo. 20 b.
4. "Collections from the Council Books, beginning from the return of K. Charles II., of matters ecclesiastical, 1660. Made at Whitehall in June 1723." fo. 36.

958. 4to.

Vol. XXIV. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Copy of an Instrument of Richard Baylie, Dean of Sarum, appointing John Baylie, L.L.B. to be his official. A.D. 1667. fo. 1.
2. A note of sundry petitions to King Charles II. in his Court of Requests. Whitehall, 1666-7. fo. 12.
3. Suggestions of the Governors of the Queen's Bounty [to the Clergy], Dec. 17, 1705. fo. 14.
4. Transcripts of several papers of Sir John Birkenhead, concerning Pluralities, 1662-3: when there was a bill on that subject under debate in the House of Commons. fo. 17.
5. "An Extract drawn out of several books belonging to the Bp. of Bath and Wells, and y^e Archdeacon of Wells; concerning the Hospital of St. John the Baptist in Bath, and other sundry matters: by Mr. Alex. Jett, Reg^t. of Wells; and sent attested by him to Tobias Rustat, Esq. Yeoman of the Robes to his Majesty." fo. 25.
6. The Case of John Russell, M.A. Fellow of Merton college, Oxon. censured for using the words *Christ Church impudence*. A.D. 1717. fo. 27.
7. Ad Academiam Francofurtensem Ode, T. Hill. fo. 37.
8. Celeberrimæ Academiæ Francofurtensi Carmen Gratulatorium, T. Pilgrim, Coll. Trin. Cant. fo. 41.
9. To the Creator of the World, an ode, [by Mr. Hughes,] occasioned by the Fragments of Orpheus. fo. 44.
10. Verses spoken by Mr. Harcourt to the Queen at Christ Church. fo. 49.
11. An Ode for vocal and instrumental musick after the Italian manner of recitative airs and duettas, in honour of the late Duke of Devonshire. fo. 51.
12. "A Discourse written against a second marriage after divorce, the parties both living. Anno Domini 1601. By Doctor Andrews, Bishop of Elye (now at Winton)." fo. 55.
13. A Sermon on the Trinitarian text, 1 Epist. Joh. v. 7. fo. 62.

Num. 958, 959.

15. Romanæ Historiæ Capita: auctore W. Kennett, 1676. fo. 87.
16. Extracts from Malvezzi's *Romulus and Tarquin*. fo. 94.
17. Breviarium Historicum unde Origo Belli Trojani? fo. 102.
18. "An Apology for the government of the University of Oxon. against Henry the 8. from the original MS. in the Bp. of L. library." written A.D. 1597. fo. 132.
19. Parsonages ecclesiasticall and presentative within the diocese of Canterbury, according to the alphabet. fo. 138.
20. Ex Libro Prioratus S. Evang. Brechon. in diocesi Menevensi MS. fo. 144.
21. Ex Cartulario de Rading MS. 4to. penes Henricum Worseley armig. fo. 146 b.
22. Ex Collectan. R. Dodesworth. fo. 149.
23. Sumerthani. 2 tom. fo. 149.
24. Excerpta e *Gallia Purpurata*. fo. 149 b.
25. E Collectaneis R. Dodesworth, Vol. LXXIII. fo. 150 b.
26. Ex Epistolis et Vita D. Thomæ Archiepiscopi Cantuar. 4to. Bruxellis. 1632.
27. Extracts from Abbey Registers in the Cottonian Collection of MSS. Domit. A III. Vespas. Exxiv. Claud. A VIII. Nero A XII. Calig. A XIII. Claud. D III. Galba E II. Otho B III. Galba Ex. Claud. A V. Faustina A III. Nero D VII. chiefly recording the names and dates of the superiors of the respective monasteries. fo. 157 b.
28. Names of Deans and Prebendaries installed at the erection of the College of Westminster, 1560; and others since that time: from the Cotton MS. Claud. A VIII. fo. 160 b.
29. Ex Epistolis Rob. Grossthead Episcopi Line. MS. fo. 161.
30. Short Extracts from printed books relating to the superiors of monasteries and other ecclesiastics. fo. 161 b.
31. "Several letters and testimonies relating to Mons^r. Jehannot de Beaumont, formerly Priest of the Order of . . . and Curate of Eprenay in France, who abjured the Popish religion in the French church in the Savoy, London, Septemb. 1708. Transl. from the originals in French." fo. 164.
32. "Voces Latino-barbaræ è chartis autographis ad Hospitale Sⁱ. Johannis Baptistæ Bathon. pertinentibus, ut plurimum collectæ à me Guil^o. Griffithio. fo. 176.
33. Extracts from various authors relative to Baptism: against the Anabaptists. fo. 187.

959. 4to.

Vol. XXV. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. A Theological Treatise upon the subject of Christ's Transfiguration. fo. 1.
2. Sundry letters of a Mr. Robert Watts of Great Gidding in Huntingdonshire to Bishop Kennett, relative to a tract intitled "Popish Ingratitude: being an historical survey of the ingratitude of Queen Mary I. and King James II. and their bigotted agents to the Protestants of Great Britain and Ireland." fo. 86.
3. A discourse about what treasures were exhausted from England, by the usurped supremacy of Rome. fo. 219.
4. "Certayne considerations and causes moving men not to be present at, nor to receive, neyther use the servyce of the Newe Booke." fo. 226.

Num. 960-963.

960. 4to.

Vol. XXVI. of the Kennett Collections. A Common-place Book of Bishop Kennett when a young man: containing, beside a few miscellaneous notes, the following articles:

1. Definitiones Alphabeticæ, Rhetoricæ, Logicæ, Ethicæ, &c. fo. 3.
2. Copies of Bp. Kennett's Correspondence with learned friends from 1680 to 1689. fo. 33.
3. Epitome disputationum quas discutiunt Hereboord Meletemata. fo. 115.
4. Abstracts from printed works, upon Ecclesiastical Polity. fo. 123.

961. 4to.

Vol. XXVII. of the Kennett Collections. Bishop Kennett's Collection of materials for a History of Lay Patronage and Endowments.

962. 8vo.

Vol. XXVIII. of the Kennett Collections. An alphabetical Catalogue of English Archbishops, Bishops, Deans, Archdeacons, &c. from the 12th to the 17th century.

963. 8vo.

Vol. XXIX. of the Kennett Collections: containing some of Bishop Kennett's Excerpts from manuscripts: viz.

1. Ex Chronico Walteri Coventrensis manu satis eleganti descripto in Bibl. Coll. Corp. Christi Cantab. hæc habet el. H. Whartonus. pag. 1.
2. De Obitibus Monachorum et Memorandis Ecclesiæ Cant. Liber fratris Johannis Stone monachi Eccl. Christi Cant. quam ex suo magno labore composuit anno Domini mccccxvii. monachus sui quinquagesimo. pag. 3.
3. Collectiones Johannis Kydde notarii publici. e Coll. Hen. Wharton MS. L. fo. 84. pag. 8.
4. Catalogus Monachorum Ecclesiæ Christi Cant. a Tho. Cawston contextus. MS. Collect. H. Wharton. pag. 11.
5. Ex Memoriali Fr. Walteri de Coventre. Coll. H. Whart. pag. 12.
6. Ex continuatione Gervasii Dorobern. de Gestis Regum, &c. MS. Bibl. Coll. Corp. Christi Cantabrig. Collect. H. Wharton. pag. 13.
7. E collectionibus Willelmi Worcester manu propria valde deformi et lectu difficilis Excerpta H. Whartoni. pag. 16.
8. Ex Libro Historiali Domus S. Swithuni Wintoniæ, Johannis Exceter ejusdem loci monachi propriis manibus descripto, anno 1531. Collect. H. Whartoni. pag. 18.
9. Ex notis quibusdam historicis a monacho S. Augustini, ut videtur, scriptis. Collect. H. Whartoni. pag. 18.
10. Ex Historia Ecclesiastica monachi Roffensis a Lucio Rege ad an. 1377. MS. in Coll. Corp. Christi Cantabr. Collect. Henr. Whart. pag. 19.
11. Ex continuatione Polychronici ab anno 1326 ad 1394, per Johannem Malverne. Collect. Henr. Whartoni. pag. 19.

Num. 963.

12. Ex Annalibus Ecclesiæ Winton. a Ricardo Divisiensi ab anno 1189 ad 1192. Collect. H. Whartoni. pag. 22.
13. Cartæ fundationum ecclesiarum. pag. 22.
14. Ex Annalibus anonymi a Bruto ad annum 1242, Canonici ut videtur Mertonensis. Collect. H. Whart. pag. 23.
15. Ex Itinerario sive Libro Memorabilium Willelmi Worcester scripto in viago de Bristol ad montem S. Michaelis, 1478. pag. 26.
16. Simonis de Warwick Abbatis Ebor. de rebus Abbatæ suæ. MS. Bibl. Bodl. Oxon. N E. A. 3. 20. pag. 27.
17. Ex Chronico Ecclesiæ Winton. MS. Bodl. NE. A. 3. 19. pag. 28.
18. Ex collectaneis Joh. Lelandi. MS. 4to. vol. 2. pag. 28.
19. Excerpta ex Martyrologio Eccl. Sarum. p. 29.
20. Ex Historia Canonici de Lanercost. MS. Cotton. Claud. D vii. pag. 30.
21. Ex Annalibus Cestriensibus penes D. Tho. Mostyn baronetum. Coll. H. Wh. pag. 30.
22. Chronologia rerum a Giraldo Cambrensi gestarum. pag. 33.
23. Ex Histor. London. temp. Ed. II. ab 1195 ad 1328. MS. Cotton. Ortho B iii. pag. 35.
24. Ex Chronico Sarum a Bruto ad an. 1397. MS. Cotton. Cleop. B iv. Collect. H. Whart. pag. 36.
25. Ex Annalibus Teokesbur. MS. Cotton. Cleop. A vii. pag. 37.
26. Ex Annalibus Prioratus S. Mariæ de Suwere. MS. Cotton. Faustina A viii. Collect. H. Wh. p. 39.
27. Registr. Cant. Ecclesiæ ab anno 1390. pag. 42.
28. Registrum Eccl. Cant. ab an. 1287 ad 1414. pag. 42.
29. Ex Registro S. Edmundi de Burgo. pag. 43.
30. Ex Rotulis de Restitutione Temporalium I Edw. IV. ad 26 Hen. VIII. pag. 44.
31. Ex Registro Ecclesiæ Cant. a 3 Febr. 1500 ad 24 Jun. 1501. pag. 63.
32. Ex Rotulis in Turri Lond. ab anno 6 Joh. ad an. 50 Hen. III. pag. 65.
33. Ex Registro Jo. Grandison Episc. Exon. pag. 102.
34. Ex Registris Episcoporum Sarum. pag. 105.
35. Excerpta e Johannis Balei Catalogo Episcoporum Carmelitarum. pag. 109.
36. Ex Rotulis de restitutione Temporalium 11-13 Hen. IV. pag. 109.
37. Ex Registro Ecclesiæ Christi Cant. temp. Hen. Prioris, viz. a 4 Ap. 1285 ad 21 Nov. 1327. pag. 110.
38. Ex collectaneis Roberti Glover, Somerset Herald. pag. 122.
39. Ex Obituario conventus Fratrum Minorum Guldefordie, MS. Norwic. 671. pag. 124.
40. Pensions assigned to the superiors of the monasteries of Bury St. Edmund, Spaldyng, and Crowland, at the Dissolution. pag. 126.
41. Memoranda from Stow's Survey of London and Annals. pag. 126, 127, 129.
42. Memoranda from Burton's Description of Leicestershire. pag. 131.
43. Memoranda from Walsingham's Hist. of England. pag. 134.
44. Notice of Abp. Anselm's death from Will. of Jumiege's History. pag. 137.
45. Extracts from Sir James Ware's work "De Præsulibus Hibernicis." pag. 137.
46. Catalogus omnium Custodum Coll. Omnium Animarum Oxon. pag. 142.
47. Ex Catalogo Sociorum ejusdem Collegii Omnium Animarum Oxon. pag. 144.

Num. 963, 964.

48. Ex collectaneis Johannis Lelandi vol. 1. p. 177.
49. Ex Vita Grimbaldi. pag. 180.
50. E Vita D. Swithuni Episcopi Winton. p. 180.
51. Ex Libello Stephani Abbatis S. Mariæ Eboraci. pag. 181.
52. Ex Libro monachi ejusdam Cœnobii S. Mariæ Ebor. pag. 181.
53. Ex Cronico Tinemetutensis Cœnobii. p. 181.
54. Ex Libello de vita S. Edmundi Regis. p. 182.
55. Ex Historia monachi Eveshamensis seu quod verisimilius Persorani. pag. 184.
56. Ex Libro Annalium Johannis Bevyr monachi Westmonaster. pag. 187.
57. Ex Annalibus seu Memoriali Fratris Gualteri de Coventre. p. 188.
58. Ex Chronico Maildolphesbiriensis Monasterii, incerto autore, ab Incarnatione Domini ad annum Domini 1300. pag. 190.
59. Ex altero Chronico Maildolphesbiriensis Monasterii cui titulus *Eulogium Historiarum* terminatum in anno Domini 1361. Autore monacho ejusdem loci. pag. 191.
60. Ex Cronico Tinemetutensis Cœnobii. pag. 191.
61. Ex Chronico Williemi de Pakington. pag. 192.
62. Memoranda from Weever's Funeral Monuments. pag. 193.
63. Nomina Rectorum de Hattlebury ex Registro antiquo peculiaris jurisdictionis ecclesiæ de Hartlbury, Wigorn. dioc. pag. 193.
64. King's Counsellors, from "State of the Court of Requests." 4to. pag. 195.
65. From the Book of Entries or Presidents. fol. Lond. 1614. pag. 197.
66. Memoranda from Burnet's History of the Reformation. pag. 201.
67. Collections from Fox's Martyrology, vol. II.—III. pag. 202, 211.
68. From Strype's Memorials of Archbishop Cranmer. pag. 204.
69. E collectaneis rev. viri Matt. Hutton, S. T. P. ex Rotulis in Turri Londinensi, t. Joh. Hen. III. Edw. I. &c. pag. 205.
70. Collectanea per rev. virum Matthæum Hutton, S. T. P. ex Registris ecclesiæ Lincolnienis. pag. 212.
71. Ex Registro Johannis de Ely Episc. Norwic. pag. 224.
72. Ex Cartulario ecclesiæ Westmon. pag. 225.
73. Originalia 1 Hen. V.—35 Hen. VI. de restitut. Temporalium. pag. 226.
74. Originalia 1 to 9 Hen. IV. pag. 231.
75. Ex collectaneis B. Twine MS. notat. C. 2. in Bibl. C. C. C. Oxon. pag. 233.
76. Ex Chron. Gervasi et Annal. Winton. pag. 241.

964. 8vo.

Vol. XXX. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Memoranda from the second volume of Historical Collections by William Prynne. fo. 2.
2. From Dugdale's History of St. Paul's, fol. Lond. 1653. fo. 13.
3. Ex Libro Statutorum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis S. Pauli London. scripto ad mandatum Thomæ Lyseux ejusdem ecclesiæ Decani anno decanatus sui nono, anno Gratia 1450. MS. penes J. Episcopum Norw. fo. 19 b.
4. Ex Cartulario ecclesiæ Elyensis membranac. fol. penes rev. Joh. Episc. Norwic. fo. 30.
5. Ex Cartulario Abbatis Sancti Edmundi MS. membran. penes Johannem Episcopum Norw. fo. 39.

Num. 964.

6. Ex collectaneis Henrici Whartoni. fo. 40 b.
7. Ex collectaneis Matth. Hutton, S. T. P. e rotulis in Turri Londinensi, 1—35 Edw. I. fo. 41.
8. E Registr. Fratrum Minorum Lond. MS. Cotton. Vitell. F. xii. fo. 54.
9. Ex Registro Winchelse Collectan. Matth. Hutton, S. T. P. fo. 54.
10. Ex Reg. Islep. fo. 54 b.
11. Ex Reg. Russel Episc. Linc. e Collectaneis Matt. Hutton, S. T. P. fo. 55.
12. E libris MSS. Ashmol. 827, 794. Excerpta per Matt. Hutton, S. T. P. fo. 55 b.
13. Ex collectaneis MSS. Henrici Whartoni. Fol. F. fo. 56.
14. Minoritarum Angliæ ministri Provinciales, ex Codice MS. Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ quas exscripsit D. Jacobus Waræus Hiberniæ Antiquarius. fo. 57 b.
15. Ex Libro Thomæ Cavston Mon. Cant. de temp. professionum monachorum ecclesiæ Christi ab anno 1207 ad 1486. fo. 58.
16. Notices from the Register of the Acts of the Privy Council of K. Edw. VI. fo. 58 b.
17. Ex Registro ecclesiæ Cant. fo. 58 b.
18. Inscription on the monument of Archbishop Sancroft. fo. 60.
19. Note concerning *The Declaration of the x. holye Commandments*, published by Bishop Hooper. fo. 60 b.
20. Restitution of appropriated tithes: an extract from the Funeral Sermon of Simon Lord Digby, 1685 fo. 60 b.
21. Biographical Notices of Joseph Hall, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 61, 61 b.
22. Ex Libro Petriburgensis ecclesiæ *Swapham* dicto. MS. fo. 62.
23. Ex anonymi Chronico a Bruto ad annum 1304 penes Dom. Com. de Cardigan. MS. fo. 65 b.
24. Ex Cartulario Abbatia de Thorney MS. fol. penes Comitissam Westmorland. fo. 65 b.
25. Ex Libro Placitorum temp. Ed. I. II. MS. olim penes Edw. Coke, militem, capitalem Justiciar. de Banco. fo. 73.
26. Collectanea Matt. Hutton, S. T. P. e MSS. Cotton. Nero E. vi. Vitell. A. iii. fo. 77 b. 80.
27. Collectanea Thomæ Tanner, A. M. ex Registro Curia Cancellar. Univ. Oxon. ab anno 1434 usque ad annum 1469, notato H. a. a. fo. 84.
28. Collectanea ejusd. Thomæ Tanner, ex Registro continente epistolas varias Acad. Oxon. ab anno 1422 ad 1508. F. notato. fo. 85 b.
29. Collectanea Matthæi Hutton, S. T. P. ex Codice MS. de rebus historicis præsertim Heraldicis quem immenso labore contexit R. P. Rob. Sanderson, Episcopus Linc. notat. X. penes Jacobum Episcopum Linc. fo. 92.
30. Collectanea Matth. Hutton, S. T. P. e Codice MS. in Bibl. Benedict. Cantab. Q. 8. cujus in fronte scribitur "Liber Fratris Johannis Stone, mon. ecclesiæ Christi Cant. quem ex suo magno labore composuit anno Domini 1467 monachus sui 50." fo. 94 b.
31. Collect. ejusdem M. Hutton, S. T. P. ex Libro MS. in eadem Bibliotheca, N. 7. "De Jure et Primatu Dorobern. Ecclesiæ." fo. 95.
32. Henrici Whartoni Collect. F. 140. fo. 96.
33. Henricus Whartonus de Chorepiscopis. fo. 98 b.
34. Epistolæ B. Lanfranci archiepiscopi Cantuar. inter alia ejus Opera a Dacherio editæ Parisiis, fol. 1648. fo. 108 b.
35. Epistolæ Johannis Sarisburiensis Episcopi Carnotensis, 4to. Par. 1611. fo. 110.
36. Epistolæ Roberti Grossthead Episc. Linc. in Appendice ad Fasciculum Rerum expetend. fol. Lond. 1690. fo. 112.

Num. 964, 965.

37. Collectanea ex Epistolis aliquot MSS. ejusdem Roberti Grossthead Episc. Linc. quæ in Fasciculo desiderantur. fo. 114 b.
38. Excerpta quædam ex Epistolis Anselmi Cant. Archiepiscopi in Operum ejus volumine Parisiis impresso, fol. 1675. fo. 119.
39. Excerpta ex Annotationibus Johannis Picardi in Anselmi Epistolas. fo. 120 b.
40. Excerpta ex Eadmero de Vita Anselmi in Append. ad Anselmi Opera. fo. 122.
41. Excerpta ex Eadmeri Historia Nova. fo. 125 b.
42. Collectanea Matt. Hutton, S. T. P. ex Croniciis Walteri Coventre MS. fo. 131 b.
43. Collectanea Matth. Hutton, S. T. P. e Registro penes Commissar. apud Richmond, signat. B. fo. 137 b.
44. Ex alio Registro penes Commissar. Richmond, notat. C. fo. 139.
45. Ex Registro Henr. Bowet Archidiaconi Richm. fo. 139 b.
46. From Dr. Brady's Complete History of England. fo. 140 b.
47. Ex epitaphiis et monumentis sepulchralibus per Matt. Hutton collectis. MS. fo. 142 b.
48. Collect. Matthæi Hutton, S. T. P. ex Cartulario Abbatiae de Melsa, penes Jacobum Episc. Linc. 1699. fo. 145 b.
49. Collectanea Henr. Whartoni ex Chronico ecclesie Christi Cant. a Christo nato ad annum 1306. MS. penes Archiep. Cant. 8vo. scripto circa ann. 1306. fo. 146 b.
50. Short References, by Bishop Kennett, to particular facts contained in the preceding pages. fo. 148.

965. 8vo.

Vol. XXXI. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Nomina Praefectorum Collegiorum et Aularum in Academia Cantabrigiensi ex *Σχολῆς* Cantabrigiensi autore Ricardo Parker Eliensi, S. T. B. Collegii Caiogouvil, alumno et socio seniore 1622. fol. 1.
2. Ex Catalogo libelli de nominibus sociorum Collegii Gualteri Merton Canonici Sarum et postea Episcopi Roffensis. fo. 16 b.
3. Ex MS. penes Petrum Le Neve, armig. cui titulus "Feoda, Annuitates, Corrodia et Pensiones diversis personis pro termino vitae, &c. concessa per eum in posterum solvenda et exoneranda, viz. in Festo S. Mich. A.D. 1556, vigore cujusdam Actus Parliamenti in ea parte editi, et prout in quibusdam indenturis et cedulis indentatis factis inter regiam Majestatem et rev. in Christo patrem Dominum Reginaldum Pole Cardinalem particulariter appunct. fo. 17 b.
4. Out of a book of the Valuations of all the monasteries, colleges, rectories, vicarages, &c. in the county of Kent. Taken an. 27 Hen. VIII. fo. 21 b.
5. Ex Registro Eliensi MS. Norwic. clxx. fo. 22.
6. Ex Epistolis Gilberti Stone, MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. fo. 22.
7. List of Divines present in the convocation of clergy held Januar. 1530, when the matter of the King's marriage was brought before them and declared unlawful. fo. 22.
8. De Cœnobitis dissolutis, ex Whartoni Collect. notat. Y. pag. 121. fo. 125.
9. Recognitiones Cleri secularis et regularis de Suprematu Regio. A.D. 1534. fo. 26.
10. Submissionis Forma. fo. 39.
11. Extracts from a Catalogue of the Fellows of Merton College, Oxon. by Anth. Wood, MS. fo. 41.
12. Catalogus Custodum Mertonensium. fo. 49 b.

Num. 965, 966.

13. Alter Catalogus Custodum. fo. 50.
14. Notula quædam de Custodibus sparsim interposita. fo. 51 b.
15. Ex Collectaneis Antonii a Wood, è Registris Collegii Merton. fo. 52.
16. Ex aliis sparsim Collectaneis Antonii a Wood, è Registris Collegii Merton. fo. 67 b.
17. Notæ aliquot de Custodibus Merton. fo. 68.
18. Collectiones Antonii Wood ex Thesaurario Collegii Merton. fo. 69.
19. Letter from Matthew Abp. of Cant. to the Warden and Fellows of Merton. fo. 71.
20. Carta fundationis Hospitalis de Basingstoke com. Southamp. fo. 71 b.
21. Carta Walteri de Merton de ejusdem Hospitalis fundatione. fo. 72.
22. Catalogus ex Libro Admissionum Collegii Corporis Christi Oxon. excerptus. fo. 76 b.
23. Collect. ex Claudii Roberti Gallia Christiana. fo. 97.
24. Collectanea Matthæi Hutton, S. T. P. è cartis quibusdam originalibus penes Decan. et Capit. S. Pauli Lond. in Thecis conservatis. fo. 105.
25. Collectanea rev. viri milique amicis, Matthæi Hutton, S. T. P. e Registris London. penes Decan. et Capit. S. Pauli. fo. 122 b.
26. Collectanea ejusdem Matt. Hutton, S. T. P. ex Codice MS. penes Decan. et Capit. Sancti Pauli notat. L. fo. 142.

966. 8vo.

Vol. XXXII. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Collectanea Matth. Hutton, S. T. P. ex MSS. in Bibliotheca Cotton. fo. 1.
2. Collectanea Matthæi Hutton, S. T. P. ex Rotulis in Turri Londinensi. fo. 7 b.
3. Ex Chronico quodam ecclesie collegiatæ Sanctæ Burianæ in Cornub. MS. 4to. penes Matth. Hutton, S. T. P. fo. 11 b.
4. Collectanea Matth. Hutton ex Registro Bancroft, A. B. C. fo. 14 b.
5. Collectanea Matthæi Hutton, S. T. P. e Libro MS. de ecclesia Cath. Lichfield penes Petrum Le Neve, gen. 1699. fo. 16.
6. From the Life and Reign of Henr. VIIIth, by Lord Herbert. fo. 27 b.
7. De Præbendaris in ecclesia Linc. ex Collectaneis Johannis Inett dictæ ecclesie præcentoris. fo. 29 b.
8. Ex Collectaneis Henrici Wharton notat. D. fo. 51.
9. Ex Collectaneis Matthæi Hutton, è Cod. MS. Claud. B. III. Bibl. Cotton. fo. 56.
10. Ex Cartulario S. Gregorii Cantuar. MS. fol. membran. penes Johannem Episcopum Norwic. num. 282. fo. 57 b.
11. Ex Codice MS. in Bibl. Lambeth. 4to. num. 175. fo. 72.
12. Ex Codice MS. Lamethano, 4to. num. 124. fo. 73.
13. Ex Cartis originalibus penes Decanum et Capitulum ecclesie Exon. fo. 80.
14. Ex Albo Benefactorum Bibl. Bodleianæ. MS. fo. 88.
15. Ex Albo Nominum, &c. eorum qui ad construendum novarum Scholarum fabricam pecunias, &c. administrarunt. MS. fo. 89 b.
16. Ex Cronico Rerum Anglicarum ab initio Johannis Regis ad mortem Ed. I. MS. Bodlci. K. D. 171. fo. 90 b.

Num. 966—968.

17. Excerpts from the Register of Proceedings in the Court of Delegates from 1631 to 1634. MS. fol. penes Johannem Episcopum Norwicensem. fo. 96.
 18. Collectanea ex Registro Will. de Wytlesley Archiep. Cantuar. fo. 99.

967. 8vo.

Vol. XXXIII. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Ex Codice MS. Bibl. Cotton. Cleopatra E i. fo. 2.
2. Ex Codice MS. Cleopatra E ii. fo. 21.
3. Ex Codice Cottoniano MS. Cleopatra E iii. fo. 30 b.
4. Ex Codice MS. Cotton. Cleopatra E iv. fo. 35.
5. Ex Cod. MS. Cotton. Cleopatra E v. fo. 46 b.
6. Excerpta ex Cod. MS. Cotton. Cleopatra E vi. fo. 53.
7. Ex Codice MS. Cleopatra F i. fo. 56 b.
8. Ex Codice MS. Cleopatra F 2. fo. 65 b.
9. Memoranda entred in the Checq Book belonging to the collegiate church of Windsor. fo. 82.
10. Excerpta e Registro Winchelsey Archiepiscopi Cantuar. per magistrum Gibson. fo. 88.
11. Excerpta e Registro Walteri Reynolds Archiepiscopi Cant. per E. Gibson. fo. 96.
12. Excerpta e Registro Johannis Kemp in eodem Volumine. fo. 98 b.
13. Excerpta e Registro Thomæ Cranmer Archiepiscopi Cantuar. per eundem E. Gibson. fo. 101 b.
14. Excerpta e Registro Edmundi Grindal Archiepiscopi Cantuar. per E. Gibson. fo. 106.
15. Excerpta e Registro Johannis Whitgite Archiepiscopi Cant. per Edm. Gibson. fo. 108.
16. Collectanea viri rev. Matth. Hutton S. T. P. e Registro Prioris et Capituli Elyen. penes Johannem Episcopum Norwic. fo. 120.
17. Collectanea M. Hutton S. T. P. e Registro Cartarum Mon. de Leves olim penes Edw. Bisse mil. modo in Bibl. Cotton. fo. 122.
18. Collectanea M. Hutton S. T. P. e MS. libro olim Gerardi Langbaini Coll. Regio. Oxon. Præpositi, modo pertinent. ad Coll. Univ. Oxon. fo. 125.
19. Ex Registro Oliveri Sutton Episcopi Linc. inter Memoranda fo. 136.
20. Ex Memorandis Henrici Lexington Episcopi Linc. fo. 141.
21. Ex Memorandis Joh. Dalderby Episc. Lincoln. fo. 143.
22. Ex Memorandis Henrici de Burgersch Episcopi Lincoln. fo. 158 b.
23. Ex Libro Memorandorum Thomæ Beck Episcopi Lincoln. fo. 164 b.
24. Ex Registro Institutionum Johannis Gynewell Episcopi Lincoln. fo. 165 b.
25. Ex Libro Memorandorum Johannis Bekingham Episcopi Lincoln. fo. 166.
26. Ex Registro Memorandorum Phil. Repyngdon Episc. Linc. fo. 166 b.

968. 8vo.

Vol. XXXIV. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Ex Registro Hemingsby, ab Anno 1329, penes Decanum et Capitulum Sarum. fo. 1.
2. Ex Registro Corfe, An. 1348. fo. 6.
3. Epitaphia ex autographis desumpta in ecclesia cath. Sarum Apr. 16, 1702.
4. Ex Cartulario de Melsa, ex libro antiquo mem-

Num. 968, 969.

- branaceo penes rev. in Christo patrem Jacobum Lincoln. Episcopum. fo. 21.
 5. Monumental Inscriptions of the Bishops Barlow and Sanderson at Buckden. fo. 30 b.
 6. Original Acts of presentation in the Registry of the Lord Bishop of Lincoln at Buckden. fo. 31.
 7. Ex Claus. toto tempore Regis Johannis. Vol. MS. olim Edw. Episcopi Wigorn. fo. 47.
 8. Ex Libro membranaceo de feodis et seafamentis Thomæ Audley militis. fo. 51.
 9. Ex Claus. Henrici III. Regis. fo. 56.
 10. Diversa judicia in Episcopos Angl. prolata ob contemptum regie coronæ et dignitatis. fo. 73.
 11. Ex Rotulis in Turri London. 1 Edw. I.—19 Edw. II. fo. 79.

969. 8vo.

Vol. XXXV. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. A few Memoranda of historical occurrences, &c. fo. 1.
2. Ex Catalogo Decanorum et Canonicorum de Windsor per Frith, cum continuatione. fo. 6.
3. Ex Registro Henrici Prioris Cant. penes rev. Episc. Norwic. fo. 25.
4. Ex Registro Memorandorum Gulielmi Smith Episc. Lincoln. fo. 39.
5. Ex Registro Memorandorum Johannis Longland Episcopi Linc. fo. 39.
6. Ex Registro Memorandorum ab anno undecimo Oliveri Sutton Episcopi Linc. sc. 1290. fo. 40 b.
7. Ex Registro Memorandorum Henrici Burghersh Episcopi Lincoln. fo. 46.
8. Ex Registro Memorandorum Johannis Gynewell Episcopi Linc. fo. 51 b.
9. Ex Libro Memorandorum Thomæ Beck Episcopi Lincoln. fo. 52.
10. Ex Registro Institutionum Joh. Gynewell Episcopi Linc. fo. 53.
11. Ex Libro Memorandorum Johannis Bokingham Episcopi Linc. fo. 54.
12. Ex Registro Memorandorum R. P. Henrici Beaufort Episcopi Linc. fo. 55 b.
13. Ex Registro Memorandorum Phil. Repyngdon Episcopi Linc. fo. 56 b.
14. Ex Libris Actorum Capituli Lincoln. fo. 60.
15. Ex Registro Episcoporum Norwicensium decimo, sc. tempore Thomæ Episcopi. fo. 64.
16. Ex Registro Epistolarum, &c. tempore Johannis Parkhursti Episc. Norwic. fo. 67 b.
17. Ex Concil. Britan. tom. i. fo. 68.
18. Ex Mabillon, De re diplomatica. fo. 72.
19. Ex Cartis originalibus penes Decanum et Capitulum Lincoln. fo. 88.
20. Obitus Anniversariorum eccl. cath. Lincoln. per anni circulum. fo. 90.
21. De Libris in Armario ecclesiæ Lincoln. fo. 93.
22. Ex Libro Instrumentorum penes rev. patrem Jacobum Episcopum Lincoln. fo. 96.
23. Ex Libro vocato *The Red Book* penes Episcopum Lincoln. fo. 120.
24. Abstracts of charters relating to the church of Ely. pag. 124.
25. "A publick Register of the Bishops, Deans, Prebendaries, &c. of the church of Ely, drawn up with no great exactness by vertue of a Chapter-Act, June 14th, 1683." fo. 125.
26. Extracts from Charters, &c. relating to the church of Ely, with a few other memoranda. fo. 132, 179.

Num. 969—972.

27. Miscellaneous extracts from printed works, English and Latin, chiefly of the 16th and 17th centuries: many of them crossed over, as if entered in some other volume. fo. 137, 218.
 28. Ex Registro Johannis Alcock Eliensis Episcopi. fo. 165 b.
 29. Memoranda from Acts of Parliament, Proclamations, Tracts, &c. in Archbishop Sauerock's Collection, now at Emanuel college, Cambridge. fo. 180.
 30. Memoranda from the MSS. works of Dr. Sutcliffe at Emanuel college. fo. 192.
 31. Synodalia MSS. in Bibl. Coll. CC. Cantabr. fo. 196.
 32. Notes of monumental inscriptions in Lincoln cathedral. fo. 228.
 33. Memoranda from Bishop Sanderson's Notes on Lincolnshire. fo. 234.
 34. Church Notes from Lewisham co. Kent. fo. 243.
 35. Inscriptions in the church of Plumstead co. Kent. fo. 246.
 36. Memoranda of Inscriptions in the parish church of Woolwich. fo. 247 b.
 37. Notes respecting the Socinians and Athanasius. fo. 251, 253.
 38. Notes of Records relating to the Priory and Cathedral of Norwich. fo. 259.

970, 971. 8vo.

Vol. XXXVI. and XXXVII. of the Kennett Collections. Consisting of Extracts from printed books. Many of them in the years 1660, 1661, and 1662, appear to have been gathered as the first materials for Bishop Kennett's Register and Chronicle.

972. 4to.

Vol. XXXVIII. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Ex Rotulis in Turri London. 1—22 Edw. IV. fo. 1.
2. Collectanea de rebus et personis ecclesiasticis ex actis publicis Rymeri, tom. xii. fo. 24 b.
3. Ex Collectaneis Matthæi Hutton S. T. P. de Abbatibus S. Maræ Ebor. et de Kirkstall. fo. 25.
4. Ex variis Registris. fo. 25 b.
5. Collectanea de rebus et personis ecclesiasticis ex Rymeri Actis Publicis, tom. i. fo. 27.
6. Notes from printed books. fo. 37.
7. Memoranda from Thoresby's Ducatus Leodien-sis. fo. 40.
8. Notes from a Collection of original Letters, between 1586 and 1628, formerly in the possession of Richard Wilton, Esq. (taken in 1723.) fo. 44.
9. Notes from a Collection of Parliament Speeches and other Transactions, t. Jam. and Charles I. from a MS. formerly in the possession of the same gentleman. fo. 63.
10. Memoranda from another historical manuscript in the same collection, relating to events in the time of Queen Elizabeth. fo. 73 b.
11. Notes from a MS. Collection of Parliamentary Affairs said to have been drawn up by Dr. Francis White, Bishop of Ely. fo. 76 b.
12. Transcript of some Deeds relating to the Church of Wakefield in Yorkshire. fo. 79.
See also fo. 93.
13. Memoranda by B^p Kennett, A.D. 1723, from a MS. of miscellaneous collections in the possession of

Num. 972, 973.

- Ralph Thoresby Esq. of Leeds relating to Yorkshire. fo. 83.
 14. Memoranda relating to M^r De la Pryme's Collections for the History of the Town of Kingston-upon-Hull. fo. 87.
 15. Carta pro hominibus de Wakefield. 1 Ed. II. 4 Octob. fo. 90 b.
 16. Carta Hamelini Comititis. fo. 92.
 17. Memoranda of an Agreement 16 Cha. II. concerning the tithes of Hasingore in Yorkshire. fo. 94.
 18. Title of a MS. of English History from the time of Julius Cæsar to King John's reign, written by Sir John Goodrick, Bart. fo. 96.
 19. Note of the Augmentation of the Vicarage of Wamfield, near Wakefield, in Com. Ebor. 1716. fo. 97.
 20. Memoranda from a MS. History of Chronicles of the Abbey of Mexux in the east-riding of Yorkshire. fo. 98.
 21. Notes from a MS. formerly in the possession of Richard Thornewton, Esq. concerning the Dutchy and County of Lancaster. fo. 101.
 22. Church Notes and Memoranda taken by Bishop Kennett in 1723 at Eskington in Derbyshire. fo. 106.

973.

Vol. XXXIX. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Collections for a History of the grammar school at Wakefield in the county of York: with a few other memoranda relating to the town. pag. 1.
2. Memoranda from the Parish Register of Swillington. pag. 72.
3. Extracts from a folio book of collections, manuscript, marked *Miscellanea*, chiefly relating to the Priory of Bridlington in Com. Ebor. in the custody of Mr. Thornton. pag. 72.
4. Memoranda relating to the grammar school of Giggleswick in Yorkshire. pag. 74.
5. Letters of Licence, Endowment, &c. of Skirlaugh chapel within the parish of Swine. pag. 79.
6. Christmas entertainments at Bishopthorpe, 1624 and 1625. pag. 80.
7. A letter sent out of Scotland to a friend in England, at K. James's being there, A.D. 1616. pag. 81.
8. Letter from Arthur Asheton to Mr. Bailey of Whalley, A.D. 1557. pag. 87.
9. Carta de maneris de Attwike, Entcottis, Dripole, &c. in Com. Ebor. pag. 87.
10. Querela Ecclesiæ de Penwortham in Com. Lanc. per Joh. Richardson, Oxon. 1634. pag. 88.
11. Epitaph upon Sir Thomas Walmesley, Kn^t. pag. 89.
12. Notes from the Will of John Lord Darcy. pag. 90.
13. Note concerning Hemsworth. pag. 90.
14. Notes of the family of Heskith. pag. 90.
15. Abbates quidam S. Petri de Wyteby. pag. 91.
16. De Ecclesia de Whalley in Com. Lanc. pag. 92.
17. Carta R. Paganelli de Ecclesia de Leedes. pag. 101.
18. "The Relaxation of certaine particulars of the injunctions given of late in the Monasterie of S^t Marie of Yorke by the Visitors for the King's Highness." Signed "Thomas Cromwell." pag. 101.
19. Articles of instructions given by the King's Majesty unto his Commissioners appointed for the survey of the Colleges, Channtries, Free-Chapels, Guildes, and

Num. 973-975.

Fraternities within the countie of Yorke, the citie of Yorke, and the towne of Kingston-upon-Hull. pag. 103.

20. Carta Willielmi Peverell de fundatione Ecclesie S. Jacobi juxta Northampton. pag. 107.

21. De patronatu ecclesiarum temp. Jo. Kempe Archiepiscopi Ebor. pag. 107.

22. The King's Letter to the Dean and Chapter of St. Peter, York, 27 May 1633. pag. 110.

23. The King's Letter to the same, 22 June 1638. pag. 112.

24. Letters from the Lord Keeper and Lord Archbishop of Yorke to the Lord Mayor and Dean of Yorke touching the Lord Mayor his sitting in the stall of the Archdeacon of Yorke. 25 Nov. 1633. pag. 115.

25. Extracts from Patents, Escheats, &c. 37 Hen. III. to 34 Hen. VI. pag. 116.

26. Ex Registro Johannis Kempe Archiepiscopi Ebor. pag. 122.

27. De terra quam Henricus de Bray tenet de dominio de Upton. pag. 124.

28. Copy of an Indulgence granted to the Warden of the Chapel of St. Mary Ely. A.D. 1505. pag. 129.

29. Chartularium Melsense. pag. 132.

30. Extracts from an original Council Book of the time of Queen Mary I. A.D. 1552-3. pag. 157.

31. Articles of Agreement between the Right Hon^{ble} the Lady Elizabeth Hastings and John Boulter Esq. for the augmentation of the vicarage of Harwood in the county of York. pag. 175.

32. Thoresby's Addenda and Emendanda to his Vicaria Leodiensis. pag. 181.

33. "An. tertio Edw. Sexti. Matthew White and Edward Bury their deed of grant of lands belonging to chantries and other ecclesiastical foundations in Yorke. pag. 183.

34. Exemplification of charters granted to Bridlington Priory. pag. 190.

35. Transcripts of the titles of printed books, chiefly at the close of the seventeenth century. pag. 192.

974. 8vo.

Vol. XL. of the Kennett Collections: chiefly consisting of Transcripts of the Titles, and Extracts from Printed Books, between the years 1660 and 1667. Other articles are,

1. Epitaph of Bishop Chapell at Biclstop near Southwell, Nottingham. pag. 1.

2. The last Will and Testament of Archbishop Holgate. pag. 81.

975. 8vo.

Vol. XLI. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Extracts from the Parish Registers of St. Martin juxta Stamford Barron. pag. 1.

2. Transcripts of the titles, and short Extracts from printed books of the seventeenth century. pag. 17.

See also pag. 29.

3. Ex Registro Juxon Archiep. Cant. pag. 97.

4. Ex Registro Gilberti Sheldon Archiep. Cant. pag. 135. 209.

5. Copy of a letter from White Bishop of Peterborough to Mr. Colman, minister in Boston, New England, June 8, 1726. pag. 216.

6. Ex Registro Tho. Barlow Episc. Line. 222.

Num. 976-978.

976. 8vo.

Vol. XLII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: filled partly with the Transcripts of Titles, and Extracts from Printed Books, principally in the time of King Charles II.; but likewise containing numerous Memoranda and Collections relating to the Church of Peterborough; Notices respecting Hampshire Clergy; and general Memoranda.

977. 4to.

Vol. XLIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Notices of Authors and their Works, both English and Foreign, chronologically arranged from A.D. 1500 to A.D. 1721.

978. 4to.

Vol. XLIV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: consisting of Biographical Memoranda (many of them relating to the English Clergy) from A.D. 1500 to A.D. 1821. They relate to

1. Geoffrey Chaucer. fo. 1.

2. William Bocat, Sub-dean of Wells. fo. 2.

3. John Cloe, Dean of Wells. fo. 3.

4. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. Thomas Jann, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 4.

5. Cardinal Morton, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 5.

6. Thomas Rotherham, Archbishop of York. fo. 7.

7. Florence Walley, Suffragan to the Bishop of Norwich. fo. 9.

8. Thomas Langton, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 10.

9. William Skelton, Treasurer of the Church of Lincoln. fo. 11.

10. Thomas Langton, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 13.

11. Sir Thomas Grey, Marquis of Dorset. fo. 15.

12. Thomas Lee, Rector of Milton Bryan, Bedford. fo. 16.

13. Arthur Prince of Wales, son of K. Hen. VII. fo. 17.

14. Account of the Arraignment, Tryal, &c. of Sir James Tyrrell and Sir John Wyndham, K^{ts} A.D. 1502. from the Cotton MS. Vitellius A xvi. fo. 19.

15. John Pykman, Archdeacon of Bath. fo. 20.

16. Edward Chyenne, Dean of Sarum. fo. 21.

17. Francis, Archbishop of Bisunco. fo. 22.

18. Edward Story, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 25.

19. Account of the Death of Queen Elizabeth, consort of K. Hen. VII. fo. 25 b.

20. Of the death and character of Sir Reginald Bray, Knt. fo. 26 b.

21. Oliver King, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 29.

22. Henry Dene, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 31.

23. Sir Bartholomew Rede. fo. 33.

24. Tho. Banks, DD. A.D. 1503. fo. 34.

25. John Mertoek. fo. 35.

26. William Colet. fo. 37.

27. Philip Pinson, Archbishop of Tuam. fo. 38.

28. Thomas Pigot, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 41.

29. Thomas Miller, Prebendary of Lichfield. fo. 42.

30. Owen Pole, D.D. fo. 43.

31. John Leek, of Sutton, com. Not. Esq. fo. 44.

32. Edward Cressacre, Sub-dean of York. fo. 45.

33. Laurentius, Abbat of Selby. fo. 46.

34. Abstract of the last will and testament of Thomas Stanley Earl of Derby, A.D. 1504. fo. 47.

Num. 978.

35. Henry St. John, Chantor of Lincoln. A.D. 1504. fo. 49.
 36. Dr. John Morgan, Bishop of St. Davids. fo. 50, 56.
 37. Dr. Hugh Pentwyn, Archdeacon of Canterbury. fo. 51.
 38. Henry Bost, Provost of Eton. fo. 53.
 39. John Arundel, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 54. 55.
 40. Nicholas Aldwine, Mayor of London. fo. 59. 68.
 41. Sir John Winger, Mayor of London. fo. 60. 68.
 42. Nicholas Goldwell. fo. 62.
 43. Dr. Richard Redman, Bishop of Ely. fo. 63.
 44. The Prior of St. Oysthe. A.D. 1505. fo. 64.
 45. Dr. William Barons, Bishop of London. fo. 64 b. 191.
 46. Dr. George Fitzhugh, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 65.
 47. John Allen, Dean of St. Patrick, Dublin. fo. 66.
 48. Thomas Mille, Residentiary of Lichfield. fo. 67.
 49. Elizabeth Babington. fo. 67 b.
 50. Sir James Hobart. fo. 68 b.
 51. Robert Widow. fo. 69.
 52. Sir Roger L'Estrange. A.D. 1506. fo. 71. 87.
 53. Sir Thomas Frowick. fo. 72. 88.
 54. Sir Humphrey Stanley. fo. 73.
 55. Dr. John Payne, Bishop of Meath. fo. 74.
 56. Sir John Broke Lord Cobham. fo. 75. 85 b.
 57. Richard Cowland, Chantor of Lincoln. fo. 76.
 58. Dr. Thomas Hutton, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 77.
 59. Nicholas Goldwell, Archdeacon of Norwich. fo. 78.
 60. Dr. Thomas Beaumont, Archdeacon of Wells.
 61. William Galeon, Provincial of the Order of Augustins at Lynne in Norfolk. fo. 80.
 62. Dr. Thomas Savage, Archbishop of York. fo. 81. 98.
 63. Edward Lord Hastings. fo. 83.
 64. Sir Humphrey Stanley. fo. 85.
 65. Philip King of Castile. fo. 86.
 66. John Beaufitz, Esq. fo. 88 b.
 67. Roger Legh. fo. 89.
 68. Thomas Bond of Coventry. fo. 90.
 69. Dr. Thomas Beaumont, Archdeacon of Wells. fo. 91.
 70. John Rainald, Archdeacon of Cleveland. fo. 93.
 71. Dr. Roger Leybourn, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 95.
 97.
 72. Sir Thomas Poultney, Knt. fo. 99.
 73. William Smith, Archdeacon of Stow. fo. 100.
 74. Margaret Countess of Richmond. fo. 101. 103.
 105.
 75. Dr. Thomas Clarke, Bishop of Killala. fo. 107.
 76. Dr. Jeffery Symeon, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 108.
 113.
 77. Sir Giles Daubney, Chamberlain to K. Hen. VII. fo. 109 b.
 78. Margaret Nanfan. fo. 110.
 79. John Cutler, Treasurer of Lincoln. fo. 111.
 80. John Hans, Sub-dean of Wells. fo. 112.
 81. Dr. Thomas Harper, Warden of Merton Coll. Oxford. fo. 114.
 82. Elizabeth Sampson's Penance, respecting the Image of our Lady of Wilsdon. fo. 115.
 83. References to the last and dying advice given by K. Henry VII. to Prince Henry his son, before his death at Richmond, April 22, 1509. fo. 116.
 84. John, Earl of Oxford. fo. 119.
 85. Last Will and Legacies of Thomas Sanny of Finch ey. fo. 121.
 86. Sir William Capell, Lord Mayor of London. fo. 122.

Num. 978.

87. Dr. Thomas Hobbes, Dean of Windsor. fo. 125.
 88. John Stanbridge, the Grammarian. fo. 126.
 89. Notes on the trials and executions of Empson and Dudley. fo. 127.
 90. Edward Courtney, Earl of Devon. fo. 128.
 91. Abjuration of heresy by Joan Baker, A.D. 1510. Ex Reg. Fitz. Episc. Lond. fo. 129.
 92. Abjuration of heresy by William Potier, of Colne in Essex. Ex Reg. Fitzj. fo. 130.
 93. Dr. Thomas Harris, Treasurer of Wells. fo. 131.
 94. Thomas Spring. fo. 132.
 95. Edmund Hanson, Precentor of Lincoln. fo. 133.
 96. Simon Stallworth, Sub-dean of Lincoln. A.D. 1511. fo. 141.
 97. Notes of several persons convicted of heresy, A.D. 1511. fo. 143.
 98. Votum et Professio Castitatis facta et emissa per Dominam Katerinam Courtneye, Comitissam Devoniae, coram Ricardo London. Episcopo, die xiii. Julii M.DXI. fo. 144 b.
 99. The form and manner of Simon Appulby priest, professing to live an anchorite or hermite, in June 1511. fo. 145.
 100. John Islip, Abbat of Westminster. fo. 146.
 101. Thomas Manne of Oxford accused of the heresy of Wicliffe, and condemned to perpetual imprisonment in the abbey of Osney. fo. 151.
 102. Sir Thomas More's epitaph upon Henry Abyngdon, Organist to the King's Chapel. fo. 152.
 103. James Harrington, Dean of York. fo. 153.
 104. Dr. John Yotton, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 154.
 105. John Forster, Archdeacon of Huntingdon. fo. 155.
 106. Dr. Thomas Cornish, Suffragan Bishop and Chantor of Wells. fo. 157. 161.
 107. William Smyth, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 159. 161 b. 163.
 108. Abstract of the last will of David, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 161.
 109. Thomas Sant, Archdeacon of St. David's. fo. 162 b.
 110. Gundisalve Ferdinand, Precentor of St. Paul's. fo. 164.
 111. Case of Richard Hunne, heretick. A.D. 1514. fo. 169.
 112. Collections for a Life of Cardinal Baynbrigge, Archb. of York. fo. 171. 176. 177.
 113. George Monox, Mayor of London, A.D. 1514. fo. 173.
 114. William Porter, Warden of Winchester College. fo. 175.
 115. Additions to Wood's account of Dr. John Thornden, Suffragan Bishop of Dover. fo. 180.
 116. Notes of several persons accused of heresy, Anno 1515. fo. 185.
 117. Additions to what Wood has noted of John Newland, the good Abbat of Bristol. fo. 186.
 118. Dr. James Stanley, Bishop of Ely. fo. 186 b. 189.
 119. William Gilberd, Archd. of Salop. fo. 188.
 120. John Eccleston, Master of Jesus Coll. in Cambr. fo. 193.
 121. Miles Salley, Bishop of Llandaff. fo. 197.
 122. John Yonge, LL.D. Master of the Rolls. fo. 198. 201.
 123. Richard Maynew, alias Mayo, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 199.
 124. Reginald West, Sub-dean of Wells. fo. 200.
 125. Dr. William Lichfield, Chancellor of St. Paul's. fo. 203.
 126. Dr. John Edenham, Treasurer of St. Paul's. fo. 204.

Num. 978, 979.

127. Notes respecting the Life of Andrew Ammonius, an Italian, the King's Latin Secretary, A.D. 1517. fo. 207. 214.
 128. Thomas Goldston, Prior of Canterbury. fo. 209.
 129. Copy of the last Will of Henry Kebyll, citizen and grocer, A.D. 1517. fo. 211.
 130. Abstract of the Will of Ralph Haklett, citizen and skinner of London, A.D. 1514. fo. 212.
 131. Abstract of the Will of Margaret Purches. fo. 212 b.
 132. Extract from the Will of Robert Fabyan, the historian, A.D. 1511. fo. 212 b.
 133. A character of the insolent behaviour of Cardinal Wolsey, as given by Thomas Allen, Priest and Chaplain to the Earl of Shrewsbury, in a letter to his Lordship, about Apr. 1517. Collect. Johnston MS. fo. 213.
 134. Dr. Richard Collingwood, Dean of Lichfield, fo. 218.
 135. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Richard Wyllson, Bishop of Nigrepont, Suffragan of York. fo. 219.
 136. Additional Notes to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. Henry Willcox, Archd. of Leicester, A.D. 1518. fo. 219 b.
 137. The characters of the Court of England,—the King, the Queen, the Lord Montjoye, Master Pace, Doctor Linacre, Thomas More, and Dean Colet, as given by Erasmus in his Epistle dated from Basil, 7 Aug. 1518. fo. 220.
 138. Hadrian de Castello, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 221, 222.
 139. An Abstract of the persecution of hereticks, and suspected hereticks, in England, A.D. 1518. fo. 223.
 140. Dr. Edmund Birkhead, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 225.
 141. Dr. Thomas Wolf, Bishop of Lacedæmon, Suffragan of the Bishop of London, A.D. 1518. fo. 226.
 142. Hugh Oldham, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 227.
 143. William Grocyn, Warden of Maydeston. fo. 231.
 144. Collections respecting John Colet, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 233.
 145. Sir Thomas More. fo. 237.
 146. Some Notes of articles and sentences against hereticks in the year 1519. fo. 237 f.
 147. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. Thomas Halsey, Bishop of Loughlin in Ireland. fo. 238.
 148. John Penny, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 240, 246.
 149. Matters relating to censures and punishments inflicted upon hereticks in the year 1520. fo. 241.
 150. Notes taken of the legacies left to Merton College in Oxon, by Robert Dale and Simon Mollond, formerly of the said college, who both died in 1520. fo. 242.
 151. Dr. Christopher Urswyke. fo. 244.
 152. Dr. Thomas Heddo, Treasurer of St. Paul's. fo. 247.
 153. Dr. William Atwater, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 248.

979. 4to.

Vol. XLV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: consisting of Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1521 to A.D. 1540. They relate to

1. Silvester Giglis, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 1 b.
 2. 17.
 3. William Grey, Archdeacon of Berks. fo. 3.
 3. William Rokeby, Archbishop of Dublin, fo. 4, 6.

Num. 979.

4. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. Christopher Urswyke. fo. 8.
 5. Dr. William Atwater, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 10.
 6. Minutes of the trial, conviction, and execution of Edward Duke of Buckingham, A.D. 1521. fo. 12, 16.
 7. Abstract of proceedings against hereticks in the year 1521. fo. 14.
 8. Dr. Thomas Rowthall, Bishop of Durham. fo. 18, 34.
 9. Edmund Loud of Sawtre, co. Hunt. fo. 20.
 10. Sir William Compton. fo. 20.
 11. Note of the foundation of the Grammar School of Walden in Essex. fo. 20 b.
 12. Dr. Robert Honeywood, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 21.
 13. Dr. Richard Fitzjames, Bishop of London. fo. 22, 21.
 14. Julius de Medicis, Card. Bishop of Worcester. fo. 26.
 15. William Stillington, Archdeacon of Norwich. fo. 27.
 16. Edward Vaughan, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 28.
 17. Dr. Hugh Ashton, Archdeacon of York. fo. 30.
 18. William Lilye, Master of St. Paul's School. fo. 32.
 19. Facts in the persecution of hereticks, A.D. 1523. fo. 36.
 20. John Colet, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 37 b.
 21. Dr. Thomas Lynacre. fo. 38, 39.
 22. Dr. William Burgoigne. fo. 41.
 23. Dr. Edmund Audley, Bishop of Sarum. fo. 42, 46.
 24. Dr. Thomas Lovell, Sub-dean of Wells. fo. 43.
 25. Commemoratio Benefactorum Coll. D. Petri Cantabrig. MS. fo. 44.
 26. John Tynmouth, Suffragan Bishop of Argos, Vicar of Boston, Linc. fo. 48.
 27. Dr. Thomas Dalby, Archd. of Richmond. fo. 50.
 28. Cardinal Thomas Wolsey. fo. 52.
 29. Account of persons prosecuted and punished for heresy in 1525. fo. 54.
 30. Wilham Byrde, Prior of Bath. fo. 55.
 31. Dr. William Consyn, Dean of Wells. fo. 56.
 32. Dr. Robert Bekensawe, Treasurer of the Ch. of Linc. fo. 57.
 33. Dr. John Yonge, Dean of Chichester and Bishop of Callipoly, A.D. 1526. fo. 58.
 34. Dr. John Dowman, Archdeacon of Suffolk. fo. 59.
 35. Proceedings against hereticks. A.D. 1526. fo. 60.
 36. Dr. Hugh Saunders. fo. 62.
 37. Dr. Thomas Moseroff or Musgrave. fo. 62 b.
 38. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1527. fo. 64.
 39. Dr. Thomas Hanyball, Master of the Rolls. fo. 65.
 40. Memoranda of John Constable, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 66.
 41. Minutes of Dr. William Smyth, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 67, 70.
 42. Of Bishop Fox, of Winchester. fo. 68.
 43. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1528. fo. 72.
 44. Minutes of Dr. Jeffery Wharton, Archdeacon of London. fo. 73.
 45. Memoirs of Dr. Hugh Ynge, Archbishop of Dublin. fo. 74.
 46. A Supplement to Mr. Wood's Account of John Skelton the Poet. fo. 76.

Num. 979.

47. Dr. John Penman. fo. 76 b.
 48. Memoirs of Cardinal Wolsey. fo. 77 b. 78. 80.
 84.
 49. John Fox, Archdeacon of Winton. fo. 87.
 50. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. Thomas Beke, Suffragan Bishop. fo. 88.
 51. Additional Notes to the proceedings against Henry Crome and other hereticks in 1530. fo. 89.
 52. Richard Mawdley, Archdeacon of Leicester. fo. 90.
 53. Memoirs of Thomas Bilney, martyr. fo. 91.
 54. Thomas Arthur. fo. 92.
 55. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1531. fo. 93.
 56. James Denton, LL.D. Dean of Lichfield. fo. 94.
 57. Dr. Nicholas Bradbridge, Chancellor of the Church of Lincoln. fo. 95.
 58. William Tracy, martyr. fo. 96.
 59. Dr. William Warham, Archb. of Canterbury. fo. 98.
 60. Richard Pace, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 101, 102, 105, 143.
 61. Thomas Lupset. fo. 103.
 62. John Higdon, Dean of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 104.
 63. A Supplement to the Account of proceedings against hereticks in 1532. fo. 105.
 64. Dr. Nicholas West, Bishop of Ely. fo. 108.
 65. Dr. Richard Foxford. fo. 109, 111 b.
 66. Sir John Bouchier, Lord Berners. fo. 110.
 67. Richard Hilley, Treasurer of Sarum. fo. 111.
 68. Dr. Thomas Skevington, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 112.
 69. Dr. William Bennet, Archd. of Dorset. fo. 113.
 70. Dr. Geoffrey Blith, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. fo. 114.
 71. William Warham, Provost of Wingham. fo. 116.
 72. John Frith, martyr. fo. 117.
 73. Dr. John Roper. fo. 118.
 74. John Aleyn, or Allen, Archbishop of Dublin. fo. 119.
 75. Dr. John Taylor, Master of the Rolls. fo. 122.
 76. Dr. Roger Lupton, Provost of Eton College. fo. 123.
 77. Thomas Lloyd, Precentor of St. David's. fo. 124.
 78. Cardinal Laurence Campezius. fo. 125, 186.
 79. Dr. Charles Booth, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 126.
 80. A Supplement to the common accounts given of Sir Thomas More. fo. 127.
 81. Dr. John Fisher, Bishop of Rochester. fo. 128.
 82. Dr. Henry Standish, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 131.
 83. Dr. Robert Shorton, Dean of Stoke Clare. fo. 132.
 84. Dr. Richard Nikke, or Nixe, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 134, 135, 137.
 85. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1536. fo. 137.
 86. Dr. Richard Rawlins, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 138.
 87. Katherine of Arragon, Q. of England. fo. 139.
 88. Jerome de Ghinucetis, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 140.
 89. Dr. Henry Standish, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 141.
 90. Dr. George Attica, Bishop of Llandaff. fo. 142.
 91. Queen Anne Boleyn. fo. 144.
 92. Executions for treason, A.D. 1536. fo. 145.
 93. Dr. Robert Sherborne, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 146, 147, 148.
 94. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of William Tyndal, martyr, A.D. 1536. fo. 150.

Num. 979, 980.

95. Dr. Simon Grene, Precentor of the Church of Lincoln. fo. 151.
 96. Lewis Thomas, Abbat of Kymer. fo. 112.
 97. John Kyte, Archbishop of Thebes and Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 154.
 98. Thomas Bedell, Archdeacon of Cornwall. fo. 155.
 99. John Claymond, President of Corpus Christi Coll. Oxford. fo. 156.
 100. Notes of Addition and Amendment to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. Richard Wolman, Dean of Wells. fo. 157, 158.
 101. Queen Jane Seymour. fo. 160.
 102. William Fynche, Bishop Suffragan of Taunton. fo. 161.
 103. Richard Yngworth, Bishop Suffragan of Dover. fo. 162.
 104. William Glyn, Archdeacon of Angelsey. fo. 163.
 105. Executions for treason, A.D. 1537. fo. 165.
 106. John Hilsey, Bishop of Rochester. fo. 166.
 107. Benefactions of Ralph Radcliffe, D. q. at Hitchin in Hertfordshire, A.D. 1538. fo. 167.
 108. John Nicholson, alias Lambert. fo. 168.
 109. Father John Forest, Friar of Greenwich. fo. 169.
 110. Executions for treason, A.D. 1538. fo. 170.
 111. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1538 and 1539. fo. 171.
 112. Edward Finch, Archdeacon of Wilts. fo. 172.
 113. Dr. Thomas Parker, Chancellor of Sarum. fo. 173.
 114. Nicholas Shaxton, Bishop of Sarum. fo. 175 b, 176, 177.
 115. Dr. John Stokesley, Bishop of London. fo. 179, 182.
 116. John Bradley, Bishop Suffragan of Shaftsbury. fo. 180.
 117. Hugh Latimer, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 183, 184.
 118. Dr. Bryan Higden, Dean of York. fo. 187.
 119. Sir William Weston, Knt., Prior of St. John of Jerusalem. fo. 188.
 120. Leonard Coxe, Schoolmaster of Reading. fo. 188 b, 189.
 121. William Jerom, attainted of heresy. fo. 190.
 122. Edw. Powell, executed for denying the King's supremacy, A.D. 1540. fo. 191.
 123. Clement Lychfield, Abbat of Evesham. fo. 191 b.
 124. Thomas Abel, executed for denying the King's supremacy. fo. 192.
 125. Christopher St. Germain. fo. 192 b.
 126. William More, Bishop Suffragan of Colchester. fo. 193.
 127. Tryals and executions for treason. fo. 194.
 128. Thomas Winter, Dean of Wells. fo. 195.
 129. Thomas Cromwell, Earl of Essex, Dean of Wells. fo. 196.
 130. Proceedings against hereticks. fo. 197.

980. 4to.

Vol. XLVI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1541 to A.D. 1560. They relate to

1. Thomas Wakefield, Heb. Professor in Cambridge. fo. 1.
2. Dr. Robert Barnes, martyr. fo. 2.
3. Dr. James Fitzjames. fo. 4 b.

Num. 980.

4. Christopher St. Germain, author of "The Doctor and Student." fo. 5.
5. Richard Whytforde. fo. 6.
6. Thomas Lord Cromwell. fo. 7.
7. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Mr. James Fitzjames, Sub-dean of Wells. fo. 8.
8. John Clerke, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 9.
9. Thomas Garret, martyr. fo. 10.
10. Proceedings against hereticks. fo. 11.
11. Execution of the Countess of Salisbury, A.D. 1541. fo. 11 b.
12. Thomas Becon. fo. 12.
13. Dr. Richard Coren. fo. 13.
14. Edward Darby, Archdeacon of Stow. fo. 14.
15. William Fleshmonger, Dean of Chichester. fo. 15.
16. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1542. fo. 17.
17. John Marler, Treasurer of Wells. fo. 18.
18. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of John Doone, alias Donne. fo. 19.
19. William Horsey, Chancellor of London. fo. 20.
20. Francis Abree, last Prior of Northampton and first Dean of Peterborough. fo. 21.
21. Richard Rawson, Archd. of Essex. fo. 23.
22. Richard Gwent, Archdeacon of London. fo. 23 b.
23. James Mallet, Precentor of Lincoln. fo. 24.
24. Dr. John London. fo. 25.
25. Rowland Lee, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. fo. 26, 29, 31.
26. Dr. Francis Salisbury, Dean of St. Asaph. fo. 32.
27. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1543. fo. 33.
28. Dr. Edward Lee, Archbishop of York. fo. 35.
29. John Pallgrave. fo. 36.
30. John Heywood, convicted of treason. fo. 37.
31. Dr. Richard Layton, Dean of York. fo. 38, 41.
32. Thomas Lord Audley, Lord Chancellor. fo. 39.
33. John Incent, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 40, 45 b.
34. Executions for treason, A.D. 1544. fo. 42.
35. Thomas Chard, Suffragan Bishop of Solubria. fo. 42.
36. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1544. fo. 43.
37. Dr. John Cockys, Dean of the Arches. fo. 44.
38. James Blyth, Canon of Windsor. fo. 44 b.
39. William Butts, M.D. fo. 45, 49.
40. Robert Holgate, Archbishop of York. fo. 46, 47.
41. Christopher Tamworth, Chantor of Lincoln. fo. 48.
42. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1545. fo. 50.
43. William Latymer. fo. 50 b.
44. William Gardiner, Canon of Canterbury. fo. 51.
45. Robert Audley, Archdeacon of Berks. fo. 51 b.
46. Christopher Tamworth. fo. 52.
47. Sir Thomas Elyot. fo. 53.
48. Dr. Robert Bysshe, Canon of Wells. fo. 54.
49. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1546. fo. 55.
50. William Knight, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 57, 58.
51. Richard Langrish. fo. 60.
52. John Longland, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 61.
53. Proceedings in matters of religion, A.D. 1547. fo. 63.
54. Hugh Whitehead, Dean of Durham. fo. 64.
55. Dr. John Crayford, Chancellor of Sarum. fo. 65.
56. Dr. George Heneage, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 66.

Num. 980.

57. Edward Fox, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 67, 68.
58. Nicholas Wilson, Archdeacon of Oxford. fo. 69.
59. Proceedings in matters of heresy. fo. 70.
60. Thomas Sternhold. fo. 71.
61. William Fitzjames, alias Fitzwilliams, Dean of Wells. fo. 72.
62. Dr. John Wakeman, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 73.
63. Dr. John Parry, Archdeacon of Northampton. fo. 74 b.
64. Dr. Cuthbert Marshall, Archdeacon of Nottingham. fo. 75.
65. Richard Courden, Dean of Chichester. fo. 76.
66. Dr. Andrew Borda. fo. 77.
67. Dr. John Chamber, Dean of St. Stephen's Westm. fo. 78.
68. Dr. George Heneage. fo. 79.
69. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1549. fo. 80.
70. William Repps, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 80 b.
71. Thomas Magnus. fo. 82, 94.
72. Thomas Stevens, Treas. of Sarum. fo. 86.
73. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1550. fo. 87.
74. Matthew Wotton. fo. 88.
75. Martin Bucer. fo. 90.
76. Henry Holbeche, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 91, 92.
77. William Boleyn, Archdeacon of Winchester. fo. 93.
78. John Redman. fo. 95, 96, 98.
79. Hugh Whitehead. fo. 97.
80. Dr. Richard Eden. fo. 99.
81. Mr. John Morwen. fo. 100.
82. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1551. fo. 101.
83. John Worthyal. fo. 102.
84. Dr. John Skyppe, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 103, 105.
85. Dr. Simon Haynes, Dean of Exeter. fo. 104.
86. Dr. Giles Eyer, Dean of Chichester. fo. 106.
87. Alexander Barclaye. fo. 107.
88. John Leland, the antiquary. fo. 108.
89. Dr. Anthony Bellasis. fo. 110.
90. Executions for treason, A.D. 1552. fo. 111.
91. Proceedings in matters of heresy. fo. 112.
92. Edward Duke of Somerset. fo. 113, 115.
93. Dr. Arthur Bulkeley, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 116, 117.
94. Dr. John Scory, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 119.
95. Executions for treason, A.D. 1553. fo. 121.
96. Dr. Christopher Massingberd. fo. 122.
97. George Collyer, Warden of Manchester. fo. 123, 224.
98. Dr. John Tailour, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 124.
99. Sir John Prise. fo. 126.
100. Robert Sylvestre, Suffragan Bishop of Hull. fo. 127.
101. Arthur Bulkeley, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 128.
102. John Harley, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 128 b.
103. John Barlow, Dean of Worcester. fo. 129.
104. Richard Sampson, Bishop of Lichfield. fo. 131 b, 134, 135.
105. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1553. fo. 137.
106. Richard Williams, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 139.
107. Dr. John Veysey, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 141, 142.
108. William Thomas, executed for treason, A.D. 1554. fo. 144.
109. John Moreman. fo. 144 b.

Num. 980.

110. Edmund Cranmer, Archdeacon of Canterbury. fo. 146.
 111. Dr. Gerard Carleton, Dean of Peterborough. fo. 145 b.
 112. Dr. Thomas Goodrick, Bishop of Ely. fo. 146.
 113. Dr. George Brown, Archbishop of Dublin. fo. 147.
 114. Paulus Fagius. fo. 148.
 115. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1554. fo. 149.
 116. Proceedings in matters of sedition and treason, A.D. 1554. fo. 151.
 117. John Pollard. fo. 153.
 118. John Proctor. fo. 155.
 119. Thomas Haukes. fo. 156.
 120. John Rogers, martyr. fo. 157.
 121. Polydore Vergil, Archdeacon of Wells. fo. 158, 159.
 122. John Philpot, Archdeacon of Winchester, and martyr. fo. 160, 187.
 123. Robert Ferrar, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 161, 162, 163.
 124. Dr. Stephen Gardiner, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 164.
 125. Dr. Nicholas Ridley, Bishop of London. fo. 169, 177.
 126. John Hooper, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 171.
 173. 175.
 127. John Cardmaker, martyr. fo. 172.
 128. Hugh Latimer, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 178.
 129. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1555. fo. 179, 181.
 130. Proceedings in matters of treason, A.D. 1555. fo. 183.
 131. Griffin Leyson, Dean of the Arches. fo. 184.
 132. George Cotes, Bishop of Chester. fo. 185.
 133. John Bradford, martyr. fo. 186.
 134. Dr. Thomas Cranmer, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 188.
 135. Dr. Roger Dalyson. fo. 192.
 136. Dr. Robert Holgate, Archbishop of York. fo. 193.
 137. Sir Richard Morysine. fo. 195, 225 b.
 138. Dr. Roulund Taylor, martyr. fo. 196.
 139. Robert Aldrich, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 197.
 140. John Standish. fo. 198.
 141. Hugh Saunders. fo. 199.
 142. Laurence Saunders. fo. 200.
 143. George Day, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 201, 202.
 144. John Chamber, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 204, 205, 207.
 145. Dr. John Poinet, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 209, 211.
 146. John Wymmesley, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 213.
 147. John Byrde, Bishop of Chester. fo. 213 b.
 148. John Bell, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 217, 218.
 149. Dr. Henry Man, Bishop of the Isle of Man. fo. 220.
 150. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1556. fo. 221.
 151. Walter Cretyng, Archdeacon of Bath. fo. 223.
 152. James Curthoppe, Dean of Peterborough. fo. 225, 231 b.
 153. Nicholas Udall. fo. 226.
 154. Robert Kyng, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 227.
 155. John Salcot, alias Capon, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 228.
 156. Henry King, Preb. of Norwich. fo. 230.
 157. Dr. John Leyffe, Vicar-general of the Archb. of Cant. fo. 230 b.

Num. 980.

158. John Gwynneth. fo. 231.
 159. Robert Wharton, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 232.
 160. Dr. Thomas Bagh. fo. 233.
 161. Philip Haford, Dean of Worcester. fo. 234.
 162. Richard Thornden, Suffragan Bishop of Hereford. fo. 236.
 163. Sir John Cheke. fo. 237.
 164. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1557. fo. 238.
 165. Dr. Thomas Bennet. fo. 240.
 166. Dr. William Glynn, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 241.
 167. Dr. Cuthbert Scot, Bishop of Chester. fo. 241 b.
 168. Dr. William Clyff, Dean of Chester. fo. 242.
 169. Dr. Cuthbert Scot, Bishop of Chester. fo. 242 b.
 170. Thomas Bennet, Chantor of Sarum. fo. 243 b.
 171. Thomas Chetham, Suffragan Bishop of Sidon. fo. 244.
 172. John Hopton, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 245, 246.
 173. Maurice Gryffith, Bishop of Rochester. fo. 248.
 174. Robert Talbot. fo. 249.
 175. Cardinal Pole. fo. 249 b, 251, 255, 257, 260.
 176. Dr. John Fuller, Master of Jesus College Cambridge. fo. 250 b.
 177. Dr. William Glyn, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 261.
 178. Thomas Marshall, Archd. of Lincoln. fo. 263.
 179. Dr. John Dakyn. fo. 264.
 180. John Plough. fo. 265.
 181. Robert Morwent, President of Corpus Christi College, Oxon. fo. 265 b.
 182. Hugh Weston. fo. 266.
 183. Dr. John Christopherson, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 267, 272.
 184. Dr. James Brook, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 268.
 185. Dr. John Holyman, Bishop of Bristol. fo. 269.
 186. Robert Record, M.D. fo. 270.
 187. Paul Bushe, first Bishop of Bristol. fo. 271.
 188. Dr. John Prynne, Sub-dean of Lincoln. fo. 273.
 189. Dr. John Pope. fo. 273 b.
 190. Dr. William Pye, Dean of Chichester. fo. 275.
 191. John Ramridge, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 276.
 289 b.
 192. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1557. fo. 277.
 193. Dr. Alban Langdale. fo. 279.
 194. Thomas Heskins, Chancellor of Sarum. fo. 280.
 195. John Lloyd, Dean of St. Asaph. fo. 281.
 196. Dr. Anthony Draycot. fo. 282.
 197. Dr. David Pole, or Poole, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 283.
 198. James Turberville, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 288.
 199. Henry Morgan, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 289.
 200. Roger Walker, Dean of Chester. fo. 290.
 201. Edm. Steward, Dean of Winchester. fo. 290 b.
 202. Cuthbert Tonstall, Bishop of Durham. fo. 291, 294, 295.
 203. Thomas Darbyshire. fo. 293 b.
 204. George Lyllie. fo. 297.
 205. Dr. Edmund Steward, Dean of Winchester. fo. 298.
 206. Richard Pate, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 298 b.
 207. Ralph Bayne, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. fo. 300.
 208. Thomas Watson, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 301.
 209. Griffin Higgs, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 303.
 210. Dr. John Goodman, Dean of Wells. fo. 307.

Num. 980, 981.

211. Dr. Rob. Johnson, Prebendary of Worcester. fo. 308.
 212. Seth Holland, Dean of Worcester. fo. 309.
 213. Dr. John Hodgsekyn, Bishop Suffragan of Bedford. fo. 311.
 214. Dr. Owen Ogilthorpe, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 312. 322.
 215. John White, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 313.
 216. Dr. Thomas Robinson, Dean of Durham. fo. 318.
 217. Dr. William May, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 318 b. 319.
 218. Dr. John Young, Dean of Winchester. fo. 320.
 219. Dr. John Fitzjames, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 323.
 220. Dr. Thomas Robertson, Dean of Durham. fo. 324.
 221. Griffith Williams, Chancellor of Worcester. fo. 326.
 222. Dr. Roger Edgworth, Chancellor of Wells. fo. 327.
 223. Gilbert Bournford, Chancellor of Wells. fo. 328.

981. 4to.

Vol. XLVII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1561 to A.D. 1580. They relate to

1. Dr. Henry Cole. fo. 1.
2. Walter Wright, Archdeacon of Oxford. fo. 2.
3. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. Richard Marshall, Dean of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 2 b.
4. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. William Cheadsey, or Chedsey. fo. 3.
5. Dr. William Bill, Dean of Westminster. fo. 6.
6. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. Henry Pendleton. fo. 7.
7. Additions to Wood's Account of Bartholomew Traheron, Dean of Chichester. fo. 9.
8. Dr. Edward Crome. fo. 10.
9. Note of the trial of Popish traitors, A.D. 1562. fo. 12.
10. Dr. Peter Martyr. fo. 14.
11. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. Anthony Kitchin, alias Dunstan, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 15.
12. John Bale, Bishop of Ossory. fo. 16.
13. Additions and Amendments to Wood's Account of Richard Smyth, 1563. fo. 19.
14. Ralph Skinner, Dean of Durham. fo. 20.
15. John Ebdon, Archdeacon of Durham. fo. 21.
16. Peter Alexander, Prebend of Canterbury. fo. 22.
17. Additions to Wood's Account of Peter Vannes, Dean of Sarum. fo. 23.
18. John Laurence, Archdeacon of Wilts. fo. 25.
19. Dr. John Warner, Dean of Winchester. fo. 27.
20. Nicholas Burton, an English martyr at Sevil in Spain. fo. 28.
21. Dr. John Tregonwell. fo. 29.
22. William Jenyns, first Dean of Gloucester. fo. 32.
23. John Pulleyne, Archdeacon of Colchester. fo. 33.
24. Sir John Mason, Dean of Winchester. fo. 36.
25. Thomas Reynolds, persecuted to death at Rome in 1566. fo. 37.
26. Samuel Mason. fo. 38.
27. William King, Canon of Windsor. fo. 38 b.
28. Hugh Turnbull, Dean of Chichester. fo. 39.

Num. 981.

29. Rowland Merrick, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 40.
30. Nicholas Wotton, Dean of Canterbury. fo. 42.
31. William Blgrave, a jesuit. fo. 43 b.
32. Dr. Thomas Yonge, Archbishop of York. fo. 45, 46.
33. Miles Coverdale, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 48. 53.
34. Roger Bromhall, Sub-dean of Lincoln. fo. 56.
35. William Barlow, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 57.
36. Hugh Coren, or Curwyn, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 60 b. 61.
37. William Turner, Dean of Wells. fo. 62.
38. Dr. William Turner, Physician. fo. 64.
39. Robert Wisdome. fo. 65.
40. Thomas Heth, a jesuit. fo. 67.
41. Roger Ascham. fo. 68.
42. John Leage, Chancellor of Wells. fo. 69.
43. Dr. John Man, Dean of Gloucester. fo. 71.
44. Dr. John Porye. fo. 72.
45. Gilbert Bourne, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 73.
46. William Tresham, Canon of Christ Church, Oxon. fo. 74.
47. Additions to Wood's Account of Edmund Boner, Bishop of London. fo. 75.
48. Thomas Thirby, Bishop of Ely. fo. 83.
49. John Felton, executed in 1570. fo. 85.
50. Account of the traitors condemned at the Norwich assizes in August 1570; Appleyard, Throgmorton, Redman, &c. fo. 86.
51. Humphrey Lloyd. fo. 87.
52. Dr. William Alley, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 88 b.
53. James Calhill, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 90.
54. Francis Mallet, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 91, 92.
55. Dr. Thomas Yale. fo. 93.
56. John Best, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 94.
57. Thomas Spark, Suffragan Bishop within the See of Durham. fo. 97.
58. Thomas Greenway, President of Corpus Christi College, Oxon. fo. 99.
59. Walter Haddon, Master of Requests. fo. 100.
60. Cardinal Castillon. fo. 102.
61. Laurence Vaux. fo. 104.
62. Sir Nicholas Throckmorton. fo. 104 b.
63. John Boxhall, Dean of Peterborough. fo. 105.
64. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. John Stone. fo. 108.
65. Dr. John Jewell, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 109 b. 110, 111.
66. David Whithead. fo. 113.
67. John Pedder, Dean of Worcester. fo. 114.
68. William Bowreman. fo. 115.
69. Thomas Cole. fo. 116.
70. Guy Heton. fo. 117.
71. Dr. Thomas Harding. fo. 118.
72. Thomas Percy, Earl of Northumberland, beheaded 1572. fo. 119.
73. Dr. John Cottrell, Archd. of Wells. fo. 119 b.
74. John Hales, of Eton. fo. 120.
75. John Knox, of Scotland. fo. 121.
76. Dr. Francis Newton, Dean of Winchester. fo. 122.
77. William Birch, Warden of Manchester. fo. 123.
78. Nicholas Grimald. fo. 124.
79. Dr. Robert Weston, Dean of Wells. fo. 125.
80. Dr. John Salisbury, Bishop of Man. fo. 126.
81. Dr. Thomas Davies, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 128, 129.
82. William Burchet. fo. 130.
83. Dr. John Parkhurst, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 131.
84. Hugh Jones, Bishop of Llandaff. fo. 135, 140.

Num. 981, 982.

85. James Pilkington, Bishop of Durham. fo. 136, 137.
86. An account of several persons pretending to be possessed with evil spirits, in 1574. fo. 139.
87. Matthew Parker, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 141.
88. Dr. George Ackworth, Orator of Cambridge. fo. 144.
89. Roger Kelke, Master of Magdalen College, Cambridge. fo. 145.
90. Dr. William Jones. fo. 146.
91. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1575. fo. 149.
92. Nicholas Bullingham, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 151.
93. John Calverley, Archdeacon of Rochester. fo. 153.
94. John Ellis, Dean of Hereford. fo. 154.
95. Edward Dering. fo. 155.
96. Dr. Edmund Gheast, Bishop of Sarum. fo. 157.
97. Additions to Wood's Account of Laurence Nowell, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 159.
98. Adriaan Hawthorn, Chancellor of Wells. fo. 162.
99. Cuthbert Mayne, executed 1577. fo. 163.
100. William Downham, Bishop of Chester. fo. 165.
101. Anthony Rushe, Dean of Chichester. fo. 167.
102. Guy Eaton, D.D. fo. 167 b.
103. Thomas Watts, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 168.
104. Sir Nicholas Bacon, Lord Keeper. fo. 169.
105. Thomas Herle, Warden of Manchester College. fo. 173.
106. John Harpsfield, Archdeacon of London. fo. 175.
107. Maurice Fitzgibbon, titular Archbishop of Cassall in Ireland. fo. 176.
108. Appendix to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. William Bradbridge, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 177.
109. William Whittingham, Dean of Durham. fo. 179.
110. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. Thomas Bentham, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. fo. 180.
111. Thomas Powell, Archdeacon of Worcester. fo. 182.
112. Dr. Henry Cole, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 183.
113. Peter Morwyn. fo. 184.
114. Nicholas Hethe, Archbishop of York, fo. 184 b. 186 b. 187.
115. Richard Cheyney, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 199, 191.
116. Matthew Hamant, burned at Norwich, A.D. 1579. fo. 192.
117. Dr. Robert Horn, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 193, 196, 199, 200.
118. Thomas Goldwell, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 195.
119. Dr. Richard Carteis, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 197.

982. 4to.

Vol. XLVIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1581 to A.D. 1600. They relate to

1. Dr. Nicholas Saunders. fo. 1.
2. Dr. Thomas Wilson, Secretary of State to Queen Elizabeth. fo. 2.
3. Anthony Randal. fo. 5.
4. Dr. Richard Cox, Bishop of Ely. fo. 6 b.
5. John Twyne. fo. 10.

Num. 982.

6. John Keltridge. fo. 10 b.
7. Dr. Gilbert Berkley, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 11, 20.
8. Account of Mr. Atkins, an Englishman, who suffered martyrdom at Rome in 1581. fo. 13.
9. Everard Hanse, alias Duckett. fo. 14.
10. John Pilkington, Archdeacon of Durham. fo. 15.
11. John Rugge, Archdeacon of Wells. fo. 16.
12. Richard Davis, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 17, 18.
13. Additions to Wood's Account of Edm. Campian the jesuit. fo. 21.
14. Dr. Richard Curteys, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 24.
15. Ralph Sherwin, jesuit. fo. 25.
16. Alexander Briant. fo. 26.
17. Dr. John Robinson, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 27.
18. Of the trials and executions of several Popish priests and traitors in 1582. fo. 29.
19. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Sir James Dyer, Chief Justice. fo. 33.
20. Dr. William Latmyer, Dean of Peterborough. fo. 35.
21. Bernard Gilpin. fo. 36.
22. Notes of addition and correction to Wood's Account of Nicholas Harpsfield, Archdeacon of Canterbury. fo. 37.
23. Dr. Robert Lougher. fo. 39.
24. Dr. Edmund Grindall, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 40.
25. John Nichols, a jesuit convert, A.D. 1583. fo. 43.
26. George Carew, Dean of Exeter. fo. 45.
27. Justinian Lancaster, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 46.
28. Account of the burning of John Lewis an heretic in Norwich, A.D. 1583. fo. 47.
29. Account of Roman Priests and other traitors executed in 1583. fo. 48.
30. Last Will and Testament of John Watson, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 49.
31. Supplement to Wood's Account of John Watson, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 51.
32. Additions to Wood's Account of Thomas Martin, Chancellor of London. fo. 52, 54.
33. Dr. Thomas Lancaster, Archbishop of Armagh. fo. 53.
34. Form of John Hilton's abjuration of his heresies. fo. 55.
35. Edmund Scambler, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 57, 203, 208, 210.
36. Edmund Plowden. fo. 63.
37. Dr. Giles Lawrence, Archdeacon of Wilts. fo. 64.
38. Dr. Henry Harvey. fo. 64 b.
39. Francis Throckmorton. fo. 65.
40. William Parry, executed for treason A.D. 1584-5. fo. 66.
41. Dr. Nicholas Robinson, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 67.
42. Dr. Philip Bisse, Sub-dean of Wells. fo. 70.
43. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of John Feckenham, the last Abbat of Westminster. fo. 71, 72.
44. Dr. John Scory, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 74.
45. Account of the self-murder of Henry Earl of Northumberland, in the Tower, 20 June 1585. fo. 75.
46. Richard Alvey, B.D. Master of the Temple. fo. 77.
47. Of the death, burial, and good character of the Earl of Bedford. A.D. 1585. fo. 78.

Num. 982.

48. Thomas Willoughby, Dean of Rochester. fo. 81.
 49. Additions to Wood's Account of Sir Philip Sidney. fo. 83.
 50. Account of John Ballard, Anthony Babington, and other popish traitors executed in 1586. fo. 85.
 51. Some private manuscript notes relating to the guilt, trial, and death of Mary Queen of Scots. fo. 87. 93. 95.
 52. Dr. Adam Squire, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 91.
 53. Notes of Mr. Secretary Davyson. fo. 97.
 54. Thomas Wylson, Dean of Worcester. fo. 98.
 55. Dr. Gryffin Lloyd. fo. 99.
 56. Rowland York. fo. 101.
 57. The case of Mr. Robert Cawdrey. fo. 102.
 58. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Mr. John Fox, the martyrologist, who died 18 April 1587. fo. 103.
 59. Richard Barnes, Bishop of Durham. fo. 107.
 60. A copy of the last Will, with other particulars of the Life, of Robert Earl of Leicester. fo. 109. 111.
 61. Dudley Fennor. fo. 113.
 62. Robert Crowley. fo. 114. 126.
 63. Dr. Edwin Sandys, Archbishop of York. fo. 115.
 64. Condemnation of Francis Kett for an heretick in 1588. fo. 123.
 65. Dr. George Etheridge. fo. 125.
 66. John Weldon, William Hartley, and other popish traitors, executed 5 Octob. 1588. fo. 127.
 67. Thomas White, Archdeacon of Berks. fo. 129.
 68. Dr. William Mowse. fo. 130.
 69. Robert Glover, Somerset Herald. fo. 131.
 70. John Field. fo. 133.
 71. Valentine Dale, Dean of Wells. fo. 135.
 72. Robert Brown, founder of the Brownists. fo. 137. 138.
 73. Philip Earl of Arundel, convicted of treason, A.D. 1589. fo. 140.
 74. John Sprint, Dean of Bristol. fo. 141.
 75. George Gardiner, Dean of Norwich. fo. 142.
 76. Dr. Roger Goad. fo. 143.
 77. Andrew Perne, Dean of Ely. fo. 144.
 78. Dr. Thomas Sampson, Dean of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 146.
 79. Dr. William Drewry. fo. 148 b.
 80. Dr. William Fulke. fo. 149.
 81. Dr. Richard Barber, Warden of All Souls College, Oxford. fo. 150.
 82. Thomas Godwyn, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 151. 152.
 83. John Udall. fo. 153.
 84. Laurence Humphrey, Dean of Winchester. fo. 155.
 85. Edward Freke, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 157.
 86. Thomas Neale, B.D. fo. 160.
 87. Sir Francis Walsingham. fo. 162. 182.
 88. William Elethine, Bishop of Llandaff. fo. 164.
 89. Richard Greenham. fo. 166.
 90. Daniel Rogers, Esq. fo. 167.
 91. Bartholomew Chamberlayne. fo. 168.
 92. Additions to what Mr. A. Wood has observed of Anthony Corrano, Reader of Divinity at Oxford, who died 30 March 1591. fo. 170.
 93. William Hackett, John Coppinger, and other enthusiastical fanatics. fo. 171.
 94. John Kennal, Archdeacon of Oxford. fo. 172.
 95. Jo. Molins, Archdeacon of London. fo. 174. 175.
 96. Sir Christopher Wray, Lord Chief Justice. fo. 176.

Num. 982.

97. John Bell, Dean of Ely. fo. 177.
 98. Sir Christopher Hatton, Lord Chancellor. fo. 178.
 99. Traitors executed in 1591. fo. 180.
 100. John Underhill, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 184.
 101. John Owen, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 185. 186.
 102. Robert Green. fo. 187.
 103. Dr. Bartholomew Clerk, Dean of the Arches. fo. 187 b.
 104. Richard Turnbull. fo. 188.
 105. William Harrison. fo. 190.
 106. John Perry. fo. 192.
 107. Henry Barrow. fo. 196.
 108. John Greenhood. fo. 197.
 109. Richard Hesketh. fo. 200.
 110. Ralph Griffin, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 201.
 111. Henry Smyth, A.D. 1593. fo. 202.
 112. John Wolton, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 204.
 113. John Piers, Archbishop of York. fo. 205.
 114. Lewis Owen, Bishop of Cassano in Italy. fo. 212.
 115. William Allen, Cardinal of Rome.
 116. . . . Marsh, an Englishman, burnt at Rome for heresy A.D. 1594. fo. 216.
 117. Roderigo Lopez, a Jew, the Queen's physician, executed for treason A.D. 1594. fo. 218.
 118. John Piers, Archbishop of York. fo. 220. 225.
 119. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. Thomas Couper, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 222.
 120. Additions to Mr. Strype's Life of Dr. John Aylmer, Bishop of London. fo. 226.
 121. William Whitaker, Prof. of Divinity in Cambridge. fo. 229.
 122. William Wickham, Bishop of Winchester, who died 12 June 1595. fo. 232.
 123. Henry Walpole, the jesuit. fo. 233.
 124. John Barefoot, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 234.
 125. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. Thomas Bickley, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 238.
 126. Dr. Richard Fletcher, Bishop of London. fo. 241.
 127. Dr. Hugh Bellot, Bishop of Chester. fo. 244.
 128. Sir John Puckering, Lord Keeper. fo. 246.
 129. Dr. Francis Willis, Dean of Worcester. fo. 247.
 130. Dr. John Coldwell, Bishop of Sarum. fo. 248.
 131. Sir John Wooley, Dean of Carlisle. fo. 249.
 132. Dr. William Day, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 250.
 133. Dr. John Prime. fo. 252.
 134. Dr. Richard Rogers, Dean of Canterbury. fo. 254.
 135. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. Thomas Wilkes. fo. 256.
 136. William Cecil, Lord Burghley. fo. 257.
 137. David Powell. fo. 260.
 138. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. John Bullingham, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 262.
 139. Edward Squire. fo. 265.
 140. Jasper Heywood, the jesuit. fo. 266.
 141. Thomas Stapleton. fo. 267.
 142. John May, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 268.
 143. Dr. Richard Cosin. fo. 270.
 144. Dr. Robert Turner. fo. 272.
 145. Dr. Martin Culpepper. fo. 273.
 146. Dr. John Meyrick, Bishop of Man. fo. 274.
 147. Richard Hooker. fo. 276.
 148. Richard Howland, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 278. 284.
 149. Henry Cuffe. fo. 279.
 150. Dr. William Cole, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 280.

Num. 982, 983.

151. John Rastell, Rector of the Jesuits College. fo. 281.
 152. Dr. William Hughes, Bishop of St. Asaph, who died Nov. 18, 1600. fo. 282.

983. 4to.

Vol. XLIX. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1600 to A.D. 1620. They relate to

1. Dr. Owen Wood, Dean of Armagh. fo. 1.
2. John Ebdon, Archdeacon of Durham. fo. 3.
3. Dr. Nicholas Balgay, Master of the Temple. fo. 4.
9. Memoirs of Robert, Earl of Essex. fo. 5.
4. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. Alexander Nowell, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 11.
6. Henry Cuffe. fo. 15.
7. Dr. Gabriel Goodman, Dean of Westminster. fo. 17.
8. Dr. Edward Grant, Prebendary of Westminster. fo. 19.
9. Collections of the sickness and death of Queen Elizabeth. fo. 23.
10. John Herbert, Master of Requests. fo. 26.
11. Christopher Goodman. fo. 27.
12. William Redman, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 29.
13. Dr. George Boleyn, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 30.
14. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Herbert Westphaling, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 31.
15. William Watson and William Clarke, Romish priests, who were executed. fo. 37.
16. Dr. John Pilkington, Archdeacon of Durham. fo. 39.
17. Thomas Cartwright. fo. 41, 43, 44.
18. Archbishop Whitgift. fo. 47.
19. Dr. Henry Ball, Chantor and Archdeacon of Winchester. fo. 53.
20. Dr. Godfrey Goldsborough, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 55.
21. John Chamber, Fellow of Eton and Canon of Windsor. fo. 57.
22. Dr. William Morgan, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 59.
23. John Freake, Archdeacon of Norwich. fo. 61.
24. Dr. Richard Eedes, Dean of Worcester. fo. 62.
25. Dr. Meredith Hamner. fo. 63.
26. Thomas Derbyshire, jesuit. fo. 65.
27. Dr. John Cottington, Archdeacon of Surrey. fo. 69.
28. Dr. John Young, Bishop of Rochester. fo. 71.
73. Thomas Percy, one of the principal Gunpowder traitors. fo. 75.
30. Robert Winter and Stephen Littleton, Gunpowder traitors. fo. 77.
31. Anthony Watson, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 79, 85.
32. Matthew Hutton, Archbishop of York. fo. 81, 93.
33. John Gerrard, Henry Garnet, and Tesmond, alias Greenway, Gunpowder conspirators. fo. 83.
34. John Grant, Gunpowder traitor. fo. 91.
35. Dr. John Stern, Bishop Suffragan of Colchester. fo. 97.
36. John Still, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 99.
37. Richard Vaughan, Bishop of London. fo. 101.
38. Dr. Benj. Heyden, Dean of Wells. fo. 103.
39. Dr. James Bisse, Sub dean of Wells. fo. 104.
40. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. John Reynolds. fo. 105.
41. Thomas Newton. fo. 107.
42. Dr. Nicholas Bond. fo. 108.
43. Dr. William Chaderton, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 111, 113, 125.
44. Dr. William Zouch, Chantor of Sarum. fo. 115.
45. Sir Edward Stanhope. fo. 117, 119.
46. Gregory Garth, Chancellor of Lincoln. fo. 121.
47. Dr. John Dee. fo. 123.
48. Dr. Thomas Playfere, Margaret Professor in Cambr. fo. 129.
49. Nicholas Wadham, founder of Wadham College, Oxford. fo. 131.
50. Dr. John Langworth, Archdeacon of Wells. fo. 132.
51. Dr. John Aglionby. fo. 133, 173.
52. Dr. Edmund Lilly, Archdeacon of Wilts. fo. 135.
53. Dr. William Overton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. fo. 137, 150.
54. Dr. Michael Renniger. fo. 139.
55. Dr. Martin Heton, Bishop of Ely. fo. 141, 142.
56. Sir Thomas Smith. fo. 145.
57. Dr. Nicholas Simpson, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 147.
58. Dr. Thomas Ravis, Bishop of London. fo. 149.
59. Dr. Richard Bancroft, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 153, 155, 157.
60. Dr. John Harding, President of Magdalen College, Oxford. fo. 159.
61. Dr. John Johnson, Archdeacon of Worcester. fo. 160.
62. Thomas Bell, a convert from Popery. fo. 161.
163. "Some MSS. authorities, supplying the defects of all accounts yet given of Robert Parsons, jesuite, who died in 1610." fo. 165.
64. Gervase Babington, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 167.
65. Dr. Thomas Pye. fo. 169.
66. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Thomas Williams, an eminent physician and antiquary in Wales. fo. 171.
67. Dr. John Cowell, Master of Trinity Hall in Cambridge. fo. 177, 179.
68. Richard Mulcaster. fo. 181.
69. Gabriel Powell. fo. 182.
70. Dr. William Barker, Chancellor of Wells. fo. 183.
71. Dr. Richard Cleyton, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 189.
72. Dr. Adrian de Saravia. fo. 191, 192.
73. John Hutton, Archdeacon of Stow. fo. 196.
74. Giles Tompson, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 197.
75. Sir George Carew, Knt. fo. 199, 203.
76. Robert Cecil, Earl of Salisbury. fo. 201.
77. Dr. William Powell, Archdeacon of Bath. fo. 204.
78. Dr. Thomas Holland, Divinity Professor in Oxford. fo. 205.
79. Dr. Philip Bisse, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 209.
80. George Blackwell. fo. 211.
81. Dr. William Barlow, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 213.
82. Dr. Georges Ryves, Warden of New College, Oxford. fo. 215.
83. Dr. Richard Colf, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 217.

Num. 983.

Num. 983.

84. Dr. Laurence Staunton, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 219.
 85. Sir Thomas Overbury. fo. 221.
 86. Erasmus Webbe, Archdeacon of Bucks. fo. 227.
 87. Dr. Ralph Pickover, Archdeacon of Sarum. fo. 228.
 88. Dr. Walter Bennet, Archdeacon of Wilts. fo. 229.
 89. Dr. Benjamin Carier. fo. 231.
 90. Dr. Anthony Rudde, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 233.
 91. Daniel Dyke. fo. 235.
 92. Dr. Humphrey Tyndall, Dean of Ely. fo. 237.
 93. Isaac Casaubon, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 239.
 94. Henry Howard, Earl of Northampton. fo. 243.
 95. Supplement to the Account given by Ant. Wood of Dr. Peter Lilye, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 245.
 96. Dr. John Spenser, President of C. C. C. Oxon. fo. 247.
 97. Dr. Robert Hovenden, Warden of All Souls College, Oxford. fo. 249.
 98. Alexander Nevill. fo. 251.
 99. Dr. Thomas Nevill, Dean of Canterbury. fo. 255. 261.
 100. Dr. Henry Coton, or Cotton, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 257. 269.
 101. Dr. Thomas Wilson, Canon of Windsor. fo. 259.
 102. Matthew Giffard, Archdeacon of Huntingdon. fo. 262.
 103. Sir Thomas Chaloner. fo. 263.
 104. Dr. George Lloyd, Bishop of Chester. fo. 265.
 105. Arthur Agard. fo. 267.
 106. Richard Hakluyt. fo. 273.
 107. Dr. Henry Parry, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 275.
 108. Dr. Thomas Bilson, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 277.
 109. Dr. Roger Fenton. fo. 279.
 110. Robert Tinley, Archdeacon of Rochester. fo. 281.
 111. Dr. Robert Tighe, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 282. 303.
 112. Dr. Thomas Sparke. fo. 283.
 113. Dr. Henry Rowlands, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 285.
 114. Dr. Henry Robinson, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 287.
 115. Dr. Thomas Withers, Archdeacon of Colchester. fo. 291.
 116. Dr. John Duport. fo. 293.
 117. Eusebius Paget. fo. 295.
 118. Dr. William James, Bishop of Durham. fo. 297.
 119. Sir Daniel Dun, Dean of the Arches. fo. 299.
 120. Dr. John Jegon, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 301.
 121. Francis Bunney, Archdeacon of Northumberland. fo. 305.
 122. Dr. John Layfield. fo. 307.
 123. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Mr. Henry Perry. fo. 309.
 124. Dr. Robert Bennet, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 311.
 125. Sir Thomas Egerton. fo. 313.
 126. Dr. Thomas Hyde, Chancellor of Sarum. fo. 319.
 127. Dr. John Bridges, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 321.
 128. James Mountague, Bishop of Winton. fo. 323.
 129. Dr. Richard Mocket. fo. 325.
 130. Dr. John Dove. fo. 326.

Num. 983, 984.

131. Edmund Bunney. fo. 327. 329.
 132. Dr. Thomas Jegon, Archdeacon of Norwich. fo. 330.
 133. Sir Walter Raleigh. fo. 331.
 134. Dr. Robert Abbot, Bishop of Sarum. fo. 333.
 135. Samuel Daniel. fo. 339. 343.
 136. Dr. Clement Colmore. fo. 341.
 137. Dr. John Overall, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 345.
 138. Dr. John Brook, Precentor of York. fo. 347.
 139. Dr. Charles Fotherbie, Dean of Canterbury. fo. 349.
 140. Dr. John Gourden, Dean of Sarum. fo. 351.
 141. Sir Adam Neuton, Dean of Durham. fo. 359.
 142. Dr. Martin Fotherbie, Bishop of Sarum. fo. 361.
 143. Dr. William Goodwin, Dean of Christ Church in Oxford. fo. 363.
 144. John Boyle, Bishop of Cork and Ross. fo. 365.
 145. Dr. William Tooker, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 366.

984. 4to.

Vol. L. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1621 to A.D. 1640. They relate to

1. Dr. John Preston. fo. 1.
 2. Dr. John King, Bishop of London. fo. 3.
 3. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. William Tooker, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 5.
 4. Dr. Robert Tounson, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 7.
 5. Sir Henry Savile. fo. 9.
 6. Dr. Francis James. fo. 11.
 7. Dr. Martin Fotherby, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 13.
 8. Dr. William Coton, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 15.
 9. Dr. Richard Meredith, Dean of Wells. fo. 17.
 10. Richard Parker. fo. 19.
 11. Henry Cotton. fo. 21.
 12. Dr. Rouland Searchfield, Bishop of Bristol. fo. 23.
 13. Nicholas Byfield. fo. 25.
 14. John Randal. fo. 27.
 15. Antonius de Dominis, Dean of Windsor. fo. 29.
 16. Dr. William Swaddon, Archd. of Worcester. fo. 31.
 17. Dr. William Hinton, Archd. of Coventry. fo. 32.
 18. Dr. Richard Parry, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 33.
 19. Dr. Henry Rowlands, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 34.
 20. Thomas Murray, Esq. Provost of Eton College. fo. 35.
 21. Dr. Robert Hill. fo. 37.
 22. Dr. Miles Smith, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 39.
 23. Dr. Ralph Cudworth. fo. 41.
 24. Dr. Thomas White. fo. 43.
 25. Dr. Richard Crackanthorpe. fo. 45.
 26. Dr. George Meriton, Dean of York. fo. 47.
 27. Dr. Richard Milbourn, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 48.
 28. Sir William Bird, Dean of the Arches. fo. 49.
 29. Dr. Thomas White, founder of Sion College. fo. 51.
 30. Dr. Theophilus Aylmer, Archdeacon of London. fo. 53.
 31. Supplement to Wood's Account of Dr. Edward Chaloner. fo. 55.
 32. William Barlow, Archdeacon of Salisbury. fo. 57. 61.
 33. King James I. fo. 59.

Num. 984.

34. George Hoveden, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 63.
 35. Dr. Robert Masters, Chancellor of Lichfield. fo. 64.
 36. Dr. George Dale. fo. 65.
 37. Robert Johnson, Archdeacon of Leicester. fo. 67.
 38. Dr. Christopher Bagshaw. fo. 69.
 39. Sir James Hussee, Knt. LL.D. fo. 71.
 40. Dr. John Boys, Dean of Canterbury. fo. 73.
 41. Dr. William Langton. fo. 75.
 42. Henry Bright, Prebendary of Worcester. fo. 76.
 43. Dr. Valentine Carey, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 77.
 44. Dr. John Hills, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 79.
 45. Dr. John Gostlyn. fo. 80.
 46. Dr. Lancelot Andrews, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 81.
 47. Dr. Nicholas Felton, Bishop of Ely. fo. 83.
 48. Dr. Richard Senhouse, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 85.
 49. Dr. Samuel Walsall. fo. 87.
 50. Sir John Bennet. fo. 89.
 51. Dr. John Bowles, Bishop of Rochester. fo. 91.
 52. Dr. Henry Beaumont, Dean of Windsor. fo. 94.
 53. Dr. George Carleton, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 97.
 54. Thomas Larke, Archdeacon of Norwich. fo. 99.
 55. Sir Thomas Ridley. fo. 101.
 56. Nathaniel Carpenter. fo. 105.
 57. Dr. Tobie Matthews, Archbishop of York. fo. 106.
 58. Dr. George Mountaine, Archbishop of York. fo. 110.
 59. Matthew Sutcliffe, Dean of Exeter. fo. 112.
 60. Samuel Purchas. fo. 114.
 61. Dr. John Hamner, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 118.
 62. John Sanford, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 120.
 63. Dr. Roger Parker, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 122.
 64. Dr. William Thorne, Dean of Chichester. fo. 123.
 65. Dr. Leonard Mawe, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 124.
 66. Dr. John Bowman, Chancellor of St. Paul's. fo. 126.
 67. Dr. William Gifford, Archbishop of Rheims. fo. 128.
 68. Dr. Hugh Lloyd, Archdeacon of Worcester. fo. 129.
 69. Dr. Thomas James, Bodley Librarian. fo. 130.
 70. Dr. Thomas Dove, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 132.
 71. Sir Henry Yelverton. fo. 136.
 72. Sir Eubule Thelwall. fo. 138.
 73. Dr. Sampson Price. fo. 140.
 74. Dr. Lionel Sharp. fo. 142.
 75. John Tapsall. fo. 144.
 76. Richard Meredith, Dean of Wells. fo. 146.
 77. Dr. Arthur Lake, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 148.
 78. Dr. Samuel Broke, Archdeacon of Coventry. fo. 150.
 79. Dr. Ralph Barlow, Dean of Wells. fo. 151.
 80. Dr. Lewis Bailey, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 152.
 81. Arthur Hildesham. fo. 154.
 82. Dr. John Donne, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 156.
 83. Dr. Theodore Price, Sub-dean of Westminster. fo. 158.

Num. 984.

84. Dr. Samuel Harsnet, Archbishop of York. fo. 160.
 85. Dr. George Darrell. fo. 162.
 86. Dr. John Rawlinson, Principal of St. Edmund Hall in Oxford. fo. 164.
 87. Dr. John Buckeridge, Bishop of Ely. fo. 166.
 88. Richard Pilkington, Archdeacon of Leicester. fo. 168.
 89. Daniel Price, Dean of Hereford. fo. 169.
 90. Dr. John Howson, Bishop of Durham. fo. 170.
 91. Dr. Leonard Hutton, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 172.
 92. Dr. John Weston, Canon of Christ Church. fo. 174.
 93. Dr. Lewis Baily, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 176.
 94. Dr. John Berridge, Chantor of Lincoln. fo. 178.
 95. Dr. John Rider, Bishop of Killala in Ireland. fo. 179.
 96. Alexander Cook. fo. 180.
 97. George Eland, Chancellor of Lincoln. fo. 182.
 98. Additions to Mr. Wood's Report of Mr. Thomas Frith, Canon of Windsor. fo. 184.
 99. Dr. Henry Butts. fo. 186.
 100. Dr. William Pierse, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 190.
 101. Dr. George Abbot, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 192.
 102. Dr. William James. fo. 194.
 103. Dr. Thomas Oates, Canon of Windsor. fo. 196.
 104. Dr. George Gouldman. fo. 198.
 105. Dr. David Dolben, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 200.
 106. Dr. Thomas Mountfort. fo. 202.
 107. Dr. Francis Godwyn, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 204.
 108. Dr. Owen Gwynne, Master of St. John's College in Cambridge. fo. 206.
 109. Dr. George Downham, Bishop of Londonderry. fo. 211.
 110. John Leigh, Treasurer of Sarum. fo. 213.
 111. Dr. Edmund Mason, Dean of Sarum. fo. 215.
 112. Edward Abbot, Chancellor of Wells. fo. 217.
 113. Dr. Augustine Lindsell, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 219.
 114. Dr. Roger Bates. fo. 223.
 115. Dr. Roger Andrews, Archdeacon of Chichester. fo. 227.
 116. Dr. John Wilson, Dean of Rippon. fo. 229.
 117. Dr. Michael Boyle, Bishop of Waterford. fo. 231.
 118. Dr. Thomas Horn, Canon of Windsor. fo. 233.
 119. Dr. Theophilus Field, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 235.
 120. Dr. Richard Murray. fo. 237.
 121. Dr. Henry Cesar, Dean of Ely. fo. 239.
 122. Sir Robert Dallington, Master of the Charter House. fo. 243.
 123. Dr. Edmund Griffith, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 245.
 124. Dr. Timothy Revett. fo. 247.
 125. Dr. Charles Sunnibank. fo. 249.
 126. Richard Hunt, Dean of Durham. fo. 251.
 127. Dr. Francis Dee, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 253.
 128. Henry Ramsden, Vicar of Hallifax. fo. 257.
 129. Nathaniel Shute. fo. 258.
 130. Dr. Thomas Goad, Chantor of St. Paul's. fo. 259.
 261.

Num. 984, 985.

131. Dr. Francis White, Bishop of Ely. fo. 263.
265.
132. Dr. Randolph Barlow, Archbishop of Tuam in
Ireland. fo. 267.
133. Dr. Leonard Mawe, Bishop of Bath and Wells.
fo. 269.
134. Dr. James Wedderburn, Bishop of Dunblain.
fo. 271.
135. Dr. John Elly, Canon of Windsor. fo. 273.
136. Dr. John King, Canon of Windsor. fo. 275.
137. Jasper Fisher. fo. 276.
138. Dr. James Rowlandson. fo. 277.
139. Dr. Richard Neile, Archbishop of York. fo.
279. 293.
140. Dr. William Alabaster. fo. 281. 286.
141. John Atherton, Bishop of Waterford. fo. 283.
142. William Fenner, or Fennor, Rector of Roch-
ford, Essex. fo. 285. 291.
143. Dr. Laurence Chaderton. fo. 287.
144. Dr. Thomas Jackson, Dean of Peterborough.
fo. 289.
145. Mr. Charles Jones, designed to be Speaker of
the House of Commons. fo. 293.

985. 4to.

Vol. LI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing
Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1641 to A.D.
1660. They relate to

1. Dr. George Warburton, Dean of Wells. fo. 1.
2. Dr. John Davenant, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 3.
22.
3. Dr. Richard Middleton. fo. 7.
4. Dr. John Thornborough, Bishop of Worcester.
fo. 9. 26. 30.
5. George Gillespie. fo. 13.
6. Sir Henry Marten, Judge of the Prerogative
Court. fo. 20.
7. Dr. John Bancroft, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 24.
8. William Chibbald. fo. 28.
9. Dr. Isaac Bargrave, Dean of Canterbury. fo. 36.
10. Dr. Robert Wright, Bishop of Lichfield and
Coventry. fo. 38.
11. Dr. William Robinson, Archdeacon of Notting-
ham. fo. 40.
12. Dr. John Boys, Prebendary of Ely. fo. 46. 50.
13. Robert Newell. fo. 48.
14. Dr. James Marsh, Archdeacon of Chichester.
fo. 52.
15. Josias Shute, Archdeacon of Colchester. fo. 53.
16. Dr. Aaron Wilson, Archdeacon of Exeter. fo.
54.
17. Dr. Samuel Ward, Master of Sidney College,
Cambridge. fo. 56.
18. Dr. Thomas Westfield, Bishop of Bristol. fo.
62.
19. Dr. Thomas Wykes, Chantor of St. Paul's. fo.
64.
20. Dr. William Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury.
fo. 66.
21. Dr. John Davies. fo. 68.
22. Dr. John Scot, Dean of York. fo. 70.
23. Dr. George Stanhope, Chantor of York. fo. 72.
24. Dr. Morgan Wynne, Archdeacon of Lincoln.
fo. 74. 77.
25. Dr. Matthew Stiles. fo. 76.
26. Dr. Christopher Potter, Dean of Worcester.
fo. 82.
27. Dr. Thomas Eden, Master of Trinity Hall in
Cambridge. fo. 84.

Num. 985.

28. Dr. Walter Balcanqual, Dean of Durham. fo.
86.
29. Dr. John Childerley. fo. 88.
30. Dr. Edward Thornborough, Archdeacon of
Worcester. fo. 89.
31. Dr. Walter Raleigh, Dean of Wells. fo. 94.
32. Dr. George Cook, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 96,
97.
33. Dr. Edward Burby, Archdeacon of Winchester.
fo. 100.
34. Dr. Phineas Hudson, Chancellor of York. fo.
102.
35. Henry Mason. fo. 108.
36. Dr. William Kingsley, Archdeacon of Cant.
fo. 110.
37. Dr. Walter Curll, Bishop of Winchester. fo.
112. 114.
38. Dr. Robert Pinke, Warden of New College,
Oxon. fo. 116.
39. Dr. William Chapell, Bishop of Cork in Ireland.
fo. 122.
40. John Squire, Vicar of St. Leonard, Shoreditch.
fo. 124.
41. Dr. John Towers, Bishop of Peterborough. fo.
127.
42. Dr. William Griffith, Chancellor of St. Asaph
and Bangor. fo. 132.
43. Dr. William Fuller, Dean of Durham. fo. 138.
258.
44. Dr. George Hakewell, Archdeacon of Surrey.
fo. 140.
45. Henry Burton. fo. 142.
46. Dr. John Wilkinson, Pres. of Magdalen College,
Oxford. fo. 144.
47. Dr. Richard Holdsworth. fo. 146.
48. Dr. Arthur Duck. fo. 148.
49. Dr. Samuel Fell, Dean of Christ Church, Ox-
ford. fo. 150.
50. Dr. John Williams, Archbishop of York. fo.
152. 164.
51. William Watts, the Publisher of Matt. Paris.
fo. 154.
52. Dr. John Bridges, Bishop of Chester. fo. 156.
53. Robert Sibthorpe, Bishop of Limerick in Ire-
land. fo. 158.
54. Dr. Lancelot Bulkley, Archbishop of Dublin.
fo. 166.
55. Dr. John Prideaux, Bishop of Worcester. fo.
168.
56. George Walker. fo. 174.
57. Dr. Samuel Collins. fo. 176. 178.
58. Dr. Richard Steward, Dean of St. Paul's. fo.
180.
59. Dr. John Owen, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 182.
60. Patrick Young. fo. 188.
61. Dr. Thomas Comber. fo. 196.
62. Dr. Gilbert Wymberley. fo. 198.
63. Dr. Roger Mainwaring, Bishop of St. David's.
fo. 200.
64. Thomas Gataker. fo. 204.
65. Dr. John Hassall, Dean of Norwich. fo. 206.
66. Henry Isaacson, the Chronologer. fo. 208.
67. Dr. Thomas Winniff, Bishop of Lincoln. fo.
210.
68. Dr. Samuel Bolton, Master of Christ's College,
Cambr. fo. 212.
69. Dr. Thomas Hill. fo. 214.
70. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Sir Theo-
dore Mayerne. fo. 220.
71. Dr. Joseph Hall, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 224.
72. Dr. Godfrey Goodman, Bishop of Gloucester.
fo. 226. 228.

Num. 985, 986.

73. Mr. Richard Capell. fo. 230.
 74. Dr. Gerard Langbaine, Provost of Queen's College, Oxon. fo. 236.
 75. Dr. Adam Airy, Principal of St. Edmund Hall, in Oxford. fo. 238.
 76. Dr. Christopher Wren, Dean of Windsor. fo. 240.
 77. Oliver Cromwell. fo. 242.
 78. Francis Rous, Provost of Eton College. fo. 248.
 79. Dr. Robert Cottesford. fo. 250.
 80. Dr. William Robinson, Archdeacon of Nottingham. fo. 252.
 81. Dr. John Young, Dean of Winchester. fo. 254.
 82. Dr. Thomas Morton, Bishop of Durham. fo. 256. 260.
 83. Dr. Richard Clewet, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 262.
 84. Dr. Edward Hyde, Dean of Windsor. fo. 263.
 85. Dr. Samuel Baker. fo. 264.
 86. Dr. Ralph Brownrigg, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 266.
 87. Dr. Richard Lloyd. fo. 268.
 88. Dr. Thomas Fuller, the Historian. fo. 270.

986. 4to.

Vol. LII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1661 to A.D. 1680. They relate to

1. Dr. John Oliver, Dean of Worcester. fo. 1.
2. Dr. Richard Zouch. fo. 3.
3. Stephen Hall. fo. 5.
4. Dr. Barter Holyday. fo. 7.
5. Dr. George Roberts, Archdeacon of Winchester. fo. 9. 11.
6. Dr. Matthew Nicholas, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 12.
7. Dr. Brian Walton, Bishop of Chester. fo. 15.
8. Dr. Peter Wentworth. fo. 17.
9. Dr. Brian Duppa, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 19.
10. Dr. Thomas Paske, Archdeacon of London. fo. 21. 39.
11. Dr. Gabriel Clark, Archdeacon of Durham. fo. 23.
12. Dr. Jasper Mayne, Archdeacon of Chichester. fo. 25.
13. Benjamin Laney, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 27.
14. Dr. John Gauden, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 31.
15. Dr. Robert Sanderson, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 37.
16. Dr. William Creed. fo. 42.
17. Dr. William Juxon, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 44.
18. Dr. Bernard Hall. fo. 46.
19. Mr. Anthony Hawles. fo. 48.
20. Dr. Richard Marsh, Dean of York. fo. 50.
21. Dr. Accepted Frewen, Archbishop of York. fo. 52.
22. Dr. Mark Frank, Chantor of St. Paul's. fo. 54.
23. Dr. John Barwick, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 56.
24. Dr. Robert Hitch. fo. 58.
25. Dr. John Earle, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 60.
26. Dr. William Roberts, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 62.
27. Dr. Thomas Walker, Master of Univ. College, Oxford. fo. 64.
28. Dr. Thomas Warmestry, Dean of Worcester. fo. 66.
29. Dr. William Paul, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 68.

Num. 986.

30. Note of the death and burial of Elizabeth, relict of Oliver Cromwell. fo. 70.
31. Dr. Robert Price, Bishop of Ferns in Ireland, and Bishop Elect of Bangor. fo. 72. 74.
32. Dr. John Featley. fo. 76.
33. Dr. John Warner, Bishop of Rochester. fo. 78. 82.
34. Dr. Philip King, Archdeacon of Lewes. fo. 80.
35. Mr. John Hansley, Archdeacon of Colchester. fo. 84.
36. Dr. William Spurstow. fo. 85.
37. Mr. Edward (it should be *Edmund*) Calamy. fo. 86.
38. Dr. Thomas Hyde. fo. 88.
39. Dr. George Griffith, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 90.
40. Dr. Raphael Throckmorton, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 92.
41. Dr. Alexander Hyde, Bishop of Sarum. fo. 94.
42. Dr. Richard Baily, Dean of Sarum. fo. 96.
43. Dr. Matthew Wren, Bishop of Ely. fo. 98.
44. Dr. William Johnson, Archdeacon of Huntingdon. fo. 100.
45. Dr. Richard Heyrick, Warden of Manchester College. fo. 102.
46. Dr. Francis Willford, Dean of Ely. fo. 104.
47. Dr. Thomas Gorges, Archdeacon of Winchester. fo. 106.
48. John Reading, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 108.
49. Dr. George Gillingham, Canon of Windsor. fo. 110.
50. Dr. William Evans, Prebendary of Hereford. fo. 112.
51. Dr. Thomas Cook, Archdeacon of Shropshire. fo. 114.
52. Dr. Henry King, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 116. 118.
53. Dr. Joseph Gulston, Prebendary of Winchester. fo. 120. 126.
54. Dr. Robert Porey, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 122.
55. Dr. Samuel Bolton, Prebendary of Westminster. fo. 124.
56. Dr. Thomas Laney. fo. 128.
57. Mr. John Pullen, Chantor of Lincoln. fo. 129.
58. Dr. William Pierse, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 130.
59. Dr. John Hacket, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. fo. 132.
60. Dr. Robert Skinner, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 135. 137.
61. Dr. Joshua Childrey, Archdeacon of Salisbury. fo. 138.
62. Dr. Hugh Williams. fo. 140.
63. Dr. John Sherman, Archdeacon of Sarum. fo. 142.
64. Dr. Meric Casaubon, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 144.
65. Dr. Giles Thorne, Archdeacon of Bucks. fo. 146.
66. Dr. Robert Creighton, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 148.
67. Dr. John Worthington. fo. 150.
68. Dr. John Cosin, Bishop of Durham. fo. 152. 154.
69. Dr. Thomas Hodges, Dean of Hereford. fo. 156.
70. John South, Chantor of Sarum. fo. 158.
71. Dr. Thomas Turner, Dean of Canterbury. fo. 160.
72. Sir Giles Sweet. fo. 162.

Num. 986.

73. Dr. Richard Perinchief. fo. 164.
 74. Dr. Thomas Vyner, Dean of Gloucester. fo. 166.
 75. Dr. Robert Morgan, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 168.
 76. Dr. Daniel Greenwood, Principal of Brazenose College, Oxford. fo. 170.
 77. Sir Richard Claworth. fo. 172.
 78. Dr. Sebastian Smith, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 174.
 79. Thomas Henchman, Archdeacon of Wilts. fo. 176.
 80. Dr. John Priaulx, Archdeacon of Salisbury. fo. 178.
 81. Dr. Benjamin Laney, Bishop of Ely. fo. 180.
 82. Dr. John Bridgman, Bishop of Chester. fo. 182.
 83. Dr. Walter Blandford, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 184.
 84. Dr. Humphrey Henchman, Bishop of London. fo. 186.
 85. Dr. William Fuller, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 188.
 86. Dr. William Wells, Master of Queen's College in Cambridge. fo. 190.
 87. Dr. Robert Hitch, Archdeacon of the east-riding of Yorkshire. fo. 192.
 88. Dr. Thomas Tully, Principal of St. Edmund Hall. fo. 194.
 89. Mr. William Hodges, Archdeacon of Worcester. fo. 196.
 90. Dr. Isaac Basire. fo. 198.
 91. Dr. Robert King, Master of Trinity Hall in Cambridge. fo. 200.
 92. Dr. Edmund Reynolds, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 202.
 93. Dr. William Belk, Canon of Christ Church, Canterbury. fo. 204.
 94. Dr. Gerard Wood, Archdeacon of Wells. fo. 206.
 95. Dr. Samuel Ward, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 208.
 96. Dr. William Lucy, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 210.
 97. Dr. Gilbert Sheldon, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 212.
 98. Dr. Robert Mapletoft, Dean of Ely. fo. 214.
 99. Dr. Joseph Henshaw, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 216.
 100. Dr. Ralph Prideaux, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 218.
 101. Dr. Theophilus Dillingham, Master of Clare Hall in Cambridge. fo. 220.
 102. Dr. Francis Mundy. fo. 222.
 103. Charles Smith, Archdeacon of Colchester. fo. 224.
 104. Dr. Edmund Davenant, Treasurer of Sarum. fo. 226.
 105. Dr. William Outram, Archdeacon of Leicester. fo. 228.
 106. Dr. James Dupont, Dean of Peterborough. fo. 230.
 107. Dr. Edmund Baldero, Master of Jesus College, Cambridge. fo. 232.
 108. Dr. Thomas Cook, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 234.
 109. Dr. William Clerk, Dean of Winchester. fo. 236.
 110. Dr. John Sharp, Archbishop of St. Andrew's. fo. 238.
 111. Dr. Joseph Glanvill, Prebendary of Worcester. fo. 240.
 112. Dr. Grindal Sheafe, Archdeacon of Wells. fo. 241.

Num. 986, 987.

113. Dr. Edward Layfield, Archdeacon of Essex. fo. 244.
 114. Dr. Isaac Barrow, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 246.
 115. Dr. Robert Field, Archdeacon of Cleveland. fo. 248.

987. 4to.

Vol. LIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Biographical Memoranda (with the exception of two or three Articles) from A.D. 1665 to A.D. 1717. They relate to

1. Sir Nicholas Bacon. fo. 1.
2. Thomas Drant, Archdeacon of Lewes, *t. Eliz.* fo. 3.
3. Dr. James Fall, Precentor of York. fo. 5.
4. Dr. Matthew Nicholas. fo. 7.
5. Dr. John Meredith, Warden of All Souls College, Oxford. fo. 9.
6. John South, Chantor of Salisbury. fo. 11.
7. Dr. Sebastian Smyth, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 13.
8. Dr. Michael Woodward, Warden of New College. fo. 15.
9. Dr. George Croyden, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 17.
10. Dr. Thomas Lockey, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 19.
11. Dr. Robert Leightoun, Bishop of Dumblain. fo. 21.
12. Dr. Thomas White, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 27. 151.
13. Sir Thomas Page, Knt. Provost of King's College, Cambridge. fo. 29.
14. Dr. Michael Honywood, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 31.
15. Dr. Thomas Yate, Principal of Brazenose College, Oxford. fo. 33.
16. Dr. William Sill, Archdeacon of Colchester. fo. 35.
17. Dr. William Piers, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 37.
18. Dr. Richard Sterne, Archbishop of York. fo. 39. 47.
19. Sir Philip Warwick, Knt. fo. 41.
20. Dr. Matthew Smallwood, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 43.
21. Dr. James Fleetwood, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 45.
22. Mr. Vere Harcourt, Archdeacon of Nottingham. fo. 49.
23. Dr. William Bell, Archdeacon of St. Alban's. fo. 50.
24. Dr. Edward Rainbow, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 51.
25. Dr. Robert Sharrock, Archdeacon of Winchester. fo. 53.
26. Dr. Walter Dayrell, Archdeacon of Winchester. fo. 55.
27. Dr. George Morley, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 57.
28. Dr. John Rosewell, Canon of Windsor. fo. 59.
29. Dr. John Sudbury, Dean of Durham. fo. 61.
30. Dr. William Goulson, Bishop of Bristol. fo. 63.
31. Dr. Peter Gunning, Bishop of Ely. fo. 65.
32. Dr. Peter Du Moulin, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 67.
33. Dr. Edmund Castell, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 69.
34. Henry Cornish, Esq. fo. 71.
35. Dr. Thomas Marsh, Dean of Gloucester. fo. 73.

Num. 987.

36. Dr. Guy Carleton, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 75.
 37. Dr. John Fell. fo. 77.
 38. Dr. William Lloyd, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 79.
 39. Dr. John Pearson, Bishop of Chester. fo. 81.
 40. Dr. Thomas James, Warden of All Souls College, Oxford. fo. 83. 93.
 41. Dr. John Dolben, Archbishop of York. fo. 85.
 42. Dr. John Fell, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 87.
 43. Dr. John Nalson, Prebendary of Ely. fo. 89.
 44. Dr. Thomas Musgrave, Dean of Carlisle. fo. 91.
 45. Dr. Robert Newlin, President of Corpus Christi College, Oxford. fo. 95.
 46. Mr. Edward Carter, Archdeacon of St. Alban's. fo. 97.
 47. Dr. George Stradling, Dean of Chichester. fo. 99.
 48. Dr. John Castilion, Dean of Rochester. fo. 101.
 49. Dr. Ralph Cudworth. fo. 103.
 50. Dr. Humphrey Lloyd, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 105. 122.
 51. Dr. Seth Ward, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 107.
 52. Dr. Samuel Parker, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 109.
 53. Dr. John Lake, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 111.
 54. Dr. William Thomas, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 113.
 55. Dr. Joseph Crowther, Precentor of St. Paul's. fo. 115. 116.
 56. Dr. John Copleston, Provost of King's College in Cambridge. fo. 119.
 57. Dr. Thomas Holt, Chancellor of Wells. fo. 121.
 58. Dr. James Dupont, Dean of Peterborough. fo. 125.
 59. Dr. John Goodman, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 127.
 60. Dr. Henry Maurice. fo. 129. 147.
 61. Dr. Thomas Pierce, or Piers, Dean of Sarum. fo. 131. 153.
 62. Dr. Thomas Lamplugh, Archbishop of York. fo. 133. 149.
 63. Dr. Edward Pocock, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 135.
 64. Dr. Seth Ward, Chancellor of Sarum. fo. 137.
 65. Dr. Richard Parr. fo. 139.
 66. Dr. Dennis Greenville, Dean of Durham. fo. 141.
 67. Dr. Thomas Barlow, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 143.
 68. Dr. Herbert Croft, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 145.
 69. Dr. Richard Meggott, Dean of Winchester. fo. 155.
 70. Dr. George Benson, Dean of Hereford. fo. 157.
 71. Dr. Thomas Wood, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. fo. 159.
 72. Dr. John Conant, Archdeacon of Norwich. fo. 161.
 73. Dr. John Spencer, Dean of Ely. fo. 163.
 74. Dr. Alexander Burnet, Archbishop of Glasgow. fo. 165.
 75. Dr. William Sancroft, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 169.
 76. Dr. Thomas Lambert, Archdeacon of Wilts. fo. 173.
 77. Dr. Edward Fulham, Canon of Windsor. fo. 175.
 78. Dr. William Levett, Dean of Bristol. fo. 177.
 79. Dr. John Tillotson, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 179.
 80. Dr. Constans Jessop. fo. 181.
 81. Dr. Zachary Cradock, Provost of Eton. fo. 183.
 82. Dr. Daniel Brevint, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 185.

Num. 987.

83. Mr. Edward Spencer, Chancellor of Sarum. fo. 187.
 84. Dr. Robert Grove, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 189.
 85. Mr. Richard Lucy, Chancellor of St. David's. fo. 191.
 86. Dr. William Sherlock, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 193.
 87. Dr. John de Saumares, Dean of Guernsey. fo. 195.
 88. Dr. Tobie Wickham, Dean of York. fo. 197.
 89. Dr. Edward Reynolds, Archdeacon of Norfolk. fo. 199.
 90. Dr. William Levinz, President of St. John's College, Oxford. fo. 201.
 91. Dr. Edward Stillingfleet, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 203.
 92. Dr. Francis Hawkins, Dean of Chichester. fo. 205.
 93. Dr. Joseph Beaumont. fo. 207.
 94. Dr. Samuel Fuller, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 209.
 95. Dr. Thomas Comber, Dean of Durham. fo. 211.
 96. Dr. William Hopkins, Prebendary of Worcester. fo. 213.
 97. Dr. Francis Turner, Bishop of Ely. fo. 215.
 98. Dr. William Harris, Master of Winchester School. fo. 217.
 99. Dr. George Evans, Canon of Windsor. fo. 219.
 100. Dr. Thomas Doughty, Canon of Windsor. fo. 221.
 101. Dr. William Saywell, Archdeacon of Ely. fo. 223.
 102. Dr. Gilbert Ironside, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 225.
 103. Dr. John Aucher, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 227.
 104. Dr. Robert Woodward, Dean of Sarum. fo. 229.
 105. Dr. Richard Annesley, Lord Altham, Dean of Exeter. fo. 231.
 106. Dr. Abraham Campion, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 233.
 107. Dr. William Brearey, Archdeacon of the east-riding of York. fo. 235.
 108. Dr. Thomas Gale, Dean of York. fo. 237.
 109. Dr. Henry Fairfax, Dean of Norwich. fo. 238.
 110. Dr. Michael Boyle, Archbishop of Armagh. fo. 239.
 111. Dr. Leopold William Finch, Warden of All Souls College, Oxon. fo. 241.
 112. Dr. Thomas Smith, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 243.
 113. Dr. Thomas Hyde, Archdeacon of Gloucester. fo. 245.
 114. Dr. John Wallis, Professor of Geometry at Oxford. fo. 247.
 115. Mr. John Fleetwood, Archdeacon of Worcester. fo. 251. 258.
 116. Dr. Lancelot Addison, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 253.
 117. Richard Fountaine. fo. 255.
 118. Dr. Richard Kidder, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 257.
 119. Dr. Edward Jones, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 260.
 120. Dr. Ralph Bathurst, Dean of Wells. fo. 262.
 121. Dr. Thomas Plume, Archdeacon of Rochester. fo. 264.
 122. Dr. Edward Lake, Archdeacon of Exeter. fo. 266.
 268.

Num. 987.

123. Mr. John Skelton, Archdeacon of Bedford. fo. 270.
 124. Dr. Byron Eaton, Archdeacon of Leicester. fo. 272.
 125. Dr. Thomas Sykes, President of Trinity College, Oxford. fo. 274.
 126. Dr. James Gardiner, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 276.
 127. Mr. Edward Young, Dean of Sarum. fo. 278.
 128. Dr. Anthony Radcliffe, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 280.
 129. Dr. William Beaw, Bishop of Llandaff. fo. 282.
 130. Dr. Robert Cory, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 284.
 131. Dr. Peter Mew, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 286.
 132. Dr. Humphrey Hody, Archdeacon of Oxford. fo. 288.
 133. Dr. William Sherlock, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 290.
 134. Dr. William Beveridge, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 292.
 135. Dr. Simon Patrick, Bishop of Ely. fo. 294.
 136. Dr. Samuel Freeman, Dean of Peterborough. fo. 296.
 137. Dr. William Jane, Dean of Gloucester. fo. 298.
 138. Thomas Staynoe, Archdeacon of Caermarthen. fo. 300.
 139. Dr. John Mill, Principal of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. fo. 301.
 140. Dr. Nicholas Stratford, Bishop of Chester. fo. 304.
 141. Dr. Thomas Lamb, Dean of Ely. fo. 306.
 142. Dr. George Roysce, Dean of Bristol. fo. 308.
 143. Dr. Robert Frampton, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 310.
 144. Dr. John Battely, Archdeacon of Canterbury. fo. 312.
 145. Dr. William Lloyd, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 314.
 146. Dr. John Williams, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 316.
 147. Dr. George Bull, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 318.
 148. Dr. John Cawley, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 320.
 149. Dr. John Hall, Bishop of Bristol. fo. 322.
 150. Sir John Cook, Dean of the Arches. fo. 324.
 151. Dr. Thomas Ken, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 326.
 152. Dr. Thomas Sayer, Archdeacon of Surrey. fo. 328.
 153. Dr. Humphrey Gower, Master of St. John's College, Cambridge. fo. 330.
 154. Dr. John Nicholas, Warden of Winchester College. fo. 332.
 155. Dr. William Bincks, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 334.
 156. Dr. Jonathan Edwards, Principal of Jesus College, Oxford. fo. 336.
 157. Dr. Charles Roderick, Dean of Ely. fo. 338.
 158. Dr. Humphry Humphrys, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 340.
 159. Edward Waple, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 342.
 160. Dr. Henry Compton, Bishop of London. fo. 344.
 161. Dr. Thomas Rymmer, Antiquary and Historiographer royal. fo. 346.

Num. 987, 988.

162. Dr. William Cave, Canon of Windsor. fo. 348.
 163. Dr. Edward Wetenball, Bishop of Kilmore. fo. 350.
 164. Dr. John Sharp, Archbishop of York. fo. 352.
 165. Dr. Charles Hickman, Bishop of Londonderry. fo. 354.
 166. Dr. Edward Fowler, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 356.
 167. Dr. Roger Altham, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 358.
 168. Dr. John Radcliffe. fo. 359.
 169. Dr. Thomas Turner, President of Corpus Christi College, Oxon. fo. 362.
 170. Dr. Basil Kennett, President of Corpus Christi College, Oxon. fo. 363.
 171. Dr. Richard Cumberland, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 366.
 172. Dr. Charles Alston, Archdeacon of Essex. fo. 368.
 173. Dr. William Pearson, Archdeacon of Nottingham. fo. 370.
 174. Dr. John Smith, Prebendary of Durham. fo. 372.
 175. Dr. William Hayley, Dean of Chichester. fo. 374.
 176. Dr. Samuel Barton, Prebendary of Westminster. fo. 375.
 177. Dr. Thomas Burnet, Master of the Charter House. fo. 378.
 178. Dr. Lionel Gatford, Archdeacon of St. Alban's. fo. 379.
 179. Dr. William Higden, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 382.
 180. Dr. Richard Lucas, Prebendary of Westminster. fo. 384.
 181. Dr. William Pearson, Archdeacon of Nottingham. fo. 386.
 182. Dr. Gilbert Burnet, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 388.
 183. Dr. Thomas Tenison, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 390, 396.
 184. Dr. George Hickes, titular Bishop of Thetford. fo. 393.
 185. Dr. Robert South, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 398.
 186. Dr. John Inett, Chantor of Lincoln. fo. 400.
 187. Dr. William Lloyd, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 402.

988. 4to.

Vol. LIV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing,

1. Compendium Comptorum per Doctorem Legh et Doctorem Layton in Visitatione regia Provincie Eboracen. et Episcopatu Coventr. et Lichf. cum aliis temp. H. VIII. fo. 1 b.
2. Indenture dated 21 Sept. 1670, between Benj. Whichcote, D.D. and the Master and Fellows of Emanuel College, Cambridge, respecting lands in St. Giles's in the Fields. fo. 18.
3. Dr. Whichcote's Reasons for his being in King's Coll. fo. 23.
4. Petition of the Provost and Fellows of King's College, Cambridge, to K. Cha. II. with His Majesty's Answer, respecting the choice of Fellows into Eton College. fo. 24.
5. Abstract of the Will of William Peters, Clerk, a benefactor to Gonvil or Caius College, Cambridge, A.D. 1708. fo. 25.

Num. 988.

6. Monumental Inscriptions from the Chapel of Jesus College, Cambridge. fo. 26.
7. Monumental Inscriptions in the Church of St. Andrew, Cambridge. fo. 27.
8. Inscription for Anthony Atkinson, Esq. at Paddington, Co. Midd. fo. 28 b.
9. Inscription in the Chancel of Kensington Church, Middlesex. fo. 29.
10. Ex MS. J. Goslin, M.D. fo. 30 b.
11. Letter of Exhortation from White Kennett, Bishop of Peterborough, to the Dean and Chapter of the same, relating to Peterborough Cathedral. fo. 39.
12. Copy of the last Will of Sir John Nelthorpe of Gray's Inn, dat. 11 Sept. 1669. fo. 43.
13. Bishop Kennett to . . . respecting Mr. Birch, one of the petty Canons of the Cathedral. Wakefield, June 20, 1724. fo. 51.
14. The Statutes of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth at Wakefield. fo. 51 b.
15. Papers relating to the intended building of a new Church at Wakefield; with Cases and Opinions. fo. 75 b.
16. Copy of the last Will and Codicils of Barnabas Oley, Vicar of Great Gransden in the county of Huntingdon. fo. 94 b.
17. Papers concerning Residence in Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, A.D. 1724. fo. 108.
18. The Statutes of the Hospital at Rothwell. fo. 109 b.
19. Fundatio Ecclesie Cathedralis Petriburgensis Anno Regis Henrici VIII. xxxij^a. fo. 120 b.
20. Dotatio Ecclesie Cathedralis de Burgo S^{ci} Petri. fo. 124.
21. Peterburgh. Pro Collegio. fo. 128 b.
22. Indenture concerning the Deanry of Peterborough, 19 Eliz. fo. 134 b.
23. An account of all the special Acts which appear upon the Register of Merton College from the Year 1660 to 1688. fo. 139.
24. Martin York to Bishop Kennett, Sept. 30, 1724, a Letter complaining of distress. fo. 142.
25. Copy of a Latin letter from King James II. to the Pope, with an English translation, dated Dublin, Nov. 26, 1689. fo. 143 b.
26. Copy of a letter from the Earl of Melfort to Mary Queen of James II. dated Rome, May 2, 1690. fo. 146.
27. Eighteen letters from Dr. George Hickes to Dr. Patrick, then Prebendary of Westminster, between Aug. 9, 1677, and July 13, 1678. fo. 148.
28. J. Peachell to Dr. Patrick, Magd. Coll. Cambr. Feb. 15, 1686-7. fo. 174.
29. Dr. Hickes to Dr. Patrick, concerning the death of Lord Coventry. Worcester, July 30, 1687.
30. Samuel Noyes to . . . from the Camp at Friedberg, July 19, 1704. fo. 176.
31. The Interest of the English in the Sound as affairs now stand, written the 17th of May 1660. fo. 180.
32. Extract of a letter from some person unknown, dated Paris, July 28, 1660. fo. 181.
33. An extract from Mr. Dury's letter to Mr. S. H. from Cleve, the 2^d of Octob. 1661. fo. 182.
34. Exemplar Literarum Dⁿⁱ Hornij ad Sam. Hartlibium, Leidæ, 11 Julij, 1660. fo. 183.
35. Jo. Greenhalgh to Mr. Thomas Crompton respecting the mode of worship used by the Jews in England. London, April 22, 1662. fo. 184 b.
36. Ad Serenissimum Regiam Majestatem Magnæ Britanniae Joh. Amos Comenius: Supplex Vox Afflictorum pro Christo ex Bohemia, Moravia, Polonia, et Hungaria. fo. 190 b.

Num. 988.

37. T. Evelyn to . . . chiefly respecting the Moravians. Cov. Garden, Feb. 4, 1659. fo. 192 b.
38. Exemplar Epistolæ responsoriæ ad Wirtembergenses mittende a Ministerio Londinensi. fo. 194.
39. Ja. Meddus to Mr. Joseph Mede, giving an account of the baptism of Prince Charles at St. James's; affairs in Italy, &c. Fanch. July 2, 1663. fo. 197.
40. Papers relating to the ejection of Mr. Joshua Basset from the Mastership of Sidney College, Cambridge, A.D. 1688. fo. 199.
41. A brief relation of John Durie his last Negotiation for Peace Ecclesiastical in the Low Countries and at Cleve, in the year 1661. fo. 201 b.
42. Paper respecting an intrigue for the seizure of King Charles the Second's person while an exile in Holland. fo. 206 b.
43. John Grenhalgh to Mr. Thomas Crompton, giving an account of the City of Dunkirk. Lond. June 20, 1662. fo. 208 b.
44. The Declaration of the Duke of Richmond when he was restored to the Communion of the Church of England in Lambeth Chapel, May 15, 1692. fo. 216 b.
45. Copies of two papers written by King Charles II. concerning the one true Church. fo. 218.
- These were printed in 1685.
46. Dr. Spencer, Vice-Chancellor, his speech to the D. of Monmouth, Chancellor. fo. 221.
47. An answer to the second paper by K. Charles II. above mentioned. fo. 222 b.
48. Notes of Court Transactions, A.D. 1686. fo. 223.
49. Papers in a Suit for Tythes in the Parish of Casterton Magna in the county of Rutland. fo. 226.
50. A copy of the Decree in Chancery with other papers relating to Heyford School. fo. 239 b.
51. The counterpart of a conveyance from the Trustees of Dr. Perinchief to Mr. Pashler Vicar of Buckingham and his successors, 18 Apr. 28 Car. II. 1676. fo. 258 b.
52. Copy of the last Will and Testament of Jane Proby of Tewin in the county of Hertford. fo. 262 b.
53. Benefactions to the Vicarage of Punnall in the diocese and county of York. fo. 266 b.
54. Papers relating to the Augmentation of the Vicarage of Cranley in the county of Northampton. fo. 268.
55. Deed of Gift by Lady Catherine Levison, of Trentham in the county of Stafford, of certain lands not disposed of in her Will, to charitable uses, A.D. 1670. fo. 270 b.
56. Thomas Baker to . . . concerning the books presented by K. George the First to the University of Cambridge. Camb. Dec. 14, . . . fo. 276.
57. Thomas Baker to Bishop Kennett concerning the early preferments of Mr. afterwards Bishop Patrick: Sir Henry Spelman's Foundation of a Saxon Professorship, &c. Cambr. Feb. 4, 1720. fo. 278 b.
58. His Majesty's Letters to the Lord Bishop of Peterborough for holding the Rectory of Castor in the Co. of Northampton in Commendam. Extract. ex Registro Archiep. Laud. tom. i. p. 241 b. 242 a. fo. 279.
59. Copies of two letters from Mr. Thomas Baker to [Bp. Kennett?] dated Cambr. Dec. 1 and Dec. 24, 1720, the latter communicating a transcript of a letter from Lord Salisbury among Mr. Styrpe's papers, dated 22d July 1604. The Earl of Salisbury was then Chancellor of the University of Cambridge. fo. 280.
60. Richard Bishop of London to the Vice-chancellor and Heads of the University of Cambridge, respecting the new translation of the Bible; together with a list of the persons employed, and a copy of the rules

Num. 988.

- to be observed in the translation. Fulham, 31 July 1604. fo. 284.
61. Mr. Baker to Bishop Kennett, dated Cambr. Mar. 19, 1722. fo. 287.
62. Copy of the last Will of Richard Whittington, Parson of Wheldrake: proved 11th April 1628. fo. 287 b.
63. The King's Letter to the Master and Fellows of St. John's College, Cambridge, proposing an exchange for the Inappropriate Rectory of Holme in Spalding-Moore in the county of York, 4th May 1665. fo. 289 b.
64. T. Dolben to Bishop Kennett, dated Finedon, May 15, 1722, accompanying a Particular of the Benefactions given by the Will of Lord Crewe, then late Bishop of Durham. fo. 290 b.
65. Abstract of a Deed from Joshua Aylworth, of Aylworth in the county of Gloucester, Esq., bearing date 1 April 1715, demising his Manor of Aylworth for the augmentation of the spiritual income of the poor Benefices of Charleton Abbots, Cold Saperton, Sevenhampton, and Compton Abdale, in the county of Gloucester. fo. 291 b.
66. Grant from Robert Ryece of Preston in the county of Suffolk to the Master and Fellows of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, of the Rectory of Preston aforesaid, A.D. 1621. fo. 295. (Latin.)
67. Copy of a Letter from the Lords of the Council to . . . recommending Mr. Whitaker for the Mastership of St. John's College, Cambridge; Greenwich, 17th Feb. 1586; contained in another copy of a letter from Mr. Baker to Bishop Kennett, dated Cambr. Mar. 20th 1722. fo. 304.
68. Richard Bishop of London to certain Members of the University of Cambridge, communicating the King's approval of their appointment to assist in the new translation of the Bible. Fulham, ult. Jul. 1604. fo. 306 b.
69. Richard Bishop of London to Dr. Cowell, Vice-chancellor of the University of Cambridge, respecting the same. Fulham, 30th Aug. 1604. fo. 308 b.
70. Mr. Baker to the Bishop of Peterborough, communicating copies of two Letters of Archbishop Bancroft, one in Latin the other in English. Cambr. April 2, 1723. fo. 309 b.
71. An abstract of the titles that Mr. Bateman has to the Vicarage and Advowson of the Church of Shobdon. fo. 311 b.
72. Mr. Baker to the Bishop of Peterborough. Cambr. Feb. 9th 1720. fo. 313 b.
73. The same to the same, concerning the Orator's book of the University of Cambridge. fo. 313 b.
74. E. Saunders to Bishop Kennett, dated Blockley, 22 Feb. 1721, concerning Improprations. fo. 316.
75. T. Norgrove to Dr. Kennett? on the same, dated C.C.C. Mar. 7, 1703. fo. 316 b.
76. Mr. Baker to Bishop Kennett, respecting certain Letters of the time of Queen Elizabeth, which he had recently found in the Register's Office at Cambridge. Cambr. Jun. 15, 1722. fo. 317 b.
77. An account of the Augmentations of the Vicarages in the gift of the Dean and Chapter of Ely. fo. 318 b.
78. A Narrative of Transactions in the time of the Great Rebellion, and afterwards to the Year 1676, with copies of letters, &c. apparently written by Sir Philip Monckton. fo. 320 b.
79. An abstract of Sir John Cass's Wills, Estates, &c. fo. 386.
80. Copy of a Letter of Lord Townshend [to Bishop Kennett], communicating a regulation made by

Num. 988, 989.

- King Geo. I. concerning the disposal of livings in the gift of the Crown. fo. 389.
81. A Paper relating to a proposed union of the vicarage of St. Peter in the town of Irthlingborough in the county of Northampton, with the Rectory of All-Saints in that town. A.D. 1724. fo. 390.
82. Copy of a Letter from Moses Marcus, a Jew, a pretended convert to Christianity. fo. 391.
83. The King's Letter to the two Universities. St. James's, 16 May 1724. fo. 391 b.
84. The Address of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Cambridge to His Majesty, in return: presented May 23, 1724. fo. 392 b.
85. Johannes Mellet, Ecclesie Reformate Santmariane in Alsatia Pastor primus, Johanni Durdæ. cal. Quintil. 1660. fo. 399.

989. 4to.

Vol. LV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections, principally relating to Improprations: containing,

1. Copy of a Letter from Philip Hawkins to Dr. Kennett, upon the subject of Improprations. Caer-leon, 14 March 1705. fo. 1.
2. The same to the same. Caer-leon, March 5, 1706. fo. 4 b.
3. An Account of the Augmentation of Vicarages made by the Bishops of Ely, out of such impropriate Rectories as belong to that Bishoprick. fo. 7.
4. John Chevallier to Dr. Kennett, respecting the Augmentation of the Vicarage of Greetham in the co. of Rutland. Greeth. June 8, 1704. fo. 9.
5. Summa Proventuum Ecclesiasticorum Ministro de Tewksbury diversis modis et temporibus accrescentium. A.D. 1704. fo. 11.
6. Copy of the last Will of John Warner, Bishop of Rochester. Proved 7 Feb. 1666. fo. 13.
7. An Act for settling certain charitable uses devised by John late Bishop of Rochester. fo. 17.
8. Richard Banner to Dr. Kennett, communicating an account of the Benefactions of Mr. Job Marston, late of Hull. Solihull, June 8, 1704. fo. 25.
9. Extract from the Will of . . . Foley, Esq. fo. 26.
10. Extracts from two Codicils to the Will of Sir Wilfrid Lawson, Baronet, of Isell-hall in the co. of Cumberland. A.D. 1704. fo. 27.
11. Part of Mr Paul Foley's Will. fo. 28.
12. The Donations of John Lord Viscount Scudamore. fo. 31.
13. Peter Needham to Dr. Kennett, concerning the Vicarage of Bradenham in Norfolk. St. John's, Cambridge, Apr. 26, 1713. fo. 35.
14. Notes respecting the establishment of certain Almshouses at Wragby and Stoke in the county of Lincoln, and at Milton in Bedfordshire, for poor persons: the first for Ministers' widows. fo. 37.
15. Mr. Ralph Thoresby to Dr. Kennett, concerning the Church in Leeds built and endowed by John Harrison, Esq. of that town at his own cost and charges. fo. 39.
16. Richard Parsons to Dr. Kennett, concerning Improprations in Gloucestershire. Glouc. July 8, 1704. fo. 41.
17. An account of the Augmentations made by the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Worcester to Vicarages and Curacies since the 1st of June 1660. fo. 43.
18. Yearly Augmentations in money or tithes, settled upon poor Vicarages and Curacies by the Bishops and Dean and Chapter of Carlisle, since the Restoration of K. Charles II. fo. 45.

Num. 989.

19. Notes respecting Impropriations of Churches in different counties, apparently communicated as Additions to Bishop Kennett's printed Work on that subject. fo. 47.

20. The Case of the Tenants of Elmington in the parish of Oundle in the county of Northampton. A.D. 1720. fo. 53.

21. Abstract of Sir Edmund Turnor's Will; dat. 15 May 1704: concerning his 160*l*. per annum left to charitable uses at Wragby. fo. 59.

22. John Chevallier to Dr. Kennett, concerning the Vicarage of Greetham in the county of Rutland. Greeth. June 8, 1704. fo. 62.

See fo. 9.

23. Extracts from the Register of Cardinal Pole, Archbishop of Canterbury, concerning the tenths of the Clergy, A.D. 1557 and 1558. fo. 63.

24. Part of the Will of Lawrence Bathurst, Esq. of Letchlade. A.D. 1672. fo. 67.

25. William Whitear to Dr. Kennett, concerning the Vicarage of Boxgrove. Hainaker, Aug. 1, 1705. fo. 68.

26. Extract. e Lib. Registr. Augment. Vic. et Cur. pertin. lib. Capellæ Regis Sancti Georgii infra Castrum de Windsor. fo. 71.

27. Particulars respecting the Life of Nicholas Robinson, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 73.

28. Letter of Bp. Humphrey to Ant. a Wood: containing corrections of the Athenæ Oxonienses. fo. 79.

See also fo. 145. 149. 151. A part of this article appears to have been transposed. See fo. 75.

29. Augmentation of the Rectory of Bidborough in Kent. fo. 85.

30. A Particular of the Works of Charity and Gratitude done by Tobias Rustat, Esq. Yeoman of the Robes unto His late Majesty K. Charles II. fo. 87.

31. A copy of the Lord Archbishop Sondys' Letter to Queen Eliz. for preservation of Southwell and Scroby Manors. fo. 89.

32. Copy of part of a Letter from . . . to Dr. Kennett concerning his Work on Impropriations. fo. 93.

33. Memoranda of Instruments, &c. relating to the Augmentation of small Livings. fo. 97.

34. Observations concerning the local Statutes in private Colleges in the Universities, in regard of Presentations to Livings. fo. 101.

35. Extracts from Wills, of Donations to Churches. fo. 109.

See also fo. 137. 141.

36. A List of Mr. Petyt's MSS. with an Extract from his brother's Will relating to the same. fo. 111.

37. Act for the disappropriation of the Rectory appropriate of Preston in the county of Suffolk. 12 Car. II. fo. 115.

38. Thomas Gibson to the Lord Bishop of Lincoln, respecting calumnies uttered against the Bishop of Peterborough. Peterb. May 23, 1721. fo. 123.

39. Bishop Fox's Letter to Edward Wotton, appointing him Fellow of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, and giving him licence to travel. A.D. 1520. fo. 125.

40. Extract of Mr. Charles Jones's Will, concerning the Alms-house founded by him in Pwllhely in the county of Carnarvon. A.D. 1636. fo. 127.

41. The Principal and Fellows of Jesus College, Oxford, respecting the foundation of a Scholarship in their College by Owen Wood, Dean of Armagh. fo. 129.

42. Papers relating to the exercise of visitatorial power over Corpus Christi College in Oxford. fo. 131.

Num. 989, 990.

43. Two Letters from Joshua Reynolds to Bishop Kennett, dated Stoke Charity near Winchester, March 20th and June 3^d, 1721: containing numerous particulars respecting Dr. Basil Kennett. fo. 156.

44. Abstract of the Will of Robert Horne, Bishop of Winchester, A.D. 1579. fo. 170.

See also fo. 176.

45. The Archbishop's Mandate acknowledged to be received, and submission promised by the President and Fellows of Corpus Christi College, Oxon. A.D. 1534. fo. 172.

46. King Henry VIIIth's Mandate to the same College, for their submission to the Archbishop's visitatorial authority. fo. 172 b.

47. Papers relating to the Thanks of the Clergy of the diocese of Peterborough to the Earl of Nottingham, for his just and learned Defence of the Doctrine of the Trinity, in answer to Mr. Whiston. A.D. 1721. fo. 174.

48. Augmentation of the Minister's maintenance at Bicester in the county of Oxford. Aug. 14, 1656. fo. 177.

49. Thomas Buck to Dr. Kennett, A.D. 1704, communicating some corrections to his work on Impropriations. fo. 178.

990. 4to.

Vol. LVI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing,

1. The last Will and Testament of Thomas White, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 1.

2. A Complaint from several of the inhabitants of Blakesley in the county of Northampton, made to the Commissioners for charitable Uses, 1713. fo. 9.

3. C. Lawton to the Bishop of Peterborough, concerning Mr. Pettifer. Northampton. 12 Sept. 1720. fo. 14.

4. Bishop Kennett to the Archbishop of Canterbury, stating Mr. Pettifer's Case. Sept. 17, 1720. fo. 16.

5. Declaration of John Watts of Blaxley, Esq. concerning his renunciation of Right of Patronage to the Church of Blaxley in the co. of Northampton. A.D. 1711. fo. 18.

6. A certificate from the inhabitants of Blaxley, concerning the non-performance of William Foxley's Will for the establishment of a School there. 10 Aug. 1720. fo. 19.

7. Copy of the last Will of Robert Johnson of North Cuffingham. dat. 2 April 1625. fo. 20.

8. Last Will of Edmund Mountstevens of Paston within the Liberty of Peterborough. 9 Feb. 1635. fo. 32.

9. A Memorandum of Dr. Reynolds the Dean of Peterborough's Answer to the Bishop's Offer, in relation to the estate at Werrington, late Mr. William Deacon's. A.D. 1720. fo. 44.

10. A Memorandum of what happened at the Deanry upon opening the supposed trunk of writings left by Bishop Cumberland. 16 Aug. 1720. fo. 46.

11. Articles of Agreement made March 2, 1638, between John Lord Bishop of Peterborough and Edward Palmer of Stoke Doyle, Esq. surviving Executors of the last Will of Edm. Mountstevens of Paston, Esq. co. Northampton. fo. 48.

12. Bishop Kennett to the Dean of Peterborough, respecting the renewal of a Lease. 23 Aug. 1720. fo. 54.

13. Minutes of an Account of the Church of Corby in Northamptonshire. fo. 56.

14. R. Reynolds, Dean of Peterborough, to Bishop

Num. 990.

Kennett, claiming the sole right to fees for licences granted to Curates; with the Bishop's Answer, Sept. 26, 1720. fo. 60.

15. Mr. Jos. Sparke to Bishop Kennett, respecting fees, Aug. 13, 1720. fo. 62.

16. Bishop Kennett's Answer to the same. fo. 64.

17. William Ward to Bishop Kennett, concerning his dispute with a Mr. Giffard, Oct. 5, 1720. fo. 66.

18. A Paper containing complaints from the above-named Mr. Giffard, of things recited in an "Act of Court." fo. 68.

19. An Account of the several Annuities and Pensions due to the Bishops of Peterborough, temp. Hen. VIII. fo. 70.

20. Copy of the Last Will and Testament of John Pocklington, D.D. of Peterborough, dat. Sept. 6, 1643. fo. 74.

21. "The words put into the mouth of Mr. Samuel Giffard, in order to be read by him to the Bishop in Court, after sentence given and declaration of the vacancy of Little Houghton." fo. 78.

See fo. 66, 68.

22. Bishop Kennett's Letter to Dean Reynolds, on the above. April 14, 1720. fo. 79.

23. Tho. Bateman to Bishop Kennett, excusing his appearance at the Bishop's Visitation. Sibbertoft, Aug. 1, 1720.

24. C. Lawton to Bishop Kennett, relating to Mr. Pettifer, Sept. 27, 1720.

25. Copy of the Last Will and Testament of the Lady Kath. Leveson of Trentham, proved Jun. 1674. fo. 84.

26. A Copy, in Bishop Kennett's own hand, of the Articles 21, 22. fo. 92.

27. The nature of the Vicarage of the Holy Sepulchre in the Town of Northampton, Aug. 6, 1720. fo. 94.

28. Copy of the last Will and Testament of Mr. Anthony Wells, Parson of Stoke Doyle in the county of Northampton, dat. Sept. 10, 1681. fo. 96.

29. W. Archbishop of Canterbury to Bishop Kennett, July 20, 1720, relating to the differences between the Dean of Peterborough and his Lordship. fo. 102.

30. William Whitfeld to Dr. Kennett, when Dean of Peterborough, respecting a tisseri belonging to the Church of Bugbrook in the co. of Northampton. Oct. 29, 1714. fo. 105.

31. John Maplettoft to Bishop Kennett, excusing himself from appearing at the Bishop's Visitation. Oxf. July 30, 1720. fo. 107.

32. John Hatcher to Bishop Kennett, a testimonial of conduct for one Mr. Thomas. July 5, 1720. fo. 109.

33. C. Torlesse to the Rev. Mr. Thomas, 9 Aug. 1720. fo. 111.

34. Copy of an Address from the Bishop and Clergy of London, declaring their abhorrence of the many riots, &c. fo. 115.

In Bishop Kennett's hand-writing.

35. R. Reynolds to Dr. Kennett, then Dean of Peterborough, Chancel Row, 3 June 1716. fo. 116.

36. "Reliquiæ S. Petri de Burgo," &c. Being the title of a book containing the Antiquities of the Church of Peterborough intended to have been published by Bishop Kennett, A.D. 1720. fo. 118.

Printed.

37. Theo. Hill to Bishop Kennett, on "the Affair of Mr. Dent." Sept. 19, 1720. fo. 120.

38. Copy of the proceedings against Mr. Pettifer. fo. 121.

39. Copy of the last Will and Testament of Dr.

Num. 990.

James Johnson of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. 15 Jan. 1703. fo. 123.

40. Last Will and Testament of Dr. Francis Dee, Bishop of Peterborough, dat. 20 May 1638. fo. 125.

41. Last Will and Testament of William Foxley, of Blaxley in the county of Northampton, dat. 22 May 1675. fo. 131.

42. Transcript from the Will of Mrs. Frances Towers, of Swaffham Bulbeck in the county of Cambridge, as far as relates to Peterborough and her charity there. dat. 7 July 1714. fo. 139.

43. Copy of a bond of 500*l.* to be given by Mr. John Pettifer, Clerk, to the Lord Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 141.

In Bishop Kennett's hand-writing.

44. Copy of the last Will and Testament of Mr. Richard Kinge, Clerk, Parson of Cottesmore in the co. of Rutland, dat. 26 Jan. 1616. fo. 143.

45. Dr. J. Andrews to Bishop Kennett, stating Mr. Pettifer's Case. Doct. Commons, Sept. 24, 1720. fo. 147.

46. Letters and Certificates concerning Titles of persons applying to Bishop Kennett to be ordained. fo. 152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 161, 165.

47. James Eldred to Bishop Kennett, respecting Deacon's Lease. 2 Nov. 1720. fo. 163.

48. Mr. Thomas Baker to Bishop Kennett. Cambr. Feb. 14, fo. 166.

49. J. Sparke to Bishop Kennett, with some account of his progress in his intended edition of the Antiquities of the Church of Peterborough. Peterb. Dec. 8, 1715. fo. 168.

50. Archbishop Wake to Bishop Kennett, Sept. 3, 1720. fo. 170.

51. Some particulars of Dean Reynolds's conduct towards his Parish of Kingsthorpe in Northamptonshire, with an account of the Dispute between Mr. Johnston and John Morgan, Esq. &c. fo. 172.

52. H. Johnston to Bishop Kennett, offering himself a candidate for Priest's Orders. Kingsthorpe, Dec. 2, 1719: with the Bishop's Answer. fo. 186.

53. The same to Bishop Kennett, desiring his Form of Submission may be returned to him again, and not be made publick: with the Bishop's Answer, Sept. 7, 1719. fo. 188.

54. Dr. J. Andrews to Bishop Kennett, respecting Mr. Johnston's Challenge sent to Mr. Morgan. Doct. Commons, Sept. 1, 1719. fo. 190.

55. Two Letters from Dr. R. Reynolds, Dean of Peterborough, to Bishop Kennett, Aug. 28 and 31, 1719, in behalf of Mr. Johnston: with the Bishop's Answer, Sept. 1, 1719. fo. 192.

56. J. Morgan to Bishop Kennett, concerning the prosecution of Mr. Johnston at Common Law. Kingsthorpe, Nov. 1719. fo. 196.

57. J. Morgan to Bishop Kennett, acquainting the Bishop with his intention of prosecuting Mr. Johnston for preaching without licence. Sept. 23, 1719. With a farther account of Dean Reynolds's conduct. fo. 198, 199 *l.*

58. Edmund Gibson Bishop of Lincoln to Bishop Kennett, respecting Mr. Johnston's challenge. Duke Street, Westm. Sept. 1, 1719. fo. 202.

59. A Form of Submission for Mr. Johnston, 28 Nov. 1719. fo. 204.

60. Dr. Reynolds Dean of Peterborough to Bishop Kennett, complaining of the Bishop's not renewing Deacon's Lease; with the Bishop's Answer, May 17, 1720. fo. 205.

61. Lord Exeter to Bishop Kennett, to confirm his daughter. July 22, 1720. fo. 207.

62. Thomas Long, Rector of Little Oakley, to Bi.

Num. 990, 991.

- shop Kennett, concerning the state of his Parish and Church, July 20, 1720. fo. 209.
63. J. Sparke to Bishop Kennett, recommendatory of a Mr. Little, April 2, 1720. fo. 211.
64. Dr. R. Reynolds to Bishop Kennett, a Letter of reconciliation. Northampt. May 24, 1720. fo. 212.
65. Two Letters from Dr. Reynolds to Bishop Kennett, Feb. 25 and 13, 1719, respecting Deacon's Lease. fo. 214.
66. The same to the same, Apr. 12, 1720, respecting the Apparitor's place. fo. 218.
67. J. Denton to Bishop Kennett, 7 Mar. 1720, concerning Deacon's Lease. fo. 221.
68. Bishop Kennett to Dr. Reynolds, concerning Deacon's Lease, Feb. 20, 1720. fo. 224.
69. Copy of the last Will and Testament of Dr. Thomas White, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 226.
- See fo. 1.
70. J. Russell to Bishop Kennett, Oct. 10, 1720, concerning Mr. Kennett the Bishop's son's Degree. fo. 230.
71. Dr. R. Reynolds, Dean of Peterborough, to Bishop Kennett, June 23, 1720. fo. 232.
72. The same to Bishop Kennett, about resigning the Chancellorship to Mr. Reynolds, his son, and Deacon's Lease, Oct. 14, 1720. fo. 234.
73. The same to the same, in behalf of Mr. Pettifer, Oct. 4, 1720. fo. 236.
74. Dr. D. Trinnell to Bishop Kennett, concerning the Vicarage of Kildesby. fo. 238.
75. Theo. Hill to Bishop Kennett, complaining of Mr. Denton, Aug. 30, 1720. fo. 240.
76. Archbishop Wake to Bishop Kennett, approving of his Lordship's conduct in Mr. Pettifer's affair, Sept. 20, 1720. fo. 242.
77. Bishop Gibson to Bishop Kennett, Bugden, Aug. 18, 1720. fo. 243.
78. Ed. Cooke to Bishop Kennett, respecting a Visitation Sermon. Eaton, June 21, 1720. fo. 245.
79. Dr. Thomas Ball to Bishop Kennett, concerning the right of presenting to Little Castreton. Elton, May 29, . . . fo. 247.
80. Samuel Pennington to Bishop Kennett, respecting Mr. Thomas Cumberland, 28 Nov. 1719. fo. 249.
81. The same to Bishop Kennett, recommending Mr. Charles Little to the office of Apparitor, 6 April 1720. fo. 251.
82. The Hospitals in the diocese of Peterborough, with the names of the Masters or Governors. fo. 253.
83. A remark of Dr. White's (Bishop of Peterborough) on pag. 146 of Anth. Harmer's Specimen of Errors and Defects in Bishop Burnet's History of the Reformation. fo. 255.
84. J. Sparke to Bishop Kennett, respecting his intended Annals of the Church of Peterborough, Dec. 15, 1719. fo. 256.
85. Richard Cooke to Bishop Kennett. Oundle, Feb. 19, 1719-20. fo. 258.
86. Dr. R. Reynolds Dean of Peterborough to Bishop Kennett, concerning the Advowson of Rothwell, Jan. 7, 1719. fo. 250.
87. Mr. Blackwell's Account of his Rectory and Parish of Brampton in the county of Northampton. fo. 262.

991. 4to.

Vol. LVII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Miscellaneous Collections, chiefly relating to the Church and Diocese of Peterborough. Amongst them are,

1. Excerpta ex Libro MS. Cotton. Vesp. E xxii. de Abbatia S. Petri de Burgo. fo. 1.

Num. 991.

2. Indentures relating to Gifts for the use of the Poor of Peterborough. fo. 20. 27. 32 b.
3. Fundatio Ecclesie Cathedralis Petriburgensis, 33 Hen. VIII. fo. 43.
4. Dotatio Ecclesie Cathedralis de Burgo S. Petri. fo. 47 b.
5. Indenture relating to exchange of lands, 9 Eliz. fo. 60.
6. Papers relating to the claims of the Bishop, Dean, and Chapter of the Cathedral at Peterborough, upon the great Level of the Fens called Bedford Level. fo. 67. 70. 71. 72. 74 b. 75 b.
7. The Statutes of the Hospital at Rothwell. fo. 79.
8. The Case of the Company of Mercers, London, concerning the Rectory and Right of Patronage of the Parish of St. Mary Colechurch, London. fo. 97.
9. Notes, in Bishop Kennett's hand-writing, from the Register Book of the Births, Weddings, and Burials, at Peterborough, from 1559 to 1642. fo. 119.
10. Extracts from the Register of the Chapelry of Eye. fo. 122 b.
11. Notes from the Register Book of Kettering. fo. 123 b.
12. Notes from the Parish Register of Higham Ferrars. fo. 124.
13. Notes from the second Register Book of Peterborough. fo. 124 b.
14. Copies of Papers relating to the Vicarage of Peterborough. fo. 126 b.
15. Extracts from a third Book of the Register of the Parish of Peterborough. fo. 135 b.
16. Notes from the Register of the Church and Parish of Uppingham in the county of Rutland. fo. 136.
17. Out of the Register of the Parish Church of Isham. fo. 139 b.
18. Register Book of Barton Segrave. fo. 140 b.
19. Notes from the Register of Elton. fo. 142 b.
20. Notes from the Register of the Cathedral Church of Peterborough. fo. 144.
21. Instruments relating to the Church of Castor. fo. 150. 185.
22. Notes from the Register of Paston. fo. 153.
23. Notes from the Register of Peakirk. fo. 154 b.
24. Copy of a Bull of Pope Martin V. respecting the Chapel of Whinby. fo. 155.
25. Carta Ricardi Regis de Bosco de Mallinges. fo. 155 b.
26. Notes from the Register of Northborough. fo. 156.
27. Notes from the Register of Barnack. fo. 158 b.
28. Account of the Hospital of Higham Ferrars. fo. 164.
29. Notes from the second Register of Peakirk. fo. 179.
30. Notes from the Register of Great Harrowden. fo. 180.
31. Notes from the Register of Maxey. fo. 181.
32. Deposition of John Barrett. fo. 187.
33. Abstract of the Will of the Duke of Marlborough. fo. 188.
34. Inscriptions in the Church of Great Stoughton in Huntingdonshire. fo. 191.
35. Articuli ministrati et ministrandi cuidam Johanni Pettifer Vicario pretensio Vicarie et Ecclesie parochiali de Blaxley in com. Northamptonia, 5 Aug. 1720. fo. 199.
36. Book of Evidences relating to the Free Grammar School of Uppingham in the county of Rutland. fo. 205. 222.
37. The Hospitals in the Diocese of Peterborough, with the names of the Masters or Governors. fo. 220.

Num. 991, 992.

38. Statutes for the School-masters of Oakham and Uppingham in the county of Rutland. fo. 222. 332.
39. Papers relating to the different Hospitals in the Diocese of Peterborough. fo. 233. 240. 245 b. 258. 260. 318, 319 b. 322 b. 325. 327 b. 330, 331 b. 332.
40. Francis Peck to John Bridges, Esq. with historical particulars of the Priory of St. Leonard, Stamford. Cliffe, March 25, 1723. fo. 269 b.
41. Copy of the Codicil of the last Will of Lady Catharine Levison of Trentham in Staffordshire, concerning the application of the Rents of her Manor of Foxley in the co. of Northampton to charitable Uses, A.D. 1670. fo. 279 b.
42. Case of the Gifts of the Lady Dame Grace Mildmay, and of Mary Countess Dowager of Westmoreland, her daughter, to charitable Uses in the towns of Ape-thorp, Woodnewton, Nassington, and Yarwell in the co. of Northampton. fo. 286.
43. Memorandum relating to Monies of right belonging to the Church of Peterborough, issuing from certain Parsonages, &c. fo. 292.
44. Forme and Manner of an Episcopal Visitation of the Cathedral Church of Peterborough, A.D. 1723. Signed, W^m Peterbor. fo. 295.
45. Testimony of Simon Gunton, Clerk, concerning a Mansion-house for the Vicar of Pitchley. fo. 296.
46. Petition of the Inhabitants of St. Sepulchre in Northampton against Dr. Ford's imposing a Curate upon them, A.D. 1667. fo. 298.
47. Paper concerning Mr. Hawkins and the Parsonage of Castor. fo. 299.
48. Mr. Maydwell, about Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, to Mr. Thornton, A.D. 1667. fo. 300.
49. Papers relating to Seats in Cullworth Church. fo. 300 b.
50. Papers relating to the settling the Free School in Nether Heyford. fo. 304.
51. Pensio Johannis de Drax. fo. 334.
52. De Juramento Rectoris Ecclesiæ de Tinewell. fo. 334.
53. Mandatum pro Convocatione Cleri. fo. 337.
54. The Dedications of Churches in the Diocese of Peterborough chiefly gathered from an old Register of Wills *i. Hen. VIII.*; together with numerous Extracts from ancient Wills. fo. 342.
- The greater part of this Article is in the hand-writing of Bishop Kennett.

992. 4to.

Vol. LVIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Transcripts of several ancient Manuscripts relating to the Abbey of Peterborough, which have been since printed in the "*Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores varii*," fol. Lond. 1723, by Mr. Sparks:

1. Relatio Heddæ Abbatis quomodo incipiente Christianitate in Regione Mediterraneorum Anglorum initium fit Medeshamstedense Monasterium et subsequentibus privilegiis confirmatum. fo. 9.
 2. Hugonis Candidi Cænobii Burgensis Historia. Incipit "Prologus subsequentis Narrationis." fo. 12.
 3. Roberti Swaphami Historia Cænobii Burgensis. Inc. "De Abbate Benedicto et ejus Actibus." fo. 176 b.
- The Transcript of these Histories (as well as of an Appendix of Instruments from the Chartulary of the Church of Peterborough called SWAPHAM, twenty-four in number, which follows,) is in the hand-writing of an Amanuensis. Interspersed through the whole, however, chronologically arranged, and in Bishop Kennett's own hand, are nu-

Num. 992—995.

merous Extracts from the old Historians, both manuscript and printed, illustrative of the History of the Church of Peterborough through the period comprised in the above Historical Treatises.

993. 4to.

Vol. LIX. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing,

1. Registrum Willielmi Abbatis de Burgo Sancti Petri vocatum "The Whyte Booke." pag. 1.
2. Registrum Domini Godefridi Abbatis. pag. 21.
3. Registrum Domini Adæ Abbatis de Burgo Sancti Petri inceptum in Festo Sancti Michaelis A^o 15 Edw. II. pag. 80.
4. Excerpta de Ecclesia S. Petri de Burgo. pag. 207.

994. 4to.

Vol. LX. of Bishop Kennett's Collections, entirely in Bishop Kennett's hand-writing: containing,

1. Relatio Heddæ Abbatis ut supr. fo. 4.
 2. "Narratio Fundamenti et Destructionis et Reparationis Ecclesiæ S. Petri de Burgo et ipsius Fundatorum et Restauratorum." *i. e.* Hugonis Candidi Historia. fo. 8.
 3. Roberti Swaphami Historia. fo. 51.
- See Num. 992, art. 1, 2, 3.
4. Ex Cartulario Thorneiensi vulgo vocato "The Red Book of Thorney," penes prænob. Thomam Com. Westmorland. fo. 78.
 5. Cartæ ad Cænobium S. Petri de Burgo spectantes. fo. 126.
- See also fo. 72. 201. 203.
6. Notulæ Chronologiæ prout in Autographo passim annotantur. fo. 197.

995. 8vo.

Vol. LXI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing,

1. Articles to be enquired of and answered unto by the worshipful Francis Lockier, D.D. Dean of the Cathedral Church of Peterborough, and the Prebendaries, Minor Canons, Clerks, and other Officers of the Cathedral Church, at the triennial Visitation of the Right Rev. Father in God White, Lord Bishop of Peterborough, A.D. 1726. pag. 1.
2. A Copy of the Bishop's Two Letters to the Dean of Peterborough, Oct. 26, Nov. 3, 1726. pag. 17.
3. Copy of a third Letter to the Dean of Peterborough, Nov. 15, 1726. pag. 20.
4. Orders for a more regular and constant attendance in the Choir of Peterborough Cathedral, 20 June 1726. pag. 37.
5. Bishop Kennett to Dr. Andrew at Doctors Commons, respecting his Visitation of his Cathedral. Peterb. July 31, 1726. pag. 41.
6. Notes relating to the Clergy in the different Deaneries of the Diocese, made at the Visitation in 1726: with some rough Minutes for the Bishop's Charge. pag. 43.

Num. 996—1001.

996. 4to.

Vol. LXII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing,

1. The Case of the late Attempts to subject the spiritual Possessions of the Clergy of England to Charges for the Repair of the Highways, considered, and represented. By P. Lancaster, M.A. Rector of Tarperley in Cheshire. fo. 3.
2. Observations upon the Treaty of Commerce concluded at Utrecht, March 31, 1713. fo. 63.
3. Several Visitation Charges of Bishop Kennett, when Archdeacon and Dean, to the Clergy of the Diocese of Peterborough. fo. 88.
4. The Antiquity and History of Funeral Orations. By Charles Lamotte, D.D. fo. 153.
5. Litteræ urbanitatis causâ scriptæ An. 1769 et 1770. fo. 156.

These are complimentary Letters in Latin between Linnæus and Lord Baltimore.

6. Oratio habita in Capellâ Pembrochii ad Exequias Matthæi Wren, Episc. Eliens. per Jo. Pearson, S.T.P. et Coll. Trin. Magist. fo. 166.

7. Proposals for raising the sum of 300,000*l*. per Annum, without laying any additional Tax upon the Publick, by changing the Method of collecting the Duty on Beer. fo. 171.

997. folio.

Vol. LXIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Notes and Observations on the History of England from the time of K. Richard III. to K. Henry VIII.

998. folio.

Vol. LXIV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: consisting of Theological and Moral Common-place Notes: alphabetically arranged. The whole in Bishop Kennett's hand.

999. folio.

Vol. LXV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: consisting of Biographical Common-place. For the most part alphabetical, and in the same hand.

1000. folio.

Vol. LXVI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Materials for a History of English Cathedrals, with short Lives of Bishops, Memoranda of their Wills, Epitaphs, &c. Toward the end of this Volume, at fo. 91, is "Le Argument de Ed. Plowden, en l'Exchequer sur Seisure del Mannor de Houghton Magna in Com. Nort."

1001. folio.

Vol. LXVII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. A very miscellaneous Common Place Book of Bishop Kennett's: with some Biographical Articles toward the end, and an Index.

Num. 1002—1016.

1002—1010. 4to.

Vol. LXVIII. to Vol. LXXXVI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing the Original Materials for a Register of the Church of England, a Portion of which was published in 1728 under the title of "A Register and Chronicle Ecclesiastical and Civil: Vol. I. Faithfully taken from the Manuscript Collections of the Lord Bishop of Peterborough." In folio.

Prefixed to the last of these Volumes is the following Title, which seems to have been intended for the whole, had the Work been completed; viz. "A Register of the Church of England; containing an Abridgement of the principal Writings, Acts, and Deeds relating to Ecclesiastical Persons and Affairs, from the happy Restauration mdcix. to the present Establishment mdccxx. By a Bishop of the Church."

The Volumes above described bring the Register no lower than 1679.

1011. 4to.

Vol. LXXVII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Materials of a similar nature to those in the Volumes last described, comprising from 1601 to 1615.

1012. 4to.

Vol. LXXVIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. This Volume contains two printed Tracts; "An Account of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts," 4to. Lond. 1706: and "A Collection of Papers printed by Order of the Society," 4to. Lond. 1706: on the margins and interleavings of which are written Bishop Kennett's Notes concerning the Protestant Missions in North America.

1013. 4to.

Vol. LXXIX. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Bishop Kennett's Correspondence with the Rev. Mr. Samuel Blackwell, Rector of Brampton in Leicestershire; from 1687 to 1720.

1014. 4to.

Vol. LXXX. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Bishop Kennett's Correspondence with the Rev. Mr. Charles Hinde, Rector of Waterstock in Oxfordshire; from 1700 to 1725.

1015. 4to.

Vol. LXXXI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Letters to Bishop Kennett from Mrs. Dorcas Kennett his wife, from 1703 to 1729.

1016. 4to.

Vol. LXXXII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Letters to Bishop Kennett from Dr. William Wake, Archbishop of Canterbury, from 1720 to 1727.

Num. 1017—1031.

1017. 4to.

Vol. LXXXIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Letters to Bishop Kennett from Dr. Edmund Gibson, Lord Bishop of London, from 1723 to 1728.

1018. 4to.

Vol. LXXXIV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Letters to Bishop Kennett from Dr. R. Reynolds, Bishop of Lincoln, from 1723 to 1728.

1019. 4to.

Vol. LXXXV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Letters of Dr. Basil Kennett to the Rev. Mr. Samuel Blackwell, from 1689 to 1714.

1020. 4to.

Vol. LXXXVI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. A Volume of Materials, partly in Bishop Kennett's and partly in another hand, for the History of Merton College, Oxford. At fo. 75 are "Statuta Collegii Walteri de Merton. MCLXXIV."

1021—1024. folio.

Vol. LXXXVII. to Vol. XC. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Bishop Kennett's Materials for an Ecclesiastical History of England from A.D. 1500 to A.D. 1717.

1025—1029. folio.

Vol. XCI. to XCV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing his Collections, chiefly in his own hand, for a History of the Diocese of Peterborough; with particulars of all the Parishes in Northamptonshire, for the most part alphabetically arranged. At the beginning of Vol. XCII. is a transcript of Dr. Fletcher's Manuscript (Dean of Peterborough) on the "Tryal and Death of Mary Queen of Scots." Vol. XC. has the following title-page to itself: "Notitia Diocesis Petriburgensis, in Dei Honorem et Ecclesie Commodium, per Wh. Epum incepta, Anno Consecr. primo; a Christo nato 1718."

1030. folio.

Vol. XCVI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Bishop Kennett's Collections for the Life of Dr. John Cole, Dean of St. Paul's, with a Letter of Advice and Instruction to Dr. Samuel Knight of Ely, by whom they were digested and published.

1031. folio.

Vol. XCVII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Materials relating to the History of Convocations.

Num. 1032—03 7.

1032. folio.

Vol. XCVIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing part of the Materials for a History of the Society for promoting the Propagation of the Gospel; chiefly in Bishop Kennett's hand. At fo. 112 is a Copy of Baron Graffenried's Letter written to the Hon^{ble} Col. Hyde, Governor of N. Carolina, Oct. 23, 1711, detailing his tragical Adventure amongst the Pascocouco Indians.

1033. folio.

Vol. XCIX. of Bishop Kennett's Manuscripts: containing his Etymological Collections of English Words and Provincial Expressions: with some Papers at the end containing other Etymological Collections by Dr. Hickeys. The latter appear to have been added to the Volume by Mr. West.

1034. folio.

Vol. C. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Minutes of some of Bishop Kennett's Letters and Papers concerning the Politicks, Civil and Ecclesiastical, of his Time. Entirely in his own hand-writing.

1035. folio.

Vol. CI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Letters of Mr. Tho. Baker of Cambridge to Bishop Kennett, from 1720 to 1728. At fo. 6, is a Table of the Contents of Fifteen MS. Volumes of Collections bequeathed by Mr. Baker to the University of Cambridge.

1036. large folio.

Vol. CII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: consisting of Collections relating to English Church History in the time of K. James I. 1603 to 1607.

1037. folio.

Vol. CIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Notes and Memoranda of Proceedings in Parliament and Convocation; chiefly in Bishop Kennett's hand-writing: with the following Parliamentary and other printed Papers:

1. The Case of Mr. Justice Dormer, with respect to a Bill for settling the Estate of Sir William Dormer, Bart. a lunatick. fo. 15.
2. Case. John Thornby, Esq., Lessee of the late Duke and present Duchess of Hamilton, Plaintiff; Thomas Fleetwood, Esq., Frances his wife, and others, Defendants, A.D. 1720. fo. 86.
3. Reasons shewing that Leghorn cannot be deemed a Free Port. fo. 90.
4. Case. William Foley, Esq. an infant, by Robert Foley, Esq. his guardian, Appellant; Sir Robert Raymond, Knt. Attorney General, at the relation of Richard Bate, Clerk, and others, Respondents, A.D. 1721. Appellant's Case. fo. 92.
See the Respondent's Case. fo. 103.
5. Reasons humbly offered for supporting a Chaplain, and supplying the wants of shipwrecked Mariners and other distressed persons at Leghorn. fo. 94.

Num. 1037, 1038.

6. Michael Webber, Appellant: Richard Farmer, infant, by Samuel and Robert Farmer, his guardians, Respondents. fo. 96.

7. An Act for more equal paying, and better collecting, certain small sums for the relief of shipwrecked Mariners, and distressed persons, His Majesty's subjects, in the dominions of the Great Duke of Tuscany; and for other pious and charitable purposes usually contributed to by the Merchants trading to Leghorn. fo. 98.

8. The Case of Lord Craven in relation to the Pest-house Field. fo. 100.

9. Merton College Case in relation to the five Electors. fo. 105. (MS.)

10. Patrick Aldaue, and His Majesty's Advocate for Scotland, in behalf of the Crown, Appellants; the Dean and Faculty of Advocates, and Principal Clerks of Session, Respondents. fo. 108.

11. Thomas Blake, Esq. Appellant, Sir Walter Blake, Bart. and others, Respondents. fo. 110.

The Appellant's Case.

12. The Lord Bishop of Rochester and others, Appellants, His Majesty's Attorney general and others, Respondents. A.D. 1721. fo. 112.

The Respondent's Case.

1038. folio.

Vol. CIV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Letters to Bishop Kennett from the following friends. But few of them on subjects of importance.

1. William Glynnne, Amersden, Aug. 5, 1685. fo. 1.
2. M. Smyth, Lamb. Feb. 17, 1664. fo. 2.
3. John Walker, Exon. June 20, 1704. fo. 7.
4. Bishop Nicholson, respecting the licensing of Laymen as Schoolmasters. Carlisle, June 4, 1705. fo. 13.
5. Dr. afterwards Bishop Tanner, on the same. Norw. Nov. 9, 1705. fo. 14.
6. John Lawe, Register of Peterborough. Peterb. Feb. 1, 1707. fo. 16.
7. ————— Peterb. Jan. 24, 1707. fo. 17.
8. Dr. R. Reynolds, Dean of Peterborough. Peterb. Feb. 27, 1708. fo. 18.
9. John Brown, April 4, 1708. fo. 20.
10. Bishop Nicholson, concerning the Statutes of the Church of Carlisle. Rose, Oct. 9, 1708. fo. 21.
11. Dr. Arthur Charlett, Univ. Coll. 15 July 1709. fo. 22.
12. Samuel Blackwell, Brampton, July 19, 1709. fo. 23.
13. Dr. R. Reynolds, Kingsthorp, Dec. 13, 1709. fo. 25.
14. Samuel Blackwell, Brampton, July 31, 1712. fo. 27.
15. Robert Mackworth, Islington, June 20, 1713. fo. 30.
16. W. Willey, Lond. 16 June 1713. fo. 31.
17. J. Turner, Greenwich, June 27, 1713. fo. 32.
18. W. Willey, Lond. 2 July 1713. fo. 34.
19. Samuel Blackwell, Brampton, June 25, 1713. fo. 36.
20. G. Reynolds, Hampton Court, July 6, 1713. fo. 38.
21. Samuel Blackwell, Brampton, Aug. 4, 1713. fo. 39.
22. William Hodson, asking for the Presentation to the Vicarage of Combe. Bissiter, June 29, 1714. fo. 40.

Num. 1038.

23. R. W. July 24, 1714. fo. 42.
24. John Russell, Brazen Nose Coll. Oxon. March 8, 1715-16. fo. 43.
25. Benj. Coleman, Boston, N. E., May 9, 1715. fo. 45.
26. Thomas Hurdie, Holywell, June 15, 1715. fo. 48.
27. John Wood, 2 July 1715. fo. 49.
28. S. Kennett, July 5, 1715. fo. 52.
29. W. Willey, Lond. 28 July, 1715. fo. 53.
30. Thomas Wingar, Lond. 16 July 1715. fo. 54.
31. Robert Watts, Great Gidding, Hunt. July 8, 1715. fo. 56.
32. W. Willey, Lond. 15 Aug. 1715. fo. 58.
33. Thomas Wingar, Lond. 28 June 1716. fo. 60.
34. William Newton, Maidstone, July 2, 1717. fo. 62.
35. J. Wyat, Lond. July 5, 1717. fo. 63.
36. Nathaniel Taubman, Durham Yard, July 13, 1717. fo. 64.
37. A. Churchill, Lond. 13 July 1717. fo. 66.
38. Nathaniel Taubman, Durham Yard, July 20, 1717. fo. 68.
39. J. Russell, on Mr. Lewis's intention of writing a Life of Wicliffe; the admission of Bishop Kennett's son at College, &c. Merton Coll. Oxon. Jan. 28, 1717-18. fo. 70.
40. D. Standish, S. Carolina, July 17, 1718. fo. 72.
41. Samuel Blackwell, Brampton, March 31, 1719. fo. 74.
42. Solomon Merrett, Lond. 27 June 1719. fo. 75.
43. Jn. Wyat, Lond. Aug. 8, 1719. fo. 76.
44. Jo. Le Neve, Aug. 8, 1719. fo. 77.
45. ———— Warrington, 10 Aug. 1719. fo. 78.
46. Dr. R. Reynolds, Peterb. July 1, 1720. fo. 80.
47. Jos. Willcocks; an account of what was passing at the Court of Hannover during King Geo. I.'s visit there. Hannover, Sept. 5, 1720. N.S. fo. 81.
48. Edmund Curll, concerning the Copy-right of Bishop Kennett's translation of the *Morie Encomium* and Fliny's Letters which he had invaded. Nov. 7, 1721. In answer to a previous Letter from Bishop Kennett, Nov. 6, 1721, here copied by the Bishop himself. fo. 84-86.
49. Edmund Curll's first Letter on the same, Nov. 4, 1721. fo. 86 b.
50. John Bowles, respecting the New Catalogue of Books in the Bodleian Library, Nov. 20, 1721: with Bishop Kennett's Answer, Nov. 25, 1721. fo. 88, 89.
51. William Hodson, Sarum, June 24, 1722. fo. 90.
52. Richard Meadowcourt, Merton Coll. Oxford, April 24, 1722. fo. 92.
53. William Hodson, Sarum, July 15, 1722. fo. 96.
54. Robert Pearse, [1722.] fo. 98.
55. ———— Scotter, Dec. 7, 1722. fo. 101.
56. M. Bradford, Newark, March 16, 1723. fo. 103.
57. J. Denton, 11 Apr. 1723. fo. 104.
58. Tho. Burnett, West Kingston, Aug. 11, 1723. fo. 106.
59. J. Denton, 28 Nov. 1723. fo. 108.
60. Charles Burdet, Peterb. 5 July 1724. fo. 109.
61. Ralph Thoresby, Leeds, 27 July 1724. fo. 110.
62. Joh. Mandeville, Lincoln, Sept. 28, 1724. fo. 111.
63. ———— Lincoln, Oct. 17, 1724. fo. 112.
64. Robert Pearse, Hillesden, Bucks. Oct. 26, 1724. fo. 114.
65. Lancelot Archbishop of York, Bishop-Thorp, July 31, 1725. fo. 116.

Num. 1038.

66. Lord King, Lond. Aug. 25, 1725. fo. 118.
 67. ——— Lond. Aug. 12, 1725. fo. 119.
 68. Dr. afterwards Bishop Tanner, concerning the operation of the Bartholomew Act in Norfolk—the Tracts of Robert Conold upon Schism, &c. Norw. March 11, 1726. fo. 121.
 69. The same, concerning Acts of Charity by the Clergy in different Dioceses from 1660 to 1670. Norw. March 20, 1726. fo. 123.
 70. Thomas Marshall, Staughton, July 5, 1726. fo. 125.
 71. Dr. R. Reynolds, Northampt. July 6, 1717. fo. 127.
 72. Tho. Wilson, Baliol College, Oxon. Aug. 29, 1726. fo. 129.
 73. Dr. J. Andrew, respecting Bishop Kennett's intended Visitation of his Diocese. Doctors Commons, Aug. 16, 1726. fo. 131.
 74. Dr. Tanner, concerning the Presentation to the Vicarage of Starton. Norw. Sept. 14, 1726. fo. 133.
 75. Mark Hildesley, Wotton near Huntingdon, Sept. 19, 1726. fo. 135.
 76. G. Reynolds, concerning the method of settling the claims of Apparitors, and the right to Fees for Licenses granted "ad deservendum Curæ Animarum," Bugden, Sept. 21, 1726. fo. 136.
 77. Dr. Tanner, with a particular account of Bishop Reynolds. Norw. Oct. 31, 1726. fo. 138.
 78. William Brent, Lond. Nov. 8, 1726. fo. 140.
 79. W. Pyemont, respecting a Quaker desirous of Baptism, Nov. 21, 1726. fo. 141.
 80. Bishop Kennett's Answer to the same, Peterb. Nov. 22, 1726. fo. 142.
 81. Thomas Moore, Newcastle Court, Temple Bar, Decemb. 10, 1726.
 82. Maurice Berkeley, Droghedagh, Jan. 8, 1727-8. fo. 144.
 83. Dr. Tanner, concerning the incapacity of Priests, ordained before the age of twenty-four, to enjoy any dignity or benefice, Norw. March 29, 1727. fo. 147.
 84. B. Bishop of Salisbury, Sept. 16, 1727. fo. 148.
 85. J. Denton, 19 Oct. 1727. fo. 150.
 86. Lord King, Lond. July 25, 1728. fo. 151.
 87. Thomas Topping, Whittlesea, July 7, 1728. fo. 153.
 88. Sam. Pennington, Peterborough, 17 Aug. 1728. fo. 154.
 89. Ralph Thoresby (son of the Leeds Antiquary), Stoke Newington, Sept. 12, 1728. fo. 155.
 90. Brown Willis, Whaddon-Hall, Aug. 20, 1728. fo. 156.
 91. J. Worthington, London, June 18, 1728. fo. 158.
 92. ——— Lond. Sept. 7, 1728. fo. 159 b.
 93. William Wake, Walgrave near Northampton, Sept. 16, 1728. fo. 161.
 94. Jos. Stockwell, Solihull, Sept. 18, 1728. fo. 163.
 95. N. Salmon, on a new Edition of, and the computation of Miles in, Antonine's Itinerary, Bishop-Stortford, Octob. 26, 1728. fo. 164.
 96. Henry Topping, East Acton, Oct. 5, 1728. fo. 166.
 97. William Wake, Walgrave, Nov. 2, 1728. fo. 168.
 98. R. Williamson, Nov. 28, 1728. fo. 169.
 99. Ph. Stubbs, Launton near Bicester, July 14, 1729. fo. 170.
 100. Robert Bishop of Peterborough to the Dean and Chapter of his Cathedral. Peterb. June 19, 1734. fo. 170.

Num. 1038, 1039.

101. F. Lockier to the Rev. Mr. afterwards Dr. Kennett and Dean of Peterborough, July 13, 1734. fo. 173.
 102. John Bunell to Mr. Kennett, Fiskerton, 18 June 1735. fo. 175.
 103. Tim. Neve to Mr. Kennett, 17 Oct. 1736. fo. 178.
 104. J. Russell to Mr. Kennett, Dec. 31, 1737. fo. 179.
 105. Timothy Neve to Mr. Kennett, 16 Feb. 1737-8. fo. 181.
 106. John Brown to Dr. Kennett, without date. fo. 183.
 107. The same to Dr. Kennett, without date. fo. 185.
 108. Henry Lawrence to Dr. Kennett, without date. fo. 188.
 109. to Dr. Kennett. fo. 188.
 110. J. Turner, Greenwich, July 12, . . . fo. 189.
 111. E. Griffith to Bishop Kennett, without date. fo. 190.
 112. Samuel Pennington to the same, no date. fo. 192.
 113. A. Sanderson to the same. fo. 194.

1039. folio.

Vol. CV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections : containing,

1. The Dedication of the Musick Speech as it was presented to Madam S—, Mar. 14, 1692. fo. 2.
2. Prælectio Musica Oxon, habita Jul. 9^o, 1669.
3. Eleonora, a Panegyric on the late Countess of Abingdon. By Mr. Dryden, fo. 4 b.
4. A Session of the Poets. fo. 5.
5. On a Cypher, L.J. fo. 6.
6. Epitaph for Joanna Wife of the Rev. William Hudson of Bicester, by Bishop Kennett. fo. 6.
7. Mensalia : Anecdotes from College Table-Talk. fo. 7.
8. Short Notes relating to the History of Popular Customs. fo. 8.
9. Notices of Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library illustrative of English History. fo. 20.
10. Account of Fines upon the renewal of Leases by the Bishop of Norwich, from the Restoration to Oct. 14, 1674. fo. 39.
11. Receipts for Books borrowed from Lord Harley's Library, &c. fo. 41, 42, 43.
12. Paper respecting a proposed Turnpike Bill for the Road North of the Town of Lamport. fo. 44.
13. Scraps and Papers of little consequence, except some Memoranda relating to Bishop Kennett's family. fo. 45 to 64.
14. Copy of a Circular Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishops of his Province, on occasion of the Opposition made by the Dean and Dr. Hugh Todd to the ordinary Jurisdiction of the Lord Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 65.
15. Original Inventory of Plate, &c. belonging to the Parish Church of Coveney in Buckinghamshire, 6th Edw. VI. fo. 66 b.
16. "De modo convocandi Clerum Angliæ ad Parliamentum Regis Edwardi filii Etheldredi Regis, qui modus fuit intimatus Willielmo Conquestori et per eundem observatus, prout patet in Rotulis dictorum Regum super inde confectis." fo. 68.
 From an Entry at the end of the Arundell Register.
17. Some Hints on the alteration of Convent Forms. fo. 69.

Num. 1039.

18. Notes and Memoranda respecting Convocation-Proceedings fo. 72, 73, 75, 80, 81, 83.
19. M. Laughton to Dr. Lockyer, concerning the Parochial Library of Artleborough. fo. 88.
20. References to Ancient Records relating to the County of Northampton. fo. 90.
21. Ralph Thoresby to Bishop Kennett respecting an Endowment given by the Will of Mr. John Greaves to the Chapel of Hunslet. Leeds, 9 Febr. 1718-19. fo. 94.
22. Lord Halifax to Bishop Kennett, in behalf of one Mr. Pettifer, Minister of Blakesley, accused of obtaining Priests Orders without his having been first ordained Deacon. Lond. Sept. 1, 1720: with a Copy of Bishop Kennett's Answer. fo. 95.
23. Dr. J. Andrew to Bishop Kennett, likewise concerning Mr. Pettifer's Case. Octob. 20, 1728. fo. 97.
24. John Stileman to Bishop Kennett, respecting certain persons in his parish who were baptized in infancy, and had since turned Quakers; asking whether they were entitled to be buried according to the Form of the English Liturgy. East Farndon, Sept. 19, 1722: with Bishop Kennett's Copy of his Answer. fo. 99.
25. G. Reynolds, Chancellor of Peterborough, to Bishop Kennett, concerning the Case of one Mr. Welleh. Jesus Coll. Cambr. Jan. 21, 1721: with Bishop Kennett's Answer. fo. 107.
26. Bishop Kennett to Mr. Archdeacon Cumberland for the books and papers relating to the Diocese of Peterborough, which had belonged to Bishop Cumberland, Aug. 23, 1720. fo. 102.
27. Thomas Leigh to Bishop Kennett, concerning the Wife of one of his Parishioners, twenty-six years of age, wishing to be baptized. Stoke Bruerne, Jan. 14, 1720-21. fo. 103.
28. The Bishop of Bristol to Bishop Kennett, June 28, 1728. fo. 104.
29. Paper relating to the Parsonage of Syresham. fo. 105.
30. Maurice Wheeler, and George Fisher Vicar of Sulgrave, to Bishop Kennett; for his Arbitration in a payment for serving a Church during the time of Sequestration: with the Bishop's Decision. A.D. 1720-1. fo. 107, 107 b.
31. Dr. Noah Delaune, President of St. John's College Oxford, to Bishop Kennett, respecting a Mr. Tooley of his College, who had been ordained at Peterborough. Oxf. Nov. 28, 1721: with Bishop Kennett's Answer. fo. 108.
32. Nicholas Amherst to Bishop Kennett, respecting Mr. Tooley. Lond. March 10, 1721. fo. 100.
33. W. Horton to Bishop Kennett, Gretton, Jan. 21, 1723-4: with Bishop Kennett's Answer. fo. 112.
34. Richard Wood to Bishop Kennett, with a Poem in his Lordship's commendation. Pitchly, April 28, 1720: with Bishop Kennett's Answer. fo. 114.
35. John Rowell to Bishop Kennett. Peterb. Nov. 26, 1723: with the Bishop's Answer. fo. 117.
36. Ralph Some to Bishop Kennett, with an Account of the Rectors of Braunston Kettering, Jan. 23, 1724. fo. 119 b, 120.
37. Other Notes by Mr. Some relating to Braunston. fo. 121-125.
38. Exemplification of a Record relating to the Church of Harrowden, from the Episcopal Register of Oliver Sutton, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 126.
39. J. Bentham to Mr. Thornton, Secretary to the Lord Bishop of Peterborough, partly relating to the Hospital of Rothwell. Loddington, Octob. 10, 1665. fo. 128.
40. Thomas Swift to Mr. John Whitehall, Bishop

Num. 1039.

- Kennett's Chaplain. London-House, June 6, . . . fo. 130.
41. The same to the same, without date. fo. 132.
42. Copy of the Archbishop of York's Letter to the Ministers and Churchwarden of the English Episcopal Church at Boston in New England. Westminster, Feb. 9, 1710. fo. 134.
43. Brief of the Bill for Comprehension and Indulgence endeavoured to be passed in the Session of Parliament 1668. fo. 135.
44. Thomas Marshall to Bishop Kennett: Three Letters with abridged Lists of Tracts published between 1660 and 1680. Staughton, Feb. 8, 27, March 5, 1725-6. fo. 137, 139, 141.
45. Receipt dated Sept. 6, 1680, for the sum of 3l. 16s. 8d. gathered by the Churchwardens of Amersden towards the relief of Captives in Algier. fo. 143.
46. Copies of Mandates for Induction, Appointments of Proxies, Certificates, &c. relating to the Church and Diocese of Peterborough. fo. 144, 145, 146, 148, 150, 153, 154, 165, 169, 171, 173, 175, 179, 180.
47. Agreement respecting Tithes in Sywell co. of Northampton, July 31, 1722. fo. 152.
- Original.
48. Proceedings in the Chapter of Peterborough, 24 Feb. 1707. fo. 155.
49. Articles of Complaint exhibited by John Russell, Vice-Dean of Peterborough, against Mr. Joseph Sparkes, Librarian of the Church, July 18, 1722. fo. 163.
50. Petition to Bishop Kennett from the Parishioners of Langham, against Mr. Warburton their Vicar. Langh. co. Rutland, Aug. 20, 1728. fo. 167.
51. An Estimate of the Manors of St. Andrew, St. Mary, and the Manor of the Rectory and all the Town of Whitlesea in the Isle of Ely. fo. 177.
52. An Extract from Bishop Nicholson's Historical Library respecting the change in the Faith and Worship of the English Church wrought by the Reformation. fo. 182.
53. Paper of Instruction for the Parochial Clergy respecting Confirmations. Lond. 1706. fo. 183.
- Printed.
54. "The British Subject's Answer to the Pretender's Declaration: by Sir Richard Steele." Lond. 1716. fo. 184.
- Printed.
55. "A Declaration of the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishops in and near London, testifying their abhorrence of the present Rebellion." 4to. Lond. 1715. fo. 185.
- Printed.
56. "The Case of Timothy Dawson for" Forgery. fo. 189.
- Printed.
57. "A Copy of a Letter to Mr. Shute, by the present Lord Bishop of Worcester, some time after the Death of our late gracious Queen Mary." fo. 190.
- Printed.
58. "The Daily Courant" for Oct. 15, 1716. fo. 192.
- Printed.
59. The Archbishop of Canterbury to the Clergy of his Province, respecting "the Relief of the Episcopal Reformed Churches beyond Sea." Westm. July 10, 1716.
- Printed.
60. His Majesty's Letter to the Lord Mayor, to collect the benevolence of well-disposed people for the relief of the Poor in and about London. St. James's, 7 Dec. 1716.
- Printed.

Num. 1039—1041.

61. Notes of Bishop Kennett's Speeches in the House of Lords, in his own hand-writing. Dec. 19, 1718, respecting the Preservation of the Parliament Records; and Dec. 18, 1718, on the Second Reading of the Bill for a Repeal of the Acts commonly called The Occasional Act and The Schism Act. fo. 199, 200.

1040. 18mo.

Vol. CVI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections, in his own hand-writing; containing,

1. Various extracts from the Register of Archbishop Peckham. fo. 1.
2. Explanations of a few English Words. fo. 44*.
3. Extracts from the Register of Archbishop Winchelsea. fo. 74.
4. Excerpta ex Continuatione Polychronici in Bibl. Coll. Gonv. et Caii Cantab. collect. Hen. Wharton. fo. 112.
5. Excerpta ex Registro Prioratus de Spalding, collectanea Henr. Wharton. fo. 112.
6. Statutum Richardi Fitzjames Episcopi Lond. anno 1516. In Bibl. Coll. Trin. Cantabr. fo. 113.
7. Excerpta ex Chron. Florentii Wigorn. et contin. ejusdem. MS. coll. Hen. Wharton. fo. 114.
8. Excerpta ex collectione Johannis Kydde coll. Hen. Wharton. fo. 121.
9. Jura et privilegia Clero Anglicano adjudicata. MS. Bibl. Lameth. fo. 123.

The book whence the extracts in this article were made is described as a large and beautiful volume, and is supposed to have been written or compiled by William Hyley the editor of the *Placita Parliamentaria*.

10. Further extracts from the Register of Robert Winchelsey at Lambeth. fo. 136.
11. Excerpta ex Martilogio vel Obituario Cantuariensi. MS. Lameth. 20. fo. 150.
12. Some account of the author or compiler of the above Obituary, by Bishop Kennett. fo. 179.
13. Excerpta ex collectione Hen. Wharton, scil. ex Regist. Ecclesiæ Christi Cant. fo. 180.
14. Excerpta ex Registro Ecclesiæ Cant. de temporibus vacationis Archiepiscopatus Cant. ab anno 1348 ad an. 1413. fo. 194.
15. Extracts from Sir T. Brown's Account of the Monuments in the Cathedral of Norwich, penes Magistr. Burton. Ex coll. H. W. fo. 200.
16. Excerpta ex Registro Ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Pratis de Crek dioc. Norwyc. penes D. Job. Epum Norwic. fo. 203.
17. Ex Antonii Harrison collectaneis de Episcopatu Norwic. penes Episc. Norwic. Ex coll. H. Wh. fo. 206.
18. Ex Repertorio Episcopali Norwicensi per eundem penes Episc. Norwic. fo. 206.
19. Excerpta ex Chronico Norwicensi MS. Anglic. penes Dom. Wrench, e coll. H. Wh. fo. 206.
20. Decani quidam Curie de arcubus, ex Scedula soluta D. Ricardi Lloyd. fo. 211.

1041. folio.

Vol. CVII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: consisting of Original Letters and Papers, chiefly relating to Dr. Basil Kennett; with a few Articles in his own hand-writing, Copies of Latin and Italian Verses, &c. A very large portion are of a trifling nature. The more important are,

Num. 1041.

1. Papers relating to the return of Basil Kennett from Leghorn, where he had been Chaplain to the Factory; the appointment of a successor to him; &c. fo. 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 39, 41, 42, 43.
2. Della ricuperata Salute del Senator Vincenzo da Filicaia dopo una gravissima pleurisia, Avviso di Parnaso, per il Conte Magalotti. fo. 45.
3. Senatoris Filicaie Responsum. fo. 45 b.
4. Clypeus antiquus è Musco Woodwardiano ad virum clarissimum Henricum Newton. fo. 47, 58.
5. Lines from a Pastoral on Christmas Day by Mrs. F. fo. 49.
6. On Dr. Waller's Death. 1707. fo. 51.
7. Hymnus in Festo S. S. Trinitatis A. S. MDCCX. fo. 56.
8. Cosmus et Cassinus. fo. 60.
9. Domino Abbati Govoni ad Thermas Villæ Lucensis. fo. 61.
10. Illustr. et Doctissimo Henrico Newton, LL. D. a sereniss. Magnæ Britanniae Regina ad Magnum Etruriæ Ducem Statumque Genuensem extra ordinem Legato [Basilus Kennett?]. fo. 64.
11. Rev. viro Johanni Alphonso Turretino S. S. Theologiæ et Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ Professori Basilus Kennett. fo. 66.
12. Copy of a Letter from Dr. Newton, Envoy at Leghorn, to a friend in London, August 1707. fo. 68.
13. Various Letters from Dr. Newton to Mr. Basil Kennett, some in Latin, under the name of Henricus de Villâ Novâ, from A.D. 1707 to 1714. fo. 69, 70, 73, 81, 85, 89, 155, 157, 158, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175, 176, 179, 181.
14. Gideon Philibert to M. Claude Philibert, 8 March 1713. fo. 79. (French.)
15. Henricus de Villâ Novâ Antonio Mariæ Salviano. Flor. prid. Div. Joan. 1708. fo. 86.
16. Petro Hieron. Barcellini. Flor. 4 non. Aug. 1707. fo. 87.
17. Sincera Relatio Adventus rev. Patris Fr. Giuseppe Maria a Jesu ad Orientem, usque ad discessum ejusdem è Civitate Aleppensis versus Littora Scandaronæ seu Alexandræ. fo. 93.
18. Pax Europæ restituta auspiciis seren. Princ. Annæ M. Br. Reg. Ode. fo. 97.
19. Another Copy of the same. fo. 99.
20. Dr. afterwards Bishop Kennett to his brother Mr. Basil Kennett at Montpellier. Lond. May 14, 1713. fo. 104.
21. Rough Draft of a Letter to Dr. Newton, Aug. 22, 1711. fo. 106.
- In Bishop Kennett's hand-writing.
22. Al Reverendissimo S. Sig. il Sig. Cardinale Saceripanti F. Pietro Martire de Predicatori, A.D. 1706. fo. 110.
23. Jean Pierre Blane to Mr. Basil Kennett. Aleppo, 1 March 1707. fo. 119. (French.)
24. F. Pietro d'Alconsi di S. Terese to the same. Hispahan, 19 Aug. 1706. fo. 120. (Ital.)
25. Fr. Benedieto M. di S. Francisco to the same. Spahan, 9 Jul. 1706. fo. 121. (Ital.)
26. Dominicus Morgera to the same. fo. 125. (Latin.)
27. Baron de Herbenstein to the same, 14 Aug. 1709. fo. 126. (Ital.)
28. Fr. Benedieto M. di S. Francisco to the same. Spahan, 19 Jul. 1706. fo. 128. (Ital.)
29. G. A. Sauvage, Soc. Jesu, to Le Pere Souciet. Aleppo, 6 Mar. 1707. fo. 130. (French.)
30. Jean Michellet to Mr. Kennett. Geneva, 18 May 1709. fo. 133. (French.)

Num. 1041.

31. Fr. Benedicto M. de S. Francisco to the same. Zuffa, 18 Jun. 1706. fo. 134. (Ital.)
32. Fr. Antonio Neri to the same. Lond. 4 Oct. 1713. (Ital.)
33. Georg. de Vandosme to Mons^r Le Bigot, Seign^r de Gastinee. Alep. 5 Nov. 1706. fo. 139. (French.)
34. Fr. Antonio Neri to Mr. Kennett. Lond. 26 May 1714. (Ital.)
35. Fr. Bened. M. de Brancaco to il Padre Luigi de S. Teresa, 29 Jun. 1706. fo. 142. (Ital.)
36. Fr. Bened. M. de S. Francisco to il Padre Sebastiano Valfrè. Ispahan, 23 July 1706. fo. 144. (Ital.)
37. J. B. Roeh to the Abbé Tiberge, 4 Oct. 1706. fo. 146. (French.)
38. Francesco de Ficoroni to Mr. Kennett, 20 Nov. 1712. fo. 148.
39. Ant. Sauvage to the Pere Rigord. Aleppo, 15 March 1707. fo. 149.
40. Jo. Hudson to Bishop Kennett, then Dean of Peterborough, Bodl. Lib. Jan. 9, 1710-11. fo. 185.
41. William Creed to Dr. afterwards Bishop Kennett, C.C.C. Jan. 31, 1710. fo. 186.
42. Edmond Jarrold to Bishop Kennett. Livorno, 24 Feb. 1710. fo. 188.
43. J. Rogers to Mr. Basil Kennett, Bath, Sept. 15, 1710. fo. 191.
44. Geo. Holme to respecting the relief of Captives at Algier, Apr. 14, 1711. fo. 192.
45. William Creed to Dr. White Kennett, C.C.C. Apr. 26, 1711. fo. 194.
46. The Bishop of Hereford to Dr. Kennett, respecting his brother Mr. Basil Kennett's health. Heref. May 5, 1711. fo. 196.
47. Thomas Michell to Mr. Joseph Jennings, concerning the same. Livorno, 6 Feb. 1712. fo. 198.
48. Michael Schlatterus Basilio Kennett, Theol. D. Sangalli, 8-19 Aug. 1709. fo. 200.
49. Henricus Brenkmannus Basilio Kennett, S.P.D. id. Quintil. 1712. fo. 201.
50. T. Owen to Mr. Basil Kennett. Aleppo, Sept. 20, 1712. fo. 202.
51. Nathaniel Taubman to Mr. Kennett. Leghorn, Oct. 17, 1714. fo. 204.
52. Edw. Meredith to Mr. Kennett. Nap. Dec. 6, 1712. fo. 206.
53. Dr. Tanner afterwards Bishop of Norwich to Mr. Kennett, C.C. Oxon. Apr. 22, 1713. fo. 208.
54. R. Gomeldon to Mr. Kennett, without date. fo. 210.
55. John Prat to Mr. Kennett, Aug. 31, 1713. fo. 212.
56. John Domenick Harducci to Mr. Kennett, Lond. Sept. 23, 1714. fo. 213.
57. Charles Hinde to Dr. White Kennett, Dean of Peterborough, without date. fo. 215.
58. The same to Dr. White Kennett, Feb. 7, 1714. fo. 216*.
59. The same to Dr. White Kennett, March 29, 1715. fo. 217.
60. The same to Dr. White Kennett, April 4, 1715. fo. 219.
61. Forty Letters from Mr. Joshua Reynolds of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, to Dr. White Kennett, between Dec. 1, 1714 and Aug. 10, 1716, relating to the Sickness, Death, and Affairs of Dr. Basil Kennett, then President of that Society. fo. 221-299.
62. Christopher Crowe to Dr. White Kennett, Leghorn, 19 June 1716. fo. 301.
63. Nathaniel Taubman to Dr. White Kennett, Leghorn, Sept. 16, 1716. fo. 303.
64. The same to Dr. White Kennett, Leghorn, June 26, N.S. 1716. fo. 304.

Num. 1042-1045.

1042. 4to.

An Account of sundry Parish Churches and Monumental Inscriptions in Northamptonshire, in two Parts: collected by William Taylor, A.D. 1720. Within-side the cover are a few Notes in Bishop Kennett's hand-writing.

1043. 4to.

"A Short and Easy Exposition of the Church Catechism," 8°. Lond. 1703. Interleaved, with large Manuscript Notes by Dr. Basil Kennett.

1044. 4to.

"The New Testament," 4°. Oxford, 1679. Interleaved, with Manuscript Notes by Dr. Basil Kennett.

1045. folio.

A Volume containing the following Miscellaneous Articles:

1. "Insignia Cœnobiorum, Monasteriorum et Domorum Religiosorum in Anglia." fo. 2.
2. "Some notes by way of abstract out of the Case of the Clergy's being assess'd for their spiritual possessions towards the repair of High-ways." fo. 4.
3. Original Inventories of goods, plate, jewels, bells, and all other ornaments belonging to the several Parish Churches of Chesham Magna, Cheyney, Taplow, Chalfont Saint Giles, Chalfont Saint Peter, Farnham Royal, Hecham, Eyschamstede Latimer, Penn, Burnham, and Agmondesham, in the County of Bucks, made by virtue of a Commission directed by King Edward VI. to Sir Francis Russell, Sir Morres Barkley and others, Anno 1552. fo. 9 b.
4. Several papers relating to the late election of a President of Magdalen College, Oxon. with the case of the Vice-president and Fellows, and the reason for their rejection of Mr. Farmer who had been recommended by the King, 1687. fo. 23.
5. Copies of several letters of Archbishop Cranmer, found among the Manuscripts of Sir Henry Saint George, Knight, Garter King at Arms, and thence transcribed by Mr. Strype.

As these appear to have fallen into Mr. Strype's hands after the publication of his Life of the Archbishop, and have not been used by him, it has been thought fit to detail their substance.

1. To Henry VIII. concerning Reginald Pole at Rome and other intelligence received from thence, Nov. 18, 1533. fo. 36.
- The original of this Letter is among the Harl. MSS. N° 787.
2. To Hen. VIII. to grant him licence to proceed to the trial and examination of Q. Catherine's Marriage, and to pronounce Judgment accordingly, April 11, 1533. fo. 36 b.
3. To Hen. VIII. on his pronouncing the sentence of divorce, 23 May. fo. 57.
4. To Hen. VIII. to pardon certain religious persons belonging to his Convent at Canterbury who had been concerned in the impositions of Eliz. Barton the Nun of Saint Sepulchre's in that city, 13 Dec. 1533. fo. 57.
5. To Mr. Butler, his Commissary at Calais, concerning a pretended divorce there, 13 Jan. fo. 58.

Num. 1045.

6. His recommendation of Sir Thomas Dornkester as a successor to the Abbot of Newsham. fo. 58 b.
7. To the Convent of Newsham on the same subject, 18 May. fo. 59 b.
8. Part of a letter concerning Mr. N. Roberts, preferred by the Prioress of Stanfield to the vicarage of Quadring. fo. 59 b.
9. An inhibition sent by him to the Bishops concerning seditious preaching, begun in Easter-week, and concerning the King's marriage, 1533. fo. 60.
10. To the Bishop of Lincoln, to prefer a servant of his to a place in Oxford, 5 July. fo. 60 b.
11. To the Archbishop of York, on a debate in a Convocation concerning not reading the general sentence. 4 April. fo. 61.
12. To the Abbot of Westminster, for a vicar in the College of Saint Martin's, London, 4 May. fo. 61.
13. To the Master of Jesus College, Cambridge, of which he was a member, with a present of a buck, 26 June. fo. 61 b.
14. To some unnamed person, declining to receive his son into his house already overcharged with servants, 26 June. fo. 61 b.
15. To the Abbot of S. Augustine, Canterbury, with some communication by a confidential servant whom he recommends, &c. 28 April. fo. 62.
16. To Master Hawkyngs, Ambassador with the Emperor, concerning the King's divorce and the coronation of Queen Anne. 1533. fo. 62.
- See Harl. MSS. 6148.
17. To Master Belthaser the King's Surgeon, thanking him for his care of Mr. Witwell one of his chaplains. 5 July. fo. 64.
18. To the Bishop of Lincoln, in behalf of one in that Bishop's diocese unjustly expelled his chantry. 8 July. fo. 64.
19. To his Cousin Kyngston, on his son's suing for a divorce, 20 July 1533. fo. 64 b.
20. To his neighbour curates to collect for the repairs of Malling church. fo. 65 b.
21. To his chancellor, for documents concerning a matter of variance of matrimony between Thomas Perry and Jane Benbowe, and to bring the parties before him. fo. 65 b.
22. To his special friend Mr. Crumwell, with an enquiry about the Prior of the Friar Preachers of Bristol who wanted a licence to preach, 19 July. fo. 66.
23. To the same, to procure his servant the place of Squire Beadle of Arts at Oxford. fo. 66.
24. To some Prioress, with directions to bring her Nun, who was sometime at Courthope Street, to him at Ottford. fo. 66 b.
25. To Lord Arundel, concerning bucks due to him from Arundel Forest. fo. 66 b.
26. The Duke of Norfolk to the Archbishop, concerning the King's cause. 5 Sept. fo. 66 b.
27. The Archbishop to the Duke, on the same subject. fo. 67.
28. To his brother Rosel [Russell ?] about his son's education. fo. 67.
29. To Mr. Gresham, concerning business to be dispatched at his audit at Lambeth, 6 Oct. fo. 67 b.
30. To the Prior of Christ Church Canterbury, thanking him for some present. fo. 67 b.
31. To Dr. Downes, to obtain the farm of a Prebend in Southwel. fo. 67 b.
32. To the Dean of the Arches on Edwards's suit. fo. 68.
33. To Mr. Stapylton, parson of Bingham. Sends his sister's son to the free-school in his parish, 12 Oct. fo. 68.
34. To the Bishop of Hereford, on a supplication

Num. 1045.

- made to the Archbishop by one of the Bishop's diocese against his receiver, 18 Oct. fo. 68 b.
35. To Mr. Palgrave, parson of Saint Dunstan's in the East at London, concerning fruits of the benefices due to him. fo. 69.
36. To the Lord Chancellor, in favour of Dr. May, his vicar-general, 24 Oct. fo. 69 b.
37. To his chancellor in behalf of the vicar of Milton, on his complaint. fo. 69 b.
38. To a certain unknown Lord, who had requested a favour for his servant. fo. 70.
39. To some chief member of the church of Lincoln, about the place of Auditor of that church. fo. 70.
40. Henry Lord Bourchier to the Archbishop, in favour of one Stonesby, 13 Oct. fo. 70 b.
41. The Archbishop's answer. fo. 70 b.
42. The King to the Earl of Essex on Stonesby's matter, 26 Oct. fo. 71.
43. The Archbishop to Archdeacon Hawkins, Ambassador in Germany, concerning the Holy Nun, her miracle, and other occurrences, 20 Dec. 1533. fo. 71 b.
44. To certain gentlemen in Hertfordshire, concerning injuries done to one Thomas Wiggington. fo. 73.
45. To Lord Abergavenny, who had offered to attend him to Canterbury, and soliciting a red deer or two. 27 Nov. fo. 73 b.
46. To Mr. Latymer, parson of West Kynton in Wiltshire, with licences for preaching. fo. 73 b.
47. To the same, that he is appointed to preach before the King in Lent. fo. 74.
48. To the Dean of the King's Chapel, with notice that Latymer and Shaxton are to preach before the King, 9 Jan. fo. 74 b.
49. To some unnamed person, about some legacies given by a person at Bristol not performed. fo. 75.
50. To the parson of Petworth, about a lease to be granted to John Bower, farmer of the parsonage, &c. 8 Feb. fo. 75 b.
51. To his chancellor Dr. Coke, recommending him to deal more charitably with some of his parishioners whom he appears to have persecuted. fo. 75 b.
52. To some unnamed person, concerning a Bill in Parliament relating to tithes in Rumney Marsh. fo. 76.
53. To Lord Cromwell, concerning a priest committed for words spoken against the Archbishop. fo. 76.
54. To the Recorder of London, on behalf of a widow, for a house belonging to the Chamber of London, 25 May. fo. 76 b.
55. To the Duchess of Norfolk, to intercede with the King in behalf of a servant of hers, Thomas Cade, who wanted a place at Calais. fo. 77.
56. To Dr. Thirlby, Archdeacon of Ely, reproving him for ambition in seeking some preferment from the King, 24 May. fo. 77 b.
57. To some person appointed by him to preach at Paul's Cross. fo. 78.
58. To some Lord who had distrained the goods of a poor man, intreating him to be merciful. fo. 78 b.
59. To a certain parson, requiring him to see penance performed by some of his parishioners. fo. 78 b.
60. To the King's Secretary, for the preferment of his servant, Tho. Barthelet. fo. 78 b.
61. To his sister, recommending one Mrs. Creke as a companion. fo. 79.
62. From Queen Ann Boleyn to the City of Bristol, requesting the next presentment to the Mastership of St. John's College, Bristol, for a friend of hers, 20 Jan. fo. 79.

Drawn up by the Archbishop's secretary.

Num. 1045—1049.

63. From the Queen to Dr. Crome, parson of Saint Antony's in London, concerning her intention of his preferment, 20 May. fo. 79 b.

64. The King's authority for apprehending all who preached up the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Rome, April . . . fo. 80.

In the hand of the Archbishop's secretary.

65. Master Cromwell to the Archbishop, that Nic. Heth is to be sent Ambassador to Germany. fo. 80 b.

66. A Letter to the Pope from King Philip and Queen Mary, recommending the above Nic. Heth as Archbishop of York, 4 May 1555. fo. 81. (Latin.) From the Cotton Library.

67. The Archbishop to the inhabitants of Hadleigh, exhorting them to love and agreement, especially as to their curate, Sir Thomas Ross, accused of holding improper discourse in the pulpit, 22 March. fo. 81.

68. "Dr. Burgesse Sermon before King James, with his Apology, and Letters to the King and Bishoppe, 1603." fo. 82.

Imperfect at the end.

69. "Heroique stanzas consecrated to the glorious memorie of his most serene and renowned Highness Oliver, late Lord Protector of this Commonwealth, &c. Written after the celebration of his funeralls." fo. 102.

70. A translation of Mr. John Philips's Poem on Cyder into Italian verse; with some account of the author prefixed. fo. 105.

71. A Latin comedy, intitled "Christus Triumphans," composed by John Fox the Martyrologist, and in his own hand-writing; with numerous alterations and corrections by the author. fo. 135.

72. An alphabetical list of Charters granted to cities and boroughs, and contained in two volumes now remaining in the library of the Society of the Inner Temple; transmitted to James West, Esq. by J. B., Oct. 10, 1729; to which is added a similar list of various Charters in other books preserved in the same library. fo. 159.

73. An English translation of a part of Longinus's work on Sublimity of Style, made for the improvement of oratory. fo. 170.

1046—1048. oblong 4to.

A Collection of Original Papers in the Armenian and Persian languages, appearing to be mercantile documents produced by some Armenian merchants in the East India trade, in a lawsuit, of which the management was undertaken by Philip Carteret Webb, Esq. who is said to have purposely studied those languages for the service of his clients, and to have succeeded so well as to gain their cause with very considerable emolument to himself.

Three Volumes.

1049. folio.

A Catalogue of all the English Tracts relating to Commerce, from 1557 to 1763, by J. Massie, who has prefixed the following title to his work: "An Alphabetical Index of the Names of Authors of Commercial Books and Pamphlets, 29 Nov. 1764. N.B. It contains all the real, fictitious, and initial letters of the names of those Authors whose books or pamphlets were entered in my fair Chronological Index on the 29 Nov. 1764, and have their names or initial letters, &c. printed on their respective books or pamphlets; together with the names of the Authors of such anonymous

Num. 1049—1053.

books or pamphlets as I have been able to find out, either by the same being written on copies thereof bought by me, or by other information, 2 Dec. 1764."

1050. folio.

A Catalogue of the Pictures, Books, Medals, Bronzes, and various Rarities belonging to King Charles I. and deposited in His Majesty's palaces of Whitehall, Windsor, Hampton Court, Kensington, &c. for the most part very ignorantly drawn up, by Abraham Vander Doort, keeper of the King's cabinet, of whom an account may be seen in Mr. Walpole's *Anecdotes of Painting in England*. This is one of the several copies extant of this work, which was afterwards printed by Bathoe in a very mutilated form. Another copy may be seen in the Harleian Collection, N^o 4718. The original is said to be preserved in the Ashmolean Library at Oxford. Mr. Walpole has stated, and probably with more humour than strict veracity, that Tom Hearne once thought of publishing it, but, concluding it was German, gave it over. Bad English it certainly is; but in all events T. Hearne would have given a much better edition.

Prefixed to this volume is an Inventory of Mr. Prior's Pictures taken Oct. 18, 1721, by Adrian Drift, being 125 in number. Among these were three, by or after Tintoret, of the following interesting subjects here particularly described: 1. The manner in which Henry the III^d of France was received when he passed through Venice in his return from Poland. 2. The interview between the Emperor Charles the Vth and Pope Clement the VIIth at Bologna, 1532. 3. The interview between Pope Alexander the III^d and the Emperor Frederick Barbarossa anno 1177 at Venice.

1051. folio.

A Volume, containing,

1. A Catalogue of Treaties, and other instruments, books, and papers, in His Majesty's Paper Office. fo. 1.
2. An Index to the papers and manuscripts of Sir Leoline Jenkins, Knt. fo. 159.

1052. oblong 4to.

A Collection of sundry original Deeds of Conveyance of Lands ceded by Indian Sachems to English Settlers in New England, from 1659 to 1711; with Covenants and Agreements made between the English Inhabitants within the jurisdiction for the river of Connecticut, and Miautimome, chief Sachem of the Narregan Sets, and Poquaum or Unkas, chief Sachem of the Monteginus, 21 Sept. 1638.

1053. folio.

A Volume of Miscellaneous Papers formerly belonging to Philip Carteret Webb, Esq. consisting for the most part of Law Cases and Opinions, Briefs in various Causes, with other articles of small value. Among them are,

1. A collection of oaths. fo. 179.
2. A collection of the Roman Laws. fo. 222.
3. Rules and orders relating to the office of the Exchequer of Pleas. fo. 234.

Num. 1054.

1054. folio.

A Volume of Miscellaneous Papers formerly belonging to Mr. West, viz.

1. A catalogue of manuscripts the property of some person, probably Mr. West himself. fo. 2.
2. A descriptive catalogue of letters between eminent men from 1597 to 1600. fo. 30.
It appears to be a part of some former catalogue of the Burghley papers.
3. Some extracts from various authorities relating to the value of military fees, carucates and hides of land. fo. 34.
4. A note that Dr. Gifford had showed the Society of Antiquaries a patent of Edw. III. granting to the Girdlers' Company a power of obliging all the members of the Company and others exercising their trade to adorn horse accoutrements with a metal called *latten*, which had been neglected to the great detriment of the Company, &c. fo. 36.
5. Mr. John Hampden's acknowledgment of his religious errors. fo. 37.
6. Copy of an Italian letter, probably to the Grand Duke of Tuscany, from the Cardinal del Monte, concerning the Duke's negotiation for a diamond of great value belonging to the Count di Monsachio, 18 Oct. 1599. fo. 40.
7. A note concerning the manner of dating Patents in former times. fo. 42.
8. "A true and perfect copy of the Terrier of all the lands and profits belonging to the church in Knighton in the county of Radnor in the diocese of Hereford and deanery of Clun, made by the churchwardens there anno 1669." fo. 43.
9. A letter from H. J. to Mr. Benjamin Jenks, at Harley near Salop, concerning the proceedings of the House of Commons on the 1st and 2d Feb. 1688-9, among which was an order prohibiting the observance of the anniversary of James IInd's accession. fo. 45.
10. Copy of a writ of Privy Seal from King Henry VI. for delivery of the Great Seal of England to John Frank, Master of the Rolls, in the absence of the Lord Chancellor in France. fo. 48.
11. An indenture between the Lord Camoys and Sir William Berdwell, whereby the latter binds himself to serve under Lord Camoys with two squires and three archers for four months with one servant to each man at arms under Arundell then Admiral at sea, in the expedition then designed, receiving for himself and his archers 17 marks, and for his two squires and their archers 20 marks. Dated 11 April, anno 11 Ric. II. fo. 50. (French.)
12. "The character of Tho. Lord Coventry, late Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, with some observations in the course of his life, accumulation of riches, and happiness of his end. By Tho. White, gent." fo. 51.
13. A fragment of a letter, being only the superscription, in the hand-writing and with the seal of the King of Spain, to Queen Anne. fo. 53.
14. An imperfect extract from the Cotton MS. Vitell. E. v. concerning Mr. Tate's questions to Mr. Jones about the Druids. fo. 54.
15. An extract from the Corporation Book of the city of Salisbury concerning Henry Vth's expedition to France and the battle of Agincourt. fo. 55.
16. Copy of the Articles of Impeachment against Thomas Earl of Danby, Lord High Treasurer of England, 23 Dec. 1678: with his speech on the Commons bringing up the impeachment. fo. 57.

Num. 1054.

17. Copy of the King of Prussia's Declaration to the British Court, on the King of France's resolution to acknowledge the Pretender, 18 Feb. 1702. fo. 63.
18. A fragment relating to Mr. Atcherley's scheme for supplying the city of London with water. fo. 65.
19. An account of the conduct of Dr. Oldys, Advocate of the Admiralty, respecting the prosecution of English and Irish pirates, for which he was removed from his office. fo. 66.
20. More proceedings concerning the supply of London with water from the river Colne. fo. 68.
21. A letter from Sir George Ayscue to Sir John Williams, Bart., with some account of his proceedings in the service of the King of Sweden at Landscreone, 22 Oct. 1659. fo. 71.
22. Some account of proceedings on the trial of Peers. fo. 73.
23. Copy of a letter from Lord Chancellor Hyde to Sir John Grenville concerning the King's affairs, 23 April 1660. fo. 75.
24. Copy of King Charles IInd's letter to Mr. Morice, on the state of his affairs. Breda, 20 May, 1660. fo. 76.
25. A fragment of a letter concerning a plot to bring the French into the country. Written in the reign of James II. fo. 77.
26. Copy of a letter signed by several citizens of Hereford, recommending Mr. Miles Hill to the Protector as their agent, Dec. 1648. fo. 78.
27. Copy of a letter from the above Miles Hill, inclosing a copy of the last-mentioned letter to some citizen of Hereford for signature. He adds, among other things, that the militia are now plucking out knaves and putting in honest men, 24 Dec. 1648. fo. 79.
28. Ceremonial on the trial of some Peer. fo. 80.
A fragment.
29. Sir Francis Winnington's speech in the House of Commons. fo. 81.
Imperfect.
30. An imperfect original State Paper, purporting to be the resolution of the Council for Foreign Affairs concerning the restitution of English ships at Dieppe and Calais taken since the peace, and of Quebec to the French. fo. 82.
31. A fragment of the draught of an Act of Parliament for disbanding the army, 1693-4. fo. 85.
32. An extract from Strype's Life of Archbishop Whitgift. fo. 87.
33. "The order and manner of service to be performed in the Chappell at the christning of the High and Mighty Prince of Wales, June 22, 1630." fo. 89.
34. Copy of a letter from the Bishop of Derry to Archbishop Usher, condoling with him on the change of Church and State in England, and complaining of the great influx of Romish priests into the kingdom, July 20, 1654. fo. 90.
35. A satirical bill of intended performances at the Opera-house, Jan. 16, 1734. fo. 92.
36. A fragment of a letter from B. T. relating a dispute between King James II. and his Parliament on his marriage with the Princess of Modena; with His Majesty's speech on that occasion. fo. 93.
37. A political letter from Sir Thomas Roe Ambassador at Constantinople, 18-28 Sept. 1624. fo. 94.
38. Extract of proceedings in Parliament; with a statement of the revenue for the year 1687. fo. 96.
39. An account of the manner of choosing the magistracy of Amsterdam. fo. 98.
40. An abstract of Mr. Bromley's letters from 1700 to 1712. fo. 100.

Num. 1054—1057.

41. A fragment of a speech made by some person in the House of Lords, on the distressed state of the nation soon after the restoration of King Charles II. fo. 101.

1055. folio.

A Volume of Papers collected by Mr. Strype as materials for his Life of Dr. John Lightfoot.

1056. folio.

Another Volume of Papers formerly belonging to Mr. West. It contains, amongst matters of a private nature, several documents relating to the Treasury during the time of Mr. West's connexion with it, as well as in that of some of his predecessors; statements of property belonging to the Duke of Newcastle, &c. &c. The following are those articles that are most worthy of particular notice.

1. "Perquisitio Manerii de Wympole," being an ancient relation of John Wright an aged man, concerning the manors of Bassingborne, Avenell, and Cobbs, in Wympole. fo. 9.
2. "Memoire envoyé de Marseille touchant un Anglois nommé Thomas Boteler natif de Londres condamné aux galeres à Paris." fo. 13.
3. A survey of the manor of Acombe in Yorkshire. fo. 25.
4. An extract from the Will of John Bridges of Barton Segrave, in the county of Northampton, Esq. and Benchler of Lincoln's Inn, respecting the disposition of his books and manuscripts. fo. 35.
5. Some papers concerning the supplying of London with water from the river Colne, with plans of the course of the river. fo. 41.
6. A copy of the Will of Robert Wuley of Ipswich, made A.D. 1496. fo. 50.
7. Papers relating to the charity school of Saint Alban's in Hertfordshire during the treasurership of Robert Baskerfeld. fo. 63.
8. Case of the Commissioners &c. for executing an Act for inclosing the fields and heath of Northleigh; with copies of the opinions of the Attorney and Solicitor-General and Mr. Morton thereon. fo. 68.
9. "Proposals for publishing a new and accurate Description of the Antiquities in Attica. By James Stuart and Nich^l Revett." fo. 73.
10. Abstract of Nathaniel Crew Lord Bishop of Durham's Will. fo. 116.
11. The original warrant signed by the King for the appointment of Christopher Seaton, Esq. to be chief engraver of signets, seals, stamps and arms, in the room of Thomas Major. Dated 3 January, 1761. fo. 165.
12. A state of the manors of Cookham and Bray in the county of Berks. fo. 170.
13. A copy of a patent for the appointment of William Benson, Esq. to the office of Surveyor of the King's Works, in the room of Sir Christopher Wren. Dated 26 April, 4 Geo. I. fo. 176.

1057. folio.

A large Collection of Cases, Pleadings, Reports, &c. in various Courts, during the reign of Queen Elizabeth; very fairly transcribed in a law hand of the time. At the beginning is the great case of Scroggs and Colshill concerning the office of the Exigendaryship of London.

Num. 1058—1064.

1058. folio.

Reports in the King's Bench from Easter 43 to Hillary 45 Eliz.

1059. folio.

A Volume successively belonging to Mr. Powle, Dr. Rawlinson, and Mr. Umfreville, containing the Reports of Sir Francis Moore; transcribed, but not abridged, from his own Manuscript. Although these are not the whole of Moore's Reports, there are many amongst them not to be found in the printed copy, which also wants the references in this manuscript.

1060. folio.

A Collection of Reports of certain Cases adjudged in the time of Queen Elizabeth in the King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, by divers eminent persons, amongst whom are Justice Harper, Baron Saville, Sir John Walter, and Matthew Ewens.

From internal evidence this Manuscript, which was Mr. Powle's and afterwards Mr. Umfreville's, appears to have been written anterior to the 38 Eliz.

1061. folio.

Reports of Cases between the 28 Eliz. and 11 Jac. I. in the hand-writing of the anonymous collector.

1062. folio.

A Volume of Miscellaneous Reports, at the beginning of which Mr. Umfreville has written the following note: "Before these two volumes of Rant's Collections were new bound they were covered with parchment, whereupon was wrote, 'Three volumes [the second is wanting] of Reports out of Rant's Law MSS.' in the same hand with the following leaves; the which was my justification for the title now on the back. But *nota*, they are not the proper collections of any one author, but taken from several. I have seen another MS. in two volumes of the following Cases, whereon was endorsed *Reports out of Reeve's Law MSS.* and in the same hand with the following leaves; which Reeve died a Judge, regnante Carolo Primo. Though these books be only copys and not very correctly wrote, yet in general 'twill appear to be a good collection, and to contain many Cases (leading in law) not elsewhere to be found. E. U."

At the beginning are alphabetical indexes of the cases and subject matter.

1063. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench from 22 Jac. I. to 2 Car. I. by Ravenscroft.

1064. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench from 14 Car. I. to 2 Jac. II.

Num. 1065—1071.

1065. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench from Hilary 41 to Mich. 43 Eliz.

1066. folio.

Reports in the Upper Bench from 1650 to 1659, the heads alphabetically arranged. At fo. 259 is the Case of *Forster v. Barrington*, in 1659, concerning the privilege of officers belonging to the Exchequer, who claimed to be sued in their own Court.

1067. folio.

Reports of King's Bench Cases, from 14 to 43 Eliz.; with an alphabetical table at the end.

1068. folio.

Reports of Miscellaneous Cases in various years during the reign of Elizabeth; with an alphabetical index. Mr. Umfreville calls this volume "a copy from a good collection."

1069. folio.

The First Part of Sir Thomas Siderfin's Reports of Special Cases in the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, beginning with the year 1657. A note in the inside of the cover says, "This is the original Manuscript of Mr. Siderfin's Reports, which cost one hundred pounds." Prefixed is the original licence for printing them, signed by Lord Keeper North, and many of the Judges.

1070. 4to.

The Second Part of Siderfin's Reports, with the original imprimatur signed by all the Judges, viz. Jeffries, Jones, Mountagu, Wyndham, Atkyns, Gregory, Charlton, Levinz, Street, Wythens, Holloway and Walcot.

In the inside of the old cover was the following note, "This is the original MS. of the Second Part of Mr. Siderfin's Reports, which cost 25 pounds." Prefixed are alphabetical indexes of names and matter.

1071. 4to.

A Volume of Miscellaneous Reports in various reigns. Among these, at fo. 181, is a collection entitled "An ancient Manuscript of Reports signed by the L. C. Justice Anderson; not yet printed."

Mr. Umfreville adds that they are part of Were's Collection, the original of which is in his possession. Alphabetical indexes will be found at the beginning of the volume and at folios 174 and 277.

Num. 1072—1074.

1072. folio.

A Collection of Cases in the reigns of Queens Mary and Elizabeth, from Harper, &c.; with an alphabetical index at the end.

Mr. Umfreville says in a note, "This book, although a copy, contains many special Cases regnante Elizabeth."

1073. folio.

Reports of various Cases from 28 to 37 Eliz. in the Common Pleas, &c.; with an alphabetical index of names at the beginning, and of matter at the end.

1074. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. Reports in the King's Bench from Hill. to Mich. 39 Eliz. fo. 1. "qui sunt bons," says Mr. Umfreville; with an index of names.
 2. A treatise on the office of Escheator. fo. 91.
 3. How to sue out a livery of lands holden of the Prince where the heir was within age at the death of his ancestors. fo. 103.
 4. The charge of a general livery in the Court of Wards, Chancery and Exchequer. fo. 103 b.
 5. The charges of the Chancery and Court of Wards. fo. 104.
 6. The charges of the Court of Exchequer. fo. 104.
 7. The charges of a special livery. fo. 104.
 8. The office of a Clerk of the Peace. fo. 105.
 9. The office of the Sheriff. fo. 105.
 10. The office of an Escheator. fo. 105 b.
 11. The office of a Coroner. fo. 105 b.
 12. The office of a Bailiff. fo. 106.
 13. How causes are tried, and in what Courts. fo. 106.
 14. Offices of Prothonotary and Clerk of the Crown. fo. 106.
 15. The form of a "diem clausit extremum." fo. 110.
 16. Some account of the manner in which the administration of justice in Wales was provided for by King Henry the Eighth; chiefly from stat. 27 & 28 Hen. VIII. fo. 112.
 17. Of the division of Counties and election of Sheriffs in England. fo. 117.
 18. How Jurors must be chosen and sworn. fo. 117 b.
 19. How Jurors ought to be informed by evidence. fo. 118.
 20. How criminal causes are determined in England. fo. 119.
 21. Of the estate and degree of a Serjeant at Law, and how he is created. fo. 119 b.
 22. How a Justice of either Bench is to be created, and of his habit and conversation. fo. 120 b.
- N.B. that the preceding articles, from No. 2 inclusive, are the collections and common-places of one Henry Topp.
23. Entries of several sorts of pleadings on record in the reigns of Edw. III. Hen. VI. and Hen. VII. fo. 122.
 24. Various Reports in the Common Pleas, from 40 Eliz. to 1 Jac. I. fo. 282.

Num. 1075—1080.

1075. folio.

Cases concerning the Customs and Liberties of the city of London, in the reign of James I.; by Sir Henry Calthrop, Recorder.

At the end of these, at fo. 40, is a collection of Cases in the Court of King's Bench, from 1 to 9 Jac. I.; with an alphabetical index of names at the end.

1076. folio.

Reports in the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas from the 25 to 42 Eliz.

1077. folio.

A miscellaneous and irregular Collection of Reports of Cases from the reign of Hen. VIII. to that of Charles I., by Timothy Levinge, Serjeant at Law. To these is added, at fo. 67, another Collection of Cases in the Common Pleas, from 1653 to 1663, by Richard Levinge, Barrister of the Inner Temple and Recorder of Chester.

1078. folio.

Reports of various adjudged Cases in the King's Bench during the reign of Elizabeth, written at the time.

Mr. Umfreville regarded them as of no value; but he has particularly noticed the learned Fleetwood's argument on the power of the Pope's dispensation, the case of Sir Christopher Hatton and the Companies of London for concealed lands on the statute of Chantries, and some others, on the first leaf. The MS. had belonged to Mr. Powle who died Master of the Rolls.

1079. folio.

Sir Edward Coke's Reports, 12th and 13th parts; with alphabetical indexes.

This volume belonged to Peter Phesaunt, Esq. Serjeant at Law in the reign of Charles I., who at fo. 128 has made the following entry, which may serve as a very good specimen of Law French jargon; "Touts les Cases devant fuer de Reports sur Coke, et jec eux ay hors de un copy qe Sir John Brampton, jades Cheif Justice d' Bank le Roy lende a moy. Anno 1644."

1080. folio.

Reports in the King's Bench from 15 to 21 Jac. I.

Mr. Umfreville doubts whether they are by Godfrey or Palmer, adding, that they are not Palmer's own collection, and referring to a note in his printed copy. He has also written the following remarks on Godfrey's Reports on the first leaf of the present manuscript; "Godfrey's Reports, of which there are three parts, viz. temp. Eliz., 2. temp. Jac. and 3. temp. Car. I. And Shepherd, Attorney-general to Oliver Cromwell, had the three parts, and in his common-place book, now in the Inner Temple Library, cites them as Godfrey's, and hath inserted cases into his common-place book verbatim from them. They came afterwards into the hands of Sir

Num. 1080—1088.

Jeffery Palmer, and after his death part of the Reports in the reign of James I. were printed as of Palmer's own collection." Prefixed is an alphabetical index of names.

1081. folio.

A large Collection of Reports in the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas and Exchequer, from 11 to 15 Car. I.; with alphabetical indexes of names and matter.

1082. folio.

Reports in the Common Pleas 11 and 12 Car. I.

1083. folio.

The Reports of Sir Thomas Widdrington in the King's Bench, and of Robert Paynel in the Exchequer, temp. Car. I.

Mr. Umfreville has remarked that on account of the loss by fire of many records in the Exchequer, Paynel's Reports are become the more valuable, and, from the known integrity of the reporter, to be depended on as authentic. Biographical notices of the respective authors will be found on the first leaf and at fo. 353 of this manuscript. At the end are alphabetical indexes of names and matter.

1084. folio.

A Miscellaneous Collection of Reports, Cases, Readings, &c. during the reign of Elizabeth, among which, at fo. 36, will be found some Reports by Chief Justice Wray.

The volume has the autograph of Mr. Calthrope, but was written at the before-mentioned time. At the end is an alphabetical table of contents.

1085. folio.

Reports in the King's Bench from 3 to 7 Charles I.; with an alphabetical index of names.

1086. folio.

Reports and Readings in the reign of Elizabeth, with an alphabetical index of names.

Of this collection Mr. Umfreville says "rien ne vault."

1087. folio.

A Collection of Cases in the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas and Exchequer, from the 24th to the 37th year of Elizabeth. Prefixed is an alphabetical table of matter.

Mr. Umfreville observes that many of the Cases in the Common Pleas are reported in Anderson.

1088. folio.

Reports of King's Bench Cases in the 42d and 43d years of Elizabeth.

Num. 1089—1096.

1089. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench from 4th to 18th Car. I.; with an alphabetical index of names.

1090. folio.

The Lord Hobert's Booke of Reports in the King's Bench, &c. temp. Jac. I.; with an alphabetical table of contents.

1091. folio.

Sir Humphrey Winch's Report of Cases in the Common Pleas temp. Jac. I.; with an alphabetical index of names.

Mr. Umfreville states in a note on the first leaf, that these Reports, though printed as Judge Winch's, are by Mr. Allestree.

1092. folio.

Another copy of Widdrington's Reports, with some variations from the former.

Mr. Umfreville remarks that many of these Cases will correct the erroneous impression of Latch.

1093. folio.

A Collection of Cases, Special Pleadings, and various Legal Forms and Precedents, made in the time of King James I.; with a table of the special pleadings only, not alphabetical.

1094. folio.

Ravenscroft's Reports of Cases in the Courts of Chancery, King's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, and Star Chamber, from 21 Jac. I. to 9 Car. I.

At p. 12 is Judge Dodderidge's Charge to the Grand Inquest of Middlesex. Prefixed is an alphabetical index of names.

1095. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench and Common Pleas, from 6th to 36th Elizabeth. At the end are a few Cases in the King's Bench, 4 Car. I.

1096. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. A letter from E. C. with short notes of two Cases in the King's Bench in the time of Eliz., one of which relates to the Bishop of Ely's granting a lease of Downham Park.

2. A copy of Queen Elizabeth's foundation charter of the Grammar School of Sevenoaks in Kent. Dated the 1 July, in the second year of the Queen's reign. fo. 3.

3. Copies of several letters written from Paris in the year 1637, by T. C. to some person not named, on the subject of a work by the writer in defence of the Articles of the Church of England and on other ecclesiastical

Num. 1096—1102.

tical matters, but more particularly the apocryphal books of the Scriptures. fo. 8.

4. "Some extracts relating to the school and hospital at Sevenoke in Kent, on occasion of a bill depending in Parliament, Decem. 1721. Extracted out of the Lord Keeper's decree." fo. 29.

5. "The Case of the Company of Mercers, London, concerning the rectory and right of patronage of the parish of St. Mary Colechurch, London." With the opinions of Civilians and other persons thereon. fo. 31.

6. Reports of Cases in the King's Bench 3 Jac. I. fo. 37.

1097. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench 20 and 21 Jac. I.

1098. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench and at the Assizes in the reign of King Charles the First. Interspersed are some Exchequer Cases in the reign of James I. With an alphabetical table of matter.

1099. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench 39 and 40 Eliz. by Thomas Fleming, afterwards Chief Justice; with alphabetical tables of names and matter.

Some of these Cases have been printed in Coke's Reports; but they are much more fully reported in the present collection, according to a remark at the end of the tables, where such cases are particularly named. The writer of the remark has also collected the names of all the Sergeants and Counsellors when Popham was Chief Justice.

1100. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench 2 to 4 Car. I.; with an alphabetical index of names.

1101. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. Sir John Saville's Reports of Cases in the Exchequer in the reign of Elizabeth. fo. 1.

"Not," says Mr. Umfreville, "in the printed Reports."

2. A copy of the instrument of association, 1584. fo. 27.

3. A copy of the High Commission, 9 Decem. 26 Eliz. fo. 30.

4. Reports of Cases in various years of Queen Elizabeth. fo. 37.

5. An alphabetical table of matter in all the preceding Reports. fo. 74.

6. The case in question between Sir Moile Fynche Knight and Mr. Throgmorton and others. fo. 90.

1102. 4to.

Reports of Cases in the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas 35 and 36 Eliz.; with an alphabetical table of names.

Num. 1103—1108.

1103. 4to.

Reports of a few Cases in the Common Pleas in various years of Queen Elizabeth.

1104. 4to.

An abridgment of Cases in the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, from the 6th to the 41st of Elizabeth; with an alphabetical index of names.

1105. 4to.

Sir Bartholomew Shower's own Note-book of Cases chiefly wherein he himself was Counsel, among which are several concerning the Customs of London, that have never been printed. On the first leaf is the following interesting note by the former possessor of the volume, Mr. Umfreville,

"This MS. greatly controuls the printed Shower, and contains many good cases not printed, and seems to be his regulated collection of cases, prepared, as I conceive, by himself, and methodized from his note-books, with a view to the press. But his papers after his death falling into the hands of a bookseller, he, *causd lucri*, at different times printed his general collection without due consideration had of these selected cases, which were the only cases, I conceive, Sir Bartholomew intended for the press. E. U."

Mr. Umfreville then notices the cases in this manuscript which are omitted in the printed copy. At the end of the volume are various biographical notices of Sir Bartholomew, likewise in his own hand, and the names of the cases reported, but not alphabetically.

1106. 4to.

Reports of Cases in various years of Queen Elizabeth, transcribed 1598.

Some of the marginal references are in the hand-writing of Robert Paynel.

1107. 4to.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench, from the 9th to the 12th year of Queen Anne, by Francis Cudworth Masham, Esquire, afterwards a Master in Chancery; in the reporter's own hand: with alphabetical indexes of names.

At the end of the Reports is an account of the office of Foreign Apposer and also of the King's Remembrancer, the latter extracted from a copy of an ancient manuscript in the hands of one Marryot, deputy to Auditor Phillips in the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

1108. 4to.

A part only of Sir Henry Yelverton's Reports in the King's Bench, being those which begin at p. 33 and end at p. 148 in the printed copy.

Num. 1109—1114.

1109. 4to.

An original Collection of Reports in the Upper Bench from 1654 to 1673; with an alphabetical index of names.

At fo. 70b is a reference to a singular indictment against some jealous women nick-named "Women barbers."

1110. 4to.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing the following articles:

1. Reports of Chancery Cases in the 9, 10, 12 and 13th years of James I., by an anonymous but able person. pag. 1.

In the case of Grantham and Stone, 9 Jac. I. the privilege of the Exchequer was pleaded; on which the Lord Chancellor Ellesmore said, that no Chancery man is privileged against the Chancery, not the Lord Chief Baron himself, unless the matter concern the King; and that if the defendant should endeavour to get an injunction to stop the Court he would commit him. And he added that he would know those lawyers that occupied their wits to juggle jurisdictions of Courts together.

2. Reports of Chancery Cases in divers years of Queen Elizabeth. pag. 69.

3. Various notes and cases of Appeals and other legal and constitutional matters from the reign of King Stephen to that of Rich. II.; extracted from historians and original records. pag. 293.

1111. 4to.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench, &c. from 2 to 7 Jac. I.

Mr. Umfreville with some reason conceives the hand-writing to be that of Mr. Siderfin.

1112. 4to.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench from 3 to 20 Jac. I.; with an alphabetical index of names.

At the end of the volume is a collection of cases concerning errors in the Exchequer Chamber, printed in Moore's Reports.

1113. 4to.

A Collection of Reports of Cases in divers Courts from the 43 Eliz. to the 10 Jac. I.

Seemingly in the hand-writing of Mr. Siderfin; with an alphabetical index of names.

1114. oblong 4to.

A small Volume of Cases in the Court of Chancery, before the Lords Commissioners Trevor, Rawlinson, and Hutchins, in the reign of William and Mary.

Num. 1115—1121.

1115. 8vo.

A Miscellaneous Volume of Law Matters, viz.

1. A collection of Inns of Chancery and Library Moots, tollings, bench table cases, and Clerks Commons cases, from 1643 to 1649. fo. 1.
2. "A breife treatise concerning tenures and estates in land and other hereditaments, and of chattels reall and personall, and how many of them may be conveyed in a legall forme by fine, recoverie, deed, or word as the case shall require." fo. 13.
3. "Animadversions sur liver d' tres Reverend Judg D. J. intituléd *Centuria prima rerum judicatarum*." fo. 35.
4. A collection of old country dances. fo. 39 b.
5. Another collection of Moots, &c. as in Art. 1: with some notes from Litteltou's Tenures. fo. 43.

1116. 8vo.

John Page's "Groundes et maximes de le ley;" extracted from Plowden's Commentaries; with an alphabetical table of contents.

The whole in his own handwriting.

1117. 4to.

Another Volume of Page's Law Collections or Common-places, commencing with the letter E and ending with R.

1118. 4to.

Mr. Serjeant Ravenscroft's Law Common-place book, with an alphabetical index of matter.

At the end is a short chronology of events chiefly relating to the Courts of Law, from 1625 to 1631. Among these are some particulars of the last moments of Judge Hobart, and an account of Sir John Finch's making a speech in French to Queen Henrietta Maria on her arrival in England.

1119. 4to.

A Collection of various old Law Cases, the names of which are mentioned on the last leaf of the volume; together with Readings by Wells, Constable, Bromgrave, Dyer, Bromley, Egerton, &c.

1120. 4to.

The original of Serjeant Ravenscroft's Reports in the King's Bench temp. Jac. I.; with an alphabetical index of names of Cases.

The rest of the volume contains various Readings by Welsh, Barker, Heath, Denn, and Mountagu.

1121. 4to.

A Collection of Readings by Coke, Egerton, and Shuttleworth, together with a few Reports in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and an alphabetical index of names of cases. Among them is Sir Francis Bacon's argument in the great case of Perpetuities, or Chidley's case.

Num. 1122—1129.

1122. 4to.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. "Articles agreed by the Quenys cownsell lernyd concernyng thauctorite of the steward of lands and the surveyor." fo. 1.
2. A reading on Courts Baron. fo. 2.
3. A reading on Westm. 2d. ch. 13. touching Tourns and Leets. fo. 24.
4. "Secunda lectura Willielmi Marshall de Lincolns Inne tempore Quadragesimæ anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi septimo, de Quo Warranto." fo. 34.
5. A question relating to the King's power to grant the liberty of making a Coroner by his patent. fo. 80.
6. Constituciones Kancie. fo. 81.
7. "Exhausta è libro Thurston . . ." fo. 84.

1123. 4to.

A Register of Writs, compiled in the reign of Charles I.

1124. 8vo.

A Law Common-place Book, written about the time of Queen Elizabeth; the heads alphabetically arranged.

1125. 4to.

A Common-place Book of Equity Cases, finished the 31st Oct. 1702 at Ford in Surrey; with an alphabetical index of matter.

At the end are a few cases in the King's Bench and Common Pleas in the reign of William and Mary; and some religious notes and meditations on the Book of Job, by the compiler of the latter cases, 1709.

1126. 4to.

A Law Common-place Book writtē about the time of James I.; with an alphabetical index.

1127. 4to.

A Book of Entries in Cases temp. Geo. I. and II.

1128. 4to.

A Collection of Assizes and various other law proceedings from the first to the fiftieth year of the reign of King Edward III.; with an alphabetical index; made or written about the time of Hen. VIII.

1129. 4to.

A Volume containing the following articles:

1. A calendar or table of chapters of the Statutes from Magna Charta to 3 Car. I. fo. 1.
2. A Summary of Bracton de Legibus Angliæ. fo. 88.
3. An abridgment of various Placita from 1 Edw. V. to 27 Hen. VIII. fo. 176.

Num. 1130—1136.

1130. folio.

A large Collection, in two volumes, of Narrationes or Entries of Pleadings, in real cases, with divers other ancient legal forms and precedents.

1131. folio.

A Collection of Law French words with their explanations in English. The rest of the volume consists of various legal precedents and miscellaneous notes by some lawyer of the 17th century.

1132. folio.

A very copious and descriptive Index to some Law Common-place Book in the possession of the compiler, who has likewise added an alphabetical List of the Names of Cases in most of the old printed Reports, as well as in a manuscript collection belonging to himself.

1133. folio.

A Volume, containing,

1. Readings by Robert Catlyn, A.D. 1546, on the statute 32 Hen. VIII. fo. 1.
2. Readings on the statute 11 Hen. VII. by Sir Thomas Bromley. fo. 31.
3. Lectura de pace terræ et ecclesiæ et conservacione ejusdem: lecture Thoma Marrowe anno regni Henrici VII. octodecimo. Accedunt lecturæ aliar diversar ejusdem lectoris. fo. 56.
4. Fitzherbert's Preface to his book of Justices of the Peace. fo. 96.
5. Some anonymous readings on Devises. fo. 101.
6. "Le argument de le case inter Smyth and Wyn-tar argue in le Comon Place annis 14 & 15 Eliz." fo. 132.
7. Bullock's case in the Common Pleas. fo. 137 b.
8. Mr. Plowden's argument on the case of the Forest de la Hay in the county of Hereford. fo. 139.
9. Certain copyhold cases. fo. 141.
10. "Report de divers cases collect' a Westmynst' et en aulters places." fo. 144.

1134. folio.

A Collection of Readings by Anslowe, Alcock, Cheisnall, Ketchin or Kytchyne, Brook, and Prydeaux, temp. Edw. VI. and Eliz.

1135. folio.

The ancient Form of counting or pleading at Moots or arguments of Law Cases.

1136. folio.

An old Index or Abridgment of Cases formerly belonging to George Townesend of Staple Inn 1666, alphabetically digested.

Num. 1137—1145.

1137. folio.

A Volume, nearly a duplicate of 1136, with the addition of some Entries at the end.

1138. folio.

A Collection of Readings on some of the Statuta antiqua.

1139. folio.

A large Collection, in three volumes, of ancient Entries, Declarations, Pleadings, Writs, and Common-places, for the most part alphabetically arranged.

1140. folio.

Another Volume of a similar nature, with an Index of names of cases.

1141. folio.

The Readings of Hugh Hare of the Inner Temple, on the Statutes of Wills made in the 32d and 34th years of Henry VIII.: begun the 14th February 1591, and finished the 1st of March following.

1142. folio.

A Collection of Entries, Declarations, Pleadings, &c. in cases during the reigns of Charles II. and James II., by Sir John Tremain; with an alphabetical index.

1143. folio.

Entries, Pleadings, Declarations, Writs, &c. with alphabetical tables; being part of the Collection of Sir William Glynne of Ambrosden in the county of Oxford, of which a description was given by Dr. White Kennett in the Catal. MSS. Angliæ.

The present volume was most probably compiled by Serjeant Glynne.

1144. folio.

A very large Collection of modern Entries, Pleadings, Declarations, &c. in two volumes.

1145. folio.

A Volume containing the following articles:

1. Readings on the Charta de foresta, temp. Eliz. fo. 1.
2. "Le reporte del case argue in le cūen banke in un bre de dower pte p' Margaret Vernon vers John Vernon le recorde dil quel case est Trinit. 14 Elizabeth." fo. 87.
3. Various other cases temp. Eliz., chiefly relating to rent and homage. fo. 100 b.
4. "An acte givinge authoryttee to the Quens Majeste upon the avoydance of anye archbushoppes to take into her hanes certaine temporall possessions

Num. 1145—1152.

thereof recompensing the same wyth personages improprieate and tenthes." fo. 128.

5. "An act for the better observation of certaine orders in the Exchequer, sett downe and established by virtue of Her Majesties Privy Seale." fo. 130.

1146. folio.

A Register or Formulary of Writs, alphabetically arranged.

1147. folio.

A Law Common-place Book, in three volumes; with alphabetical indexes to the first and second.

1148. folio.

Odiarne's Special Entries and Pleadings, temp. Oliv. Cromwell; alphabetically arranged.

1149. folio.

A Collection of Special Entries, Declarations, and Pleadings, in the reigns of James I. Charles I. and II. and also during the Interregnum; with some superadditions to the original volume. Prefixed is a table of the original matter only.

1150. folio.

A Register or Formulary of Writs; with divers marginal notes and observations.

1151. folio.

The Law Common-place Books of Nicholas Hardinge, Esq., Recorder of Kingston in Surrey: in seven volumes.

1152. folio.

A Collection of the Papers of William Bridgeman, Esq. Under-secretary of State to the Earl of Sunderland in the time of K. James II. and Secretary to the Board of Admiralty in the time of K. William III. in two volumes. Many of the Papers contained in these volumes are utterly unimportant; consisting of rough drafts of official letters, recommendations, letters from the Resident in the Dockyard, &c.

Vol. I. contains the following more material articles:

1. Articles of peace and confederation between Oliver Cromwell and the K. of Portugal, 10 July 1654. fo. 6.

2. Treaty of peace and commerce with Portugal, 10 July 1654. fo. 25. (Latin.)

3. Secret articles of the same treaty. fo. 36. (Latin.)

4. Copie du memoire de Dom. Francisco de Melos sur le changement du gouvernement de Portugal, Nov. 1671. fo. 39.

Num. 1152.

5. How trade and assistance stand between France and { Spain,
Holland,
Sweden,
Denmark,
Portugall,
Hanse Towns. fo. 42.

6. Copy of the treaty of marriage between the Princess Mary and the Prince of Orange, Nov. 4, 1677. fo. 50.

7. Memorandum relating to the guarantee, A.D. 1678. fo. 56.

8. State of the matter of the treaty proposed by the States to the King concerning the trade of Africa, A.D. 1681. fo. 58.

9. Treaty between K. Charles II. and the Emperor of Morocco, A.D. 1681-2; with the marine treaty in 1682. fo. 60.

10. Copy of William Denne's account with Col. John Romsey, A.D. 1682. fo. 86 b.

11. A relation of what passed at Bantam in 1682. fo. 88.

12. Other papers, letters and memorials relating to the same: one or two by Sir John Chardin. fo. 90. 92. 96. 98. 110.

13. Copy of the treaty of marriage between Prince George of Denmark and the Lady Anne, July 27, 1683. fo. 113.

14. Project of the treaty of marriage between Prince George and the Lady Anne, Sept. 1683, as given by the Danish commissioners. fo. 121.

15. Draft of the ratification of the treaty of marriage between Prince George and the Lady Anne, Dec. 28, 1683. fo. 127.

16. Names for cyphers. fo. 131.

17. To the King's Majesty, the humble proposals of several merchants and others in and about the city of London for the erecting of a fishery. fo. 135.

18. Sir Sackville Crow to Mr. Williamson (Secretary to Lord Arlington), respecting the Turkish Ambassadors. fo. 137.

19. His Majesty's Case, against the Levant Company, stated. fo. 139.

20. Sentimens du Roy de Portugal touchant son mariage, avec un estat de ceux qui composent son Conseil, leurs humeurs, leurs inclinations, leurs penchans, et le pouvoir qu'ils ont auprès du Roy, A.D. 1684. fo. 141.

21. Another copy of the same. fo. 147.

22. The King's letter to the Judge of the Admiralty in Ireland, relating to the method of proceedings in the Admiralty Court, Feb. 25, 1684-5. fo. 153.

23. Draft of an order for the Primate of Ireland, the Lord Chancellor, and the Earl of Granard to be Lords Justices of that kingdom, Feb. 1684-5. fo. 155.

24. Drafts of official letters sent to the Duke of Ormond, A.D. 1684. fo. 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165.

25. "In jure et facto probe fundata Remonstratio qualis sit conditio pretensi à regia Maj. Danica, Norweg, &c. Homagii civitatis Hamburgensis." 4° 1686. fo. 166.

Printed.

26. Copy of the instrument constituting the Judges in Ireland, Feb. 19, 1684-5. fo. 174.

27. Papers relating to Col. Henry Owen, A.D. 1683 and 1684. fo. 176, 177, 179.

28. Copies of warrants for the commissioners of the revenue in Ireland to pay their officers' salaries, A.D. 1684. fo. 184, 186.

29. Papers concerning the arrival in Ireland of rebels and fugitives from Scotland, A.D. 1684. fo. 187, 188.

Num. 1152.

30. Additional instructions relating to forfeited estates in Ireland. fo. 190.
31. Instructions for the commissioners appointed to the execution of a commission for remedy of defective titles in Ireland. Winds. 13 May 1684. fo. 192.
32. Draft of instructions offered for the commissioners of defective titles, A.D. 1684. fo. 199.
33. The lords commissioners for defective titles to the Duke of Ormond, 29 Apr. 1684.
34. Another copy of Art. 5. fo. 206.
35. Copy of instructions for the abovementioned commissioners. fo. 211.
36. Memoire sur le droit d'Aubeyne. fo. 216.
37. Memoire pour Madame la Duchesse d'Hamilton touchant ses droits et pretensions sur le Duché de Chastelheraut. fo. 220.
38. List of officers in Ireland. fo. 226.
39. Declaration of the Quaker's faith. fo. 228.
40. List of commissions received and delivered by Mr. Sheridan since the Earl of Tyrconnel's coming Lord Deputy of Ireland, Feb. 12, 1686-7, for the Lord Sunderland, till June 21, 1687. fo. 229.
41. Extracts of informations, A.D. 1685. fo. 232.
42. Nich. Cooke and Henry Lavening to Sir Bourchier Wray, Bart., respecting the taking of one of the rebels. Brundon, 30 July 1685. fo. 238.
43. Richard Annesley to the Earl of Sunderland, concerning the apprehension of Nathaniel Wade, one of the late rebels. Barnstaple. fo. 241.
44. Notes of Examinations relating to the Duke of Monmouth's rebellion, taken before the King and Council, A.D. 1685. fo. 243. 246, 247. 249. 252. 254. 272. 274. 291. 294. 296. 297. 299. 301. 303. 305. 306. 308. 310. 311. 313. 315.
45. Two letters from Col. Romsey to the Earl of Sunderland, respecting Monmouth's rebellion, July 1685. fo. 256. 260.
46. William Urquhart to Friston, June 28, 1685. fo. 262.
47. The petition of John Hampden, Esq. (condemned for high treason) to the King. fo. 263.
48. "The declaration of James Duke of Monmouth, & the noblemen, gentlemen, & others, now in arms, for defence and vindication of the Protestant religion, & for delivering the kingdom from the usurpation of James Duke of York." fo. 265.
49. Two petitions to King James II. with one to the Queen, from Charles Gerard Lord Brandon, convicted of high treason, A.D. 1685. fo. 269, 270, 271.
50. The confession of John Tillier, one of the agents to the Duke of Monmouth. fo. 275.
51. Thomas Sprat, Lord Bishop of Rochester, to Mr. Bridgeman. Nov. 22 fo. 277.
52. A memoir indorsed "Tellier's Paper," Oct. 15, 1685: intitled "The whole Account of what I know of the Plott since the Fight at Bridgewater." fo. 279.
53. A paper indorsed "Capt. Tillier's Confession. Recd from Mr. Skelton, Sept. 1685." fo. 283.
54. Henry Ireton to Lord defending himself from the suspicions entertained against him of being a party in Monmouth's rebellion. fo. 285.
- See also fo. 296.
55. A letter from the Mayor and some of the Aldermen of Reading to Henry Earl of Clarendon, Lord Privy Seal, inclosing a paper found in a cart-rut. Reading. 30 July 1685. fo. 290.
56. Examination of Thomas Earl of Stamford, 24 July 1685, before His Majesty. fo. 301.

Num. 1152.

57. Richard Goodenough's information against the Earl of Stamford. Newgate, 1 Nov. 1685. fo. 303.
58. Instructions to Laurence Earl of Rochester, appointed Lieut.-General of Ireland, Jan. 1684-5. fo. 317.
59. Rough drafts of letters to the Lords Justices of Ireland, A.D. 1685. fo. 327, 328, 330, 331. 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 343, 345, 347, 352, 354, 355, 357, 358, 359, 361, 362, 363, 366, 368, 370, 371, 372, 374, 376, 377, 379, 381, 383, 384.
60. Draft of a letter to the Earl of Ginnard, directing him to take the command of the army in the North of Ireland. Whitehall, May 14, 1685. fo. 348.
61. Copy of the King's letter concerning the stile of the Commissioners of the Guard in Ireland. Whitehall, 13 Dec. 1682. fo. 350.
62. Rough drafts of letters to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, A.D. 1685-6 and 1686. fo. 384, 386, 388, 389, 391, 393, 395, 396, 398, 400, 402, 403, 407, 408, 410, 411, 414, 416, 418, 420, 424, 426, 427, 429, 431, 433.
63. Draft of a letter to the Lords Justices for admitting Roman Catholics into Corporations, and to be Sheriffs and Justices of the Peace, sent to my Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, March 1685-6. fo. 405.

Vol. II. contains, among papers of less importance,

1. A Letter to the Grand Master of Malta, 10 Jan. 1685-6. fo. 1. (Latin.)
2. Treaty between France and the Republic of Genoa, A.D. 1685. fo. 3. (French.)
3. Translation of the King's Letter to the King of Portugal. Newmarket, March 15, 1682-3. fo. 39.
4. Translation of the 19th Article of the Treaty with Portugal. fo. 41.
5. Additional instructions to Mr. Scarborough, Oct. 18, 1686. fo. 43.
6. Rough draft of a letter from K. James II. to the Duke of Tuscany, April 1687. fo. 45.
7. Rough draft of a letter to the Government of Algiers, Oct. 17, 1686. fo. 50.
8. Minutes for a Letter to Tripoly. fo. 63.
9. Project of a treaty between the Emperor and France, as offered by Holland, Dec. 1678. fo. 64.
10. "Traité entre la France et les États Généraux pour l'eschange & rançon des prisonniers de guerre. Du 29 Decembre 1690." fo. 69.
- Printed.
11. Treaty between King William III. and the States General for joining their fleets, April 29, 1689, with the States ratification. fo. 75. (French.)
12. Convention between the King and the States General for interrupting the commerce of France, Aug. 12, 1689: with the States ratification. fo. 79. (French.)
13. Treaty between England and Denmark for sending over 6000 foot and 1000 horse, Aug. 15, 1689: with the King of Denmark's ratification. fo. 83. (Latin.)
14. Treaty of alliance between England and Holland, Aug. 24, 1689: with the States ratification. fo. 87. (French.)
15. Convention between the King and the States concerning ships, &c. retaken from the enemy, Oct. 22, 1689: with the States ratification. fo. 95. (French.)
16. Treaty between the King and the Elector of Brandenburg, May 16, 1690: with the Elector's ratification. fo. 97.
17. Separate articles of the same: with the Elector's ratification. fo. 103.

Num. 1152.

18. Mr. Harbord's instructions from Queen Mary, July 6, 1690. fo. 107.
19. Copy of the treaty between England, Denmark, and Holland, Nov. 3, 1690. fo. 111. (Latin.)
20. Copy of the secret articles between England and Denmark, Nov. 3, 1690. fo. 124. (Latin.)
21. Convention between England, Denmark, and Holland, about the Daues trading to France, Dec. 1691. fo. 128.
22. Sir William Dutton Colt's instructions, as envoy to the Princes of Brunswick and Lunenburg, 13 June 1689. fo. 140.
23. Lord Thomas Howard's instructions. fo. 144.
24. K. James II.'s commission to Capt. Killegrew, sent to the Emperor of Morocco, July 1688. fo. 150.
25. Draught of instructions to Bevil Skelton, Esq. envoy extraordinary to the Court of France. fo. 152.
26. Robert Lord Lexington's instructions, as envoy extraordinary to the Elector of Brandenburg, 30 May 1689. fo. 158.
27. Further instructions for Rob. Molesworth, Esq. envoy extraordinary to the King of Denmark, 12 July 1689. fo. 162.
- See Art. 39.
28. A brief discourse concerning the Government of France. fo. 168.
29. Account of Mr. Duncombe's ministry in Sweden as envoy extraordinary, given by himself, A.D. 1692. fo. 179.
30. The Earl of Pembroke's credentials, A.D. 1689. fo. 192.
31. Appointment of Mr. Daniel Butts to be consul in Norway, 4 May 1689. fo. 196.
32. Appointment of Mr. John Butts to be consul at Elsinour, 11 July 1689. fo. 198. (Latin.)
33. Instructions to Thomas Fotherby, Esq. sent to Denmark, 12 July 1689. fo. 200.
34. Credential and instructions for William Lord Paget, envoy extraordinary to the Emperor of Germany, 4 Sept. 1689. fo. 204.
35. Lord Dursley's commission to treat with the Swedish Minister at the Hague, 22 Sept. 1690. fo. 210. (Latin.)
36. K. James II.'s instructions to Sir Robert Robinson, Knt. governor of the Bermuda or Summer Islands, 27 Oct. 1686. fo. 213.
37. Credential and instructions for James Johnston, Esq. envoy extraordinary to the Elector of Brandenburg, 2 Feb. 1689-90. fo. 225.
38. General instructions for the Navy, by the commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral of England, A.D. 1694. fo. 230.
- Printed.
39. Instructions for Robert Molesworth, Esq. envoy extraordinary to the King of Denmark, 6 June 1689. fo. 257.
40. K. James II.'s instructions for Sir Edmund Andros, Knt. captain-general of New England, 16 April 1688. fo. 262.
41. Instructions for Sir John Lyttott, Knt. appointed King James II.'s agent at Rome. fo. 270.
42. Memorial from the African Company to the King, Dec. 18, 1686. fo. 272.
43. Various letters from G. Russell, commander of the fleet off Spain, to Mr. Bridgeman, when Secretary of the Admiralty, A.D. 1694 and 1695. fo. 274. 276. 282. 285. 303. 305. 307. 309. 313.
44. Capt. J. Burchett to Mr. Bridgeman; two letters, dated Cadiz Bay, 29 and 19 October 1694. fo. 278. 280.
45. Four letters from Mr. Aylmer to Mr. Bridge-

Num. 1152--1156.

- man, Feb. 10 and 24, 1694-5, and Oct. 29 and Sept. 14, 1694. fo. 284. 287. 295. 298.
46. The Duke of Portland to Mr. Bridgeman: three short notes without date of year. fo. 296. 302. 310. (French.)
47. James Waller to Mr. Bridgeman. Charles Fort, 3 Dec. 1692. fo. 300.
48. Letter to Mr. Bridgeman from the merchants and traders of Plymouth, respecting convoy. Plymouth, Oct. 25, 1695. fo. 314.

1153. folio.

A Collection of Sir Paul Rycaut's Papers, in five Volumes.

Vol. I. contains Letters, &c. relating to Ireland whilst he was Secretary to the Earl of Clarendon Lord Lieutenant in the reign of King James II., viz. from 1686 to 1689: with a table of contents of the principal matters prefixed.

Vol. II. contains Passes granted by him in Hamburg from the 18th of May 1692 to the 25th Nov. 1699; Certificates, Depositions, Affidavits, and several matters relating to ships building at Lubeck, treated for by King William, and to ships trading to France, &c.

Vol. III. contains Letters written by him in 1690 and 1691, when resident for King William and Queen Mary at the Hanse Towns, concerning his negotiations and other matters on the public affairs of Europe: with an index or table of contents at the end.

Vol. IV. contains Letters written by him whilst resident at Hamburg, 1691 and 1692; with accounts of his negotiations and other transactions in Europe: with an index as above.

Vol. V. contains his Letters when resident at Hamburg and the other Hanse Towns, from 1696 to May 1700, giving an account of his negotiations and several other public transactions at that time in many other places of Europe: with an index as above.

1154. folio.

A Volume containing three Account-books of the Bursars of Magdalen College, Oxford, from 1749 to 1758.

1155. folio.

"A Schedule of the Books, Accounts and Papers delivered by Mr. James Belcher (secretary to the late commissioners of publick accounts, &c.) to Paul Jodrell, Esq. clerk to the Honourable House of Commons, in pursuance of an order of the said House dated the 9th day of July 1714." In two volumes; alphabetically arranged according to subjects.

1156. folio.

"Day Book belonging to the Lord Delawarr, executor of Mr. John Freeman late of London, merchant, who dyed the 31st January 1704."

This book was produced as an exhibit on the examination of John Allen in a suit in equity between Thomas Deane and his wife complainants, against Lord Delawar defendant.

Num. 1157—1161.

1157. folio.

A Volume containing the following Tracts relating to Spain and the Spanish Armada:

1. "Copie of a letter sent out of England to Don Bernardin Mendoza, Ambassadour in France for the King of Spaine, declaring the state of England, contrary to the opinion of Don Bernardin and of all his partizans," fo. 1.

This was printed in 1588 by J. Vautrollier.

2. "Certaine advertisements out of Irland concerning the losses hapned to the Spanish armie upon the west coast of Irland in ther voyage from the Northern Isles beyond Scotland towards Spain," fo. 17 b.

This was also printed in 1588 by Vautrollier.

3. "Questions sur l'Espagne," fo. 25.

4. "Questions sur le Portugal," fo. 53.

5. "Questions sur la Hollande," fo. 75.

1158. folio.

"A Minute Book of what passed the Great Seale from the 4th of June 1639 to the 19th of October following, and the fees for the same before the keepers of the liberties of England, in 348 articles."

A note in this book says, "This was immediately after Richard had declined the Protectorship and after the meeting of the Rump Parliament, as may appear from the minutes of that Parliament at the latter end of this book. T. B."

The above minutes are of proceedings from the 4th June to 31st August 1659.

1159. folio.

"The Returne of the Auditor of the Dutchy of Lancaster North, this day (April 25, 1691) received and sworn to by Richard Husbands, deputy auditor thereof."

1160. folio.

An Account of the Elector and Princes of the House of Brunsvic, and of the dominions which belong to them: by Mr. Poley. Transcribed from the Paper-office Whitehall, 9 Feb. 1767, by desire of the Earl of Shelburne.

1161. 4to.

A Volume of interesting Letters, some in Latin, but chiefly in Italian, transcribed, in a modern hand, from the originals in the Vatican library.

The first is an epistle from Paulus Manutius to the celebrated Antonio Agostino, Bishop of Alifa and afterwards Archbishop of Tarragona, in which he declines printing an edition of *Æschylus*. Next follow a considerable number from Antonio Agostino to Fulvio Orsino, Onufrio Panvini, Latino Latini and Ottavio Pantagathi on various matters relating to antiquities, but for the most part on the medals of Greek cities and Roman families. At fo. 170 is a letter from Johannes Genesius Sepulveda to Paulus Manutius on the republication of his Latin translation of Aristotle's Republick, which had been incorrectly printed by Vascosan at Paris, 1548. The rest of the volume contains letters from Arias Montano to Cardinal Sirleto and Hercules Cifonius.

Num. 1162—1167.

1162. folio.

A Copy of Proceedings in Queen Elizabeth's Council, from the 16th April 1581 to the 27th June 1582.

1163. folio.

A Register of the Right Honourable the Earl of Melfort's Letters during his negotiation at Rome; in three volumes, very fairly transcribed in a French hand.

Vol. I. contains Letters and Memorials dispatched at Rome from the 8th March to the 3d June 1690.

Vol. II. contains Letters and Memorials dispatched at Rome from the 6th June to the 26th Aug. 1690.

Vol. III. contains Letters dispatched from the 26th Aug. to the 13th December 1690.

At the beginning of this volume is inserted a paper containing a list of Privy Counsellors appointed by King James in 1684, with such as had been since appointed; also lists of principal officers in King James's army, and upon the Civil list 1690. Prefixed to each volume is a table of the persons to whom the letters are addressed.

1164. folio.

"A Discourse concerning the Judicature in Parliament, wherein the arguments and presidents of several books lately written on that subject, especially those in the case stated, are considered and fully debated."

This treatise is divided into eight chapters, of the contents of which a table is prefixed. See Harl. MSS. N^o 1698.

1165. folio.

A Volume written about the time of King James I. containing Pedigrees and Arms of many of the Nobility of England. At the end is a brief recital of such persons and families as have enjoyed the honour of the county of Northampton.

The collection has been made by a Northamptonshire man.

1166. folio.

Conferences had between the two Houses of Parliament, upon the Bill for Impositions on Merchandize, &c. on the 19th and 22d days of April 1671: with a large Discourse of the late Earl of Anglesey, Lord Privy Seal, on the same subject.

From the library of Lord Somers. See a remarkable passage in p. 57 of this MS.

1167. folio.

A Book of Estimates of the Public Revenue, in different offices in the reign of Queen Anne. A table of the Entries at the beginning.

Num. 1168—1170.

1168. folio.

A Calendar of the Patent Rolls in the Tower of London, transcribed for Mr. Powle; in three volumes.

Vol. I. contains the Rolls from John to Edw. II.

Vol. II. those of Edw. III.

Vol. III. from Rich. II. to Edw. IV.

1169. folio.

A Volume of Readings on Fitzherbert's *Natura Brevium*. On the first page is the following note:

"1658, 1659. My Cousin Edward Edkins and several of his acquaintance, viz. Mr. Offly, Mr. Winnington, Mr. Sidderfin, &c. usually met at appointed times and by turns did read upon the writs in F. N. B. and lent each other their readings, severall of which are entered in this book given by my said Cousin by his will 1667 to mee
Wm. Booth."

1170. 4to.

Manuscript original des Œuvres poetiques, &c. de Jean Baptiste Joseph Villart de Greecourt, Chanoine de l'Eglise de St. Martin de Tours, né dans cette ville 1683.

1. Compliment des habitants de la paroisse de Sarcelles à Monseigneur de Vintimille Archeveque de Paris. fo. 2.
2. Deuxieme harangue des habitants de Sarcellis à Monseigneur l'Archeveque de Paris. fo. 15.
3. Lucifer dedommagé. fo. 39.
4. Brevet de grand maître d'hôtel du regiment de la Calotte en faveur de Messire Gaspard de Vintimille Archeveque de Paris. fo. 43 b.
5. Etat de la France. fo. 46.
6. Libertés de l'Eglise Gallicane. fo. 46 b.
7. Vers sur l'Abbé de Semaïson nommé Eveque de Soissons. fo. 47.
8. Chansons. fo. 47 b.
9. Etat des Cours de l'Europe. fo. 53 b.
10. Vers sur le portrait de Jesus Christ habillé en Jesuite. fo. 54.
11. Mandement du General de la Calotte au sujet des miracles qui s'operent journellement au tombeau de M. de Paris. fo. 54 b.
12. Philotanus. fo. 58.
13. Entretien d'un confesseur et d'un pécheur sur l'affaire de la constitution. fo. 78.
14. Extrait d'un sermon prononcé par le petit Pere André. En prose. fo. 80.
15. Brevet de patron du regiment de la Calotte pour M. de Paris. fo. 84.
16. Le portefeuille du Diable, ou suite de Philotanus. fo. 88.
17. Stances sur M. l'Archeveque de Paris. fo. 124.
18. Apotheose de M. d'Arnauld. fo. 126.
19. Les Philippiques Francoises. fo. 128.
20. Parodie tirée de la dernière scene de la Tragedie de Mitridate. fo. 151 b.
21. Epitaphe sur le Duc de Bourbon. fo. 153.
22. Quatrain. fo. 153 b.
23. Plainte et desespoir d'un particulier qui a perdu son bien dans les actions et dans la banque. Aux Parisiens. fo. 154.
24. Etrennes au Duc de Bourbon. fo. 159.

Num. 1170—1172.

25. Catechisme des nouveaux disciples de S. Augustin. En prose. fo. 157.

26. Mandement de M. l'Eveque de Metz du 20 Juin 1714. En prose. fo. 179.

27. Censures de plusieurs ouvrages prononcés par le Cardinal del Giudice. En prose. fo. 197 b.

28. Decretum feriâ 4^e die Septembris 1714. fo. 199.

29. Lettre écrite de Fontainebleau à M. Joly de Fleury premier Avocat general du Parlement du 12 Octobre 1714. fo. 201.

30. Lettre de N. S. P. le Pape à S. E. Monseigneur le Cardinal de Rohan. fo. 203 b. (En Latin.)

31. Lettre du Pere Daubanton Jesuite assistant du P. General, écrite de Rome le 10 Septembre 1713, au P. Croizet confesseur à Avignon. fo. 205.

32. Lettre de M. le Prieur de S. Victor de Paris à M. l'Eveque de Valence, sur la conduite qu'il tient à l'égard de M. Guetton, du 5 Juin 1703; avec la reponse de l'Eveque. fo. 209.

33. Lettre du Pere Le Masson General des Chartreux au P. de la Chaize sur le cas de conscience du 1 Mars 1703, avec la reponse du P. de la Chaize. fo. 217.

34. Jesus Christ sous l'Anatheme. Parallele. En prose. fo. 224.

35. Conjecture tirée par le Cardinal Nicolas de Coza avant le milieu du quinzieme siecle, pag. 933, Edit. Basl. 1561. fo. 229.

36. Jesus Christ condamné et excommunié par les Chefs de la Synagogue. fo. 233.

37. Pratiques de Pieté. fo. 265.

38. Prieres pour honorer le Mystere de Jesus Christ excommunié. fo. 279.

39. Priere pour la conversion des Juifs, tirée du 36 chap. de l'Ecclesiastique. fo. 282.

40. Lettre à Monseigneur l'Eveque de **** ou l'on demontre que l'on ne peut recevoir la Constitution Unigenitus, même avec explication. fo. 285.

41. "Sanctissimi D. N. Domini Clementis Pape XI. damnatio quamplurium propositionum excerptarum ex libro Gallico idioma impresso, sub titulo 'Le Nouveau Testament en Francois 1699, &c.' cum prohibitione ejusdem libri, &c. Paris 1713." Pièce imprimée. fo. 297.

1171. folio.

Inigo Jones's original Ground Plots and Profiles of Scenes, &c. erected at the new Masquing-house at Whitehall, being eight in number.

The pieces performed were, 1. The Pastoral of Florimene, 1635. 2. A Pastoral acted by the French on St. Thomas's day, 23 Dec. 1635. 3. The King and Queen's masque of Salmacida Spolia, 1640; said to have been composed by Sir William Davenant.

1172. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville, containing,

1. Reports of Cases temp. Eliz. and Jac. I. fo. 2. Common-placed alphabetically.
2. Reports 4 Jac. I. fo. 90.
Said by Mr. Umfreville to be Yelverton's, beginning at p. 95 in the printed copy, and to be perhaps original.
3. "An exact copie of the Record of Nicholas Fuller's Case of Graies Inne, Esq. termino Trin. Anno 5^o Jac. Regis. fo. 100.

Num. 1172—1175.

4. Reports 7 to 9 Jac. I. fo. 110.
Said by Mr. Umfreville to be Yelverton's, beginning at p. 153 of the printed copy.
5. Reports in King's Bench 8 Jac. I.: with an alphabetical index of names. fo. 123.
6. Reports in King's Bench 9 Jac. I. fo. 176.
7. Reports in the Exchequer from Mich. 8 Jac. I. to Easter 10 Jac. I. fo. 200.
Said by Mr. Umfreville to be part of Lane's Reports.

1173. 4to.

Codex præcipuè chartaceus, membrana intermixta, sæc. xv. exaratus, continens Sermones vel Homilias. In principio et fine mutilatus.

1174. 16mo.

An elegant little Volume neatly written on vellum in the 14th century, and containing Magna Charta and several of the *Statuta antiqua*, in the following order:

1. Magna Charta 28 Edw. I. fo. 1.
 2. Charta de foresta. fo. 22.
 3. Provisiones de Merton. fo. 33.
 4. Statutum de Marlebergh. fo. 44.
 5. Westminster I. fo. 73. (Gallicè.)
 6. Statutum Glocestria. fo. 130. (Gallicè.)
 7. Explanations ejusdem. fo. 145.
 8. Westminster II. fo. 147.
 9. Statutum de emptoribus terrarum. fo. 243.
 10. Statutum de finibus. fo. 246.
 11. Statutum de coheredibus infra ætatem. fo. 256.
 12. Statutum de bigamis. fo. 259.
 13. Statutum de mercatoribus. fo. 263. (Gallicè.)
 14. Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis. fo. 270.
 15. Statutum de wardis et releviis. fo. 277. (Gallicè.)
 16. Statutum Wyntonie. fo. 279. (Gallicè.)
 17. Articuli Wyntonie. fo. 289.
 18. Statutum de finibus attornatis. fo. 292.
 19. Prerogativa Regis. fo. 295.
 20. De juratis et assisis. fo. 305.
 21. Articula contra prohibitionem allocat', vel Circumspecte agatis. fo. 308.
 22. Regia prohibitio. fo. 309.
Deest finis.
 23. Statutum quo warranto. fo. 311.
Deest principium.
 24. Distinctiones Scaccarii. fo. 313. (Gallicè.)
Deest principium.
 25. De defensione juris. fo. 314.
 26. Statutum de vasto alieno tempore facto. fo. 317.
Deest finis.
 27. Visus franciplegii. fo. 319. (Gallicè.)
Deest principium.
 28. Modus calumniandi essoniam. fo. 322.
 29. De Champartis. fo. 323. (Gallicè.)
 30. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. fo. 325. (Gallicè.)
 31. Dies communes in Banco. fo. 327.
Deest finis.
- All the initial letters are ornamented with figures, and many of the pages with grotesques. That on p. 1 is of a very ludicrous nature.

1175. folio.

A Volume elegantly written on vellum and illuminated; being part of a French Bible translated by

Num. 1175.

Raoul de Presle, or Praelles, at the command of Charles the Fifth, King of France. These are its contents:

1. The Prologue of the translator.

As this has never been printed, is not extremely long, and may be of considerable utility in collation with other copies, it is here given.

"A vous tres excellent et tres puissant Prince Charles le Quint, Roy de France. Je Raoul de Praelles vostre petit serviteur et subject. Tout ce que je puis faire mon tres Souverain et tres redoubte Seigneur, quant vous me comandastes a translater la Bible en François je mis en deliberacion le quel seroit plus fort a moy, ou du faire ou du refuser.* Car je consideroie la grandeur de leuvre et mon petit engin d'une part; et de autre part je consideroie quil nestoit riens que je vous peusse ne deusse refuser. Je consideroie derechief mon age et ladverse fortune de ma maladie, et les autres euvres que je avoie faites: cest assavoir, la translacion et exposition du livre de Monsr. Saint Augustin de la cite de Dieu; le livre qui sappelle le compendieux moral de la chose publique; le livre qui sappelle la muse; aveques aucunes epistres. Mais tandis come je debatoie ceste question en moy meismes je me recordai que je avoie leu en un livre que lature humaine est come le fer, lequel se len le met en euvre il se use; et se len nen use point il senrouille et se gaste. Et toutevoies se degaste il moins quant len use que quant len le laisse gesir. Et pour ceste cause je lentrepris, et amai mieux a moy user en exercitant que moy consumer en occiosite. Comme selon le dit du sage, occiosité sanz lettres soit mort. Si suppli a vostre Mageste que vous veulliez recevoir en gre ce que je en feroi. Car quant a la maniere du translater, la ou je verray quil cherra abreviacion je la feroi, la sustance demourant entiere. Et ou je verrai quil ara repeticion dune meismes chose, si come en Paralipomenon et en Esdras le secont et ailleurs je feroi remission. Et aussi lairai je a nommer plusieurs noms de gens de villes et de citez la ou je verrai que ce ne seroit que charge au liseur et quil non seroit de riens mieux edifie. Et aussi ne sect len aucune foiz se ce sont leurs propres noms, ou de leurs peres ou aïeulz ou de leurs villes ou citez, pour ce que ainsi le mavez vous commande. Mon entente est aussi de faire aucuns prologues ou je verrai quil en sera besoing, a la declaration des livres. Et aussi aucuns integumens es commencemens daucuns chapitres a fin de comprendre plus legierement la sentence. Et par tout ou il ara une lighe par dessouz ce sera hors le texte pour le declairier et pour comprendre plus legierement ce que le texte du chapitre veult dire. Car sanz declarations aucunes le texte est mult obscur en plusieurs lieux, especiaument aus gens lais qui nont point estude en la sainte escripture. Et ne tiengue nul a arrogance ce que je lay entrepris: car vostre commandement men excusera en tout et par tout. Apres je supplie a ceulz qui verront ceste euvre que sil y a aucune chose qui ne soit apoint mise et a son droit, quil veullent supporter mes deffauts; et ce quil y trouveront de bien il le veullent atribuer a nostre Seigneur duquel tout bien vient. Et en outre se il y a aucune chose regardant la foy, je men raporte a ce que la foy en veult, et que nostre mere sainte eglise en tient."

* Before the word "refuser" is "laisser," but the latter has been cancelled by a line drawn through it with a pen.

Num. 1175.

Prefixed to this prologue is an illumination of the translator presenting his book to the King. fo. 1.

2. Genesis. fo. 2.

Of which unfortunately the first two chapters and the beginning of the third are wanting.

3. "Prologue du translateur sur le livre de Exode." fo. 30.

4. Exodus. fo. 30 b.

5. Leviticus. fo. 33 b.

6. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre de Nombres." fo. 70 b.

7. Numbers. fo. 71 b.

8. "Prologue du translateur [sur le livre de] Deuteronomi." fo. 92 b.

9. Deuteronomy. fo. 93.

10. Joshua. fo. 116.

11. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre des Juges." fo. 129 b.

12. Judges. fo. 130.

13. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre de Ruth." fo. 149.

14. Ruth. fo. 149 b.

15. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre des Roys." fo. 152.

16. 1 Kings, i. e. 1 Samuel. fo. 152.

17. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le second livre des Roys." fo. 178.

18. 2 Kings, i. e. 2 Samuel. fo. 178 b.

19. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le tiers livre des Roys." fo. 202 b.

20. 3 Kings, i. e. 1 Kings. fo. 203.

21. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le quart livre des Roys." fo. 229 b.

22. 4 Kings, i. e. 2 Kings. fo. 229 b.

23. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre des Paralipomenon." fo. 254 b.

24. 1 Chronicles. fo. 255.

25. 2 Chronicles. fo. 274 b.

26. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le premier livre de Esdras." fo. 288 b.

27. 1 Esdras. fo. 289.

28. Nehemiah. fo. 296 b.

29. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le second livre de Esdras." fo. 307.

30. 2 Esdras. fo. 307 b.

31. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre de Thobie." fo. 310 b.

32. Tobit. fo. 311.

33. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre de Judith." fo. 318 b.

34. Judith. fo. 319.

35. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre de Hester." fo. 329.

36. Hester. fo. 329.

37. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre de Job." fo. 338 b.

38. Job. fo. 339.

39. Psalms. fo. 370 b.

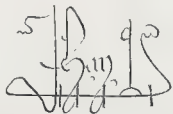
Raoul de Praelles was the illegitimate son of the secretary to Philip-le-bel, Louis X., and Philip V.; and, as his father bore the same name, has sometimes been confounded with him. Following the profession of the law, he became Advocate-general in 1371, and Master of Requests in 1373. He died in 1382, at the age of about 68 years. His translation of the Bible is supposed to have been finished in 1377. It has been most unaccountably neglected and overlooked by many French writers who should have been better informed on the subject, and has been frequently ascribed, without any apparent cause, to another person, Nicholas Oresme, bishop of Lisieux in Normandy and preceptor to Charles V.;

Num. 1175, 1176.

who is sometimes mentioned as having only assisted de Praelles in his translation; but even of this there is no evidence whatever; and, indeed, Fathers Simon and Le Long have very satisfactorily decided the question. It has been maintained that this translation by Raoul de Praelles is nothing more than a revision of a preceding similar and well-known work of Guiars des Moulins, who at the end of the 13th century translated into French the *Historia Scholastica*, or *Glossed Bible*, of Petrus Comestor; but in this opinion the reigns of Charles V. and Charles VIII. have been confounded; for in the latter, Des Moulins' translation was by the King's command revised and committed to the press; and this would hardly have happened if there had already existed a revision of Des Moulins. Whoever will take the trouble of comparing the two translations, (and there are many copies of Guiars des Moulins among the Royal MSS. in the British Museum,) will soon be convinced that the two works are fundamentally different, and that the version of De Praelles is by no means to be regarded as a revision of the other. His comments likewise, frequently interspersed in the text, are entirely different from those in Des Moulins.

The Manuscripts of Des Moulins are not very uncommon, whilst those of De Praelles are extremely rare. No other copy except the present is in the British Museum; and it is presumed that none has been noticed by any English writer: but it would be improper to conclude that no copies exist in the libraries of Great Britain.

Prefixed to every book in this valuable Manuscript, which was written at the end of the 14th century, is an appropriate illumination of singular neatness in the execution. These paintings are about two inches square, and in number twenty-one. At the end of the volume the transcriber has thus recorded himself: "C'est la fin du premier volume de la Bible, et la escript Henri du Trevou;" immediately under which is the following monogram



It is the signature of John Duke of Berry, second son of John II. king of France, and brother of Charles V. He possessed a very fine library, in which were many copies of the Bible, and appears to have been fond of writing his name in his books. He died in 1416. Many of his books, as well as those of Charles V. and VI., were carried away by the Dukes of Burgundy during the troubles in the reign of the latter sovereign.

1176. 4to.

A Book very fairly written on vellum in the 14th century, containing various matters relating to English Law, &c.

1. The law treatise entitled "Bretton." fo. 1.

At the end is the following note: "Cest lyver fuit fait au temps E. le Primer le quel roy fuit en purpose daver mis tout en certenty et comence de fayr lyvere de la ley par les plus sages de son realme, ses juges et autres. A. 35 H. VI. fo. 37. p. PRISOTT." This seems to be a *dictum in curia* by Prisott, who

Num. 1176.

was Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in the time of Henry the Sixth, and to have been extracted from the year books by some lawyer.

2. An ancient treatise on Husbandry compiled in the reign of Edw. III. fo. 131. (French.)

In another copy in the possession of the writer of this article [F. Douce] there is prefixed the following prologue wanting in the present MS., and which, as it throws some light on the subject, is here given, "Cest le dite de *hosbonderye* qe un sage homme fist jadis qe avoyt aucun Sir Wauter de Henle e coe fist il pur enseigner acunes genz qe unt teres e tenemenz qe ne seivent pas touz les poynz de hosbonderie meynntenir come de gaynage de tere e de estor garder dont granz biens en poent surde a ceux qe ceste doctrine volent entendre e apres ouvrir come ci troverez escrit."

Of this Sir Walter de Henley it may be difficult to obtain any account. His work is slightly noticed by Tanner.

3. "Isint comencent les de lestapeles de leyne en Engeltre fest et ordene par le conseil nostre Seigneur le Roi Edward filz le Roy Edward disuscosine." fo. 136.

These laws, which were made in council at Kentworth the 19th year of Edward III., seem to have been the foundation of the statute of the staple made at Westminster in his 27th year.

4. A calendar or table to Magna Charta and the statutes of Westm. I. and II., &c. fo. 138.

Wanting the beginning.

5. Magna Charta. fo. 139.

The end wanting.

6. Statutum de Marlebrige. fo. 141.

Wants the beginning and end.

7. Statutum Gloverniæ. fo. 144.

Wants the beginning.

8. Westminster I. fo. 145.

Wants the beginning.

9. Westminster II. fo. 152.

10. Westminster III. fo. 165 b.

11. Statutum de religiosis. fo. 166.

12. Statutum de Wincestria. fo. 166.

13. Visus franciplegii. fo. 168 b.

14. Statutum de essionis calumniandis. fo. 169.

15. Dies communes in Banco, et de dote. fo. 169.

16. Modus faciendi homagium. fo. 169 b.

17. Statutum de anno bissextili. fo. 170.

18. Statutum de mercatoribus. fo. 170.

19. Statutum de bigamis. fo. 171 b.

20. Statutum de vocatis ad warrant. fo. 172.

21. Statutum de regia prohibitione. fo. 172.

22. Statutum de conspiratoribus. fo. 172 b.

23. Statutum de finibus. fo. 172 b.

24. Statutum de recognitionibus assisarum. fo. 173 b.

25. Statutum de quo warranto. fo. 174.

26. Compositio de ponderibus. fo. 174.

27. Assisa panis et cerevisie. fo. 174 b.

28. Novi articuli super cartas. fo. 175.

29. Statutum de Champerty. fo. 177 b.

30. Statutum novum de finibus vel de Carliolo. fo. 178.

31. Distinctiones Scaccarii. fo. 171 b.

32. Statutum de cohæredibus. fo. 178 b.

33. Statutum Indicavit. fo. 179.

This is the latter part of the Statute de conjunctum feoffatis.

34. Prærogativa Regis. fo. 179.

35. Statutum de admissione vel defensione juris. fo. 180 b.

36. Sententia lata super cartas de libertatibus Angliæ. fo. 180 c.

Num. 1176, 1177.

37. Statutum Scaccarii. fo. 181.

38. Statutum de militibus faciendis. fo. 183.

39. Statutum de prohibentibus reddit' in London'. fo. 183.

40. Statutum Exoniæ. fo. 183 b.

41. Articuli super statutum Exoniæ. fo. 184 b.

42. Statutum de actione vasti. fo. 186.

43. Statutum quod Modus dicitur exceptionis. fo. 186 b.

This MS. was purchased at the sale of duplicates, &c. belonging to Count Macarthy of Toulouse in 1789.

1177. folio.

A Volume, very neatly written, and embellished with a great number of drawings in Indian ink, entitled "Les Œuvrages du Sieur Debenat, officier de Galere, et chevalier de l'ordre militaire de St. Louis. Marseille 1721." This is on an elegantly decorated title-page. It is divided into two parts, the first of which contains the following articles:

1. A dedication to the Regent, the Duke of Orleans. fo. 3^a.

Signed by the author himself, the rest of the volume being written by another person.

2. The preface. fo. 7^a.

3. "Table des principales matieres contenues dans ce livre." fo. 13^a.

4. Four views of the author's library and museum. fo. 19^a.

5. A description of the library and a detail of the contents of the museum, accompanied with drawings of Egyptian antiquities, plants, shells, fossils, corals, &c. fo. 1.

6. "Dissertation historique et critique sur les anciens bâtimens à rames." fo. 97.

7. "Remarques sur l'Histoire de Thucydide touchant les differens rangs des rames." fo. 176.

8. "Dissertation sur les côtes occidentales de l'Amerique Septentrionale." fo. 217.

9. "Remarque sur les côtes occidentales de l'Amerique Septentrionale, la terre de Jesso, et la Californie." fo. 268.

Next follows, on another highly ornamented title-page, "La seconde partie, contenant les descriptions geometriques de toutes pieces qui entrent dans la construction, les agrez et les manœuvres d'une Galère," &c. fo. 285^a.

This second part, besides the above-mentioned descriptions, contains,

1. "Observation sur l'usage des pieces mentionnées ci-après qui servent à la commodité d'une Galère extraordinaire." fo. 747.

2. "Galère ordinaire." fo. 813.

3. "Remarque sur l'usage des pieces mentionnées ci-après qui servent à l'ornement d'une Galère extraordinaire et ordinaire." fo. 851.

Besides the numerous drawings which accompany these descriptions, there is inserted at p. 878, a large engraving of a beautiful galley called Reale de France, dated Marseille 1698.

4. "Noms des pieces des ornemens des Galères que l'on travaille dans la sale des voiles à l'arsenal, avec la quantité des marchandises qui leur est necessaire." fo. 880.

5. "Premier discours sur le timon qui est à l'avant des Galères de France depuis 1695." fo. 921.

6. "Second discours sur les deux timons ou ailerons

Num. 1177, 1178.

proposé en 1694 pour être mis aux deux côtés de l'avant des Galères de France." fo. 946.

7. "Table alphabétique pour trouver avec plus de facilité les pièces de construction." fo. 966.

8. "Table des pièces dessinées." fo. 967.

On the first leaf of the volume are these notes.

"MSS. original et dont il n'y a jamais eu de copie."

"J'ai acheté ce volume pour la somme modique de 150^l dans une vente de meubles après décès. Mons^r le Duc de Soiseuille m'en fit offrir 20 Louis; je l'ai prié de vouloir bien cependant me faire l'honneur de le recevoir. Il avoit appartenu à M. de Boze, qui en faisoit grand cas. Mons^r le Mare^d d'Estres m'offrit en échange pour cet ouvrage intéressant et unique un exemplaire de Monfaucon grande pap. en maroqⁿ rouge.

Dupuis."

It was purchased by Lord Lansdowne at the sale of duplicates, &c. belonging to Count Macarthy of Toulouse in 1789.

1178. folio.

A large and elegant Volume neatly written and illuminated, containing a French translation by Pierre Berceure or Bercheur, of the first ten books of Livy.

The work commences with a dedication to John II. King of France, in which the author states that he had undertaken his translation at the King's particular command, notwithstanding the great difficulties that he had to encounter, some of which are thus detailed: "Et certes combien que la tresbaulte maniere de parler et la tres parfonde Latinité que a le dit aucteur soit excedent mon sens et mon engin comme les constructions dicelluy soient si trenchies et si briefves si suspensives et si destranges que au temps de maintenant pou de gens sont qui les saichent entendre ne par plus forte rayon ramener en Francois; neantmoins ay je prins le labour de le translater pour obeir avous qui estes mon seigneur, et pour faire prouffit a tous ceulz qui par moy l'entendront et l'orront." He then enumerates his other works, which are "1. Reductoire Moral. Le secont est Repertoire Moral. Le tiers est Breviare Moral. Le quart si est la Massemonde et la Rescription. Le quint est ceste translation de Tytus Livius." He concludes with assigning a reason for a table that follows of Latin words for which none that were equivalent could be found in the French language, and which he had therefore been compelled to render in a circuitous manner.

Of the translator Pierre Bercheur, or as he is Latinized Petrus Berchorius, several particulars have been given by Mr. Warton in vol. ii. of his History of English Poetry, and at the end of his Dissertation on the Gesta Romanorum in the same work; but the learned and elegant author has certainly failed in his effort to prove Berchier the author of the Gesta. More concerning him may be also found in the Bibliothèque Francoise of La Croix du Maine as edited by Mons. Rigoley de Juvigny. He was Prior of the monastery of Saint Eloy at Paris, of the order of Saint Benedict, and died in 1362.

There is a magnificent copy of Bercheur's Livy among the Royal MSS. in the British Museum 15 D vi. being the whole of his translation. Another copy, less complete but infinitely curious, as being in the Languedocian dialect, is in the Harleian Collection, N^o 4893.

The present MS., which was purchased at the sale

Num. 1178—1183.

of Count Macarthy's duplicates, &c. in 1789, is in very fine preservation and decorated with neat illuminations of historical subjects at fo. 1. 19. 53. 90. 139 b. 164 b. 196 b. 222. 248. 248 b. 274 and 316. on most of which are the arms of Dauphiné and Champagne quartered, and the device of a basket surmounted with a crown, perhaps belonging to Charles Dauphin of France the son of King John.

1179. folio.

A very large and beautiful Volume, neatly written on fine vellum and embellished with seventy-eight paintings in *camaieu gris* of considerable merit for the time in which they were executed, being part of a French translation of the once popular and celebrated work of Vincent of Beauvais, entitled "*Speculum historiale*."

The translator's name was Jean de Vignay, a monk, and master of the Hospital of St. Jacques de Haut-pas, who undertook the work about the year 1340, at the command of Jeanne Queen of France, wife of Philip V. surnamed Le Long. His translation has been printed; but the language in the MS. differs in many places from that in the printed copies. The present volume contains only eight books out of thirty-two, viz. from book 9 to book 16 inclusive; narrating events from the reign of the Emperor Claudius to that of Valens, principally the lives of Saints; and of course the miniature paintings refer to the martyrdom of those holy persons. One leaf is wanting at the beginning of this MS. which contained the first two chapters of book 9. It was purchased at Count Macarthy's sale of duplicates above mentioned.

There is a magnificent MS. of the first nine books of De Vignay's work among the Royal MSS. 14 E 1. which supplies the deficiencies at the beginning of the present volume.

1180. 4to.

Studies; grammatical, classical, philosophical, juridical, school exercises, &c. of different persons at different periods. Three Volumes.

1181. 4to.

A thin Volume, containing,

1. An Analysis of Dr. Wallis's Mathematical Works, fo. 1.
2. "Præcepta Ethicæ sive Philosophiæ Moralis: à Joanne Stierio." 4^o Lond. 1678, interleaved, with large manuscript illustrations. fo. 9.
3. Keill's Arithmetick. fo. 44.

1182. 4to.

Abstracts from Rohault's Treatise of Physics.

1183. folio.

Excerpta ex Erasmi Ecclesiaste.

Num. 1184—1192.

1184. folio.

A Calendar of divers presidents and collections concerning the Offices and Officers of Arms: with a minute table of contents at the beginning.

1185. 4to.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. Extracts from Shakspeare common-placed. fo. 2.
2. Lord Halifax's Advice to a Daughter. fo. 60.
3. The Flower and the Leaf, or the Lady in the Arbour. Improved from Chaucer, by Mr. Dryden. fo. 83.

1186. folio.

The Character of a Trimmer: by Sir W. Coventry.
This work was printed at London in 12mo. 1697.

1187. folio.

A thin Volume, containing a rough draught of a Lease of the Customs to R. Lane in the time of Queen Elizabeth.

1188. sm. folio.

A Volume "Of the Castle, Chapple, and Colledg of Windsor."

1189. folio.

The Tryal of the Seven Bishops, June 29, 1688.
Imperfect at the end.

1190. folio.

"Processus factus ad Coronationem sereniss. Dom. Georgii Secundi Regis Mag. Brit. &c. et Reginae Carolinae consortis ejus anno regni ejusdem Domini Regis primo." A.D. 1727.
A duplicate of Num. 284.

1191. folio.

Returns of Members to Parliament in different reigns.

A few leaves at the beginning in the hand-writing of Browne Willis.

1192. folio.

Trial at the Bar of the Court of King's Bench, Nov. 12, 1754. *The King* against *Deborah Burgess* relating to the right way through Richmond Park from Richmond to Croydon.

At the end is an engraved plan of the Park taken Sept. 1754, by Edw. John Eyre, surveyor.

Num. 1193—1196.

1193. folio.

Creations of Sir Philip Yorke Baron Hardwick, and of the Lords Coningsby and Harborough, by writ of Privy Seal.

1194. folio.

Heraldical Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, Alphabets, &c.: many of them imperfect. The only articles of importance in this volume are,

1. Notes respecting the pedigree of the Darceys. fo. 3.
2. Blome's Britannia, fol. Lond. 1673. (Printed.) fo. 5.
3. The genealogy of Prince Rupert. fo. 24.
4. Nomina ecclesiarum parochialium et aliarum infra et juxta civitatem Lincoln. fo. 26.
- Ex MSS. Sanderson penes Subdec. Linc.
5. Pedigree of Wassingley and Drewe. fo. 29.
6. List of the names of gentlemen whose coats are emblazoned in Carter's Analysis of Armory. fo. 35.
7. Mr. Francis Burdett's Notes concerning errors in Brooke's Catalogue of Nobility. 4to. 1619. fo. 41.
8. Briefe order of estates in the realme of England under the degree of a Prince. fo. 50.
9. Pedigree of Puilseden and Trist. fo. 51.
10. Pedigree of the family of Rich. fo. 52.
11. Notes respecting the family of Seymour, or St. Mauro. fo. 52 b.
12. Pedigree of Bertie. fo. 55.
13. Pedigree of Chideock. fo. 55 b.
14. Pedigree of Arundell. fo. 56.
15. Pedigree of Paulett. fo. 58.
16. Pedigree of Bouchier, or Bouchier Lord Berners. fo. 59 b.
17. Pedigree of Percy. fo. 61.
18. Pedigree of Roos of Hamlake. fo. 63 b.
19. Pedigree of Digby. fo. 64 b.
20. Pedigree of Spencer. fo. 65 b.
21. Pedigree of Bray. fo. 66 b.
22. Pedigree of Blount. fo. 68 b.
23. Pedigree of Grey of Codenor. fo. 69 b.
24. Pedigree of Grey of Wilton. fo. 70.
- See also fo. 131.
25. Pedigree of Grey of Rotherfield. fo. 70 b.
26. Descent of Alex. Hamon, Esquire, in the co. of Kent. fo. 93.
27. Descent of Plumbe. fo. 93 b.
28. Churches in the deanries of Richmond, Caterick, Boroughbridge, and Lonsdale. fo. 127.
29. Pedigree of Tewdor and Grey of Wilton. fo. 131.
30. Pedigree of Vere. fo. 144.

1195. 4to.

Strype's Materials for his Lives of Bishops Grindal and Aylmer.
The greater part written in short-hand.

1196. 4to.

A Volume of Strype's Gleanings, consisting of scraps, notes and fragments of letters, &c. Scarcely any of importance. The only articles worth notice are,

1. "Insignia diversorum Monasteriorum et aliorum

Num. 1196, 1197.

religiosorum locorum per totam Angliam: et aliquot Regum." fo. 16.

Apparently in the hand-writing of Mr. Holman the Essex collector.

2. Memoranda respecting the Earls of Albemarle, from Vincent's Notes on Brooke's Treatise on Nobility. fo. 42.

3. The proceeding to the installation of Henry Duke of Beaufort, Henry Duke of Kent, Earl Poulet, &c. as Knights of the Garter. Aug. 4, 1713. fo. 146. 153.

4. "Act asserting His Majesties supremacy over all persons and in all causes ecclesiasticall. Edinb. 16 Nov. 1669." fo. 278.

5. Notes respecting the establishment of the church by law in Scotland. fo. 283.

6. Pro lege Salicâ. fo. 324.

7. Notes respecting Apostolical Vicars. fo. 331.

8. Transcripts of four Charters preserved in Dodesworth's MSS. in the Bodleian, Vol. LX. fo. 165. relating to the Nunnery of St. Michael Stamford. fo. 333.

This last article is in the hand-writing of Thomas Hearne the Oxford antiquary.

1197. folio.

Another Volume of Strype's Miscellaneous Collections: many in short-hand. The only articles of importance are,

1. Rough draft of a Dedication for Strype's Life of Archbishop Parker. fo. 7.

2. Journal of a voyage to the kingdom of Tonqueen bordering upon China, by Capt. Rob. Knox. fo. 12.

3. Note of Strype's agreement with the booksellers for his edition of Stow's Survey of London. fo. 14.

4. Axenius, or Home-friend, his Oration for the Queen's Majesty's marrying with an English nobleman rather than any foreign prince. fo. 17.

5. Draft of Strype's Epistle dedicatory to his "Annals of the Reformation." fo. 30.

6. Copy of the Commission for inquiry into the value of small benefices, A.D. 1707. fo. 35. Printed.

7. Notes of charitable Donations belonging to the Company of Haberdashers of London. fo. 39.

8. Notes relating to Portsoken ward. fo. 43.

9. Directions for the better execution of the Commission to inquire into the value of small livings. fo. 46.

10. Books for St. Paul's school, wherein the four upper forms were examined, Mar. 23, 1709-10. fo. 105.

11. The Petition of a great many poor incumbents of small livings in the Church of England. fo. 108.

12. Notes respecting the natural history of Barbadoes, A.D. 1737. fo. 119.

13. A Form of Prayer, for a family. fo. 133.

14. Of Praier. fo. 137.

15. Extracts from Records in the Tower 10 Edw. I. to 6 Edw. IV. relating to different manors in the co. of Suffolk. fo. 167.

16. A short paper in the Irish character, dated A.D. 1589. fo. 170.

17. "An Abstract for the matters shewed before the Lord Cheife Justice by the Counsell of the Citie, whereby they claime the liberties of the Blacke and White Friars, with the Answer of our Counsell to their allegations, and some other profes found since, for the better confirmation of the said liberties." fo. 172.

18. Schedule of lands belonging to the manor of Whipsnade, co. Bedford, t. Jac. I. fo. 175.

Num. 1197-1201.

19. Notes relating to Church lands leased out, belonging to the Cathedrals of Salisbury, Wells, York, Canterbury, Peterborough, Winchester, &c. fo. 180.

20. Yearly value of the manor of Beamyshe, A.D. 1594. 36 Eliz. fo. 186.

21. Excerpta ex Rotulo Parlamentali Ed. IV^{ti}. A^o 2^{do} sub titulo Prorogationis Parliamenti. fo. 188.

22. Draft of "An Act for the better execution of wills and testaments, and administrations of the goods of the deceased." A.D. 1605. fo. 193 b.

23. Old medical recipes: many of the time of Queen Elizabeth. fo. 214.

1198. folio.

"The Life and Death of Thomas Sutton, Esq. the founder of Sutton's Hospitall at Charter-house."

1199. sm. 4to.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. Part of a Translation of Pietro de la Valle's Travels. fo. 1.

2. Short historical Collections relating to the Kings of South Britain or England, from Brute to King Charles II. fo. 51.

3. Tractatus de Schismate Anglicano per Henricum Octavum inchoato. fo. 64.

4. Passio xviii. Carthusianorum in regno Angliæ, qui pro eo quod schismati adhaerere, et ab unitate Ecclesiæ Catholice segregare volebant, semetipsos crudeliter martyrizati sunt. fo. 142.

5. Historia aliquot nostri sæculi Martyrum cum pia tum lectu jucunda, nunquam antehac typis exusa, Anno 1550. fo. 178.

1200. 4to.

A thin Volume, containing,

1. Two tables, with notes, relating to English silver and gold coins. fo. 2 b.

2. Short catalogues of pictures in different palaces at Genoa. (Ital.) fo. 7.

3. Serie delle Medaglie Pontificie da Martino V. sino a Clemente XI. che presentemente Regna con altre Medaglie de Principi, Cardinali, ed altri. fo. 29.

4. Imperatorum, Caesarum, Augustorum et Augustarum, Tyrannorum, aut cæteroquin ad Historiam Augustam spectantium. fo. 40.

1201. 8vo.

Formulare vel Consuetudinarium Carthusianorum de Shene in comitatu Surr. in quo continentur,

1. De novitio induendo. fo. 1.

2. De professione novitiorum. fo. 4.

3. De visitatione ægroti. fo. 7.

4. Absolutio in articulo mortis. fo. 8.

5. Quomodo tractandus sit qui moritur. fo. 16.

6. De sepultura extraneorum. fo. 44 b.

7. De anniversario et trecentario extraneorum. fo. 46 b.

8. Forma reconciliandi fugitivos. fo. 51 b.

9. Forme for receiving of conversis. fo. 54 b.

Codex membranaceus pulchrè scriptus sæc. xv.

Num. 1202—1207.

1202. 4to.

"Les vraies Clavicules du Roi Salomon. Par Armdel."

This book is elegantly written in a modern French hand, and ornamented with neat drawings of numerous talismans and other implements used in the practice of Magic, of which art this seems to be a very complete treatise.

At fo. 179 is another work, entitled "Le Livre d'Or, touchant les vertus et les caracteres des Pseaumes du Prophete David," concluding with the Athanasian Creed.

1203. 4to.

Another Treatise on the cabalistical art called "Les veritables Clavicules de Salomon, traduites de l'Hebreux en langue Latine, par le Rabin Abognazar." (In Latin and French.)

It is a very beautiful specimen of French calligraphy, and, like the former article, decorated with a great number of drawings, but in a superior style of execution.

1204. 4to.

"Recueil des Dogmes les plus obscures des Cabalistes composé par C . . . A . . . V . . . De St. B. dans lequel se trouve les interpretations les plus claires du sens caché et obscure qui se trouve dans les ouvrages écrits sur ces matieres avec une methode simple, pour l'intelligence de la cabal des nombres numeriques, 1792. An.^{me} R. C."

This title, in bad orthography, has been added to the work, and some alterations made in its real title, which is "Traite des Dogmes les plus curieux et les plus obscurs des Cabalistes anciennement tirés de leurs commentaires. Par Jean Pico, et enrichis d'interpretations par le P . . ." (the name, which was *Pere Archange*, being carefully defaced with a pen). It is in fact no more than a translation of Pico's printed work, the original Latin of which is also transcribed; nor does it appear that any comment whatever has been added to that already made by Archangelus. The name of the pretended commentator or compiler is introduced at fo. 521, and is Charles St. Bedau.

1205. 4to.

Theologie des Cabalistes de la Psychologie.

1206. 8vo.

A Cabalistical Book of Prayers and Psalms in French.

It is an elegant specimen of writing, in imitation of Roman Pica, probably by the celebrated Lesclapart, who may also have executed the article Num. 1203.

This volume has been lettered LINPARFAIT, but the reason is not very apparent.

1207. sm. 4to.

The Statutes and Ordinances of the Most Noble Order of the Garter. Upon vellum. On the first leaf are the arms of Henry Grey, Marq. of Dorset, afterwards Duke of Norfolk.

Num. 1208—1213.

1208. sm. 4to.

Sir John Davies's Speech, as Speaker of the House of Commons of Ireland, to Arthur Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy, 11 James I. 1614.

1209. 4to.

An Account of all the Livings, &c. in the gift of the Lord Chancellor.

Copied 19 Nov. 1737 from an original MS. belonging to the late Lord Chancellor Talbot.

1210. 4to.

A Book of Practical Geometry, begun and finished by Henry Fombelle within the three first months after his entering the Royal Military Academy at Little Chelsea, since the amendment of the plan and change of the Directors of that Institution. Dedicated to the Marquis of Lansdown.

It is very neatly written, and accompanied by drawings, &c.

1211. 4to.

A Book containing the principal Problems in Planimetry and Stereometry, begun and finished by the above Henry Fombelle within the three last months of his residence at the Military Academy at Chelsea.

It is dedicated to the late Marquis of Lansdown, and ornamented with various drawings of plans, &c.

1212. folio.

"Continuata Series et Historia omnium Germanorum Imperatorum, nec non Tyrannorum, qui Imperium Romanum occupare conati sunt, una cum eorum uxoribus, liberis, et consanguineis: à Carolo Magno usque ad Rodolphum II. Imp. semper Augustum; additis ipsorum effigibus ex antiquis ipsorum numismatibus argentis et aureis ex ipsis archetypis fidelissimè delineatis. Per Octavium de Strada Mantuanum, S. Cæs. Majestatis nobilem Aulicum, civem Romanum, et antiquarium."

It is executed by the same artists as the preceding volume, and with equal skill and elegance; but is of superior value, as containing a great number of interesting portraits. At the beginning is a Dedication to Frederick William Duke of Saxony; and, at the end, an alphabetical index of names.

The present MS. forms the third part of the printed copy of the well known work of Strada's Lives of the Roman Emperors, the originals of the preceding parts being in the Imperial Library at Vienna. It has some variations from the printed copy, and contains, occasionally, more medals than are to be found in the last edition, which has some that do not occur in the manuscript. The great beauty of the drawings renders this volume of considerable value and importance.

1213. folio.

"Symbola Romanorum Pontificum, Imperatorum, Regum, Cardinalium, Archiepiscoporum, Ducum,

Num. 1213—1215.

Principum, Marchionum, Comitum, atque aliorum illustrium omnium nationum virorum ac mulierum. Per Octavianum de Strada, S. C. M. nobilem Aulicum, civem Romanum, et antiquarium."

This very beautiful volume, which is dedicated to Sfortia Andrea Carretus, Prince and perpetual Vicar of the Roman Empire, is elegantly written, and ornamented with masterly drawings of the devices in pen and ink. This work, which has never been printed, would afford useful materials for a more general compilation of the kind that has long been wanted by the admirers of the heraldic science. At the end is an alphabetical list of names.

1214. folio.

"Compte de la Seconde Prevosté de M. de Caumartin du Mois d'Aoust 1780 a pareil Mois 1782, et de l'Eschevinage de MM. Pochet, Blaque, Richer, Bordenave, Famin, et Magimel. Etant M. Jolivet de Vannes Avocat et Procureur du Roi, M. Veytard Greffier en chef, et M. Buffault Receveur General des Domaines en Octroi."

This title is written on an ornamented frontispiece beautifully drawn in pen and ink by J. L. Ligeret de Pricey. The account is dated at Paris 6 August 1784.

1215. folio.

A Volume of Miscellaneous Papers, chiefly relating to the Revenue from 1562 to 1758. Containing,

1. "Doubtes to be resolved and answered to the Lordes of the Privy Counsaile founde upon the examination of the Booke of Revenue, together with certain Orders determined xv^{mo} Decemb. 1562." fo. 1.

With notes, in one or two places, in Lord Burghleigh's hand.

2. An abstract of what hath been collected for Excise both in London and in the different counties of England, for a whole year ending 25th March 1655. fo. 7.

3. "A priuat computation or estimat of the yearly revenue that the plott upon fasts and mortuaries will yeald to the Crown (by probable conjecture) all charges defrayed." fo. 8.

4. The instructions containing the duty of the Lord High Admirall of England, this day ascertained in Council, 13 June 1673. fo. 10.

5. The prodigious increase of the charge of the Admiralty Office. fo. 14.

6. Concerning the half-pay to the sea officers. fo. 19.

7. Against the Sea officers having any thing to do or any concern in victualling His Majesties ships whether flaggs or commanders abroad or at home. fo. 23.

8. Mr. Wardor's half-year's accompts in 1688. fo. 29.

9. Computation of the expences of Government for three years from Lady-day 1689. fo. 41.

10. Abstract of the revenue of the Duchy of Lancaster, A.D. 1691. fo. 44.

11. State of the accompt of Richard Earl of Ranelagh, paymaster-general of their Majesties forces, from 1 Jan. 1687 to 30 Sept. 1692. fo. 45.

12. Notes of pensions to Sir Stephen Fox, John Fox, Esq., &c. A.D. 1689. fo. 47, 79, 81.

13. Total of the charge of provisions furnished by the Transport Commissioners to their Majesties forces

Num. 1215.

in their passage to Ireland, Flanders, &c. to the 29th Sept. 1692. fo. 49.

14. Payments for secret service, A.D. 1693. fo. 50.

15. Abstract of the accompts of interest paid out of the publick revenue and taxes from 5 Nov. 1688 to 29 Sept. 1693. fo. 52.

16. Proposals humbly offered to the Parliament for supplying the King with ready money without interest, whereby he will be better enabled to carry on a vigorous warr against France. fo. 54.

17. Leases passed under the seal of the Exchequer A.D. 1691 and 1692. fo. 56.

18. Money voted for the Navy. fo. 58.

19. Proposal for paying the Transport debt. fo. 61.

20. A copie of the establishment of the office of Treasurer of the Chambers, 30 April 1690. With the alterations and additions made since. A.D. 1694. fo. 62.

21. Apportionment of the funds for the war, A.D. 1694. fo. 67.

22. Abstract of leases passed under the seal of the Exchequer, between 5 Nov. 1688 and 22 Dec. 1693-4. fo. 68.

23. Abstract of patents passed under the Exchequer seal, from 5 Nov. 1688 to 29 Jan. 1693-4. fo. 76.

24. An account of the incident charges of Mr. Charles Fox's office from 5 June 1690 to 26 Aug. 1695. fo. 83.

25. Copy of minutes taken at the Treasury relating to the returns of money for payment of the forces in Flanders, before 1 May 1695. fo. 85.

26. Proposal for a new mode of managing the revenue of Excise, A.D. 1695. fo. 102.

27. Accompt of clipt-money delivered out, new coin'd money paid in, and new money paid out of the Exchequer, from 17 Jan. 1695 to 23 Oct. 1696. fo. 108.

28. Estimate of the charge of His Majesty's navy for the year 1697. fo. 110.

29. A state of the grants for the war for the year 1696 to the 28th Sept. 1696. fo. 112.

30. A state of what was demanded and what was granted for the service of the Navy for the year 1696. fo. 115.

31. The answer of the Bank of England to the question of the Committee of the whole House of Commons, 1. Whether the Bank can raise the sum of 2564000*l.*, the salt duty being upon them: 2. Whether, if the House should provide interest at 8 per cent. for all tallies out upon Parliamentary funds, and for the principal's being paid in a certain number of years, they are willing to be grafted upon by subscriptions of the said tallies, with a proportion of their own bills. fo. 116.

32. Gross quantities of strong beer and ale, and small beer, in fifteen years ended 24 June 1698: with the duty of Excise arising from thence. fo. 118.

33. Quit-rents in Ireland charged first with 50,000*l.* to the D. of Ormond, and after with 21,000*l.* to the Earl of Sunderland, who parted with the same to Sir Stephen Fox, Oct. 6, 1699. fo. 121.

34. Comparison of the first half-year's Excise in 1698 with the produce of the first half-year of 1699. fo. 123.

35. Abstract of a proposal for the more speedy and advantageous payment of the debts of the kingdom. fo. 125.

36. Concerning forfeitures in Ireland. fo. 129.

37. A state of the old and new deficiencies, and of the annual funds for the discharge thereof, A.D. 1702. fo. 132.

38. Draft of a presentment to the Lords of the Treas-

Num. 1215.

- sury concerning the mismanagement of the London Brewery. fo. 135.
39. Comparison of the gross produce of the Excise for three quarters of years commencing 24 June 1707 and 1708. fo. 137.
40. Account of bonds from the 25 Dec. 1710 to 29 Dec. 1713, inclusive. fo. 143, 144, 145, 146, 147.
41. Account of estates seized for the use of the public, as settled to popish and superstitious uses, anno 1716. fo. 148.
42. Mr. Lowndes, concerning the Stannaries of Devonshire and Cornwall, and particularly as to the emption and pre-emption of tin. fo. 151.
43. Notes relating to the King's manor of Cum-wood-y-Perveith, A.D. 1721. fo. 158.
44. Account of the nett produce of the new subsidy, A.D. 1727. fo. 160.
45. Money paid into the Exchequer upon account of H. Majesty's civil list revenues betwixt Midsummer 1728 and Lady-day 1729. fo. 164.
46. Estimate of the charge of seven regiments of foot, amounting to 5705 men raised for the service of the year 1741. fo. 168.
47. Account of the several quantities and prices of the subsisting victualling contracts. fo. 170.
48. Proposal for the levying of duties on attorneys, pawnbrokers, auctions, &c. fo. 172.
49. Abstract of His Majesty's quit-rents in North Carolina from 1729 to 1742. fo. 174.
50. Estimate of the charge of 5513 horse and 10755 foot of the troops of Hanover in the pay of Great Britain from 26 Dec. 1743 to 25 Dec. 1744. fo. 176.
51. Extraordinaries paid to the Dutch troops, 1745. fo. 178.
52. Account received from Ireland in 1745 of brandy, rum, wine, &c. entered outwards at the ports of Dublin, Drogheda, Wexford, Wicklow, and Waterford. fo. 180.
53. Account of the same at the different ports of Wales. fo. 180 b.
54. Annual importations from France, Spain, the Streights, and West Indies, run into the Isle of Man, A.D. 1735. fo. 181.
55. Papers relating to the annual trade of North and South Wales, A.D. 1747. fo. 182.
56. Papers relating to the importation and smuggling of tea and tobacco. fo. 186, 188, 190.
57. Net income of the duty on houses for windows. fo. 192.
58. Estimate of the charges of His Majesty's guards, garrisons, and land forces for the year 1746. fo. 194.
59. Abstract of the cash accounts of Customs for seven years, A.D. 1739 to 1745. fo. 196.
60. Abstract of Crown-rents and casualties for seven years, from 1740 to 1746. fo. 196 b.
61. Abstract of the Excise-revenue from Midsummer 1746 to Midsummer 1747. fo. 197.
62. State of the Civil-list revenues in Scotland, and the annual burthens thereon, Octob. 1748. fo. 198.
63. Account of the income and issues of His Majesty's Civil-list revenues between Midsummer 1746 and Midsummer 1747. fo. 200.
64. Loans for the land-tax by the trustees of the Duke of Marlborough, A.D. 1747. fo. 202.
65. Produce of the duties on salt for five years, from Lady-day 1742 to Lady-day 1747. fo. 205.
66. Proposal for a tax on plays, interludes, operas, &c. fo. 206.
67. Proviso in the act 10 Geo. II. concerning stage-plays. fo. 208 b.
68. State of the national debt A.D. 1748. fo. 209.

Num. 1215—1218.

69. Publick debt discharged since the Peace, A.D. 1749-1754. fo. 212.
70. A state of the sinking fund, Anno 1749. fo. 213.
71. Account of the Master and Worker of the Mint for one year ended 31 Dec. 1750. fo. 215.
72. Account of the Copper Coinage for one year ended 31st Dec. 1750. fo. 217.
73. The Duke of Athol's proposal, A.D. 1752, delivered to the Duke of Newcastle, for the sale of the dominion of the Isle of Man. fo. 218.
74. Abstract of the revenue of the Isle of Man for nine years, from 1742 to 1750. fo. 220.
75. List of the salaries and pensions to the governor, officers of the Customs, &c. in the Isle of Man. fo. 221.
76. Surplus of the Sinking Fund, A.D. 1755. fo. 224.
77. Account of the net income of the Sinking Fund, from 1748 to 1750. fo. 222.
78. A state of the pre-emption and coinage duty of tin, from 1613 to 1750. fo. 226.
79. Henry Drake's proposal for increasing His Majesty's tin-revenue, A.D. 1751. fo. 230.
80. Account of the receipt of His Majesty's Customs from 21 to 28 Oct. 1752. fo. 233.
81. Notes relating to the receiver of the lottery, A.D. 1753. fo. 234.
82. Papers relating to the state and surplus of the Sinking Fund, A.D. 1755. fo. 236, 238, 240.
83. On ways and means for raising the supply of the year 1757. fo. 242.
84. Debt of the nation, 31 Dec. 1751. fo. 253.
85. Estimate of the charge of the Office of Ordinance for the year 1758. fo. 254.
86. A Scheme for raising 148,100*l.* upon diamonds and those that wear hoops. fo. 256.
87. Notes of coaches, four-wheeled carriages, &c. kept in and in the neighbourhood of London: apparently preparatory to the proposal of a tax, without date. fo. 257.
88. Case of the parishes of St. Margaret and St. John the Evangelist, in the city of Westminster, relating to the land tax. fo. 259.
89. Note respecting the import of cowries, huggles, &c. fo. 261.
90. Proposal for new regulations in respect to ship insurances. fo. 265.

1216. folio.

A Register of all the Sales and Donations of Crown Land, Pensions, and Appointments to Offices during the reign of K. Edw. VI.

1217. folio.

Register of Sales and Donations of Crown Land, Pensions, and Appointments to Offices, 1 & 2 Jam. I.

1218. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. Liber Pacis, or Lists of the Nobility and Gentry, anno 1 Eliz. fo. 1.
2. Liber Parliamenti anno Elizabethæ Reginae 28^o. fo. 50.
3. Names of Justices of Assize, Counsellors of the

Num. 1218, 1219.

North, Counsellors of the Marches of Wales, Sheriffs, &c. A.D. 1562. fo. 64.

4. Newgate Calendar, Oct. 15, 1679. fo. 103.

5. Lists of Sheriffs A.D. 1748. fo. 113 b.

6. Lists of sundry invalid Officers, their services, mains, &c. signed with their own hands, petitioning Queen Elizabeth for relief. fo. 125.

7. Lists of Nobility and Gentry in the Commission of Peace, 34 Eliz. A.D. 1592. fo. 154.

1219. folio.

Another Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. Lord Chief Justice Jefferies, in the great case of Monopolies relative to the East India Company, Anno 1684. fo. 1.

Five sheets; but incomplete. Vide State Trials, vol. vii. p. 555, for a more perfect copy.

2. Indian reports of a civilized nation in the N.W. of America. fo. 11.

3. List of ships taken and retaken in the early part of the troubles with America, A.D. 1777. fo. 19, 20.

4. Standing interrogatories to be administered to all persons found on board any ships or vessels taken by His Majesty's ships, &c. fo. 34.

5. Duplicates of letters and papers sent by Dr. Andrew Turnbull to Lord Shelburne and Lord George Germaine, written from St. Augustine, 1780. fo. 36, 38, 40, 42, 46, 51, 55, 57, 58, 60.

6. Petition of five American prisoners in Mill Prison at Plymouth, for exchange. fo. 65.

7. Paper relative to the concurrence of the Parliament of Ireland for sending four thousand troops to America. fo. 67.

8. Memorandum of a motion for prohibiting trade and intercourse with certain colonies in America, at the breaking out of the American War. fo. 69.

9. Col. Burgoyne's account of an action in Portugal Anno 1762. fo. 70.

Vide London Gazette, 30th Oct. 1762.

10. West-Indian importations for 1776 into Liverpool and Lancaster. fo. 72.

11. Money raised from rum and brandy in five equal periods, from 1736 to 1770. fo. 73.

12. Letter from Mr. Henry Vansittart to Lord Shelburne, just before his departure for India. Spring Garden, 28 Aug. 1762. fo. 75.

13. Mr. James Burrow to the Earl of Shelburne, with a book: enthusiastic. Clerkenwell Close, Feb. 5, 1777. fo. 76.

14. John Bossa to the Earl of Shelburne, offering his service as a translator. No date. fo. 77.

15. Davidis Gregorii Astronomiæ Physicæ et Geometricæ Elementa. fo. 80.

16. Part of a Declamation on Cicero's Dialogue de Amicitia. fo. 82. (Latin.)

17. Catalogue of such of Sir William Petty's Works as are in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, May 12, 1766. fo. 84.

18. Lord Hardwicke to the Earl of Shelburne, March 19, 1779. fo. 85.

A short note.

19. M. Collet to Lord Shelburne. Brunsw. 4 Apr. 1768. (French.)

20. Catalogue MSS. Græcorum, Latinorum, et Gallicorum, A.D. 1661. fo. 94.

i. e. An old Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the King's Library.

21. Mr. Warburton's account of his manuscripts relating to Yorkshire. fo. 111.

Num. 1219—1225.

22. Copy of the will of Sir John Pilkington, Knt. A.D. 1478. fo. 115.

23. Memoranda of Books, MSS. &c. in some collection unnamed. fo. 116.

24. An engraving in fac-simile, entitled "The plan of Dr. Mortimer's present method of practice." fo. 118.

1220. folio.

A large Book, on vellum; but imperfect both at the beginning and the end: containing an Account of Payments and Expenses by the Lord Warden of the Marches of Calais, &c. Rich. III.

1221. folio.

A Collection of the cheife Proceedings of the Lords Journall, beginning 19 Maii Anno 1^o Jacobi II. Regis; ending 20^o Novembr. 1685-6.

1222. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. The Report of the Commissioners and Trustees for improving fisheries and manufactures in Scotland. fo. 1.

2. Account of licences in mortmain, 8 Will. III. to 9 Geo. II. fo. 15.

3. Transcript from the Lords Journals temp. Henr. VIII. &c. fo. 19.

4. Copies of ancient deeds, with a few drawings of seals attached: some of them unfinished. fo. 60.

5. The case of the merchants trading to or interested in the trade of Canada, and others, holders of the Canada bills. fo. 71.

1223. folio.

Ancient Forms of Instruments, Indentures, Assignments, Mortgages, Releases, &c.

1224. folio.

The Eighth and Ninth Reports of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Fees, Gratuities, Perquisites, and Emoluments received in Public Offices.

1225. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. "A Briefe Treatise, or rather a Project of a course to be taken for the Defence of this Realm against all forraigne invasion and for the necessary service of the same in all other actions of warr." fo. 1.

2. "A Treatise concerning the Navie of England, written in Anno 1570 by John Montgomery; with an addition thereto made by the said author in Anno 1588." fo. 23.

3. "A Project for a Land Militia, addressed to King Philip, husband of Queen Mary, in the year 1558." fo. 42.

Num. 1226—1229.

1226. folio.

A thin Volume, containing,

1. A table of tracts and treatises contained in some other MS. not in this Collection : several of which appear to relate to Sir Walter Raleigh. fo. 2.
2. A reading on the statute 18 Eliz. c. 13. Of Amendments. fo. 8.

1227. folio.

"A brief and faithfull Relation touching matter of Priviledge, ordered and adjudged by the Commons in Parliament assembled, 21 & 22 Jam. 1."

This volume was printed at London in 1775 under the title of "Reports of certain Cases, determined and adjudged by the Commons in Parliament, in the twenty-first and twenty-second years of the reign of King James the First. Collected by John Glauville, Esq. Serjeant at Law, then Chairman of the Committee of Privileges and Elections." 8vo.

1228. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume ; containing, among a few papers of less importance, the following :

1. Propositions relating to trade. fo. 1.
2. A paper, indorsed "Proposals from my Lord Chancellor for preventing inconveniences which may arise from proceedings of Council, or with the people, of Ireland." fo. 8.
3. The Address of the Ministers convened at Dublin out of the several provinces of Ireland, to His Excellency the Lord Deputy. fo. 14.
4. "Proposals made to His Highness relating to Ireland." fo. 15.
5. "The state of the trade with Ireland, wherein is set forth, 1. The present obstructions and discouragement lying thereon. 2. Expedients and remedies for the same. 3. Motives for a free trade. Presented to the Lord Deputy and Council." fo. 17.
6. A journal of a journey from Dublin to several parts of Ireland, begun 11 Aug. 1679. fo. 25.
7. Sir William Petty's speech at his first sitting as Judge of the Admiralty, upon the 2d of April 1676. fo. 41.
8. The Judge of the Admiralty his speech at Ringsend, 1 Octob. 1677. fo. 49.
9. A memoir relating to the sovereignty of the four seas. fo. 61.
Imperfect at the end.
10. The request and suit of a true-hearted Englishman, wishing the wealth of his native country, A.D. 1553. fo. 79.
11. The Charter of K. James I. for the creation of a mayor in the town of Stafford. fo. 107.
12. Extracts from the English laws relating to marriages of the Royal Family. fo. 114. (French.)
13. Plans for the improvement of Spain, by Don Bernardo Ward, Minister of Commerce and Money. A.D. 1762. fo. 120.
Imperfect.

1229. folio.

"Recueil des Armoiries des premiers et anciens Pairs qui jadis on nommoit et appelloit les Douze Pairs

Num. 1229—1233.

de France, et celles des modernes Ducz, Pairs et non Pairs, qui vivent aujourd'hui, les dictes Armoiries ornées et décorées de les marques d'honneur qui appartiennent à la dicte qualité. Le tout recuilly et mis en ordre par le Sieur de Valles de la ville de Chartres en Beauce residant Chevalier de l'Ordre du Roy. A Paris 1633."

1230. sm. 4to.

"Remembrances for order and decency to be kept in the upper house of Parliament by the Lords when His Majesty is not there; leaving the solemnity belonging to His Majesty's coming to be marshall'd by those Lords to whom it more properly appertains."

1231. sm. 4to.

"An Abstract of a Book remaining in the Office of the Auditor of the Receipt of the Exchequer, intituled, An Entry or Transcript of all the Schedules and Duplicates of the first Act of Parliament for granting to His present Majesty King William and the late Queen, an ayd of four shillings in the pound, for one year, for carrying on the warr against France."

1232. sm. 4to.

A Collection of Speeches in Parliament, made between the years 1627 and 1641. A table of contents at the beginning.

1233. 4to.

A small Miscellaneous Volume ; containing,

1. Short Topographical Notes, apparently by S. and N. Buck, relating to Wells, Winchester, Exeter, Shaftesbury, and Bridgewater; with a few references to manuscripts and other documents "De creatione nobilium." fo. 1.
2. An abstract of the Register of Evesham Abbey preserved among the Cottonian Manuscripts, Vesp. B xxiv. fo. 23.
3. References to Dugdale's Monasticon, relating to the same monastery. fo. 28 b.
4. Extracts from the parish register of South Littleton in the vale of Evesham. fo. 30, 31.
5. Extracts from the parish register of Middle Littleton and North Littleton. fo. 33.
6. Copies and extracts of several old charters and deeds in the hands of Mr. Thomas Ayleworth, A.D. 1719. fo. 34.
7. Pedigree of the family of the Cannings of Foxcott, co. Warwick. fo. 42.
8. Pedigree of the family of Pulmer of Compton Scorfen in com. Warw. fo. 45.
9. Various notes from printed books, copies of epitaphs, &c. fo. 54.
10. "A scheme" (by a Mr. Robe) "effectually to prevent any invasions, rebellions, insurrections, and other disturbances of the like kind, A.D. 1745." fo. 61.
11. Short notes "Of Worcestershire." fo. 67.
12. A collection of topographical notes taken chiefly in churches in the time of Cha. II. They are, ——— from St. Giles's in the Fields, Midd. fo. 74.
————— York Minster. fo. 80 b. 131.

Num. 1233—1235.

- Rouslench, Worc. fo. 93.
 — in Mr. Matthews's house at South
 Littleton. fo. 95.
 — Hyndlip, Worc. fo. 95 b.
 — Hurley, Berks. fo. 98.
 — Bray, Berks. fo. 99.
 — Langley, Bucks. fo. 104.
 — Upton, Bucks. fo. 107 b.
 — Eaton Chapel. fo. 109 b.
 — Spechley, Worc. fo. 118 b.
 — East Acton, Midd. fo. 120.
 — Biggleswade, Bedf. fo. 125 b.
 — Stilton, Huntingd. fo. 127.
 — Grantham, Linc. fo. 127 b.
 — Bawtrey, York. fo. 128 b.
 — Ryther, York. fo. 129.
 — Wighill, York. fo. 135 b.
 — Otley, York. fo. 137.
 — Spofford, York. fo. 139.
 — Ripley, York. fo. 140.
 — in Sir Thomas Slingsby's house at
 Redhouse. fo. 141 b.
 — in the house at Overton, York. fo.
 143 b.
 — Bedall, York. fo. 144.
 — Babworth, Nott. fo. 144 b.
 — Shenton, Leic. fo. 145.

1234. 4to.

A Miscellaneous Volume; containing,

1. A brief view of the weight and consequence of the general trade, and of some considerable places, in the Indies: addressed to King William III. A.D. 1701. fo. 1.
2. "A Memorial concerning the situation of the finances and the means for supporting expences of the State, and discharge of the public engagements, presented by M.S." fo. 39.
3. Setting down of causes after Hilary 20 Geo. II. 1746, in the Exchequer. Concerning the commissioners of the land tax for the city and liberties of Westminster and offices executed in Westminster-hall, in the year 1745. fo. 83.
4. An account of Lieut.-general Bland's conduct during the time he was Governor of Gibraltar. fo. 91.
Written by himself.
5. Account of the military conduct of a young man of the name of Fitz M. Caldwell; addressed to his uncle. Dated Castle-Caldwell, Nov. 10, 1785. fo. 131.
6. Détail abrégé de ce qui s'est passé depuis le 22 Mar. jour du départ de Brest de l'escadre aux ordres de M. le Comte de Grasse jusqu'au 16 de Mai, jour que l'escadre a mouillé pour la seconde fois au Fort Royal de la Martinique. fo. 173.

1235. 4to.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. Juramentum innocentie H. Regis Anglorum de morte Beati Thomae. fo. 1.
2. Sulcardus Monachus de prima constructione Ecclesie Westmonasteriensis. fo. 2.
3. The curse belonging to Sherburn Castle. fo.
4. A rude sketch of the leaden coffin of Mary Q. of France: interred beneath the chancel of St. Mary's church in Bury St. Edmund. fo. 16.

Num. 1235, 1236.

5. Notices of Irish Correspondence from 1724 to 1760. fo. 18.
6. Papers relating to Titus Oates and the Popish Plot. fo. 71.
7. Minutes of the Vice Chancellor, Dr. Crosse's speech upon his election. A.D. 1720. fo. 83.
8. Certificate of a marriage at Stow in Buckinghamshire, Feb. 2, 1653. Solemnized before a magistrate. fo. 85.
9. A short Note from Gov. Thicknesse to Lord Shelburne. 25 April 1780. fo. 88.
10. Proposal in behalf of George Cockburn, Esq^r Comptroller of his Majesty's Navy. 2 March 1767. fo. 89.
11. Questions proposées a Mons^r de M***. fo. 91.

1236. folio.

A Volume, containing Letters, &c. written by royal, noble, and eminent Persons of Great Britain, from the time of King Henry VI. to the reign of his present Majesty. These are originals, except where otherwise expressed.

1. A proclamation, signed and sealed by George, Duke of Clarence, in the name of King Henry VI. that none presume to rob or despoil the Lord Montjoie's manors of Barton and Elveston in Derbyshire, or vex or trouble the tenants, &c. Dated the 26 Octo^r. fo. 1.
It has been very ignorantly indorsed "A Charm against Thieves."
2. King Henry VIII. to Sir Edward Poyning and Dr. William Knight, ambassadors to the King of Castile, to demand satisfaction for an outrage committed on an English ship in one of the ports of Zealand. Dated Greenwich, 22d July. fo. 2.
3. King Henry VIII. to Dr. Knight, ambassador in Flanders, that he would solicit leave from the Duchess of Savoy for Thomas Barnaby, an English merchant, to carry on his traffic, notwithstanding her proclamation against importing French commodities. Dated Chertsey, 12 Aug. fo. 5.
4. King Henry VIII. to Sir David Owen, appointing him to the command of a hundred men, to be furnished by him in the King's intended expedition into France to assist the Pope. Dated Greenwich, 22 Feb. 1513. fo. 4.
This appears to be only a copy.
5. King Henry VIII. acknowledgement of certain jewels sent to him at Hampton Court from Greenwich, by Master Norris, the 21 Sept. 1531. fo. 6.
Printed in Strype's Life of Cranmer, Append. p. 7.
6. King Henry VIII. to Thomas Dowty, to furnish a cabin in his ship to a servant of Sir Anthony Kingston, serjeant of his Majesty's hawks, sent by his master into Iceland to transport hawks into England. Dated Hampton, 29 March, 1539. fo. 8.

N.B. The King's sign manual is stamped, not written.

7. Queen Katherine Parr to King Henry VIII. in his absence, full of duty and respect, and requesting to hear from him. No date. fo. 9.
Printed in Strype's Eccles. Memorials, vol. ii. App. p. 33.
8. An unsigned and undated Letter in the same handwriting as the preceding, addressed, as it should seem, by Queen Catharine Parr to the University of Cambridge, in answer to a Latin letter, requesting her interference with the King to exempt the Colleges,

Num. 1236.

Chantry, &c. from the operation of an Act of Parliament, placing them in his disposal. fo. 11.

Printed in Strype's Eccles. Memorials, vol. ii. App. p. 39.

9. Cardinal Wolsey to Stephen Gardiner, bishop of Winchester, soliciting his good offices towards obtaining the King's pardon. Written from Asher, without date. fo. 12.

Printed in Strype's Memorials, Vol. I. Append. p. 91.

10. King Edward VI. to the Earl of Hartford, strongly recommending to him the pursuit of literature, and thanking him for some communications. Saint James's, June 9th. fo. 14. (In Latin.)

11. King Edward VI. to the Lord Protector Somerset, on his success against the Scots. Oatlands, Sept. 18. fo. 16.

12. A Testimonial in favour of Vicentio Bellacci, a Florentine, who had served in the English army. fo. 18.

Written, as it should seem, by King Edward himself, and signed by six of the Privy Council.

13. Two Papers or Memorandums in the hand-writing of King Edward the Sixth, concerning money and various other matters to be attended to. fo. 19. 21.

14. An unsigned Letter in the handwriting of King Edward the Sixth; perhaps to Bucer, Fagius, or Peter Martyr, from whom he had received godly instruction. fo. 22. (Latin.)

15. A Letter of Lady Jane Grey, as Queen of England, to the Marquess of Northampton, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Surry, Northampton, &c. announcing her entry into possession of the kingdom of England, and requiring his allegiance and defence of her title, against what she calls "The fayned and untrew clayne of the Lady Marye, bastard daughter to our great uncle Henry theight of famous memorye." Dated from the Tower, July 10. fo. 24.

This very curious letter appears to have belonged to Lord Burghley, who has indorsed it "Jana non Regina," and carefully erased the superscription, but yet not in such a manner as to prevent its being read. See Strype's Memorials, vol. iii. p. 2.

16. The Lady Mary (afterwards Mary I.) to the Lord Admiral (Seymour) declining to interfere respecting his suit for marriage with the Queen-dowager. June 4th. fo. 26.

17. An unsigned Paper in the hand-writing of the Lady Mary, seemingly addressed to the Lords of the Privy Council, remonstrating in very spirited terms, on their conduct, with respect to her interference during the minority of her brother. fo. 28.

18. A Copy of Queen Mary's letter to Sir George Somerset and others, announcing the death of the King, and commanding them to repair to her at the manor of Keningall. July 8, 1553. fo. 29.

19. Mary Queen of Scots, to the Earl of Northumberland, to send her the property that belonged to her on board a ship wrecked on the coast of England. Edinborough, Feb. 11, 1565. fo. 30. (In the Scottish dialect.)

20. Mary Queen of Scots, to some Privy Counsellor, that he would attend to the proceedings of the Earl of Murray, &c. January 31, 1568. fo. 31. (In the Scottish dialect.)

21. Mary Queen of Scots, to Lord Burghley, requesting his mediation with the Queen his mistress, respecting her long captivity. Sheffield, Nov. 21. fo. 32. (In French.)

The whole in her hand-writing.

22. The Lady Elizabeth to the Lord Protector, a

Num. 1236.

well-composed justification of her conduct respecting certain opinions of the Council. She alludes to the necessity of a proclamation to restrain evil reports of the King's sisters. Hatfield, Feb. 21. fo. 33.

23. The Lady Elizabeth to the Lord Protector, in favour of Catharine Ashley. Hatfield, March 7. fo. 35. See Haynes's State Papers, p. 89.

24. The Lady Elizabeth to her sister Queen Mary, expressing sentiments of loyalty and affection. Hatfield, Aug. 2. fo. 37.

25. The Lady Elizabeth to her sister Mary, that she is concerned to hear of her sickness, &c. Ashridge, Oct. 27. fo. 39.

26. Catharine Ashley, on the part of the Lady Elizabeth, to Sir William Cecil, that he would interfere with the Lord Protector on the part of the bearer, some poor man; with a postscript in the hand-writing of Elizabeth. No date. fo. 41.

27. A Fragment of certain suggestions to Queen Elizabeth, touching the declaration of a successor to the Crown; with some very angry remarks thereon in her Majesty's hand-writing. fo. 42.

See vol. xciv. art. 14, 15.

28. A kind and affectionate Letter from Queen Elizabeth to Sir Amyas Paulett, expressive of her satisfaction with his conduct, and alluding to some base actions of the Queen of Scots. No date. A copy only. fo. 44.

Printed in Strype's Annals, vol. iii. p. 361.

29. Queen Elizabeth's warrant for levying pioneers for the service of the Earl of Warwick, Lieutenant of the Army against the Northern Rebels. Windsor, Nov. 29, 1569. fo. 46.

This document is signed only with the first two letters of the Queen's name.

30. Queen Elizabeth to the Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl Marshal of England, appointing Mons. de Naon to be Secretary to the Queen of Scots; with admonitions for his good behaviour. Saint James's, March 29, 1575. fo. 47.

31. Mr. Strype's copy of Queen Elizabeth's remarkable letter to Lord Burghley, beginning "Sir Spirit." May 8, 1583. fo. 49.

Printed in Strype's Annals, iii. 166, and from thence in the Biogr. Britannica; where the writer seems to err in supposing the Queen to use the word "spirit" in the sense of "ghost," and as allusive to the vulgar notion that there is no striking a ghost. Her Majesty had before addressed her secretary in this manner, (See No. X. of the Lansd. MSS. art. 71.) and might perhaps allude to his having personated a ghost or spirit, when a student in Gray's Inn. See Peck's Desid. Cur. vol. i. p. 6.

32. James VI. King of Scotland to Lord Burghley, touching rebels and fugitives. Falkland, June 19, 1584. fo. 50.

33. James VI. of Scotland to Lord Burghley, in favour of certain Scottish merchants sent to London to provide necessaries for his marriage. Ross, July 19, 1589. fo. 51.

34. Seaton Earl of Wintoun, to Prince Henry, complimentary, with a present of a feather. Edinburgh, Dec. 24, 1600. fo. 53.

In the superscription the Prince is called, "Harie be the Grace of God, Prince off Scotland, and Appeirand of Waillys."

34.* Prince Henry's copy of a complimentary letter from himself to his uncle the King of Denmark. (In Latin.) 1601. fo. 53.*

35. Prince Henry's copy of a complimentary letter from himself to the States General of the United Pro-

Num. 1236.

vinces, by the hands of the Chevalier Daniston. Strive-
ling, 22 Aug. 1601. fo. 54. (In French.)

36. Queen Elizabeth's licence to the Lord Darcy,
for absence from Parliament on account of sickness.
Richmond, Oct. 25, 1601. fo. 55.

Signed by herself.

37. Prince Henry's Copy of a complimentary letter
from himself to his uncle the King of Denmark. July
27, 1602. fo. 56.* (In Latin.)

Written on a fragment of a letter which had been
written to the Prince's preceptor, Mr. Adam Newton.

38. Prince Henry to his mother; with his prayers
for her happiness, &c. Thetford, Dec. 1, 1608. fo. 57.
A copy.

39. The Lady Arabella Seymour to the Queen, thank-
ing her for her mediation with the King. Lambeth,
July 23, 1610. fo. 58.

40. A Copy of the last-mentioned letter. fo. 60.

41. Prince Henry to the Duke of Rohan, thanking
him for information about St. Jean d'Angely. July 15,
1612. fo. 61. (In French.)

42. King James I. to the Duke of Buckingham,
expressing his grief at his absence, and earnestly de-
siring his return. Requests that none may see his
letter, and that the Duke will not answer it. No date.
fo. 62.

43. Prince Henry to his father, giving an account
of his health and studies; that he was reading Terence,
Cicero, and Phædrus. July 15. fo. 64. (In Latin.)

44. Prince Henry to his mother, in French, with
the first-fruits of his studies in that language, by way
of new-year's gift. fo. 65.

A copy by his tutor, Adam Newton?

45. Prince Henry, in French, to his father, as the
first-fruits of his proficiency in that language. fo. 66.

A copy by his tutor, Adam Newton.

46. Henry Prince of Wales, to his mother, with
thanks for her visit and a present of a hound. Stirling,
June 2. fo. 67.

47. Henry Prince of Wales, to his mother; with
an excuse for not visiting her, &c. No date. fo. 68.

It seems to be a copy by himself.

48. Prince Henry to the Count de Vaudemont,
thanking him for his proffered friendship, and express-
ing his particular esteem for him, in being satisfied with
the present he had made him of some English dogs.
No date. fo. 69.

A copy by Adam Newton?

49. The Countess of Marr to King James I. that
her son is coming to England, and reminding him
that he still had an old servant, who was desirous, be-
fore her death, of rendering him some service, &c. No
date. fo. 70. (In French.)

50. Prince Charles's own copy of a Latin letter
from himself to the Pope, with promises to support
the Catholic Faith in general against its enemies, and
an allusion to his contract of marriage with a Popish
Princess. fo. 71*.

51. A Writ of Privy Seal to Sir Hugh Brawne for
the loan of 33l. 6s. 8d. Dec. 13, 1633. fo. 72.

52. King Charles I. to the Sheriff of Kent, com-
plaining of neglect of a writ issued from the Privy
Council, and peremptorily commanding him instantly
to obey the same, by levying the sum of 8000l. in the
county of Kent and the Cinque Ports, for providing
a ship of 640 tons for defence of the realm. May 20,
1640. fo. 74.

53. A Warrant signed by King Charles I. to Lord
Percy, General of the Ordnance, for delivery to Sir
John Winter of twenty barrels of gunpowder, &c. from
the stores at Bristol. Dated from Oxford, March 22,
1643. fo. 76.

Num. 1236.

54. A Warrant signed by Prince Rupert, exempting
the house of one Baskerville from the quarterage of
soldiers. June 16, 1643. fo. 78.

55. A warrant signed by King Charles I. to Lord
Percy, General of the Artillery, for delivery of one
hundred pair of pistols to Lieut. Gen. Lord Wilmot.
Dated from Oxford, Dec. 1, 1643. fo. 79.

56. A Warrant signed by King Charles I. to Lord
Percy, for delivery of 200 muskets from the stores at
Bristol to Coll^l Nisnone and Sellenger. Dated from Ox-
ford, Dec. 7, 1643. fo. 81.

57. Oliver Cromwell to Dr. Love, Master of Ben-
net College, soliciting the renewal of a College lease
for Mrs. Nutting's son. March 14, 1648. fo. 83.

58. Oliver Cromwell to Gen^l Fairfax, soliciting let-
ters to the Parliament in favour of the widow of Lieut.
Col. Cowell. Sept. 11, 1648. fo. 85.

59. King Charles II. to thanking him for
sending 1000l. and expressing concern for his sufferings.
Saint Germain, Aug. 30, 1649. fo. 87.

The superscription in cypher.

60. King Charles II. to requesting the loan
of 500l. for six months, promising on his royal word
to repay it with interest. Saint Germain, Aug. 30,
1649. fo. 89.

The superscription in cypher.

61. King Charles II. to requesting the loan
of 500l. "on this great occasion," and promising very
faithful repayment on his royal word. St Germain, Aug.
31, 1649. fo. 91.

The superscription in cypher.

62. Instructions from King Charles II. at Jersey to
Colonel Jervas Holles. Jersey, Dec^r 2, 1649. fo. 93.

Signed by the King himself.

63. King Charles II. recommendatory Letter in fa-
vour of Col^l Jervas Holles, going to the Netherlands.
Jersey, Dec. 4, 1649. fo. 95. (In Latin.)

64. The Parliament of England to the Viceroy of
Sardinia, desiring protection to Admiral Popham and
the Fleet under his command for the suppression of
piracy. Signed by William Lenthall, the Speaker.
April 26, 1650. fo. 96*. (In Latin.)

This letter once belonged to Lord Oxford, as ap-
pears by Humphrey Wanley's Diary, 28 Aug. 1725.

65. President Bradshawe to the Lord General Crom-
well, with much compliment and flattery; commends
the indefatigable industry of General Harrison; that
he will shortly hear of a great number of godly persons
in a regimental form in London, whose example will
be followed in Norwich, Kent, and other places, and
who have sent Commissioners for that purpose. White-
hall, Aug. 30, 1650. fo. 97.

66. Oliver Cromwell to Col^l Francis Hackett, at
Peebles; that he cannot revoke a commission which
he had given to Capt. Empson in favour of Capt. Hub-
bert, but that he will not be unkind of him. That
he was not satisfied with Hackett's saying of Empson
that he was a better preacher than fighter, being him-
self of opinion, that he that prays and preaches best,
will fight best; that nothing will give so much courage
and confidence as the knowledge of God in Christ's
will, and that he blesses God to see any in his army
able and willing to impart the knowledge they have
for the good of others. Dec. 25, 1650. fo. 99.

67. A summons to Jervas Piggott, Esq^r signed by
Oliver Cromwell, requiring him to serve as a Member
of Parliament for the county of Nottingham. June 6,
1653. fo. 101.

At the foot of this document is written, "I rather
chose to be made a sacrifice than to yield obedience
to these commands. Ger. Pigot." To which note Mr.
Peck, the author of *Desiderata Curiosa*, has subjoined

Num. 1236.

the following remark, "I was told by the gent. who gave me this original (and who is a person of credit and worth) that these words written by Ger. Pigot were all a flourish, written after the Restoration; the said G. P. complying before as much as any body." This paper is printed in Peck's *Desiderata Curiosa*, vol. i. lib. vi. p. 25.

68. Oliver Cromwell, Protector, to [the superscription torn off] desiring him and his High Sheriff to make due inquiry into the conduct of Adjutant General Allen, who was reported to have multiplied dissatisfactions in men's minds with the Government; and report the same to him. January 20, 1654. fo. 102.

69. Oliver Cromwell, Protector, to the Lord Mayor; recommending Mr. Turner as a minister for St. Bartholomew's Hospital. July 5, 1654. fo. 104.

70. King Charles II. to his Aunt, the Queen of Bohemia; that he writes from his sister's chamber, where there is such a noise, that he never hopes to end his letter or write sense. Gives her an account of an intended dance, and of the difficulty of finding fiddlers and dancing-masters, &c. Colten, Aug. 6, [1654.] fo. 106.

71. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert, thanking him for his offer of assistance in recovering his Kingdom, but declining it from the present state of his affairs. Bruges, 15 June 1656. fo. 108.

72. A Warrant, signed by the Protector Richard Cromwell, to Henry Scobell, Esq. a Clerk of the Council; for payment to Lord Berry of 300*l*. Oct. 5, 1658. fo. 110.

73. Richard Cromwell, Protector, to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, his brother; that he is about to send over a confidential person to him to acquaint him with the state of his affairs, which are very heavy and difficult; cautions him not to write concerning his intended journey; alludes to the bad state of the Army and Navy throughout the kingdom for want of pay, and signifies his intention of calling a Parliament on these occasions. Whitehall, Nov. 30, 1658. fo. 112.

74. King Charles II. letter of recommendation in favour of Edward Butler, going to Prague. Brussels, May 14, 1659. fo. 114. (In Latin.)

75. King Charles II. to Sir George Downing, resident with the States General; with instructions to maintain in His Majesty's name the right and pretensions of the Lord Wotton to the Drossartship of Breda; the interest of the King's nephew, the Prince of Orange, being concerned therein. Sept. 13, 1661. fo. 115.

76. King Charles II. to the Lord Chancellor (Clarendon); with a very favourable account of his new-married Queen, Catharine of Portugal. Portsmouth, May 21, (1662.) 8 in the morning. fo. 117.

This letter is extremely curious.

77. King Charles II. to the Lord Chancellor; that his brother had spoken with the Queen about owning his son, and that she had declared in much passion, that if he did she would never see him more. Desires his advice on this matter. Thursday morning. fo. 119.

78. King Charles II. to the Chancellor; that he would counsel Brodericke not to meddle any more with what concerns Lady Castlemaine, and denounces vengeance against him should he spread any scandalous reports of her. Wishes that he may be unhappy in this world and in the world to come, if he should fail in his resolution to make her of his wife's bedchamber, and declares his future enmity to any one that shall attempt to thwart him in his purpose. Desires the Chancellor's cooperation in this business, if he wishes for the continuance of his friendship. Hampton Court, Thursday morning. fo. 121.

Num. 1236.

79. King Charles II. to the L. Chancellor; that his brother will tell him of all that passes at Portsmouth; that he is very happy, and must be the worst man living, which he hopes he is not, if he be not a good husband, &c. Portsmouth, 25 May. fo. 123.

80. King Charles II. to the L. Chancellor, concerning the insolent behaviour of Sir H. Vane; that he is too dangerous a man to be suffered to live, if he can be honestly put out of the way. He desires the Chancellor to consider of the matter. Hampton Court, Saturday, two in the afternoon. fo. 125.

Mr. West has made the following indorsement on this letter: "This letter was wrote by the King 7 June 1662, and that day sevendnight Sir Henry Vane was beheaded."

81. A Licence signed by King Charles II. to Thomas Case, a Presbyterian; to be a teacher. April 30, 1672. fo. 127.

82. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert, committing to him the care of the Navy at London during his absence. May 2, 1672. fo. 128.

83. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert, empowering him to manage the affairs of the Navy at London, in the absence of the Duke of York. May 3, 1672. fo. 130.

84. King Charles II., (probably to the Duke of York); with instructions for capturing the Dutch East India Fleet. July 27, 1672. fo. 132.

85. King Charles II. to the Duke of York, to return home; the Dutch Fleet being drawn in. Tuesday night. fo. 134.

Indorsed by the Duke, "Received Sept. 18, 1672."

86. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; to dismiss some Officer on board the Hope from the service, and to send him up in custody to answer for his conduct. Whitehall, April 27, 1673. fo. 136.

87. A copy of the King's Letter to the Count D'Estrée, desiring him to join Prince Rupert's Fleet at the Isle of Wight. May 8, 1673. fo. 137*.

88. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert; with information that the French Fleet had been seen off Dartmouth on their way to join him, &c. May 10, 1673. fo. 138.

89. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert, on various naval matters of minor importance. May 11, 1673. fo. 140.

90. Lord Arlington to, probably, the Duke of York; that the King was pleased with the sight of the Fleet. He regrets that the news of the Dutch being in the Downs was not true, &c. Whitehall, May 20, 1673. fo. 142.

91. Lord Arlington to Prince Rupert; concludes that he is in sight of the enemy, and wishes him success; that the Duke of York had expressed his wonder that he had not heard of the progress of the Fleet, &c. Whitehall, May 23, 1673. fo. 144.

92. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that there is no news of Narborow's arrival; the ships will be ready for landing by the 8th June. St. James's, May 24, 1673. fo. 146.

93. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert, to consult on the measures necessary to assist him in the attack on the Dutch Fleet. Whitehall, May 24, 1673. fo. 148.

94. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert; expressing his satisfaction with the result of the engagement with the Dutch Fleet. Desires he will severely punish the Captains of the fireships who misbehaved, and send home all the Englishmen taken in the Dutch service, that they may be hanged. Whitehall, June 1, 1673. fo. 150.

Num. 1236.

95. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that he will remind the King to send him all he desires for carrying on the service, &c. June 27, 1673. fo. 152.

96. Lord Arlington, probably to the Duke of York, that there is news of the Dutch being off the Goodwins. That the King talks of sending Monsieur de Schomberg with the troops for the landing, &c. Whitehall, July 3, 1673. fo. 154.

97. Lord Arlington to the Duke of York, concerning the detention of five bilanders; that Mons. de Schomberg's Commission is signed as Captain-General of the Expedition, &c. Whitehall, July 13, 1673. fo. 156.

98. Lord Arlington to the Duke of York; that his account of what had been done in the case of Capt. Clement of the Greyhound had been received, and that His Majesty regards as a casual error his placing some ensign on his maintop; but laments the mortification it had occasioned to the Comte de Schomberg, &c. Whitehall, July 23, 1673. fo. 158.

99. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that he plainly perceives that De Ruyter will not come out of the Schouvelt to fight him. That his own marriage with the young Princess of Modena is agreed on. St. James's, Aug. 3, 1673. fo. 160.

100. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert; with answers inclosed to some questions put by him to Lord Arlington. Expresses his anxiety for continuance of goodluck to the Fleet, that it may give a favourable turn to the Treaty at Cologne. That some sloops built at Woolwich, and of his own invention, will out-sail any of the French sloops, &c. Whitehall, Aug. 4, 1673. fo. 162.

101. A Letter of instructions from King Charles II., probably to Prince Rupert, concerning the Fleet under his command. Wishes him to avoid coming to an engagement with the enemy, and laments the publick rumours of jealousies in the Fleet concerning the French. Whitehall, Aug. 20, 1673. fo. 164.

Imperfect at the end.

102. A Copy of the last preceding letter, wherein the deficiency at the end is supplied. fo. 166.

In the hand-writing of Lord Arlington.

103. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; congratulates him on his escape in the engagement, and wishes that the winds may do him no greater harm than De Ruyter has done him. Aug. 20, 1673. fo. 169.

104. King Charles II., probably to Prince Rupert; with directions to come into the Channel, in order to secure the riches which he and the merchants have coming home, &c. Aug. 24, 1673. fo. 170.

105. General Orders from King Charles II. to Prince Rupert, touching the English and French Fleets; and for sending home the latter. Sept. 2, 1673. fo. 172.

106. Orders from King Charles II. to Prince Rupert, for dispatching frigates to the East India and Barbadoes Fleets, to advise them of the enemy's motions, &c. Sept. 5, 1673. fo. 174.

107. Orders from King Charles II. to Prince Rupert, to convoy the Virginia Fleet, &c. Sept. 7, 1673. fo. 176.

108. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert; inclosing resolutions of the Admiralty Commissioners for paying off such ships as are to be laid up. Sept. 9, 1673. fo. 178.

109. King Charles II.'s directions to Prince Rupert for bringing the Sovereign and other ships of the first and second rates to Sheerness, and for hastening the departure of the French Squadron. Sept. 11, 1673. fo. 180.

110. King Charles II.'s orders to Prince Rupert to commit the charge of the Fleet in his absence to the

Num. 1236.

Earl of Ossory, and that he appoint some small vessel to lie in the East Swale to examine all vessels passing that way; with many other very particular directions concerning the Fleet. Sept. 12, 1673. fo. 182.

111. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that he will hasten to send him all the fire-ships and small craft in the River, and that orders shall be sent to meet the Count d'Estrees at Portsmouth, &c. Whitehall, Monday noon. fo. 184.

112. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that he had received his account of the Dutch Fleet being at the Gunfleet, and had sent him all the fireships that he was able to procure; that he had sent to Portsmouth to apprise Capt. Haddock of the enemy being on the coast. He desires that the Prince will write to him without ceremony. Whitehall, May 4. fo. 186.

113. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert; that due diligence shall be used in sending ships to him, &c. Whitehall, May 5. fo. 188.

114. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that the Count d'Estree is come to the Isle of Wight, with orders to join him, &c. May 8. fo. 190.

115. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert; hopes the Count d'Estree has joined him, &c. Whitehall, May 12. fo. 192.

116. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert; announces his intention of visiting him on board the fleet. Whitehall, May 14, Wednesday 8 at night. fo. 194.

117. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that he had been fair up with the enemy's Fleet off Ostend, but the blowing wind prevented his engaging it. Desires a supply of water and provisions that he may return to the enemy's coast. Southwold, May 21. fo. 196.

118. King Charles II. probably to Prince Rupert, that the Dutch will get nothing by delaying fighting, especially while he lies before the Texel and stops their trade, the King of France attacking them in the mean time by land, &c. Whitehall, May 23. fo. 198.

119. King Charles II. probably to Prince Rupert, with his advice about coming home to refit, &c. Whitehall, June 2. fo. 200.

120. King Charles II. probably to Prince Rupert; that deputies from the States of Holland are arrived at Margate. That the Queen is anxious to visit the Fleet at Gravesend. Directs him to punish the Captains who have misbehaved. Whitehall, 13 Thursday. fo. 202.

121. King Charles II. probably to Prince Rupert, with his opinion of the intended motions of the Dutch Fleet, &c. Whitehall, July 14. fo. 204.

122. King Charles II. probably to Prince Rupert, with directions how to intercept the Dutch East India-men. That preparations are making at home for an attempt upon Holland or Zealand. Whitehall, July 26. fo. 206.

123. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that he cannot think of looking for De Ruyter until he meets with the victuallers; that he would send what ships are in the River to join him, &c. Dogger-Bank, July 29, fo. 208.

124. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert, for a supply of anchors and cables preparatory to coming to the Nore, the Fleet having suffered by the stormy weather that had dispersed the Victuallers, &c. West end of the Dogger, Aug. 4. fo. 210.

125. King Charles II. probably to Prince Rupert; approves of his coming to the Nore to refit; that the Dutch meditate offers of negotiation, but that nothing will be more likely to produce a good peace than the appearing ready to continue the war, with an alarm of a descent, &c. Whitehall, Aug. 8. fo. 212.

Num. 1236.

126. King Charles II. probably to Prince Rupert; repeating his directions to refit at the Nore, where he intends visiting him. Whitehall, Aug. 10. fo. 214.

127. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert, with directions to come up with all speed, leaving the Fleet together with the French squadron in the River, and not permitting any officer except Lord Ossory to come on shore. Whitehall, Aug. 26. fo. 216.

128. The Duke of Monmouth to the King, that if he should obey His Majesty's orders to bring back the volunteers, he should leave the troops in the greatest disorder, and endanger the loss of Ostend; that he has been obliged to detach 400 men to Newport, and is in need of a fresh supply, &c. Ostend, March 4, 1677. fo. 218.

129. The Duke of York to recommending to his favour the bearer of the letter, in the service of the Prince de Ligne. Expresses his very warm thanks for the service rendered him by the party addressed in the House of Commons; hopes the King will find his account in the great concessions he has made. Brussels, May 19, 1679. fo. 220.

130. The Duke of Monmouth to the Queen Dowager, expressing great contrition for his offence, and ardently requesting her intercession with the King to save his life. Ringwood, July 9, 1685. fo. 222.

131. An order of Privy Council, signed by King James II. commanding the town of Cambridge to elect new Aldermen and Common-council in the room of others removed. April 28, 1688. fo. 224.

132. A Warrant signed by King William III. appointing Wm. Petyt, Esq. to be Keeper of the Tower Records, March 12, 1688-9. fo. 226.

133. A Warrant signed by King William III. for removing sick soldiers from Sheerness to Rochester. Nov. 3, 1693. fo. 228.

134. The Copy of a letter from the Princess Anne of Denmark, to the Queen; that she is deeply affected with the surprising news of the Prince's departure, and is gone to absent herself to avoid the King's displeasure; that she is divided between her duty and affection to a father and a husband, and must resolve to follow one to preserve the other; wishes a happy end to all the troubles, &c. No date. fo. 230.

135. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to Queen Anne; desiring that she would guarantee a treaty that he had made with Duke Rodolph, April 21, 1702. fo. 231*. (In Latin.)

136. Queen Anne to the Duke of Württemberg; approving his being appointed to the command of the Danish troops. Windsor, July 24, 1707. fo. 232. (In French.)

137. Lord Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle, concerning the Duke of Queensberry's patent; congratulates him on the election of a Whig Parliament, &c. Whitehall, May 27, 1708. fo. 234.

138. Lord Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle; that he had been prevented from waiting on him by a sprain in his foot. Alludes to the bad state of affairs, the villainous management of Scotland, and the ascendancy of the Popish interest in Ireland. That if there be no spirit shown in Parliament, they may as well give up the game and submit to the Lord Treasurer's and the Duke of Marlborough's bringing in the Prince of Wales. Requests his presence in Town to concert measures for preserving the Revolution and Protestant succession. Althorp, Aug. 9, 1708. fo. 236.

139. Lord Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle, with the sentiments of the Dukes of Bolton, Devonshire, Lords Dorchester, Oxford, &c. on the present posture of affairs, which are as wrong and as much Tory as if Lords Rochester and Nottingham were at the

Num. 1236.

head of every thing; that the Fleet is scandalously managed by the Prince of Denmark; and that they proposed to the Lord Treasurer to appoint Lord Pembroke Admiral in his stead, who had made a counter-proposal for an Act to continue the Prince in his office, and empower his Council to act for him, &c. &c. London, Oct. 19, 1708. fo. 238.

140. Lord Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle; that he would speak or send to Mr. Jessop about the matter of the Speaker, to engage him for Sir Peter King, &c. Oct. 26, 1708. fo. 242.

141. Lord Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle; that the death of the Prince of Denmark has made a great alteration in every thing, and that their party had in contemplation to offer a compromise respecting Sir Peter King's Speakership, &c. Nov. 4, 1708. fo. 244.

142. A Paper entitled "The Word for July 1710, for the Court, for the City," signed at top by Queen Anne. fo. 246.

143. Lord Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle; concerning Mr. Peyton's not being a fit man to come into Parliament, though with His Grace's interest, being a bully for the Tory party, Aug. 31, 1710. fo. 247.

144. Lord Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle; inviting him to meet their friends at Lord Halifax's house, and to bring with him or send the letters that passed between Lord Nottingham and Col. Gilby about the men taken at Hull. Wednesday afternoon. fo. 249.

145. The Duke of Marlborough to thanks him for congratulations on the reduction of Bouchain; laments the unwillingness of the States to contribute to a project for bringing France to reason. No date, but a memorandum on the letter mentions that it was received the 26 Sept. 1711. fo. 251.

146. Queen Anne to Lord Oxford; rejoices at his recovery, and wishes him health for many many years; approves of his reminding her of the necessity of a fast throughout Britain; that she had found the Lord Chamberlain in a good humour; doubts whether Mr. Prior's birth will entitle him to the office of Envoy, but will give him any other situation that Lord Oxford shall recommend; consults him about filling up the offices of Master of the Mint and Privy Seal, Nov. 16, [1711]. fo. 253.

147. Sir Richard Steele to Lord Oxford; that having an ambition to serve in Parliament, he desires leave to resign his office of Commissioner of the Stamps; enters into an explanation of his late conduct to those in former power, which he ascribes altogether to his love of truth. He tells him that no one who thinks and has any public spirit, can do otherwise than tremble at seeing his country, in its present circumstances, in the hands of so daring a genius as his Lordship's; that he shall feel himself bound to befriend him in the day of his adversity, admitting that this is strange language from a private man to the first of a nation. Bloomsbury Square, June 4, 1713. fo. 255.

This curious letter is printed in the Biographia Britannica.

148. A copy of Baron Schutz's letter to the Chancellor, for an answer to his former application, that he might lay the result before the Princess Sophia, April 13, 1714. fo. 257.

149. A copy of Lord Chancellor Harcourt's letter to Baron Schutz; that a writ of summons for the Duke of Cambridge lies ready to be delivered to him, April 13, 1714. fo. 259.

150. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to for his interest in favour of Mr. Winde, a gentleman of her chamber. Hanover, May 26, 1707. fo. 261. (In French.)

Num. 1236.

151. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to Mr. Harley; acknowledges his satisfaction at the interest he manifests in favour of his house, and compliments him as Minister. Hanover, Dec. 15, 1710. fo. 263. (French.)

152. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer: desiring that he would use his interest with the Queen to send him some regiments of cavalry, that he might the better be enabled to make terms with the Danes for keeping the Dutchy of Bremen free from the effects of war; and that he has written to the Duke of Marlborough on the same occasion. Hanover, Sept. 4, 1711. fo. 265. (French.)

153. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; thanks him for his attention to the preceding letter. Herrenhausen, Oct. 6, 1711. fo. 267. (French.)

154. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; is sorry that the Queen has cause to complain of the allied powers who leave the burden of the war to fall on her subjects: and it is much to be lamented that, after so many victories, Great Britain should be obliged to wish for peace. Oct. 8, 1711. fo. 269. (French.)

155. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; acknowledges the Queen's attention to his interests in the intended peace, &c. Nov. 7, 1711. fo. 271. (French.)

156. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; thanks him for what he was satisfied with his attention to his relation whilst at Hanover. Herrenhausen, Sept. 27, 1712. fo. 273. (French.)

157. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; a letter of general thanks and compliment. Herrenhausen, Sept. 30, 1712. fo. 275. (French.)

158. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; recommending to his notice the bearer Baron de Grot, ambassador to England from the Elector. Oct. 12, 1712. fo. 277. (French.)

159. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; desiring his favour towards the Baron de Grot, his ambassador, Nov. 13, 1712. fo. 279. (French.)

160. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; thanks him for his attention to the Protestant interest, &c. Hanover, 27 April—16 May, 1714. fo. 281. (French.)

161. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; with thanks for his attachment to the house of Hanover and to the interest of her son the Elector. fo. 283. (French.)

No date, but indorsed by Lord Oxford as received May 25, 1714.

162. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; that he could not answer his letter before on account of the death of his mother, which he should very soon announce in proper form to the Queen. Herrenhausen, June 11, 1714. fo. 285. (French.)

163. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; thanking him for his attachment to the Protestant succession, the more acceptable to him at a time when designs of a nature injurious to the Queen's authority had been imputed to his family. Requests his good offices with Her Majesty; urges the necessity of the presence of some Prince of the House of Hanover to ensure her person and dominions against the designs of a Pretender who reckons on a powerful foreign aid; and reasons very generally and emphatically on the necessity of defending and preserving the Protestant interest. Hanover, June 15, 1714. fo. 287. (French.)

164. A fragment of a paper, entitled "The word for April 1716," with the signature of George I. fo. 290.

Num. 1236, 1237.

165. Queen Caroline to Archbishop Wake; consoles him for some loss in his family; promises her interest in behalf of the poor sufferers in their religion, &c. St. James's, March 21, 1730. fo. 291. (French.)

166. The appointment of David Polhill, Esq. to the office of keeper of the Tower records, with the King's signature thereto, Oct. 19, 1730.

167. The superscription of a letter to Lord Townshend, in the hand-writing of His Majesty King George the 1st. together with an impression of his private seal. fo. 295.

168. His present Majesty's letter to the Duke of Bedford, Lord-lieut. of Ireland, to sue out a new commission for the appointment of John Ponsonby and others Commissioners of Excise for that kingdom, March 13, 1761. fo. 296.

1237. folio.

A Volume containing Letters, &c. written by foreign sovereign Princes, and other eminent Strangers, during the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries.

1. A proclamation of Charles the Ninth, King of France, for the enforcing an edict against sedition among his subjects; with the royal signature. St. Germain en Laye, Aug. 6, 1561. fo. 1. (French.)

2. Charles IX. King of France, to Queen Elizabeth, informing her of his intended marriage with the Emperor's daughter. Amboise, Aug. 15, 1569. fo. 2. (French.)

3. Christian IV. King of Denmark, to Prince Henry, his nephew; a letter of civility and compliment. Cronenbourg, Aug. 12, 1601. fo. 3. (Latin.)

4. The Duke of Vendosme to Prince Henry; complimentary. Paris, July 20, 1602. fo. 5. (French.)

5. Henry Duke of Lorraine to Prince Henry; a letter of compliment and civility. Nancy, June 25, 1603. fo. 7. (French.)

6. Charles Cardinal of Lorraine to Prince Henry; congratulating him on his father's accession to the crown of England, &c. Nancy, June 27, 1603. fo. 9. (French.)

7. Sophia, Queen-mother of Denmark, to Prince Henry; acknowledging the receipt of his letter by Sir Wm. Stuart, with her good wishes, &c. Nicoping, June 27, 1603. fo. 11. (Latin.)

8. The Queen of Denmark to the Lady Arabella Stuart; thanking her for expressions of kindness sent by the King her husband on his return to Denmark. Copenhagen, Aug. 29, 1606. fo. 13. (Latin.)

9. Christian IV. King of Denmark, to the Lady Arabella Stuart; giving her an account of his safe return to his own dominions, &c. Copenhagen, Aug. 30, 1606. fo. 15. (Latin.)

10. Christian IV. King of Denmark, to Prince Henry; with a present of some brass cannon. Copenhagen, Oct. 23, 1607. fo. 17. (Latin.)

11. The Prince of Tuscany to Prince Henry; informing him of his intended marriage with the Archduchess Mary Magdalen of Austria, Aug. 10, 1608. fo. 19. (Italian.)

12. Christian IV. King of Denmark, to Prince Henry; that he wishes to hear often of his prosperity, &c. Schanderburg, Oct. 30, 1608. fo. 21. (Latin.)

13. Victor Amadeo, Prince of Savoy, to Prince Henry; by the Count de Cartignan, his father's ambassador; with assurances of esteem, &c. Turin, Feb. 10, 1611. fo. 23. (French.)

14. Christian IV. King of Denmark, to Prince Henry; with a present of four horses. Copenhagen, April 1, 1611. fo. 25. (Latin.)

Num. 1237.

15. Count Oldenburg to Prince Henry; complimentary. June 1, 1611. fo. 27. (Latin.)
16. The Count de Vaudemont to Prince Henry; complimentary. Nancy, Sept. 6, 1611. fo. 29. (French.)
17. The Duke de Vendosme to Prince Henry; with assurances of affection, &c. Chambery, Nov. 8. fo. 31. (French.)
18. The Duke de Rohan to Prince Henry; requesting his favour, &c. No date. fo. 33. (French.)
19. Charles Duke of Lorraine to Prince Henry; by Mons. de Breval his gentleman of the chamber, and M. de Marinovill his secretary, with assurances of affection, &c. July 26. fo. 35. (French.)
20. Louis XIII. King of France, to Prince Henry; by the Duke de Bouillon, with assurances of attachment and esteem. Paris, April 18, [1612]. fo. 37. (French.)
21. Frederick Elector Palatine to Prince Henry; announcing his intention of paying him a visit. Hague, Oct. 1, 1612. fo. 38. (French.)
22. The Duke of Savoy to King James I.; thanking him for a letter of friendship received from him, and discussing various political matters. Turin, March 15, 1617. fo. 40. (French.)
23. The Prince of Orange to King James I.; concerning the ecclesiastical disputes in Holland. Hague, Dec. 12, 1617. fo. 42. (French.)
24. Victor Amadeo, Prince of Savoy, to King James I.; by Mr. Isaac Wake, acknowledging his great obligations to him, &c. fo. 44. (French.)
No date, but certainly written in 1619.
25. Mons. de Plessis to the Marques of Buckingham; thanking him for a letter by Mons. de Biron, &c. Saumur, April 30, 1620. fo. 46.
26. Mons. de Crequy to the Marques of Buckingham, Lord High Admiral; expressing his regret on the departure from France of the bearer, M. Montagu, whom he strongly recommends to him. No date. fo. 48.
27. Elizabeth Queen of Bohemia to her father, King James I.; that the Baron de Dona will state to him the particulars of the misfortune that has compelled her husband and herself to leave Prague, and requesting his assistance to prevent their ruin. That she is resolved never to quit her husband, but, should he perish, to perish with him. Breslaw, 13-23 Nov. [1620?] fo. 50. (French.)
28. The Prince of Orange to King James I.; for a supply of artillery for the States General, who had been exhausted by their assistance to the Venetians and their great expeditions against pirates. Hague, Jan. . . . 1621. fo. 52. (French.)
29. The Prince of Orange to the Marques of Buckingham; that the States were about to send ambassadors to Britain for the settlement of differences. Nov. 10, 1621. fo. 54. (French.)
30. A duplicate of a letter from the States General Fairfax and the Council of war; recommending to the favour and protection of the Parliament the Ambassadors they had sent to treat for peace. January 29, 1649. fo. 56.
An indorsement on this letter states that it "was never opened, but found among the waste papers in the Clerk of the Parliament's office [where it had remained] till opened by Wm. Goldesborough, Esq. Clerk of the Parliament, March 21, 1682-3."
31. The Republic of Genoa to the Parliament of England; to restore one of its ships captured by the English fleet. April 18, 1651. fo. 59. (Latin.)
A memorandum on this paper states that it was read 29 July, 1651.
32. Philip IV. King of Spain, to King Charles II.; recommending to his favour the Baron de Batevilla,

Num. 1237.

- Ambassador to England. Madrid, July 12, 1660. fo. 61. (Latin.)
33. Philip IV. King of Spain, to King Charles II.; a letter of civility and compliment in answer to one of the 6 Aug. from His Majesty. Madrid, Sept. 20, 1660. fo. 63. (Latin.)
 34. Louis XIV. to Prince Rupert; that he could not have done better than to place in his hands the command he had given him; with assurances of esteem, &c. May 6, 1673. fo. 65. (French.)
 35. The Prince of Orange to by M. de Sylvius, with assurances of his services, &c. Hague, April 10, 1676. fo. 67.
 36. The Prince of Salm to Madame that he had complied with the request of the citizens of Aix in sending a letter with theirs to the King of Great Britain, a copy of which he incloses. June 8, 1676. fo. 69. (French.)
 37. The Prince of Orange to Prince Rupert; with a recommendation of Col. Slauchbach. Boom, March 13, 1678. fo. 71.
 38. An original treaty of alliance, offensive and defensive, between Spain, Austria, and the States General, against France. Signed by the King of Spain, &c. Madrid, Dec. 31, 1690. fo. 73. (Latin.)
 39. Frederick IV. King of Denmark, to Queen Anne; an answer to Her Majesty's letter of notification. Copenhagen, April 22, 1702. fo. 79. (Latin.)
 40. The Empress Eleonora Theresa to Queen Anne; recommending to her favour the Count de Jörger, the Emperor's Ambassador extraordinary, May 26, 1702. fo. 81. (Latin.)
 41. A copy of Charles XII. King of Sweden's appointment of Count Nicholas de Lilieroot to be his Ambassador to the Court of Great Britain, Jan. 20, 1703. fo. 83. (Latin.)
 42. The Emperor Leopold to Queen Anne; requesting her interference concerning the treaty with Portugal that pressed too hard on the Spanish interest. Vienna, March 12, 1703. fo. 85. (Latin.)
 43. Charles XII. King of Sweden to Queen Anne; thanking her for congratulations on the progress of his arms, &c. Levartow in Poland, March 1703. fo. 87. (Latin.)
 44. The Emperor Leopold to Queen Anne; on the death of his daughter Maria Josepha. Vienna, April 18, 1703. fo. 89. (Latin.)
 45. Augustus King of Poland to Queen Anne; credentials for his Ambassador Christopher Dierich Bose, Nov. 4, 1702. fo. 91. (Latin.)
 46. Charles III. King of Spain to Queen Anne; to request some favour, referred to as in another paper, for Henry Nugent, Count de Valdesotto. Lisbon, 23 April 1704. fo. 93. (French.)
 47. Charles III. King of Spain to Queen Anne; notifying the departure of her Admiral and what he had done for the security of his kingdom, &c. Lisbon, May 7, 1704. fo. 95. (French.)
 48. Charles III. King of Spain to Queen Anne; thanking her for a loan, and stating how he had disposed of it, &c. Lisbon, May 14, 1704. fo. 97. (French.)
 49. Baron Schutz to inclosing a copy of the renunciation of Prince Charles of Denmark, Jan. 15, 1706—7. fo. 99. (French.)
 50. Augustus King of Poland to Queen Anne; credentials for his Ambassador extraordinary Nischwitz. Warsaw, April 6, 1707. fo. 101. (Latin.)

Num. 1238.

1238. folio.

Another Volume, with the exception of some Transcripts by Mr. John Strype, consisting chiefly of Royal Letters. They are originals where not otherwise expressed.

1. Strype's Notes of sundry letters of Sovereign Princes, with other papers, among those of Sir Michael Hickeys's collections. fo. 2.
2. Notes of MSS. belonging to J. S. fo. 4.
3. Notes of letters and dispatches, t. Jam. I. fo. 5.
4. A letter from Queen Elizabeth to Sir Henry Sydney, Lord Deputy of Ireland, concerning a quarrel between the Earls of Ormond and Desmond. A.D. 1566. fo. 9.

Indorsed in Lord Burleigh's hand. Printed among the Sydney Papers.

5. Edward Norgate to Sir Abraham Williams, from Breda; describing the inauguration of a new Academy there, founded by the Prince of Orange. 22 Sept. 1646. fo. 11.

6. Jacobus I. Mag. Br. Rex, Philippo IV. Hispaniarum utriusque Regi. Theobald. 3 Apr. 1623. fo. 12 b. (Apogr.)

7. Copies of two letters of the Earl of Clarendon to the Duke and Dutchess of York, on the subject of his daughter's changing her religion. fo. 13. Without date.

8. Several letters from the Princes and States of Germany to Queen Anne, complimentary upon her accession. A.D. 1702. fo. 18. 20. 22. 24. 25. 67. 68. 84. 85.

9. Copy of a letter from Sir William Cecil to the Lady Elizabeth, before her accession to the Crown, upon his and the Council's discharging Mrs. Ashley from being about her person, and appointing the Lady Tirwhit in her place. fo. 30.

10. K. Charles III. of Spain to Queen Anne. Dated Lisbon, 23 April 1704. fo. 31. (French.)

11. William Frederick, Margrave of Anspach, to Queen Anne. 31 March 1703. fo. 33. (German.)

12. Copies of four letters from King James I. to Prince Charles and the Duke of Buckingham jointly, when at Madrid. A.D. 1622. fo. 35. 36.

13. Eleven letters of K. Philip IV. of Spain to K. Charles II. 1658 to 1661. fo. 38. 40. 42. 44. 46. 50. 52. 55. 57. 59. 63. (Latin.)

14. K. Charles II. of Spain to K. William III. Madr. 7 Sept. 1693. fo. 45. (Latin.)

15. K. Charles II. of Spain, and Mary Ann of Austria, his mother, to K. William III. Madr. 23 May 1692. fo. 61.

16. One of King Charles II.'s circular letters under Privy Seal, requesting a loan of 50*l*. Dated at the Castle of St. Germain en Laye, 20 Sept. 1649. fo. 65.

17. Latin translation of a letter from the K. of Persia to King William III., desiring restitution of some goods belonging to certain Armenian Merchants of Julfa, which had been captured by a ship called the Galian. (Without date.)

18. A letter from the Grand Duke of Tuscany to Mr. Secretary Hedges. Flor. 5 July 1704. fo. 71. (Ital.)

19. Some transcripts in Mr. Strype's hand-writing relating to Sir John Cheke, whose life he published. fo. 73.

20. Extract of a letter from the K. of Denmark to Queen Anne. 25 March A.D. 1704, desiring her to

Num. 1238—1245.

mediate between the King of Poland and his malcontent subjects; with an extract from Her Majesty's answer. 1 Apr. 1704. fo. 75.

21. *Reponse du Roy de Pologne à la Lettre que Sa Majesté luy a écrite en faveur du S^r Maister Facteur des Marchands Anglois.* fo. 77.

22. Two letters of Ernest, Duke of Saxe-Erbs, to Queen Anne, 5 and 16 Octob. 1702. One acquainting her with the birth of a Son, christened ANNE, in honour of Her Majesty; and the other of the death of his Dutchess in child-bed. fo. 80. 82. (Latin.)

23. The Prince Bishop of Munster to Queen Anne, complimentary on the progress of her arms. Munster, 5 Dec. 1702. (Latin.)

24. Katherine, Dutchess of Suffolk, to Queen Elizabeth. Without date.

1239. folio.

A large thin Volume, written on vellum; being an Account of Payments made to divers Officers of the King's Household. Ann. 32 & 33 Car. II. (Latin.)

1240. 8vo.

Six Chinese Books in a folding Case: containing a Portion of the Dictionary of the Chinese Language made by order of the Emperor Kang Hi.

1241. large 8vo.

A Chinese Map of the Country of China, elegantly delineated; divided into compartments. The name of each tract of country included in the several compartments is given in Chinese at the corner of each.

1242. folio.

A Volume containing,

1. Thirty-six highly finished drawings of the Trades of China. By Chinese artists.

2. One hundred and ten drawings of Plants and Flowers of China; most exquisitely finished. Also by Chinese artists.

3. Representations of twelve different sorts of Chinese vessels.

1243. oblong folio.

One hundred Views of the Interior of China. In Two Volumes. These also appear to have been executed by some of the best artists in China.

1244. folio.

Twenty-four drawings of Fruits and Flowers; accompanied by the names of each in Chinese.

1245. 8vo.

An Astronomical Treatise in Persian; with tables of the Fixed Stars.

GENERAL INDEX

TO

PART II.

OF THE

CATALOGUE

OF THE

LANSDOWNE MANUSCRIPTS.

A.

ABBEYS, the manner of their dissolution by K. Henry VIII., clv. 20
— foundations of various English, ccv. 10
— arms of, clv. 1
— mentioned in the Patent Rolls, with notes of their foundations, ccccxix.
Abbot (Edward) biographical notice of, deccccxlii. 112
— (Dr. George) biographical notice of, deccccxlii. 101
— (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccccxlii. 134
Abbots, arms of, clv. 1
— their right to act by attorney, deccccxv. 47
Abbott (D.) letters to Sir Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
Abel (Thomas) execution of, deccccxli. 124
Abelard (P.) Collationes, ccix. 2
Abergavenny, inquisition relating to lands in, cccclvi. 34
Abgarus (King of Edessa) letter to Jesus Christ, ccccl. 4
Abingdon (Countess of) panegyric on, mxxxix. 3
— Monastery, benefaction to, clxix. 27
Abognazar (Rabin) Clavicles de Salomon, mcccii.
Abree (Francis) biographical notice of, deccccxxx. 20
Absoition, a form of, cccclxvi. 13
—, a ludicrous one, deccccxv. 36, 38
Abnyngton (Steph. de) claims, decccc. 94
Academia della Crusca, discourse sopra, decccc. 1, 2
Acadia, right of fishing on the coast of, deccccx. 24
Ackton, pedigree of, decccc. 174
Ackworth (Dr. George) biographical notice of, deccccxli. 88
Acombe Manor, account of, deccccviii. 11
— survey of, mli. 3
Acton, Foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
Acton (pedgree, decccc. 162, 171; deccccxlii. 172
Acunturs, office des, mlix. 35
Adam, a Rabbinical opinion concerning, cccclxxv. 3
— (Anne) certificate of her funeral, clv. 99

Adam (Tho.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
Addison (Dr. Lancelot) biographical notice of, deccccxvii. 116
Adilicia of Essex receives the town of Ainch, as a dowry, clxix. 26
Adington (Great) church, arms in, clx. 55
Admiral (Lord High) power of the, clx. 2
— his patent, clxx. 78
— his rights, clxiv. 3
— his duty, mcccv. 4
Admirals, commissions to, cxlii. 16; cxliii. 34, 35; cccxviii. 12
Admiralty warrants and decrees, cccxiii.
— abuses in the Vice Admiralty of South Wales, cxlii. 10, 11
— remembrances for reformation of, cxlii. 20
— inconvenience of appeal against, cxlii. 21
— papers relating to prohibitions in, cxlii. 76, 77
— circuit of, cxliv. 8
— request of the Judge of the, to the Lord Chief Justice, cxliv. 23
— jurisdiction of, in Guernsey and Jersey, cxlv. 1
— antiquity of the Admiralty Court, cxlv. 10
— fees, cxlv. 12
— affronts offered the Admiralty Court by the Lord Mayor, &c. cxlv. 15
— the answer of the Judge to the complaints of the French against English pirates, cxlvi. 30
— inconveniences of appeal in certain cases, cxlix. 48
— articles concerning, and jurisdiction of, cxliv. 6; cli. 1, 2, 3; cxlii. 145; cxlviii. 7
— expenses, cli. 29
— the establishment of a yearly circuit about the sea-coast, cxlii. 2
— seals counterfeited, cxlii. 69
— necessity of Admiralty circuits, cxlii. 9, 14, 15
— means of furthering justice in Admiralty causes, cxlii. 196
— jurisdiction of the judges, clx. 56
— a prohibition sent to, cli. 102
— various commissions to, clxx. 14, 15, 89, 90, 91, 92
— statutes and ordinances, cxlv. 16; clxx. 75; cxlii. 66
— act of, for binding an apprentice to a mariner, cxlii. 37

Admiralty, penalties of, for not striking to a King's ship, clxvi. 67
— fines received, clxvii. 20
— described, clxv. 9, clxvii.
— Black Book, account of, cccxviii. 8
— extracts from, cccxviii.
9, 10
— method of proceeding in the Court of, mcli. 22
— increase of charges in the office, mcccv. 5
— of Holland, order of, cxli. 4, 14
Adwosons, laws relating to, cxlviii. 4
Adwick, monastic lands, cccv.
Aerlehou (Jos.) plan of Hatfield Chase, deccccvii. 4
Æschines, oration against Ctesiphon translated into English, deccccvi.
African Company, memorial to the King, mcli. 42
— accounts, pccviii.
Agarde (Arthur) catalogue of the records in the Treasury, cccxvii.
— discourse concerning Domesday book, cccxvii. 2
— power, &c. of Parliament, cccxcvi. 5
— abbreviatio tractatum de Matrimonii, Pace, Bello, &c. decccc.
— biograph. notice of, deccccxlii. 103
Agas (R.) advertisement, clxv. 4
Agincourt, battle of, mlii. 13
Agliouby (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccccxlii. 31
Agmondesham church notes, mslv. 3
Agostino (Ant.) letters, mcli.
Agrippa, De Vanitate Scientiarum, extracts from, cccclxxvii. 15
Ague, receipt for, deccccxvii. 10
Aidanus, Vita, ccccxvii. 2
Ailesbury, descent of, decccc. 129; deccccxlii. 148
Ailmer (Sir Ger.) his instructions, clv. 79
Alfred, Dialogus de Anima, ccix. 1
Aineho, *vid.* Adilicia
— charter, clxix. 26
Ainsworth (Mr.) answer to Anacreon, Ode XIX. deccccxv. 36
Aire, survey of the river, deccccv. 25
Airy (Dr. Adam) biographical notice of, deccccxv. 75
Akeden, monastic lands in, cccv.
Alabaster (Tho.) proofs relating to his account in the ships taken by Sir R. Mansell, cxlv. 140

[A]

General Index.

Alabaster (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxiv*. 140
 Alban (St.) Life, *celx*. 135
 Albans (St.) lives of the abbots of, *celx*. 135, 137
 ——— account of paintings in the abbey, *celx*. 139
 ——— privileges, *celx*. 140
 ——— names of the seculars and brothers of, *celx*. 142, 147
 ——— benefactors to the abbey, *celx*. 144, 147
 ——— abbey register-book, *celcxv*.
 ——— papers relating to the charity-school at, *xvii*. 7
 Albany, address from the inhabitants to Lord Bellamont, *dececlix*. 32
 Albemarle, carta de fundacione Abbatie de, *cevi*. (c.) 2
 ——— (Dutchess of) her case, *xiv*. 8
 ——— earldom, note concerning, *celv*. 124
 ——— Earls of, descent, *celx*. 31, 149
 ——— memoranda relating to, *mcxvi*. 2
 Alberton lordship, inquisition relating to lands in, *cecxli*. 34
 Albini pedigree, *dececlxii*. 88
 Albinacio (Wil. de) carta, *cecxvii*. 6
 Albriue (W. de) Milites, *celx*. 43
 Albus Wilflet, liber, *cecxiv*.
 Alecock (—) Law Readings, *mcxxiv*.
 Alecock (Joh.) Episcopus Eliensis, excerpta ex registro, *dececlxxx*. 27
 ——— exhortatio Cartusianisibus, &c. *dececlxvii*. 5
 Alden (Wilkm van) his cause, *celxlii*. 21
 Alderford pedigree, *dececlx*. 178
 Alderney church, arms in, *celx*. 122
 Alderney Island, survey of, *delvii*.
 Aldrich (Robert) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvi*. 139
 Aldwine (Nicholas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxviii*. 40
 Aldworth church, monuments in, *dececlx*. 89
 Ale breware, the sysse of, *dececlvi*. 4
 Aleby, monastic lands in, *cecxv*.
 Alehouse, regulations, *elx*. 21
 ——— notes respecting, *celxi*. 79, 74
 Aleonon, Mémoires de, *celxv*. 186
 Alexander VI. (Pope) genealogy, *cevi*.
 Alexander (Mr.) letters to Mr. Holman, *dececlx*. 34
 Alexander (Peter) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxii*. 16
 Aleyn (John) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxix*. 74
 Alleda, Vita, *cecxxxvi*. 2
 Alfreton church, family arms in, *celx*. 74
 Algiers, condition of prisoners at, *celxi*. 7
 ——— redemption of prisoners at, *celxi*. 9
 ——— money gathered for captives at, *celxi*. 41
 ——— letter to the Government of, *celxi*. 7
 Alienation Office, papers relating to, *celxviii*. 6
 ——— accounts, *delx*.
 Alienations, contracts of, *delv*. 11
 ——— office of composition for, *delxviii*. 1
 Aliens, Acts of Parliament relating to the naturalization of, *dececlxv*. 45
 ——— naturalization of, *dececlxvi*. 6
 Alkeden, monastic lands in, *cecxv*.
 Allegiance, duty of, *celxlii*. 36
 Allen versus Yorke, *celx*. 16
 Allen (John J.) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxviii*. 47
 Allen (Thomas) account of the insolent behaviour of Cardinal Wolsey, *dececlxxxviii*. 133
 Allen (William) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxii*. 115
 Allstree (Mr.) Law Reports, *mcxi*.

Alley (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxii*. 52
 Allin (John) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, *dececlxi*.
 Allington, armorial bearings at, *celx*. 50
 Allison (Walter) letter concerning Reesants, *celxi*. 47
 All Saints Day, sermon on, *celcxix*. 4
 All Saints Fauchurch, deeds relating to, *cecxlviii*.
 All Saints-super-Murum, deeds relating to, *cecxlviii*.
 All Soals day, *elx*. 46
 Allwyce (Petr. de) Cardinalis, epitaphium ejus, *delxii*. 35
 Almanack for 1463, *cecxxxi*.
 Alnager, office of, *elxi*. 14
 Alphegus (Cant. Archiep.) Vita, *cecxxxvi*. 2
 Alsace, Mémoires de, *celxv*. 186
 Alston (Dr. Charles) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvii*. 172
 Altapris, de fundacione Monasterii, *cevi*. (c.) 11
 Altar, account of a Roman, at Chester, *dececlii*. 4
 Altham (Baron) report respecting merchants, *celii*. 33
 ——— letter to Sir J. Cesar, *celxi*. 42
 ——— (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvii*. 167
 Altiude, method of taking, *delxii*. 43
 Alum, Papers relating to alum works, *celi*. 6
 ——— contract relating to the alum works, *celxi*. 47
 ——— Aet relating to, *delv*. 21
 Alueto pedigree, *dececlxii*. 150
 Alvey (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxii*. 46
 Alured, laws of, *delvii*. 9
 Alwardchwaite, monastic lands in, *cecxv*.
 Amadis de Gaule, translated, *delxvi*. 1
 Amalricus Comes Montisfortis, supplicatio Henrico Regi, &c. *celxix*. 91, 92, 93, 94, 95
 Amandeville family, charter, &c. relating to, *celx*. 66
 Ambassadors, offences of, in conveying criminals out of their Sovereign's dominions, *celxi*. 73
 ——— allowances to, *celxi*. 17; *celxxxv*. 60
 Ambassador (the Archduke's) his memorial, with an answer, *el*. 91
 Ambassador (at Constantinople) letters to Secretary Cecil, *dececlvi*. 67
 Ambassadors (English) precedents of their precedence, *celi*. 1
 ——— sent to the Pope in 1545, *celxix*. 9
 Ambassador (French) conference with, *celxi*. 31
 ——— letter to the Lord Treasurer, *celxi*. 34
 ——— notice to the Lords of the Council, relating to piracies, *celxi*. 56
 ——— letter to Dr. Cesar, *celxlii*. 68; *celviii*. 90, 91, 92, 153, 162
 ——— articles exhibited by, with answers, *celviii*. 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 119, 127, 161; *celxi*. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 13, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
 ——— letter to the King of France, *celviii*. 124
 ——— complaints of, *celviii*. 128; *celxi*. 7; *celxi*. 53
 ——— articles proposed for the Ligue, *celix*. 30
 ——— memorial, *celxi*. 74
 Ambassadors of Spain and France, a question between, touching a prize, *celv*. 62
 Ambassador (Spanish) his cause, *celv*. 57.
 ——— letter of thanks to Sir Jul. Cesar, *el*. 90

Ambassador (Spanish) remonstrance to the King of England, *el*. 93
 ——— complaints exhibited by him, with answers, *celi*. 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72
 ——— letter on Admiralty business, *celi*. 73
 Ambassador (Venetian) memoranda relating to the persons who robbed him. *cel*. 17
 ——— memorial to James I., *cel*. 18.
 Cranborne, *cel*. 31
 ——— list of persons who robbed him, *celxi*. 39
 Amendments, reading on the statute of, *mcxxvi*. 2
 American war, papers relating to, *mcxcix*.
 Ammon (And.) will, *dececlxix*. 5
 Ammonius (Andrew) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxviii*. 127
 Ammunition, kinds of prohibited, *celxix*. 37
 Amundenesse, wapontachia de, *delx*. 10
 Amphill, manor of, *celii*.
 ——— inquisition relating to lands in, *cecxvi*. 34
 Amsterdam, manner of choosing the magistracy, *delv*. 39
 Anagrams, *elx*. 46
 Ancester, note concerning the town of, *dececlxv*. 78
 ——— account of, *dececlv*. 7
 Anderson (John) on the draining of the fens in Lincolnshire, *elx*. 60
 Anderson (Lord Chief Justice) report on Cavendish's case, *delxii*.
 ——— Reports, *delv*. 19
 Androla (—) epistaphium ejus, *delxii*. 33
 Andrew (Dr. J.) letter to Bishop Kennet, *mcxxvii*. 73
 Andrew (St.) Foundation charter, *cecxclvii*. 1
 Andrewes, pedigree, *dececlx*. 158
 Andrewes (Thomas) his opinion in two causes, *celxi*. 23
 Andrews (Dr. J.) opinion on Johnson's case, *dececlxx*. 54
 ——— statement of Pettifer's case, *dececlxx*. 43
 Andrews (Lancelot, Bishop of Ely) method observed in his sermons, *celxlii*. 2
 ——— discourse on marriage after divorce, *dececlviii*. 13
 ——— biographical notice of, *dececlxxxix*. 46
 Andrews (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxix*. 115
 Andrew's (St.) Church, Cambridge, monumental inscriptions in, *dececlxxxviii*. 7
 Andros (Sir Edm.) instructions to, *delii*. 40
 Angels of each planet, *celcxix*. 55
 Anglesey (Earl of) discourse on the bill for impositions on merchandize, *delxvi*.
 Anglia, *vid.* England
 ——— Chronicon Angliæ, *celxi*.
 ——— Mirabilia Angliæ, *delxii*. 23
 Angouleme (Earl of) appointment for his deliverance, *celvi*. 1
 ——— letter to the Dutchesse of Somerset, *celvi*. 1
 Animarum Cura, inhibito Papalis de, *cecxvii*. 13
 Anjon, Mémoires de, *celxv*. 186
 Annandale (Earl) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, *dececlxi*.
 Anne (Princess) treaty of marriage between Philip Maximilian and Anne, daughter of Edw. IV. K. of England, *elx*. 14
 Anne (Queen of Denmark) her debts in London, *celx*. 31
 Anne (Queen of England) speech addressed to, on her coronation, *cecxcl*. 26
 ——— defence of her administration, *dececlxxxvii*. 1

General Index.

Anne (Queen of England) remarks 'on her reign, decclxxv. 15
 ——— letters, mcccxxvii.
 131, 136, 146
 Annesley (Arthur) letters to Sir Henry Cromwell, mcccxi.
 Annesley (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, decclxxvii. 105
 Annuities, compositions for, delxii. 2
 Anselm (Archiep. Cantuar.) dissentio inter eum et Regem Angliæ, cccclvi. 12
 ——— Epistole, decclxiv.
 38, 39
 Anselm (Archiep. Cantuar.) Vita, mcccclxiv. 40
 Anslowe (—) law readings, mcccxi.
 Austis (Mr.) account of Sir M. Hale, decxxii.
 ——— letters, deccliv. 40, 41, 97
 Antipapistical treatise, ccccxxvii.
 Antiphonæ Variez, cccxxx. 9; cccxl. cccxlii. cccxlii. 1; decxlii. 5
 Antiquaries, Society of, report of a committee of respecting gems, deccliii. 3
 ——— resolutions respecting the admission of fellows, decclvi. 69
 Antrim (Earl of) letter to Sir Hervey Cromwell, decxxi.
 Apethorp, charitable donations to, decxcxi. 42
 Apocrypha, defence of, mxcvi. 3
 Apostolical Vicars, notes respecting, mxcvii. 7
 Apothecaries' bill in Parliament for exclusive privileges against the grocers, decclxxvii. 30
 Apparitions, *vid.* Ghost
 ——— accounts of, decclxvi. 55, 56
 Appeals to the House of Lords, index of, decxlii. decxlii.
 ——— notes and cases of, mxc. 3
 Apposer, office of, mxcvi.
 Appulhy (Simon) form of his professing to live a hermit, decclxxvii. 99
 Apreece (Sir W.) reasons for his disinheritance, clx. 54
 Ap Rhese's pedigree, decclxx. 18
 Aspley versus Bowes, clxi. 89
 Aquaviva (Clausius) Industrie ad curandos Animæ Morbos, translated, cccxlii.
 ——— charge to the Jesuits, ccccl. 1
 Aquila (Joh. de) ad Hiberniæ Catholicos, ccccxvii. 44
 Aquinas (Tho.) Summa, cccxvii.
 Aquitaine, reasons for seizing, cccxvii. 5, 14
 Arabic languages, tracts on, decxv.
 Archbishopricks, value of, clxvi. 4
 ——— Actempowering the Queen to take possession of their temporalities, mxciv. 4
 ——— in Germany, value of, decclxvii. 73
 Archbishops, subsidies of, clxvi. 3
 ——— oath to King Hen. VI. clxiv. 30
 ——— petition to the House of Commons against, ccccxxii. 31
 Archery, statutes concerning, clx. 99
 Arden, descent, decclxlii. 196
 Argier, *vid.* Algiers
 Arhago (Martin D') letter relating to his cause, cclviii. 69
 Aristoteles, Secreta Secretorum; or De Regimine Regum, translated, cccxxx. 54
 Arithmetical problems, decclxxx. 19
 Arlington (Lord) letters, mcccxxvi. 90, 96, 97, 98
 Armada, tracts relating to the Spanish, cclvii.
 Armadeil, Clavicula da Roi Salomon, mccii.
 Armes de notre Redempcion, cccxxx. 92
 Armorye, blason of, decclxxlii.
 Armour, prices of, clxvii. 64
 ——— statutes concerning, clx. 99

Armour, clergy assessed to supply, ccccxxii. 19
 Armoury, description of the, ccliv. 9; cclxxii. Arms, various, granted, cclv. 6
 ——— falsification of, cclv. 8
 ——— doubtful cases on bearing of, cclv. 20
 ——— benefit of to the State, cclv. 46
 ——— titles of, in what court to be litigated, cclv. 62
 ——— of various families, cclx. 6, 83, 150;
 decclxxx. 18
 ——— of foreign kings and nobility, decclvi. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15; decclviii. 4;
 mdecclxv.
 ——— ordinary of, decclvi. 17; decclviii. 1
 ——— regulations respecting, decclviii. 5
 ——— origin and antiquity of, decclxxii. 1
 ——— rules for quartering, decclxxii. 11
 ——— the differences of, decclxxii. 11
 ——— office of, its reformation, cclxxxv. 65
 ——— described, cclxxii.
 Army, expenses of the equipment and removal of troops, cclix. 17, 18, 19; mcccvi. 50, 51, 58
 ——— moneys issued for, cclix. 22, 28
 ——— the Queen's (Elizabeth) reasons for calling her army from Normandy, cclix. 31
 ——— regulation concerning officers, cclvi. 11
 ——— instructions relating to accounts of, decclxxvii.
 ——— standing armies in Europe, decclxvi. 23
 ——— estimates, mxcv. 46
 ——— (Irish) payments due to, delx. 4
 Arnall, de quibusdam terris in, cccvii (c) 9
 Arnold (W.) will, decclxxxviii. 1
 Array, commission of, dxv. 3
 A.sik, descent of, decclx. 121
 Arston (Walter) complaint against Sir W. Raleigh, ccliv. 16
 Arteague (Mart.) his petition, cclv. 34
 Arthur (Prince of Wales) biographical notice of, decclxxvii. 13
 Arthur (Thomas) biographical notice of, decclxxix. 54
 Articles de la Foy, cccxxx. 4
 Artleborough church notes, decclxlii. 144
 ——— parochial library, mxxxix. 19
 Artois, Mémoires d', clxxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Arundel, charter relating to, cclx. 66
 Arundel family papers, cccvii. 26; cclv. 124
 Arundel pedigree, cclx. 146; decclxlii. 108
 Arundel Castle, note concerning, decclxxx. 75
 Arundel (Earl of) letter to Lord Burghley, cccxii. 2
 Arundel, earldom of, Roll of Parliament relating to the title, cclv. 91
 Arundel (Earls of) descents, decclxlii. 25
 Arundel (John) biographical notice of, decclxxxviii. 39
 Arundel (Tho.) Abp. of Canterbury, extracts from his Register, decclxxix. 16
 Arundel and Devonshire, Earls of, disputes about precedence, cccxix. 121
 Arundel (Philip) Earl of, biographical notice of, decclxxxii. 73
 Asaph (St.) bishoprick, account of, deccecv. 5
 Ascham (Roger) biographical notice of, decclxxxii. 41
 Ashenhurst pedigree, cccvii. (l) 8
 Asheton (A.) letter to Mr. Bailey, decclxxxlii. 8
 Ashley (Cath.) letter to Sir William Cecil, mcccxxvi. 26
 Ashley (Sir Anth.) letters to Dr. Caesar, cl. 28;
 clxi. 57
 Ashmole Collections, cccii. cccv.
 Ashton (Dr. Hugh) biographical notice of, decclxxxix. 17
 Ashwell (Edw.) a clerical impostor, decclxli. 57
 Aske, de redditibus in, cccvii. (c) 15

Aske (John) *versus* R. and H. Robinson, cccxii. 6
 Aske (Rob.) *versus* J. Leake, clxi. 17, 40;
 clxxii. 23
 Assays of gold, clxci. clxxxii. clxxxvi.
 Asse-gall, receipt for, delxxx. 5
 Assise variaz, cccclxxvii. delxiv. 16; mcccxxvii.
 Assize Act, abstract of, delxxxvi. 3
 Assizes, forms of proceeding at, delxiv. 2
 Association, instrument of for the Queen's defence, clxiii. 62; mci. 2
 Astley genealogy, ccc. 3
 Astline (John) confirmation of a message to him, cclxix. 9
 Astronomi, de legibus et sectis contra superstitiones astronomos, ccccxi. 9
 Artronomical tables, decxlii. 47
 ——— treatise, in Persian, mccxl.
 Astwold, monastic lands in, ccccxi.
 Atcherley (Mr.) scheme for supplying London with water, clxiv. 18
 Athanasius (St.) notes respecting, decclxxix. 37
 Athelney foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 Athelstan, laws of, dlviii. 8
 Athelwoldus, Vita, ccccxxvii. 2
 Athens, revenue of, decxx. 2
 Atherton (John) biographical notice of, decclxxxv. 141
 Atholl earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Atwick, monastic lands in, ccccvi.
 Atkins (Rob.) Chief Baron, charge, decclxxx. 6
 Atkins (Mr.) martyrdom of, decclxxxii. 8
 Atkinson (Anth.) monies received by, cclv. 14
 ——— an order of Council for examining his libellous writings, clx. 62
 ——— epitaph, decclxxxviii. 8
 Atkinson (John) letter to Dr. Caesar, cclxlii. 63
 Attainders, Acts relating to, decclxvi. 1
 Attainted persons, names of, decclxx. 7
 Atteborough church monuments and arms, cclx. 80
 ——— arms at, cclx. 106
 Atterbury (Dr.) letter to Mr. Petyt, dxv. 1
 Attica (Dr. George) biographical notice of, decclxxxix. 90
 Attilbridge church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Attorneys, proposals for duties on, mcccv. 48
 Attwike manor charter, decclxxxii. 9
 Atwater (Dr. William) biographical notice of, decclxxxviii. 153; decclxxxix. 5
 Aubigny (Lord) licence to remove beer, clx. 40
 Aubrey (Dr.) certificate in the cause of Michelot, ccliv. 12
 ——— letter to the Lords of the Admiralty, cclviii. 78
 ——— letter to the Lord Treasurer, cl. 15
 ——— report of Griffiths's cause, cclvii. 173
 ——— report to the Lord Treasurer, cclvii. 174
 ——— answer to the complaints of the Danish Ambassador, cclvii. 175
 Aubrey (John) remains of Gentilism and Judaism, cccxvi. 3
 Auchan (Dr. John) biographical notice of, decclxxxviii. 103
 Auctions, proposals for duties on, mcccv. 48
 Audley pedigree, decclxxxii. 151
 Audley (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, decclxxxix. 23
 Audley (Merwin) Lord, his trial, cccxii. 20; ccccxi. 29
 Audley (Robert) biographical notice of, decclxxxix. 45
 Audley (Thomas) Lord, biographical notice of, decclxxxix. 32
 Avega (Ant. d') notes on his case, cclxlii. 29

General Index.

Avel, in old deeds called Anvillers, cels. 7
 Averani (Giu) Orazione Funebre, deccelxv. 3
 Augi, Comes de, Genealogia, cexxix. 23
 Augmentation Court, letters patent for uniting it with the Exchequer, clxviii. 49
 ——— memorandum relating to, cclxvi. 153
 ——— dissolved, and annexed to the Exchequer, clxxii. 55
 Augsburg, goods claimed by persons of, cexxix. 39; clvii. clxxiv.
 Augustin (St.) extracts from his writings, cexxxvii.
 ——— Vita, cexxxvii. 9
 Augustin (St.) Monastery, register of, cexxix. 68
 Augustus (King of Poland) letters to Queen Anne, mcccxxvii. 45, 50
 Augustus (Duke of Brunswick) letter to Sir J. Caesar, clx. 38
 Aungien (Lord) letters to Sir Henry Cromwell, deccexxi.
 Aungier (F.) letter, clxi. 16
 Aungre (Baliva de), deccelx. 98
 Austria, treaty of, against France, mcccxxvii. 35
 Authors, notices of various, deccelxxvii.
 Auvergne, Mémoires de, clxxv. clxxvii.
 Axionata varia, plxiv. 23
 Ayliffe (Sir W.) his cause, clxvii. 86
 Aylmer (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccelxxvii. 120
 Aylmer (Dr. Theophilus) biographical notice of, deccelxxvii. 30
 Aylmer (Mr.) letters to the Admiralty, clxii. 45
 Aylworth manor, devise of, deccelxxviii. 65
 Ayscue (George) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, deccexxi.
 Ayscue (Sir Geo.) letter, mlii. 21

B.

BABINGTON *versus* Lawrence, &c., clxvii. 89
 Babington (Elizabeth) biographical notice of, deccelxxvii. 49
 Babington (G.) Bishop of Exeter, letter, clviii. 9
 Babington (Gervase) biographical notice of, deccelxxviii. 64
 Babington (Philip) his execution, deccelxxvii. 50
 Babington (Urie) papers relating to, clxvi. 93
 Balbarn church notes, mcccxxviii.
 Bacon pedigree, cev. 12
 ——— arms, cels. 65
 Bacon (Sir Anthony) letters, cexxxviii. 3, 9
 Bacon (F. Lord Verulam) speeches in the Star Chamber, clx. 96; deccii. 3
 ——— effect of his speech when he took his place in Chancery, clxxii. 96
 ——— letter to the Duke of Buckingham, clxxiii. 11
 ——— speeches, &c., cexxxviii.
 ——— letters, cexxxviii.
 3, 9; deccii. 14
 ——— on penal laws, &c., cclxxviii. 2
 ——— speech on the naturalization of the Scotch, deccelxxvii. 7
 ——— letter to the King, deccelxxviii. 41, 45
 ——— essay of a King, cexxxviii. 11
 ——— his impeachment for bribery, deccii. 12
 ——— pleas of the Crown, clx. deccii.

Bacon (F. Lord Verulam) speech at the arraignment of Lord Sanquer, deccii. 3
 ——— essays, deccelxxv. 30
 ——— letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, deccelxxi.
 ——— argument in the case of perpetuities, mcccxi.
 Bacon (Nath.) complaint against Dr. Burman, clxii. 19
 Bacon (Sir Nichol.) letter to Sir G. Newnham, clvi. 76
 ——— speeches, &c. cexxi. 1
 ——— biographical notice of, deccelxxvii. 1
 Bachelinere family pedigree, cevii. (e) 16; cexxix. 19
 Badoero (M. Fed.) Relations, deccelx. (a) 2
 Bagford (John) collections for a history of printing, deccelxii.
 Bagford (J.) on the loadstone, deccelxii. 17
 Bagh (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccelxxix. 160
 Bagley (Dr.) mode of distributing alms in Holland, deccelx. 10
 Bagnols (Mr. de) Mémoires de Flandre Gallicane, clxxv. clxxvii.
 Bagshaw (Dr. Christopher) biographical notice of, deccelxxviii. 38
 Bagshawe (Edward), cexxxviii. 17
 Bagworth manor charter, cexxix. 90
 Bailey (Dr. Lewis) biographical notices of, deccelxxviii. 80, 93
 Bailiff, the office of, plix. 34; mlixxiv. 12
 Bailly (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, deccelxxvii. 42
 Baines (Jer.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, deccexxi.
 Baiocensis, Episcopus, Terræ, clx. 18
 Baker, the issue of a, deccelx. 3
 Baker (Christ.) instructions for, clxv. 15
 Baker (Joan) abjuration of heresy, deccelxxviii. 61
 Baker (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, deccelxxviii. 85
 Baker (Thomas) letters, deccelxxv. 36; deccelxxviii. 57, 59, 61, 79, 72, 73, 76; deccelxx. 48; mcccxi.
 ——— account of books presented to the University of Cambridge by K. Geo. I. deccelxxviii. 56
 Balaam's Ass, a political discourse, cexxii. 7
 Balbiana, capture of the ship by Capt. Tomkins, clx. 29
 Balcanquhal (Dr. Walter) biographical notice of, deccelxxv. 28
 Baldero (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, deccelxxvii. 107
 Balding pedigree, cev. 14
 Baldwin (John) means to prevent smuggling in the Isle of Man, deccvii. 3
 ——— proposals for abolishing the illicit trade of the Isle of Man, deccelxvi. 76
 Bale (John) biographical notice of, deccelxxxi. 19
 Balgay (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, deccelxxxi. 3
 Balliol College Oxford, notes respecting, deccelx. 14
 Ball (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, deccelxxxi. 19
 Ball (John) his petition, clxviii. 7
 Ball (T.) letter, deccelxx. 79
 Ballads, cexxxviii. 36; deccelxxv. 67
 Ballades plaisans et joyeuses, cexlxxx. 42, 43, 44
 Ballard (John) execution of, deccelxxvii. 50
 Balsey church notes, deccelx. 16
 Balthazar (Emperor of Babylon) letter to K. Hen. VIII., deccelxx. 31
 Balun (Baron of) descent, deccelxiii. 159
 Baneroff (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccelxxv. 7
 Baneroff (R.) Archbishop of Canterbury, letters, clx. 8; clxi. 124

Baneroff (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, deccelxxvii. 59
 Bangor Bishoprick, notes concerning, deccelx. 5
 Bank of England, answer to the Commons respecting raising money, mcccxi. 31
 ——— annuity accounts, deccxvii.
 Bankruptcy cases, plviii. 6
 Banks (Dr. Tho.) biographical notice of, deccelxxviii. 24
 Banner (Rich.) letter, deccelxxix. 8
 Bannerells and banners, size of, clxv. 105
 Baumeret, his apparel for the field, deccelxxvii. 3
 Banning *versus* his wife, clxi. 56
 Bannister (Phil.) allegations respecting goods belonging to Spaniards, clxv. 78
 ——— reply to Mich. Leeman's answer, clxv. 79
 ——— his petition, clxv. 150
 ——— proofs against the Dutchmen, clxv. 151
 ——— papers relating to his cause, clxv. 153, 154
 Bantam, transactions at, mclii. 1, 12
 Baptism, collections and cases respecting, deccelxvii. 33; mcccxi. 24, 27
 Barbadoes, nat. history of, mcccvii. 12
 Barbare (Dan) Relations, deccelx. 4 (a); 9 (b)
 Barber (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, deccelxxvii. 81
 Barclay (Alexander) biographical notice of, deccelxxv. 87
 Bardolph family seal, arms, and descent, clxv. 138; deccelxii. 171
 Bardwell, Evidentia pro, deccelx. 18
 Barfoot (John) biographical notice of, deccelxxvii. 124
 Barett (W.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, deccexxi.
 Bargrave (Dr. Isaac) biographical notice of, deccelxxv. 9
 Barington church, arms in, cels. 54
 Barington family, descendants of, clxix. 22
 Barkeley (Tho.) *versus* Will. Hussey et uxore. clxii. 29
 Barkeley (Sir R.) arguments on ship money, mcccxi. 3, 4
 Barker (—) Law Readings, clx. 20
 Barker (Rob.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, clxvii. 72
 Barker (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccelxxvii. 70
 Barking abbey arms, cels. 5
 Barkley's pedigree, deccelxx. 21
 Barkley (Lord) pedigree, cels. 148; deccelxxii. 19
 Barlow (John) biographical notice of, deccelxxv. 103
 Barlow (Dr. Ralph) biographical notice of, deccelxxvii. 79
 Barlow (Dr. Randolph) biographical notice of, deccelxxv. 139
 Barlow (Tho.) Episcop. Linc. excerpta ex registro, deccelxxv. 6
 ——— his monumental inscription, deccelxxvii. 5
 Barlow (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccelxxvii. 67
 Barlow (William) biographical notice of, deccelxxv. 32; deccelxxv. 39
 Barlow (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccelxxvii. 81
 Barnack register, deccelxxi. 27
 Barnadston (Mr.) letter, cels. 64
 Barnard (—) *Earl of Trevisane*, on the philosopher's stone, deccelxx. 1
 Barnes (Richard) biographical notice of, deccelxxv. 29
 Barnes (Rob.) *versus* Savage, clxiii. 4
 Barnes (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccelxxv. 2
 Barnevelt (Sir John V.) character, ccel. 4
 Barnham St. Martin's church notes, cels. 96

General Index.

Barnham (Sir Fr.) letter to Mr. Griffith, clv. 185
 Barnstaple, letter from the merchants of, cxlv. 98
 Barnwell, *vid.* Bernewell
 Barnwell Ledger Book, clx. 133
 Barnwell (Pat.) his instructions, clv. 79
 Barois, Mémoires de, clxxv. 186
 Baron, his apparel for the field, deccccviii. 3
 Baronets, monies raised by the creation of, cliv. 1
 ——— lists of, clxiii. 147, 152
 ——— privileges of, clxiii. 148
 ——— money received by, clxiii. 149
 ——— fees for patents of creation, clxiii. 150
 ——— order to be observed in passing patents, clxiii. 151
 Baronie et honores in Anglia, clcxix. 18; cccx. 2
 ——— rotulus de baroniis, cccx. 4
 Barons within the five counties, clx. 10
 Barons, antiquity of, in England, cliv. 4
 ——— their privileges in parliament, dvi. dxv. 38
 ——— caps worn by, at the coronation, deccccxvii. 77
 Barons (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 43
 Barre (Rob. de la) procreation to, cxliii. 8
 ——— answer to interrogatories, cl. 95
 Barrington church notes, deccccxiii. 133
 Barrington (Shute) Bishop of Durham, oration, deccccxix.
 Barrios (Don Miguel) Obraz, deccxi.
 Barrow (Henry) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 107
 Barrow (Dr. Isaac) Bp. of St. Asaph, sermon on Acts iii. 18., cccvi.
 ——— will, deccccxviii. 1
 ——— biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 114
 Barrow (Rob.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, deccccxviii. 114
 Barry (Lord) dispute with Viscount Grimston, for precedence, clv. 104
 Barstable foundation charter, deccccxvii. 1
 Bartholomew Act, effect of in Lincolnshire, deccccxvii. 4
 Bartholomew *versus* Meres, cxliii. 55
 Bartoli (P. S.) fac simile of the Vatican Virgil, deccccxix.
 Barton Allhallows church, arms in, clx. 118
 Barton St. Andrew's church, arms in, clx. 118
 Barton St. Mary's church, arms in, clx. 118
 Barton Seagrave register, deccccxi. 18
 Barton (Sir E.) *versus* M. Wilson, clxiv. 54
 Barton (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 176
 Barton (W.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Bartye (Rich.) title to the style of Lord Wiltoughby, deccccxi.
 Bawick (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 23
 Basing family pedigree, cvii. (c.) 16
 Basingstoke hospital foundation charter, deccccxv. 20, 21
 Basire (Dr. Isaac) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 90
 Baskerville (Laur.) account of his disbursements, clxv. 35
 Base (W.) poems, deccccxvii. 2
 Bassett (Josh.) ejected from Sidney College, deccccxviii. 40
 Bassett (Sir Rob.) title to Spanish prizes, cvlii. 18
 Bassewill pedigree, deccccxiii. 81

Bassingbourne (Sir H. de) note respecting, deccccxiii. 6
 Bastard, tractatus de, deccccxvii. 67
 Bastardy, notes relating to, deccccxv. 55
 Bastwick (Mr.) proceedings in Star-chamber against, deccccxiii. 44
 Basville (Mr.) Mémoires de Languedoc, clxxv. 186
 Bateman (Mr.) his title to the vicarage of Shobdon, deccccxviii. 71
 Bateman (S.) letter, deccccx. 23
 Bates (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 114
 Bath, *vid.* Baiocensis
 ——— foundation charter, deccccxvii. 1
 Bath earldom, note concerning, clv. 124
 Batherne (Roger) *versus* W. Kirby, clxv. 50
 Bathurst (Dr.) Oratio, deccccxv. 6
 Bathurst (Laur.) will, deccccxix. 24
 Bathurst (Dr. Ralph) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 180
 Batteley (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 144
 Battery Works Company's cause, deccccxviii. 59
 Battle, of the forms and laws of trial by, clxvi. 69
 Battle Abbey, grants to, cccxix. 63
 ——— foundation charter, cccxix. 65; deccccxvii. 1
 ——— roll, clv. 117; ccccxvi. 15; deccccxii. 4
 Battyn (W.) abstract of his Proof, clxv. 83
 Bawtree *versus* Maynard, clxi. 30
 Bawtree (Leon.) on the draining of the fens in Lincolnshire, clx. 60
 Bawtree Church notes, deccccxiii.
 Baynard descent, deccccviii. 99
 Baynard (John) a certificate in his favour, clvi. 3
 Baynbridge (Cardinal) collections for a Life of, deccccxviii. 119
 Bayne (Ralph) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 207
 Bawninge (Susan) her promise of submission to her husband, clxi. 79, 73
 Bayonne, losses sustained by the people of, cxliiii. 33
 Bavaria (Elector of) letter to Queen Anne, deccccx. 59
 Bazurti (Alonso de) his debts, cxliiii. 77
 Beacons, orders to attend to, clv. 132, 133, 143
 Beake (Rob.) letters to Sir Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Beale (Rob.) letter to Dr. Casar, cxliiii. 59
 ——— his instructions from the Privy Council, clv. 62
 ——— articles against, deccccxviii. 2
 Beamyshe Manor, yearly value, deccccvii. 20
 Beard (Rich.) Annotations de Justificatione, cccxix.
 Bearne, Mémoires de, clxxv. 186
 Bear's Whelp, depositions of the mariners of, cxliii. 7
 Beauchamp family pedigree, clx. 85; decccc. 128, 137; deccccii. 82
 Beauchamp (W.) Lord, summons to parliament, clv. 55
 Beaufitz (John) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 66
 Beaufort (Hen.) Episcopus Linc., excerpta ex registro, deccccxix. 12
 Beaumont (Earl) patent of creation, clv. 98
 Beaumont (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 93
 Beaumont (Josh. de) letters and testimonies relating to, deccccxiii. 31
 Beaumont (Dr. Joseph) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 93
 Beaumont (Mons. de) his commission, clxiv. 32, 33

Beaumont (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 60, 69
 Beauvais (Vincent de) Speculum Historiale, mclxix.
 Beaw (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 159
 Bec, foundation of the monastery, cccxix. 35
 Bechameil (M. de) Mémoires de Bretagne, clxxv. 186
 Beeche church, account of an ancient monument in, decccc. 23
 Beck family, pedigree and notes respecting, clx. 86; decccc. 6
 Beck (Paul) lottery proposals to Government, deccccvi. 2
 Beck (T.) Episcop. Linc., excerpta ex memorandis, deccccxvii. 23
 Beckerwell church, arms in, clx. 114
 Becket (Mr.) proofs of his losses, cxliii. 20
 ——— testimonials in his cause, cxliii. 22
 Becket (Thos. à) Vita, ccccxviii. 2, 3
 Beckett (Ann) *versus* Waldron, clxv. 85
 Beckwith family pedigree, deccccii. 3
 Becon (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxix. 19
 Becontree, Balliva de, decccc. 100
 Beeton, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Bedall Church notes, deccccvii.
 Bede de Temporiis, extracts from, ccccxix.
 Bedell (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxix. 98
 Bedford Earldom, note concerning, clv. 124
 Bedford, monastic lands in, ccccx.
 Bedfordshire family pedigrees, deccvii. deccccxix.
 ——— knights of, decccc. 3
 ——— collections for, deccccxviii. deccccxviii.
 Bedoe (Rob.) Exchequer licence to compound, cxviii. 3
 Beck (Thos. Episcopus Linc., excerpta ex registro, d. c. c. x. d.
 Beer, grant for exporting, cxliii. 54
 ——— brief concerning, clx. 109
 ——— proposal for a new method of taxing, deccccxvi. 7
 ——— losses on the Excise of, deccccxix. 6
 ——— quantity brewed in fifteen years, deccccv. 32
 Beggars, leprosy, ringing a hand-bell, cccvii.
 Begue (Jacques le) deed of sale of his ship, cxliiii. 122
 Bekeusawe (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccccxix. 32
 Bekingham (Joh.) Episcop. Linc., excerpta ex memorandis, deccccxvii. 25
 Belchamp (Walter) note of, deccccxiii. 181
 Bele (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxix. 30
 Beler family, charter, &c. relating to, clx. 66
 Belgi *versus* Portugallenses, clxiv. 4
 Belk (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 93
 Bell (B.) account of the Dialogus Creaturarum, deccccxv. 42
 Bell (John) satirical verses on the Exchequer officers, cxliiii. 42; clx. 36
 ——— biographical notice of, deccccxix. 148; deccccxviii. 97
 Bell (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 62
 Bell (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 23
 Bellamont (Lord) letters to the Lords of Trade, deccccx. 31, 36
 ——— proceedings relating to, deccccx. 33, 34
 Bellashe de Monasteriade, clx. 23
 Bellasis (Dr. Anthony) biographical notice of, deccccxix. 69
 [B]

General Index.

B. ho. Alhatt in de, carta, cclix. 28
 — monastery, foundation
 — charter, cccx. 11
 Belloit (Dr. Hugh) biographical notice of,
 ccccxxv. 7
 Belloit (Thos.) certificate, clvi. 113
 Bills, benediction of, ccccl.
 Bellum Trojanum, origo ejus, ccccclviii. 17
 Belvoire, fundatio cellae de, cccccliii. 55
 Ben (Sir Aut.) his speech, clvi. 41
 — discourse concerning a Pramu-
 nire granted to Serj. More, clxiv. 25
 Benulish pedigree, cccccliii. 27, 42
 Benefices, commission for inquiry into small,
 mxcvii. 6, 9
 — petition of incumbents, mxcvii.
 11
 Benet (Sir John) his negotiation with the
 Archbishops of Burgundy, clvi. 40
 Benevolences, Lord Chief Justice's opinion
 of, clx. 31
 Bennett *versus* Digby, clxii. 61
 Bennett (Sir John) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxv. 30
 Bennett (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxiii. 124
 Bennett (St.) exposition of the rule of,
 ccccclxxviii.
 Bennett (Thomas) biographical notice of,
 D. C. C. xxi. 170
 Bennett (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxv. 165
 Bennett (Sir Tho.) letter, clxi. 76
 Bennett (Dr. Walter) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxviii.
 Bennett (Dr. William) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxviii. 69
 Benningfield (Adam de) *versus* Gundreda de
 Monasteria, ccccclxxv. 7
 Benson (Dr. George) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxvii. 70
 Berson (W.) appointed surveyor of the King's
 works, mlii. 13
 Bentham (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice
 of, ccccclxxxi. 110
 Benton (Jer.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell,
 ccccclxxxi.
 Bentinck (— Duke of Portland) instruc-
 tions to his gardeners, ccccclxxvi. 60
 — notes, mclii. 46
 Bercher, office del, dlix. 41
 Bereure (Pierre) French translation of Livy,
 mxcviii.
 Bereuware, the syse of, ccccclvi. 10
 Berendt Thysson, expenses done upon the
 ship, clxiii. 33
 Berewood, cause concerning the manor of,
 clxvii. 56
 Berford descent, ccccclxiii. 115
 Bergeron (Nic.) l'Estat de la Police de France,
 ccccclxii. 2
 Berkley (Dr. Gilbert) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxxi. 7
 Berkeley (Maurice) letter to Bishop Kennett,
 ccccclxxviii. 69
 Berkhamstead manor, tenants of, ccccclv. 2
 — survey of, ccccclv. 12
 — quit-rents, &c. in,
 clxvi.
 Berkshire knights, cclx. 35; ccccclv. 3
 — dates of the foundations of abbeys
 in, ccccclxiii. 58
 Bernak, descent of, ccccclx. 130
 Bernevell, de feria de, ccccclxiii. 68
 — fundat. canonice de, ccccclxiii.
 69
 — cartae, ccccclxiii. 70
 Berridge (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxxi. 94
 Berry genealogia, ccccclx. 41
 Berry hall, arms in, cclx. 105
 Berry minor, inquisitions of, ccccclxvi. 34
 Berry (Jas.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell,
 ccccclxxxi.

Bermondsey Abbey, extracts from the register,
 ccccclxi. 119
 — foundation charter,
 ccccclxii. 1
 Bernard (St.) Exhortationes, ccccclxiii. 1
 — sentences from, ccccclxxx. 10
 Bernard (N.) letters to Sir Henry Cromwell,
 ccccclxxxi.
 Bernay genealogia, ccccclx. 42
 Bernewang, monastic lands in, ccccclxv.
 Bernage (Mr.) Mémoires de Linoges, clxxv.
 156
 Bernieres (Mr. de) Mémoires d'Hainault,
 clxxv. 156
 Bertie, *vid.* Bartye
 Bertie genealogy, ccv. 3
 Bertram family, grants of lands, cclx. 46
 Berwick-upon-Tweed, statutes of the town
 and castle, clv. 68
 — orders for, clv. 69,
 90, 91, 100, 101
 — oaths of various of-
 ficers of the town and castle, clv. 92, 93,
 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99
 — expense of the bridge
 at, clxvi. 16
 — fall of the bridge at,
 clxvi. 17
 — charges of the for-
 tress, ccccclxxiii. 9
 — captains, &c. of the
 fortress, ccccclxxiii. 28, 29
 Bessul descent, ccccclxiii. 105
 Best (John) biographical notice of, ccccclxxxi.
 56
 Bethorp church, arms in, cclx. 108
 Betterham (H. & J.) their cause, clxi. 36
 Beveridge (Dr. William) biographical notice
 of, ccccclxxvii. 134
 Beverley, charter to the church of St. John
 in, cclxix. 12
 — Minster charters, ccccclxvi. 24
 — collections relating to, ccccclxx.
 Beul (Louis de) feat of arms at Tours,
 ccccclxxv. 43
 Bewdley park, herbage of, clvi. 19
 Bewdley manor, cclii.
 Bewley foundation charter, ccccclxxvi. 1
 Beza (Theod.) sermons, ccccclxv.
 Bezance (M. de) Mémoires de Bordeaux,
 clxxx. 186
 Bible chronology, ccccclxi. 1
 — analytical table of the books of, ccccclv.
 8
 — and its translations, ccccclxiii. 9, 11
 — lists of, ccccclxiv. 46, 51, 52
 — account of the English translations of,
 ccccclv. 2
 — translated by John Wicliffe, ccccclv.
 — portions of, used as lessons, ccccclv. 1
 Bibles, English, critical account of, ccccclxi.
 Bible, English, list of the persons employed
 in translating it, and a copy of the rules
 to be observed by them, ccccclxxviii.
 257
 — member of the University of
 Cambridge appointed to assist in the trans-
 lation of, ccccclxxviii. 68, 69
 Bible, French, by Raul de Presle, mclxxv.
 Biblia, Lat., ccccclxxviii.
 — ccccclxxviii.
 — ccccclxiii.
 — 1476, account of, ccccclxi. 96
 — descriptio analytica, ccccclxvii.
 15
 Biester, augmentation of the minister's
 maintenance at, ccccclxxix. 48
 Bickley (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxvii. 125
 Bidborough rectory, augmentation of,
 ccccclxxxi. 29
 Biggleswade Church notes, mcccclxxiii.
 Biagon (M.) Mémoires d'Artois, de Paris,
 Picardie, Rochelle, clxxv. 186

Bigot (Hugo) carta, ccccclvii. 4
 Bigot (Reg.) carta, ccccclvii. 5
 Billingsley (T.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell,
 ccccclxxxi.
 Bill (Dr. William) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxxi. 5
 Bills of exchange cases, clviii. 6.
 Bills of lading of vessels claimed by the
 Dutch, cl. 73
 Bilney (Thomas) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxix. 53
 Bilson (M.) Orationes, ccccclxxviii. 4, 5, 6
 Bilson (Thos.) bishop of Winchester, letter
 to Dr. Casar, clxv. 155
 Bilson (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxxi. 108
 Bincks (Joseph) letter to Sir Henry Crom-
 well, ccccclxxxi.
 Bincks (Dr. William) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxvii. 155
 Bingley (John) letter, clx. 32
 Birch (William) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxxi. 77
 Bircheusha (Ralph) letter to the Lord Treas-
 urer, clvi. 58
 Bird (Dr.) his answer to the Spanish Ambas-
 sador's charge, clii. 69, 70
 Bird (Mr.) his case, clxiii. 113
 Bird (Tho.) Treatise on Nobility, ccccclxxvi.
 Bird (Sir William) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxxi. 28
 Birkenhead (Sir John) on pluralities,
 ccccclxxvii. 5
 Birkhead (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice
 of, ccccclxxviii. 140
 Birinus (St.) Vita, ccccclxxxi. 2
 — note concerning, ccccclxxv. 22
 Biron (Duke of) character, cclx. 4
 Birmingham School, arguments in the case
 of, cclxv. 2
 Birmingham (Sir Peers de) song on his
 death, ccccclxxviii. 29
 Bishop (Sir T.) letter to Sir J. Casar, clxv.
 Bishops, proxies claimed by them, clv. 12
 — matters to be certified by, clv. 47,
 48
 — subsidies of, clxvi. 3
 — their names of precedence, clxxi.
 77
 — number of in England, ccccclxxix.
 5
 — arms of, clv. 1, 3; ccccclxxii. 9
 — consecration of according to the
 Roman and English form, cccccl.
 — petition to the House of Commons
 against, ccccclxxii. 31
 — letter concerning, ccccclxxiii. 43
 — lists of, ccccclxxiii. 9
 — value of all their livings, ccccclxxiii.
 4
 — note concerning, ccccclxxv. 43
 — consecration of, ccccclxxv. 8
 — judgments against for Leze Ma-
 jesty, ccccclxxviii. 10
 — trial of the seven Bishops, mclxxix.
 Bishop's seal, form of return to be made un-
 der, ccccclxxvi. 24
 Bishopricks, value of, clxxvi. 4
 — tenths of, clxxvi. 13
 — valuation of, clxxi. 75
 — arms of, clv. 1
 — described, clxxii.
 — mentioned in the Patent Rolls,
 with notes of their foundations, ccccclxi.
 Bishopthorpe, Christmas entertainments at,
 ccccclxxvi. 6
 Bisse (Dr. James) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxvii. 39
 Bisse (Dr. Philip) biographical notice of,
 ccccclxxxi. 12; ccccclxxxi. 79
 Bisunoe (Archbishop of) biographical no-
 tice of, ccccclxxviii. 17
 Blackader (Ad.) letter to his brother, clv. 5

General Index.

- Blackburnshire, account of parishes in, cclix. 41
 ——— Wapontachia de, dlix. 10
 Black-Friars, liberties claimed by the inhabitants of, clv. 94
 ——— Her Majesty's jurisdiction in the precinct, clv. 95, 26
 Blackley *versus* Lamberstone, clixiii. 19
 Blackwell (George) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 80
 Blackwell (Mr.) account of Brampton rectory, decccc. 87
 Blackwell (Samuel) letters to Bishop Kennett, xxxcixiii. 12, 14, 19, 21, 41
 Blage (Pet.) list of the Bishops of Winchester, cclv. 2
 Blagrove (William) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 31
 Blakesley, complaint of the inhabitants of, decccc. 2
 Blackburnshire, *vid.* Blackburnshire
 Blanc (F. Peter) letter, deccccxxvii. 10
 Blanc (Peter le) a procuration for the recovery of goods lost, cl. 42
 Blanche, daughter of Henry Earl of Lancaster, descent, deccccxiii. 163
 Bland (General) account of his conduct, mccccxv. 4
 Blandford (Dr. Walter) biographical notice of, deccccxxvi. 83
 Blaque (M.) *Compte de l'Eschevinage de*, mccciv
 Blayne (R.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Blaxley, renunciation of the right of patronage to the church, decccc. 5
 ——— complaint of the inhabitants, decccc. 6
 Blazonry, notes of, decccc. (9)
 Blethine (William) biographical notice of, deccccxxii. 88
 Bletynsho, monastic lands in, ccccx.
 Blickling church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Blikling hall, arms in, cclx. 125
 Blith (Dr. Geoffrey) biographical notice of, deccccxix. 70
 Blome (—) Britannia, mccciv. 2
 Blount family pedigree, cclix. 1
 Blount (Sir T. Pope) *versus* Sir G. and J. Tipping, cclxv. 86, 87.
 Bluett (T.) letter, deccccxi. 63
 Blundell (H.) case, dlix. 30
 Blunt (Sir J.) letter in favour of, cclv. 72
 Blyth (James) biographical notice of, deccccxx. 38
 Blythe (Geo.) letters, decccci. 1
 Bocat (William) biographical notice of, deccccxvii. 2
 Bochar, the syse of, cclcvi. 6
 Bockland foundation charter, cccccxviii. 1
 deccccxii. 76
 Bodeley (H.) his services in Holland, deccccvii. 11
 Bodleian Library, regulations for, deccccv. 49
 Bodley (Sir Josiah) report on the garrisons in the north of Ireland, clvi. 60
 Bodley (Sir Thomas) letters, cccccxviii. 9
 ——— letter concerning England and the States General, deccccv. 22
 Bodinell (A.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Bodney church, arms in, cclx. 110
 Bodrigan, pedigree of, decccc. 125
 Bodurda (G.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, deccccv.
 Boelton, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Boethius (H.) Excerpta, cccccx. 48
 Boethius (A. M. T. S.) Opera, deccccii.
 Bohemia, proposition by the Estates of, cclix. 49
 ——— arms of the nobility, decccc. 10
 Bohemia (King of) his misfortunes, cccccxviii. 21
 Bohemia (King of) Chronograms respecting the, cclxi. 30
 ——— letter to K. James I. of England, decccciv. 15
 Bois (John du) contract with the K. of Spain, cccccx. 6
 Boissie (Mons. de) his commission from the King of France, cclix. 32, 33
 Bokenham, descent of, decccc. 131
 Bokingham (Joh.) Episcopus Linc., Excerpta ex Registro, deccccxix. 11
 Bold (Phil.) accounts, cclix. 68
 Boleyn (Ann) Queen of England, biographical notice of, deccccxxix. 91
 ——— letter, mclx. 62
 Boleyn (Dr. George) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 13
 Boleyn (William) biographical notice of, deccccxx. 77
 Bolton charter of enfranchisement, deccccxiii. 10
 Bolton (Sir Rich.) articles of impeachment against, deccccxvii. 5
 Bolton (John) his petition, cclviii. 53
 Bolton (Pia.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Bolton (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, deccccxxv. 68; deccccxxvi. 55
 Bonadventure, case of this ship, cclx. 12
 Bond (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 42
 Bond (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 68
 Bonds, precedents of, dlix. 6
 Bonhomme (John) articles for his examination, cclxiii. 61
 Bonifacius VIII. (Papa) Constituciones, cccccvii. 46.
 Bonnel (James) memorials of, cccclv.
 Bonner (—) Bishop of London, extracts from his Register, deccccxxviii. 15
 Bonnor (Edmund) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 47
 Bonnor (Hen.) L'Apparition de Jean de Meuny, ccciv. 6
 Books, papers relating to popish books, clxii. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
 ——— ancient prices of, decccc. 5
 ——— titles of, deccccxiii. 35; deccccxv. 9
 Booth (Dr. Charles) biographical notice of, deccccxxix. 79
 Booth (Hen.) Lord Delamer, ceremonial of his trial, deccccxx. 10
 Borda (Dr. Andrew) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 66
 Boreaux, Mémoires de, ccccc. clixxxv.
 Bordenave (M.) *Compte de l'Eschevinage de*, mccciv.
 Borebyrg, Nomina occisorum ad poutem de, cccccv. 7
 Boreman (H.) goods claimed by him, cl. 84
 Borton (Thos.) *versus* R. Nicholls and T. Smith, deccccvii. 7
 Borzoni (—) his cause, cclviii. 54
 Bosco, de cantaria in capella in, cccvii. (c) 15
 Bost (Henry) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 38
 Bossa (John) letter, mcccix. 14
 Bosville family, notes respecting, decccc. 7
 Bosworth Field standards, cclv. 106
 Botlers pedigree, cclix. 33; decccc. 155
 Boteler (Thos.) Mémoire, mclv. 2
 Botelio (Lopez) *versus* Capt. Young, cclxiv. 3
 Botetourt pedigree, deccccxiii. 82
 Bothmar (Baron de) Memorial, deccccxi. 2
 Botolfe grange, Co. Linc., survey of lands in, pclv.
 Boucher (Mr.) Mémoires de Dauphiné, cccccv. clixxxv.
 Boulainviers (M.) Etat de France, deccccvi. 22
 Boulogne, treaties relating to, cclxi. 13, 15, 16, 17
 Bouchier (Sir John) biographical notice of, deccccxxix. 66
 Bouchier (Lord) pedigree, cclx. 148
 Bourges, Mémoires de, cclxv. 186
 Bourgogne, Mémoires de, cclxv. 160
 Bourne (Gilbert) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 45
 Bouton (Phil. de) challenge, cccccxv. 18
 Bouville (Mr. De) Mémoires d'Orléans, clixv. clixxxv.
 Bowden *versus* Raincroft, cclxiii. 62
 Bowditch (H.) letter, deccccvi. 9
 Bowes (Sir W.) his accounts, cclviii. 25
 Bowes (Sir Wm.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, cclvi. 37
 Bowland, Inquisitio de Honore de, cclix. 31
 Bowle (Rich.) petition, &c. cclx. 72, 73, 74, 75
 Bowles (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccccxxiv. 51
 Bowles (John) letter to Bishop Kennett, mccccxviii. 50
 Bowman (Dr. George) biographical notice of, deccccxxiv. 66
 Bowford (Gilbert) biographical notice of, deccccxx. 223
 Bowreman (William) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 68
 Bows Clifford church notes, decccc. 42
 Bowton church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Boxhall (John) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 63
 Boyle (John) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 144
 Boyle (Dr. Michael) biographical notice of, deccccxxiv. 117; deccccxxviii. 110
 Boys (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccccxxiv. 40; deccccxxv. 12
 Brackenberry (Rob.) appointed Constable of the Tower of London, deccccx. 5
 Brackley (Viscount) letter to Sir J. Caesar, cclxiii. 108
 Bracton de Legibus Anglie, summary of, mcccc. 2
 Bradbridge (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, deccccxxix. 57
 Brndbridge (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 108
 Bradridigius (Gul.) Epicaedion in obitum ejus, cclxxvii. 12
 Bradene, perambulation in foresta de, deccccxv. 8
 Bradenham vicarage, information concerning, deccccxxix. 13
 Bradford (John) biographical notice of, deccccxx. 133
 Bradford (M.) letter to Bishop Kennett, mccccxviii. 56
 Bradley (John) biographical notice of, deccccxxix. 116
 Bradley (Lem.) case of a mollities ossium, deccccx. 33
 Bradshawe (President) letter to Cromwell, mccccxvi. 65
 Brafield (Alex.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Bragge (Amy) examination of witnesses for, cclxiii. 15
 Bramdeston church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Bramley (Tho.) account of his losses, cclviii. 121
 Bramley (Mr.) his declaration, cclviii. 74
 Bramley (Tho.) his cause, cclviii. 95
 ——— letter on Admiralty business, cclviii. 131
 Bramton, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Bramton church notes, cclv. 70
 Brampton rectory, account of, decccc. 87
 Brampton (Mr.) arms in his house, cclx. 89
 Brampton (Sir John) his impeachment, dxciv. 23

General Index.

- Bramston (Sir John) argument on ship-money, mxxvi. 9
 Branton Brian, Herefordsh., ministers of, pccxvi. 5
 Brancestre, pccxviii. 25
 Brandon (Charles) Duke of Suffolk, patent of his creation, cclxxxv. 55
 Brandon (Charles Ger.) Lord, petitions to the King and Queen, mclii. 49
 Brandvelt (Laur.) Carmen, cclxxxviii. 8
 Branspeth, titles of lands, &c. at, clvi. 109
 Bravett (Aug.) his examination, cxi. 8
 Braxtone (Corn.) letters to Dr. Caesar, ccliv. 72, 97
 Bray pedigree, pccclxiii. 150
 — church notes, mcccxxiii.
 Bray manor, state of, mlii. 12
 Bray (Hen.) terra quam tenet de dominis de Upton, cclxxvii. 27
 — Register, pccclxi.
 Bray (Sir Reginald) death and character of, pccclxxviii. 20
 Breary (Dr. William) biographical notice of, pccclxxviii. 107
 Brearton (Tho.) *versus* Rad. Done, clxiii. 17
 Breanza (De) pedigree, pccclxiii. 131
 Brechendon, Carta de honore, cclix. 22
 Brecon, Carta de honore, cccix. 80
 Brecon, account of a Roman altar at, pccxv. 50
 — tenants within the lordship of, pccxv. 52
 Brecon, monastic lands in, cccv.
 Bredgate (Capt.) his cause, cclv. 28
 Bredon foundation charter, cccclvii. 1
 Bremeysgrave (Ric.) Registrum, cccxvii. 2
 Brenshot, descent of, pccclx. 127
 Brent descent, pccclxiii. 25
 Brent (William) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxviii. 78
 Breodune monastery charter, cccclxxvii.
 Bret (Mr. Le) Mémoires de Provence, cclxxv. cclxxvi.
 Bret (Sir Rob.) *versus* Sir Rob. Johnson, clxvi. 76
 Bretagne, Mémoires de, clxxv. cclxxvi.
 Bretagne, les Merveilles de l'Isle de, cclix. 4
 Breton (Sir W.) letter to Sir W. Segar, cclv. 136
 Breton, a law treatise, mclxxvi. 1
 Breviary for the use of Sarum, cclxxxi. 2; cclxli. cclxlii. 4
 Brevint (Dr. Daniel) biographical notice of, pccclxxviii. 82
 Brewers' petition, clx. 69
 Brewery, mismanagement of the London Brewery, mccc. 38
 Brewes descent, pccclxiii. 50
 Brewse (Reginald de) donation to the Prior of Llanthony, cclix. 24
 Brewster (N.) letter of Henry Cromwell, pccclxi.
 Brian family pedigree, cclix. 1
 Brant (Alexander) biographical notice of, pccclxxxi. 16
 Bridgeman (W.) letter, pccclxi. 19
 — collections, mclii.
 Bridgeman (Jasper) letter to Sir J. Caesar, ccliv. 94
 — letter concerning a wreck, cclv. 123
 — letter relating to Sir J. Gilbert's commission, cclv. 125
 Bridgman (Dr. John) biographical notice of, pccclxxvii. 52
 Bridger (B.) case, xxii. 24
 Bridges, records concerning repairs of, cccxviii.
 Bridges (Jo.) letters to Henry Cromwell, pccclxi.
 Bridges (John) will, mlii. 4
 Bridges (Dr. John) biographical notice of, pccclxxviii. 127; pccclxxv. 52
 Bridges (Mr.) defeences in his collections for Northamptonshire, pccclxi. 3
 Bridgewater foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 — topographical notes respecting, mcccxxiii. 1
 Bridgewater earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Bridlington Priory, collections relating to, pccclxxvii. 3
 — charters, pccclxxviii. 34
 Bright (Henry) biographical notice of, pccclxxiv. 42
 Brigida (Saneta) Vita, cccclxxviii. 16
 Brignon (Nich.) his complaint, cclviii. 154
 Brinkburn Register, extracts from, cclix. 42
 Brinkle church notes, pccclxiii. 133
 Briustanus, Vita, cccclxxvi. 2
 Brinton foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 Brissart (John) depositions in his behalf, ccliv. 57
 — letter of attorney granted to, cclviii. 45
 Bristol, cause between the merchants of, and the ship of St. Maloes, cclviii. 6
 — charter, cclxii. 2
 — inhabitants, record concerning, cclv. 138
 Bristol (Bishop of) case, xxii. 12
 Bristol (John) Earl of, interrogatories to, with his answers, cclii. 14
 Bristol (Mayor of) letter to Dr. Caesar, ccliv. 41
 Britain, collections relating to the history of, cccxxiv.
 Britany (Earls of) charters to, cccxix. 87
 Britany (Earls of) pedigree, pccclxiii. 66
 British Museum statutes and rules, pccclxxix. 3
 — account of a Roman pig of lead in, pccclxiii. 2
 Briton (Ade de) litera, cccclxxiii. 31
 Britton, dlxxiv. dlxxv.
 Broggards, abuses committed by them, clii. 46, 48
 Brograve (—) law readings, mexix.
 Brok descent, pccclxiii. 25
 Broke (John) Lord Cobham, biographical notice of, pccclxxviii. 56
 Broke (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, pccclxxiv. 78
 Bromfield, inquiries relating to lands in, cccclxvi. 34
 Bromhall (Roger) biographical notice of, pccclxxxi. 34
 Bromley descent, pccclxiii. 29
 Bromley (Mr.) letters, mlii. 40
 Bromley (Sir Tho.) law readings, mexix. mcccxxiii. 2
 Brook (—) law readings, mcccxxv.
 Brook (Dr. James) biographical notice of, pccclxxxi. 184
 Brook (Dr. John) biographical notice of, pccclxxxi. 138
 Brooke (—) his license, cli. 26
 — Catalogue of Nobility, errors in, mexiv. 7
 Brooke (W.) Lord Cobham, will, pccclxx. 20
 Brooke (Rob.) his case, clx. 10
 Brooke (Tho.) letter of Henry Cromwell, pccclxi.
 Broughton (B.) letters on heraldic matters, pccclxi. 43
 Broughton (G.) letters, pccclxxix. 73, 74, 75, 76
 Broughton (Hugh) memorial to the senate at Venice, pccclxxix. 94
 Broughton (Peter) his charges for paving part of Chancery-lane, cclxiii. 57
 Brown (Dr. George) biographical notice of, pccclxxxi. 113
 Brown (John) letters to Bishop Kennett, pccclxxviii. 9, 106, 107
 Brown (Mr.) letter, pccclxi. 37
 Brown (Robert) biographical notice of, pccclxxvii. 72
 Browne *versus* Rigges, cclxiii. 50
 Browne (—) his case, cclxi. 71
 Browne (Sir Ant.) on the succession to the Crown of England, ccliv. 18
 — epitaph, pccclxi. 104
 Browne (James) articles relating to, ccliv. 43
 Browne (John) his deposition, cclxiii. 76
 Browne (Mr.) survey books, pccclxxv. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19
 Browne (R.) Carmen, cccclxxviii. 7
 Browne's (Sir Thomas) Religio Medici, cccclxxix. 13
 Browne (W.) Poems, pccclxxvii. 1
 Browne (Will.) a bribe allowing him to beg alms in all churches throughout England, cclv. 13
 Browning (Jane) will, pccclxxviii. 2
 Browning (Dr. Ralph) biographical notice of, pccclxxv. 86
 Broxolm (Dr.) odes to, pccclxxv. 18, 20
 Broxou, Hund. de, Nomina villarum in, cclviii. 6
 Bruce pedigree, pccclxiii. 52
 Bruce (Edw. Lord) his patent as Master of the Rolls, cclxi. 127
 — profits of his office, cclxi.
 130 — gifts received from King James, cclxi. 130
 Bruce (Edw.) Lord Kinloss, combat with Sir E. Sackville, cclxi. 8
 Bruce (Sir Edw.) letter, cclviii. 53
 Bruce (Lord) time when he took his seat in parliament, cclv. 112
 Brui (Rob. de) comes de Carrick. carta confederationis, cclix. 25
 Brun Barony, notes of, cclv. 100
 Brune (Magdalen) her complaint, cclviii. 13
 Brundeschi, the architect, monument of, pccclxx.
 Brumne pedigree, pccclxiii. 96
 Brunschw (Elector of) account of, mclx.
 Brus descent, pccclxiii. 62
 Bruschettus (Sei.) Carmen, pccclxi.
 Brussels, news from, pccclvii. 40
 Brutalis (Lays de) challenge, cclxxv. 16
 Brutus, prophetic verse on his posterity, cccclviii. 30
 Bryard (Arth.) his deposition, cclxi. 13
 Brycewell manor charter, cclv. 58
 Brynkburn, grant of lands to the Canons of, cclv. 46
 Brysete church, arms in, cclx. 182
 Bucerus (M.) exhumatio et restitutio ossium rjus, cccclxxviii. 13
 — biographical notice of, pccclxxxi. 75
 Buck (—) proposals for the publication of his Views, pccclxxv. 9
 — views in Yorkshire, pccclxxviii. 87, 98; pccclxxix. 3
 Buck (Tho.) corrections of Bishop Kennett's work on Impropriations, pccclxxxi. 40
 Buckenham church notes, cclx. 93
 Buckeridge (Dr. John) biographical notice of, pccclxxiv. 87
 Buckhurst, Lord, letters, clx. 63; cclxi. 3
 — his case, pccclxx.
 Buckingham earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Buckingham (Earl of) ceremonial of his creation, cclxi. 8
 Buckingham (Duke of) letter to Sir J. Caesar, cclxiv. 8, 10
 — his tragical end, cclxi.
 17

General Index.

Buckingham (Duke of) verses on his murder, ccccxcviii. 38
 ——— trial and execution of, ccccxcix. 6
 Buckinghamshire livings, cccclx. 1
 ——— monumental inscriptions, cccclx. 4
 ——— knights of, cccclx. 3
 ——— church notes, cccclxix.
 Bugden, arms in the church, cccclxiii. 130
 Bugbears, a play, cccclvii. 3
 Bugles, importation of, mccciv. 89
 Buildings, considerations on their increase, clv. 29
 Bulbeck, de baronia de, cclx. 54
 Bulkeley (Dr. Arthur) biographical notice of, ccccxxx. 93, 101
 Bulkley (Dr. Lancelot) biographical notice of, ccccxxxv. 54
 Bull (Dr. George) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcvii. 147
 Bullæ et literæ Papales, ccccix. 3
 Bullingham (Dr. John) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcviii. 138
 Bullingham (Nicholas) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcxi. 92
 Bullmer (Sir Bevin) letter to Alderman Martyn, cclviii. 16
 ——— his oppression at New-castle, clvi. 105
 ——— lease of sea-coal to, clxiii.
 15
 ——— accounts, clxix. 62
 Bullock's case, mcccxciii. 7
 Bulloigne (Duke of) ceremonial of his creation, cclxi. 9
 Bulwarks on the sea-side, act for, dxv. 2
 Bunbury foundation charter, ccccxcvii. 1
 Bunell (John) letter to Bishop Kennett, mcccxcviii. 102
 Bunney (Edmund) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcviii. 131
 Bunney (Francis) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcviii. 121
 Burby (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcix. 33
 Burehet (William) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcxi. 62
 Burchett (J.) letter to the Admiralty, mclii. 44
 Burdet (Charles) letter to Bishop Kennett, mcccxcviii. 60
 Burdet (Sir Thos.) confirmation of a message to him, cclxix. 9
 Burdett family, charter &c. relating to, cclx. 66
 Burdett (Fran.) errors in Brooke's Catalogue of Nobility, mcccix. 7
 Burdley's descent, ccccxciii. 102
 Bures descent, ccccxciii. 131
 Burgh family, collections concerning, cccvii. 27
 Burgersch (Hen. de) *Episcop. Linc.* excerpta ex memorandis, ccccxcviii. 92
 ——— excerpta ex registro, ccccxcix. 7
 Burghley (Lord) letters, ccccxcviii. 3
 Burgo (Hubert de) Earl of Kent, charter, dlix. 6
 Burgoigne (Dr. William) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcix. 22
 Burgoïn (Barbara) her case, cclx. 82
 Burghwardle descent, ccccxciii. 29
 Burke pedigree, clx. 19; ccccxcviii. 18
 Burly descent, ccccxciii. 25
 Burman (Dr.) complaint against him, cclxi. 19
 Burnell family, deaths in, ccccxcxi. 113
 Burnell (Fran.) account of bullion received, cclxi. 63
 ——— his agreement with Mr. Stile, cclxi. 78
 ——— his cause, cclvii. 164
 ——— letter to Sir J. Caesar, cclxvi. 92

Burnet (Dr. Alexander) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcvii. 74
 Burnet (Gilbert) Bp. of Salisbury, biographical notice of, ccccxcxcvii. 162
 ——— remarks on his History of the Reformation, ccccxc. 83
 Burnet (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcvii. 177
 Burnham church notes, mclv. 3
 Burnsell (John) additions to Cambden's Britannia, ccccxcvi. 81
 Burrage (Mr.) notes for him, cclv. 6
 Burre (—) testimonials in his cause, ccliii. 92
 Burrell (James) letter to Lord Salisbury, cclvi. 17
 Burrell (John) *versus* T. Jermyn and R. Beeston, cclx. 97
 Burrough Grene church notes, ccccxciii. 123
 Burrough (Sir John) Sovereignty of the Seas, cccvii. 3
 Burrow (James) letter, mcccix. 13
 Burton, monastic lands in, ccccxcv.
 Burton-upon-Trent foundation charter, ccccxcvii. 1
 Burton (Dr.) plan of Fountains Abbey, ccccxcix. 6
 Burton (Henry) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcv. 45
 Burton Lazars charter, cccvii. (c)
 Burton (Mr.) Star Chamber proceedings against, ccccxciii. 44
 Burton (Nicholas) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcxi. 20
 Bury (Dr. A.) account of his book entitled "The Naked Gospel," ccccxcii. 86
 Bury (Edw.) grant of lands to ecclesiastical foundations at York, ccccxcxciii. 33
 Bury St. Edmund's ledger book, extracts from, cclx. 76
 Bury St. Edmund monastery foundation charter, cclxix. 13; ccccxcvii. 1
 ——— Register, ccccxcvi.
 Busby (Dr. Rich.) will, cclv. ccccxcxcxcviii.
 Bushe (Paul) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcix. 127
 Bushell's case upon Habeas Corpus temp. Car. II. cclviii. 9
 Butchers, their profits, cclxi. 40
 Butler (— Viscount Tulley) letter to Lord Northampton, cclv. 133
 Butler (— Duke of Ormond) reasons for his committal to the Tower, ccccxcix. 105
 ——— letter, ccccxcix.
 109
 Butteler pedigree, cccclx. 158
 Butts (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcix. 99
 Butts (Dr. William) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcix. 39
 Butts (John) his appointment to be Consul, mclii. 31, 32
 Bydenham, monastic lands in, ccccxi.
 Byerley, account of the family of, ccccxcix. 14
 Byfield (Nicholas) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcix. 13
 Byfleet manor, cclii.
 Byggot family seals and arms, cclv. 138
 ——— records of, cclv. 138
 Bykenham Wade, *Inquisitio post mortem apud*, ccccix. 99
 Byland, de discomfura de, cccvii. (c) 11
 Byldwa foundation charter, ccccxcvii. 1
 Byrde (John) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcix. 147
 Byrde (William) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcix. 30
 Byrdsall, de molendinis in, cccvii. (c) 15
 Byssie (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcix. 45
 Byssh (Sir Edw.) counties visited by him, cclv. 7
 ——— faults committed by him in his visitations, cclv. 9

C.

CABALA sacra, ccccxi.
 Cabalister, Dogmes, mccciv.
 ——— theologic et psychologie, mccciv.
 ——— prayers, mccciv.
 Cabalistical works, mcccii. mccciv.
 Cadiz, English army destined against, ccclii.
 Cadwell pedigree, cccclx. 167
 Caen, *Mémoires de*, cclxv. 168
 Caesar (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, ccccxcxcix. 121
 Caesar (Sir John) declaration of his knight-hood, cclv. 80
 Caesar (Sir Jul.) catalogue of his Mss. ccccxi. cxciv.
 ——— ancient state of the Court of Requests, cxcv.
 ——— Note in observations de custodibus rotulorum Cancellarie Angliæ, cxcvi.
 ——— notes of Admiralty cases, ccccix. ccccxi. ccccxcv.
 ——— notes on civil law cases, ccccxcvii.
 ——— notes of money received for the Lord High Admiral, ccccxciii.
 ——— lists of indictments for piracy, ccccxciv.
 ——— notes on ecclesiastical causes, ccccxcv.
 ——— answer to the Spanish Ambassador's complaints, ccccxc. 8
 ——— Journal of proceedings with the Danish Ambassador, ccccxc. 17
 ——— on the sale of English ships to foreign Princes, cclvi. 1
 ——— certificate in the cause of Michelot, cclvi. 12
 ——— letters to the Lord Treasurer, cclv. 54; cclv. 137; cl. 15; cclvii. 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 177, 178, 179, 180
 ——— miscellaneous letters, cclv. 29, 41; cclviii. 123; cl. 45; cclvii. 54, 57, 63, 67, 70, 71, 73, 137, 138, 153, 162, 166, 190, 199
 ——— notes in the cause of a Venetian, cclv. 66
 ——— notes in causes relating to the States, cclv. 74
 ——— notes in the King of Portugal's cause, cclv. 84
 ——— letter to Secretary Walsingham on French causes in the Admiralty, cclv. 92
 ——— his opinion respecting the prevention of piracy, cclvi. 29
 ——— how to prevent piracy between England and France, cclvi. 92
 ——— letter to the Lords of the Admiralty, cclvii. 78
 ——— letter to some merchants to value a ship, cclviii. 86
 ——— report on P. Gerrard's case, cl. 23
 ——— resolutions concerning Dutch causes, cl. 48
 ——— letters to the King concerning Recusants, cclii. 5
 ——— letter relating to Recusants, cclii. 64
 ——— minutes relating to Ireland, cclvi. 70
 ——— his copy-book of letters, cclvii.
 ——— letters accompanying new years' gifts, cclvi. 1, 23
 ——— on the Mastership of Requests, cclvii. 85
 ——— his own account of his poverty, cclvii. 86

General Index.

- Cæsar (Sir Jul.) answer to the complaints of the Danish Ambassador, clvii. 175
 — his defence against the complaints of the French Ambassador, clvii. 176, 179
 — answer to Wilks, clvii. 189
 — letters to the Lord Admiral, clvii. 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 200, 201, 202, 203
 — catalogue of his Italian books, clxi. 21
 — appointment of Under Treasurer of the Exchequer, clxviii. 33
 — his commission for determining French causes, clxix. 37
 — appointed Chancellor of the Exchequer, clxix. 149
 — commissioned to hear causes of spoil without appeal, clxxii. 9, 10
 — commissioned to determine causes of depredations, clxxii. 24
 — appointed Master of St. Catherine's Hospital, clxxii. 25
 — orders relating to the Court of Chancery, clxxii. 3
 — Casar (Tho.) letter to Sir J. Casar, clxii. 21
 — Casars, history of, mcc. 4
 — Casona (Joh. de) Libellus contra Jac. de Catruco, cccxix. 1
 — Caius (Joh.) de Academicis, dclxxviii. 1
 — Calais, payments of the Warden of the marches of, mcccvi. 8
 — Calamy (Mr. Edmund) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 37
 — Calendar for the use of Sarum, cccclv. 6; cccclxiii. 2
 — Caldecote manor, cccv. 3
 — Caldwell, pedigree of, dcccix. 172
 — Caldwell (Fitz M.) his military conduct, mcccxiiv. 5
 — Calhill (James) biographical notice of, dcccclxxi. 33
 — Callis (Jehan) Procedures contre, cxlii. 96
 — Callis's reading on the statute of Sewers, pexi. 1
 — Calthrop Genealogia, cccxix. 41; dcccclxx. 3
 — Calverley (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxi. 93
 — Caly Genealogia, cccxix. 44
 — Camden (W.) historical notes, cliii. 14
 — on the power, &c. of Parliament, ccccxi. 8
 — Britannia abridged, dcccvi. notes for additions to his Britannia, dcccxvi. 81
 — Cambridge Castle ghost, dcccclvi. 71
 — Cambridge earldom, note concerning, clv. 124
 — Cambridgeshire, records relating to, cccxv. 1, 2
 — — — — — livings, cccclx. 1
 — — — — — charters relating to, dcccxiv. 57
 — — — — — knights of, dccciv. 3
 — Cambridge University, directions given to by the King, clvii. 49
 — — — — — arms of the colleges, dcccclxxiii. 4
 — — — — — historical Mss. in the library, dcccclxx. 26
 — — — — — collections relating to graces and degrees, &c., dccccl. 2, 4
 — — — — — books presented to, by K. Geo. I. dcccclxxviii. 56
 — — — — — address to the King, dcccclxxviii. 84
 — Cameracensis (Cardinalis) de potestate ecclesiastica, cccxix. 5
 — Camoys (Lord) agreement with Sir W. Berdwell, mliiv. 11
 — Camp, orders how it ought to be pitched, dccccliii. 1
 — Campass foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
 — Campbell (—) design of the elevation of Ebberstone-lodge, dcccclx. 14
 — Campden presentations, cccxvii. 9
 — — — — — appropriation of the church, cccxvii. 11
 — — — — — school and poor of, cccxvii. 14
 — Campezius (Cardinal Lawrence) biographical notice of, dcccclxxix. 78
 — Campian (Edmund) biographical notice of, dcccclxxii. 13
 — Campion (Dr. Abraham) biographical notice of, dcccclxxvii. 106
 — Campion (Hen.) interrogatories to, clxxii. 43
 — Canvill family, memoranda relating to, dcccclxii. 10, 63, 118
 — Canada merchants, case of, mcccxi. 5
 — Canary islands, account of, dcccxi. 4
 — Canning (Eliz.) trial, dcccclxxv. 1
 — Canning's pedigree, mcccxxiii. 7
 — Canon (Tho.) accounts, clxix. 64
 — Canterbury, extracts from Domesday relating to, clxx. 14
 — — — — — lives of the Abbots of St. Austin's monastery, ccccxxix. 5
 — — — — — foundation charter, ccccclvii. 1
 — — — — — livings in, ccccix. 5
 — Canterbury (Archbishop of) exceptions against his jurisdiction, clv. 22
 — — — — — rents and tenths payable to, clvi. 99
 — — — — — abstracts from his Registers, ccccxxix. 5
 — — — — — his jurisdiction, dcccclxxvii. 14
 — Canterbury Cathedral, state of, dcccclxxvii. 14
 — — — — — lands belonging to, mcccvi. 19
 — Cantica Canticorum Prologus, cccxix. 7
 — Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, Terra Militum, clxx. 15
 — — — — — Terra Monachorum, clxx. 16
 — Canvas, what linen cloth is compted canvas, cxlii. 22
 — Canute, laws of, mliiii. 9
 — Capbone (John) his petition, clxxvii. 118
 — Cape Breton, estimate of the expense of taking, dcccclvi. 57
 — — — — — expedition against, dcccclxxv. 12
 — Capel (Mr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxv. 73
 — Capell (Sir William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 46
 — Capponi (Gino) Storia del Conquista di Pisa, clxiii. 1
 — Captains, naval, lists of, dcccclxxiii. 26
 — — — — — fit for various services, dcccclxxiii. 28, 30, 31
 — Cardmaker (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 127
 — Cardmaker's petition against the importation of foreign cards, ccccclxxvii. 27
 — Cards, patent for playing cards, clx. 90
 — Carew (Sir George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxiii. 26; dcccclxxiii. 75
 — Carewe (Sir Peter) orders to be executed by him in the Tower of London, clv. 112
 — Carey (Sir Geo.) answers to Damaskette's allegations, cxliii. 108
 — — — — — answer to the complaint made by the States, cxlv. 73
 — — — — — letter concerning forged depositions of Frenchmen, cxlv. 100
 — — — — — letters, cxlviii. 42; clviii. 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34; clxvi. 63
 — Carey (Sir Rob.) letter to Sir J. Casar, clvi. 116
 — Carey (Dr. Valentine) biographical notice of, dcccclxxv. 43
 — Carie (Robt.) letters relating to his cause, cxliii. 94
 — Carrier (Dr. Benjamin) biographical notice of, dcccclxxiii. 89
 — Carisbrook monastery, extracts from the Register of, cccxix. 89; clxx. 33
 — Carletus (Egid.) Positio de punitione peccatorum, &c., cccxix. 10
 — Carleton (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxix. 33
 — Carleton (Dr. Gerard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 111
 — Carleton (Dr. Guy) biographical notice of, dcccclxxvii. 36
 — Carleton, monastic lands in, ccccxi. 9
 — Carlis (W.) arms, mcccvi. 9
 — Carlisle, double toll for cattle at, clxvi. 48
 — — — — — antiquity of the city, dcccxi. 5
 — — — — — Dean and Chapter, augmentations of vicarages and curacies, dcccclxxix. 1
 — Carlton, monastic lands in, ccccvi. 9
 — Carlton (Lord) letter to the Queen on the tragical death of the Duke of Buckingham, cccxii. 17
 — Carnarthen (Mr.) articles against, clvi. 41
 — Carmarthenshire, survey of royal manors and lands in, clxxix. 37
 — Carmuen, notes concerning, clxii. 28
 — Carmin Academiæ, ccccclxxviii. 3, 9
 — Carmona (Ger. de) translation of Rhases, clxx. 23
 — Carolina royal quit rents, mcccvi. 49
 — Caroline (Queen of England) letter to Abp. Wake, mcccxxvi. 165
 — — — — — salaries and pensions, dclxxix. 24
 — Caron (Noel de) letters on Admiralty business, cl. 31, 60, 76
 — — — — — letter to the Lords of the Admiralty, cl. 31
 — Caron (Sir Noel) letter on Admiralty business, cl. 86, 99
 — — — — — answer to an Italian Captain, cl. 102
 — — — — — letters on trade, clvi. 39, 40
 — Carolus IX. (Francorum Rex) Vita, ccccclxxviii. 24
 — Carpegna (Cardinal) letters, dcccclxxvii. 22
 — Carpenter (Nathaniel) biographical notice of, dcccclxxv. 56
 — Carr (Geo.) his cause, clvii. 147
 — Carriages, four-wheeled, number of, in London, mcccvi. 87
 — Carrowe (—) an act of Court in his cause, cxlviii. 106
 — Carsey versus Wardour, clxvii. 41
 — Cartæ Antiquæ, abstract of, cccxix. 1
 — Carte (Sam.) table of Alps. and Bps. of England and Wales, cxix. 17
 — Carter (Mr. Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxvii. 46
 — Carter's Analysis of Armory, list of arms emblazoned in, mcccvi. 6
 — Carteret (Lord) defence of races and cocking, dcccxi. 89
 — Carteret (Phi.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi. 4
 — Carthusiani, Passio XVIII. Carthusianorum, mcccix. 4
 — Carthusiani de Shene, Formulæ, mcci. 1
 — Cartwright (Rich.) notes delivered to Lord Bacon, cxliii. 49
 — Cartwright (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxvii. 17
 — Cartwright (Sir W.) letter to Sir H. Savile, clxvii. 27
 — Casaubon (Isaac) biographical notice of, dcccclxxiii. 93
 — Casaubon (Dr. Meric) biographical notice of, dcccclxxvi. 64
 — Cases, ccccclxxvii. 1
 — Case (Sir John) Will, dcccclxxviii. 79
 — Cassianus (Joh.) Eremita, Excerpta ex dictis ejus, cccxix. 4
 — Castell (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, dcccclxxvii. 33
 — Castello (Hadrian de) biographical notice of, dcccclxxvii. 138

General Index.

- Casterton magna tithe cause, deccccxxviii.
 49
 Castilion (Cardinal) biographical notice of,
 deccccxxi. 60
 Castilion (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 deccccxxvii. 45
 Castle Acre foundation charter, cccccvii. 1
 Castle Hemel foundation charter, cccccvii.
 1
 Castles, royal, described, cclxxii.
 Castles, collections for a general history of,
 decccc. 14
 Caston church, arms in, cclx. 110, 122
 Castor, parsonage at, deccccxi. 47
 Castor church, instruments relating to,
 deccccxi. 21
 Castreton (Little) right of presentation to,
 deccccx. 79
 Catalogue of drawings, deccii. deccii.
 — of the Kings of England, deccccxv.
 82
 — of theological books, deccccvi.
 32
 Catalogus Mss. Græcorum Latinarum et Gal-
 licorum, decccc. 80
 Cateby, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Catechism, Exposition on the Church Cate-
 chism, mliiii.
 Catena (Gir.) the affairs of England, deccccvii.
 16
 Cathedral churches, on residence in,
 deccccxxviii. 17
 — notes for the history of, m.—acc.
 Catherine (Queen Dowager) jointure, cclii.
 Catholicism not to communicate with Here-
 ticks, cccxxvii. 25
 Catlyn (R.) Law Readings, mccccxiii. 1
 Cato, epitaphium ejus, deccxii. 34
 Cato (M.) de re rustica, deccccxxiii. 3
 Cattle, exportation of, from Ireland to En-
 gland, cclv. 1, 2, 3
 Caumartin (M. de) compte de sa seconde
 presté, mccccv.
 Caupden (Hugh) translation of Lydgate's
 Boecius and Sydracke, deccxiii. 1
 Cauquigny (Jehan de) letter in favour of,
 clvii. 143
 Causes, state of, between the English and
 French, cclv. 89, 31, 69
 — state of, between the English and
 Scotch, cclv. 70
 — fourteen worthy of consideration, and
 fit to be provided for by some laws, cii. 8
 Cavalcanti (Mr.) articles delivered to the
 French ambassador, clxx. 106
 Cave (Dr. William) biographical notice of,
 deccccxxvii. 169
 Cavenby pedigree, cclx. 5
 Cavenish, instructions for the pedigree,
 deccx. 59
 Cavenish (Sir Charles) versus Lord Caven-
 dish, cclx. 50
 Cavenish (Sir Geo.) life of Wolsey, deccccv.
 Cavenish (R.) his case, dxi. 1
 Cawdrey (Mr. Robert) case of, deccccxxii.
 57
 Cawley (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 deccccxxvii. 148
 Cawston (Tho.) Catalogus Monachorum,
 deccxiii. 4
 Caxton (W.) account of some books printed
 by, deccccx. 2
 Cecil arms, cclx. 63
 Cecil (—) Earl of Exeter versus Mount-
 eagle, ccliii. 138
 Cecil (R.) Lord Burleigh versus Sir J. Mo-
 lineux, &c. cclvii. 64
 Cecil (Robert) Earl of Salisbury, letters,
 clviii. 58, 161, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187,
 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195,
 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203,
 204, 205, 206, 207
 — treatise against Papists, cccxii.
 1
 Cecil (Robert) biographical notice of,
 deccccxxiii. 76
 Cecil (W.) Lord Burghley, letter to D. Au-
 brey, requesting an Admiralty cause to be
 heard with extraordinary favour, cccccxix.
 28
 — letters to Dr. Cresser, ccliii. 112;
 ccliv. 83; cclv. 132; cclviii. 96
 — letter to the magistrates of Ham-
 burgh, cl. 22
 — biographical notice of, deccccxxii.
 136
 — letter to the Lady (Queen) Eliza-
 beth, mccccxxviii. 9
 Cella (G. B.) letter, deccxli. 15
 Centuriata quid sit, cccci. 1
 Ceufford Hundred, description of, deccx. 69
 Ceremonials, some collections respecting,
 deccccvii. 8
 Cestern church, arms in, cclx. 120
 Cestern hall, cclx. 120
 Chaces Royal described, cclv. 9
 Chactaw Indians, account of, deccix. 2
 Chaderton (Dr. Lawrence) biographical no-
 tice of, deccccxxiv. 143
 Chaderton (Dr. William) biographical notice
 of, deccccxxiii. 43
 Chadsley Corbett Manor, inquisition relating
 to, cccccvi. 34
 Chalfont church property, mclv. 3
 Chaloner, cclvii. 141
 Chaloner (Sir Tho.) his instructions, cclv. 153
 Chaloner (Dr. Edward) biographical notice
 of, deccccxxiv. 31
 Chaloner (Sir Thomas) biographical notice
 of, deccccxxiii. 103
 Chalons (John) feast of arms at Tours,
 cclxxv. 43
 Chambellan (Peter) his cause, ccliii. 96, 99,
 101; cclv. 91
 — his complaint, ccliii.
 108
 — papers relating to, cclv.
 27
 Chamber (John) biographical notice of,
 deccccxx. 144; deccccxxiii. 21
 Chamber (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 deccccxx. 67
 Chamberlain (Peter) his cause, cclvii. 81
 Chamberlain genealogy, cclv. 3
 Chamberlaine (Pet.) his complaint, cclii.
 172
 Chamberlayne (Bartholomew) biographical
 notice of, deccccxxii. 91
 Chambers versus Sir T. Arundell, cclvii. 68
 — versus Russell, cclvii. 68
 Chambers (Dr.) his suit, ccliii. 83
 Chambers (Mr.) his receipts and disburse-
 ments, cclii. 13, 14
 Chambre (Fr.) letter, deccxli. 84
 Chamillard (M.) lettre, deccccxxvii. 6
 Champague, Mémoires de, cclxxv. 186
 Champignon, descent of, deccx. 122
 Champenown (Sir W.) letter to Sir J. Cae-
 sar, cclix. 60
 Chanceller of England, casual fees of the
 Lord Chancellor, ccliii. 70, 71
 — antiquity of the office,
 ccliii. 66
 — fines due to the Lord
 Chancellor, cclxiv. 16
 — his authority in ma-
 ritime cases, deccccx. 8
 — orders to be observed
 by, deccxi. 3
 Chancellors of Dioceses, act relating to,
 cccccxxvii. 11
 Chancery, vide Reports.
 — notes from Fleta concerning Six
 Clerks, ccliii. 46
 — offices granted to the prejudice of
 the Six Clerks, ccliii. 47
 — precedents of bills in, deccccxx. 16
 Chancery, orders relating to the state of the
 Chancery-court, ccliii. 61
 — contributions of the officers, ccliii.
 73
 — collections relating to, deccxi.
 — authority of the court, deccxi. 10
 — account of the masters of, cclv. 174
 — causes dismissed out of, ccliii. 31
 — authority of, against inferior ju-
 risdictions, ccliii. 29
 — fers, ccliii. 35, 36
 — antiquity of the office of the
 masters, ccliii. 66
 — contributions of the masters of,
 ccliii. 76
 — names of commissioners of, to
 assist the Master of the Rolls, cclv. 79
 — proceedings in, ccliii. 62
 — notes concerning business in,
 ccliii. 66
 — ordinances for the remedie of
 abuses in, ccliii. 89
 — observations and notes given by
 the Chancellor, ccliii. 90
 — general rules observed by the
 Chancellor in judicial proceedings, ccliii.
 92
 — proceedings in, ccliii. 93
 — orders, ccliii. 94, 95
 — lists of clerks in, ccliii. 97
 — masters in, their petition, ccliii.
 98
 — the oath of an examiner's clerk,
 ccliii. 99
 — Registrar's oath, ccliii. 100
 — letters patent to the auditors of,
 ccliii. 102
 — Forms observed by the Chancel-
 lor, on first entering upon his office, ccliii.
 109
 — a commission to hear causes in,
 ccliii. 115
 — commission to the masters to hear
 causes, cclxi. 36
 — examiners of, cclxiv. 21
 — records relating to, in the Tower,
 cclxiv. 30
 — jurisdiction of, ccliii. 4
 — statutes relating to, cclii. 16
 — officers, offices and fees of the
 Court of, mliii.
 — cases, dccccxiii. dcccc. dcccc. dcccc.
 — orders relative to the Court of,
 decciii. 5, 6
 — practice of the Court of, deccccxvii.
 7; deccccxvi. 1
 — charges of the Court of, mclxiv. 5
 Chancery Lane, charges for paving a part of,
 cclvii. 57
 Chancery Rolls, reasons for their not being
 deposited in the Tower, cclxiv. 12
 — writ for finding a horse to
 carry them, deccccxv. 74
 Chandos Barony, notes of, cclv. 100
 Chansons, cccccxx. 44
 Chappell (—) Bishop of —, epitaph,
 deccccxiv. 1
 Chappell (Dr. William) biographical notice of,
 deccccxxv. 39
 Chapman (Alex.) examinations in the cause
 of, ccliii. 18, 19
 Chappell (Dr.) Vita, deccccviii. 2
 Chard (Thomas) biographical notice of,
 deccccxx. 35
 Charlemagne and Roland, geste of, cccccxxviii.
 21
 Charles I., King of England, conference with
 the Generals of the Scotch army, cclv. 90
 — speeches in parliament, cccccxii.
 1, 2, 3, 4
 — articles of his marriage, deccccv.
 16
 — licence for reprinting his works,
 deccccix. 1

General Index.

- Charles I., King of England, catalogue of his pictures, books, and curiosities, *ml.*
 letters, &c. *meccxxvi.* 50, 59, 53, 55, 56
 Charles II., King of England, three letters to Mr. Holles, *ccvii.* (f) 3
 political character of, *ccxiii.* 34
 voluntary present money granted to, *celix.* 44
 speeches in parliament, *meccxxvii.* 7
 plot for seizing his person, *meccxxviii.* 42
 on the one true church, *meccxxviii.* 45
 letters, on the state of his affairs, *mliv.* 24
 letters, &c., *meccxxvi.* 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 70, 71, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85, 87, 88, 93, 94, 100, 101, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 115, 116, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127
 circular letter, requesting a loan of 50*l.*, *meccxxviii.* 16
 instructions to his son, *meccxii.* 1
 Charles II., King of Spain, letter to Queen Anne, *meccxxviii.* 14
 letter to King William III., *meccxxviii.* 15
 Charles III., King of Spain, letters to Queen Anne, *meccxxvii.* 46, 47, 48; *meccxxviii.* 10
 Charles V., Emperor of Germany, life, *celv.* 68
 Charles IX., King of France, proclamation, *meccxxvii.* 1
 letter to Queen Elizabeth announcing his intended marriage, *meccxxvii.* 2
 Charles XII., King of Sweden, letter to Queen Anne, *meccxxviii.* 43
 Charles (*Prince of Wales*) commission for a treaty of marriage between him and the Princess Christiana, *elc.* 32
 account of his baptism, *meccelxxxviii.* 39
 Charleton (Andr.) *versus* Edw. Bridgman and Joh. Collyere, *elxiii.* 30
 Charlett (Dr. A.) account book, *meccxxviii.* 58
 prints Alfred's translation of Gregory's Pastoral, *meccxli.* 92
 letter to Bishop Kennett, *meccxxviii.* 11
 Charlton Abbots, deed relating to, *meccelxxxviii.* 65
 Charms, collection of, *delxxx.* 3, 4, 5; *delxxv.*
 Charnocke (Tho.) *Naturall Philosophie*, *peccii.*
 Charretier (Alex.) Ballade, *ecclxxx.* 43
 Charta de Foresta, readings on, *mcxlv.*
 Charters, collections of, *ecclii.* *meccxlii.*
 index of some, *celv.* 49
 names of witnesses to royal, *cccxix.* 32
 short notes of some, *cccxix.* 100
 treatise on, *plx.* 24
 exposition of Saxon words used in, *peccxlii.* 41
 list of various, *mcxlv.* 72
 Charter Rolls, calendar of, *peccx.* 12
 Chartreuse (Dorath.) Obitus, *ccclxlii.* 2
 Charuers, office des, *plix.* 38
 Chases, royal, described, *celxvii.*
 Chatham, reasons for making a dry dock there, *celv.* 63, 64, 65
 Chatham Dock, estimate for a proposed in-trenchment in, *plx.* 7
 Chaucer (Geof.) *Canterbury Tales*, *peccii.*
 life and portrait, *peccii.*
 biographical notice of, *peccelxxviii.* 1
 Chaworth (Sir Richard) biographical notice of, *peccelxxxvi.* 77
 Chaynsham foundation charter, *cccxlvii.* 1
 Chedsey or Chedsey (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *peccelxxxii.* 4
 Chesham (—) law readings, *meccxxiv.*
 Cheke (John) on superstition, *peccelxxx.* 11
 Cheke (Sir John) biographical notice of, *peccelxxx.* 163
 papers relating to his life, *meccxxviii.* 19
 Chelsea porcelain ware, *peccelxxx.* 4
 Chenduit descent, *peccelxlii.* 25, 166
 Cheney's pedigree, *ccv.* 12
 Chertsey abbey register, *cccxlxxiv.* *cccxlxxv.*
 Chesham magna church property, *mcxv.* 3
 Cheshire, collections relating to, *peccxlv.* *peccelxxii.*
 franchises, *peccxlv.* 9
 knights of, *peccxlv.* 3
 register of funerals in, *peccelxxix.*
 Chester County, knights fees in, *celxvi.*
 Chester, parliament held at, *cccxix.* 63
carta de fundacione ecclesie sancte Werburgae, *cccxix.* 97
 Chester Castle, particulars relating to, *celv.* 136
 foundation charter, *cccxlvii.* 1
 account of a Roman altar at, *peccelxli.* 4
 Chester, Earls of, account of, *celv.* 124; *celix.* 39; *peccelxxxii.* 1, 20; *peccxlv.* 134
 benefaction to the monastery of Abingdon, *celxix.* 27
 Chester (Rob.) letter from the States of Holland concerning, *celv.* 30
 Chetham (Thomas) biographical notice of, *peccelxxx.* 171
 Chevalier (John) letter, *peccelxxxix.* 4, 22
 Cheydat, *vide* Chenduit
 Cheyne (Edward) biographical notice of, *peccelxxviii.* 16
 Cheyne (John) endowment of an alms house, *cccx.*
 Cheyney church property, *mcxlv.* 3
 Cheyney (Richard) biographical notice of, *peccelxxx.* 115
 Cheyney (Thomas) *versus* Tho. Godfrey, *elxlii.* 12
 Chibbald (William) biographical notice of, *peccelxxxv.* 8
 Chichele (H.) Abp. of Canterbury, extracts from his Register, *peccelxli.* 17
 Chichester (Richard) Bishop of, *Life*, *cccl.*
 Chidley's esse, *mcxvi.*
 Chignell (Mr. Francis) letters, *ccxxxviii.* 3
 Chigwell school, foundation of, *peccelxxxviii.* 19
 Child (Sir Jos.) account of, *peccelxxv.* 4
 Child pedigree, *peccx.* 161
 Childerley (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *peccelxxxv.* 29
 Childrey (Dr. Joshua) biographical notice of, *peccelxxxvi.* 61
 Childwick descent, *peccelxlii.* 25
 Chilston (—) musical treatises, *peccxlii.* 18, 19, 20
 Chimney money, number of houses paying, *peccelxvi.* 79
 China, History of, *celv.* 16
 Dictionary of the Chinese language, *meccx.*
 map of, *mcxlii.*
 Drawings of trades, plants, vessels of, *meccxlii.* *meccxlv.*
 views of the interior of, *meccxlii.*
 Chinese Vocabulary, *peccx.*
 Chippenham, *Excerpta ex Registro Domus Hospitalium de*, *peccx.* 136
 Chirk genealogy, *celix.* 8; *cccxlvii.* 8
 Cholmeley (Sir Hugh) discourses concerning Tangier, *ccxii.* *ccxlv.* 15
 Cholmley (W.) memorial to K. Edw. VI., *elxxi.* 156
 Christ, monogram of, *peccxli.* 4
 Christ Church, Oxford, notes relating to the foundation and endowment, *cccxvii.* 81
 Christian IV. (King of Denmark) letter to Queen Elizabeth, *ccxxxix.* 27
 copy of his letter to Queen Elizabeth, *celvii.* 205
 letters to Prince Henry, *meccxxvii.* 3, 10, 12, 14
 letter to Lady Arabella Stuart, *meccxxvii.* 9
 Christian perfection, *peccxliv.* 4
 Christian year, *ccclxiii.* 1
 Christopherson (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *peccelxxx.* 183
 Christ's Kirk on the Green, a poem, *peccx.* 2
 Chronicles, notes from, *cccxvii.* 16
 extracts from various, *cccxix.* 31
 Chronicon, *celxxxviii.* 16
 Church, impediments relating to its ministry, *elv.* 35
 rights of the Church, *cccxvii.*
 lands, Acts relating to, *peccxlv.* 1
 papers by K. Chas. II. on the one true Church, with an answer, *peccelxxxviii.* 45, 47
 Church of England, collections relating to its history, *peccxli.* *peccxlii.*
 Register, *mcii.*
 history of, *mcxxvi.*
 defences of the articles of, *mcxvi.* 3
 Churches, number of in England, *elxxi.* 78; *ccxxxix.* 5; *peccxlii.* 3
 form of dedicating and blessing, *ccclii.*
 treasurer of the fund for building fifty new churches, accounts, *peccxlii.*
 inscriptions in, *peccxix.*
 donations to, *peccelxxxix.* 35
 Church of Ireland, memorial of the Deans, &c. respecting their rights, *cccxvii.* 37
 Churchill (A.) letter to Bishop Kennett, *mcxxvii.* 37
 Churchill (John) Duke of Marlborough, case of, respecting Blenheim, *peccxvii.* 7
 notes concerning, *peccxxv.* 71
 order of his funeral, *peccxli.* 6
 his appointment to the command of the forces, *peccxlix.* 95
 will, *peccxci.* 39
 letter, *meccxxvii.* 145
 Churchill (Sarah) Dutchess of Marlborough, verses on, *peccxxv.* 35
 Chyleot manour, charters, *peccxv.* 8
 Cicero, selections from his Orations, *ccclxxvii.* 14
 Epitaphium ejus, *peccxli.* 34
 Rhetorics, *peccxxxi.*
 Officia, *peccxxvii.*
 Clifford (Jeh.) *Carta*, *cccxvii.* 11
 Cinque Ports, liberties, &c., *clxx.* 4; *cccxix.* 34
 records concerning, *celv.* 130
 Cisteaux religious order, statute relating to, *cccxvii.* 26
 Cities, arms of, *celv.* 1
 Civil law causes, *cccl.*
 Civil law, a compendium of, *pecc.*
 Civil list, expenses of, *ccxv.* 4
 accounts, *peccix.*
 revenue, *meccv.* 45, 62, 63
 Clanciarde (Lady Anne) letter to Henry Cromwell, *peccxli.*
 Clanciarde (Mac William) pedigree, *clix.* 20
 Clant (John) letter relating to monies due to him, *cl.* 4
 Clare church, arms in, *celx.* 132
 Clare descent, *peccxlii.* 77

General Index.

Clare Earldom, note concerning, *clv*. 194
 Clare Honour, collections relating to, *ccxcviii*.
 Clare-market, Duke of Newcastle's estates in, *deliii*.
 Clare Priory notes, *ccx*. 131
 Clarence (Duke of) creation, *ccxcv*. 62
 Clarence (House of) pedigree, *deccx*. 73
 Clarence (Geo.) Duke of, *dxv*. 40
 ——— proclamation signed by, *mcxcxxvi*.
 Clarence Earldom, note concerning, *clv*. 124
 Clarendon (Earl of) defence, character, and history of, *deccxxvii*. 3
 Clark (Dr. Gabriel) biographical notice of, *deccxxvii*. 11
 Clark (Thos.) his cause, *clxvii*. 69
 Clarke (Capt.) his cause, *clxvii*. 140
 Clarke (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *deccxxviii*. 73
 Clarke (William) executed, *deccclxxxiii*. 15
 Clavell (W.) *versus* Bowes and Rythe, *clxi*. 1, 34
 Clavez (Josse) specification of goods demanded by him, *cl*. 23
 Claverdon vicarage, endowment and tithes of, *deccx*. 5
 Cloughton manor charter, *dlx*. 21
 Claymond (John) biographical notice of, *deccclxxx*. 99
 Clemens VI. (Papa) de anno jubileo, *ccvii*. (c) 21
 Clement *versus* Leedes, *clxiii*. 139
 Clerberk descent, *deccxiii*. 109
 Clergy, subsidies of, *clxiv*. 2; *clxvi*. 12
 ——— encroachments of, on the Royal prerogative, *ccxcviii*.
 ——— assessed to supply armour, *ccxcviii*. 19
 ——— their jurisdiction, *ccxcxi*. *ccxcxiii*. rights and privileges, *ccxcxiii*.
 ——— Acts relating to, *ccclxi*. 2, 3
 ——— liberties of, *ccclxxxiv*. 5
 ——— power of the King and Parliament over, *ccxcxxvii*. 2
 ——— petition answered, *ccxcxxvii*. 4
 ——— Act to repeal residence, *ccxcxxvii*. 6
 ——— tenths, *deccclxxxix*. 23
 ——— address from the Clergy of London, *decccx*. 34
 ——— de modo conveniendi Clerum ad Parliamentum, *mcxxxix*. 16
 Clerk of the Peace, office of, *mlxiv*. 8
 Clerk (Capt.) his cause, *clxxxv*. 1, 9
 Clerk (Dr. Bartholomew) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxii*. 109
 Clerk (Frau.) Procuratorium, *ccxxvi*.
 ——— Praxis Curie Admiralitatis, *clxiv*. 34
 Clerk (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxvi*. 109
 Clerke *versus* Clarke, *clxi*. 26
 Clerke *versus* Waller, *clxi*. 65
 Clerke (John) biographical notice of, *deccclxxx*. 8
 Clethorowe (Hen.) examinations of witnesses in his cause, *clxiii*. 4
 Cleve (Capt.) letters concerning ships taken from the Spaniards, *ccxxx*. 3
 Cleveland (Mr.) Poems, *ccxxiii*. 36
 Cleves, notes relating to the Dukedom of, *clxi*. 146
 Cleves (Phil.) *Duc de*, instructions militaires, *decciv*. 6
 Cleves (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, *deccclxxx*. 83
 Cleyton (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxiii*. 71
 Clifford family genealogy, *ccvii*. 32
 ——— charters relating to, *ccxxix*.
 106
 Clifford (Rog. de) Carta, *ccxcvii*. 7

Clifford (Rich.) obit memorandum, *ccix*. 12
 Clifton, descent of, *deccx*. 130, 131
 Clifton family seal and arms, *clv*. 138
 Clifton (——) translation of Vegetius, *ccxxxv*. 47
 Clinton (B.) heraldical collections, *deccx*. Clift money, account of, *mcxcv*. 27
 Clitheroe, honour of, rental, *deccxxvii*. 10
 Clifton family, notes concerning, *clx*. 73
 Clos (John) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxiii*. 3
 Cloth, order for exporting cloth revoked, *clii*. 13
 ——— method of making, dyeing, and dressing of cloth, *clii*. 14
 ——— the benefit of dyeing and dressing it, *clii*. 61
 Cloth-trade, papers and minutes relating to it, *clii*. 56; *ccxcxii*. 5
 Cloth-workers, hardly treated by merchants, *clii*. 15
 Clotterbooke (John) account of voluntary subscriptions of the Peers to the King, *deccv*. 4
 Clovell family pedigree, *clxi*. 43
 Clwyff (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *deccclxxx*. 168
 Clifton manor, *clx*. 25
 Clynton pedigree, *deccclxxxii*. 125
 Clynton (Galf. de) Carta, *deccx*. 30
 Coaches, number kept in London, *mcxcv*. 87
 Coal duty, reasons against its abatement at Sunderland, *clxi*. 17
 Coals, importation of, into London, *deccclvi*. 83
 ——— an office for measuring, *clii*. 5
 Coater Lordship, inquisition relating to lands in, *ccclxvi*. 34
 Cobb (Alie.) Obitus, *ccclxxiii*. 2
 Cobb (Gaf.) Obitus, *ccclxxiii*. 2
 Cobb (Rich.) letters relating to his suit, *clxvi*. 59, 90
 ——— his cause, *clxvi*. 46
 Cobham (Sir Hen.) letter concerning articles relating to piracy, *clxvi*. 20
 ——— instructions given to him, *clxvi*. 57
 Cobham (Lord), *vide* Brooke
 ——— order of Privy Council to seize his goods, &c. *clxviii*. 15
 ——— imports stone from Caen in Normandy for building, *clv*. 101
 ——— pedigree, *clx*. 148
 Cocke (Lady Ursula) letter, *clxi*. 74
 Cockes (John) letter to Dr. Caesar, *clxvi*. 90
 Cockfield church, arms in, *clxv*. 59
 Cock-fighting defended, *deccxli*. 69
 Cockys (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *deccclxxx*. 37
 Code (Tho.) his deposition, *clxviii*. 117
 Codeworth, monastic lands in, *ccxcv*.
 Cod-fish, licence to import, *clxxii*. 58
 Comothia dissoluta, *deccclxv*. 8
 Cofferers, an Act for a yearly assignment to, *clxxii*. 56
 Coin, on the alteration of, *ccxiii*. 16
 ——— means to prevent its transportation, *ccxxiii*. 33
 ——— indenture relating to, *clxvi*. 5
 ——— observations on the king's portrait, *clxvi*. 15
 ——— alterations in, *deccvi*. 1
 ——— reasons for altering the standard, *deccvi*. 3
 Coinage, abatement of, *clx*. 67
 Coins, catalogue of, *deccxxiv*.
 ——— tables of coins minted in various reigns, *deccclxxx*. 3, 4; *decc*. *mcc*. 1
 ——— miscellaneous matter relating to English coins, *decc*.

Coke (Edw.) Lord, his opinion concerning a right of the Corporation of Poole, *clxii*. 23
 ——— opinion touching a deodand, *clxvi*. 9
 ——— his opinion of benevolences, *clx*. 31
 ——— his submission to the King, *clxii*. 2
 ——— on the liberty of the person, *clxxiii*. 6
 ——— Reports, *dlxix*. *nci*. 1; *mlxxix*.
 ——— extracts from his Reports, *dlxxvi*.
 ——— treatise on bail and mainprize, *dlxxvii*. 6
 ——— Law Readings, *mcxxi*.
 Coke (Sir John) warrant to supply post-horses to the Duke of Buckingham's servants, *clxv*. 62
 Cokesforth abbey, arms in, *clxi*. 119
 Cokirham, fundatores de, *dlx*. 3
 Colchester, estate of the Dutch congregation, *clxi*. 39
 ——— jurisdiction of, *clxii*. 131
 Coldlawe, monastic lands in, *ccxcv*.
 Cold Sperton, deed relating to, *deccclxxxviii*. 65
 Coldwell (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxii*. 130
 Cole (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxii*. 1, 112
 Cole (John) logical exercises, *deccxcvii*.
 Cole (Rich.) title to Spanish prizes, *clxii*. 19
 Cole (Thos.) a plan for concluding the present war, *deccxcx*. 8
 ——— biographical notice of, *deccclxxxii*. 69
 Cole (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxii*. 150
 Coleman (Ben.) letter to Bishop Kennett, *mcxxviii*. 25
 Colepepper (Col.) address to the Commons, *deccclxvi*. 39
 Colet (John) statute-book of St. Paul's school, *deccclxxx*. 1
 ——— will, *deccclxxx*. 2
 ——— character, *deccclxxxviii*. 137
 ——— biographical notices of, *deccclxxxviii*. 144; *deccclxxxix*. 20
 ——— collections for the Life of, *mcxxx*.
 Colet (William) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxvii*. 26
 Colf (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxiii*. 83
 Colleges, a Bill relating to, *clxi*. 15
 ——— arms of, *clxvi*. 1, 3
 Collet (M.) letter, *mcxxix*. 19
 Collingwood (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxvii*. 134
 Collins (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxv*. 37
 Collyer (George) biographical notice of, *deccclxxx*. 97
 Colmore (Dr. Clement) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxiii*. 126
 Colne, arms in the church, *deccclxxxiii*. 130
 Colonel, the duties of a, *clxxii*. 5
 Colquit (——) his contrarieties, *clxiii*. 11
 Colehill (Rob.) his instructions from the Privy Council, *clxvi*. 64
 Colston (Will.) his cause, *clxiii*. 13
 Colt (Sir W. D.) instructions to, *mciii*. 22
 Colveston church, arms in, *clxi*. 112
 Colvill pedigree, *deccclxxxii*. 4
 Columbaris (de) family memoranda relating to, *deccclxxxii*. 1
 Columella (L. J. Mod.) de re rustica, *deccclxxxiii*. 10
 111

General Index.

Columella (*Nepos*) de re rustica, dcccxxxiii.
2
Combe genealogy, cqv. 3
Combe, Jesuits at, dcccxvi. 73
Comber (—) on Adam and Eve's navels, dcccxi. 46
Comber (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 61; dcccclxxxvii. 95
Comenius (Joh. Amos) supplex vox afflictionum pro Christo ex Bohemia, &c. dcccclxxxiii. 36
Comestor (Petr.) epitaphium ejus, dcccclxii. 35
Comitatus quid sit, cccxi. 1
Commandemens dix de la loy, ccccxxx. 1
— cinq de sainte eglise, ccccxxx. 2
Commendams, minute of, clx. 30
— minutes of Privy Council concerning, ccccxi. 26
Commerce, treaties of, cxli. 44, 45
— cases of, dcccvi. dcccix. dcccxi. dcccxi.
— catalogue of tracts relating to, mxxix.
Commissioners, instructions to, dcx. 1
Commission for a session to be held in Norfolk, cxlvi. 2
— copy of one granted to a French captain, cxlv. 60
Commissioners for requests to the King, instructions to, cxli. 46
— their commission, cxli. 47
Common-place book of divinity, ccccxxxiv.
Common-place books, cxlii. cccc. dcccvi. dccc. dccc. 2; mxxviii. mxxv. mxxvii. mxxviii. mxxvii. mxi.
Common Pleas cases, vide Reports
Common Pleas, prohibitions of, cxli. 99
— list of chief justices of, dcccxxx. 15
Common Pleas (Ireland) insufficiency of clerks to enter pleas in, cxli. 5
Common Prayer Book, account of, dcccvi. 20
Commons, House of, vide Parliament
— petition to the King, touching an imposition laid by King John, cxlix. 21
— its power, cccix. 8
— extracts from the Journals, ccccclxxx. ccccclxxxi. ccccclxxiii.
— hints for the King's consideration, ccccclxxxvii. 52
— constitutions of, ccccclxxxix. 2
— apology to the King, ccccxi. 1
— judicature of, ccccxcxi. 2
— speech of the Speaker on his election, ccccclxxiii. 6
— message from the Queen, ccccclxxiii. 16, 35
— proceedings in, ccccxcvii.
— proceedings on the choice of a Speaker, dvi.
— proceedings, dxii. 20, 24; dxlii. 11, 12; dxiv. 3, 13
— election cases, dxliv. dxlv. dxlvi. dxlvii. dxlviii. dxlix.
— conferences with the Lords, dli. dlii. dlii.
— catalogue of Journals, dliii.
— catalogue of the Speakers, dcccxxvi. 10
Commonwealthman, arms of, ccccclxxxix. 11
Communion table, the place of, cli. 54
Compter Prison, order for the discharge of prisoners from, cxliii. 33
Compton Abdale, deed relating to, dcccclxxxviii. 65

Compton (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 160
Compton (Sir William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 10
Conant (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 72
Concilia, excerpta ex conciliis Britannicis, dcccclxix. 17
Concilium Basiliense. Res gestæ contra hæreticos, ccccix.
Confirmations, instructions for, mxxxi.
Coniers pedigree, dccccl. 153
Coningsby (Sir R.) his patent for playing-cards, clx. 90
Coningsby (Lord) account of the Whig and Tory factions, dcccclxxxv. 3
— creation of, mxxciii.
Connaught, names of the gentry in, clxx. 8
— description of the county, cxlv. 102
Constable, office of, in the time of war, dcccclxxviii. 4
Constable and Marshall of England, office of, cxli. 68
Constable, family evidences relating to, cccix. 7
Constable (—) Law Readings, mxxix.
Constable (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 40
Constable (Sir Rob.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cxlv. 43
Constantine (Evangelist) his cause, cxliii. 49
Constitutiones Ottonis et Ottoboni, ccccxcvii. 41
— Ricardi de Kellaw, ccccxcvii. 43, 48
— ecclesiæ Eboracensis, ccccxcvii. 47
— W. de Kirkham, ccccxcvii. 49
Constitutions, ecclesiastical notes of, cccci.
Consuetudines et servitia, differentia inter, dxiv. 11
Contarini (Gasp.) Relazione, dccccl. 1 (a)
Contest (Mr. de St.) Mémoires de Metz, Toul, et Verdun, clxxxv.
Conventicles in Essex, cxlvii. 74
Conveyancing precedents, dcccclxxx. 17
Convocatio, mandatum pro convocatione Cleri, dcccxcxi. 53
Convocation writs, ccccclxxx.
— advice to the lower House of, dcccclx. 1
— papers relating to, dcccclx. dxix.
— materials for the history of, mxxxi. mxxvii.
— proceedings, mxxxi. 19
Conway (Lord) account of the Northern expedition, ccccclxxiii. 43
Conyers family pedigree, dcccclxxxix. 48
Conyers (Mr.) observations on London, &c. dcccclviii. 18
Cook (Alexander) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 96
Cook (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 32
Cook (Sir John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 150
Cook (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 31, 108
Cooke, the sysse of, dcccxi. 7
Cooke (—) on the advantage of arms, cxlv. 46
Cooke (Ed.) letter, dcccclxxx. 78
Cooke (Geo.) letter, dcccclxi. 53
Cooke (R.) letter, dcccclxxx. 85
Cookson versus Esling, cxliii. 143
Cookham manor, state of, xlvi. 12
Cookson pedigree, dcccclx. 157

Coone (Alex. de) proofs in favour of J. Verings, cxlvii. 148
Cooper (Mr.) his cause of depredations, ccccxi. 44
Cooper (Mr. Dennis) letters, ccccclxxxiii. 3
Coote (Chas.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
Cope versus Archer, cxli. 83
Cope (Sir A.) letter, cxli. 131
Cope (Sir Walter) his apology, cli. 38
— report respecting merchants, clii. 33
— letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cxlvi. 66
Copenhagen, complaints of some citizens of, versus Evans, cxlii. 8
Copland (Lord) pedigree, cclx. 148
Copleston (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 56
Copley pedigree, dcccclx. 161
Copholds, treatise on, dcccclvii.
— cases, mxxciii. 9
Coppiblish, fines of, &c. in different counties, cxlvii. 78, 80
Copperas, act for making, dxv. 21
Copperworks Company, a prohibition to, cxlvii. 28
Coppinger (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 93
Coquell (James de) letter to David de Coquell, cxlviii. 56
Corbett (Rob.) his instructions from the Queen, cxlv. 55
Cordel (Thos.) notes on his case, cxliii. 29
— his certificate, cxliii. 75
— report upon an examination, cxlviii. 61
Cordell (Sir W.) his patent for the Master-ship of the Rolls, cxliii. 59
— ordinances respecting records in the Rolls, cxlviii. 27
Cordenare, the sysse of a, dcccxi. 15
Cordewe (John) treatise on pestilence, ccccclxxx. 68
Coreley, reditus pertinentes conventui Coventrie, cccc.
Cores or Curwyn (Hugh) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 36
Coren (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 13
Corfe, excerpta ex registro, dcccclxxxviii. 2
Cormayle pedigree, dcccclxxiii. 96
Corn, importation of, clx. 70
Cornaro (Giov.) relatione, dccccl. 9 (b)
Cornelson (—) his cause, cxliii. 109
Cornish (Henry, Esq.) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 34
Cornish (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 107
Cornwall, extracts from Domesday relating to, ccccxi. 2
— knights of, dcccclv. 3
— stannary of, mxxcv. 42
Cornwall (Duke of) creation, cclxxx. 32
Cornwall, Duchy of, the prince of Wales's right to, clx. 18
— survey of lands in, cxlii. 1
— accounts, dxlii.
Cornwall pedigree, dcccclxxiii. 124
Cornwall earldom, note concerning, cxlv. 124
Cornwall (Earl of) record concerning, cxlv. 138
Cornwallis pedigree, cccvii. (b) 7
Cornwallis (Sir Chas.) money due to him for the entertainment of Jonas Pitt, cli. 27
Cornwallis (Sir Chas.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cxlv. 76

General Index.

- Cornwallis (Sir Chas.) conference respecting his rank as an ambassador, clv. 134
 Coronation ceremonies of various Kings of England, clv. 13; clx. 4; clxxviii. clxxxix. cclxxx. cclxxxii. cclxxxiii. cclxxxiv. cclxxxv.
 — ritual, cclxxxviii.
 — rolls, cccxvii. 1, 2, 3
 Corody explained, deccxcvi. 74
 Coroner, the office of, mxxiv. 11
 — the King's power respecting, mxxix. 5
 Corporations, a treatise on, clxx. 9
 — Act respecting, cccclxxxvii. 35
 Corpus Christi College, Oxford, list of admissions, deccclxv. 22
 — archbishop's mandate and the King's letter to, deccclxxxix. 45, 46
 — royal power over, deccclxxxix. 42
 Corpus Christi, York, register, ccccliii.
 Corrao (Anthony) biographical notice of, deccclxxxii. 92
 Corring (P.) his case, clvii. 141
 Corsini (Phil.) his certificate, cxliii. 73, 75
 Costington, monastic lands in, cccxv.
 Cory Mallet Barony, notes of, clv. 100
 Cory (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvii. 130
 Coryate, the sysse of a, deccxcvi. 16
 Cosin (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvii. 68
 Cosin (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxii. 143
 Cosins (Dr.) letter on ordination, deccxiv. 26
 Costa (Aud.) Oration, decl. 3
 Costlo (Col.) sentence, clv. 23
 Cotes (George) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 135
 Cotes (John) will, cviii. 30
 Coton or Cotton (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiii. 100
 Coton (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiv. 8
 Cottesford (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 79
 Cottingham (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiii. 27
 Cotton pedigree, deccclxxxii. 52
 Cotton (Henry) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiv. 11
 Cotton (Isaac) manner of prosecution of causes in the Star-chamber, deccclxxxix.
 Cotton Library, petition of the trustees, deccxciv. 56
 — hints for improvements in, deccclxi. 28
 — scheme for completing the catalogue of, deccclvi. 63
 — rules relating to, deccclvi. 70
 Cotton (Mr.) extracts from his alphabet, clx. 138
 Cotton (Sir Rob.) on the power of the House of Commons, clx. 9
 — right of the Kings of England to the Crown of France, cclxxxiii. 4
 — on the alteration of the coin, cclxxii. 16
 — on the Sovereign's presence in parliament, clv. 23
 — on the danger of the kingdom, clv. 24
 — on the judicature of the House of Commons, cccclxi. 2
 — power of the Kings of England to raise money, deccvi. 6
 — account of proceedings against ambassadors who have misbehaved themselves, deccxi. 9
 Cotton (Sir Rob.) on the alteration of coin, deccxi. 10
 — on the Sovereign's presence in great council, deccxi. 11
 — royal commission to search his library, deccclii. 73
 Cottrell (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxii. 73
 Covell (Dr. John) correspondence with the Greek and Armenian clergy, cclv.
 Covenants, Scottish, letter to the King of France, clv. 56
 — proceedings, deccclix. 13
 Coveney church, plate belonging to, mxxxix. 15
 Coventrie (Sir W.) character of a Trimmer, deccclxvi. 3; mclxxxvi.
 Coventry free school, coats of arms in, clxix. 11
 — priory, lands belonging to, cccc.
 Coventry (Tho.) Lord Keeper, speech, cclxi. 6
 — opinion concerning the temporalities of the Bishop of Lincoln, cccclxvi. 32
 — orders relating to the court of Chancery, deccli. 5
 — appeal in his case, deccclxi. 93
 — character, mlii. 12
 Coverdale (Miles) biographical notice of, deccclxxxii. 33
 Covesham, foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 Council board, prisoners committed from, to be sent to the Marshalsea, clv. 28
 Council book, extracts from, deccclxxxviii. 24; deccclxxxii. 30
 Council (Lords of) order of, to Dr. Aubrey and Dr. Caesar, cccclxi. 43
 — ordinance of, for ships for defence of the western coast, cxlii. 17
 — letter on Admiralty business, cl. 78
 — letter concerning the appointment of a proctor to the Queen, clvii. 59
 — letter from the Lords of the Council to the Masters of Requests, clx. 87
 Coundulne, reditus pertinentes conventui Coventrie, cccc.
 Counsellors, their authority, clxiii. 80
 Counsellors in the North, names of, deccclxxxii. 22
 Counsellors in the Marches, names of, deccclxxxii. 24
 Counties, survey of various, cclxxx. 26, 27
 — names of, deccclxxxii. 1
 — tour through the midland, deccclxxxviii.
 — of the division of, mxxiv. 17
 Couper (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxxii. 119
 Courden (Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 63
 Court transactions, deccclxxxviii. 48
 Court (Julian de la) contract with the King of Spain, cccclxi. 6
 Courtney genealogia, cccclxi. 19
 Courtney (Cath.) Countess of Devonshire, vow of chastity, deccclxxxviii. 98
 Courtney (Edward) Earl of Devon, biographical notice of, deccclxxxviii. 90
 Courts Baron, reading on, mxxxi.
 Courts of Justice, regulation of, clv. 38
 Courts of Law, customs of, plxix. 3
 — names of, clxx. 2
 Courtville (Rich.) letter, deccclxi. 74
 Cosham, royal grant of a coal-mine in, to Mrs. Dorothy, clxvi. 63
 Cousyn (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccclxxxix. 31
 Cowell (Dr.) on the King's power respecting cases, cclxi. 10
 Cowell (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiii. 67
 Cowey de Guisnes, descent, deccclxxxii. 158
 Cowland (Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvii. 47
 Cowne Water, persons oppressed for offences committed within, cxlii. 27
 Cowper (Capt.) complaint against, clxxii. 16
 Cowper (Corn.) petition relating to his cause, cxliv. 88
 Cowries, importation of, mccxv. 89
 Cox versus W. Aldrye, &c. clxvii. 66
 Cox (Capt.) his cause, clxi. 79
 Cox (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxii. 4
 Coxe (Capt.) letters concerning ships taken from the Spaniards, cccclxi. 3
 Coxe (Leonard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxix. 120
 Coxe (Rich.) versus J. Nevill, &c. clxvii. 79
 Crabtree (W.) book of rates for Lancashire, deccclvii.
 Crackanthorpe (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiv. 25
 Cradock (Dr. Zachary) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvii. 81
 Crag (Tho.) compend. of Scotch Law, dcx. 4
 Cragg versus Williams, clxi. 89
 Craggs (Mr.) letter to Mr. Davenant, deccclxiv. 27
 Cragius (Nic.) postulata, cccclxi. 22
 — responsa ad postulata ejus, cccclxi. 23
 — questiones, cccclxi. 24
 — responsa ad questiones ejus, cccclxi. 25
 Craig (Tho.) de hominib., cclxv.
 Cramp-ling, prayers to be used in the consecration of, deccclxi. 10
 Cranborne (Viscount) letter to Sir J. Caesar in behalf of certain merchants, cxlii. 34
 Cranworth church, arms in, clx. 109
 Cranfield (Sir Lionel) balance of trade, clxi. 20
 Cranley vicarage, augmentation of, deccclxxxviii. 54
 Cranmer (Edmund) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 110
 Cranmer (Tho.) Archiep. Cantuar., excerpta a registro, deccclxxxvii. 13
 — biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 134
 — letters, mxi. 5
 Cranwich church, arms in, clx. 112
 Crawley (Sir Fr.) argument on ship-money, deccv. 2
 — articles of impeachment against, deccclxxxvii. 4
 Crayford (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 55
 Creed (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvi. 16
 Creeks in England and Wales, clxx. 77
 Creighton (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvi. 66
 Cresson versus Tokeley, clv. 2
 Cresshold (Mr.) speech, cclxi. 3
 Cressure (Edward) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvii. 32
 Cressant, proofs of the spoil of the ship, cl. 59
 Cressingham church, arms in, clx. 110
 Crests, various, granted, clv. 6
 Cretynge (Walter) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 151
 Crevequer (Dan. de) milites, clx. 41
 Crew (Jos.) proceedings against, deccclxi. 7
 Crew (Nath.) Bishop of Durham, will, mlii. 10
 Crewe (Sir Ran.) letter, deccclxxxvi. 33
 Croft (Edm.) versus J. Acton, cxlii. 10

General Index.

Croft (Dr. Herbert) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvii*. 68
 Croke (Sir Jo.) *versus* Sir Jo. Lawrence, *clxv*. 95
 Croke (Mr.) explanation of orders relating to the state of the Chancery court, *clxiii*. 61
 Croke (Sir Rob.) petition, *clxx*. 46
 Crokesden foundation charter, *cececlxvii*. 1
 Crombwell, descent of, *dececlx*. 130
 Cromie (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxi*. 8
 Crompton (Sir Thos.) answer to the objections of the Spanish ambassador, *clxiv*. 23
 ——— answer to Doctor Gentilis, *exclxxix*. 11, 12
 Cromwell family, notes respecting, *dececlxxxix*. 11
 Cromwell (Lady E.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *dececlxx*.
 Cromwell (Lord) attainder of, *dxv*. 10
 Cromwell (Oliver) speeches in parliament, *declv*.
 ——— biographical notice of, *dececlxxxv*. 77
 ——— letters, &c. *dececlxxvi*. 57, 58, 66, 67, 68, 69
 Cromwell (R.) letters to Henry Cromwell, *dececlxxi*.
 Cromwell (Ralph) Lord, a minute relating to his remonstrance on the state of the Exchequer, *clvi*. 35
 Cromwell (Rich.) letters, &c. *dececlxxvii*. 72, 73
 Cromwell (Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxix*. 129; *dececlxxx*. 6
 Croke (Judge) on ship-money, *clxiv*. 33
 ——— argument upon the case of *quire facias*, *dececlv*. 3
 Cross, on the sign of the, *dececlvi*. 4
 Cross-bows, statutes concerning, *clx*. 99
 Crosse (Dr.) speech, *dececlxxxv*. 7
 Crosse (Rob.) letter to Dr. Casar, *clxiv*. 44
 Crosse, differences of, in arms, *dececlxxxii*. 13
 Crougers (Hen.) bill of lading of his ship, *cl*. 71
 Crow (Sir Sack.) letter to Mr. Williamson, *clxii*. 18
 Crowland, *vide* Croyland
 Crowle, monastic lands in, *cececlxi*.
 Crowley (Amb.) project to raise money for public service, *dececlxii*. 41
 Crowley (Robert) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxii*. 62
 Crow (Mr.) on the English title to Penobscot, *dececlxix*. 19
 Crown debts, method of levying, *clvi*. 8, 20
 ——— receipt of, *clvi*. 24, 84
 ——— writ for levying, *clvi*. 81
 ——— papers relating to, *clvi*. 100, 110
 ——— orders for the commissioners of, *clvi*. 107
 Crown land, exchanges of, *clvi*. 9, 10, 11, 13, 14
 ——— leases of, *clxii*. 6
 ——— auditors accounts of, *clxv*. 3
 ——— profits of, *clxv*. 3
 ——— yearly value, *clxix*. 40
 ——— survey of, *clxii*. 180; *clxii*. 48
 ——— accounts, *declxx*.
 ——— register of sales and donations of, *dececlxxvi*.
 Crown rents, *dececlxxv*. 60
 Crowther (Dr. Joseph) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvii*. 55
 Croyden (Dr. George) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvii*. 9
 Croydon, statutes of the Hospital of the Holy Trinity in, *clix*. 10
 Croyland, carta de fundacione monasterii de, *ceclvii*. (c.) 3

Croyland, abbots of, *ceclvii*. (c.) 19
 ——— Abbatum Vitae, *cececlxxxix*. 1
 Crychetonne (Sir James) *issua* royal begged by, *clxvi*. 53
 Crymlesham church, arms in, *clxx*. 114
 Cudworth (Fr.) Law Reports, *mevii*.
 Cudworth (Dr. Ralph) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxiv*. 23; *dececlxxxvii*. 49
 Cuffe (Henry) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxii*. 149; *dececlxxxiii*. 6
 Cuffe (Mr.) letters, *exclxxviii*. 9
 Cullen (Rich.) tres eclipses *camere stellatae*, *dececlxxv*. 2
 Cullworth church, papers relating to seats in, *dececlxxi*. 49
 Culpeper (Sir John) speech in Parliament, *cececlxxii*. 20
 Culpepper (Dr. Martin) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxii*. 113
 Culpho church notes, *clxx*. 97
 Cumberland, survey of manors and lands in, *clxx*. 33
 ——— border lands, *clxx*. 44
 ——— rivers in, *dececlxi*. 4
 ——— antiquities in, *dececlxi*. 7
 ——— Knights of, *dececlv*. 3
 Cumberland (Earl of) his commission to provide sailors, *clv*. 167
 Cumberland (Dr. Richard) Bp. of Peterborough, biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvii*. 171
 ——— opening of a trunk of his writings, *dececlxx*. 10
 Cumwood y Pereth, royal manor of, *dececlxxv*. 43
 Cuper family, papers relating to, *clxxix*. 7
 Curll (Edmund) letters to Bishop Kennet, *dececlxxxiii*. 48, 49
 Curll (Dr. Walter) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxv*. 37
 Currants, farm of the duty on, *clxxii*. 49
 Cursing (P.) his cause, *clvii*. 146, 154, 155
 Cursing *alias* Papaliamopol, appeal in his cause, *clxx*. 66
 Cursors, difference between the corporation of the Cursors, and that desired by the Six Clerks, *clxxii*. 49
 ——— antiquity of the office of, *clxxii*. 66
 ——— letters patent relating to, *clxxiv*. 18, 20
 ——— ordinances to be observed by, *clxxiv*. 19
 ——— disputes with the Six Clerks, *dececlxi*. 4, 12
 ——— orders relating to, *dececlxi*. 20, 22, 23
 Curteis (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxii*. 119; *dececlxxxii*. 14
 Curthoppe (James) biographical notice of, *dececlxxx*. 132
 Curtis *versus* J. Peyton, *clxxiii*. 136
 Cosack (Sir Thos.) his instructions, *clv*. 79
 Custodes Rotulorum, names of, *dececlxxxiii*. 13
 Custom-house officers, list of, *clxxi*. 81, 82
 Customs, difference between the Customs on broad-cloths, baize and cotton, *clxi*. 54
 ——— oath of various officers, *clxxii*. 103
 ——— rules to be observed in farming the customs, *clxx*. 33
 ——— allowances for the farmers of, *clxxix*. 15
 ——— accounts of the farmers of, *clxx*. 26
 ——— accounts, *dececlxxxii*. 4; *dececlxxv*. 59
 ——— lease of, *dececlxxvii*.
 Cuthbarga, Vita, *cececlxxxvi*. 2
 Cuthworth, monastic lands in, *cececlv*.
 Cutler (John) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxiii*. 79
 Cuttrys (Anne) her case, *clxi*. 35
 Cutts (John) *versus* Rob. Peetere, *clxxii*. 27
 Cyphers used in letters, *dececlxvi*. 46
 ——— names for, *clxii*. 16
 Cyprian (St.) extracts from, *cececlxxxvi*.

D.

DABURNE (Rob.) losses at sea, *exclviii*. 76
 Dacier (Mad') epitaph on, *dececlxxv*. 68
 Da Costa *versus* Geary, *clxiii*. 2
 Dagworth pedigree, *dececlxiii*. 152
 Daily Courant, *dececlxxix*. 38
 Dakyn (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *dececlxxx*. 179
 Dalby (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxix*. 27
 Dalderby (John), Episcop. Linc., excerpta ex memorandis, *dececlxxvii*. 21
 Dale, question relating to the manor of, *clxxii*. 29
 Dale (Dr.) meaning of the word *month* in life insurances, *clxx*. 13
 Dale (Dr. George) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxiv*. 36
 Dale (Robert) legacy to Merton College, *dececlxxvii*. 150
 Dale (S.) letters, *dececlxxv*. 39, 39
 Dale (Val.) dispensation to hold Sherborne Hospital, *clxxii*. 4.
 ——— biographical notice of, *dececlxxxii*. 71
 Dallas (Sir Geo.) Stile-books, *dececlv*. 15
 Dallington (Sir Robert) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxiv*. 122
 Dalysan (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, *dececlxxx*. 135
 Danaskette (—) his allegations and proofs, *clxiii*. 102
 ——— his complaint against Sir Geo. Carey, *exclviii*. 23
 Danby (Thos. Earl of) remonstrance on his trial, *dececlxxix*. 7
 ——— letter to the English Ambassador at Paris, *dececlxx*. 12
 ——— impeachment, *clxiv*. 16
 Dances, collection of, *meclv*.
 Dances, their losses, *exclxxix*. 14
 Daniel (Samuel) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxiii*. 135
 Dante, Comedini, *dececlxxxix*.
 Dantzie, letters concerning ships of, detained, *exclxxix*. 32
 ——— magistrates at Paris, *dececlxx*. 12
 Anne, *dececlxxix*. 77, 82, 83
 D'Anvers family, collections relating to, *ceclv*. 14; *cececlxxvii*. 8; *clxx*. 32, 36; *clxxix*. 35
 Danvers (Sir C. & Sir H.) their escape, *dececlxxvii*. 6
 Darby (Edward) biographical notice of, *dececlxxx*. 14
 Darbyshire (Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxx*. 203
 Darcey (John) Lord, will, *dececlxxxiii*. 12
 Darcey, deeds, &c. relating to the family of, *ceclvii*. 7, 8, 11, 12; *dececlxxvii*.
 ——— pedigree, *ceclvii*. 9; *dececlxxii*. 19; *dececlxxv*.
 Darcey (—) Lord, time when he took his seat in Parliament, *clvi*. 112
 Darell genealogy, *ceclv*. 3
 Darell (M.) excerpta ex scriptis ejus, *cececlxxix*. 46
 Darell (Sir Marmaduke) demands made by, of arrears of navy expenses, *clxiv*. 12
 Dargonges (Mr.) Mémoires de Moulins, *clxxv*.
 Darnel (Dr. George) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxiv*. 83
 Darnell (Lady Helen) letter, *clxi*. 135
 Dassell (Anth.) his case, *clviii*. 66, 68, 69
 Daubney, descent of, *dececlx*. 124, 180
 Daubney (Sir Giles) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvii*. 77
 D'Avenant (Charles) political state of England, *declx*. 5
 ——— letters to his son, *dececlxxxii*.

General Index.

Davenant (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, dcccclxxvi. 104
Davenant (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxv. 9
Davenport (*Judge*) arguments on ship-money, pxxi. 7
Davenport (Sir H.) impeachment of, pxxv. 30
David, letters concerning the ship, cxi. 4
Davies (John) his bond, cxi. 36
Davies (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxv. 21
Davies (Sir John) speech, mcccvi.
Davies (Thos.) memorandum-book, pccciv.
Davies (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxi. 81
Davis (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxii. 12
Davison (Mr. Secretary) dcccclxxii. 53
Davison (Will.) letter to Sir F. Walsingham, cl. 34
—— his instructions, clv. 60, 76
Dauphiné, *Mémoires de*, clxxv. 186
Dave *versus* Doty, cxi. 27
Dawbeny (W.) act of attainder against, clv. 91
Dawson (Tim.) case, mxxxix. 36
Day (George) biographical notice of, dcccclxx. 143
Day (Dr. Will.) biographical notice of, dcccclxxii. 129
Days (John) Parliament of Bees, dcccxxv. 1
Dayrell (Dr. Walter) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 20
Days, unlucky days, dcccxi. 28
Dean (—) Law Readings, mccc.
Deane, fines relating to the Forest of Deane, cli. 31
—— papers relating to the Forest of, clxvi. 94
Deane (A.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
Deaneries, value of, clxvi. 8; clxci. 76; dcccxi. 5
—— described, ccccxi.
Deans, petition to the House of Commons against, ccccxi. 31
—— on the repairs of houses of, dcccxxv. 102
Death, against the fear of, dcccxxvii. 8
De Aton family, evidences relating to, clxix. 7
Debenat (*Sieur*) *Œuvres*, mcccxvii.
De Birland family, evidences relating to, clxix. 7
Debts, treatise on imprisonment for, dcccvi. 1
Debt (national) proposal for the payment of, mccc. 33
—— state of the national debt, mccc. 68, 69, 84
Debts of Government certified, clx. 14
De Caumont (—) his losses at sea, clxviii. 72
Decreta, ccccxi. 35, 39, 40
—— versus memoriales de Decretis, ccccxi. 36
De Cury, descent, dcccxlvi. 25
Dee (Fr.) Bp. of Peterbro', account of, dcccvi. 13
—— biographical notice of, dcccclxxiv. 147
—— will, dcccxc. 40
Dee (Dr. John) letter, clviii. 8
—— petitions King James to be cleared from the charge of being a conjuror, clxi. 79
—— biographical notice of, dcccclxxii. 47
Deeds, precedents of, plviii. 1
De Ebroich family pedigree, cxi. 1
Deer, method of taking, pxi. 45

Deering, *vide* Dering.
Deering (Sir Edw.) speeches in Parliament, ccccxi. 23, 24, 25
De Ferrers pedigree, dccc. 143
De Grey of Rotherfield descent, dcccxlvi. 25
Deivy, thoughts concerning, ccccxi. 9
Delaford family pedigree, cxi. 1
Delalaunde family, memoranda respecting, dcccxlvi. 175
Delamere (Lord) *vide* Booth
—— his petition, pxxv. 39
Delapole, descent of, dccc. 129
Delawarr (Lord) day-book, mclvi.
Delegates, Court of, proceedings, dcccclxxv. 17
De Lucy descent, dcccxlvi. 25
Demetrius (Em.) his petition, clxv. 68, 69
De Montibus, notes of the family, dcccxlvi. 18
Denbigh, grant of lands to the inhabitants of, dcccxi.
Dene (Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 22
Denham (Judge) arguments on ship-money, pccciv.
Denmark, claims of the Danes in the Court of Admiralty, clxvii.
—— state of trade with France, mclii. 5
Denne (W.) accopt, mclii. 10
De Norwico pedigree, dccc. 143
Dent (Francis) restrained from cutting timber, clxi. 33
Dent (John) will, clxi. 63
Dent (Miss) discourse on her wardship, clxii. 36
Denton (J.) letters, dcccxc. 67; mcccxlvi. 57, 59, 65
Denton (Dr. James) biographical notice of, dcccclxxix. 56
Denvers church; arms in, clcx. 114
Denzell family charters, clxii. (f) 3
Derby earldom, note concerning, clv. 124
Derby foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
Derby manor charters, dcccxc. 8
Derbyshire, extracts from Domesday for, cccv. (d) 5
—— livings in, ccccxi. 1
Derbyshire wapentachia de, plix. 10
Derbyshire (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 26
Derfeld, monastic lands in, cccc.
Derham church, arms in, clcx. 102
Derham (W.) letters to Mr. Holman, dcccxc. 32, 33
Dering (Ed.) Prayers for children, ccccclxxviii. 14
Dering (Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 95
Dernhall foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
Derry (Bishop of) letter, mlii. 34
Derykson (D.) money embezzled by him, clxviii. 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19
Desaguliers (Dr. J. T.) plan to supply London with water, dcccxi. 51, 53
De Sceaux family, evidences relating to, clxix. 7
Desmodris (M.) *Mémoires de Flandre* Flamingante, clxxv.—clxxvi.
Desmond (Earls of) lists of, ccccxi. 71
Desmond (Earl of) letters, ccccclxxviii. 9
Despencer genealogy, ccccxi. 54; dccc. 142
Dethick (Sir W.) book of blazonry, clcccxlvi. 60
Dethicke pedigree, dccc. 169
Dethicke (Humph.) pedigree, dcccxlvi.
De Vallibus descent, dcccxlvi. 106
De Veer family, evidences relating to, clxix. 7
Devereux family pedigree, cxi. 1
Devereux (Geo.) proceedings against, clvii. 69
Devereux (Robert) Earl of Essex, charge against Viscount Wimbeldon, clxli. 24

Devereux (Robert) letter to Lady Anne Bacon; dcccclxxv. 7
Devises, Law Readings on, mcccxlvi. 5
Devises register, ccccxi.
Devonshire, survey of manors and lands in, clxi. 34
—— inquisitions in, ccccxi. 77
—— extracts from Domesday relating to, ccccxi. 2
—— livings, ccccxi. 1
—— knights of, dccc. 3
—— stannary of, mccc. 42
Devonshire earldom, note concerning, clv. 124
Devonshire (Earl of) pedigree, clx. 148
—— creation, clxix. 30
Devonshire (—) Earl of, defence of his marriage, dcccclxxv. 5
—— letter to King James, dcccclxxv. 9
Deus, de LXX. attributis Dei nominis, ccccxi. 1
D'Ewes (Sir Symonds) account of, dcccxi. 29
—— agreement with J. Maddie, dcccxi. 3
Diabolus contra ecclesiam, ccccxlvi. 31
—— altercatio Diaboli contra Jesum Christum, ccccxi. 42
Dial, the use of, dcccxi. 3
Dialogue in Irish, ccccxi. 46
Diamonds, scheme for taxing, mccc. 66
Diamond trade, papers relating to, dcccxi. 5
Dicey (Thos.) letters to the Duke of Newcastle, clcccxlvi. 3
Dickenson (Miles) his petition, clxviii. 7
Diepedalle (John) his examination, clxviii. 50
—— his petition, clxviii. 51
—— attestations in his favour, clxviii. 52
Digby (Mr.) letter, dcccxi. 35
Digges (Sir Dudley) on the liberty of the person, clxviii. 1
Digges (Leon.) letter, dcccxi. 11
Dillingham (Dr. Theophilus) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 101
Dillon (George) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
Dinham pedigree, dcccxlvi. 113
Dioceses, number of, dcccxlvi. 4
Disbrowe (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
Disbrowe (Sam.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
Disse, manor of, ccccxi. 111
Ditiones, ditionum personalium et realium differentia, ccccxi. 13
Ditton (Geo.) poems, cxi. 21
Divinity, system of, ccccxi. 2
Divinity professor in Oxford, act for maintenance of, ccccclxxvii. 9
Dixley, monastic lands in, ccccxi.
Do (Thos.) will, dcccclxi. 10
Doctrinal des filles, ccccxi. 7
Dodderige (Sir John) report respecting merchants, clxi. 33
—— power, state, &c. of Parliament, ccccxi. 3, 6
—— state of the principality of Wales, dutchy of Cornwall, and earldom of Chester, dcccxi. 4, 9
Dodington, manor of, ccccxi. 114
Dodlington church, arms in, clcx. 112
Dodryge (Rych.) letter to Dr. Casar, clxv. 23
Dodwell (Mrs.) title to the advowson of Milton, ccccxi. 40
Dolben (Dr. David) biographical notice of, dcccclxxiv. 105
Dolben (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxvii. 41 [E]

General Index.

- Dolben (T.) letter, *dececlxxxviii*. 64
Dolbye (John) two ghost stories, *cecvii*. (c) 29
Dolphin, a certificate touching her prize, *cxliv*. 63
—— accounts of the ship, *dececlxiv*. 4
Domesday-book at Exeter, extracts from, *cecxv*. 2
Domesday-book for Winchester, *cecxii*. 2, 3
Domesday-book, memoir on, *cecxv*. 1
—— abridged, *cecxviii*.
—— discourse concerning, *cecxviii*.
2 ——— extracts from, *cecxv*. 1; *cecxvi*.
—— dissertation on, *cecxviii*. 2, 3,
4 ——— information respecting,
dececlxi. 61, 62, 63
—— notes concerning, *dececlxi*.
120
Domingo (St.) an edict of the Governor,
cxlv. 61
Dominis (Ant. de) Abp. of Spalatro, solicits
the deanery of Windsor, *dececlxi*. 6
—— biographical notice of,
dececlxxxiv. 15
Donnow Foresta, *dececlx*. 96
Donna (Hug. de) milites, *celx*. 42.
Donne (Dr.) poems, *dececlxi*. 6
—— biographical notice of,
dececlxxxviii. 18; *dececlxxxiv*. 82
Dormesson (M.) Mémoires d'Auvergne,
cxlv. 61
Dornel (Charles) his complaint, *cxlviii*. 132
Dornel (Nich.) his complaint, *cxlviii*. 132
Dorothy (Mrs.) Royal grant of a coal mine
to, *cxlvi*. 63
Dorset (Lord Treasurer) letter to Jul. Cesar,
with his answer, *cxli*. 38, 39
—— letter to Sir J. Cesar,
cxli. 45
—— letter to Sir J. Cesar
in behalf of certain merchants, *cxlii*. 34
Dorset (Earl of) *versus* Johnson, *cxlii*. 4
Dorset earldom, note concerning, *cxlv*. 124
Dorsetshire, survey of manors and lands in,
cxlix. 34
—— extracts from Domesday relat-
ing to, *cecxv*. 2
—— livings in, *cececlx*. 1
—— knights of, *dececlv*. 3
Dove (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxiii. 130
Dove (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxvii. 70
Dover, extracts from Domesday relating to,
cxli. 14
Doughty (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice
of, *dececlxxxvii*. 100
Dowdall (John) petition, *cxlv*. 61
Dowles (John) his cause, *cxlvii*. 75
Dowman (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxix. 34
Down and Connor, commission to visit the
diocese, *cececlvi*. 26
Downanthe church, arms in, *celx*. 114
Downes (Jonathan) Journal, *cxlii*. 28
Downes (Tho.) his lands, *cliii*. 2
Downham (Dr. George) biographical notice
of, *dececlxxxiv*. 109
Downham (William) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxvi. 100
Downham Park, grant of a lease of, *mxvi*. 1
Doyhausalval (John) letter of marque, *cxliv*. 30
Doyley (Col.) commission to be Governor of
Jamaica, *dececlvii*. 4
D'Oyley (Edw.) letter to Henry Cromwell,
dececlxi.
Doyweleys, monastic lands in, *cececlv*
Draion descent, *dececlxi*. 73
Drake, *versus* Demetrius, *cxli*. 51
Drake (—) Roman roads in Yorkshire,
dececlxix. 9
Drake (Mr.) depositions against him, *cl*. 61
Drake (Sir Fran.) complaint against him by
the French, *cxlviii*. 32
—— letters, *cxliii*. 39, 37
Drant (Thomas) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxvii. 2
Drax (Joh. de) pensio, *dececlxci*. 51
Draycot (Dr. Anthony) biographical notice
of, *dececlxxx*. 196
Drayton church antes, *celv*. 70
Drayton-house, pictures in, *dececlxiii*. 11
Dreams, interpretation of, *ceclxxxviii*. 19
Drewe family pedigree, *mxci*. 5
Drewry (Dr. William) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxii. 79
Driel (C. Van) letter to J. B. de Tassie, *cl*.
106
Drinston church, family arms in, *celx*. 77
Dripole manor charter, *dececlxxxiii*. 9
Droitwich, inquisitions relating to lands in,
cececlvi. 24
Druids, questions concerning, *xlvi*. 14
Drury (Sir Dru) letter of, *clviii*. 14
Dryden (John) Poems, *pxcl*. 7
Drynghow (W. de) de fugatione ejus, *cecvii*.
(c) 22
Dublin, customs of the port, *clvi*. 83
—— the haven described, *cxlii*.
—— St. Thomas's monastery register,
cececlviii. 3
—— monastery of St. Mary charter,
cececlviii. 6
—— register, &c. of St. Patrick's church,
cececlviii. 9, 21, 25
—— churches, religious houses, and hos-
pitals in, *cececlviii*. 26
Duck (Arth.) treatise on Civil Law, *dececlxi*.
biographical notice of,
dececlxxxv. 48
Duckinfield (John) letters to Henry Crom-
well, *dececlxi*.
Duckinfield (Will.) letter to Henry Crom-
well, *dececlxi*.
Dudden manor, *celx*. 25
Dudlesford manor, survey of, *dececlxxxv*. 6
Dudley (—) notes on the trial of,
dececlxxxviii. 89
Dudley family, notes concerning, *celx*. 99
—— papers relating to, *celxix*. 7;
dececlxxxv. 1
Dudley (Edm.) declaration of sums received
for the use of Hen. VII., *cxvii*.
Dudley (Sir Rob.) his debts, *cxlv*. 46
—— his cause, *cxlvii*. 53, 58
Duel on appeal of murder, notes on, *dececlxxxv*.
53
Dwelling, speech against, *dececlxvi*. 37
Dwels, King James I. speech concerning,
clx. 91
—— the way of, *ceclxi*. 2
—— before the King, manner of, *celv*. 21
—— discourse of, *celv*. 26
Duffield (Capt. John) letter to the commis-
sioners for French causes, *cxlviii*. 130
—— his cause, *cxlix*. 11
Dugdale (Sir W.) summary of the pleadings
in the case of Talbot *versus* Wyllington,
celv. 67
—— journal of his itinerary to
the fens of Ely, *dececlxi*. 4
—— letters, *dececlxxx*. 16
Dukes, robes to be worn at their creation,
ceclxxxv. 63
Dulwich College, account of, *dececlxxxvii*. 14
Dummer (E.) report on the new docks and
yard at Plymouth, *dececlxvii*.
Du Moulin (Dl. Peter) biographical notice
of, *dececlxxxvii*. 32
Dun (—) letters patent granted to, *clxx*.
112
Dun (Sir Daniel) letter to Dr. Cesar on pro-
pogating the Admiralty court to Croydon,
cxlv. 107
Dun (Sir Daniel) note in the cause of the Va-
netians, *cxvii*. 111
—— letter to Dr. Cesar, *cl*. 26
biographical notice of,
dececlxxxiii. 119
Dunbar (—) Lord, letters, *clxi*. 124,
126
Duncombe (Mr.) account of his ministry in
Sweden, *celii*. 29
Dunkin (Edw.) warrant for his apprehension,
celv. 79
Dunkirk, examinations in the Admiralty of,
cxlii. 57
—— examinations of some fishermen
of, *cxliii*. 86
—— memorial relating to a ship of,
cxliv. 26
—— account of, *dececlxxxviii*. 43
Dunmow, manner of claiming the bacon at,
pxclvi. 71
Dunstable monastery, extracts from the
chronicle of, *cecxix*. 110
Dunstanus, Vita, *cececlxxxvi*. 2
Duport (Dr. James) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxvii. 106; *dececlxxxvii*. 58
Duport (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxviii. 116
Duppa (Dr. Brian) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxvii. 9
Duppa and Freeman's cause, *cxlii*. 84
Dureo (Giov.) Oratio, *decl*. 2
Durham, view of, *dececlxxxix*. 6
Durham cathedral charters, *cececlvii*. 5
—— articuli confessionis ad usum mo-
nachorum, *cececlvii*. 12
Durham county, informations of Recusants
in, *cliii*. 76
—— pedigree, *celv*. 7
—— alt works in, *cliii*. 17
—— historical account of the nobility
of, *dececlxv*. 36
—— history, *dececlxi*.
Durie (John) his negotiation for peace in the
Low Countries, *dececlxxxvii*. 41
Dursley (Lord) his commission, *celii*. 35
Dury (Mr.) letter, *dececlxxxix*. 33
Dutch, the Dutchmen's proofs, touching
their goods in the Earl of Cumberland's
ships, *celv*. 77
Dutton (John) voyage to Bantam, *cxlii*.
39
Dutton (Sir T.) orders of Council against,
cxlii. 23
Du Versé (—) his cause, *cxlviii*. 54
Dyharasabal (Michel) his petition, *cxlviii*.
46
Dyer (Sir Edw.) value of his lands, *cxlv*.
59
Dyer (Sir James) Reports, *plxxxvi*.
biographical notice of,
dececlxxxii. 19
—— Law Readings, *mxix*.
Dyke (Daniel) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxiii. 91
Dymokey (Lady Ann) her examination, *clxi*.
94
Dymokey (Sir Edw.) answer to his sister's
petition, *clxi*. 98
Dyneley pedigree, *dececlx*. 169
Dyneley (Sir W.) his petition, *clvii*. 46

E.

EARBURY (W.) recantation, *dececlxxxix*.
12
Earle (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxvi. 25

General Index.

Earl Marshall's Court, proceedings at, cclv. 123; next.

Earls, robes to be worn at their creation, cclxxv. 63

East Acton church notes, mcccxxiii.

East Deerham, manor of, cclii.

East India Company, differences between the English and Dutch E. I. Companies, cli. 53

— *versus* T. Sandys, pch.

— case of, dcccxliv. 2

— state of, dcccxlv.

82

East India merchants, their complaints, cli. 36

East Meon, titles of, clxi. 29

East Reed, Com. Hertford, presentation to the church of, clvii. 47

Easter Day, sermon on, cclxxix. 3

Easton church notes, cclv. 70

Eastthorp (Ruben) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi

Eaton (Dr. Byrom) biographical notice of, dcccxxxvii. 194

Eaton (Dr. Guy) biographical notice of, dcccxlvi. 102

Eaton (Mr.) his case, ccliii. 113

Eaton Chapel church notes, mcccxxiii.

Ebba, Vita, ccccxxvi. 2

Ebden (John) biographical notice of, Ebden, *vide* De Ebdenis

— dcccxxviii. 15; dcccxxxiii. 2

Ecclesie, redditus pertinentes conventui Coventrie, cccc.

Ecclesia, de potestate ecclesiastica, ccccix. 4, 5

— de Reformatione, ccccix. 6, 7

— *Patres* Ecclesie, dcccxlvi. 167

Ecclesia Anglicana, carta de libertate ejus, cccix. 18

— Diptycha, dcccxxxv.

Ecclesiastes, Expositio, ccccxxiii. 3

Ecclesiastical causes, question concerning, clxi. 107

— commission for, clxxi.

142; clxxii. 12

Ecclesiastical Commission, minutes concerning, clx. 74

Ecclesiastical laws, collections relating to, ccccxxviii.

— reasons for their being enacted by temporal men, ccccxxvii. 3

Eccleston (John) biographical notice of, dcccxlvi. 120

Edburgh, Vita, ccccxxvi. 2

Eddesbury, nomina villarum in Hund. de, pch. 6

Eden (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccxxx. 80

Eden (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccxxx. 27

Edendon foundation charter, ccccxvii. 1

Edenham (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccxlvi. 146

Edgar, laws of, pch. 8

Edgeworth (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, dcccxxx. 292

Edington church register, ccccxlii.

Edmund, laws of, pch. 8

Edmund (St. the King) deeds relating to the church of, ccccxviii.

Edmund's Hall (St.) Oxford, register, pch. 7

Edney (Walter) letter to Dr. Caesar, clxiv. 76

Edward Confessor, laws, pch. 8

Edward I. (King of England) his seal, ccccix. 52

Edward II. (King of England) coronation roll, ccccvi. 1

Edward III. (King of England) history of, ccccxxix. 2, 3

— his title to the crown of France, clv. 88

Edward IV. (King of England) his title to the crown, dxi. 4

— speech in Parliament, dxi. 6

— letter to the magistrates of Dunkirk, dccciv.

Edward IV. (King of England) various crests used by him, dcccix. 4

Edward VI. (King of England) address to the gentlemen of Berwickshire, clv. 146

— coronation of, clxii. 46

— ordinance for his coronation, cclx. 3

— letters, &c. mcccxxvi. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14

Edward (Prince of Wales) his creation, dxi. 30

— privileges, dxi. 34

Edward, the Black Prince, homages done to him, dxxiv.

Edwards (Dr. Jonathan) biographical notice of, dcccxxxvii. 156

Edwards (Roger) on the conversion of the Jews, ccclii. 3

Edwards (Thos.) letter, dcccxi. 90

Edwardus Martir, Vita, ccccxxvi. 2

Edwardus, Wallim Princeps, carta cum sigillo, cclix. 24

Eedes (Rich.) *Iter Borale*, poema, dccc. 4

Eedes (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccxxxiii. 24

Egerton *versus* Kelly, clxi. 79

— *versus* Kelleys et Thimblethorpe, clxiii. 24

Egerton (Sir John) letter to Sir J. Caesar, clxvii. 39

Egerton (Sir Thos.) Lord Chancellor, orders in Chancery, clxiii. 95

— speech, cccvi. 2

— biographical notice of, dcccxxxiii. 129

— Law Readings, mxxix.

MCXXI.

Egham charters, ccccxxv.

Egiokoe pedigree, dccc. 137

Ekynton manor charters, dccc. 8

Eland (George) biographical notice of, dcccxxxix. 97

Elbe, on altering the navigation of, cl. 1.

— on opening the trade into, cl. 11, 12

Eldred (J.) letter, dccc. 47

Election cases, ccccxxv. 1

— controverted, reports of, ccccxcvii.

— precedents from the Journals of the House of Commons relating to, dxxv. 25

Election, rights of, pch.

Eleonora Theresa (Empress of Germany) letter to Queen Anne, mcccxxvii. 40

Elfreda, verses in honour of, dcccvi. 1

Eliensis liber, cccx. 4, 5, 6

Eliensis prior. et capit. collectanea e registro, dcccxlvi. 16

Elgham church, arms in, ccl. 104

Elizabeth, Princess, papers relating to her marriage articles, clx. 33

Elizabeth, Queen, contractus pacis et matrimonii cum Francisco Ducis Andin. Alenconia, cxcviii. 4

— conclusions accord's aux Etats Generals des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, cxcviii. 5

Elizabeth (Queen of Bohemia) her journey to Heidelberg, clxi. 129

— expenses to Bacharach, clxi. 137

— 8,000*l.* proposed for her journey, clxi. 140

— letter to her father, dcccxxvii. 27

Elizabeth (Queen of England) agreement to meet Mary Queen of Scots, at York, clxi. 31

— letter to the Doge of Venice, clxii. 8

Elizabeth (Queen of England) letter to the magistrates of Lubeck, clxiii. 57

— letters to the Duke of Florence, clxiv. 142, 143

— copies of her letters to the King of France, cclviii. 110; cclix. 24, 26, 27

— copy of letters to the Duke of Florence, clxix. 50

— letters to the Duke of Venice, cclix. 51, 52

— procession to St. Paul's, clxii. 49

— letter to the Senate of Hamburgh, cl. 25

— letter to the Grand Turk, clvii. 72

— letter to Mesh Bassa, clvii. 72

— a discourse addressed to her, ccccxxvii. 2

— translations from Latin authors, ccliii. 15

— negotiations with France, clv. 60

— oratio habita Oxonii, ccccxxviii. 43

— addressed to, with her answer, ccccxi. 27, 28

— a discourse concerning a successor to the Queen, dxi. 3

— speech in parliament, dxi. 3

— her death, and declaration of her successor, dxi. 4

— speech to the Commons, dxxv. 20

— estimate of her Majesty's diet for dinner, and the prices, dcccxx. 2

— sickness and death of, dcccxxxiii. 9

— death and burial of, dcccxxvi. 30

— proceedings in her Council, mclxii.

— letters, &c. mcccxxvi. 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31; mcccxxviii. 4

— licence to lord Darcy, mcccxxvi. 36

Elizabeth, Queen of King Henry VII., death of, dcccxxviii. 19

Ellecker, inquiries relating to lands in, ccccxvi. 34

Elliot (Sir John) speech, ccccxi. 15

Ellis (John) letter, dcccxi. 80

— biographical notice of, dcccxxxix. 49

Ellswater, fines relating to lands near, dcccxlvi. 9

Ellsworth (Rich.) certificate of his loyalty, clv. 11

Ely (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccxxxix. 135

Elne church, arms in, cclx. 114

Elmerston, disputes of the Convent of Evesham with the rector of, cccxvii. 4

Elmington, case of the tenants, dcccxxxix. 29

Elphinston (John) *versus* the parish of St. Saviour's Southwark, clxvii. 71

Elstob (Rev. Mr.) Saxon Families, ccccxxii. ccccxi.

Elsing (Hen.) *modus tenendi parliamentum*, ccccxxxix. 3; ccccvi. 1; ccccxi.

Elton *versus* Eaton, clv. 120

Elton register, dcccxi. 19

Elwes (Sir John) state of the dutchy of Lancaster, cclxi. 2

Ely, *Excerpta ex Historia Eliensis*, cccvii (e) 6

General Index.

Ely, foundation charter, ccccxvii. 1
 ————breviat for draining, ccccxxvii. 37
 ————arms of the knights of, deccxlii. 60
 ————abstracts of charters relating to the church, deccclix. 24, 26
 ————register of bishops, &c. of deccclxix. 25
 ————indulgence granted to the warden of the chapel of St. Mary, deccclxxiii. 28
 Ely, Bishop of, visitatorial jurisdiction over Trinity College Cambridge, decccli. 91
 ————lands granted to, deccclvi. 29
 ————agreement of the Prior of Lewes, decclx. 9
 ————charters granted to the Bishop and Prior of, deccclvii. 80
 ————arms of the Bishops, deccclxiii. 65
 Ely Bishoprick lands, clxix. 43
 ————valuation of, cccvii. 2
 Ely Dean and Chapter, account of vicarages in the gift of, deccclxxviii. 77
 Elyot (Sir Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 47
 Emanuel College Cambridge, lands belonging to, deccclxxviii. 2
 ————grant of a living to, deccclxxviii. 66
 Embroiderers, their complaint, clii. 52
 ————their petition against the importation of wrought silk, clii. 63
 Embden, a letter from the Senators to King James I., cl. 5
 ————letter from the State of, to Sir Julius Caesar, cl. 7
 Empson *versus* Dudley, dxi. 39
 Empson (—) notes on the trial of, deccclxxviii. 69
 Enberton church, arms in, clxv. 53
 Eneastic writing, cccxvii. 6, 9
 Enclosures, observations on, ccccclxxvii. 38
 Endowments, history of, deccclxi.
 Engayne, pedigree, deccclxiii. 114, 148
 England, origin of rites, customs, &c. in, cccvii. 4
 ————Historia Anglie, cccxv.
 ————revenue of, in 1654, cccclxi. 16
 ————fortresses, &c. of, clvii.
 ————9
 ————troubles of, clvi. 2
 ————money and trade of, clvi. 3, 4
 ————privileged towns in, deccclxxiii.
 ————15
 ————description of, deccclxi. 3; deccclxxv. 4, 5
 ————case of the King and kingdom of, deccv. 5
 ————state of matters between England and France, deccclvii. 3
 ————remarks on its government and constitution, deccclxxv. 15
 ————Roman ways in, deccclii. 1
 ————character of the Court of, deccclxxviii. 137
 ————notes on the history of, deccclxxvii.
 ————collections for ecclesiastical history of, mxxi. mxxiv.
 ————religious houses in, mxxv.
 England, King of, his profits, temp. Joh. I. clxii. 35
 ————genealogical tables of the Kings of England, ccli. deccclxxv.
 ————right to the crown of France, cccxlii. 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15
 ————differences between the Kings of England and the Parliament, cccxlii. 26
 ————power respecting causes, ccllii. 2
 ————form of coronation, ccccli.
 ————privileges of, ccccclxxvii.
 ————48
 ————table of the Kings of, deccclxi. 18
 ————pedigree of the Kings of, deccclxxv. 33; deccclxii. 3

England, pretensions of various houses to the Crown of, deccclxxv. 34
 England, early Kings of, mxxix. 2
 Englefield family, manors belonging to, clvi. 67
 Engravers, marks of ancient, deccclxxv. 16
 Enneth, Co. Norf. escheated land in, clxix. 31
 Entails, treatise on, cccvii. 3
 Entcott manor charter, deccclxxiii. 9
 Entercourse, considerations on, deccxi. 3
 Episcopatus. Taxatio bonorum Episcopatum Anglie, cccxvii. 17; deccclxi. 29
 Epistles and gospels, a commentary upon, cccxvii.
 Epitaphia varia, deccclxi. 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39
 Epitaphs, collections of, deccclxxv.
 Erasmus (Des) ecclesiastes, mclxxiii.
 Ercolani family, catalogue of medals belonging to, decc.
 Erghome, de quibusdam terris in, cccvii. (c) 9, 20
 Erizzo (Nic) Relazione del Corte di Roma, deccclxi.
 Ekenwaldus, Vita, cccclxxvi. 2
 Erlestone manor charters, deccv. 8
 Ernest, Duke of Saxe-Erbs, letter to Queen Anne, mcccclxxviii. 22
 Ernest (Duke of Saxony) account of, deccclxxv. 88
 Eruegne, descent of, deccclxii. 78
 Escheat Rolls, calendar of, deccv. 1
 Escheator, office of, mclxxv. 2, 10
 Escheats, deccclxi. 3; deccclxi. 4, 5, 6
 ————extracts from temp. Hen. III. and Hen. VI. deccclxxiii. 25
 Escurial, description of the library, deccv.
 Eskington church notes, deccclxxii. 22
 Esserugge foundation charter, ccccclvii. 1
 Essex, conventicles in, clvii. 74
 ————crown lands in, clxii. 48
 ————arms in churches in, clx. 61
 ————tenures in, cccxvii.
 ————livings, cccclxi. 1
 ————collections relating to, deccclxxv.
 ————charters relating to, deccclxxv. 37
 ————knights of, deccclxi. 3
 ————ancient baronies in, deccclxi. 108
 ————arms of the nobility and gentry, deccclxxv. 37
 Essex earldom, money concerning, clvi. 124
 Essex (Earl of) letters, ccccclxxviii. 9
 ————depositions concerning his murder, ccllii. 31
 ————pedigree, clx. 148
 ————creation of, clxix. 25
 ————character, ccl. 4
 Essex (Earls of) charter, &c. relating to, clx. 66
 Essex, Gaufr. Comes, Carta, clx. 23
 Essex (Robert) Earl of, biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 4
 Essex (W.) Act for the sale of his lands, ccccclxxvi. 40
 Estleighe, or Astley pedigree, deccclxiii. 61
 Estmarkham, monastic lands in, cccv.
 Estreates, fees of the Clerk of, clxvii. 12
 Estwell, monastic lands in, cccv.
 Estwyk, cartas terrarum de, clx. 47
 Ethelburga, Vita, ccccclxxvi. 2
 Etheldrida, Vita, ccccclxxvi. 2
 Etheridge (Dr. George) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 65
 Ethica Quæstiones, cccxv. 5
 Ethina (Rich.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, on the receipt of some popish books, clii. 19
 Eton College, choice of fellows in, deccclxxviii. 4
 Etymology of English words and expressions, mxxiii.
 Evangelists, chronological notices of, cccclv. 9
 Evans (Dr. George) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 69

Evans (Rob.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
 Evans (Will.) his petition, cclviii. 7
 Evans (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccclxxvi. 50
 Evelyn (Geo.) his patent, clxiii. 126
 Evelyn (Rob.) letter in his behalf, clxi. 117
 Evelyn (T.) letter concerning the Moravians, deccclxxviii. 37
 Evre, carta de terris in villa de, cccxix. 100
 Everfield (C.) letter, deccclxi. 76
 Evesham, persons slain at the battle of, clv. 138
 Evesham, convent of, disputes with the rector of Elmenton, cccxvii. 4
 Evesham abbey register, ccccxi. mcccclxxiii. 2
 ————calendar, ccccclxxvii.
 ————foundation charter, ccccclxxvii.
 Eugenius IV. Papa, epitaphium ejus, deccclxi. 31
 Eumeth church, arms in, clx. 114
 Eure (Sir W.) and wife *versus* Bowes, &c. clxiii. 146
 ————questions in his cause, clxv. 91
 Europe, political treatise on, deccv.
 Ewens (Mat.) Reports, mxx.
 Ewens (Thos.) a notorious pirate, clvii. 144
 Ewer *versus* Moyle, clxvii. 67
 Exchange, patent of the mastership of, clxii. 52
 ————proposal for the equalization of the course of, deccclxi. 63
 Exchangers of money, clxii. 51
 Exchangers, royal office of, deccclxxii
 Exchequer accounts, cli. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 23, 26; clvi. 28, 29, 30, 36, 40; clxii. 146; clx. 6; mclxii.
 Exchequer, office and authority of the Chancellor, cli. 41, 42
 ————rents paid, clvi. 108
 ————catalogue of the Chancellors, clxiii. 117; clxviii. 38; clxci. 202
 ————receipts and payments, clxv. clxvi. 39, 41
 ————orders for redressing grievances in the Court of, clvi. 18, 19, 25
 ————remembrances for the barons, clxvi. 33, 34, 37
 ————privileges of the puisne barons, clxvi. 49
 ————inquiries for the Cursitor baron, clxvi. 70
 ————certificates, &c. clxvii. 1
 ————various papers relating to, clxviii. 1
 ————fees, clxviii. 11; deccclxxix. 5
 ————writs, clxviii. 27, 28
 ————office of Marshall of, clxviii. 29
 ————dormant warrants, clxviii. 34
 ————papers relating to the office of the Chancellor of the Exchequer, clxviii. 37
 ————papers relating to Exchequer business, clxvii. 41
 ————privileges, clxviii. 43
 ————statutes relating to, clxviii. 46
 ————offices and officers, cli. 42; clxviii. 50; deccclxi.
 ————customs paid into, clxix. 29
 ————peculations of the auditors and managers, clxix. 41, 42
 ————the original Court of the realm, clxx. 10
 ————privy seals relating to exchequer business, clxci. 144, 157
 ————order for the payment of a debt in, and for the discharge thereof, clxci. 147
 ————fees due to the Chancellor, clxci. 150, 161
 ————ancient course of the receipts and payments of, clxci. 153, 167, 168
 ————ancient duties of the officers, clxci. 154

General Index.

Exchequer, papers relating to, clxxi. 167
 — names of officers and offices, and
 in whose gift they are, clxxi. 188
 — duties of the officers, clxxi. 169
 — decrees, clxxi. 191
 — list of Barons, clxxi. 192
 — extracts from Red Book, cvii. 4
 — grants of, cccc. 1
 — proposal for its improvement,
 celix. 43
 — court, duties of officers, dcxxvi.
 — reports of the tellers, dcxxiv.
 — bill accounts, dcxxvii.
 — records, report concerning,
 dcxxviii. 13
 — payments, dcclxxxv. 16
 — privileges of the officers, mlxvi.
 — mcv.
 — orders, act respecting, mclxv. 6
 — leases, mccciv. 17, 23
 — patents, mccciv. 23
 Exchange, patent of the Mastership of, cxlii.
 53
 — proposal for the equalization of
 the course of, dcclxvi. 63
 Exchangers of money, cxlii. 51
 Exchangers Royal, office of, dcclxxviii.
 Excise Commissioners, appointment of, cxlvi.
 7
 — duties, dcxvi. dcxvii.
 — collections, mccciv. 2
 — proposals respecting the management
 of the revenue, mccciv. 26
 — revenue, mccciv. 34, 39
 Exercises and Orations, dcci. 1
 Exeter, topographical notes respecting,
 mcccxxiii. 1
 Exeter Cathedral, Queen Elizabeth's lease
 of five prebends of, to Sir J. Caesar
 and others, cxlvi. 14
 — Monastery foundation charter,
 ccccxi. 23
 — foundation charter, ccccxi. 1
 Exeter College, case of, dcxvi. 1
 Exeter (Earl of) pedigree, cxli. 148
 — letters, clx. 1; ccccxxviii. 3
 Exeter Earldom, note concerning, cxlv.
 124
 Exeter (Henry) Marquis of, attainder of,
 dxcv. 9
 Exeter (Lord) letter to the Bishop of Peter-
 borough, dcxcv. 61
 Exigendays of London, office of, mlvii.
 Experience, letters concerning the ship, cxli.
 5
 Eye Register, dcxcxcxi. 10
 Eyer (Dr. Giles) biographical notice of,
 dcclxxx. 26
 Eyken (Seb. Vander) letter, dcxcxi. 54
 Eybourne spring, notes relating to, dcxcxxv.
 55
 Eyusham Abbey, extracts from the register
 of, cviii. (e) 5
 Eyres (Joseph) letter to Henry Cromwell,
 dcxcxi.
 Eyshamsteade Latimer church notes, mxlv. 3

F.

Falkland (Viscount) examination of, dcxcxxv.
 95
 Fall (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of,
 dcclxxxvii. 3
 Falmer manor, survey of, dcclxxxiv. 2
 False reports, punishments for raising, ccliii.
 1
 Families, petitions of, cclv. 108
 — list of family names, cccc. 5
 — names of armorial bearings of,
 dcclxiii.
 Famin (M.) Compté de l'eschevinage de,
 mccciv.
 Fanshaw (Sir Hen.) project for the improve-
 ment of His Majesty's coffers, clvi. 15, 18
 Fanshawe (Mr.) his answer concerning the
 Lord Treasurer's office, ccliii. 33
 Farbusier (Martin) his instructions, clv.
 72
 Farnham Royal church monuments, dcclxx.
 21
 — property, mxlv. 3
 Farrington manor, records concerning, cclv.
 87
 Farrington (Henry) his cause, cxlviii. 95
 Fashen (W.) versus Fectors, cxli. 6
 Fast days, dcclxii. 10
 Fathers, chronological notices of, ccccvi. 9
 Fatum Vortigerni, tragœdia, dcclxxiii. 1
 Fauconberg (Lady) letters to Henry Crom-
 well, dcxcxi.
 Fauconberg (Lord) letters to Henry Crom-
 well, dcxcxi.
 Faulcon (White) abstract of his letters, cxlv.
 59
 Faulkland (Lord) speeches in Parliament,
 ccccxciii. 29, 30
 Fayerweather (Rich.) a certificate relating to
 his cause, cxliii. 82
 Fenke (Edw.) letter to Henry Cromwell,
 dcxcxi.
 Fealty, forms of, dclxv. 19
 Featley (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 dcclxxxvi. 39
 Feckenham (John) biographical notice of,
 dcclxxxii. 43
 Fecknam (—) an order for his safe cus-
 tody, clv. 75
 Fell (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 dcclxxxii. 49
 Fell (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of,
 dcclxxxv. 49
 Felningham descent, dcclxxiii. 94
 Felo de se, grants of, div. 6
 Felons, certificate relating to the goods of,
 cxlvi. 44
 Felthorp church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Felton versus Le Gray, cxli. 71
 Felton (John) biographical notice of,
 dcclxxxvi. 49
 Felton (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice
 of, dcclxxxiv. 47
 Felton (Tho.) his services, cxlii. 29, 40
 — letter concerning the practices
 of H. Spyller, cxlii. 45, 61
 — patent granted to him, cxlii.
 55
 — answer to his questions touch-
 ing Recusants, cxlii. 63
 — offer to Sir W. de Graye, cxli.
 70
 Ferner (Dudley) biographical notice of,
 dcclxxxii. 61
 Fernier (Geo.) account of the fraudulent
 practices of Sir E. Parham, cxlii. 51
 Ferner (Justice) letter, cxlvii. 65
 Ferner (Will.) consortsip of the companies
 of Ferner and Covert, cxlv. 62
 Ferner, or Fennor (William) biographical
 notice of, dcclxxxiv. 142
 Fens, undertakers for draining of, cxlii. 12
 — the fens cause, cxlii. 19
 — brief for draining of, ccccxxxvii.
 37
 Fens, proviso for the inhabitants of the fen
 towns, ccccxxxvii. 39
 Fenton (Mau.) letter to Henry Cromwell,
 dcxcxi.
 Fenton (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of,
 dcclxxxiii. 109
 Fenton (Thos.) Viscount, cause against Lady
 Norris, cxlvii. 42
 Fenwick (Sir John) proceedings relating to,
 ccccxxxviii.
 Ferendon foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
 Ferrar (Robert) biographical notice of,
 dcclxxx. 123
 Ferrara (Duke of) dispute with the Duke of
 Florence concerning precedence, ccccxi.
 35
 Ferrars (Geo.) his case concerning privileges
 of Parliament, dxi. 40
 Ferrers, vide De Ferrers.
 Ferrers, deeds concerning, dcclxx. 35
 Ferrers (Earl) pedigree, cxli. 148
 Ferrers (—) Earl, observations on the
 transit of Venus, dcxcx. 9
 Ferrers (H.) heraldic collections, dcclxx.
 Ferrers (Joh. de) supplicatio, ccccix. 28
 Ferrers (Rob.) Earl of Danvers, disinherited,
 cclv. 16
 Festival, ccccxi. 1
 Fettiplace family, manors belonging to, cclv.
 87
 Feversham foundation charter, ccccxi.
 7
 Filago, treaty of, dcxcxviii. 6
 Ffysliare, the syle of, dcxcxvi. 5
 Fiamma (Gab.) The character of a good
 man, dcxcxv. 39
 Filders fined for libelling the Duke of Buck-
 ingham, dxxvii.
 Field (John) biographical notice of,
 dcclxxxii. 70
 Field (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of,
 dcclxxxvi. 115
 Field (Dr. Theophilus) biographical notice
 of, dcclxxxiv. 119
 Fiennes genealogy, cccv. 3
 Fiennes (Nat.) letters to Henry Cromwell,
 dcxcxi.
 Fifteenth collectors, cxlviii. 19
 Filicaia (—) translations from, dcxcxcxi.
 Finch (Edward) biographical notice of,
 dcclxxxix. 112
 Finch (John) letter, dcclxii. 18
 Finch (Sir John) Lord-Keeper, speeches,
 cxci. 6, 7
 — speech in
 parliament, ccccxciii. 22
 — in preach-
 ment, ccccxciii. 34, 48; dxciv. 29
 — speech in
 the house of Commons, dxciv. 24
 — argument
 on ship money, dxcvi. 8; dcxcxx. 4
 Finch (Dr. Leopold William) biographical
 notice of, dcclxxxvii. 114
 Fines, frauds concerning, clv. 14
 — lost to the Queen, cxlvii. 15
 — ann. 1 & 4 Hen. VII. cclx. 32
 Finke (Jane) letter to Henry Cromwell,
 dcxcxi.
 Fimished, foundation charter, ccccxlvi.
 1
 First fruits, estimates of, &c. cxlvi. 1, 2, 5,
 10
 Fisher (Jasper) biographical notice of,
 dcclxxxix. 137
 Fisher (John) Bishop of Rochester, his Life,
 ccccxxiii.
 Fisher (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 dcclxxxix. 81
 Fisher (S.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcxcxi.
 Fishermen, orders for regulating the fisher-
 mon of the Thames, cxliv. 5
 — charge to the jury of, cxlxii.
 31

F.

General Index.

- Fishery, proclamation forbidding strangers to fish on the English coast, cxlii. 59, 61
 — projects for raising a revenue from strangers fishing on the English coast, cxlii. 60, 65
 — project for re-establishing the manner of ancient fishing, cxlii. 64
 — S. Keymer's project concerning, clxix. 50
 — charter of the royal fishery of England, cxlix.
 — account of the free British fishery, deccxvi. 75
 — proposals respecting, mclii. 17
 Fitzalen (Earl of Arundel) genealogy, cccxix. 14; deccxliii. 112
 Fitz-Ankell (Hugh) grant of a barony and lands to, deccx. 75
 Fitzgibout (Maurice) biographical notice of, deccclxxii. 107
 Fitzharbert (—) letter relating to his cause, cxliii. 93
 Fitzharbert (Fr.) account of an apparition, deccxvi. 55
 Fitzherbert (Sir Ant.) extracts from his Husbandry, deccxii. 26
 — preface to his book of justices of the peace, mcccxxiii. 4
 — Natura Brevium, readings on, mclxix.
 Fitzhugh (Dr. George) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 46
 Fitzjames (Dr. James) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 3, 7
 Fitzjames (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 219
 Fitzjames (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxix. 13
 Fitzjames (Ric.) Bishop of London, extracts from his Register, deccclxxxviii. 22; deccclxxxix. 18
 — will, deccclxxxix. 3
 Fitzjames (William) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 61
 Fitz-Nicholas, descent, deccclxiii. 180
 Fitzralph (Ric.) archiep. Ardmachanus, Opera, ccccxiii
 Fitz-Rauf, genealogy, cv. 3
 Fitzstephen (W.) Vita Thomae à Becket, ccccxviii. 2
 Fitzwalter, family charter, &c. relating to, cxlv. 60
 Fitzwalter, (Viscount) patent of creation, cxv. 98
 Fitzwaters, descent, cxlv. 107
 Fitzwaters (Lord) his instructions from the Queen, clv. 151, 152
 Fitzwilliam (—) arms, cxlv. 65
 — letter to Henry Cromwell, deccxvi.
 Fitzwilliams (Hugh) false pedigree of, clv. 57
 Fitzwilliams (Rob.) his cause, cxliii. 21
 Fitzwilliams (W.) *versus* Fitzjames.
 Flag-officers, charges of, deccclxxxix. 8
 Flamfeld, cartæ terrarum de, cxlv. 47
 Flamsted Earldom, note concerning, clv. 154
 Flandre Flamingante, Mémoires de, clxxx.—clxxvi.
 Flandre Gallicane, Mémoires de, clxxx.—clxxvi.
 Fleet prison, government of, clvii. 43
 Fleetwood (Dr. James) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvii. 21
 Fleetwood (Mr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvii. 115
 Fleetwood (Lady) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccxvi.
 Fleetwood (Lord Dep.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccxvi.
 Fleetwood (Mr.) letter to Sir N. Bacon, clvi. 51
 — nomina curiarum in Anglia, cxliii. 9
 Fleming (Sir Abr.) grant of the mastership of St. Katherine's hospital, cxhxi. 73
 Fleming (Thos.) Law Reports, mxcix.
 Fleshmonger (William) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 15
 Fleta, dxviii. dxviii.
 — extracts from, cxlv. 49
 Fletcher (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxii. 126
 Fletcher (Sir Rob.) Life of, deccxiii. 2
 Fletcher (Thos.) agreement for lands at Ewell, cxli. 9
 Fletwood (Sir W.) letter to the Lord Mayor, clxx. 1
 Flick *versus* Cordel, cxliii. 31
 Flinton foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1.
 Florence, Duke of, letters to Q. Elizabeth, cxl. 7, 11, 12
 — dispute with the Duke of Ferrara concerning precedence, cccxiii. 35
 Flos Sanctorum, translated, and distributed in England, cxlii. 20
 Floyer (P.) accounts, deccx.
 Flushing, petition of the burgesses of, cxliii. 91
 — complaints made by the burgesses, cl. 36, 41
 Fobbing manor, court rolls of, cxlv. 60
 Foley (P.) will, deccclxxxix. 7, 11
 Folkestone, de valore, cxlv. 20
 — de morando in castro de, cccclxvi.
 3
 Folshull, reditus pertinentes conventui Coventrie, cccc.
 Polyot pedigree, deccclx. 165
 Fombelle (H.) practical geometry, mccc.
 — problems in Planimetry, mccc.
 Foneault (M.) Mémoires de Caen, clxxx.—clxxxvi.
 Fontaine (M. La) letter concerning a French priore, cxlviii. 84
 Ford (John de la) Linea Vitæ, ccccl. 4
 Fordham church, arms in, cxlv. 116
 Forest (Father John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxix. 109
 Forest laws, pleadings concerning, cxliii. 23
 — terms used in, clv. 51
 Forests, Royal, described, clv. 9; cclxxii.
 — perambulations of, cclxxix.
 15
 Forest wood, allowances of to officers, &c., clxxii. 40
 Forfeited estates, commissioners accounts, deccxviii.
 — commissioners reports, deccxii.
 Forfeitures, grant of, cxhxi. 26
 Forster pedigree, decccl. 161
 Forster *versus* Barrington, mxcvi.
 Forster (John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxviii. 103
 Forster (R. J.) description of Trajan's Pillar, ccccl.
 Fortescue genealogy, cv. 3
 Fortescue (Sir John) letters, clviii. 49, 51
 — remembrances of, cxlviii.
 16
 Forth (Amb.) letter to Dr. Cassar, cxlv. 56
 144
 — report of Griffith's cause, clvii.
 173
 Forthe (Rob.) letter to the Lords of the Council, cxlv. 50
 Fortresses, orders relating to royal, cxlv. 10
 — description of, in England, cclxxii.
 Forts on the sea-coast, deccclxxii. 12
 Fossls, notes concerning, deccclxi. 4
 Fotherbie (Dr. Charles) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiii. 139
 Fotherbie (Dr. Martin) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiii. 142; deccclxxxiv. 7
 Fotherby (Thomas) instructions to, mclii. 33
 Fouldon church, arms in, cxlv. 112
 Foulis (Sir Dav.) letter, cxx.
 Fountaine (Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvii. 117
 Fountain's abbey, its origin, cccvii. 1
 Fowler (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvii. 169
 Fowlstowe, de cantaria de, cviii. (c) 19
 Fox (Edward) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 57
 Fox (Geo.) his fanatical opinions, cccclxvi. 7
 Fox (John) account of Wicliffe, cccclxxxv.
 — Papa Constatutus, cccclii. 2
 — Vita, cccclxxviii. 1
 — Epistola, cccclxxviii. 2
 — de Re Eucharistica, cccclxxviii.
 11
 — collections for his "Acts and Monuments," cccclxxxix.
 — list of his books, deccclxx. 12
 — biographical notice of, deccclxxxix. 49; deccclxxxii. 58
 — Christus Triumphans, a comedy, mclv. 71
 Fox (John) Esq., pension, mcccix. 12
 Fox (Rich.) Bp. of Winchester, biographical notice of, deccclxxxix. 42
 — letter, deccclxxxix.
 39
 Fox (Sam.) Vita Joh. Fox, cccclxxviii. 1
 — Exercitationes et Epistolæ, cccclxxviii. 12
 — the Martyrologist, his common-place book, deccclxxx.
 Fox (Steph.) pension to, mcccix. 12
 Foxford (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxix. 63
 Foxley (W.) will, deccclxxx. 41
 Frampton (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccclxxxviii. 143
 France, various treaties between France and England, cxli. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26
 — complaints from, against pirates, cxliii. 103, 106
 — spoils committed by the French upon the English, cxli. 32
 — debt to England, clvi. 103, 104, 118
 — chronicle of the history of, cxvi.
 — pedigree of the Kings of, cccxiii. 6
 — negotiations with, cxlv. 60
 — for interrupting the trade of, deccclxvi. 52
 — arms of nobility, deccclvi. 13
 — voyage to, deccv. 2
 — sous le regne de Hen. IV., decccliii.
 — état depuis 1716 jusqu'à 1762, deccclvi.
 — description of, deccclxv. 22
 — discourse on the government of, mclii. 28
 — armées des anciens pairs de, mcccix.
 Franche Comté, Mémoires de, clxxx.—clxxxvi.
 Francina, deplorable state of, deccclxxx. 101
 Frank (John) appointed Keeper of the Great Seal, mlii. 10
 Frank (Dr. Mark) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvi. 22
 Frank (Rob.) a patent for fines in the Common Pleas, cli. 39
 Frank pledge, oath of, &c., deccclxv. 17, 20; deccclxi. 50
 — treatise on, deccclxi. 55
 Francis pedigree, deccclxiii. 23
 Fray (Jacques de) his petition, cl. 6
 Frenke (John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiii. 23
 Freckston church, arms in, cxlv. 110
 Frederick II. (King of Denmark) to Queen Elizabeth concerning pirates, cccclxxx. 15

General Index.

Frederick IV. (King of Denmark) letter to Queen Anne, mcccxxvii. 39
 Frederick (Elector Palatine) letter to Prince Henry, mcccxxvii. 81
 Frederichi (Mart.) his bond, cxi. 36
 Fredeswida, Vita, ccccxxvi. 2
 Freeman (—) letters concerning his going abroad, clii. 53, 54
 Freeman (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, decccxxvii. 136
 Freke (Edward) biographical notice of, decccxxii. 85
 Frenchmen, an order for saving Frenchmen from unjust arrests, cxlv. 52
 Frens church notes, cclx. 95
 Freshville family charters, ccvii. (f) 3
 Fretchville family pedigree, ccvii. (f) 1
 Fretchemundus, Vita, ccccxxvi. 2
 Fretton church notes, cclx. 92
 Frewen (Dr. Accepted) biographical notice of, decccxxvii. 21
 Friars, Act to prevent their receiving any infant under 14 years of age into their orders, ccccxi. 27
 — various sorts of in London, deccxii. 16
 Friend (Rob.) Oratio, deccxv. 8
 Frith (John) biographical notice of, decccxxix. 72
 Frith (Thomas) biographical notice of, decccxxiv. 98
 Frobisher (Sir Mart.) notes on his cause, cxliii. 52
 Frowick (Sir Thomas) biographical notice of, decccxxviii. 53
 Fryen pedigree, deccc. 157
 Fulford (Tho.) attainted of treason, Act for restoring him, xxi. 17
 Fulham (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, decccxxvii. 77
 Fulke (Dr. William) biographical notice of, decccxxxi. 80
 Fulker (—) notes in his cause, cl. 30
 Fuller (Dr. J.) collections from his Church History, cclix. 45
 — extracts from, decccxi.
 — biographical notice of, decccxxx. 176
 Fuller (Nich.) case, mclxxii. 3
 Fuller (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, decccxxvii. 94
 Fuller (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, decccxxx. 88
 Fuller (Dr. William) biographical notice of, decccxxx. 43; decccxxvii. 65
 Fullerton (Adam) his losses, cxliii. 46
 Fulmer descent, decccxi. 25
 Fulshurst (Geo) *versus* Sir E. Raleigh, &c., clxix. 55
 Funeral orations, antiquity of, decccxcvi. 4
 Funerals, rates respecting, dlixxvii. 3
 — humorous remarks on pompous funerals, decccvi. 20
 — order and solemnization of, decccxi. 14
 — the book of, decccxi.
 Furnell (P.) scheme for raising money for public service, dclx. 8
 Furtess abbey, inquiry relating to the lands of, ccccxi. 34
 — charters, plix. 19
 — grant of fines, deccciii. 9
 Fursland (Andrew) complaint against P. Cur-sini, cxliv. 60
 Fyncham St. Martin's church, arms in, cclx. 118
 Fyncham St. Michael's church, arms in, cclx. 118
 Fynche (Sir M.) *versus* Mr. Throckmorton, act. 6
 Fynche (William) biographical notice of, decccxxv. 102
 Fitz-Gerald (Ger.) Earl of Kildare, complaint of the Commons against, clx. 6

G.

GABRIELLI (Marquis) Sonnets in memory of, deccc. 4
 Gabry (Ciprian de) procurator to, cxliii. 8
 — answer to interrogatories, cl. 96
 Gaffarel's unheard-of curiosities, decccxiv. 8
 Gage (Edw.) letter to H. Spiller, cliii. 24
 Gainsford family charters, ccvii. (f) 3
 Gale (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, decccxxvii. 108
 Galen (C. B. Van) Bishop of Munster, letter to Sir W. Temple, cxciv. 5
 Galeon (William) biographical notice of, decccxxviii. 61
 Galfridus *Montmelhensis* Historia Britannum, decccxi. 1
 Gallard (Jo.) letter to Henry Cromwell, decccxi.
 Gallies, order for the building of, cxliii. 54
 Gallop (Capt.) captures made by him, cl. 79
 Gallot (Dionis) papers relating to his cause, cclv. 115
 Galloway (Lord) *vide* Stewart
 Galyon (W.) obitus, ccccxi. 2
 Game at picket, ccxiii. 40
 Gamlings, inscriptions at, decccxi. 132
 — church notes, decccxi. 133
 Ganelon (—) consequences of his treachery, ccccxxviii. 21
 Ganser (Mart.) petition to Q. Elizabeth, ccccxi. 40
 Gant liber, ccvii. (b) 1
 Gardiner (George) biographical notice of, decccxxvii. 75
 Gardiner (Dr. James) biographical notice of, decccxxvii. 126
 Gardiner (Dr. Stephen) biographical notice of, decccxxx. 194
 Gardiner (William) biographical notice of, decccxxx. 44
 Garments, ecclesiastical, colours of, ccccl. 1
 Garne (Dav.) his petition, cxlv. 46
 Garnet (Henry) gunpowder traitor, biographical notice of, decccxxviii. 33
 Garnon (Walter) informations against, cxlvii. 12
 Garraway (C.) his cause, cl. 62
 Garret (Thomas) biographical notice of, decccxxx. 9
 Garrisons, state of, dclx. 2
 Garsington, arms in, decccxi. 134
 Garter, order of, names of the first founders and knights, cclx. 153
 — lieutenants of the, decccxi. 23
 — observations on, deccxv. 11
 — catalogue of knights, deccxv. 12
 — statutes, decccxi. decccxxii. 22; mcccvi.
 — institution, deccvi. 5
 — arms of the knights, deccvi. 7
 — knights of, deccvi. 85
 — ceremonial lists, deccxci.
 — installation of knights of, mxcvi. 3
 Garth (Gregory) biographical notice of, decccxxviii. 46
 Gascoigne family pedigree, decccxi. 48
 Gasalyn descent, decccxi. 103
 Gastone (Gio.) Gran Duca, Vita, deccc. 2
 Gastrell (Dr.) letter on Queen Anne's Bounty, deccvii. 19
 Gataker (Thomas) biographical notice of, decccxxx. 64
 Gates genealogy, cclv. 3, 14
 Gatford (Dr. Lionel) biographical notice of, decccxxvii. 178

Gatton descent, decccxi. 109
 Gauden (Jo.) letter to Henry Cromwell, decccxi.
 Gauden (Dr. John) biographical notice of, decccxxvi. 14
 Gaunt, descent of, deccc. 126
 Gaunt foundation charter, ccccxi. 1
 Gaunt (John of) Duke of Lancaster, grants to, dlix. 2
 Gawdy (Mr.) letter, cxi. 84
 — arms in his house, cclx. 78
 Geaney family, collections relating to, ccvii. 17
 Gefferyes pedigree, deccc. 170
 Gelly and Stapers, cause of, cclvii. 82
 Gendre (Mr. Le) Mémoires de Montauban, cclxv. 186
 Genealogia, tabule genealogice, ccccvi.
 Genealogies, scripture generalities, ccccvi.
 Generation, extracts from various authors concerning, ccccxi. 52
 Genesis, an exposition of, ccccvi. 2
 — paraphrase on the first three chapters, deccxii. 7
 Geneva, Syndics of, letter to Queen Anne, decccxi. 47
 Genon, catalogue of pictures at, mcc. 2
 — letter from the Republic of, to the Parliament of England, mcccxxvii. 31
 Gentilis (Albericus) de bonis ab hostibus captis consilium, ccccxi. 10
 — responsum Thomae Cramp-ton, ccccxi. 13
 — his opinion upon the case of De Gozzi, cxliii. 3
 — letter to Sir J. Cesars, cxlv. 22
 — his opinion against the Venetians, cxlv. 108, 110
 Gentry, arms of, cclv. 26
 — discourse on gentry, yeomen and esquires, cclv. 8
 — lists of, mcccvi. 1
 Geoffry of Monmouth, translated, cccv. 3
 George I. (King of England) coronation, ccccxi.
 — letter to the Universities, decccxxviii. 83
 — letter mcccxi. 135
 George II. (King of England) coronation, ccccxi.
 — procession at his coronation, mccc.
 — letter to Lord Townsend, mcccxi. 167
 George III. (King of England) letter to the Duke of Bedford, mcccxi. 168
 George Louis (Elector of Hanover) letters, mcccxi. 151, 152, 153, 155, 156, 159, 162, 163
 Gerald (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, decccxi.
 Gerard (John) Gun-powder traitor, biographical notice of, decccxxviii. 33
 Gerard (Peter) papers relating to his case, cl. 29, 23, 24, 25, 26
 Germain (Christopher St.) biographical notice of, decccxi. 125; decccxxx. 4
 German empire, account of, deccc. 24
 Germany, value of Archbishopricks in, decccvi. 72
 — arms of the nobility, deccvi. 10
 — letters from the Princes and States of, to Queen Anne, mcccxxviii. 8
 Gernon, *alias* Candysch, *alias* Perke, genealogy, deccc. 23, 27
 Gerard (Sir Tho.) letter, cxliii. 16
 Gervasius (Tilburiensis) de Scaccario, dlixi.
 — Scaccariologia, dlix.
 Gestingthorpe manor, records concerning, cclv. 86

General Index.

Chest (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxi*. 96
 Ghosts, account of, in Cambridge castle, *dececlxi*. 39, 40
 — seen at Devizes, *dececlvi*. 42
 — seen at Cambridge, *dececlvi*. 43
 Gibraltar, rule for determining civil causes at, *dvlii*. 3
 — proceedings relating to the government of, *dececli*. 1, 2
 Gibson (Edm.) Bishop of London, letters, *dececl*. 6; *decece*. 58, 77
 — letters to Bishop Kennett, *mnvii*.
 Gibson (Thos.) letter to the Bishop of Lincoln, *dececlxxix*. 38
 Gibson (V.) letter, *dececli*. 56
 Gibson (Will.) his assurance, *cdiv*. 50
 Gidding Nunery, *cdx*. 3; *cdxiii*. 89
 Giffard family pedigree, *cdx*. i
 Giffard (Sir John) pleadings concerning Forest laws, *cdlii*. 23
 Giffard (Matthew) biographical notice of, *dececlxxiii*. 102
 Giffard (Sam.) speech on the resignation of his living, *decece*. 21
 Giffard (W.) carta, *cdx*. 12
 Giffard (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *dececlxxiv*. 67
 Giggleswick grammar school, *dececlxxii*. 4
 Gigs (Silvester) biographical notice of, *dececlxxix*. 1
 Gilder (William) biographical notice of, *dececlxxvii*. 119
 Gilbert (Claudius) letter to Henry Cromwell, *dececli*.
 Gilbert (Sir Hum.) instructions sent to him, *cdv*. 53
 Gilbert (Sir John) refuses compensation to one Bennicke, *cdlii*. 54
 — depositions against him, *cd*. 61
 — his demands, *cl*. 85
 Giles (Mr.) account of his suicide, *dececlxxv*. 49
 Giles's (St.) in the Fields, indenture respecting lands in, *dececlxxviii*. 2
 Gillespie (George) biographical notice of, *dececlxxv*. 5
 Gillingham (Dr. George) biographical notice of, *dececlxxvii*. 49
 Gilpin (Bernard) biographical notice of, *dececlxxii*. 21
 Giraldus Canibrensis, *excerpta ex Itinerario ejus*, *cdxix*. 49
 Girard (Bern.) Lord of Haillan, history of the House of Anjou, *dececli*. 2
 Gismond of Salern in love, a tragedy, *dececlxxvi*.
 Glanville (Sir John) cases of controverted elections, *dececlxxv*. 1
 — privileges of parliament, *dececlxxvii*.
 Glauville (Ranulph. de) Progenies, *cdlix*. 6
 Glanvill (Dr. Joseph) biographical notice of, *dececlxxvii*. 111
 Glanville (Rich.) *versus* Courtney, *cdliii*. 91
 Glanville (R.) de legibus, *dxiv*. 3
 Glass-making, cause concerning, *cdlii*. 9
 Glastonbury, abbots of, *dececlxxix*. 4
 — foundation charter, *dececlxxvii*. 1
 — arms of, *dececli*. 2
 Glemham (Lady Anne) letter, *cdliii*. 2, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46
 Glemham pedigree, *cdlix*. 5
 Glocestrin, carta de honore Glocestrin, *cdxix*. 80; *cdlix*. 22
 Glocestrin (Will.) Comes, rotulus militum suorum, *cdx*. 40

Gloucester, assessments on the clergy of, for armour, *dececlxxii*. 19
 — order for repairing the Booth Hall, *dececlxxii*. 22
 — letter from the City of, to Henry Cromwell, *dececlxxi*.
 — history of the honour of, *dececl*. 13
 Gloucester bishoprick, revenue of, *dececlxxv*. 11
 Gloucester cathedral, abbots of, &c. *dececlxxii*. 7
 — liber de prima fundatione, *dececlxxvi*.
 — memorial of, *dececlxxiv*. 2
 Gloucester county, justices of the peace in, *dececlxxii*. 9, 11
 — names and arms of nobility in, *dececlxxii*. 10
 — notes relating to, *dececlxxii*. 17
 — instructions to the Lord Lieutenant, *dececlxxii*. 18
 — number of men furnished, *dececlxxii*. 20
 — instructions for beacons in, *dececlxxii*. 23
 — muster-masters, *dececlxxii*. 24
 — commissions of array, *dececlxxii*. 25
 — livings in, *dececlxi*. 1
 — collections, *dxviii*.
 — knights of, *dececlv*. 3
 — church notes, *dececlxxix*.
 — impropriations in, *dececlxxix*. 16
 Gloucester (Earl of) pedigree, *cdx*. 148
 Gloucester earldom, note concerning, *cdv*. 124
 Glover (Rob.) Stemmata varia, *cdv*. 3
 — visitation of Staffordshire, *dececlxi*. 8
 — heraldical collections, *dececlxxii*.
 — biographical notice of, *dececlxxii*. 69
 Glyn (William) biographical notice of, *dececlxxix*. 104; *dececlxxix*. 166, 177
 Glynn (William) letter to Bishop Kennett, *dxviii*. 1
 Glynn (Sir Will.) Law Collections, *dxliii*.
 Goad (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, *dececlxxii*. 76
 Goad (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxiv*. 130
 Goband pedigree, *dececlxxii*. 4
 God, notes on the title of, *dececlxvi*. 10
 Goddard (—) notes concerning his prize, *cdliii*. 117
 Goddard (J.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *dececlxxi*.
 Godfrey (Dan.) petitions of his tenants, *cdxvi*. 68
 Godfrey (Mr.) Law Reports, *dxviii*.
 Godfrey (Thos.) Diary, *cdxviii*.
 Godolphin (Sir Francis) letter to the Earl of Cumberland, *cdx*. 40
 — letter concerning some pirates, *cdxvi*. 101
 Godolphin (Sidney) critique on Sandys's *Solomon's Song*, *dececlxxix*. 10
 Godrieus, Vita, *dececlxxii*. 2
 Godsuffe (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, *dececlxxi*.
 Godwyn (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of, *dececlxxiv*. 107
 Godwyn (Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxii*. 83
 Goffe (Will.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *dececlxxi*.
 Gold, proclamation relating to, *cdlii*. 23
 — on transportation of, *cdlii*. 43

Golden Legend, *cdcl*.
 Goldhanger church notes, *dececlx*. 42
 Goldborough (Dr. Godfrey) biographical notice of, *dececlxxiii*. 20
 Goldsmiths' Hall, an act of court at, *cdxi*. 62
 Goldston (Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxviii*. 128
 Goldwell (Nicholas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxviii*. 42, 59
 Goldwell (Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxi*. 118
 Gonsalva de la Camera his cause, *cdvii*. 78
 Gornil or Caius College, will of W. Peters respecting, *dececlxxviii*. 5
 Good (Mr.) speech against Puritans, *dececlxxix*. 6
 Goodenough (Rich.) information against the Earl of Stamford, *cdlii*. 57
 Goodman (Christopher) biographical notice of, *dececlxxiii*. 11
 Goodman (Dr. Gabriel) biographical notice of, *dececlxxiii*. 7
 Goodman (Dr. Godfrey) biographical notice of, *dececlxxv*. 72
 Goodman (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *dececlxxix*. 210; *dececlxxvii*. 59
 Goodrick (Sir John) English History, *dececlxxii*. 18
 Goodrick (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxix*. 119
 Goodin (Aus.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *dececlxi*.
 Goodwin (John) appointed surveyor of the Queen's lands, *cdxii*. 42
 Goodwin (Thos.) letters to Henry Cromwell, *dececlxi*.
 Goodwin (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *dececlxxiii*. 143
 Goodwine (Walt.) *versus* Will. Sugdene, *cdlii*. 28
 Goodwyn (Sir F.) *versus* Sir J. Fortescue, *dececlxxv*. 2
 — case, *dvii*. 22
 Gookin (Vin.) letters to Henry Cromwell, *dececlxi*.
 Goole (John) letter, *dececlxi*. 66
 Gore (Rich.) his petition, *cl*. 13
 Gorge (W.) observations on a sea fight, *cdxiii*. 6
 Gorges (J.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *dececlxi*.
 Gorges (Thos.) letters to Henry Cromwell, *dececlxi*.
 Gorges (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxvi*. 47
 Gorham descent, *dececlxxii*. 25
 Gormanston (Vicecomes de) Registrum, *cdxviii*. 13
 Gorney Earldom, note concerning, *cdv*. 124
 Goston (Fran.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, *cdxvi*. 46
 Gostlyn (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *dececlxxiv*. 45
 Gouldman (Dr. George) biographical notice of, *dececlxxv*. 104
 Goulson (Dr. Wilson) biographical notice of, *dececlxxvii*. 30
 Gourden (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *dececlxxiii*. 140
 Gout, receipt for, *dececlxxvii*. 10
 Goutely, monastic lands in, *dececlv*.
 Gower (Dr. Humphrey) biographical notice of, *dececlxxvii*. 153
 Gower genealogia, *cdxix*. 19
 Gower (John) notes relating to, *dececlxxii*. 15
 Gozzi (Nicholas de) his certificate, *cdliii*. 73
 Gradual for the use of Sarum, *dececlxxii*. 1
 Grahnus (Aug.) his cause, *cdxvi*. 96

General Index.

- Grafton, act for erecting the honour of, clxv. 140
- Grafton church, arms in, clx. 51
- Graie, arms, clx. 65
- Grain, an office for measuring, cli. 5
- Graisford, inquisitio de hundredo de, deccxlii. 33
- Grammar, tracts on, decciv.
- a discourse on, deccviii. 15
- Granard (Earl of) his appointment to the command of the army, xciii. 60
- Grancester church notes, deccxlii. 133
- Grange (M. de la) Mémoires de, clxxv—clxxvii.
- Grant (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, deccxxiii. 8
- Grant (John) Gunpowder traitor, biographical notice of, deccxxxi. 34
- Grantham *versus* Stone, mex. 1
- Grantham church notes, deccxxxi.
- Gray (Lady Catherine) Sir J. Caesar's notes in the case of her marriage with the Earl of Hertford, exxcii.
- Graye (—) an account of the King of Spain's invasion of England, clv. 165
- Graystock (Baro de) Carta, deccxlii. 21
- Great Seal minute book, clxviii.
- Greaves (John) account of the strangling of the Patriarch of Constantinople, deccxli. 12
- Greek writers, extracts from, deccx.
- Green (James) letters, deccxv. 43
- Green (Robert) biographical notice of, deccxxii. 102
- Greene (Jos.) letter to Mr. West, deccxi. deccx. 3, 4
- Greenhalgh (Jo.) letters on the worship of the Jews in England, deccclxxxviii. 35
- account of the city of Dunkirk, deccclxxxviii. 43
- Greenham (Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxii. 89
- Greenhood (John) biographical notice of, deccclxxii. 108
- Greenland, notes touching the fishery upon the coast of, xciii. 65
- minutes concerning, clx. 98
- Greenlaw, titles of certain lands, &c. at, clvi. 109
- Greenwill (Dr. Dennis) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 66
- Greenwax payments, clxv. 19
- revenue, clxvi. 81
- orders of Exchequer relating to, clxvii. 8, 16
- annual profits, clxvii. 9
- a Privy Seal touching, clxx. 113
- Greenway (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxxi. 58
- Greenwich, orders concerning the poor at, clvii. 36
- orders concerning Lambard's College at, clvii. 5
- hundred de, clx. 19
- Hospital accounts, deccxvii.
- church notes, deccclxxxviii. 12
- Greenwood (Dr. Daniel) biographical notice of, deccclxxvi. 76
- Green Yard, office of, clxi. 40
- Greetham vicarage, augmentation of, deccclxxix. 4
- Gregorius (Dav.) Elementa Philosophica, mexix. 15
- Gregorius (Sanctus) Moralia, cccclviii. 1
- Gregory (G.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccxci.
- Grene, descent of, deccclx. 122
- Grene (Dr. Simon) biographical notice of, deccclxxix. 95
- Greenfield (Rich.) certificate relating to, clxiv. 92
- Greenway (Hen.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccxci.
- Grent (John) writings delivered to him, clxiv. 55
- Gresham (Sir Thomas) his instructions, clv. 106, 107
- Greston church, arms in, clx. 110
- Gretner (—) his prophecies, cccxlii. 1.
- Gretwell manour, charters relating to, decccv. 8
- Grew (Nehem.) project to improve the public revenue, deccxi.
- Grey, *vide* De Grey
- Grey (Lady Jane) letter announcing her possession of the kingdom of England, deccxxvii. 15
- Grey Friars, names of persons buried there, cccxix. 37
- benefactors, cccxix. 58
- Grey family, notes concerning, clx. 99
- pedigree, clx. 1
- Grey of Ruthyn pedigree, deccxi. 90
- Grey (Sir Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 11
- Grey (William) biographical notice of, deccclxxix. 2
- Greynville (Sir Rich.) letter to Dr. Caesar on an Admiralty cause, clxlii. 66
- letter, clviii. 24
- Griffin, proofs of the spoil of the ship, cl. 59
- Griffen (Lucy) *versus* T. Murse, clxiii. 134
- Griffin (Ralph) biographical notice of, deccclxxxii. 110
- Griffith (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiv. 123
- letter to Bishop Kennett, deccclxxxviii. 111
- Griffith (Dr. George) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvi. 39
- Griffith (Gul.) Collectio Vocum Lat-barbarum, deccclviii. 32
- Griffith (Mr.) reasons respecting a lease in suit, clxv. 94
- Griffith (W.) English etymologies, deccclvi. 32
- Griffith (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 42
- Griffithe (Dr.) his cause, clvii. 173
- Griffiths (Geo.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccxci.
- Grigorie (Giles) goods in his ship, clxiv. 95
- Grimald (Nicholas) biographical notice of, deccclxxxi. 78
- Grimani (Cardinale) lettera, deccclxxxvii. 20, 23
- Grimildwell, monastic lands in, ccccv.
- Grimshy Magna, papers relating to, ccvii. 7, 18, 25, 34, 35
- meteor seen at, ccvii. (c)
- Grimston (Mr.) speeches in Parliament, cccxxiii. 10, 11
- Grindal (Edm.) Archiep. Cantuar., Excerpta ex registro, deccclxxii. 14
- biographical notice of, deccclxxxii. 24
- Gruisted pedigree, deccclxiii. 97
- Grocy (W.) will, deccclix. 8
- biographical notice of, deccclxxxviii. 143
- Grosse (John) papers relating to, clxviii. 49
- Groteate (Rob.) Episcop. Linc., sermones, cccclviii. 2, 3
- epistolæ, deccclxiv. 36, 37
- Grove (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvii. 94
- Grove (Tho.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccxci.
- Grycewell, manor of, charter, clxv. 58
- Gryffith (Maurice) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 173
- Grymes (Rob.) articles against, clxiv. 87
- Gualter (Frost) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccxci.
- Guernsey, letter touching the Guernsey cause, clxlii. 93
- jurisdiction of the Admiralty in, clxiv. 1
- grievances redressed, clv. 168, 169, 170
- charter granted to, by K. Rich. II. clxli. 34
- collections relating to, deccvii.
- laws and customs of, decclix.
- Guesdon (Jacques) letter on Admiralty business, clxviii. 62
- Guiana, minute concerning, clx. 27
- Guimaraes (John de) letter, deccclxxxvii. 9
- Guinea, reasons given by the Portuguese for their sailing to, clxli. 43, 44
- declaration of Sir M. Forbisher concerning, clxli. 44
- trade farmed to A. Dassell, clviii. 66
- Guischelot (M.) his report on an examination, clxviii. 64
- Guise (Duke of) letter to Queen Elizabeth, clxviii. 153
- Gulston (Dr. Joseph) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvi. 53
- Gumland pedigree, deccclxlii. 16
- Gun (Agnes) account of her penance, cccclxvi. 31
- Gundisalve (Ferdinand) biographical notice of, deccclxxxviii. 110
- Gunning (Pet.) Bp. of Ely, will, deccclxxxviii. 1
- biographical notice of, deccclxxxviii. 31
- Gunpowder-plot, Lives of the traitors of, deccclxxxiii. 29, 30, 33, 34
- Guns, statutes concerning, clx. 99
- Gurlyn (Thos.) *versus* R. and E. Jones, clxlii. 58
- his appointment in the Customs, clxii. 60
- Gurnui, family of, cccxvii. 7
- Guy of Warwick, deccix. 4
- Guy (John) petition, clxi. 43
- Guydons, size of, clxv. 105
- Guyet (M.) Mémoires de Bearne et de Basse Navarre, clxv—clxxxvii.
- Gwent (Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 22
- Gwynne (Dr. Owen) biographical notice of, deccclxxiv. 108
- Gwynneth (John) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 158
- Gyffard pedigree, deccclxiii. 96
- Gylharte (Adr.) letter to Dr. Caesar, clxv. 87
- Gylling, monastic lands in, cccxci.
- Gynewell (Joh.) Episcop. Linc., Excerpta ex registro, deccclxvii. 24; deccclxix. 8, 10

H.

HABERDASHERS, objections respecting the monopoly of foreign pins, cli. 62

Haberdashers Company, charitable donations belonging to, mexvii. 7

Hackett (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvi. 59

Hackett (Thomas) Bishop of Down and Connor, complaints against, cccclxvi. 36

Hackett (William) biographical notice of, deccclxxxii. 93

[G]

General Index.

- Hackney coaches and chairs, licensing accounts, *delxx*.
- Haddon (Walter) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxi*. 59
- Hæres, meaning of, in ancient charters, *dxv*. 26
- Hæretici, leges et processus contra Hæreticos, *cececviii*. *cececxix*.
- Haford (Philip) biographical notice of, *dececlxxx*. 161
- Haghemon, Excerpta ex registro monasterii de, *cecxix*. 78, 120; *celix*. 20
- Hainault, Mémoires de, *clxxv*.—*clxxxvi*.
- Haitfelt's History of Denmark, *dececlxxii*. 3
- Hake (Edw.) letters, *clxi*. 19, 101
- Hakewell (Dr. George) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxv*. 43
- Hakewill (W.) verses addressed to Sir J. Cæsar, *clxi*. 32
- discourse on præmunire, *clxxiv*. 28
- on the liberty of the subject against impositions, *cececx*. 2
- Haklett (Ralph) his will, *dececlxxxviii*. 130
- Hakluyt (Richard) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxiii*. 106
- Hale (Sir Mat.) on the laws and constitution of England, *dececlxxii*.
- Hales foundation charter, *cececlxvii*. 1
- Hales (John) defence of, *cececlxxviii*. 10
- biographical notice of, *dececlxxxii*. 74
- Halifax (Lord) advice to a daughter, *clxxv*.
- Halimote, perambulation de, *dececl*. 12
- Halitwellhage, or Halitwellhawe, monastic lands in, *cececxv*.
- Hall pedigree, *dececlx*. 153; *dececlxxiii*. 25
- Hall (—) his case, *clvii*. 141
- Hall (Ant.) adversaria literaria, *dececlxvi*. 12
- Hall (Dr. Bernard) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvi*. 18
- Hall (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvii*. 149
- Hall (Jos.) Bp. of Norwich, biographical notices of, *dececlxiv*. 21; *dececlxxxv*. 71
- Hall (Stephen) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvi*. 3
- Halsey (John) his case, *cliii*. 3
- Halsey (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxviii*. 147
- Halton, monastic lands in, *cececv*.
- Ham Preston tithes, *cececlxvi*. 26
- Hamant (Matthew) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxi*. 116
- Hamburgh, letter to the Court of Admiralty, *cececlxxix*. 36
- letter from the Senators in behalf of J. Ratkens and G. Bockholt, *cl*. 17, 18
- answer of the Senate to the objections of P. Gerard, *cl*. 24
- letter from the Senate to Queen Anne, *dececlxxix*. 93
- Hamesfell, carta de terris in, *clix*. 23
- Hamilton (Claud) letter concerning Recusants, *clii*. 47
- Hamilton (Lord) letter to Lord Burleigh, *clxii*. 82
- Hamlyn descent, *dececlxxiii*. 118
- Hammond (Dr.) certificate in the cause of Michelot, *clxii*. 12
- opinion on Mr. Yelverton's will, *clxii*. 24
- Hampton (John) acknowledgment of his religious errors, *clxii*. 5
- petition to the king, *clxii*. 47
- Hampden (R.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, *dececlxxi*.
- Hampole (Rich.) pries of conscience, *cececlxviii*.
- Hampole (Rich.) on the amending of man's life, *ceclv*. 4
- Hampshire, extract from Domesday relating to, *ceclx*. 6
- sheriffs, *ceclx*. 7
- knights of, *dececlv*. 3
- clergy, notices respecting, *dececlxxv*.
- Hanaper, casual fees, *clxiii*. 67, 68
- fines paid for writs into, *clxiii*. 69
- accounts, *clxiii*. 74
- Hanbury pedigree, *dececlx*. 75
- Handford (W. C.) goods sent to Lyons on his account, *clxiv*. 47
- Handlo, descent of, *dececlx*. 124
- Hanewyk, monastic lands in, *cececlxi*.
- Hankyn (John) letter on Admiralty business, *cl*. 108
- Hanner (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxiv*. 61
- Hanner (Dr. Meredith) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxiii*. 25
- Hans (John) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxviii*. 80
- Hansard (R.) Description of Hungary, *dececlxxv*. 99
- Hansbie (Edw.) Prayers for Children, *cececlxxviii*. 14
- Hanse (Everard) *alias* Duckett, biographical notice of, *dececlxxxiii*. 9
- Hans Towns, propositions of the commissioners of the Queen of England, with their answer, *cececlxxix*. 24
- an order for suppression of letters patent granted the merchants of, *cececlxxix*. 35
- 5th article of the treaty with, *cececlxxix*. 42
- propositions of the commissioners of, *clxi*. 46, 60.
- names of, *clxi*. 48, 59
- names of, delivered to the King's commissioners, *cl*. 19
- disputes with English merchants, *clxx*. 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 61, 63, 64, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73
- letters to Queen Anne, *dececlxxix*. 79, 86
- state of trade with France, *clxii*. 5
- Hausingore, tithes of, *dececlxxii*. 17
- Hansley (Mr. John) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvi*. 35
- Hanson (Edmund) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxviii*. 95
- Hansball (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxv*. 39
- Harbart (Mr.) solicits to be Master of Requests, *clvii*. 163
- Harbord (Mr.) instructions to, *clxii*. 18
- Harborne (Mr.) account of the Turkish Empire, *dececlxxv*. 35
- Harborough (Lord) creation of, *cececliii*.
- Harcourt family, evidences concerning, *dececlx*. 11
- Harcourt (Lord) letter, *dececlxxxvi*. 149
- Harcourt (Mr.) verses, *dececlxxiii*. 11
- Harcourt (Mr. Vere) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvii*. 22
- Hardele genealogy, *ceclv*. 3
- Harding descent, *dececlxxiii*. 180
- Harding (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxiii*. 60
- Harding (Marg.) her cause, *clxi*. 20
- Harding (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxii*. 71
- Hardinge (John) money account, *dececlxxiv*. 1
- Hardinge (Nic.) common-place-book, *clxi*.
- Hardwicke (Lord) letter, *dececlxxix*. 18
- Hardyng (John) Chronicle, *ceclv*.
- Hare, abstract of the bills of lading of the ship, *clxiv*. 71
- Hare (Hugh) answer to R. Moore, *clxi*. 92
- readings on the statutes of wills, *clxii*.
- Hareward (Mr.) his accounts, *clxiii*. 83
- letter concerning, *clvii*. 79
- Harewolde, monastic lands in, *cececlxi*.
- account of the church of, *cececlxi*.
- Harfeet, siege and treaty at, *dececlxxviii*. 5
- Hargus (Adam) state of his cause, *clxviii*. 93
- Harlaw, Balliva de, *dececlx*. 97
- Harley family, memoirs of, *dececlxxxv*. 2
- Harley (John) biographical notice of, *dececlxxx*. 102
- Harley (Rob.) Earl of Oxford, ode to, *dececlxxxv*. 34
- speech, *dececlxxix*. 104
- Harling church, family arms in, *clxi*. 77
- Harman (Sir W.) his cause, *clxvii*. 80
- Harmans (G.) his cause, *clvii*. 180
- Harper (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxviii*. 81
- Harper (Justice) Reports, *mix*.
- Harpsfield (John) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxii*. 106
- Harpsfield (Nicholas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxii*. 22
- Harrington (James) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxviii*. 103
- Harrington (Lord) character of, *cecl*. 4
- Harrington (W.) his case, *clxi*. 29
- Harrington Hall, inquisition of the lands of, *cececlxi*. 34
- Harris *versus* Howe, *clxi*. 50
- Harris *versus* Wilkinson, *clxi*. 141
- Harris (Edw.) admitted a Poor Knight of Windsor, *clxi*. 85
- Harris (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxviii*. 93
- Harris (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvii*. 98
- Harrison (Geo.) his cause, *clxiii*. 9; *clxiv*. 133
- Harrison (John) builds at his own cost a church at Leeds, *dececlxxxix*. 15
- Harrison (Tho.) letters to Henry Cromwell, *dececlxxi*.
- Harrison (William) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxii*. 105
- Haroais (Mr. D.) Mémoires de France Comté, *clxxv*.—*clxxxvi*.
- Harrowden register, *dececlxxxi*. 30
- Harrowden (Lord) his revenue, *cliii*. 27
- Harriet (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxiv*. 84
- Harston church notes, *dececlxxiii*. 133
- Hartford Earlston, note concerning, *clxi*. 124
- Hartford (Katherine) Countess of, letters, *dececlx*. 13
- Hartley (William) his execution, *dececlxxxii*. 66
- Harvey (Fra.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *dececlxxi*.
- Harvey (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxii*. 38
- Harvey (W.) answer to R. Moore, *clxi*. 83
- Harwell pedigree, *dececlx*. 159
- Harwood Priory, abridgment of the register, *cececlxi*.
- Harwood, augmentation of the vicarage, *dececlxxiii*. 31
- Harington (Lord) letter, *clxi*. 110
- Havdline descent, *dececlxxiii*. 179
- Hawelwood pedigree, *dececlx*. 161
- Hassall (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxv*. 65
- Hassall (P.) *clvii*. 142
- Hassett (Rob.) his examination, *clxi*. 8

General Index.

- Hastings, numbers slain in the battle, clv. 139
Hastings descent, cccxix. 19, 42; deccxlvi. 73
Hastings family, notes concerning, clx. 99
Hastings (Edward) Lord, biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 63
Hastings (John) his instructions, clv. 59
Hatcher (John) letter, decccxix. 32
Hatfield, history of, deccclxix. 19
Hatfield (Jauper) Earl of Pembroke, note concerning, clv. 113
Hatton *versus* Nott, clxlii. 140
Hatton (Sir Christ.) patent for the Isle of Purbeck, clxx. 12
—— letter to Sir W. Le Neve, clv. 136
—— note concerning, deccxcv. 63
—— biographical notice of, deccclxxii. 98
Hatton (Lady) *versus* Sir Edw. Coke, clx. 66
Hatton (Lady Eliz.) letter, clviii. 61
Hatton (Tho.) *versus* Ric. Prince, clxiii.
Haverholme, chartulary of the monastery, clvii. (a) 9
Haverling manor, clvii
—— rental, clx. 71
Haverling in the Bower, expenses for repairing the garden, &c. deccclxix. 2, 3, 4
Haughton *versus* Lord Coke, clxii. 41
Hawkes (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxx. 119
Hauley pedigree, deccclx. 164
Haward (John) will, deccclviii. 10
Haward (W.) letter, dxxv. 1
Hawes (—) notes on his case, clxlii. 9
Hawkers and pedlars, licensing accounts, dclxxx
Hawkins (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 92
Hawkins (Sir John) letter to Dr. Caesar, clxlii. 72; clv. 41
—— his accounts, clv. 11
Hawkins (Lady) her cause, clxvii. 54
Hawkins (P.) on impropriations, deccclxxix. 1
Hawkins, (Sir Rich.) letters relating to his prize, cxxviii. 9
—— answer to the complaint of the Venetian Ambassador, clx. 35
—— letters to Sir J. Caesar on Admiralty business, clxii. 30; clx. 74
—— letter to Dr. Caesar, clxv. 148
—— his case, clx. 13
—— concerned in the piracy of the Spanish pearl, clxvii. 45
Hawkins (Will.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
Hawksmoor (—) survey of St. John's church Beverley, deccclxi. 2
Hawkyns (Sir John) accounts, clxix. 67
Hawkyns (Lady Margaret) letter, clviii. 13
Hawkyns (Sir Rich.) requests to be released from prison, clxv. 18
Hawley (Mr. Anthony) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 19
Hawley (Fra.) letter to Dr. Caesar, clxlii. 30
—— letter on Admiralty claims, clxv. 128
—— on the arraignment of Spigae, clxv. 129
—— account of Jef. Prior's misconduct, clxv. 131
Hawnes, inquisition relating to lands in, cccclxvi. 34
Hawthorn (Adrian) biographical notice of, deccclxxi. 95
Haydock's treatise on sleep and dreams, cccclxxix. 12
Haydon pedigree, deccclx. 170
Hayes *versus* Waters, clxiii. 141
Hayley (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 175
Haynes (H.) on the coins of England, decccl. 1
Haynes (Dr. Simon) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 65
Hayward, office del, dlix. 37
Hayward (Dr.) on remanding prisoners from one king to another king, clxli. 72
Headly (Sergeant) arguments in the case of Barton *versus* Nicholls and Smith, deccclviii. 7
Health, rules for preserving, cccclxxx. 51
Hearne (Thomas) letters to Mr. West, deccclxviii
Heart (Jo.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
Heath (—) law readings, mccc
Heathen Gods, explanation of, deccclxi. 92
Heaton (Martin) Bishop of Ely, letters, clvi. 90
—— warrant for the restitution of his temporalities, clvi. 94
Heaven's Apology, cccclxv. 2
Hebbeson (Hen.) charter of donation to, clv. 38
Hebley (Will.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
Hebors, annoyance of, clxv. 3
Hebrew language, tracts on, deccclv.
Hebrew poetry, essay on, deccclxi. 6
Heckelenberch (Count) proceedings against, clxlii. 96
—— his release, clxlii. 101
Heddo (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 132
Hedges (Mr.) ode, deccclxx. 90
—— letter to the Duke of Marlborough, deccclxix. 98
Heidelberg, petition for fees on the marriage of the Princess Elizabeth, clx. 25
Heighesbury, foundation of an almshouse at, cccclx.
Heins (Will.) his petition, clxv. 46, 47
Heir apparent, his coming to Parliament, clxv. 109
—— treatise concerning, clvii. 8
Helmington church notes, clx. 88
Helmington church, arms in, clx. 122
Hembach (Herm.) his petition, clxv. 68, 69
Hementale, manor of, cccclxix. 111
Hemingford (Gualt. de) historia, cccclxix. 117
—— De Gestis Anglorum, cccclxix. 1
Hemingius on Predestination, cccclxxvii. 8
Hemingsby, Excerpta ex registro, deccclxxiii. 1
Hemsworth, note concerning, deccclxxiii. 13
Hemyngforde, monastic lands in, cccclxi.
Henchman (Dr. Humphrey) biographical notice of, deccclxxvi. 84
Henchman (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 79
Henden (Baron) notes of Parliament, dxxv. 2
Hendsoure descent, deccclxxiii. 111
Heneage (Dr. George) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 56, 68
Hengham Magna, dclxiv. 4
Henlow, inquisitio post mortem apud, cccclxi. 112
Henley (R.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, clxlii. 52
Hennies (W.) his cause, clvii. 170
Henrick (Hen.) letter in favour of, clxlii. 36
Henrickson (Nic.) complaint of, clxlii. 43
—— certificate relating to, clxlv. 92
—— petition of, clxlviii. 44
Henricus (Prior Cant.) Excerpta ex registro, deccclxix. 3
Henricus III. (Res Anglia) fratres et sorores ejus uterini, clxv. 11
Henrietta Maria (Queen of England) her settlement, deccclxxv. 14
Henriques (Peter) procurator to, clxlii. 8
Henry II. (King of England) charter, clxix. 30
—— juramentum in nocentia ejus de morte Beati Thomae, mcccxxxv.
Henry IV. (K. of England) homage done to him upon his coronation, cccclxxx.
Henry V. (K. of England) statutes and ordinances at the treaty of Mawnt, cccclxxxv. 49
—— coronation roll, cccclvii. 3
—— letter to the King of France, dclxii. 4
—— his expedition to France, dcliv. 15
Henry VI. (King of England) proceedings against Edw. IV., dxi. 19
Henry VII. (King of England) dying advice to his son, deccclxxviii. 63
Henry VIII. (King of England) a discourse on his reign, clxlii. 8
—— proclaimed King of Ireland, clxv. 37
—— letter to K. James V., clv. 78
—— letter to the University of Oxford concerning Wicliffe's doctrines, cccclxi. 19
—— priory purse accounts, deccclxxvii. 7
—— will, deccclxxxv. 29
—— account of his expedition into France, deccclxxi. 1
—— progress to York, decccl. 1
—— letters of, mcccxxvi. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Henry III. (King of France) copy of a letter from, to Q. Elizabeth, clxviii. 20
Henry IV. (King of France) letter to Queen Elizabeth, clxviii. 85, 111, 114
—— treaty of his marriage, clx. 41
—— letter to M. de Chateaufort, clxix. 59
Henry VII. (Emperor of Germany) sentence against the King of Sicily, clv. 96
Henry (Prince of Wales) mourning allowed at his funeral, clx. 19
—— patent of his creation, clx. 43
—— warrant for his parliamentary robes, clv. 44
—— ceremonial of his creation, clxii. 6
—— letters, mcccxxvi. 34*, 35, 37, 38, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48
Henry (Duke of Gloucester) a minute of his creation, clv. 66
Henshaw (Dr. Joseph) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 99
Heppes, monastic lands in, cccclv.
Hierarchical, description of, deccclxv. 9
Heraldry, notes, clv. 27, 28, 29
Heraldry, explanation of terms in, deccclviii. 7, 8
—— lists of writers on, deccclviii. 16
Heralds oaths, clxxi. 63, 64, 65

General Index.

- Heralds, duties of, cclv. 8
 — collections of, cclv. 10, 20, 21
 — charges at the funeral of the Duke of Newcastle, cclv. 49
 — notes of, cclv. 69, 70
 — delivery of coats of arms to the King's Heralds, cclv. 94
 — collections relating to, cclx. 21
 — privileges, cclxxv. 56, 58
 — fees, cclxxv. 62, 64, 67
 — instructions to, deccxlvi. 7
 Heralds College, catalogue of the library, deccxvix.
 — proceedings in, deccxlvi.
 Herbal, decclviii. 11
 Herbert pedigree, deccx. 43
 Herbert (Sir Edw.) order of the Lords of Council in his cause, ccliii. 12
 Herbert (John) grant to, cclxi. 74
 — biographical notice of, deccxlxxiii. 10
 Herbert (Lewis) letter to Dr. Caesar, cclv. 75
 Herbert (Mr.) his grant of the Deanery of Wells, cclv. 171
 — letter, cclxi. 118
 Herbert (Tho.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccxvi.
 — letters, cclviii. 185, 208
 Herbert (Sir Will.) letter to Dr. Caesar, cclvii. 34
 Herbs, virtues of, deccxxx. 1
 Hercules, Pictor, epitaphium ejus, deccxii. 35
 Herdesdon, Carte terrarum de, cclx. 47
 Hereford, inquiries relating to lands in, deccxlvi. 34
 Hereford, Bishops of, cclix. 15
 Hereford (Earl of) pedigree, cclx. 148
 Hereford (Rich.) allowance on his mission into Flanders, cclxxv. 61
 Herefordshire, charters relating to, deccxlvi. 37
 — knights of, decclv. 3
 — rents of lands in, decccv.
 — charters relating to, decccv.
 — proceedings against, deccclxxviii. 97, 116, 139, 146, 149; deccclxxix. 7, 19, 29, 35, 38, 43, 51, 55, 63, 85, 111, 130; deccclxxx. 10, 16, 27, 36, 42, 49, 59, 69, 73, 82, 91, 105, 115, 129, 150, 164, 192; deccclxxx. 91
 Hereward knighthood ceremonial, cclxix. 26
 Herford (Nich.) documents relating to, deccxlvi. 20
 Hergest, book of, deccclxxviii. 48
 Heriots, question concerning, cclvi. 51
 Herle (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxxi. 105
 Herle (Will.) a private memorial for him, cclv. 105
 Herlinton descent, deccclxiii. 25
 Herring, exportation of, cclvii. 44
 Hertford (Earl of) Sir J. Caesar's notes on the case of his marriage with Lady Cath. Gray, cclxxii.
 Hertfordshire livings, cccclix. 1
 — knights of, decclv. 3
 — observations relating to, deccclvi. 3
 — church notes, deccclxix.
 Herward pedigree, deccx. 166
 Heskith family, deccclxxiii. 14
 Heskins (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 194
 Heskyth (Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxii. 109
 Heterset genealogia, cccxix. 42
 Heth (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxxi. 40
 Hethe (Nicholas) biographical notice of, deccclxxxi. 114
 Hethfeld Peverell Registrum, deccclx. 82
 Heton (Guy) biographical notice of, deccclxxxi. 70
 Heton (Dr. Martin) biographical notice of, deccclxxiii. 55
 Heveningham family pedigree, cclx. 75
 Heveringland church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Heullan vicarage cause, cclvii. 74
 Hewetson (Hen.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
 Heyden (Dr. Benj.) biographical notice of, deccclxxiii. 38
 Heyford school, decrees relating to, deccclxi. deccclxxviii. 50
 — account of, deccclxi. 50
 Heyrick (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxvi. 45
 Heywood (Jasper) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 146
 Heywood (John) convicted of treason, deccclxxx. 30
 Hibernia Mirabilia, deccxii. 24
 Hieheman (Joh.) versus John Thinne, cclxiii. 16
 Hiekes (Sir Bap.) debt due to him from the King, cclvii. 91
 Hiekes (Dr. George) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 164
 — letters to Dr. Patrick, deccclxxviii. 27, 29
 Hickman (Dr. Charles) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 165
 Hida, quid sit, cccxi. 1
 — extracts from the Liber de Hida, deccclvii.
 Hide of land, contents of, in the time of the Conqueror, cclx. 64
 Hierarchy, evils of, cccclxiii. 31, 32
 Hieroglyphice, deccclx. 6
 Hieronymus (St.) interpretatio nominum Heb. cccclxxiii. 1
 Higden (Dr. Bryan) biographical notice of, deccclxxix. 118
 Higden (Ran.) Chronicon, cccclxxx. 2
 Higden (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 179
 Higdon (John) biographical notice of, deccclxxix. 62
 Higgs (Griffin) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 209
 Higham Ferrers hospital, visitation of, deccclvi. 15
 — statutes, deccclvi. 16
 — letters patent relating to, deccclvi. 17
 — register, deccclxi. 12
 — hospital, account of, deccclxi. 28
 Hikes (Rich.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, cclv. 33
 Hillborough church, arms in, cclx. 110
 Hilda, Vita, cccclxxii. 2
 Hildesham (Arthur) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 81
 Hildesley (Mark) letter to Bishop Kennett, mcccxlvi. 75
 Hill (Miles) letter in favour of, mclv. 26, 27
 Hill (Mr.) his project concerning gifts from the King, cclv. 77
 Hill (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccclxxiv. 21
 Hill (T.) ode, deccclviii. 8
 Hill (Theoph.) letter, deccclx. 37
 Hill (Tho.) letter, deccclx. 75
 Hill (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 69
 Hille, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Hilles (Dr.) letters to Sir J. Caesar, cclvi. 71; cclviii. 9
 Hilley (Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxix. 67
 Hills (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxiv. 41
 Hilsey (John) biographical notice of, deccclxxix. 106
 Hilton vide Hylton.
 Hilton (John) his abjuration of heresies, deccclxxii. 34
 Hilton (William) versus R. and W. Lawsons, cclvii. 8
 Hluckeley earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Hingham church notes, cclv. 70
 Hinton (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccclxxiv. 17
 Hippemus (Jac.) letter to Martin Luther, deccclx. 23
 Historical occurrences, memoranda of, deccclxix. 1
 History (French) excerpts from, cclxxviii. 1
 Hitch (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 24, 27
 Hitchcock (Rob.) on the invasion of the Holy League, cccclxxxix.
 Hitchin. Benefactions of R. Radcliffe, Esq. deccclxxix. 107
 Hitchmoud (W.) versus Ferrars, &c. cclvii. 83
 Hobart (Sir James) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 50
 Hobart (Lord) Reports, mxc.
 Hobbes (Mr.) letters, cccclxxviii. 3
 Hobbes (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 87
 Hobbie (Sir Edw.) his patent to buy and sell wool, cclxix. 27
 Hobeque (Baron de) letter to Sir J. Caesar, cclv. 107
 — letter in favour of Margaret Valin, cclx. 7
 Hoby pedigree, deccclx. 160
 Hoby (Sir Edward) letter, cclviii. 35
 Holy (Lady Margaret) letter, cclviii. 12
 Hodbvill descent, deccclxiii. 131
 Hodden (Major) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
 Hodder (Jo.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
 Hodesspethie, carte terrarum de, cclx. 47
 Hodges (Rich.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
 Hodges (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvi. 69
 Hodges (Mr. William) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvi. 89
 Hodgskyn (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 212
 Hodgson (W.) letter, deccclxi. 57
 Hodgson (William) letters to Bishop Kennett, mcccxlvi. 92, 51, 53
 Hody (Dr. Humphrey) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 132
 Holand, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Holand (Jos.) arms of the kings, &c. of Scotland, deccclxxvii.
 Holbeche (Henry) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 76
 Holbein (Hans) list of his works, deccclxxvi. 3
 Holbitch, overflowed lands in, cclxix. 4
 Holcombe (Kath.) versus W. Martyn, cclvii. 54
 Holderness Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Holdsworth (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 47
 Holdcumb, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Holgate (—) Archbishop, will of, deccclxxiv. 2

General Index.

Holgate (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccccx. 40, 136
 Hollished (Raphael) extracts from his Chronicles, cccvii. 1, 2, 3
 Holland, complaints exhibited to the Lords of the Council, with answers, cl. 49, 50, 51
 — the States of, to Dr. Cesar, cl. 68
 — debt to England, clvi. 92
 — value of their pledged property, clvi. 96
 — offers of peace to England, ccvii.
 6, 7
 — observations on, ccvii. 15; deccccxvii.
 3
 — government of, deccccxv. 25
 — fishing trade of, deccccx. 4
 — mode of distributing alms in, deccccxli.
 10
 — state of trade with France, mclii.
 5
 Holland family, collections relating to, cclix. 20, 21
 — pedigree, deccccviii. 3
 Holland (Hugh) Poems, deccccvii. 2
 Holland (Sir John) speech, cccccxiii. 19
 Holland (Mr.) on the power, &c. of Parliament, cccccxi. 9
 Holland (Phil.) subsidy receipt, cclix. 93
 Holland (Seth) biographical notice of, deccccxx. 212
 Holland (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 78
 Hollande, Questions sur la Hollande, mclvii.
 Hollar (Wenc.) catalogue of his engravings, deccccvi. 2
 Hollis family, papers relating to, ccvii. (c) 4
 — collections concerning, ccvii.
 (a) 24, 27
 — charters, &c. relating to, ccvii.
 (d) 11; (f) 3
 — (Gen.) collections, ccvii.
 — account of a meteor, ccvii.
 (c) 23
 — speech against the Scots, ccvii. (f) 3
 Holm, account of some lands in the priory of, cccexi.
 Helme church, arms in, cclx. 116
 Holme Cultram foundation charter, cccccxlvii.
 1
 Holstock (Will.) his instructions, clv. 65, 149
 Holt (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxxvii. 57
 Holyday (Dr. Barter) biographical notice of, deccccxxvi. 4
 Holy Ghost, the seven gifts of, cccccxxviii.
 17
 Holy Land, itinerary to, ccliii. 12
 Holyman (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccccxx. 185
 Holy Trinity priory, London, fragment of the register of, cccccxviii.
 Homage, fines and fees for respite of, cclxxii.
 51
 — commission respecting, cclxxii.
 52
 — homage done at Madrid by the King of Spain's eldest son, cclv. 64
 — cases relating to, mclxv. 3
 Homagio, Tractatus de, cccccxvii. 68
 Homagium, modus faciendi, plix. 25; plxxv.
 14
 — explained, mlix. 22
 Homer (Geo.) account of an inscription relating to Menander, deccccxiii. 5
 Homilia, cccccvii. 33
 Homilies, cclx. 22

Homilies translated from the Saxon, cccclx. — cccclxiii. cccclxiv.
 Honeywood (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccccxix. 12
 Honingham church, arms in, cclx. 124
 Honingham hall, arms in, cclx. 123
 Honner (John) letters to Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Honores in Anglia, cclxix. 18
 Honeywood (Dr. Michael) biographical notice of, deccccxxvii. 14
 Honeywood (Rob.) account of his marriages and children, deccccxv. 4
 Hooke (Martha) examination of witnesses for, cclxii. 16
 Hookland church, arms in, cclx. 110
 Hooker (Richard) biographical notice of, deccccxxii. 147
 Hooper (John) biographical notice of, deccccxxix. 156
 Hope, proofs of this ship belonging to Hamburgh, cl. 20
 Hope's prattiques, dcxv. 13
 Hopkins (Mr.) his case, cclxiii. 111
 Hopkins (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, deccccxxvii. 96
 Hops, supervisors of, cclxxii. 3
 Hopton (John) letters, cclvii. 56, 57, 58
 — biographical notice of, deccccxxx.
 172
 Horatius (Q.) Opera, deccccxxvi.
 Horde (Chr.) letter to Sir J. Cesar, cclvi.
 77
 Horkeley manor, records concerning, cclv. 86
 Hors (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 117
 Horn (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxxiv. 118
 Horne (Rob.) Bp. of Winchester, will, deccccxxix. 44
 Horner (Sir John) letter from Lords of Council concerning, cclvii. 65
 Hornius (Dr.) Literæ ad S. Hartlibium, deccccxxvii. 34
 Horn-tenure, note relating to, deccccxxv. 55
 Horse, properties of a good horse, deccccxli. 20
 Horses, terms for, cccccxxix. 6
 Horse-racing defended, deccccxi. 89
 Horsey (Ralf) letter to Dr. Cesar, cclxii.
 1
 Horsey (William) biographical notice of, deccccxxx. 19
 Horsey (Edw.) his instructions, clv. 69
 Hortpoole tithe cause, cccclxxv.
 Hospitals mentioned in the Patent Rolls, with notes of their foundations, cccccxix.
 Hough (Tho.) translation of Minutius Felix, deccccxvii.
 House, benediction of, ccccli.
 Houell (Zach.) recantation, deccccxxviii.
 17
 Houses, royal, described, cclv. 9
 Household, royal, articles for establishing good order in, clv. 1
 — abuses in, clv. 2, 3, 4
 — officers of, cclxi. 80, 121
 — ordinances of, cclvi.
 — described, cclv. 9; cclxxii.
 — increased expenses of, cclxxii. 6
 — allowance of diet to, deccccxvi. 44
 — payments, mccccxxix.
 Hoveden (Rog.) Excerpta ex Historia ejus, cclv. 20; cccccxx. 75, 104
 Hoveden (George) biographical notice of, deccccxxiv. 34
 Hovenden (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 97

Hoveton church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Howard genealogia, cclv. 3; cccccx. 42
 Howard (Capt. C.) complaint against, cclvii. 132
 Howard (Ch.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Howard (Lord Charles) his bond, cclxii. 98
 Howard (Hen.) Earl of Northampton, a defence of the lawful regiment of women, deccccxi.
 — biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 94
 Howard (Lord) of Effingham, appointed Lord Admiral, cclxxii. 13
 — commissioned to act against the Spaniards, cclxxii. 13
 Howard (Lord Henry) letter to Lord Burghley, deccccxxv. 6
 Howard (Lord) letters to Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Howard (Phil.) Earl of Arundel, trial, cclvi. 15
 Howard (Roger) versus Lawrence Sherington, &c., cclxiii. 21
 Howard (Tho.) Duke of Norfolk, arraignment, cclvi. 14
 — letters to his children, cccccxix. 4
 Howard (Lord Thos.) instructions to, mclii. 23
 Howell (—) his case, cclvii. 141
 — his contempt, cclvii. 204
 Howeth (Lord) order for his discharge out of prison, cclx. 58
 Howland (Richard) biographical notice of, deccccxxvii. 148
 Howne (Geo.) appointed Chancellor of the Exchequer, cclxii. 148
 Howson (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccccxxiv. 90
 Howton Conquest, inquisition relating to lands in, cccccxvi. 34
 Hubbard (Joshua) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Hubbard (Owen) arms in his house, cclx. 169
 Hudson (Joan) epitaph, mccccxx. 6
 Hudson (Dr. Phineas) biographical notice of, deccccxxv. 34
 Hudson (W.) treatise on the Star Chamber, deccccxii. deccccv. 1
 Hudson's Bay, petition to open the trade of, deccccxvi. 60
 Huggines (Edm.) his instructions from the Queen, clv. 71
 Hughton (Rob. de) inquisitio post mortem, cccccxi. 3
 Hughebaud (Charles) goods claimed by, cclv. 19
 Hughes (Grif.) description of the animal flower, deccccxvii. 10
 Hughes (T.) ode, deccccxviii. 10
 Hughes (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 152
 Hugo, Vita, cccccxxvi. 2
 Hugo de Laval, carta, cccccx. 56
 Hulcher versus Flick, cclxiii. 31
 Hulcher (Will.) note relating to the value of his sugars, cclxiii. 39
 Hull versus the Merchants Adventurers, cclxii. 1
 Hull, notes relating to, deccccxxiii.
 Hulscher (Adam) letter relating to the cause of, cclxiii. 34
 — accounts in his cause with Lyndon, cclxiii. 37
 — answer to his petition, cclxiii. 38, 41, 45
 Hulscher (Ad. and Ever.) complaints of, cclxiii. 39, 43
 — petition of, cclxiii.

General Index.

Hulscher *versus* Cordell, ccliii. 42
 Human life, theatrical paraphrase on, ccccxviii. 16
 Humber, map of the river, deccccxix. 5
 — survey of the river, deccccvi. 1
 Hume (Sir P.) *versus* D. Gerrard, ckvii. 52
 Humphredus (Laur.) supplicatio, cccccxix. 1
 — oratio, cccccxix. 2
 Humphrey (Dr.) corrections of Wood's Athenæ Oxon. deccccxix. 28
 Humphrey (Laurence) biographical notice of, deccccxxii. 84
 Humphrys (Dr. Humphry) biographical notice of, deccccxxvii. 138
 Huneeles pedigree, decccc. 166
 Hundon church, arms in, cclx. 132
 Hungary described, deccccv. 29
 — arms of the nobility, deccvii. 10
 Hungerford pedigree, deccccii. 113
 — collections relating to the family, d. ccc. 2
 Hungerford earldom, note concerning, cclv. 121
 Hungerford (Lady Margaret) foundation of an alma-house at Heytsbury, ccccx.
 Hunne (Richard) his case, deccccxviii. 111
 Hunsdon (Lady) letter, clviii. 12
 Hunsdon (W.) letter concerning his cause, cclvii. 67
 Hunster chapel endowment, mxxxix. 21
 Hunt (Richard) biographical notice of, deccccxxix. 136
 Huntingdon (Earl of) his instructions from the Queen, clv. 87
 Huntingdon earldom, note concerning, cclv. 121
 Huntingdon (Earl of) notes, decccc. 76
 Huntingdon (Kath.) Countess of, her petition, cclvi. 82
 — letters, cclxii. 14
 Huntingdonshire livings, cccclii. 1
 — lands belonging to the Crown, deccccviii. 12
 — knights of, decccc. 3
 — collections relating to, deccccxi.
 Huntingfield pedigree, decccc. 144
 Huntingfield church notes, cclx. 90
 Hunyngham church notes, cclv. 70
 Hurdis (Thomas) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 26
 Hurleston, Evidentiæ pro, decccc. 18
 Hurley church notes, mxxxiii.
 Husband (Ri.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Husbandmen, saying of, cex. 8
 Husbandry, a poem, deccxli. 7
 — treatise on, mclxvi. 2
 Husbands (Rich.) his case, cclx. 10, 11
 Husse pedigree, deccccii. 84
 Hussee (Sir James) biographical notice of, deccccxxiv. 39
 Hutchins (Rich.) his petition, cclv. 85
 Hutton, account of the family of, deccccx. 14
 Hutton (John) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 73
 Hutton (Dr. Leonard) biographical notice of, deccccxxiv. 91
 Hutton (Mat.) Collectanea, deccccxiv. deccccxv. deccccvi. deccccvii. 16, 17, 18
 — extracts from his Collections, deccccxii. 3
 — biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 39
 Hutton (Sir Rich.) arguments on ship money, deccvi. 6

Hutton (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxxvii. 56
 Hyde *versus* Cokaine, cclx. 144
 Hyde (Dr. Alexander) biographical notice of, deccccxxvi. 41
 Hyde (Edw.) Earl of Clarendon, letter to his daughter on her having embraced the Catholic religion, decccciv. 25
 — articles of impeachment, deccccix. 8
 — letter concerning the King's affairs, mlv. 23
 Hyde (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, deccccxxix. 81
 Hyde (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 126; deccccxxvi. 38; deccccxxvii. 113
 Hykelton, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Hyllton (Walter) Speculum Contemplationis, cclxvi.
 Hyndip church notes, mxxxiii.
 I.—J.
 JACKSON (Tho.) merchandize taken from, cclxiii. 80
 Jackson (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxxiv. 144
 James (Nich.) causes to be objected against, cclviii. 63
 James I. (King of England) letter to Lord Bindon, cclxii. 23
 — expenses of his Court, ccl. 30
 — annuities granted by him, cclvi. 32, 33
 — directions to the University of Oxford, cclvii. 48
 — speeches in the University of Cambridge, cclvii. 49
 — Star Chamber, cclx. 17; cclxii. 13
 — concerning duels, cclx. 91
 — remonstrance to, from the Parliament, cclxii. 22
 — entertainment given at Whitehall to the Spanish Ambassadors, cclv. 74
 — letter to the Marquis of Brandenburg, cclv. 137
 — character, cclx. 4
 — remonstrance with the Parliament respecting his expenditure, cccccxxvii. 51
 — speeches in Parliament, cccccxxvii. 55, 56
 — speeches, cccccxi. 21; cclxii. 5
 — proceedings upon his succession to the crown of England, cclxii.
 — first proclamation for a Parliament, cclxii. 5
 — speech in Parliament concerning the Gunpowder plot, cclxii. 1
 — speech on the Union, cclxii. 3
 — counterblast to Tobacco, cclxii. 16
 — dislike of Parliaments, cclxii. 22
 — account of his being at Scotland, deccccxxii. 7
 — biographical notice of, deccccxxiv. 33

James I. (King of England) letter to the King of Spain, mccccxxvii. 6
 — letters, mccccxxviii. 12
 James II. (King of England) coronation of, cclxxxii.
 — Verses to, deccccvi. 34
 — orders to capture any ship in which he may be found, deccccix. 29
 — letter to the Pope, deccccxxviii. 23
 — dispute with Parliament about his marriage, mlv. 36
 — letters, mclxi. 3, 6; mccccxxvi. 32, 33
 James, Duke of York, letters, &c. mccccxxvi. 86, 89, 92, 95, 99, 103, 111, 112, 114, 117, 123, 124, 129
 James (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of, deccccxxix. 6
 James (Sir Hen.) instructions respecting his lands, cclxii. 29
 — letter on his imprisonment, cclxii. 30
 James (Mr.) letter in favour of, cclv. 79
 James (Dr. Tho.) apology for Wicliffe, ccl. 3
 — biographical notice of, deccccxxx. 40; deccccxxiv. 69
 James (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 118; deccccxxiv. 102
 Jane (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccccxxvii. 137
 Jann (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxxviii. 4
 Jaques (Fr.) The Queen of Corsica, a tragedy, deccvii. 1
 Jauverin (Walt.) his reprieve, ccl. 22, 23
 Jay genealogy, cclv. 3
 Jueland, King of Denmark's prohibition against fishing on the coast of, cclxii. 66
 — an act of Court in his cause, cclxiii. 106
 Jefferies, Lord Chief Justice, case of monopolies, mcccc. 1
 Jegon (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 120
 Jegon (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 132
 Jekyll (N.) on making vitriol, decccciv. 46
 Jenkins (Sir Leol.) index to his papers, mli. 2
 Jenkinson (Mr.) his instructions, cclv. 77
 Jenks (Dr.) on the King's prerogative respecting sturgeon, div. 3
 Jenyns (William) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 22
 Jephson (Will.) letters to Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Jeron (William) attainted for heresy, deccccxxix. 121
 Jerome (Saint) extracts from, cccccxxvi.
 Jersey, jurisdiction of the Admiralty in, cclv. 1
 — charter granted to, by K. Rich. II. cclxii. 34
 — collections relating to, deccvii.
 — orders of Council, &c. relating to, deccv.
 Jersey (Earl) *versus* Villiers.
 Jervall abbey, foundation of, deccccxiii. 64
 Jerusalem, registrum cartarum prioratus hospitalis J. Johannis Jerusalem, &c.
 — Kings of, cccccix. 92
 Jessop (Dr. Constans) biographical notice of, deccccxxvii. 80
 Jesuits, to be kept out of the realm, cclv. 34
 — commission for the examination of, cclxii. 72
 — private admonitions, ccccciii. 2
 — charge to, cclxi. 1
 — regulæ ordinis Jesuitarum, cccccxxv.

General Index.

Jesuits, charges against, cccxxxviii. 15
 proclamation for their banishment, dxiv. 19
 Monita secreta, dcv. 2
 account of, at Combe, deccxvi. 73
 Jesus Christ, Life, cccxi.
 genealogia cum glossis, cccxcii. 6
 description of his person, cccxl. 3
 letter to Agbarus, cccxli. 5
 resurrection of, cccxvii. 1
 Jesus College, Cambridge, monumental inscriptions in, deccxcxxviii. 6
 Jesus College, Oxford, notes respecting, decccd. 14
 Jewell (Joh.) Bishop of Salisbury, Carmina et epitaphia in mortem ejus, cccxxvii. 2
 biographical notice of, deccxcxxxi. 6
 Jews, papers relating to, cccv. 4
 on the restoration of, cccliii. 3
 letters patent relating to, deccxcvii. 5
 their mode of worship in England, deccxcxxviii. 35
 Ignatius (Sanctus) Commentaria in librum exercitiorum, cccxi. 1
 Compendium orationis mentalis, cccxi. 2
 Ikborough church, arms in, cels. 112
 Ikborough church, arms in, cels. 129
 Impositions, remedy against, clxix. 18
 inconveniences of, on foreign goods, clxix. 19
 account of, clxix. 22
 act against, by the Commons without the consent of Parliament, clxix. 24
 by the King without the consent of Parliament, dci. 2
 Imprest accounts, clxviii. 51
 Impropropriations, additions to Bishop Kennett's case of, deccxcv. 81
 account of, deccxcxxviii. 74, 75
 discourse on, deccxcxxxix. 1
 notes respecting, deccxcxxxix. 19, 40
 Ina, laws of, plviii. 8
 Incarville (Mons. d') letter to the Lord High Treasurer, clxix. 14
 Incaustus Lumbardicus, directions for making, cccxcvii. 6
 Incent versus Redman, Cawson, and others, clx. 52
 Incent (John) biographical notice of, deccxcxx. 33
 Indentures, precedents of, dlxix. 6
 Inett (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccxcxxvii. 186
 Informers, abuses committed by, clx. 8
 complaints against, clxvi. 84
 regulations regarding, clxviii. 5
 Ingelbert, collections relating to the family, cviii. 15
 Ingleland (Leonard) his supplication against the Archbishop of York, clxi. 48, 49
 Ingleby, account of the family of, deccclxx. 14
 Inglefield church monuments, decccl. 21
 Ingoldsby (H.) letters to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi. 2
 Ingoldby (Rich.) Lives and witty answers of phisophasis, deccxciv. 2
 Ingraham, decccl. 180
 Inhibitions, dcv. 8
 Inholder, the syse of, deccxcvi. 8
 Injunctions, episcopal, deccxcxxviii. 5, 50
 Isk, receipt to make, dlxix. 5
 Innocent III. Papa, De miseria conditionis humanæ, cccviii. 2
 Inns of Court, means to establish true religion in, clv. 42

Inns of Court, orders to be observed in, clv. 49
 accounts of, decccl. 19
 Junys (John) account of geographical collections, dlxxxv. 2
 Inquisitiones variæ, clx. 34; decccl. 3
 Inquisitiones post mortem, clx. 68
 index to, clxv. 1
 Insula de Gatcombe pedigree, decccl. 127
 Insurance of ships, regulations respecting, deccxc. 90
 Invasion, account of the Spanish invasion, clv. 165
 Inventions, statute relating to, deccxcv. 73
 Johnson (Sir Fr.) appointed surveyor of the Queen's woods, clxxii. 39
 Joeger (Count) credentials, deccclix. 61
 Johannes Antverpianus, libellus de causa ejus, cxxxix. 20
 Johannes Damascenus, oratio, cccclxxxix. 1
 Johannes de Beverlaco, Vita, cccxcxxvi. 2
 Johannes Hispanus, libellus dispensationum, cccxcii. 2
 John, King of England, charter, clxix. 21
 John III. King of Portugal, historical note of, clv. 114
 John VII. Archbishop of Dublin, Repertorium viride, extracts from, cccxcviii. 1, 26
 John (St.) Baptist, letters concerning the ship, ccl. 4
 John's (St.) College, Cambridge, royal letter to, deccclxxxviii. 63
 John's (St.) College, Oxford, address of, cccclxxxix. 63
 Johnson (Arch.) his cause, clxiv. 84, 85
 Johnson (Corn.) notes on his cause, clxxii. 51
 Johnson (Elkine) cause of, clxv. 48
 Johnson (James) will, deccxc. 39
 Johnson (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiii. 61
 Johnson (M.) account of some books printed by Caxton, deccxcv. 2
 Johnson (Rob.) will, deccxc. 7
 biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 211; deccclxxxiv. 37
 Johnson (Sir Rob.) notes respecting the survey of the King's lands, clxix. 36
 Johnson (Sebrand) complaint against Sir R. Maunsell, clxiv. 18
 Johnson (Thos.) survey of lands, &c. in various counties, clxix. 33
 Johnson (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvi. 44
 Johnston (H.) letters, deccxc. 52, 53
 dispute with Mr. Morgan, deccxc. 51, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59
 Johnston (James) credentials and instructions to, melii. 37
 Johnston (Dr. N.) proposals for a History of Yorkshire, deccclxxxix. 18
 Jones (Mr. Charles) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiv. 145
 will, deccclxxxix. 40
 Jones (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvii. 119
 Jones (Francis) his lease for farming the customs, cccxcviii.
 Jones (Hugh) biographical notice of, deccclxxxli. 84
 Jones (Inigo) ground plots and profiles of scenes, &c. mclxxi.
 Jones (John) letters to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
 Jones (Judge) argument on ship money, deccclxi.
 Jones (Mr.) opinion on grants of felo de se, dlv. 6
 Jones (Phi.) letters to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
 Jones (Rich.) Earl of Ranelagh, will, deccclxvii. 6

Jones (Rich.) Earl of Ranelagh, state of his accounts, mccciv. 11
 Jones (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 80
 Joseph of Arimathea, notes of his coming to Britain, clv. 53
 Jounelle (Le Sire de) tournoy avec Le Sire de Combaux, clv. 47
 Joyeux (Mons. de) answer to his complaints, clxviii. 11
 Ipswich Town versus Corporation of Tailors, clxii. 33
 Ireland, grievances, clx. 59
 state of, clvi. 6, 7, 46, 51, 69
 revenue, clvi. 1, 50, 52, 57, 59, 60, 64, 65, 71, 72; cccxxii. 16
 instructions for the Lord Deputy, clvi. 2
 abatement of the King's charges in, clvi. 42
 benefit of the plantations in the North, clvi. 44
 state of the Customs, clvi. 45
 charges of the army, clvi. 46, 48, 66
 advice for, clvi. 68, 69
 papers relating to, clx. 1-92; ccclii.
 description of, clx. 1
 cause of its evil state, with a remedy for the same, clx. 2
 havens of, clx. 3
 power of the Irish, clx. 2
 instructions concerning, clx. 4
 articles of enquiry relating to, clx. 13
 articles for the mint of, clx. 15
 government of, clx. 16; deccclxiv. 12
 treatise between the Lord Deputy and different Irish chiefs, clx. 17
 King's title to, clx. 18
 lands in, belonging to the Queen, clx. 21
 plowlands of, clx. 22
 fees due to the attorneys of, clx. 29
 army charges, clx. 30
 collections relating to, cccclxi. 71
 scheme for the regulation of, clv. 39
 subsidies, ccliii. 5
 plan for its government and improvement, cclxxiv.
 records concerning, cccclxxxiii.
 creations of divers noblemen of, cccclxxxiii.
 letter on the affairs of, cccclii.
 patent rolls relating to, cccclxviii.
 considerations on the plantations in, deccclxxv. 1
 royal establishment in, deccclxxvi. 5
 history of, deccclii.
 political state of, deccclxxxii. 2
 want of small money in, deccclxiv. 4
 Lieutenants of, deccclxv. 16
 appointment of Lords Justices, &c. in, melii. 23, 26
 revenue warrants, melii. 28
 arrivals of rebels in, from Scotland, melii. 59
 instructions relating to forfeited estates in, melii. 30
 defective titles in, melii. 31, 32, 33, 34, 35
 list of officers in, melii. 39
 on the Irish character, mccciv. 16
 forfeitures in, clx. 1; mccciv. 30
 exports from, mccciv. 52
 Ireton (Hen.) his defence, melii. 54

General Index.

Irish grants, proceedings relating to, *dececxv.* 66
Iran, on the importation of, *dececxvi.* 78
Ironside (Dr. Gilbert) biographical notice of, *dececxviii.* 107
Irdlingborough, union of the vicarage with All Saints Northampton, *dececxviii.* 51
Isaackson (Henry) biographical notice of, *dececxv.* 66
Islam parish register, *dececxci.* 17
Isidorus, Hispanensis Episcopus, Origines, *dececxviii.* 2
Iskenney comote of, suit concerning, *celv.* 67
Islington church, arms in, *celx.* 116
Islip (John) biographical notice of, *dececxviii.* 100
Israel, twelve tribes of, *cececxviii.* 25.
Issues royal, papers relating to, *celvi.* 53, 55
Italia, Stato d', *celxii.* 2
Italie, Voyage d', *dececx.*
Italy, Description of, *dececxv.* 24
— arms of families in, *decelvi.* 14
Jubb (Martin) letter to Henry Cromwell, *dececx.*
Judaism, statute relating to, *celxv.* 8
Judges, a speech against, *dececxvii.* 3
— delays in the payment of their salaries, *dececx.* 15
— how appointed, *mlxiv.* 22
Judges (French) names of some appointed to try Admiralty causes, *celxviii.* 120; *celix.* 9, 10
Judges (Scotch) their jurisdictions, *decv.* 7
Judicarius litter quid sit, *cecx.* 1
Ives (St.) arms in the church, *decelxiii.* 130
Jugurtha, epitaphium ejus, *decelxii.* 34
Juridical collections, *deix.*
Jurors, state of the issues of, *celvi.* 82
— directions respecting, *mlxiv.* 19
Jus civile, loci communes, *cececxvi.* 16
Just (Mons.) on printing a Hebrew Bible, *dececx.* 9
Justes of pees, peaceable tiltings, *celcxv.* 6, 7
Justice, courts of, an act against abuses in, *cli.* 6
Justices of assize, names of, *dehcxviii.* 14
Justices of peace, private instructions to, *celxvi.* 26
Justiciarii Anglie, *decelxiii.* 12
Justification, treatise on, *cececxix.*
Justitia, tractatus de, *dehcx.*
Juts, ceremonies at, *celcxv.*
Juvenal, translation of Sat. 8. *cevi.* (f) 9
— notes on, *dececxv.* 76
— Satire, *dececxvi.* 7
Juxon (W.) Archbishop of Canterbury, will, *dececxviii.* 1
— — — — — ex-tracts from his register, *dececxv.* 3
— — — — — bio-graphical notice of, *dececxvii.* 17
Izode (Capt.) capture of the ship Experience, *cel.* 5

K.

KAERLAVEROCK, noblemen at the siege of, *celx.* 12
Karliol (Andree) Comes; mors, *cevii.* (c) 11
Katherine, goods taken in the ship, *celxviii.* 67, 73
Katherine of Arragon, Q. of England, biographical notice of, *dececxix.* 87

Katherine (St.) Vie, *cececx.* 43
Kelvyl (Henry) his will, *dececxvii.* 129
Keightley (Sir P.) monies levied of his sureties, *celxi.* 38
Kell (—) arithmetic, *melcxxi.* 3
Keiston, manor of, *celxi.* 69
Keith (Dr. James) on Ghosts in Cambridge castle, *dececx.* 39
Kelke (Roger) biographical notice of, *dececxviii.* 59
Kellaw (Ric. de) Constitutiones, *cececxvii.* 45, 48
Kelley (Sir Edw.) patent of knighthood, *dececxvi.* 66
Kelley (Rich.) his petition, *celxviii.* 109
Keltridge (John) biographical notice of, *dececxviii.* 6
Kemor (John) remonstrance to Parliament, *celxi.* 6
Kemp family pedigree, *celx.* 64
Kemp (Jo.) Archiep. Eborac. excerpta e registro, *dececxvii.* 12; *dececxviii.* 26
Kempfe (F.) answer to the Six Clerks petition, *celxiii.* 33
Kempstonborne, monastic lauds in, *cececx.*
Kemys (Lawr.) money granted to, by Privy Seal, *celx.* 37
Ken (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececxvii.* 151
Kenan (St.) History of, *cececxviii.* 47
Kendall pedigree, *decelxiii.* 22
Kendall Earldom, note concerning, *celv.* 124
Kendall, Monachus, musica de Sancta Magdalena, *decelxii.* 3
Kenelmus, Vita, *cececxvii.* 2
Kenelworthy, charta ecclesie de, *cecxix.* 62
Kenlis, B. Marim de, cernobii cartae, *cececxviii.* 8
Kennal (John) biographical notice of, *dececxviii.* 64
Kennaston's Alley, Bedford Bury, inquisition relating to houses in, *cececxvii.* 34
Kennett (Bos.) poem to Queen Anne, *dececx.* 1
— — — — — collections on various subjects, *dececxv.* — *dececxviii.*
— — — — — Oratio, *dececxvii.* 19
— — — — — Lives of the Latin Poets, *dececx.*
— — — — — biographical notice of, *dececxviii.* 170
— — — — — particulars relating to, *dececxviii.* 43
— — — — — letters to Mr. Blackwell, *mlxiv.*
— — — — — notes on the Church Catechism, *mlxiii.*
— — — — — notes on the New Testament, *mlxv.*
Kennett (Doreas) letters to her husband, *mlxi.*
Kennett (Dr.) satirical portrait of, *decii.*
Kennett (S.) letter to Bishop Kennett, *mlxviii.* 28
Kennett (W.) Bishop of Peterbro', letters, *dececxv.* 3, 40, 44, 48, 49; *dececx.* 4, 12, 14, 16, 25, 68
— — — — — on bishops, *dececxv.* 43
— — — — — mistakes in Bishop Atterbury on the rights of an English convocation, *dececxvii.* 17
— — — — — miscellaneous collections, *dececxv.* — *md.*
— — — — — Oratio, *dececx.* 2
— — — — — Romanæ historie capita, *dececxviii.* 15
— — — — — exhortation to the Dean and Chapter of Peterbro', *dececxviii.* 11
— — — — — letter respecting Mr. Birch, *dececxviii.* 13
— — — — — observations on his work on Improprations, *dececxviii.* 32

Kennett (W.) Bishop of Peterbro', Reliquie S. Petri de Burgo, *dececx.* 36
— — — — — visitation charges, *dececxvi.* 3
— — — — — correspondence with S. Blackwell, *mlxii.*
— — — — — correspondence with Mr. Hinde, *mlxi.*
— — — — — collections for an Ecclesiastical History of England, *mlxi.* — *mlxiv.*
— — — — — collections for the Life of Dean Colet, *mlxxx.*
— — — — — answer to W. Pyemont, *mlxxvii.* 80
— — — — — speeches in Parliament, *mlxxviii.* 61
Kensington church, inscription in, *dececxviii.* 9
Kent, fines levied in, *celxvii.* *celxviii.* *celxix.* 1
— — — — — fees held of the King in, *celxix.* 5
— — — — — tenures of lands in, *celxvi.* 1; *cecxix.*
— — — — — records relating to, *celxvi.* 7
— — — — — arms of knights, *celxvi.* 8
— — — — — hundreds, *celxvi.* 9
— — — — — knights of, *decelv.* 3
— — — — — dates of the foundations of abbies in, *decelxii.* 58
— — — — — topographical collections, *dececx.* 1
— — — — — ecclesiastical valuations in, *dececxv.* 4
— — — — — Constitutions Kancie, *mlxxii.* 6
Kent et uxor versus R. Hadocke and E. Yonge, *celxi.* 7
Kent (Earl of) descent, *decelxiii.* 25
Kent Earldom, note concerning, *celv.* 124
Kernelek (Yoon de) his petition, *celxv.* 49
Kernesley, redditus pertinentes conventui Coventrie, *cece.*
Kestern, cartæ terrarum de, *celx.* 47
Kesteven, transcripts from Domesday relating to, *dececxvi.* 14
Ketchin (—) Law Readings, *mlxxiv.*
Kett (Francis) condemned for heresy, *dececxviii.* 64
Kettering register, *dececx.* 11
Keyes (Thomas) versus Will. Hill et uxor, *celxii.* 18
Keymer (John) projects concerning fishing, *celxix.* 50
— — — — — on foreign trade, *dececx.* 3
— — — — — book of observations, *dececx.*
Keykenney castle, suit concerning, *celv.* 67
Keystone (Huntingdonshire) state of the manor, *celv.* 12
Kidall (Will.) his title to certain privileges, *celxi.* 21
Kidder (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, *dececxvii.* 118
Kildare, Comes de, genealogia, *cecxix.* 29
Kildare (Earl of) history of, *cecxix.* 71
Kildare (Frances) Countess of, letter to Sir J. Cesar, *celv.* 6
Kildeslay village, account of, *dececx.* 74
Killigrew arms, *celx.* 65
Killigrew (Capt.) his commission upon being sent to the Emperor of Morocco, *melii.* 24
Killigrew (Henry) his instructions, *celv.* 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163
Killigrew (John) a pirate, *celvii.* 144
Killingworth abbey foundation, *decelx.* 21
Killingworth castle, names of persons taken at, *celv.* 139
Kinclevan (Eliz.) letter, *celxi.* 111
King, right of, to create Peers, *celv.* 110
King (—) views in Yorkshire, *dececxix.* 36, 37, 62; *dececx.* 10, 11, 12
King (Dr. H.) Poems, *decelxvii.* 2

General Index.

- King (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, ccccxxv. 156; ccccxxvii. 52
King (Dr. John) biographical notice of, ccccxxviii. 2, 136
King (Lord) letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxviii. 66, 67, 66
King (Oliver) biographical notice of, ccccxxviii. 51
King (Dr. Philip) biographical notice of, ccccxxviii. 54
King (Ra.) letter to Henry Cromwell, ccccxi.
King (Raym.) petition, cxlv. 80
King (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, ccccxxviii. 91
King (William) biographical notice of, ccccxxviii. 27
Kingdon (Ri.) letter to Henry Cromwell, ccccxi.
Kinge (Adam) statement of his services, cxlvi. 85
Kinge (Richard) will, ccccxc. 44
Kings, *vide* England.
 — their supremacy above the High Priest, cxlv. 16
 — origin of their power, cxliii. 6
King's Bench. An order of Council against King's Bench prohibitions, cxlv. 9
 — prohibitions, cxli. 99
 — list of Chief Justices of, ccccxxv. 14
 — cases, dxxxv. dxxxv.
dxxxvi. dxxxvii. dxxxviii. dxxxix.
dx. dxci. dxci. dxci. dxci. dxci. dxci.
mxxii. mxxiv.
 — reports of cases in, mxx. mxxv.
mxxvii. mxxix. mxxxi. mxxxi. 1; mxxxi.
mxxxi. mxxxi. mxxxi. mxxxi. mxxxi.
mxxxi. mxxxi. mxxxi. mxxxi. mxxxi.
mxxxi. mxxxi. mxxxi. mxxxi. mxxxi.
mxxxi. mxxxi. mxxxi. mxxxi. mxxxi.
King's Chamber accounts, dxxxix.
King's College, Cambridge, grant of arms to, ccccix. 35
 — lands granted to, cxlv. 69
 — rents, ccccxi.
6, 7 — petition respecting Eton College, ccccxxviii. 4
King's evil, ceremony of healing, ccccxi.
Kingley (Dr. William) biographical notice of, ccccxxviii. 85
King's Lynn, complaint against the Mayor of, cxliii. 5
Kingston family, charters, cxvii. (f) 3
 — collections concerning, cxvii. (a) 27
Kingston (Surrey) charters, &c., ccccxi. ccccxi.
Kingston-upon-Hull charter, cxliii. 7
 — collections relating to, ccccxi. ccccxi. 14
 — gifts for the use of the poor, ccccxi. 73
Kingwell versus Kingwells, cxi. 104
King's wood, surveyor's accounts, pxxxix.
Kinsman (Will.) his examination for translating the *Flas Sanctuarum*, cxlii. 50
Kip (—) lives in Yorkshire, ccccxxviii. 17, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26; ccccxxix. 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61
Kireher (A.) account of his "Ars Magna, &c." ccccxi. 14
Kirby decedent, ccccxi. 95
Kirkeham (Walt. de) Constitutions, ccccxi. 47
Kirkstall abbaty Chronicle, cxli. 20
 — Collectanea de, ccccxi. 3
Kirkstade, cartularium abbatie de, cxvii. 10; cxv. 3
Kirkethon, de fundatione abbatie de, cxlix. 18
Kithelen (Robt.) account of money paid to Sir T. Leighton, cxlv. 74
Kitchin (Dr. Anthony) alias Dunstan, biographical notice of, ccccxxviii. 11
Knabesborough, manor of, cxlii.
 — foundation charter, ccccxi. 11
Kneethworth, arms and inscriptions in, ccccxi. 137
Knevett (Mr.) roll of arms, cxlv. 98
Knight, order of the funeral of, ccccxi. 2
Knight banneret, precedent for the creation of, cxlv. 34
Knighte (Geo.) letter to Dr. Casar concerning pirates, cxlv. 117
 — letter concerning the seizure of a ship, cxliii. 83
Knighthood, writs for, cxli. 3
 — antiquity of, cxvi.
 — collections concerning, cxlii.
26 — ceremonial, cxlv. 63
Knighthite (Sir Rich.) accused of printing libels, ccccxxviii. 11
Knisheton, temple of church lands, mxx. 8
Knights made by Jas. I., cxvii. (c) 87
 — number of knights fees in England, ccccxxix. 5
 — services, cxlii. 26; cxlix. 19
 — fees, cxlv. 127
 — catalogue of, temp. Eliz. Reg. et Jac. I., ccccxi. 1, 7
 — made at the castle by the Earl of Essex, ccccxxix. 2, 3
 — presentment of, ccccxi. 5
 — statutes concerning, ccccxi. 39
 — created in different reigns, ccccxi. 91
 — crests of, ccccxi. 10
Knights of the Bath, oath, cxlv. 30
Knights of the Garter, made at the creation of the Duke of York, cxlv. 118
 — orderly proceedings, cxli. 11
 — at the coronation of Chas. I., cxlv. 17
 — manner of making, ccccxi. 3
 — creations of, ccccxi. 41, 3, 6
 — lists of, ccccxi. 30, 32, 93
Knights of the Garter, chapters, elections, &c., ccccxi.
Knights of the Round Table, ccccxi. 11
 — arms of, ccccxi. 10
Knights of the Sword made at the creation of Prince Henry, cxlv. 119
Knights Templars and their lands, ccccxi. 64
Knollys (Lord) on raising the revenue of Ireland, cxlv. 64
 — account of prisoners committed on suspicion of treason, cxlv. 72
Knollys (Sir W.) letter to the Lord Treasurer, cxlv. 9
Knott (Nath.) advice against the Turkish pirates, cxli. 55
Knowles (Hen.) orders to be executed by him in the Tower of London, cx. 112
Knox (John) biographical notice of, ccccxxix. 75
Knox (Robt.) voyage to the kingdom of Tonquin, ccccxi. 2
Knight (William) biographical notice of, ccccxi. 55
Knyvett (Sir Tho.) claims the barony of Berners, cxlv. 33
Kyde (John) Collections, ccccxi. 3
Kynghy, pedigree of, ccccxi. 173
Kyrne Earldom, note concerning, cx. 124
Kympton (Willm.) letter to Sir J. Casar, cxlv. 81
Kyanus (Sanctus) Vita, ccccxxvii.
Kynegurge (Suetia) Vita, ccccxxvii.
Kynge (Robert) biographical notice of, ccccxxix. 131
Kyngeburgh, monastic lands in, ccccxi. Kyper (Alb.) oratio funebri, ccccxi.
Kysell genealogia, ccccxi. 19
Kyte (John) biographical notice of, ccccxxix. 97
L
LACE, gold and silver, licence to import, cxliii. 39
Lacock foundation charter, ccccxi. 1
Lacoe of Wylde pedigree, ccccxi. 50
Lacy, progenies de, ccccxi. 59
 — charters relating to the family, ccccxi. 101, 106
Lacy (—) (Earl of Lincoln, possessions of, ccccxi. 68
Lacy (Edmund Falkland) letters, ccccxi. 3
Lacy, (Hen.) Comes Lincoln. Inquisition post mortem, cxlv. 37
Ladymon (Sam.) letter to Henry Cromwell, cxli. 5
Lagenuesse annales, ccccxi. 7
Lake (Dr. Arthur) biographical notice of, ccccxxix. 77
Lake (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, ccccxxix. 129
Lake (Dr. John) biographical notice of, ccccxxix. 53
Lake (Sir Tho.) letter of, ccccxxix. 47
 — sentence of the Star Chamber against, ccccxi. 9
Lakenham church, arms in, 128
Lalain (Phil. de) account of his pass of arms, ccccxi. 46
Lamb (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, ccccxxix. 141
Lambard (Will.) on the antiquity of the Admiralty Court, cxlv. 10
 — Archaion, cxlv. 17, 85
Lamb (Ann) petition against her husband, cxlv. 75
Lambert (John) his losses, cxlii. 160
Lambert (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, ccccxxix. 16
Lambeth Palace articles, ccccxxix. 6
 — registers, names of, ccccxi. 11
 — library, MSS. in the library, ccccxi. 23
Lamotte (Chas.) antiquity of funeral orations, ccccxi. 4
Lamplugh (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, ccccxxix. 69
Lancashire, pedigree of families in, cxlv. 5
 — church livings in, ccccxi. 1
 — collections relating to, dlix. dlix.
 — knights of, ccccxi. 3
 — register of funerals in, ccccxi. 3
 — book of rats, ccccxi.
Lancaster, placita forestae, dlix. 4
 — perambulatio de foresta, dlix. 5
 — placita de quo warranto, dlix.
9 — duchy of, genealogia Palatinorum, cxlv. 4
 — the King's copyhold lands in the duchy of, cxlv. 70

General Index.

- Lancastrer, officers of the duchy of, cxi. 63
 ————— excerpta ex registro ducatus Lanc-
 astrie, cxcv. 23; ccxviii. 79; cxli. 21
 ————— state of the duchy of, cclxi. 9
 ————— title tenentes in ducatu, dlix. 1
 ————— title part of the possessions of the
 Savoy Hospital in the duchy of, neli.
 ————— the gift of the Chan-
 cellor of the duchy of, pccxxv. 60
 ————— notes concerning the duchy and
 county, pccxxlii. 21
 ————— returns of the auditor of the
 duchy of, melix.
 ————— revenue of the duchy of, mxcv. 10
 Lancaster Ealdom, note concerning, cclv.
 154
 Lancaster (Henry) Duke of, possessions of,
 ccxix. 58
 Lancaster (Hen.) Earl of, inquisitio post
 mortem, cclv. 107
 Lancaster (House of) papers relating to, cxcv.
 9
 ————— pedigree, cccxvi. 73
 Lancaster (Humfrey) Duke of, confirma-
 tion of a message to him, cclix. 9
 Lancaster (Jacinth) biographical notice of,
 pccxxliii. 27
 Lancaster (P.) rights of the church,
 cccxxvii.
 ————— case considered of subject-
 ing spiritual persons to the repair of
 highways, pccxxvii. 1
 Lancaster (Thos.) Earl of, inquisitio post
 mortem, cclv. 107
 Lancaster (Th. Thomas) biographical notice
 of, pccxxliii. 33
 Lancastria (Thomas) Comes, de possessioni-
 bus et actibus ejus, cxi. (c) 14
 Lancelot da Lac. Roman, dcccii.
 Land, directions to the purchasers of,
 dcccxi. 2
 Land measures, notes of, pccxlii. 43
 Lande (Bernard de). His cause, cxli. 152
 Lande, commission to sell Crown lands,
 cii. 46, 49
 ————— account of, solid, cxi. 51
 ————— want from the sen, the property of
 the Queen, clix. 5, 6, 7
 ————— how to sue out a livery of lands
 holden of the Prince, mxxv.
 ————— treatise on tenures and estates in,
 mxx.
 Lande (John) considerations on his petition,
 cxliii. 38
 Lane (Thos.) accounts, cxi. 68
 Lane (Will.) articles agreed on between the
 Queen's Majesty and W. Lane, cxi. 72
 Laney (Benjamin) biographical notice of,
 pccxxliii. 13, 81
 Laney (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of,
 pccxxliii. 33
 Lanfranc, archbishop of Canterbury, letters,
 pccxxiv. 34
 Langlarie (M. de) lettre au Prince Ercolani,
 pccxxvii. 6
 Langbaine (Ger.) collectanea e MS. libro,
 pccxxvii. 18
 ————— biographical notice of,
 pccxxvii. 7
 Langdale (Dr. Alban) biographical notice
 of, pccxxliii. 193
 Langerman (Harn.) an order relating to
 his cause, cxlii. 74
 Langford church, arms in, cxi. 110
 Langford (Robt) state of his accounts, cclv.
 96
 ————— accounts, cxi. 61
 Langham church, family arms in, cxi. 74
 Langley church, arms, mxxviii.
 Langley (Sim.) cxi. 142
 Langly desordres, pccxxlii. 28, 35
 Langrish (Richard) biographical notice of,
 pccxxxi. 51
 Langstratton, inquisitio post mortem apud,
 cccxi. 111
 Langtoft (P.) extract from his Chronicle,
 ccxvii. 5
 Langton (Thomas) biographical notice of,
 pccxxliii. 8, 10
 Langton (Dr. William) biographical notice
 of, pccxxliii. 41
 Langueudes, Mémoires de, dccc. — dcccxi.
 Langworth (Dr. John) biographical notice
 of, pccxxliii. 50
 Lanimeybe desordres, pccxxlii. 100
 Lanue de Laage (And. de) his examination,
 cxli. 48
 Lantony vide Lanthoney.
 Large (John) his petition, cxi. 85
 Large (Thomas) biographical notice of,
 pccxxxiv. 24
 Lasey family, evidences relating to, cclxi.
 7
 Latimer genealogy, cxc. 3, 14
 Latimer (Hugh) biographical notice of,
 pccxxcix. 117; pccxxcix. 128
 Latino-barbarus verses, pccxxlii. 32
 Latituit, use of, abuses by and reformation
 of, cclv. 6
 Latymor (Rich.) attainit of treason, act
 for restoring him, dxi. 13
 Latymor (William) biographical notice of,
 pccxxcix. 43; pccxxcix. 20
 Laubespies Chasteauneuf (M. de) letters on
 Admiralty business, cxliii. 38, 39
 Laud (W.) Archbishop of Canterbury, ac-
 cuation and articles against, cccxxlii.
 46
 ————— Life, pccxi. 9
 ————— biographical notice of, pccxxcix.
 20
 Laurence (Rt.) letters to Henry Cromwell,
 dcccxi.
 Laurence (St.) in Tilney church, arms in,
 cxi. 116
 Laurensius, Vita, cccxxvii. 9
 Laurentius, Abbot of Selby, biographical
 notice of, pccxxliii. 33
 Lawall (Hug. de) carta, cclxi. 29
 Law, vide Chancery, King's Bench.
 Law courts, cxi. 44
 ————— distinction between ecclesiastical and
 common, cclii. 10
 ————— distinction between the ecclesiastical
 and civil, ccl. 38
 ————— rules, pccxi. 14; pccxi. dccc. dcccxi.
 pccxi. pccxi. dcccxi. pccxi. dcccxi.
 pccxi. dcccxi. mxi. mxi. mxi. dcccxi. mxi.
 mxi. mxi. mxi. mxi.
 ————— vocabulary, pccxi.
 ————— use of law, pccxi. 1
 ————— entries of law cases, mxxvii.
 ————— a brief method of the law, pccxxvii.
 ————— ancient form of law proceedings,
 mxxvii.
 Law of Nature, treatise on, pccxi. 7
 Law (Scottish) collections relating to, pccxi.
 ————— (Roman) collection of, mxi. 2
 Lawe (John) letter to Bishop Kennet,
 mxxvii. 6, 7
 Lawesle Court, stile and title of, pccxxv.
 1
 Lawesle (T.) obitus, cccxli. 2
 Lawrence (Dr. Giles) biographical notice of,
 pccxxlii. 37
 Lawrence (Hen.) letters to Henry Cromwell,
 dcccxi.
 ————— letters to Bishop Kennet,
 mxxvii. 108, 109
 Lawrence (John) biographical notice of,
 pccxxlii. 18
 Lawrence (John) Orchest, cviii.
 Lawson (Sir Will.) will, pccxxcix. 10
 Lawton (C.) letters, pccxxc. 3, 24
 Lawyers, characters of several, pccxxlii.
 35
 Lay elders, letter concerning, cccxxvii. 4
 Lay patronage, history of, pccxxvi.
 Lay patrons, treatise on, pccxxi. 4, 13
 Layfield (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of,
 pccxxcix. 113
 Layfield (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 pccxxcix. 113
 Layton (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of,
 pccxxcix. 31
 Laxius, examinations concerning the sink-
 ing of the ship, cxi. 8
 Lazebie (—) his case, cclvi. 149
 Leage (John) biographical notice of,
 pccxxcix. 42
 League between James I. of England and
 Rhin III. of Spain, cxi. 1
 Leake (Geo.) letter in behalf of, cclvi. 183
 Leakester pedigree, pccxi. 78
 Leander (Gregory) Bishop of Seville, extracts
 from his writings concerning Baptism,
 cccxxvii. 7
 Learning, society for the encouragement of,
 pccxxvi. 41
 Lease, an opinion concerning, cxi. 53
 Lease, relating to, cccxxvii. 36
 ————— precedents of, dlix. 6
 Leate (Nic.) his cause, cclii. 9
 Leche (W.) versus Brasenose College, cxi.
 13
 Lechmere (Mr.) letters, pccxi. 27, 93
 Leche (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of,
 pccxxcix. 28
 Lee (Rowland) biographical notice of,
 pccxxcix. 25
 Lee (Thomas) biographical notice of,
 pccxxcix. 12
 Leech (Edw. and Will.) versus Edw. Dutton,
 cclii. 14
 Leedes church charter, pccxxliii. 17
 Leedes, collections relating to the family,
 cclvi. 16
 Leek (John) biographical notice of,
 pccxxcix. 31
 Leeman (Mich.) answer to allegations con-
 cerning goods belonging to Spaniards,
 cxi. 78
 Legacies, a legal opinion concerning, cclv.
 19
 Legatt (Barth.) writ of execution for burn-
 ing him as an heretic, cxi. 113
 Legborne manor, Co. Line, survey of lands
 in, pccxi.
 Legendarium, cccxxvii.
 Legh (Roger) biographical notice of,
 pccxxcix. 67
 Leghorn, on the establishment of a chaplain
 at, pccxxcix. 24
 Legitimation, notes concerning, pccxi. 37
 Leicester's commonwealth, cxi. 2
 Leicester (Robert) Earl of, will, pccxxlii.
 60
 Leicester abbey, foundation charter, cccxxvii.
 1
 ————— date of the foundation of,
 pccxxlii. 58
 Leicester (Earl of) records of, cclv. 138
 ————— pedigree, cxi. 148;
 pccxxlii. 168
 ————— history of, pccxxlii. 9
 Leicester Ealdom, note concerning, cclv.
 124
 Leicester (Earl) Earl of, account of some of
 his proceedings, cclv.
 ————— appointed to the office of
 Aliensators, cclv. 15
 Leicestershire, knights of, pccxi. 3
 Leigh (John) biographical notice of,
 pccxxcix. 11
 Leigh (John) trial for sedition, cxi. 29
 Leigh (Will.) letters to Henry Cromwell,
 pccxxvi.
 Leighton (Sir Thos.) certificate relating to,
 cclv. 92

General Index.

- Leightoun (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvii*. 11
 Letters, minutes relating to, *clvi*. 4
 Leland (John) extracts from his writings, *ccxix*. 73, 74
 — account of his Itinerary, *dececlxxv*. 10
 — biographical notice of, *dececlxxx*. 68
 Lemon (Mich.) his cause, *cxliii*. 115
 Lenelive, extenta maneri de, *ccxxvii*. 15
 Le Neve (Jo.) letters to Bishop Kennett, *mxixviii*. 44, 45
 Le Neve (Peter) letter to Mr. Holman, *dececlxv*. 30
 Lenowe (Hans) captures made by him, *cl*. 80
 Lenox (Countess of) her dowry, *clv*. 30
 Lenox (Duke of) his suit in favour of Recusants, *cliii*. 6, 7, 98
 — letters, *cx*. 93; *clxi*. 112, 114, 119, 127, 143
 — his request, *clxvi*. 54
 Lenox Earldom, grant of, *clv*. 31
 Lent, licences to eat meat in, *clxii*. 16
 Leonard of Savona, genealogy, *cevi*.
 Leonard (St.) foundation charter, *ccxxvii*. 1
 Leonine verses, *ccclxxx*. 8, 11, 13; *ccxxvii*. 23; *dececlxii*. 8
 Leonitius (Cyp.) prophetic verses, *ccclxxvii*. 13
 Leopold, Emperor of Germany, letter to Queen Anne, *mcxcxxvii*. 44
 Le Ristat (John) charter of donation to, *clv*. 58
 Lesli (Patrick) Lord Lundores, his petition, *clii*. 41, 42
 Leslie (Charles) letter, *dececlxi*. 117
 Lester (Admiral) trial and acquittal, *dececlxxx*. 9
 L'Estrange family, charter relating to, *clxv*. 66
 L'Estrange (Sir Roger) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvii*. 52
 Lessons read in the church, *ceclv*. 2, 7
 Letters, orders for conveying them to France or Flanders, *clv*. 19
 Letters of attorney, *clxix*. 6
 Letters of marque, commission for granting, *cxvii*. 10
 Letters, Royal, collection of, *mcxcxxvii*. *mcxcxxviii*.
 Levant Company, case of the King against, *clvii*. 19
 Levell, on the meaning of the word, *dececlxvi*. 63
 Leveson (Lady Cath.) deed of gift of lands for charitable uses, *dececlxxxviii*. 53
 — will, *dececlxxx*. 25;
 dececlxi. 41
 Leveson (Sir John) his cause, *clxvi*. 87
 Leveson (Sir Rich.) petition concerning a chest stolen from, *clxvi*. 87
 Leveson (Sir Walter) his apprehension, *clvii*. 12
 — fines, *clx*. 34
 Levett (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvii*. 78
 Levinge (R. and Tim.) Law Reports, *mxvii*.
 Levinz (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvii*. 90
 Le Valant, demerage of, *clvii*. 60, 83
 Lewson (Sir W.) vessels detained by him, *cxix*. 21
 Levitt (John) causes of disturbances in Scotland, *dececlxxv*. 16
 Lewen (Tho.) *versus* Hen. Fandessat, *clxiii*. 26
 Lewes foundation charter, *ccclxxvii*. 1
 — de bello de, *dececlxii*. 9
 — collectanea e registro cartarum Mon. de Lewes, *dececlxxvii*. 17
 Lewes (Rich.) his suit, *clx*. 45
 Lewenor (Mr. Justice) letter to Lord Buckhurst, *clvi*. 91
 Lewkenor (Rich.) letter to Dr. Caesar, *cxliii*. 21
 Lewis XIII. (King of France) ceremonial on the ratification of a treaty, *clv*. 73, 77
 — letter to Prince Henry, *mcxcxxvii*. 90
 Lewis XIV. (King of France) domestic treatment of his children, *dececlxxviii*. 2
 — account of his marriage, *dececlxxv*. 26
 — letter to Prince Rupert, *mcxcxxvii*. 34
 Lewis (Dr.) answer to Mons. Mailleay, *clxvi*. 22
 Lewis (John) burnt for an heretick, *dececlxxvii*. 28
 Lewisham church notes, *dececlxix*. 34
 Lexington (Hen.) Bishop. Line., excerpta ex memorandis, *dececlxxvii*. 80
 Lexington (Rob.) Lord, instructions to, *clvii*. 26
 Leybourn (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, *dececlxxviii*. 71
 Leybuine pedigree, *dececlx*. 188
 Leyffe (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *dececlxxx*. 157
 Leylandshire, wapentachia de, *clx*. 10
 Leyson (Griffin) biographical notice of, *dececlxxx*. 131
 Leze majesté, procédures contre les criminels de, *clxxviii*.
 Libels against the ministry, *dececlxi*. 75
 Liber de Hida, extracts from, *dececlxvii*.
 Liber Eliensis, contents of, &c. *ccxx*. 4, 5, 6
 Liber niger Scaccarii, verba obsoleta exposita, *ceclxi*
 Liberty, various legal arguments concerning the liberty of the person and every freeman, *clxxii*.
 Libraries, a project to institute one hundred in Scotland, *clxv*. 18
 Lichfield (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *dececlxxviii*. 125
 Liddington (Secretary) letters, *ccxcxxviii*. 9
 Liell (Dr.) appointed Judge of the Admiralty, *clxx*. 16
 Lightfoot (Dr. John) collections from, *dececlxxvii*. 18
 — account of some of his tracts, *dececlxxv*. 11
 — materials for his Life, *clxv*.
 Light-houses, patentees of, *clxii*. 33
 Lillo (Capt.) *versus* Lyllove, his declaration of goods brought into Dover, *cl*. 89
 Lilly (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, *dececlxxviii*. 52
 Lilye (Dr. Peter) biographical notice of, *dececlxxviii*. 95
 Lilye (William) biographical notice of, *dececlxxix*. 18
 Limerick, register of the Dean of, *ccxcxxviii*. 14
 Limesy pedigree, *dececlxxiii*. 142
 Limoges, Mémoires de, *clxxv*.—*clxxvii*.
 Linsere (Dr. Thos.) character, *dececlxxviii*. 137
 — biographical notice of, *dececlxxix*. 21
 Lincoln, excerpta ex libro vocato *Red Book*, *dececlxix*. 23
 — parishes in the city of, *mcxciv*. 4
 — (Bishop of) libertas ei concessa habere unam cuneam ad operandum moneam in villa sua de Newark, *dececlx*. 120
 — ecclesia, inventarium reventarii eccle cathedralis, *cevi*. (d) 14
 — monumental inscriptions in, *dececlxxviii*. 1; *dececlxix*. 39
 Lincoln cathedral, excerpta ex libris actorum Capituli, *dececlxix*. 14
 — excerpta ex cartis penes Deanum, &c. *dececlxix*. 19
 — obitus anniversariorum *cecl*. *clath*. *dececlxix*. 90
 — excerpta ex libris in armario ecclesie, *dececlxix*. 21
 Lincoln Earldom, note concerning, *clv*. 124
 Lincoln (John) Bishop of, Star Chamber decree against, *ccxcxxvii*. 49
 Lincolnshire, Recusants' lands in, *cliii*. 62
 — on the draining of the fens of, *clx*. 60; *cevi*. 24
 — Recusants in, *clxvi*. 75
 — royal woods in, *clxvi*. 76
 — lands in the fens of, *clxix*. 1
 — land gained from the sea in, *clxix*. 5, 7, 9, 10, 11
 — sea encroachments, *clxix*. 8
 — extracts from Domesday relating to, *cevi*. 2
 — escheats, *cevi*. 23
 — papers relating to, *cevi*. (b) 3
 — extracts from the Winton Roll relating to, *cevi*. (c) 5
 — extracts from Domesday for, *cevi*. (d) 2
 — pedigrees, *cevi*. (d) 7, 8, 10
 — tenures in, *ccxcxx*. 3
 — Cavendish-Newcastle estates in, *clvii*.
 — knights of, *dececlv*. 3
 — historical account of the Nobility of, *dececlx*. 35
 — church notes, *dececlxix*.
 — papers relating to manors in, *dececlxi*. 22
 — Bishop Sanderson's notes on, *dececlxix*. 33
 Lindell (Dr. Augustine) biographical notice of, *dececlxxxvii*. 113
 Linneus, (Car.) literæ, *dececlxvi*. 5
 Lions, difference of, in arms, *dececlxxii*. 14
 Lippomani (Girol.) relations, *dececlx*. 7 (b)
 Lisle pedigree, *dececlxxiii*. 110
 Lisle (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, *dececlxi*.
 Lisle (W.) pedigree, *cevi*. 13
 Literæ Apostolicæ, attestatio, *ccxcvii*. 19
 Littleton pedigree, *dececlx*. 162, 178
 Littlebury pedigree, *dececlx*. 49
 Little Mary Marten, depositions relating to the cargo of, *clvii*. 14
 Littleton parish register, *mcxcxxiii*. 5
 Littleton (Sir Edw.) fines, *clx*. 34
 — on the liberty of the person, *clxxii*. 2
 — Lord Keeper, speech, *ceci*. 8
 Littleton (Stephen) Gunpowder traitor, biographical notice of, *dececlxxxiii*. 20
 Livery, charge of a general livery in various courts, *mxix*. 4
 — charge of a special livery, *mxix*. 7
 Livings, value of the livings of all the Bishops, *clxxviii*. 4
 — regularius respecting those in the gift of the Crown, *dececlxxxviii*. 80
 — augmentation of, *dececlxxxix*. 33
 — observations on local statutes respecting, *dececlxxxix*. 34
 — in the gift of the Lord Chancellor, *mcxc*.
 Livy, translated into French, *mcxcvii*.
 Llangaltog, inquisition relating to lands in, *ccclxvi*. 34
 Llangarren, inquisition relating to lands in, *ccclxvi*. 34
 Llanrothell, inquisition relating to lands in, *ccclxvi*. 34
 Llanthoney abbey, extracts from the chronicle, *clxix*. 7

General Index.

- Mlanthoney abbey, donations to, cclxix. 24
 [foundation charter, cccclvii. 1]
 — abstracts of the Chronicles of, cccclvii. 4
 Mlewellinus, Wallie Princeps, epitaphium ejus, cccclxii. 36
 Lloyd (Evan) order of the Lords of the Council in his cause, cxlii. 12
 Lloyd (Fran.) and Dav. Nicholas, *versus* Anne Lloyd, cclxiii. 11
 Lloyd (Dr. George) biographical notice of, cccclxxxiii. 104
 Lloyd (Dr. Griffin) biographical notice of, cccclxxxiii. 55
 Lloyd (Dr. Hugh) biographical notice of, cccclxxxv. 95
 Lloyd (Haumphrey) biographical notice of, cccclxxxvii. 50
 Lloyd (John) biographical notice of, cccclxxxv. 195
 Lloyd (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, cccclxxxv. 87
 Lloyd (Thomas) biographical notice of, cccclxxxv. 77
 Lloyd (Dr. William) biographical notice of, cccclxxxvii. 33, 145, 187
 Loadstone, treatise on, cccviii. 17
 Loan, Act for the remission of, dxv. 12, 14
 Loans, cases of, dlviii. 7
 Lockey (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, cccclxxxvii. 10
 Lockhart (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, cccclxi.
 Lockhart (Will.) letters to Henry Cromwell, cccclxi.
 Lockier (F.) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 101
 Lockyer (Nic.) Letters to Henry Cromwell, cccclxi.
 Loden church notes, cclx. 91
 Lodge (—) view of York, cccclxcix. 24
 Loftus (Adam) Abp. of Dublin, speech, cccclvi. 61
 Loftus (Dud.) letter to Henry Cromwell, cccclxi.
 Logarithms, tables of, cclx. 15
 Logic, art of, cclx. 5
 — treatise on, cccv. 7
 Logic questions, cccclxi. 3
 Logwood, papers relating to, cclx. 100
 — produce of the tax on, cclxi. 89
 Lok (Mich.) his debt to W. Boroughs, cclxi. 93
 — *versus* J. Ellis, cclxvii. 70
 Lokington, de molendinis de, ccvii. (e) 15
 Lollards' oath, ccliv. 30
 Lolworth church notes, cccclxiii. 133
 Lomaine, Mémoires de, cclxxv.—cclxxvi.
 London, The Lord Mayor's pretence to the conversion of the Thames, cclv. 4
 — City of, *versus* the Drapers of Shrewsbury, cclxi. 34
 — evils of new buildings in, cclx. 62; cclxi. 46
 — merchants of, *versus* the Tower of London, cclxvii. 81
 — privileges of the city, cclxx. 3
 — bills of mortality in, cclxi. 19
 — pleadings respecting its right to be a corporation, cccxvii.
 — diocese of, livings in, cclxviii.
 — Companies, arms of, cclv. 1
 — officers of the militia, cclv. 132
 — speech of the Recorder to the King the day before his coronation, cccclxi. 2
 — charters, &c. dlviii. 9
 — calendar to the records of the city, mxxi.
 — customs of, relating to the families of deceased freemen, dlxxvii.
 — list of the Lord Mayors, cccxi.
- London, An Honour to London, a poem, cclxii. 11
 — teeth, &c. in the diocese of, cccclxviii. 10
 — plan for the supplying of the city with water, cccclxi. 51, 53; cccclxvi. 54; mlv. 18, 20; mli. 5
 — charitable donations to several of the Companies of London, cccclxvi. 59
 — rents and endowments of churches in, cccclxix.
 — litteræ clericorum Londinensium ad Wirtembergenses, cccclxxxviii. 38
 — cases concerning the customs and liberties of, mxxv.
 — cases of the customs of, mcv.
 London (Dr. John) biographical notice of, cccclxxx. 24
 Lonsdale, wapentachia de, dlx. 10
 Long (Thos.) state of his parish and church, cccclxc. 62
 Longford, minutes relating to the county of, cclv. 4
 Longinus de Sablimate, translated into English, mlv. 73
 Longland (Joh.) Bishop of Lincoln, memoranda, cccclxxxviii. 7
 Longland (Joh.) Episcopus Lond. Excerpta ex Registro, cccclxxxix. 5
 Longland (John) biographical notice of, cccclxxxix. 52
 Long-Stanton, cccclxiii. 133
 Longueville Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Longwell (Charles) his case, cccclxxxiv. 6
 Luo (Andrew de) his depositions, cclxi. 64
 Lopes de Costa (Janus) goods claimed by, cclxi. 10
 Lopez (Roderigo) executed for treason, cccclxxxii. 117
 Lord Chancellor, form of his patent, cclx. 60
 Lord High Admiral, *vide* Admiral.
 Lord Lieutenant, instructions for, cclv. 129, 139
 Lord Mayor, order of presenting him at the Exchequer, cclxviii. 8
 Lord President, office of, cclx. 77, 78
 Lords, House of, *vide* Parliament.
 — punishments of, cccclxxxix.
 1 ——— standing orders relating to Peers, cccclxcix.
 — orders of, d. dii. diii.
 — proceedings, dxiv. 5
 — proxies, dxv. 30
 — privilege of Peers, dxv. 32
 — jurisdiction of, dxv. 33
 — Calendar of the Journals, dliv. dlv. dlvi.
 — Journals, mcccxi. mcccxx. 3
 — resolutions, mcccxx.
 Lord's Supper, sermon on, cccclxxxix. 2
 Lord Treasurers of England, list of, cclxi. 190
 Lorkin (Thos.) letter, cccclxi. 95
 Lorraine, Mémoires de, cclxxv.—cclxxvi.
 Lorraine (Charles) Prince of, letter, cccclxi. 64
 Lorraine (Charles) Cardinal of, letters to Prince Henry, mcccxxvii. 6, 19
 Lorraine (Emmanuel Maurice) Prince de, lettre, cccclxxxvii. 4
 Lottery accounts, cclxviii.
 Loud (Edmund) biographical notice of, cccclxxxix. 9
 Lovel (Viscount) patent of creation, cclv. 95
 Lovell pedigree, cccclx. 154
 Lovell (Mr.) arms in his house, cclx. 79
 Lovell (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, cccclxxxix. 24
 Lovewic church, arms in, cclx. 52
- Lougher (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, cccclxxxii. 23
 Loughreagh (Commissioners of) letters to Henry Cromwell, cccclxi.
 Louis, *vide* Lewis
 Low genealogia, cccclxi. 19
 Low (Ch.) journal, cclxiv.
 Low Countries, names of such of the States of, as came into England in 1585, cclxi. 85
 — claims of merchants in the Low Countries, cl. 37
 Lowe (Thos.) letter to Dr. Caesar, cclxi. 7
 Lowerham, inquisition relating to lands in, cccclxi. 31
 Low Layton vicarage, valuation of, cccclxi. 17
 Lowther (Gerard) letters to Henry Cromwell, cccclxi.
 Lowther (Sir Ger.) articles of impeachment against, cccclxxxvii. 5
 Lowther (Thos.) Exchequer accounts, cclx. 6
 Lowwood manor, survey of, cccclxxxix. 7
 Lubec (Senate of) letter to Q. Elizabeth, cccclxi. 29
 — letter to Queen Anne, cccclxi. 81
 Luc (Comte de) confession, cccclxxxvii. 1
 Lucar (Cyril) Patriarch of Constantinople, account of his being strangled, cccclxi. 13
 Lucas (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, cccclxxxvii. 180
 Lucius, epistola ad Arthurum, cclxxxv.
 Lucius Tungrensis, des antiquités des Belges, cclxi. 1
 — de antiquitatibus Gal- liae, cclxi. 2
 Lueretius, translated into Italian, cccclxi. 5
 Lucy, *vide* De Lucy.
 Lucy (Mr. Richard) biographical notice of, cccclxxxvii. 85
 Lucy (Dr. William) biographical notice of, cccclxxxvii. 96
 Ludgate prison, order for discharge of prisoners from, cclxii. 33
 Lumisdane (W.) his cause, cclvii. 158, 159
 Lumley (Lord) letter, cclviii. 11
 Lunderis (Lord) letter to Sir J. Caesar in behalf of G. Forrester, cclxi. 53
 Lunford family charters, cclxi. 8, 10
 Luparolo (Fr.) Isdario dell' Archipelago, cccclxi. 2
 Lupset (Thomas) biographical notice of, cccclxxxix. 61
 Lupton (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, cccclxxxix. 76
 Lusan (Mons. de) depredations committed by him upon the English, cclviii. 66
 Lusner (Ric.) Tabula Dialectices, cclxii. 82
 Luther, fragment concerning, cccclxi. 18
 Luthmaker (Matth.) capitulations made to him, cclv. 142
 Luttrell (Sir Thos.) his instructions, cclv. 79
 Lycheheld (W.) will, cccclxcix. 4
 Lychfield (Clement) biographical notice of, cccclxxxix. 123
 Lydall (Thos.) his case, cclx. 10, 11
 Lydgate (John) poems, cccclxi.
 Lyle (James) his petition, cclx. 85
 Lylowe (Capt.) money owing from him to the victuallers at Dover, cl. 38
 Lyllye (George) biographical notice of, cccclxxxix. 201
 Lynche (W.) his cause, cclxi. 96
 Lyngayn pedigree, cccclx. 176
 Lynn, notes relating to, cccclxxxiii.
 Lynne, Tolietum de, cclxi. 19
 Lynold (Edm.) account of a meteor, cclvii. (i) 23
 Lynson (Corn.) complaints of, cclxi. 44

General Index.

Lyson (Corn.) petition of, cxliii. 44
 Lyons (John) his accounts and debts, cxlvii. 43
 Lyttott (Sir John) instructions to, cxlii. 41
 Lyttleton (C.) memoir on Domesday Book, cccxx. 1
 ——— account of Winchester Domesday, cccxxi. 2
 ——— extracts from Exeter Domesday Book, cccxxi. 2

M.

MABBOTT (G.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxii.
Macbillon, excerpta ex opere ejus de re diplomatica, dcccxxix. 16
Macaber, (Joh.) Versus de morte, cccxvii. 20
Mackenzie (Quin.) the Royal Brandenburgher, Great Britain's bail, dcccxxv. 104
Mackey (Mr.) Journey through Worcester-shire, &c. dcccxxv. 96
Mackworth (Robert) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxviii. 15
Maddinge, lect., dcccxxiii. 25
Madox (Tho.) catalogue of his MS. collections, cxlvii. 2
Madrid, account of, cxlv.
Madalen College Oxford, case of the Fellows, mxxiv. 4
 ——— account books, mxxiv.
Magimel (M.) Comte de l'Eschevinage de, mxxiv.
Magna Charta, observations on, dcccii. 1, 8
Magnus (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccxxv. 71
Magiotti (Comte Loe.) Paradiso Perduto, tradotto, dccciv. 4
Mahomet, History of, dcccxxv. 37
Mahumet Okareichit, epitome fidei et religionis Turcice, dcccxxii. 11
Mai-flower ship, case of, cx. 12
Mailieray (Mons. de la) advises for redress of deprivations, cxlv. 19
Maine, Mémoires de, cxlvv.—clxxxvi.
Mainwaring (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, dcccxxv. 68
Major (Jos.) law common place book, dccciii.
Maittaire (M.) verses on Dr. Kennett, dcccii.
 ——— letter to Mr. Rob. Harley, dcccxi. 25
Malapert (Guido) procurator to, cxliii. 8
 ——— articles proposed to him, cl. 97
Malden Town versus Springnall, cxlvii. 84
Maldon-parva manor, notes concerning, dccciv. 80
Mallet family arms and monumental inscriptions, cxvii. 10
Maligne, History of, dcccxxiii. 164
Mallines (Ger.) his cause, cxlvii. 139, 151
Mallet (Francis) biographical notice of, dcccxxxi. 34
Mallet (James) biographical notice of, dcccxxv. 23
Mallets of Euenier, deeds relating to lands held by the, cxlv. 31
Mallory, descent, dcccxxiii. 147
Malmabury, carta de Monasterio de, cxvii. (c) 1
 ——— register, cccxxvii.
Maloes (St.) papers relating to a ship of, cxlviii. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 20

Malo-lam, descent of, dccciv. 126
Malotrie (John) his petition, cxlviii. 53
Malt, supervisors, of, cxxxii. 3
Malta, letter to the Grand Master of, cxlii. Vol. II. 1
Man (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, dcccxxx. 149
Man (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccxxxii. 43
Man, Isle of, account of, cccxxix. 27
 ——— means to prevent smuggling in, dcccvi. 3
 ——— proposals for abolishing the illicit trade of, dcccxvi. 76
 ——— importations, mcccv. 54
 ——— revenue, M. cx. 74
Man i' the Monne's Almanacke, cxix. 6
Mananamu McClerie, the first inhabitant of the Isle of Man, cccxix. 27
Mandeville, descent, dcccxxiii. 102
Mandeville (Joh.) letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxviii. 62, 64
Manescorp, monastic lands in, cccc.
Manne (Chevalier) solicits to be a member of the Royal Society, dcccxi. 77
Manne (John) accused of the heresy of Wickliffe, dcccxxviii. 101
Manners (Sir Roger) letter, cxli. 12
Manningham (Joh.) Inquisitio post mortem, dcccix. 112
Manors, valuations of, dccciv. 1
Mansell (Sir Rob.) papers relating to the six ships brought into the Thames by him, cxlv. 136, 137, 138, 140
 ——— letter to Sir Julius Caesar, cxli. 71
 ——— proceedings against, cx. 20
Manufactures, imports upon, withdrawn, cxix. 25
Manutius (Paulus) letter to Antonio Agostino, mxxi.
Manwering (Phil.) versus H. Smallwood, cxix. 6
Manyngham (Sir Oliver) obit memorandum, cxix. 13
Mapletoft (John) letter, dcccxc. 31
Mapletoft (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 98
March (Earl of) pedigree, cxlx. 148
 ——— escape and recapture of his son, dccciv. 75
March Earldon, note concerning, cxlv. 124
Marcham (Robert de) descent, dcccxxii. 95
Marchetti (Aless.) Lucrezio della natura delle cose, tradotti, dccciv. 5
Marcus (Moses) letter, dcccxxxviii. 82
Marcus (Sanctus) Evangelium, ccccxxii.
Mare Liberum, notes out of the book so culled, cxli. 67
Mare (Tho. de la) Historia, cccxix. 116
Maremaide, case of the ship, cxlv. 49
Mareschall, family of, cxix. 11
Margau, book of, ccccxxiii. 48
Margarita Evangelica, ccccxxiii.
Margata (Geo.) allegations concerning goods belonging to Spaniards, cxlv. 78
Margitt (Geo.) reply to M. Leeman's answer, cxlv. 79
 ——— letter relating to Recusants, cxliii. 60
Marham church, arms in, cxlx. 118
Markham, monastic lands in, cccc.
Markham (Capt.) goods taken and rescued by him, cl. 57
Markham (H.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
Maria, papers relating to the ship, cl. 69
Maria Virgo, Ætas, dcccxi. 15
Marriage (M. and N.) petition relating to the cause of, cxlv. 88
Marischall (Le) descent, dcccxxiii. 102

Marlborough (Duke of), vide Churchill.
Marler (John) biographical notice of, dcccxxx. 17
Marlingford church, arms in, cxlx. 102
Marmion family, evidences relating to, cxlix. 7
Marmion family pedigree, cxvii. (e) 17
Marow (John) projects for increasing the revenue, cxlv. 54
Marquises, robes to be worn at their creation, ccccxxv. 63
Marr (Countess of) letter to King James I. mcccxxvi. 49
Marr (Earl of) letters, dcccxxix. 112, 114, 115
 ——— his commission, dcccxxix. 113
 ——— proclamation, dcccxxix. 120
Marriage without consent of parents illegal, cxix. 8
 ——— solemnized before a magistrate, mcccxxv. 8
 ——— Royal, precedents of, cx. 40
Married men, act to prohibit their residence in Colleges, &c. ccccxxxvii. 7
Marrowe (Tho.) lecture, mcccxxiii. 3
Marsailles, petition of the merchants, cxlviii.
 ——— letter from the Magistrates to Queen Elizabeth, cxliii. 89
 ——— papers relating to the revolters at Marsailles, cxlviii. 153, 154, 155
 ——— letter from the Magistrates to Queen Elizabeth, cxliii. 156
Marsh (—) burnt for heresy, dcccxxxiii. 116
Marsh (Dr. James) biographical notice of, dcccxxx. 14
Marsh (Mr.) Life of Dr. Wellwood, dcccxi. 25
Marsh (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccxxxvi. 20
Marsh (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccxxxii. 35
Marshall (Dr. Cuthbert) biographical notice of, dcccxxx. 64
Marshall (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccxxxii. 3
Marshall (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccxxx. 178
Marshall (W.) lecture, mcccxi. 4
Marshalls of England, catalogue of, cxcv.
Marshalsea Court, Act for reforming abuses in, ccccxxvii. 33
Marston (Joh.) benefactions, dcccxxxix. 8
Marta (Dr.) epistola, cxlv. 35
Marteu (Atn.) articles relating to, cxliii. 35
Marten (Dr.) his answer to the Spanish Ambassador's charge, cxli. 70, 71
Marten (Sir Henry) biographical notice of, dcccxxxv. 6
Martialis (M. Val.) Epigrammata, dcccxxxvii.
Martin church, arms in, cxlx. 110
Martin V. Pope, Bull, dcccxcii. 24
Martin (Balth.) Oratio de pace, mcl. 1
Martin (Sir Rich.) question between the Warden and the Master of the Mint, dcccvi. 3
Martin (St.) le Grand, Liberties, cxlx. 11
Martin (Thomas) biographical notices of, dcccxxxii. 32
Martin (W.) letter from Queen Elizabeth in behalf of, cxlvii. 75
Martin (W.) will, dcccxxxviii. 1
Martins de Gastellous, acts in the cause of, cxlv. 35, 37, 39
Martyn (Dr.) his instructions, cxlx. 19
Martyn (N.) letter to Lord Winchester, cxliii. 114
Martyn (Dr. Peter) biographical notice of, dcccxxxii. 10

General Index.

Martyn (Sir Rich.) letter to Sir J. Cesar, clxvii. 64
Martyrology, extracts from an ancient, cccxix. 108
Martyrs, catalogue of, eccl. 2
— in the time of King Henry VIII. deccviii. 14
— of Queen Mary, deccviii. 15
— history of, mxcvix. 5
Macwood (W.) *versus* Jane Marwood, clxii. 63
Mary I. (Queen of England) treaty of marriage with Philip, cliv. 41
— coronation of, clxii. 47
— her proceeding to the House of Parliament, clxii. 48
— her letters, mxcxxvi. 16, 17, 18
Mary (Queen of France) sketch of her leaden coffin, mxcxxv. 4
Mary (Queen of Scotland) negotiations in her behalf, cccxiii. 4
— order of her burial, cclx. 130
— her letters, deccviii. 16; mxcxxvi. 10, 20, 21
— trial and death of, deccclxxxii. 51
Mary (Princess) ceremony at the christening of, deccclx. 86
Marybone park, bridges, gates, &c. lately erected in, clxvi. 51
Marybone parish, ecclesiastical jurisdiction of the Bishop of London in, ccccxvii. 39
— Duke of Newcastle's estates in, ncliii.
Mary Margery, letters concerning the condemnation of the ship Mary Margery, cxi. 2
Mary (St.) Colechurch, rights of patronage of the parish, mxcvi. 5
Mason (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiv. 111
Mason (Henry) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 35
Mason (Sir John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxi. 24
Mason (Samuel) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 26
Masons' work, an ancient bill of, deccxii. 85
Mass, the skeleton of the mass, deccclxxvii. 24
— arguments against, ccccxlvi. 3
Masse (Piers de) challenge of, cclxxxv. 10
Masselyn (Nich.) petition against John Watts, clxviii. 37
Massie (J.) catalogue of tracts relating to commerce, mlix.
Massingberd (Dr. Christopher) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 96
Master of the Horse, accounts, nclxix.
Master of Requests, oath, clxvi. 859
Master (Nicholas) order for his arrest, clxiv. 79
Masters (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiv. 35
Matham genealogia, cclx. 37
Matilda, daughter of Henry Earl of Lancaster, descent, deccclxiii. 163
Matravers pedigree, deccclx. 153
Matthæus (Dr.) conicio.
Matthæus (Sanctus) Prologus Evangelii sec. Matthæum, cccviii. 5
Matthæus Westnonasteriensis. Historie ejus continuatio, deccxi. 2, 4, 7
Matthew Farne, case of this ship, clx. 12
Matthew (Tobias) Archbishop of York, letter, clxi. 109

Matthew (Tobias) Archbishop of York, biographical notice of, deccclxxxiv. 37
Matthewson *versus* Hermonson, clxxii. 37
Maudly genealogia, cccxix. 42
Maunde (Mr.) requests pardon for retaining the rectory of Whitfield, clxi. 34
Maundeville pedigree, cclx. 58
Maundeville, de honore de, deccxii. 9
Maunsell (Sir Rob.) proceedings against, clxii. 35
Maupesux (Mr.) Mémoires de Poitou, clxv.—clxxxvi.
Maurice (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvii. 60
Mautravers barony, notes of, cclv. 100
Mawdley (Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxix. 52
Mawe (Dr. Leonard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiv. 63, 139
May (John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxii. 143
May (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 217
Mayden's Tragedy, deccvii. 2
Maydwell (Mr.) on ecclesiastical jurisdiction, deccclxv. 48
Mayne (Sir Theophilus) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 70
Mayhew (Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxviii. 123
Mayn genealogia, cccxix. 19
Mayne (Cuthbert) biographical notice of, deccclxxxi. 99
Mayne (Dr. Jasper) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvi. 12
Maynet (Mich.) his petition, clxv. 68, 69
Maxey register, deccxcxi. 31
Mazarin (Cardinal) lettres contenant le secret de la negociation de la paix des Pyrénées, clxxxvii.
McCulloch (Henry) observations on the powers of the Lord High Treasurer, deccclxvi. 53
Mc Williams's case of treason, clxiv. 31
Mead (Dr. R.) odes to, deccxcv. 17, 19
Meadowcourt (Richard) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxcxxviii. 52
Meares (Mr.) a certificate relating to his cause, clxlii. 82
Mensures, tables of, nclxxxvi. 6, 7
Meath, names of the gentry in, clix. 8
Meaux Abbey, *vide* Melsa.
— register, ccccxix.
— chronicle of, deccclxxxii. 20
Mechanica, deccxi. 3
Mechanics, foreign, letter in their behalf, clx. 16
Medals, Roman Imperial, tables of, deccxvii.
— catalogue of, deccxvi.
Meddus (Jn.) letter, deccclxxxviii. 39
Medgle Pontifice, mcc. 3
Medical observations, deccclxvi. 48
Medical receipts, cccxiii. 3, 27; cccxxxviii. 7; cccxvii. 1, 2, 3; dlx. 43, 46, 47; deccxxx. 2, 3; deccxli. 88, 89; mxcvii. 23
Medici (Julius de) biographical notice of, deccclxxxix. 14
Medici, Lorenzo di. Vita, cclxii. 3
Meduana (Walt. de) carta de tenentibus suis, cclx. 44
Meggett (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvii. 69
Meggs (Mrs.) medicine for the stone, clxii. 40
Megs *versus* Morgan, clxv. 93
Mekesburg, monastic lands in, cccv
Melburne church notes, deccclxiii. 133
Melcomb manor, letter concerning, clxv. 128
Meldred church notes, deccclxiii. 133

Melfort (Earl of) letter to the Queen, deccclxxxviii. 26
— letters and memorials, mclxiii.
Mellet (Joh.) epistola, deccclxxxviii. 83
Mellitus. Vita, ccccxvii. 2
Melos (Fran. de) Mémoire, mclii. 4
Melsa, *vide* Meaux.
— historia Abbatie de, cccvii. (c) 8
— excerpta ex cartulario de, deccclxxviii. 4
— chartularium, deccclxxvii. 29
Melthun church notes, deccclxiii. 183
Milton, monastic lands in, cccv. ccccxv.
Milton Magna church, arms in, cclx. 124
Mempas (Sir Rich.) letter to Sir J. Cesar, clxvii. 40
Menander, Greek inscription relating to, deccclxiii. 5
Mendes da Costa (Phil.) *versus* Catharine da Costa Villa Real, dlviii. 5; dlix.
Mensalia, mxcxxix. 7
Mercers Company, London. Case concerning the patronage of St. Mary Colechurch, deccclxci. 8
Merchandise, impositions on, mclxvi.
Merchants Adventurers, intercourse and privileges between them and the Hamburgers, cccxix. 33
— prohibited trading with the Romish Empire, cccxix. 38
— corporation of, cclxi.
53, 56
— charter granted them from Spain, ccli. 55
— petition and remonstrance concerning their privileges, cclxi. 69
— their agreement with R. Brooke and others, cl. 10
— articles against, ccli.
11
— privileges of, ccli.
19
— their hard treatment of the clothworkers, ccli. 14
— petition to the Privy Council, cli. 17, 18, 19
— their grievances, ccli.
22, 24
— act of reconciliation for, ccli. 26
— their requests, ccli.
55
— petition to the King, ccli. 57
— answer to the clothworkers' petition, ccli. 59
— papers relating to the proposed removal of their factory, clx. 35
— complaints against, with their answers, &c. clxx. 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73
— act relating to, dxv. 22
Merchants, memorial of the Danish merchants, cccxix. 27
— complaints of the English merchants against Venice, ccl. 14
— privileges granted to English merchants, ccli. 50, 51, 52, 54
— acts of Parliament in favour of merchants strangers, ccli. 39
— account of English merchants who have been robbed by Scotchmen, cclxi. 49
— decree in favour of the merchants of Edinburgh, ccllii. 34

General Index.

Merchants, petition of some English merchants, cxlviii. 22
 — petition of the merchants trading to the East, clii. 16
 — obliged to employ within the realm monies received for goods imported, cli. 27, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 40, 41
 — petition respecting assessments, clii. 26
 — petition of Spanish merchants, clii. 51
 — antiquities and charters of Merchants of the Staple, clv. 166
 — disputes between English and foreign, cxlxi.
 — charter of foreign merchants, ccllii. 27
 — wisest in the city of London, dclxxviii. 34
 Merchant-Royal, case of this ship, clx. 12
 Mercia Earldom, note concerning, clx. 124
 Mercurius Politicus, dcccxlvi. dcllii.
 Mercury, proofs of the spoils of a ship, cl. 59
 Meredith (Edw.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, chxv. 39
 — letter to J. Deane, clxv. 40
 Meredith (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 5
 Meredith (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 9, 16
 Meretrices of the King's household, dcccxxv. 55
 Meriton (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 26
 Merkle charter, dcccvi. 10
 Merlax pedigree, clxv. 27
 Merlond descent, dcccxlvi. 39
 Merrett (Solomon) letter to Bishop Kennett, dcccxlvi. 42
 Merrick (Rowland) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 29
 Mersey manors, records concerning, clxv. 56
 Mertoek (John) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 25
 Merton College register, extracts from, dcccxxv. 13
 — papers relating to, dcccxxv. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19
 — legacies left to, dcccxxviii. 150
 — special acts, dcccxxviii. 23
 — history of, mx.
 Mervin (Audley) speech, dxiv. 25
 Merryu (John) founds an alms-house, cccxc.
 Merwinna. Vita, cccxxvii. 2
 Messuagium explained, dxiv. 29
 Messworth descent, dcccxlvi. 164
 Metaphysicæ questiones, ccccxi. 5
 Meteor, an account of one in 1639, cvii. (c) 23
 Methold (Tho.) arms in his house, clxv. 111
 Methwold church, arms in, clxv. 112
 Metz, Mémoires de, clxv.—clxxvi.
 Meury (Jean de) Testament, cxvii. 5
 Mew (Dr. Peter) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 131
 Meyer (H.) schemes for a campaign, dcccxxvii. 8
 Meyrick (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 146
 Meysey pedigree, dcccvi. 163
 Michael (St.) owners of the goods laden in the ship, clxv. 54
 Michaelmas Term, apparances for, clxix. 3
 Michele (Giov.) Relazione, dcccvi. 5 (2)
 Michelot (W.) his cause, clxv. 12
 — his certificate, cclviii. 70

Middleborough, minutes relative to the removal of the staple, cli. 37
 Middlemore pedigree, dcccix. 158
 Middlesex livings, cccclix. 1
 — knights of, dccciv. 3
 — observations relating to, dcccvi. 3
 — church notes, dcccix.
 Middlesex (Lionell) Earl of, Act of Parliament relating to, dxiv. 8
 Middleton genealogy, ccv. 3
 Middleton (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 3
 Middleton (Tho.) A Game at Chesse, a comedy, dccc.
 Middleton (W.) letter to H. Spyller, cclii. 23
 Middleton (Will. de) petition, ccccxi. 26
 Middleton en la Peke, monastic lands in, ccccxi.
 Mikelseld descent, dcccxlvi. 25
 Milbourn (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 27
 Milburga, Vita, ccccxxvi. 2
 Mildmay (Lady Grace) charitable gifts, dcccxi. 42
 Mildmay (Sir. Walt.) his warrant, ccliii. 110
 Mildmay (Sir Tho.) complaint against his second son, clvi. 81
 Military list, expenses of, cxiv. 4
 Militia, debates relating to, ccliii. 3
 — bill, clvi. 12
 — project for, ccccxxv. 3
 Mill (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 139
 Millare, the syse of, dcccvi. 2
 Mille (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 48
 Miller (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 29
 Mills in England and Wales, clxv. 1
 Minihuses, monastic lands in, ccccxi.
 Milton, a supplication from the fishermen of, clxv. 59
 — controversy between Adams and the fishermen of Milton, clxv. 94
 Milton (J.) Paradise Lost, translated into Italian, dcccxi. 4
 Milverton manor, letter concerning, clxv. 128
 Minerals, notes concerning, dcccii. 4
 Mine-Royal societies, dcccxi. 79
 Mines, instructions for observations on the working of, dcccxi. 5
 Mineton descent, dcccxlvi. 117
 Ministers, papers relating to, clx. 33, 37, 55, 39
 Ministers of State, duties of, dcccxi. 3
 Minorea, accounts of the receiver of the royal patrimony of, dcccxi.
 Minorities, noblemen buried in, ccv. 2
 Mint, papers relating to, clxii. 17, 26; dccc.
 — regulations, cl.
 — description of, clxv. 93; cclxxii.
 — accounts, dcccxlvi. 3; ccccxi. 71, 72
 Minutius Felix, extracts from, ccccxxvi.
 — English translation of, dcccxxvii.
 Mirk (John). The Festival, ccccxi. 1
 Mironenil (M.) Mémoires de Tours, Angou, et Maine, clxv.—clxxvi.
 Mironer de Mont, ccccxi. 24
 Miserere et Confiteor, ccccxi. 5, 6
 Misericorde, sept œuvres de, ccccxi. 33, 34
 Missa, celebratio, ccccxi. 3
 Missale ad usum Sarum, ccccxi.
 — ad usum Romanum, ccccxi.
 Missionaries, instructions, &c. to, dcccxxv. 63, 64
 Moche Bodivale Earldom, note concerning, clxv. 124

Mocket (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 159
 Moddry, fundatio cellæ de, dcccxlvi. 34
 Modewenna, Vita, ccccxxvi. 2
 Moles pedigree, dcccxlvi. 113
 Moles (Ducan) manifesto, dcccxxvii. 3
 Molesworth (—) his cause against Pawlin, clxv. 113
 Molesworth (Guy) account of a meteor, cccvii.
 — (c) 23
 Molesworth (Rob.) instructions to, cclii. 27, 39
 Molino (Nicol.) depositions concerning goods spoiled by English pirates, clx. 33
 — letters to Sir J. Caesar, clx.
 — 34
 Molina (Jo.) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 93
 Mollins genealogia, ccccxi. 47
 Molloud (Simon) legacy to Merton College, dcccxxvii. 150
 Molyneux (Ad.) letters to Henry Cromwell, ccccxi.
 Monasteries, arms of, clxv. 1
 — Royal, commission to ascertain their annual value, ccccxi. 30
 — valuations of, dcccxi. 1
 — valuation of in Kent, dcccxxv. 1
 — notes relating to, dcccxi. 1
 Monck (Gen.) letters to Henry Cromwell, ccccxi.
 Monckton (Sir Phil.) account of the Rebellion, dcccxxvii. 78
 Money, arguments against brass money, ccccxi. 4
 — rules concerning, ccccxi. 4
 — value of English, ccccxi. 3
 Monks, satyr upon, ccccxi. 32, 33
 — orders of, ccccxi. 10
 Monmouth, inquisition relating to lands in, ccccxi. 34
 Monmouth (James, Duke of) papers and examinations relating to his rebellion, cclii. 41, 45, 46
 — letters, dcccxxvii. 128, 130
 Monopoly, discourse against, dcccxi. 6
 Monox (George) biographical notice of, dcccxxvii. 113
 Montacute, pedigree of the family, dcccxlvi. 178
 Montacute (W.) Earl of Salisbury, accident at a just, dcccvi. 6
 Montague Earldom, note concerning, clxv. 124
 Montague (Viscount) his case, dxii. 14
 Montague (—) Viscountess, letter of, clxvii. 3
 Montaigne (Mich. de) index to his works, dcccxi. 31
 Montanus (Ar.) letters, cclxi.
 Montauban, Mémoires de, clxv.—clxxvi.
 Monte (Cardinal del) letter to the Grand Duke of Tuscany, mlii. 6
 Monte Camiso (De) pedigree, dcccxi. 54
 Monte-forti (Guido de) processa contra, pro homicidio H. de Akenannia, ccccxi. 4
 Montford church, arms in, clxv. 112
 Montfort, vide Mountfort.
 Montfort (Sir Sim.) Act of attainder against, clxv. 91
 Montgomery (Earl of) letter to Sir J. Caesar, clxv. 19
 Month, meaning of, in life insurances, clxv. 13
 Months, according to the Jews, ccccxi. 2
 Montibus, vide De Montibus.
 Montjoy (Walter) Lord, seal, clxv. 121
 Montjoye (Lord) character, dcccxxvii. 137
 Montrose (Marquis of) verses written with the point of his sword on the death of Charles I. dcccxlvi.

General Index.

Moon, table for finding the new moon, p. 38.
 Moore (Sir F.) Reports, Mlix.
 Moore (Rob.) letter to Lord Buckhurst, clvi. 106
 Moore (Thomas) letter to Bishop Kennett, p. 81.
 Moore (Will.) letters to Henry Cromwell, cclxxxi.
 ——— letters concerning the Quakers, cccclvi. 8
 Moors of Inns of Chancery, &c., mxxv.
 ——— ancient form of pleadings at, mxxv.
 Morality, instructions from a father to his son, p. 9.
 Moravians, letter concerning, p. 37.
 Morden (Mr.) map of Yorkshire, p. 10.
 More, pedigree of, p. 172.
 More (Sir Geo.) letter, clx. 2.
 More (Rob.) instructions for his commission to prosecute female Recusants, cliv. 21.
 More (Sir Thomas) his epitaph upon Henry Abington, p. 102.
 ——— biographical notice of, p. 143.
 More (Sir William) letter, clviii. 30.
 More (William) biographical notice of, p. 150.
 Moreman (John) biographical notice of, p. 150.
 Moreton (Earl of) *Pride Morton*.
 Morgan pedigree, p. 177.
 Morgan *versus* Shirley, clxi. 64.
 Morgan (Sir Ant.) letter to Henry Cromwell, cclxxxi.
 Morgan (Capt.) the Lord Admiral's letter in his behalf, clviii. 126.
 Morgan (Edw.) letter to H. Spyller, cliv. 22, 29.
 Morgan (Henry) biographical notice of, p. 199.
 Morgan (J.) letter, p. 57.
 Morgan (Dr. John) biographical notice of, p. 36.
 Morgan (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, p. 137.
 Morgan (Thos.) his commitment, clvii. 156.
 Morgan (Dr. William) biographical notice of, p. 32.
 Morice (Mr.) a warrant for the repair of his house, clvi. 22.
 Morley descent, p. 169.
 Morley church, arms in, clx. 108.
 Morley (G.) Bishop of Winchester, will, p. 1.
 ——— biographical notice of, p. 27.
 Morley (John) account of Sir J. Child, p. 4.
 Morley (Lord) letter, clxi. 122, 125.
 Mormauncey de Arsey, cviii. 5.
 Morpeth manor, clx. 25.
 Morpeth, de monasterio de, clx. 48; p. 114.
 Mortaigne Earldom, note concerning, clv. 124.
 Mortality, in London, bills of, clxi. 19.
 Mortgages, precedents of, p. 6.
 Mortimer genealogy, cv. 3; clxi. 14; p. 25.
 ——— record concerning the family, clv. 138.
 Mortimer (Dr. G.) letters, p. 62.
 Mortmain, licences in, p. 2.
 Morton (Cardinal) biographical notice of, p. 5.
 Morton (Earl) his confession, clvi. 27.
 ——— account of, p. 3.
 Morton (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, p. 82.

Mortuo-mari (Rog. de) *evasio e carcere*, &c. cviii. (c) 11, 14.
 ——— carta, cccix. 15.
 Morwen (Mr. John) biographical notice of, p. 81.
 Morwent (Robert) biographical notice of, p. 181.
 Morwyn (Peter) biographical notice of, p. 113.
 Morysine (Sir Richard) biographical notice of, p. 137.
 Moulins, Mémoires de, clxxv. 186.
 Moulins, Guais de, mxxv.
 Mountagu (—) law readings, mxxv.
 Mountagu (—) Lord Mandeville, letter to his son, clx. 7.
 Mountague (E.) letters to Henry Cromwell, cclxxxi.
 Mountague (James) biographical notice of, p. 128.
 Mountagu (Mr.) letter to his father, clx. 7.
 Mountaigne (Dr. James) letter, clxi. 8.
 Mountaine (Dr. George) biographical notice of, p. 38.
 Mountfichet, notes respecting the family, p. 87.
 Mountfort (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, p. 106.
 Mountgomery (John) treatise on the Navy, p. 2.
 Mount-stevens, (Edm.) will, p. 11.
 Mowbray genealogy, cccix. 37.
 Mowbray family, note concerning, clxi. 2.
 Mowbray (Lord) pedigree, clx. 148.
 Mowse (Dr. William) biographical notice of, p. 68.
 Moyer (Mr.) verses on Miles Coverdale, p. 57, 59.
 Moyne (Isaac de) his petition, clxviii. 107.
 Much Bures church, arms in, p. 71.
 Mulester (Rich.) letter, clxi. 10.
 ——— biographical notice of, p. 68.
 Multon, deeds relating to, p. 11.
 Mundus, de origine ejus, p. 19.
 ——— mirabilia mundi, p. 20.
 Mundy (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of, p. 102.
 Munster (Bishop of) letter to Queen Anne, p. 23.
 Murder, definition of, p. 1.
 Murimuth (Ad.) Chronicon, p. 3, 6, 9, 10.
 Muris (Joh. de) *Regulae musicales*, p. 15.
 Murray (John) letter, clxi. 19.
 Murray (John) Earl of Annandale, *versus* the tenants of Plumpton, clxvii. 61.
 Murray (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, p. 120.
 Murray (Thomas) Esq. biographical notice of, p. 20.
 Musard family charters, cviii. (f) 3.
 Muscovy Company *versus* Ramsden, clxi. 59.
 Muscovy, Czar of, memorial to the Queen of England, p. 78.
 Musgrave (Sir Phil.) account of, p. 27.
 Musgrave (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, p. 37; p. 44.
 Music, treatises on, p. 11.
 Musique, dialogue sur l'art, p. 46.
 Mussenden (Tho. de) will, cviii. 29.
 Musters, instructions for, clv. 113, 114, 115, 123, 134, 135; p. 6.
 Myddilton, monastic lands in, p. 6.
 Myles (Franc.) letter to Dr. Caesar, clxv. 89.
 Mylton (John) writes delivered to him for prosecution of Recusants, cliv. 38.
 Myton de Escambio manerij, cviii (c) 16.

N.

NALSON (Dr. John) biographical notice of, p. 43.
 Names, philological account of, p. 18.
 Nanfan (Margaret) biographical notice of, p. 75.
 Naplan pedigree, p. 163.
 Naper (Alex.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, clvi. 74.
 Naples, government of, p. 3.
 Narborough church, arms in, clxi. 118.
 Nassau (Maurice) Count of, letters on Admiralty causes, cl. 67, 94.
 Nassington, charitable donations to, p. 43.
 Nativities, calculation of, p. 7.
 Nativity, verses on the, p. 14.
 Natschhatil-Moulouki, or A tract on the edification of virtue to all kings, p. 1.
 Naturalization of Scotchmen, papers relating to, p. 36.
 Navagerio (Bern.) relations, p. 1 (b).
 Navarre Basses, Mémoires de, p. 186.
 Nauton (Sir Rob.) Fragmenta regalia, cccxviii. 8; clxv. 22.
 Navy, money received out of the Treasury of, clxi. 56.
 ——— expenses of victualling his Majesty's ships for one year, clxi. 45.
 ——— expenses of shipping, clxi. 49, 50, 52.
 ——— monies due to the Treasury, clxi. 51.
 ——— redress of disorders in, and expenses, clxi. 74.
 ——— orders for reformation of abuses among the officers, clxi. 67.
 ——— expenses of, clxi. 28.
 ——— expenses temp. Jac. I. clxi. 22.
 ——— accounts, p. 1.
 ——— pay of officers, p. 4.
 ——— list of, p. 8.
 ——— officers, p. 1.
 ——— abuses in, p. 5.
 ——— instructions for, p. 19; p. 38.
 ——— money voted for, p. 18.
 ——— charges, p. 30, 30.
 Neale (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, p. 46.
 Neeldham (Peter) letter, p. 13.
 Neile (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, p. 130.
 Nelson (Mr.) letters, p. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25.
 Nelson (W.) letter, p. 18.
 Nelson (John) letters to Henry Cromwell, p. 1.
 Nelthorpe (Sir John) will, p. 19.
 Nemius, epitaphium ejus, p. 12.
 Nero, historical extracts concerning, p. 67.
 Nessons (Pierre de) Les vigiles de mers, p. 18.
 ——— oraison de Notre Dame, p. 19.
 Nethe foundation charter, p. 1.
 Netherlands, description of, p. 9, 10; p. 26.
 Neve (T.) letter, p. 70.
 ——— letters to Bishop Kennett, p. 103, 105.
 Nevil (Lord Latimer) pedigree, p. 146.
 Nevill family, charters, &c., cviii. 14.
 ——— pedigree, clxi. 21.
 Nevill (Sir H.) letter, clxi. 126.
 ——— his instructions when Ambassador, clxi. 145.
 Nevill (Rich.) letters patent to, p. 14, 15.
 Nevill (Thos.) biographical notice of, p. 98, 99.

General Index.

Neuton (Sir Adam) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 141
 Newcastle family, account of, deccccxv. 85
 Newcastle, charges against the Trinity House of, clxi. 80
 ----- note respecting the charter, decccciii. 62
 Newell (Robert) biographical notice of, deccccxxv. 13
 New England, relation of, clxix. 5
 ----- encroachments on the boundaries of, deccccix. 25
 ----- deeds of conveyance of lands, mlii.
 New Forest, tithes due from, clxvii. 78
 Newgate Calendar, deccccviii. 4
 Newhall, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 ----- print of, deccccxxix. 2
 Newham foundation charter, cccccvii. 1
 Newhaven, account of powder taken from the Governor of, cxliii. 10
 ----- account of goods arrested at, clxv. 132
 ----- papers relating to the harbour, deccccvi. 1
 Newland (John) biographical notice of, deccccxviii. 117
 Newlande. Reditus pertinentes conventui Coventrie, cccc.
 Newlin (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccccxvii. 45
 Newnan (W.) monumental inscription, cccccxlii. 40
 Newnham monastery, inquiry relating to lands of, cccclxvi. 34
 Newton, de vendicione duorum clausorum in, cxvii. (r) 10
 ----- carta terrarum de, clxv. 47
 Newton (Dr.) epistole, deccclx. 33, 36
 Newton (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 76
 Newton (Dr. Henry) correspondence, deccccxviii. 18
 Newton (James) his supplication, clxix. 12
 Newton (John) articles in behalf of, cxliii. 17
 ----- report upon an examination, cxliii. 64
 Newton (Sir Isaac) structures on his Chronology, deccccxviii. 2
 ----- abstract of chronology, deccccxviii. 3
 Newton (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 41
 Newton (Will.) his losses at sea, cxlviii. 77
 Newton (William) letter to Bishop Kennett, mccccviii. 31
 New York, French encroachments on the boundaries of, deccccix. 26, 27, 29
 Nichild debts commission, cxlvii. 6, 23, 31, 32, 33
 Nichol (Sir Lawr.) certificate of his death, cccclxvii. 4
 Nicholas V. Papa, epitaphium ejus, deccclxii. 32
 Nicholas pedigree, deccclx. 170
 Nicholas (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccccxxvii. 154
 Nicholas (Dr. Matthew) biographical notice of, deccccxxvi. 6; deccccxxviii. 4
 Nicholas (Will.) petition, cxliii. 50
 Nicholl (Will.) prays for redress of wrongs, clxv. 120
 Nicholls (John) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 25
 Nicholson *versus* Reddish, clxi. 11
 Nicholson (John) Bishop, letter to Mr. E. Lhwyd, cccix.
 ----- biographical notice of, deccccxix. 108
 ----- letter to Bishop Kennett, mccccviii. 4—10
 Nicholson (O.) and N. Roberts *versus* the Six Clerks, clxiii. 55

Nickett (John) his complaint against J. Birde and others, cxlv. 118
 Nigra, letters of sale of the ship, cl. 47
 Nikke, or Nixe (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, deccccxxix. 84
 Ninham (Dan.) *versus* Roger Morris, deccvii. 2
 Nisbit (Sir John) decisions of Lords of Session, deccv. 14
 Nitzschwitz (Mr.) credentials, decccclix. 84
 Nobility, lists of, clxvi. 79; deccccxiii. 18; deccccxv. 13; deccccxv. 13, 14, 15, 36; deccccxxii. 5, 6, 7; mccccviii. 1
 ----- precedence of, deccccxiii. 19
 ----- proclamations respecting, clii. 4
 ----- subsidies, clxix. 49, 63
 ----- arms of, cor. 66; deccccvii. 12, 13; deccccix. deccccxvii. 10; deccccxxiii.
 ----- pedigrees, cccvi.
 ----- of England, cxliv. 9
 ----- oath to King Henry VI. cxliv. 30
 ----- divers creations of, cxlv. 18
 ----- catalogue of, with their arms, cxlv. 89
 ----- pensions granted to, clxix. 47
 ----- deposited in the time of William I. clxv. 151
 ----- created by several Monarchs of England, clxv. 152
 ----- description of, cclxxii.
 ----- names of, deccccxiii. 37; deccccxv. 2
 ----- English, notes relating to, deccccxv. 79, 86
 ----- creations of, deccccxv. 84
 ----- treatises on, deccccxvi.
 ----- crests of, deccccx. 3
 ----- styles of, deccccxii. 13
 ----- arms and pedigrees of, cclxv.
 ----- Irish, arms of, deccclv. 8
 Noblemen and gentlemen fit to be employed in foreign messages, deccccxiii. 25
 ----- who have served in the wars, deccccxiii. 27
 ----- creation and lists of, deccccxviii. 5, 8
 Noblett (Peter) his case, cxlviii. 47
 Noell (Martin) letters to Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Norden (John) observations on Crown lands, clxv. 55
 Norfolk, paper relating to the fisheries on the coast of, cxlii. 62
 ----- whales cast ashore on the coast, clxv. 121, 122
 ----- land gained from the sea, clxix. 5
 ----- extracts from Domesday for, cccvii. (d.) 3
 ----- treatise on the coasts of, deccccviii. 8
 ----- knights of, deccclv. 3
 ----- arms of families in, deccclx. 45
 Norfolk (Duke of) his discharge from his lieutenancy, clv. 145
 ----- pedigree, cccv. 12
 Norfolk (Dukes of) charters, &c. relating to, cclx. 66, 67
 Norfolk (Thos.) Duke of, minutes of his trial, dxv. 43
 ----- his arraignment, deccccxv. 3
 Norfolk Earldom, note concerning, clxv. 124
 Norgete (Edw.) description of the inauguration of an academy at Breda, mccccxviii. 5
 Norgrove (T.) on impropriations, deccccxxviii. 75
 Normandie. Extracts from Le Grand Coutumier de Normandie, cclix. 50
 Normandy, ancient families, cccvii. 13
 Normandy (Dukes of) descent of, deccclx. 98
 Norreys (Sir John) reply to the complaints

exhibited against him by the Dutch, cl. 54
 Norreys (Thos.) letter to Dr. Casar, cclix. 73
 Norris (John) his losses, cxliii. 53; cxlviii. 59
 Norris (Sir John) letter to Capt. Reynolds, cxlviii. 60
 Norris (Lady) cause against, clvii. 42
 Norris (Lord) *versus* the Attorney General, cclxxi. 55
 Norris (W.) letters to P. C. Webb, concerning Domesday, deccclii. 81, 82
 Northampton in flames, clxv. 20
 Northampton foundation charter, cccccvii.
 ----- charter of the foundation of St. James's church, deccccxxiii. 20
 ----- account of the vicarage of the Holy Sepulchre in, deccccx. 27
 ----- case of the inhabitants of St. Sepulchre, deccccx. 16
 Northampton earldom, note concerning, clxv. 24
 Northampton (Helena) Marchioness of, letter, cxviii. 1
 Northampton (Lord) letter of, cccccxxvii. 42
 Northamptonshire. Villare Northamptoniense, deccclxii. 5
 ----- charters relating to, deccccxv. 37
 ----- natural history of, decccliii. 10
 ----- knights of, deccclv. 3
 ----- ancient families relating to, mccccv. 20
 ----- church notes, mccccv.
 Northbarsted manor, mccccv. deccccxvii.
 Northbrotte church, arms in, clxv. 6
 Northbrooke, aliases of the heralds of the same, clxv. 27
 Northbrooke register, deccccx. 26
 Northbrooke, alias survey of, deccccx. 12
 Northern expedition, account of, deccccx. 45
 Northley (Mr.) Attorney General, opinion in the case of *Wicks v. Wicks*, mccccv. 7
 Northleigh, enclosure of the north of, mlii. 8
 Northumberland, informations respecting Recusants in, clxv. 76
 ----- breed of hinds, clxix. 44
 ----- salt works in, cclxi. 47
 ----- recumbent flag in, deccccxvii.
 ----- poll book, deccccv.
 ----- knights of, deccclv. 3
 Northumberland, Earl of, letter of, cxvii. 6
 ----- record concerning, clxv. 138
 ----- note relating to, cclx. 2
 ----- pedigree, cclx. 148
 ----- challenge to Sir F. Vere, deccccxvi. 1
 ----- suicide, deccccxxiii. 45
 Northumberland (Earls of) descents, deccclx. 25
 Northumberland Earldom, note concerning, clxv. 124
 Northumbria, de terris in, clxv. 92
 Norton (Mr.) a book of his devices, clxv. 32
 Norton (Rich.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Norton (Sam.) letter of the Lords of Council concerning, cxvii. 65
 Norwich. Order for the manufacturers, clxv. 14, 15
 ----- notes relating to, deccccxvi. [L]

General Index.

Norwich, traitors condemned at, deccccxxxi. 50
 — (Bishop of) fines on renewal of leases, Mxxxix. 10
 Norwich cathedral, martyrologium ad usum ecclesie: Norwicensis, cccxvii. 1
 — foundation charter, cccxvii. 1
 — records relating to the priory and cathedral, deccccxix. 38
 Norwico, *vide* De Norwico.
 Norwood (—) notes concerning his prize, cxlii. 117
 Notley foundation charter, cccccxviii. 1
 Nottingham Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 129
 Nottingham (Lord Chancellor) treatise on the King's power to pardon, dlxvi.
 — thanks to, for his defence of the Trinity, deccccxxxix. 47
 Nottingham (Lord Admiral) letter to Sir J. Cesar concerning the victuals of the navy, cxlii. 44, 46
 — letter on Admiralty business, cl. 72
 — his suit to farm the Customs of Ireland, clvi. 43
 — letter to Lord Buckhurst, clvi. 85
 — complaint against the Earl of Southampton, clx. 4
 — letter, cxli. 123
 — letters to Sir J. Cesar, clxv. 36, 49
 Nottinghamshire, extracts from Domesday for, cxvii. (d) 4
 — livings, cccclix. 1
 — Cavendish - Newcastle's estates in, dclii.
 — pedigree, deccccxi.
 Nova Scotia, disputes between the English and French respecting the right of fishery, &c. on the coasts of, deccccxix. 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23
 Nowell (Dr. Alexander) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 5
 Nowell (Laurence) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 97
 Nowens, or de Nodariis pedigree, deccccxlii. 108
 Noyes (Sam.) letter, deccccxxviii. 30
 Nuiel family, evidences relating to, cclxix. 7
 Nunez (Hector) letters relating to an Admiralty cause, cxlv. 156
 Nuns. Ceremony of their consecration, cccxxxviii. 23
 — consecration of, ccccl.
 Nuptial bed, blessing of, ccccl.
 Nurembergers, complaints of, cxxxix. 40

O.

OKHAM School statutes, deccccxi. 28
 Oates (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxxv. 103
 Oates (Tins) papers relating to, mccccxv. 6
 Oaths of a Clerk of the Privy Seal, clx. 7
 — of a Privy Counsellor, clx. 8
 — of a Clerk of the Signet, clx. 9
 — of the King's Counsellors, clx. 76
 — to the officers of the Court of Requests, clx. 64
 — various forms of, ccliv. 30
 — of King Charles I. on the ratification of a treaty, cclv. 75
 — of Queen Elizabeth on the ratification of a treaty, cclv. 76

Oaths of Louis XIII. on the ratification of a treaty, cclv. 77
 — of a Sheriff, cclix. 49
 — of a Bishop, cccxvii. 7
 — of Chancery officers, deccccxi. 30
 — of a freeman, deccccxi. 49
 — of a constable and scavenger, deccccxi. 51
 — of a headle, deccccxi. 52
 — of a wardmote inquest, deccccxi. 53
 — of allegiance, treatise on, deccccxvii. 12
 — coronation oath, deccccxi. 9
 — collection of, cxlii. 1
 Oatlands, manor of, cclii.
 Obituary, cccxix. 12, 24, 52, 55
 Ockley (S.) account of a ghost, deccccxvi. 71
 Ocland (Christ.) verses, clxi. 2
 Octavianus, epitaphium ejus, deccccxi. 35
 Odlarne (—) special entries, mccccviii.
 Ode, Vita, cccccxxvi. 2
 Ofarel, minutes relating to, clvi. 4
 Offa, historia de, cclx. 130
 Officers of State, precedence of, deccccxi. 20
 Offley (Hugh) a certificate in the cause of Hooper and Prior, cxlv. 124
 Ogilby (John) survey of Yorkshire roads, deccccxv. 20, 21, 22, 23
 Ogleshorpe (Dr. Owen) biographical notice of, deccccxx. 214
 Oldestates, pedigree, cclix. 9
 Oldcourt, manor of, cclii.
 Oldenburgh (Count of) supplication to King James I. for protection, clx. 15
 — letter to Prince Henry, mccccxxvii. 15
 Oldersay and Clerk, cause of, clvii. 84
 Oldham (Hugo) Bishop of Exeter, will, deccccxix. 7
 — biographical notice of, deccccxxviii. 142
 Old Swan Alley, Thames-street, petition of the inhabitants, clxvi. 67
 Oleron, maritime laws of, cccxviii. 10
 Oley (B.) will, deccccxxviii. 1; deccccxxviii. 16
 Oliver (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccccxxvii. 1
 Ombre, Jeu de l', deccccxxvii. 9, 11
 Opera House, satirical bill of performances at, dlix. 35
 Orange (Prince of) transactions at his first coming, cclv. 4
 — letters to King James I. mccccxxvii. 23, 26
 — letter to the Marquis of Buckingham, mccccxxvii. 29
 — letter to Prince Rupert, mccccxxvii. 37
 Orby, descent of, deccccxi. 130
 Ordinal for the use of Sarum, cccxliii. 3
 Ordination, letter on, deccccxi. 26
 — notes relating to, deccccxxv. 8
 Ordinance. Notes of ordinance sold, cxlv. 146
 — considerations touching the office of, clx. 7, 18; clxii. 4
 — orders relating to, clx. 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109
 — instructions for the government of the office of, ccl.
 — units, d. lxxv. m. ccc. 4
 — founders, deccccxi. 10
 — charges, mccccxi. 85
 Originalia, extracts from, cclix. 2
 Orleans, Mémoires de, clxxx.—clxxxvi.
 Orleans (Charles) Duke of, ballads composed by him when a prisoner in England, cxxxix. 42
 Ormesby cartularium, cxvii. (b) 5
 Ormond Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Ormond (Earl of) lists of, cccxix. 71

Ormond (Tho.) Act of Parliament for his relief, dxi. 28
 Ormonde (E.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dccccxi.
 Orosius by Alfred, cccxliii. 1
 Orphans, fees respecting, dlxvii. 4
 Ortell (Mr.) letter to the Lords of the Council, cxlv. 70
 — resolutions concerning Dutch causes, cl. 48
 Orwell church notes, deccccxiii. 133
 Orwell (Mr.) arms in his house, cclx. 115
 Oshorne (Pet.) letter to the Earl of Hertford, deccccxi. 2
 Oseley (R.) letter, clxi. 97
 Osieth. *Vide* Osiyth.
 Osietha. Vita, cccccxxvi. 2
 Oswaldus Rex. Vita, cccccxxvi. 2
 Oswaldus (Ebor. Arch.) Vita, cccccxxvi. 2
 Osiyth (St.) confirmation of lands to the abbey, cclx. 56
 — grant of a fair and market to, cclx. 57
 — foundation charter, cccccxvii. 1
 — Prior of, biographical notice of, deccccxxvii. 44
 Otley church notes, mccccxxiii.
 Ottercombe manor, letter concerning, cclv. 129
 Otterbourne (Tho.) excerpts from his chronicle, cccxix. 103
 Ottery foundation charter, cccccxvii. 1
 Otto et Ottonibus. Constitutiones, cccccxix. 44
 Over (John) goods in his ship, cxlv. 95
 Overall (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 127
 Overbury (Sir S.) Poema, deccccxi. 6
 — Observations on the Low Countries and on France, deccccxi. 12
 — letter to C. Trinder, deccccxi. 1
 — biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 85
 Ovenshite (John Van) his petition, clxi. 3
 Overton (—) Map of Yorkshire, deccccxi. 1
 Overton (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 53
 Overton Longville, arms at, deccccxi. 138
 Ovidius, epitaphium ejus, deccccxi. 36
 — expositio in libros Met. morplogia, dccccxlii.
 Oundil. Roman pavement found near, deccccxi. 6
 Ouse, survey of the river, deccccxi. 24
 Outlawry, observations on, dlixvii. 7
 Outram (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccccxxvii. 105
 Outwell church, arms in, cclx. 114
 Owen (Lewis) History of the Earls of Pembret, deccccxi.
 Owen (Col. H.) papers relating to, mclii. 27
 Owen (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 — biographical notice of, deccccxxii. 101; deccccxxv. 59
 Owen (Lewis) biographical notice of, deccccxxii. 114
 Owen (Mr.) letter in behalf of, clviii. 2
 Owen (Sir Roger) on the King's right to set impositions, cclii. 22
 — On the antiquity of the common law of England, deccccxi.
 Oxford, account of, deccccxxviii.
 — collections relating to, deccccxxv. 4
 — (Bishoprick of) improvement of, clvi. 9
 Oxford (Earl of). *Vide* Vere.
 — his creation money, clxvi. 39
 — his case, deccccxi. 2
 Oxford Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

P. **P**ABENHAM descent, Decclxiii. 148
 Pace (Master) character, Decceclxxviii.
 137
 Pace (Richard) biographical notice of,
 Decclxxxix. 60
 Packer (Joh.) Elizabetha, Deccliii. 1
 Payde (George) losses sustained at sea, cxliv.
 45, 46
 Page (John) Grounds et Maximes de le Ley,
 MCCI
 ——— Law collections, Mxvii.
 Page (Sir Thomas) biographical notice of,
 Decclxxxix. 13
 Pagenham, evidencie pro, Decclx. 18
 Pagenham, descent of, Decclx. 17
 Paget (Eusebui) biographical notice of,
 Decclxxxiii. 117
 Paget (W.) Lord, instructions to, Mclii. 34
 Paginton pedigree, Decclx. 178
 Pagnell, genealogia, cxlv. 37
 Painters Company, antiquity of, Decclxxxvii.
 1
 Palatine (Count) letter to the King of
 England, Cccexci. 21
 Palatine (Ludowick) Count, treaty of marriage
 with Blanche daughter of Henry
 IV., clx. 39
 Palatine, Princess. Money issued for her
 journey, cxlviii. 26
 Pallas, Etophographia, Decclxi. 34
 Palgrave (John) biographical notice of,
 Decclxxxix. 29
 Palmer pedigree, Mccxxxiii. 8
 Palmer (Sir H.) letter concerning Peterson's
 claims, clxv. 102
 ——— his instructions from the
 Privy Council, clx. 63
 Palmer (Mr.) opinion on tythe for wood, div.
 4
 ——— Law Reports, Mlxxx.
 Pampus (Joh.) Sanariates, comedia, Dclxxxi.
 2
 Pappianopol, a certificate in his cause,
 cxlv. 27
 Pape (Dav.) an account of his capture at
 sea, clv. 27
 Pape made of rags, Decccvii. 2
 Papias, treatise against, cxiii. 1
 ——— observations on King James II.'s
 proclamation relating to, Decccvii. 1
 Parables, meditations upon, Decccxxiii.
 Paraurmore (Hen.) clxi. 88
 Parchment used in various offices, clxlii. 105,
 106
 ——— used in the Chancery Court,
 clxli. 159
 Parson. Precedents of royal pardons, clx.
 34

General Index.

- Battell-pedigree, *see* *xxxiil*. 177
 Paul (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *see* *xxxiil*. 29
 Paul (—) Pope, letter to the Emperor Ferdinand, *cliv*. 25
 Pauden (Tho.) account of the taking of Pontefract Castle, *see* *xxvii*. 77
 Paulet (John) Lord Basing, family seal, *see* *clvi*. 12
 Pauli (John) letters relating to his vessel, *ccxxix*. 21
 Paulinus. Vita, *ccxxviii*. 2
 Paul's (St.) cathedral, verses on the building, *ccxxviii*. 4
 — collections relating to, *see* *clvi*.
 — charter, *ccxxviii*. 24;
 — *see* *clvi*. 25
 — proposal to finish it in five years, *ccxxvi*. 30
 — revenue for building, *see* *clvi*. 31
 — rents granted to, *see* *xxviii*.
 Paul's School (St.) statute book, *ccxxviii*. 1.
 — notes respecting, *ccxxviii*. 10
 Paulus (Sanct.) Concordia Epistolarum S. Pauli, *ccxxxi*. 3
 Pawlett versus Sherwood, *clxi*. 91
 Pawnbrokers, proposal for levying duties on, *ccxxv*. 48
 Pawbrough, laws against, *clxii*. 11
 Pawn-houses, scheme for the erection of, *see* *clvi*.
 Paymaster for widows of naval officers accounts, *clxviii*.
 Paymaster-general's accounts, *clxviii*.
 Payne (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *ccxxviii*. 55
 Payne (Tho.) letter to the Lord High Admiral, *clxvii*. 61
 Paynter (Dorothy) versus J. and W. Lavett, *clxi*. 77
 Pays Bas. Conclusions accordés aux les États Generaux des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas par la Reine d'Angleterre, *ccxxv*. 5
 Pence, articles of, between Spain and France, *clvi*. 59
 Penschell (J.) letter to Dr. Patrick, *ccxxviii*. 28
 Peck. Summion to the Bailiff of the High Peak, *clv*. 15
 Peakirk register, *ccxxxi*. 23, 29
 Pearce (Robert) letters to Bishop Kennet, *ccxxviii*. 54, 55, 64
 Pearson (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *ccxxviii*. 39
 Pearson (John), Oratio, *ccxxvxi*. 6
 Pearson (Mr.) materials for his Life, *ccxxxi*.
 Pearson (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *ccxxviii*. 173, 151
 Peck (Flr.) History of St. Leonard's Priory, *ccxxxi*. 40
 Peck (D.) demand of fees due to Lim, *cliv*. 28
 Peckoe 1720*o* Cade, *clvi*. 67
 Peconia, Carmen, *ccxxvii*. 28
 Peder (John) biographical notice of, *ccxxviii*. 67
 Pedell (Capt.) money owing from him to the victuallers of Dover, *cl*. 38
 Pedigrees, *see* *clvi*.
 Pedro (St.) schedule of goods on board the ship, *clvi*. 5
 Pedwardin (Rob.) remembrance, *ccvii*. (c)
 Peers, created without peculiar entails, *clii*. 2
 — created by James I. *clvi*. 95
 Peers, catalogue of, *see* *xxviii*.
 — proceedings on the trial of, *clvi*. 2
 Pell of Exitus restored, *clxvi*. 164
 — extracts from, *clxvi*. 165
 Pell (Dr. John) collections, *see* *clvi*.
see *clvi*. *see* *clvi*. *see* *clvi*. *see* *clvi*.
 — biographical notice of, *see* *clvi*.
 Pells, out of the Clerk of the Pells, *clxviii*. 36
 Pembroke, inquisition relating to lands in, *see* *clvi*. 34
 Pembroke (Earl of) pedigree, *ccxxv*. 43, 133
 — letter to Lord Buckhurst, *clvi*. 69
 — letters, *clvi*. 133; *clvii*. 14
 — pardon of all debts to, *clxvi*. 19
 — his credentials, *clvii*. 30
 Pembroke (Earl of) collections relating to, *see* *clvi*.
 Pembroke Earldom, description of, *clvi*. 7
 — note concerning, *clvi*. 194
 Pembroke (Lord) his cause, *clxvi*. 89
 Pembroke (Marchioness) of ceremonial of her coronation, *clvi*. 19
 Pembroke (P.) Poems, *ccxxvii*. 2
 Pembroke's survey of royal manors and lands in, *clxv*. 37
 Penchurst (Marg.) her cause, *clxi*. 37
 Penulston (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, *ccxxviii*. 6
 Penison (Mr.) his case, *clxi*. 14
 Penison genealogy, *clv*. 3
 Penikethyn genealogy, *clxi*. 8; *ccxxviii*. 8
 Penn church notes, *clxvi*. 3
 Penn (Will.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *ccxxxi*.
 Pennafort (Raymund de) Summa de penitentia et matrimonio, *ccxxviii*.
 Pennand (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *ccxxviii*. 47
 Pennington (St.) letter, *ccxxvi*. 60, 81
 Pennington (Sam.) letters to Bishop Kennet, *ccxxviii*. 85, 112
 Pennons, size of, *clv*. 105
 Penny (John) biographical notice of, *ccxxviii*. 148
 Pennymann (W.) his patent, *clxiii*. 126
 Penobscot, English title to, *ccxxvii*. 19
 Penton church notes, *clxi*. 131
 Pentwyn (Dr. Hugh) biographical notice of, *ccxxviii*. 37
 Penwortham, querela ecclesie de, *ccxxviii*. 10
 Pepps (Mr.) proposal for a reformation among pursers, *clvii*. 21
 Pera, Tour from, to Salonica, *ccxxviii*. 4
 Percival deceased, *ccxxv*. 67
 Percy genealogy, *clv*. 3; *clxi*. 3; *ccxxvii*. 10
 Percy (Thomas) biographical notice of, *ccxxviii*. 29
 Percy (Thomas) Earl of Northumberland, biographical notice of, *ccxxviii*. 73
 Pereffice (Rene de) his case, *clxvii*. 47
 Peregrinus (M. A.) consultation in the Venetian's case, *clv*. 109
 Perez (Jacob) on the Trinity, *ccxxviii*. 1
 — on Predestination, *ccxxviii*. 8
 Perez (Mat.) letter to the Spanish Ambassador, *clvi*. 75
 Perichief (Dr. Richard) biographical notices of, *ccxxviii*. 73
 — conveyance to Mr. Perkins, *ccxxviii*. 51
 Perkes (M.) oratio, *ccxxvii*. 9
 Perle, plunder taken out of the ship, *clvi*. 73
 Perne (Andrew) biographical notice of, *ccxxviii*. 77
 Pernestan (Philip) relation, *ccxxv*. 4 (b)
 Perpetuities, case of, *ccxxi*.
 Perrott (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, *ccxxxi*.
 Perrott (Sir John) his lands in Wales, *clvi*. 87
 — letters, *ccxxviii*. 9
 Perrott (Sir Thomas) letter to Dr. Cressar, *clxii*. 48
 Perry (Mr. Henry) biographical notice of, *ccxxviii*. 123
 Perry (John) biographical notice of, *ccxxviii*. 108
 Perry (—) writ granted to, *clvii*. 66
 Perrebury abbey chartulary, *ccxxvii*. 7
 Persin (John) letter to King William III. *ccxxviii*. 17
 Persius (A.) Satire, *ccxxviii*. 8
 Peryan (Sir W.) letter *clxii*. 60
 Peter (Martin de) his petition, *clxi*. 4
 Peter (St.) argument against his having been at Rome, *ccxxvii*. 9
 Peterborough City, address to the King, *ccxxvii*. 23
 — charitable donations to, *ccxxvii*. 90; *ccxxvi*. 2
 Peterborough (Bishop of) letter to the Dean and Chapter, *ccxxviii*. 100
 — annuities and pensions due to, *ccxxvi*. 19
 Peterborough cathedral, collections relating to, *ccxxvii*. *see* *clvi*.
 Peterborough City, exhortation to the Dean and Chapter, *ccxxviii*. 11
 — foundation of, *ccxxviii*. 19
 — dotatio ecclesie, *ccxxviii*. 20
 — indenture concerning the Demery, *ccxxviii*. 22
 — antiquities of, *ccxxvii*. 36, 49
 — proceedings of the Chapter, *ccxxviii*. 48
 — lands belonging to, *ccxxviii*. 19
 Peterborough Diocese visitation articles, *ccxxvii*. 17
 — tithes of lands in several parishes, *ccxxvii*. 8
 — hospitals in, *ccxxvii*. 82; *ccxxvi*. 37, 39
 — dedication of churches in, *ccxxvii*. 51
 — collections for a History of, *ccxxvii*.—*ccxxviii*.
 Peterhouse, Cambridge, commemoration of the benefactors of, *ccxxviii*. 25
 Peters (Hugh) letter to Henry Cromwell, *ccxxxi*.
 Peter's (St.) church, arms in, *clxi*. 110
 Peters (W.) will, *ccxxviii*. 5
 Peterson (John) his examination, *cl*. 40
 Petitions. Answer to several French petitions, *clvii*. 21
 — to the King and Parliament, *clxi*. *see* *clvii*.
 — receivers of, *clxi*. 6
 Petrarch (Fr.) Triumph of Love, translated, *ccxxv*.
 — drawing of a head of, *ccxxv*.
 — de remedii ad utramque fortunam, *ccxxviii*.

General Index.

- Petrarcha (Fr.) poesie, deccxxvii.
 Petronilla (Saint) Life, ccd. 1
 Petronius (C. F.) Oratio, decc. 2
 Petrucci (Lud.) Note Book, deccv.
 Petrus Blesensis, Compendium super Job, cccviii. 4
 ————— sermo, cccviii. 5
 ————— epistola, cccviii. 6
 Pettifer (Joh.) his case, decccxc. 3, 4
 ————— proceedings against, decccxc.
 24, 39, 45
 ————— articuli, decccxc. 35
 ————— case of, mxxxix. 22, 23
 Petty (W.) letters, deccxx. 3
 ————— letter to Henry Cromwell, decccxi.
 Petty (Sir W.) catalogue of his works in the Bodleian Library, mxxxix. 17
 Petty Bag Office, Clerks of, *versus* the Six Clerks, clxiii. 53
 ————— manner of process in, clxiii.
 78
 Petyt (W.) Catalogue of his books, dx.
 ————— De Regno Angliæ, dxvi
 ————— Glossary of Saxon Words, dxvii.
 ————— Monumenta Parliamentaria Anglo-Saxonica, dxviii. dxix. dxx.
 ————— Animadversiones on the paraphrase "Titulo Parliamentum," &c. dxxi.
 ————— list of his MSS. decccxxxix. 36
 Peverell descent, deccxlii. 25, 127
 Peverell (W.) carta fundationis ecclesie S. Jacobi, deccxlii. 20
 Pewsham. Suit concerning the Forest of Pewsham, clxix. 13
 Peyton pedigree, deccxl. 189; deccxlii. 171
 Peyton (Christ.) reformation of the Irish Exchequer, clx. 26
 Peytoo (Gotha) spiritual grant to, cclx.
 14
 Phair (Rob.) letters to Henry Cromwell, decccxi.
 Philippe (Tho.) letter to the Lord Treasurer, clx. 8
 ————— *Philips versus* Ruthers, clxvii. 73
 ————— *Philippus* (Sir Edw.) letters, clxi. 134, 139
 ————— his patent as Master of the Rolls, clxiii. 127
 Philip and Mary Queen of England, titles of, cex. 9
 ————— case of, dxv. 27
 ————— letter to the Pope, mxdv.
 66
 Philip (King of Castile) biographical notice of, decccxxviii. 65
 Philip III. (King of Spain) letter to the Viceroy of Portugal, cxxxix. 4
 ————— edict for the release of the New Christians, cxxxix. 7
 Philip IV. (King of Spain) will, deccxvi. 3
 ————— letters to King Charles II. mcccxxviii. 32, 33; mcccxxviii. 13
 Philips (John) Italian translation of his Poem on Cyder, mxlv. 70
 ————— Philips of Lardner descent, deccxlii. 161
 ————— Philips (Sir Edw.) his bond, clxiii. 79
 ————— speech, cccxc. 23, 24
 ————— *Philips* (Fr.) Tell Truth and shame the Spaniard, cccxiii. 13
 ————— Philips (John) letter relating to some arrests, clxviii. 85
 ————— Philips (Sir Rob.) speech, cexi. 3
 ————— Philosophy, Carmel, cccxvii. 26
 ————— Philpot (John) biographical notice of, decccxxx. 122
 ————— Physicæ Questiones, cccxciv. 4
 ————— Pic (Jean) Dogmes des Cabalistes, mccciv.
 ————— Picardie, Mémoires de, clxv.—clxxvi.
 ————— Pickman (Mr.) a memorial for him, clv. 54
 ————— Picknam church, arms in, cclx. 102
 Pickover (Dr. Ralph) biographical notice of, decccxxxiii. 87
 Picot. Notices of the family, deccxlii. 104
 Pictavia. Scutagium, cccix. 3
 Piddell (Capt.) his declaration of goods brought into Dover, cl. 39
 ————— account of goods unlawfully captured by him, cl. 33
 ————— Pied Lion, account of the lading of the ship, cl. 3
 ————— Pierce or Piers (Dr. Maurice) biographical notice of, decccxxvii. 61
 ————— Pierce Plowman's Visions, cccxcviii. 4
 ————— Piercy (W.) warrant for his apprehension, clx. 13
 Pierpoint (W.) speech, dxiv. 28
 ————— letters to Henry Cromwell, decccxi.
 ————— Piers (John) biographical notice of, decccxxxii. 113, 118
 ————— Piers (Dr. William) biographical notice of, decccxxxiv. 100; decccxxxvi. 36; decccxxxvii. 17
 ————— Pierson (Thos.) account of his life and writings, deccxi. 8
 ————— Pigot (Thomas) biographical notice of, decccxxviii. 28
 ————— Pigott's Worshippe Abbey, ccr. 19
 ————— Pilborough (Mr.) dispute with Mr. Prove for fees, clxiii. 1
 ————— Pilgrim (T.) ode, decccxviii. 9
 ————— Pilkington (James) biographical notice of, decccxxxix. 55
 ————— Pilkington (John) biographical notice of, decccxxxii. 10; decccxxxiii. 16
 ————— Pilkington (Sir John) will, mcccix. 22
 ————— Pilkington (Richard) biographical notice of, decccxxxiv. 88
 ————— Pillage at sea, to whom due, clvii. 137
 ————— Pilots, instructions for, cclxxxv. 48
 ————— Pinke (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, decccxxxv. 38
 ————— Pinkeley descent, deccxlii. 25
 ————— Pin-makers, papers relating to, clii. 62
 ————— can-c, clx. 68
 ————— Pinson (Philip) biographical notice of, decccxxxviii. 27
 ————— Pioneers, an order to levy, clv. 124
 ————— Pipard family, evidences concerning, deccxl. 11
 ————— Pipe office, orders for, clxvi. 28
 ————— ————— revenue in, clxvii. 19; deccxii. 4, 5
 ————— casualties due to the Queen, clxxi. 152
 ————— Pipe Rolls, list of, cccxxii.
 ————— Pipwell Abbey, account of, decccvi. 6
 ————— Piracies, list of indictments for, cxxxiv.
 ————— ————— ordinances of the King of France to prevent piracy, clxvi. 18, 31
 ————— ————— on the subject of, committed on merchants of Aberdeen in Scotland, clvii. 10, 11
 ————— ————— commission for trying pirates in various counties, clxx. 87
 ————— Pirates. Spoils upon the Danes, cxxxix. 19
 ————— ————— list of executed, clxii. 12
 ————— ————— proclamations against, clxii. 27; clxvi. 33
 ————— ————— names of some, clxii. 33
 ————— ————— goods seized, clxii. 53
 ————— ————— complaints against, by the French, with answers, clxiii. 97
 ————— ————— list of condemned, clxiv. 80
 ————— ————— case respecting accessaries to piracy, clxv. 5
 ————— ————— lists of, to be arraigned, clxv. 21, 22
 ————— ————— commissioners for the trial of, clxv. 114
 ————— ————— warrant to make out a commission for causes of piracy, clxvi. 1
 ————— ————— orders relating to, clxvi. 4, 15, 23
 ————— Pirates. Commissions against pirates, clxvi. 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
 ————— ————— names of commissioners appointed for apprehending, clxvi. 21
 ————— ————— depredations committed by, clxviii. 1
 ————— ————— complaints of the French against English pirates, clxviii. 2
 ————— ————— spoils committed upon the English by French pirates, clxviii. 24, 25, 28
 ————— ————— commission for trial of, in Ireland, clix. 57
 ————— Pisto, Conquisto di, cclxii. 1
 ————— Pitchley, account of the vicarage house at, decccxi. 45
 ————— Pitt (Joan) petition, clxi. 92
 ————— Place pedigree, deccxxx. 90
 ————— Placita coram Rege et Parlamento, clxxi. cxciv. cxcv. cxcvii. cclx. 39; cxcxi. cccxi. 3; dxxvi. dxxvii. dxxviii. dxxix. dxxx. dcii. dciii. dciv. decccxi. decccxi. decccxi. decccxi. deccxvi. deccxvi. 52, 53, 54, 55
 ————— ————— abridgment of, mcccix. 3
 ————— Plage (Reg.) his case, clxv. 24, 26
 ————— Plague, remedy against, clvii. 160; deccxi. deccxvii. 10
 ————— ————— prayer against, cccxxxii.
 ————— Plasterers' objections to the antiquity of the Painters' Company, cccclxxvii. 41
 ————— Planets. Names of the angels belonging to every planet, cccxxx. 55
 ————— Plaxton (Geo.) letters, deccxli. 31; decccix. 23
 ————— Playfere (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, decccxxxii. 46
 ————— Plays, proposal for a tax on, mccciv. 66
 ————— ————— act relating to, mccciv. 67
 ————— Pleaders, act for regulating fees of, cccclxxxvii. 32
 ————— Pleadings, cccclxvii. mlvii. mcccix. mcccix. mcd. mclii. mcliii. mcliv. mclix.
 ————— ————— entries of, mlixv. 23
 ————— Plessis (Mons. de) a brief of his memorial, clxix. 15
 ————— ————— letter to the Marquis of Buckingham, mcccxxvii. 26
 ————— Pleydall family, manors belonging to, clxv. 87
 ————— Plimpton foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 ————— Plough (John) biographical notice of, decccxxx. 160
 ————— Plowden, case of Bullock de la Hay, mcccxxiii. 8
 ————— Plowden (Edmund) biographical notice of, decccxxxii. 36
 ————— Plowlands in the five English shires, clix. 9
 ————— Plume (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, decccxxxvii. 121
 ————— Plumstead monumental inscriptions, decccxi. 35
 ————— Pluralities, arguments against, cccxvi.
 ————— ————— papers relating to, decccviii. 5
 ————— Plymouth, report on the new docks and yard, decccxvii.
 ————— ————— account of, deccciv. 4
 ————— ————— letters of the merchants of, respecting convoy, mclii. 48
 ————— Pochet (M.) Compté de l'Eschevinage de, mccciv.
 ————— Pocklington, de escambio manerii, ccvii. (c) 16
 ————— Pocklington (John) will, deccciv. 20
 ————— Pocock (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, decccxxvii. 63
 ————— Poems, collections of, deccxl. 6; deccxii. 14, 17, 86
 ————— ————— humorous and satirical, deccli.
 ————— Poinet (Dr. John) biographical notice of, decccxxx. 145
 ————— Poitou, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi
 [M]

General Index.

- Poland. Answers to the Ambassador of Poland, cxxxix. 31
— account of the Rebellion in, deccclix. 97
- Pole (Cardinal) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 30
— extracts from his register, deccclxxxix. 23
- Pole or Poole (Dr. David) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 197
- Pole (Dr. Owen) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 30
- Poley (Mr.) account of the Elector of Brunswick, mcdx.
- Polhill (Dav.) appointed Keeper of the Tower Records, mcccxxvi. 166
- Politice Questions, cccxciv. 5
- Politics. Political reflections on the times, decccliv. 9
- Pollard (John) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 117
- Pollarde (Capt.) goods captured by him, cxliii. 94
- Pollesworth foundation charter, ccccxviii. 1
- Pologne (Roy de) lettre, mcccxxviii. 21
- Polus (Cardinal) visitatio Cantabrig. Academiae, cccclxxxviii. 13
- Polychronicon, extracts from, ccc. 2, 3
- Pomereu (M.) Mémoires d'Alençon, clxxxv. clxxxvi.
- Pomfret (John) heraldical collections, deccclv. 102
- de honore de, clxix. 32, 33, 34
- Pontificale ad usum Ecclesie Romanæ et Anglicanæ, cccli.
- Poole, right of the Corporation to the advertisement of corn, &c. cxli. 93
- Poor, order for their relief, clv. 17
- juridical collections relating to, vlsiii.
- Poor Knights of Windsor, clv. 84, 85
- Poor Man's Petition, account of this libel, clx. 63
- Poor suitors, order of Council relating to, clx. 37
- Pope, an act for stopping the payment of first fruits to, dxv. 6
- an act extinguishing his authority, dxv. 7
- Pope (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 189
- Pope (Will.) answer to the Frenchmen's petition, cxlv. 147
- Popes, list of, ccc. 11
- Popham, descent of, decccl. 128
- Popis (Ric. de) de registris Urbani et Clementis Pap. ccccxvii. 38
- Poplar, notes relating to, deccclv. 3
- Popular customs, mxxxix. 8
- Porcher, office del, dlix. 40
- Porey (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccclxxxviii. 31
- Port descent, deccclviii. 25
- Portuella (J. B.) singular degradation of a French soldier, clv. 24
- Portenhale, monastic lands in, cccxcv.
- Porter versus the Six Clerks, clxxv. 7
- Porter (William) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 114
- Portington family, evidences relating to, clxix. 7
- Ports in England and Wales, clxx. 77
- Portsea Island salt works, cxliii. 18
- Portsmouth, extraordinary motion of the water at, pccclxi. 60
- Portsmouth (Duchess of) articles of high treason against, cxliii. 20
- Portugal, Archbishops and Bishops in, with their income, clxxi. 124
- universities in, clxxi. 128
- havens in, clxxi. 130
- pedigrees of noble families of, clxxxix.
- Portugal, privileges of Englishmen in, exc.
- nobility of, deccclxx. 10
- arms of the nobility, deccclvi. 11
- sur le changement du gouvernement, mclii. 4
- state of trade with France, mclii. 5
- sentimens touchant le mariage du Roy de Portugal, mclii. 20, 21
- questions sur Portugal, mclvii. 4
- Porry (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxi. 44
- Post-boy, deccclxxv. 97
- Post fines, farm of, clxxii. 53
- Post-horses, warrant to supply, clv. 82
- Post-office accounts, deccclviii.
- Potier (William) abjuration of heresy, deccclxxviii. 92
- Potter (Dr. Christopher) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 26
- Poulett (Sir Am.) his instructions, clv. 66
- Poulton (Sir Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 72
- Poulton manor, records concerning, clv. 87
- Poundage and tonnage act, abstract of, deccclxxvi. 2
- Powel (Mr.) letter to Sir J. Cressar, clxviii. 62
- Powell (David) biographical notice of, deccclxxxix. 137
- Powell (Edward) execution of, deccclxxxix. 122
- Powell (Gabriel) biographical notice of, deccclxxxix. 69
- Powell (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxxi. 111
- Powell (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccclxxxi. 77
- Power pedigree, deccclx. 164
- Power (Lyonel) Trevis upon the Gamme, deccclxiii. 17
- Powis (Lord) pedigree, clx. 148
- Powle (Hen.) his collections, cccxxxi.
- Poyning's descent, deccclxlii. 172
- Points pedigree, deccclx. 44
- Pointe, evidences of the family, deccclx. 66
- Poyntz (Ferdin.) proceedings of, clxxii. 17
- Predestination, Sententie Eccl. Anglicanæ de, deccclxxxix. 22
- Praelles (Raoul de). *Vide Presle.*
- Premunire, decree concerning, clxxiv. 22
- discourse concerning, clxxiv. 22
- Pratt (Thos.) his petition, cxlii. 59
- Pravine (Joh.) versus Tho. Hadylowe, clxxiii. 15
- Prayer Books, lists of, deccclxv. 48, 51, 52
- Prayers before a Sermon, cccclxxvii. 6
- for every Day in the Week, &c., cccclxxix. 12
- miscellaneous, cccclxxv. 3
- form of, mxcviii. 13
- discourse on, mxcviii. 14
- Preaching licences, notes relating to, deccclxxxv. 8
- Prebend explained, deccclxxvi. 74
- Prebendaries, on the repairs of houses of, deccclxxv. 102
- Precedency, degrees of, clxxii. 50
- Predestination, opinions concerning, cccclxxvii. 8
- Preferment, reasons why men of little worth obtain it, when worthier persons lose it, clv. 17
- Prelates, a decision upon the question, whether they are usufructuarii or usuarii, clv. 30
- Presentation, acts of, deccclxxviii. 6
- Presentations to Crown preferments, cccclxiii. cccclxiv. cccclv.
- Presentations, laws relating to, deccclviii. 4
- Presle (Raoul de) French version of the Bible, mclxxx.
- Preston manor, survey of, deccclxxxix. 3
- Preston rectory, grant of, to Emanuel College, deccclxxxviii. 66
- act respecting, deccclxxxix. 37
- Preston (Dr.) account of, deccclxxv. 53
- Preston (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxix. 1
- Preston (R.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
- Preteuder. *Vide James.*
- designs carried on in his favour, deccclvii. 5
- enlisting of men for, deccclxi. 89
- Prevost, office del, dlix. 36
- Privals (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvi. 80
- Price (Daniel) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 59
- Price (Sir Rich.) answer to R. Price's petition, clxvi. 91
- Price (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 31
- Price (Dr. Sampson) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiv. 73
- Price (Dr. Theodore) biographical notice of, deccclxxxiv. 83
- Prideaux (Dr.) account of his family, deccclv. 44
- Prideaux (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 55
- Prideaux (Dr. Ralph) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvi. 100
- Priere a St. Jean, cccclxxx. 3
- Priests. Letter from Lords of Council concerning Seminary Priests, clvii. 64
- Priests (Rounish) execution of, deccclxxxiii. 13
- Prime (Ab. de la) History of Hatfield, deccclvii. 1, 2
- account of Doncaster, deccclxxviii. 15
- collections for Kingston upon Hull, deccclxxii. 14
- biographical notice of, deccclxxxiii. 133
- Prince. Instructions d'un jeune Prince, deccclviii.
- Printers. On the King's printers, deccclvi. 47
- Star Chamber ordinances relating to, deccclv. 15
- Prior (Jef.) account of his misconduct, clxv. 131
- Priorities, foundation of various English Priorities, ccc. 10
- mentioned in the Patent Rolls, with notes of their foundations, cccxcix.
- royal commission to ascertain their yearly value, cccclxvi. 30
- Prise (Sir John) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 109
- Prisoner, a song, deccclxv. 21
- Pritchard (A.) commentary on the 39 Articles, ccccl. 3
- Privy Council. A warrant to the Warden of the Cinque Ports, cxliii. 116
- things recommended to the consideration of, clv. 17
- orders, clxxi. 201
- minutes, cccclxxviii. 1
- members of, clv. 42; deccclxxxiii. 21
- orders made on petitions, cccxvi. 1
- Privy Counsellors in Queen Mary's reign, clx. 83
- in Queen Elizabeth's reign, clx. 86
- in the reigns of Edw. VI. and Hen. VIII. clx. 69
- Privy Seals for borrowing of money, clvi. 25
- for repayment of money, clvi. 26
- in the Privy Office, &c.

General Index.

Privy seals bills, cclxxix. 2
 — grants to Members of Parliament, dcccix. 7
 Prizes, orders and proceedings concerning, cxciv. 8, 9, 11, 12, 14
 Proust (Jonas) dispensation, cccxvi. 35
 Proby (Jane) will, dcccxxxviii. 52
 Proby (Peter) letter, clxi. 38
 Proclamations, cccxxix. 2; cxcviii. dxciii. 9, 10; mxi. 4, 6, 9, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 19, 21
 Proctor (Hen.) letter, clxi. 49
 Proctor (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 118
 Proctor (Sir Steph.) petition to the King, clii. 31
 — his revenue project, cxcvii. 2, 4, 5, 7
 — his services, cxcvii. 21,
 28
 — petitions, &c. cxcvii. 22, 23, 34, 25, 26, 29, 30, 37, 38
 Procurations. Constitutions de procuratoribus, dcccclvi. 44
 Professions, astrological treatise on, dcccxxii. 5
 Prohibitions, minutes concerning, clx. 110
 Prophecies, various, dcccii. 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 82, 83, 90; dcccxxii. 11
 Protections, judgements concerning, clxxi. 172
 Protector, commission for his appointment, clx. 81
 Protestants, cruelties inflicted upon, for eating flesh on days prohibited, cclii. 24
 — (French) naturalization of, cclvi. 10
 Protocotary, the office of, mxciv. 14
 Provence, Mémoires de, clxx.—clxxvii.
 Proverbs, cccxvii. 31; dccccl. 105
 Provost, inquisition relating to lands in, ccccixvi. 34
 Prouse (Capt.) a paper touching the Frenchmen stayed by him, cxlii. 111
 Prouze (Rich.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, cxliii. 149
 Prowse (Mr.) dispute with Mr. Pillborough for fees, cxliii. 1
 Prussia (King of) letter to Queen Anne, dcccclix. 38
 Prydeaux (—) law readings, mcccxiv.
 Prynu (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 188
 Prynn (Mr.) Star Chamber proceedings against, ccccxciii. 44
 — on the loss of the most ancient Parliamentary Records, div. 2
 Psalms. Les vertus des Pseaumes de David, mcccii.
 Psalter, in letter of gold on purple vellum, ccccxxxi. 1
 Psalterium ad usum Sarum, ccccxi.
 Psalterium Latinum, ccccxxiii. ccccxx.
 Public offices, fees of, mcccxiv.
 Publius Lentulus, letter describing Jesus Christ, ccccl. 3
 Puckering (Sir John) delivery of the Great Seal to, cxcxiv. 13
 — account of, dccccl. 95
 — biographical notice of, dcccclxxii. 128
 Pugh (R.) letters, dccccl. 16, 17
 Pulesden pedigree, mxciv. 9
 Pullen (Mr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxvi. 57
 Pullen (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 23
 Purnall vicarage benefactions, dcccclxxxviii. 53
 Purchas (Samuel) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 60
 Purchas (Margaret) will, dcccclxxxviii. 131

Puritans, comments on the style of, dcccxx. 4
 — speech in Parliament against, dcccclix. 6
 Purlebach manor, note concerning, cclv. 192
 Purley church, arms in, dcccclxiii. 132
 Pursers, proposals for reforming, ccliii. 21
 Purvey (Jo.) de Eucharistia, ccccxxxviii. 10
 Putto (Mr.) statement of his services, cclxvi. 40
 Pwllhely, alms house founded at, dcccclxxxix. 40
 Pye (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 65
 Pye (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 190
 Pyemont (W.) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 79
 Pykering versus Blake, clxi. 57
 Pykman (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 15
 Pym (Mr.) speeches, &c. ccccxciii. 12, 13, 14, 15, 37

Q.

QUARLES (Mr.) his cause, cclxvi. 36
 Queen's College, Oxford, case of, cclvii. 43, 44, 45, 46
 Queenborough charter, dcccvi. 1
 Questions between a master and his scholar, m clxi. 6
 Quick (Humph.) translation of Eschines, dcccclvi.
 Quinart (—) his cause, cclviii. 158
 Quinborough, inquisition at, ccccxcviii. 11
 Quinteyne descent, dcccclxiii. 25
 Quoy church notes, dcccclxiii. 133

R.

RABACYN descent, dcccclxiii. 93
 Raby Parks, waste in, cclxvi. 90
 Radcliffe of Radcliffe, pedigree, dcccclxiii. 17
 Radcliffe (Dr. Anthony) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 128
 Radcliffe (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 168
 Radcliffe (Richard) benefactions at Hitchin, dcccclxxxix. 107
 Radcliffe (Tho.) Earl of Sussex. Letter on the repair of Paul's steeple, dcccclvi. 36
 Ragusa, letters relating to the ship, cxi. 6
 Railey, arms at, cclx. 62
 Rainald (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 70
 Rainberg, monastic lands in, cccv.
 Rainbow (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 24
 Rainsford (Mr.) examination of, dcccclxxxv. 94
 Rainsford (Tho.) his petition, cclviii. 44
 Raleigh (Dr. Walter) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 31
 Raleigh (Barons of) descent of, dccccl. 56
 Raleigh (Eliz.) complaint respecting the payment of her annuity, cxlii. 38
 Raleigh (Sir Walter) minutes taken at his trial, cxlii. 70

Raleigh (Sir Walter) notes on his case with Temond, cxliii. 27
 — complaints against, with his answer, cclvi. 16, 17
 — letter, after his condemnation, to the King, cclvii. 58
 — his cause, cclvii. 50
 — on war, and the Pope's power, cclxi. 12
 — The Sceptic, cclv. 28
 — character, ccl. 4
 — poems, dcccclxxvii. 2
 — letter to King James I. dcccvi. 2
 — biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 133
 Rampton, monastic lands in, ccccxxv.
 Ramridge (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 191
 Ramsden (Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 128
 Ramsey, privileges granted to the abbot and monastery of, cclxi. 57
 — liber de fundationibus monasterii, ccccix. 20, 21
 — charters, dcccclxiii. 72, 74
 Ramsey (W.) epistle to his congregation, ccccclxxvii. 3
 Randal (Anthony) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 3
 Randal (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 14
 Randall (John) his services, cclx. 17
 Randall (Mr.) complaints against him, cxlii. 29
 Randolf genealogy, cccv. 3
 Randolph (Mr.) letter, dcccclxi. 26
 Randolph (Tho.) his instructions from the Queen, cclv. 61
 — a memorial of his instructions, cclv. 135, 136, 137
 Raulagh (Lord). *Fide Jones.*
 Ranton, inquisitions relating to lands in, ccccclvi. 34
 Raper (Mr.) observations on a Greek MS. of hymns and anthems, dcccclxiii. (4)
 Rastell (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 151
 Ratelif genealogy, cccv. 3
 Ratcliffe (Sir Geo.) impeachment, ccccxciii. 42; dcccclxxvii. 3
 Ratcliffe (Rob.) act of attainder against, cclv. 91
 Rates, ancient, cclxi. 161
 Rathbone (Aaron) survey of lands in York-shire, cclxi. 35
 Ravenelle (G.) account of the sale of his goods, cclxi. 98
 Ravenham foundation charter, ccccclxvii. 1
 Ravenscroft, monastic lands in, cccv.
 Ravenscroft (Sergeant) Law Reports, mxciv.
 — Law common place book, mxcviii. mccc.
 Ravenscroft (T.) his patent as Clerk of the Enrollments, cxlii. 125
 Ravenscroft (W.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, cxliii. 107
 Ravis (Tho.) Bishop of London, his receipt of popish books, cxlii. 15
 — biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 58
 Rawlins (Em.) obituary, ccccclxiii. 2
 Rawlins (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 86
 Rawlins (Tho.) common place book, dccccl. dcccclxi.
 Rawlinson (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 86
 Rawson (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 21
 Raymond (Capt.) letter to Dr. Caesar, cclv. 73

General Index.

- Rayner (John) his case, clx. 10, 11
Raynys Waterhouse, clxvii. 36
Raynes Barnum, grant of, deccxlv. 78
Raynham (East) church, arms in, clx. 122
Raynham (South) church, arms in, clx. 122
Read (James) letter to Sir J. Cresser, clx. 120
10
Read (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccxli.
Reading (Mayor of) letter to Lord Clarendon, mclii. 55
Reading foundation charter, ececdvii. 1
Reading (John) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 48
Reaux (Mons. de) a memorial from his instructions, clxv. 29
Rebels, names of, deccclxxiii. 47
Recepts, medical, cclxxx. 47, 48, 54
Receivers General of counties, cxlviii. 20
Recluse, form of making, ccccli.
Record (Dr. Robert) biographical notices of, deccclxxx. 156
Records, care taken of, clx. 82
— interpretation of obsolete words in, clxli. cxliii. clxviii.
— for searches of, clxli. clxviii.
— calendar of various, cxxx. 2
— courts of, described, cliv. 9;
clxviii.
— report on the method of keeping, cccxix. 4
Rectories in England and Wales, cccvii.
Recusants (Popish) papers relating to, cliv. 13
— who come to church, opinion concerning, clv. 13
— questions concerning, clxvi. 32
— in Lincolnshire, clxvi. 75
— commission for the examination of, clxvi. 78
— case of, cccclxxvii. 5, 8
— treatment of, deccclxi. 11
Redburn, monastic lands in, cccv.
Redburna, Nomina benefactorum secularium domus, clx. 145
Rede (Sir Bartholomew) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 23
Redman (Marm.) his case, dxlii. 15
Redman versus Glover, clxvii. 77
Redman (James) letters to Henry Cromwell, deccxvi.
Redman (John) biographical notice of, deccclxv. 76
Redman (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 43
Redman (William) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 12
Reding (Rob. de) annales, deccxi. 1
Reed (Jeff.) his examination, clxvii. 79
Reefham church, arms in, clx. 122
Reformation, collections relating to its history, cccxiii.
— account of, mxxix. 3
Regents of England, extracts from Parliamentary Rolls relating to, dxv. 28
Reginaldus (Hen.) Magnæ Britanniæ Chronographia Imperialis, deccclxvi. 1
Registers. Catalogue of all the ecclesiastical registers in England, decccl. 27
— observations on the mode of keeping parish registers, deccclvi. 1
— extracts from, deccclvii. 27;
deccclviii. deccclxix. deccclxx.
Registrum Brevium, pliv. 5, 6; dxv. 16
Religion, papers relating to the establishment of, clv. 42, 43, 45
— discourses on, cccxv.
— proceedings in matters of, deccclxxx.
53
Religious persons, number of, in England, cccxix. 4
Remembrance, casual profits, clxvii. 13
Renew (W.) letters, decccli. 23, 38
Renninger (Dr. Michael) biographical notice of, deccclxxv. 30
Rent, cases relating to, mxxv. 3
Repindegar, de manerio de, clx. 38
Repindegar prodigres, clx. 40
Repindegar church, arms in, deccclxiii. 133
Reports of Law cases, mlii. mliiii. mlix. mli. mliii. mliiii. mliiv. mli. mli. mli. mli.
Repps (William) biographical notice of, deccclxxv. 30
Repraisal. List of letters granted, clxii. 15
— articles to be observed in granting commissions of, clxii. 79
— the Queen's custom of goods brought by commission of, clx. 9
— letter of, against the English, clxv. 38
— orders respecting ships for reprisals, clxvi. 32
— letters of, against Spain, clxvi. 70
— orders concerning, clxv. 10, 13
Repyndon (Phil.) Epistop. Line. excerpta ex registro, deccclxxvi. 26; deccclxix. 13
Repynton (John) sermons, cccvii.
Requests (Court of) ancient state of, exxv. 1
— decrees, clxi. 100
— causes in, clxii. 1
— precedents of bills in, deccclxxx. 16
Request (Master of) letters relating to the office of, clvi. 3
Requety (John) his complaint, clxviii. 132
Residence in Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, deccclxxviii. 17
Resta, Padre. Catalogue of drawings in his possession, deccli. decclii.
Resurrection, poem on, cccclxxviii. 20
Revels, office of, clvi. 88
Revenue, annual, reserved for the King, clxvii. 11, 34.
— state of, clxvii. 18; deccli. 3, 5, 9;
10, 11; deccv. deccclxxx. 9
— for 1616, 1617, clxix. 52
— a synopsis of, clxvi. 162
— auditors, clxvi. 163
— report relating to the public revenue, cccxi. 33
— assignment of, cccxi. 37
— reformation of, clxii. 7
— accounts, deccclxi. 2; mxxv.
— indenture for forming of, deccclxxvi. 1
1
— examination of public accounts, deccclxi.
— instructions relating to, deccvi. 5
— estimates of, in the reign of Queen Anne, mclviii.
— (Irish) farmers of, deccclxvi. 4
Revesby foundation charter, cccclvii. 1
Revett (Nich.) description of Antiquities in Attica, mli.
Revett (Dr. Timothy) biographical notice of, deccclxxv. 124
Revisions, conclusions in matters of, clxv. 56
Reynam Hall church, arms in, clx. 121
Reynam (St. Margaret's) church, arms in, clx. 122
Reverson (Albert) complaint against Sir W. Raleigh, clxv. 16
Reynold (C.) instructions for the army deputed against Cadz. cxliii.
Reynolds (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, deccclxxvi. 92
Reynolds (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 89
Reynolds (G.) letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxviii. 20, 76
Reynolds (Jo.) defence of the reformed churches respecting matrimony, cccclxix. 5
Reynolds (Sir John) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
Reynolds (Sir John) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
Reynolds (Josh.) letters to the Bishop of Peterborough, deccclxxxix. 43
Reynolds (R.) Bishop of Lincoln, account of, deccclxi. 1
— letters, deccclxx. 14, 35, 60, 64, 65, 66, 71, 72, 73, 86
— conduct towards his parish, deccclxx. 51, 57
— letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxviii. 8, 13, 40, 71
Reynolds (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
Reynolds (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxi. 35
Reynolds (W.) poems, deccclxxvii. 2
Reynolds (Walter) Archiep. Cantuar. Excerpta e registro, deccclxvii. 11
Rhases de doloribus juncturatum, translated, clx. 23
Rhine, declaration of the four Circles of the Rhine, &c. to enter into a negotiation with the Queen, deccclxi. 38
— state of religion in the Palatinate of the, deccclxi. 67
— letters from the Elector of the Palatinate, to Queen Anne, deccclxx. 70, 87
Rice versus Ashley, clxi. 55
Rice (Barb.) petition to the Queen, clxi. 56
Rice (Bern.) state of Ireland, clvi. 5, 7
Richard II. (King of England) coronation Roll, cccv. 9
Richard of Nottingham, a Priest, hanged for theft, ccvii. 35
Richardson (Gals.) Hebrew words in the Psalms interpreted, deccclv.
Richardson (Jo.) querela ecclesie de Penwithbury, deccclxxiii. 10
Richardson (Rich.) his affidavit, clxvi. 81
Riche (Lady Frances) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
Richelieu (Cardinal) letters, cccxxviii. 3
Richer (M.) Compté de l'Eschevinage de, mxxv.
Richmond (Duke of) declaration on being restored to the Communion of the Church of England, deccclxxviii. 44
Richmond Earlston, note concerning, clxv. 123
Richmond (Margaret) Countess of, indentures with the Abbot of Westminster, cccclxi.
— biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 74
Richmond Park, trial concerning the right of way through, plii. accvii.
Riddenden (John) examinations concerning a prize taken by him, clxii. 2
— letter of Attorney, clxii. 18
Rider (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 95
Ridgeway (Lord) accounts, clxvii. 52
Ridgeway (Sir Thos.) his petition, clvi. 79
Ridley (Dr.) letters, cccxxviii. 3
Riding-school, plan for establishing one, deccclxi. 23
Ridlesden (Steph.) instructions for, clxv. 15
— on abuses in the Admiralty jurisdiction at Colchester, clxv. 98
— letter relating to cargoes of two ships, clxv. 98
Ridley (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, deccclxxxi. 125
Ridley (Sir Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxv. 55
Rigbie (Mr.) speech in Parliament, cccclxi. 21
Ringlands church, arms in, clxv. 122

General Index.

- Ringolden, or Ringoldorp, monastic lands in, cccciv.
- Riom. *Prie Auvergne*, clxxv.—clxxvi.
- Riplev church notes, mcccxxiii.
- Ripon, collections for the History of, dccxcvii.
- Rippugdon (Phil.) documents relating to, ccccxlvi. 20
- Rivaux abbey, extracts from the Register of, cccxix. 115
- Rivers (John de) note on cables, cxliii. 67
- his debts, cxlv. 33
- Rivers Earldom, note concerning, clv. 124
- Robe (Mr.) scheme to prevent invasions, insurrections, &c., mcccxxiii. 10
- Robert (K. of Scotland) treaty with Edward III. K. of England, dcccxxvii. 12
- Roberts (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccxxvi. 5
- Roberts (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccxxvi. 26
- Robertson (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccxxx. 250
- Robertus, Vita, ccccxxvi. 2
- Robinson (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, dcccxxiii. 114
- Robinson (Jas.) letter, dccccli. 60
- Robinson (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccxxxi. 17
- Robinson (Sir John) instructions to, mcli. 36
- Robinson (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, dcccxcvii. 41
- Robson (Nic.) Bishop of Bangor, Life, dcccxxxix. 27
- Robinson (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccxxx. 216
- Robinson (Tho.) metrical version of the Book of Job, dcccxlii. 13
- Robinson (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccxxxv. 11, 50
- Roche (Capt. W.) his cause, cxlviii. 49
- Rochelet, Earl, patent of creation, cxlv. 98
- Rochelle, letter from the Magistrates to the Lord Admiral, cxlviii. 97
- *Mémoires de*, clxxv.—clxxvi.
- siege of, dcccxlvi. 20
- Rochester, extracts from Domesday relating to, clx. 14
- Rochford hundred, description of, dcccx. 55
- Rodenburgh (Hannan) his petition, cxlv. 25
- Roderick (Dr. Charles) biographical notice of, dcccxxxvii. 157
- Rodney (Richard de) knighthood of, cxlix. 26
- Rodolph II. (Emperor of Germany) letters to Q. Elizabeth, cccxxix. 40; cl. 29
- Roe (Sir Thomas) arguments against brass money, ccsi. 4
- epigram to the King, ccccxxviii. 5
- letter, mlii. 27
- Rogers (Dan.) instructions given to him, clv. 52
- biographical notice of, dcccxxxii. 90
- Rogers (John) biographical notice of, dcccxxx. 120
- Rogers (Mr.) his instructions, clv. 77
- Rogers (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccxxxii. 134
- Rogues, warrant for suppression of, clx. 96
- Rohan (Duke of) letter to Prince Henry, mcccxxvii. 18
- Rohault (—) abstract from his treatise on Physics, mxxxii.
- Rokey family pedigree, dcccxi. 2
- Rokey (William) biographical notice of, dcccxxxix. 3
- Rokwood descent, dcccxxiii. 131
- Rollott manor, records concerning, clv. 87
- Rolls, fees due to the Master of, from the Six Clerks Office, cxliii. 34
- profits, cxliii. 45
- Master of, his cause with Mr. Proby concerning the custody of the Records in the Tower, cxliii. 51
- reversion of the Mastership granted to J. Stopadon, cxliii. 58, 122
- bills and answers belong to the custody of the Master of the Rolls, cxliii. 60
- fees due to the Master, cxliii. 65, 123
- antiquity of the office of the Master of, cxliii. 66
- casual fees of the Master, cxliii. 70, 71
- Records concerning the house and office of the Rolls, cxliii. 80
- Master of, his oath, cxliii. 84
- fees, cxliii. 85
- Master of, places at his disposal, cxliii. 87, 88
- commissions granted to the Master of, cxliii. 104
- Master of, his precedence before the Chancellor of the Exchequer, cxliii. 112, 113, 114
- catalogue of the Masters of, cxliii. 116
- the keeping of the Chancery Rolls in the Tower committed to the Master of the Rolls, cxliii. 119
- fines due to the Master of the Rolls, cxliii. 16
- ordinances for the good management of the Records in the Rolls, cxliii. 27
- calendar of the patent Rolls, &c., cccxi. cccxii.
- in the Poll Office, cxlv. 1
- Patent Rolls of Hen. VII., cxlv. 10
- admissions and patents of the Masters, cxlv. 139
- calendar of, cccxix. 2
- Roman ways, course of, dcccclii. 1
- Rompany, pedigree of, dccc. 173
- Ronsault (M.) *Mémoires de Bourges*, clxxv.—clxxvi.
- Roodys manor, papers relating to, clv. 59
- Rookly church, arms in, dcccxi. 1
- Roos barony, notes of, clv. 100
- Roper (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccxxix. 73
- Roriston, monastic lands in, cccciv.
- Rosewell (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccxxxv. 26
- Ross, poem on the foundation of the city, ccccxxviii. 36
- Ross (Bishop of) negotiations in behalf of Mary Queen of Scots, cccxxi. 4
- Ross (J.) extracts from his chronicle, cccxxix. 69
- Rosse (Lady) cxlii. 63
- Rotherham (John) letter to Sir J. Caesar, cxliii. 190
- Rotherham, pedigree of, dcccxi. 123
- Rotherham (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccxxxviii. 6
- Rothwell hospital statutes, dcccxxxviii. 18; dcccxcxi. 7
- Rotuli. *Observationes de custodiis Rotulorum cancellarie Anglie*, cccxi.
- Rotulus Hibernie, cccxi. 1
- Rotulus Marescalli, cccxi. 1, 6
- Rotulus Romæ, cccxxiii.
- Rotulus Scutagii, cccxi. 2, 3, 5
- Rotulus Stapule, cccxxviii. 1
- Rotulus Vasconie, cccxi. 2
- Roucester, foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
- Roucestrensis episcopus, terre, clx. 17
- Rosen, complaint of the merchants, clxxii. 16
- *Mémoires de*, clxxv.—clxxvi.
- Rous (Fra.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
- Rous (Fran.) biographical notice of, dcccxcxxv. 78
- Rouse pedigree, dcccxi. 181
- Rousillon, *Mémoires de*, clxxv.—clxxvi.
- Rouslench, church notes, mcccxxiii.
- Roussetot (M.) *Mémoires de Rousillon*, clxxv.—clxxvi.
- Roussillon (Gerard de) romance, dcccxxxii.
- Roux (Nich.) charges against the Judges of France, cxlviii. 112
- Row (Will.) letter to Dr. Caesar, cxlv. 42
- Rowe (Sir Tho.) account of strangers, &c. in London, ccli.
- report to the House of Commons, ccccxciii. 18
- Rowe (Will.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
- Rowlands (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, dcccxxxiii. 113; dcccxxxiv. 19
- Rowlandson (Dr. James) biographical notice of, dcccxxxiv. 138
- Rowthall (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccxxxix. 8
- Roy (Jean le) papers relating to his ship, cxlviii. 57
- Royal Family, laws respecting the marriages of the, mcccxxviii. 12
- Royse (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccxxxviii. 112
- Ruda, de terris et tenementis in, cccvii. (c) 10
- Ruddle (Dr. Anthony) biographical notice of, dcccxxxiii. 90
- Rudolphus's tables, cclix. 16
- Rudyard (Sir B.) speeches, ccccxciii. 7, 8, 9
- Rufford pedigree, dcccxi. 168
- Rugeley (Sir.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
- Rugge (John) biographical notice of, dcccxxxiii. 11
- Ruggiero (Albate) relatione, dcccxi. 6 (b)
- Runney (Si.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
- Rumoldus, Vita, ccccxxvi. 2
- Rumsey abbey charters, ccccxi.
- Rupert (Prince) history of, dcccxvii. 13
- genealogy, mccciv. 3
- warrant sig. eu by, mcccxxv.
- 51
- Rupie foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
- Rushe (Anthony) biographical notice of, dcccxxxii. 101
- Russell arms, clx. 65
- Russell, pedigree of, dcccxi. 175
- Russell family, account of, cccxxix. 30
- Russell (—) opinion in his cause, cxliii. 23
- Russell (—) Earl of Bedford, his instructions, clv. 102, 103, 104, 151, 152
- death and character of, dcccxxxii. 47
- Russell (Sir Fra.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
- Russell (G.) letters to the Admiralty, mclii. 43
- Russell (J.) letters, dccccli. 44, 67; dcccxc. 70
- case, dcccxlvi. 7
- letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 24, 39, 104
- Russell (W.) letter, dccccli. 69
- Russell and Murray *versus* Simmes, clxv. 93
- Rustat (Tob.) works of charity, dcccxxxix. 30
- Rutland Earldom, note concerning, clv. 124
- Rutlandshire living, ccccxi. 1
- transcripts from Domesday relating to, dcccxvi. 14
- knights of, dcccxi. 3
- Rycaut (Sir Paul) papers, mcljii. [N]

General Index.

- Ryder (Sir W.) account of a Spanish prize, clxvii. 24
- Rydland, *cartæ terrarum* de, clx. 47
- Rye. Account of rye sold by order of the Lord Admiral, clxviii. 26
- Rye harbour, papers relating to, dcccxlvi. 1
- Ryer (M. du) *Alcione*, tragédie, dcccxlvi. 1
- Rymer (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxvii. 161
- Rymer's *Fœdera*, extracts from, dcccclxxii. 2
- Rys, *genealogia dominorum* de, cviii. (c) 9
- Ryther church notes, mcccxxiii.
- Ryton-hall, arms in, clx. 117
- Ryves (Dr. Georges) biographical notice of, dcccclxxiii. 82
- S.
- SA** (Pantaleon) his case, cccxlii. 34
- Sacavill pedigree, dcccxl. 88
- Sacerdotis descriptio, cccclv. 2
- Sackville (Robert) letter, clviii. 42
- Sackford (Mr.) answer to Franchette's debt, clx. 97
- Sackville family pedigree, clcxix. 21
- Sadler (Tho.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
- Safe conbults, copies of, clxx. 80, 82
- Sail-cloth, depositions concerning its importation, dcccxlvi. 77
- Saifing, treatise on, cclxxv. 48
- Saint Esprit, statuts de l'ordre du, cccxviii. 3
- Saint George (Rich.) collections, dcccxi.
- Sakvie (Jourdan de) records concerning, clv. 138
- Salamander. Letters relating to a Danish vessel taken by the Salamander, cccxix. 16
- Salcot (John) *alias* Capon, biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 152
- Salesbury and Perche (Earl of) ordinances, cclxxxv. 50
- summons of surrender to the inhabitants at Maunee, cclxxxv. 51
- Salfordshire, wapentachia de, dlix. 10
- Salisbury genealogy, cccxix. 53
- Salisbury foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
- Salisbury bishoprick, act relating to, dxv. 8
- Salisbury cathedral, epitaphs in, dcccclxxvii. 3
- lands belonging to, mcccvii. 19
- Salisbury (Countess of) execution of, dcccclxxx. 11
- Salisbury (Earl of) letter to Sir J. Caesar, clvi. 23
- the state of a secretary and the peril, ccccxi. 12
- pedigree, dcccclxx. 6
- Salisbury earldom, note concerning, clv. 124
- Salisbury (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 26
- Salisbury (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 80
- Salisbury (W.) Earl of, *versus* Montacute, dcccvi. 6
- Salkeld (Sir Rich.) monumental inscription, clvi. 116
- Salle church, arms in, clx. 122
- Salley (Miles) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 121
- Salmon (N.) letter to Bishop Kennett, mcccxxviii. 95
- Salopbury, foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
- Salt, an office for measuring, cliv. 5
- duties, dclxviii.
- produce of the duty on, mcccv. 65
- Salter (Nicolas) lease for farming the Customs, cccxviii.
- Saltfleetby (Co. Linc.) survey of lands in, dcliv.
- Saltontall (Pet.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, clxiv. 23
- Saltonstall (Rich.) letter concerning goods belonging to Giles de Grave, clxv. 99
- Saltonstall (Sam.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, clxi. 7
- Saltonstall (Lady Susan) letter, clxi. 68
- Salt-shores, the King's property in, dcccxlvi. 2
- Salvagina, letters concerning the condemnation of the ship Salvagina, clx. 2
- Salvatie, inventorie of the ship, clx. 1
- Salwayne pedigree, dcccclxiii. 81
- descent, dcccclxiii. 147
- Salve Regina, cclxxx. 15
- Salvini (Sal) discourse, dcccclxv. 1, 2
- Salwey pedigree, dcccclx. 170, 176
- Sampson, papers relating to the ship Sampson, cccxix. 41
- Sampson (Elizabeth) her penance, dcccclxxviii. 82
- Sampson (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 104
- Sampson (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxii. 78
- Sampson (Tho.) cartunaria, dlix.
- Sandbore (Arn.) his petition, clxviii. 48
- Saneroff (W.) Archbishop of Canterbury, extracts from his collections, dcccclxix. 29
- biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 75
- Sanuti. Vite Sanctorum Anglie, ccccxxvi. 2
- Sanderson (A.) appointment of a curate, dcccclxi. 59
- letter to Bishop Kennett, mcccxxviii. 113
- Sanderson (John) diary, cclxi.
- Sanderson (J.) sermon, ccccclxxvii. 20
- Sanderson (R.) Bishop of Lincoln, resolution of a case of conscience, ccccclxi. 11
- will, dcccclxxxviii. 1
- extracts from his register, dcccclxii. 3
- his monumental inscription, dcccclxviii. 5
- notes on Lincolnshire, dcccclxix. 33
- biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 15
- Sanderson (W.) treatise of exchange, dcccclviii.
- Sandwich, suit with the King, cclxxvi. 6
- Sandys (Sir Edwyn) speech on the Scotch Union, ccccclxxvi. 9
- Sandys (E.) Archbishop of York, letters, dcccclxi. 20, 21
- biographical notice of, dcccclxxiii. 63
- letter to Queen Elizabeth, dcccclxxxix. 31
- Sandys (Geo.) paraphrase on Solomon's Song, ccccclxxxix. 9
- Sandys (Sir Sam.) letter to Sir Julius Caesar, clxvii. 59
- Sanford (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxiv. 62
- Sankey (Sir Hie.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
- Sanny (Thomas) his will, dcccclxxxviii. 85
- Sanson (W.) *versus* J. Rigges, clxxii. 14
- Sanson (M.) *Mémoires de Soissons*, clxxv. —clxxvi.
- Sant (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 109
- Saravia (Dr. Adrian de) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 72
- Sarisberienis (Joh.) *Episcopus Carnotensis*, Epistolæ, dcccclxiv. 35
- Sark Island, survey of, dclvii.
- Saulo (John de) his confession relating to the treasures of the New World, cccxix. 5
- Saunares (Dr. John de) biographical notice of, dcccclxxvii. 87
- Saunders (Nich.) letter on an Admiralty cause, cl. 63
- Saunders (E.) on Impropriations, dcccclxxviii. 74
- Saunders (Dr. Hugh) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 36; dcccclxxx. 141
- Saunders (Laurence) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 142
- Saunders (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 1
- Saunders (Ro.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
- Saunderson (Sir N.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, clxvi. 75, 76
- Savage (Sir John) letter, clxi. 44
- Savage (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxvii. 69
- Savard (—) certificate relating to, clxiv. 92
- Savatschi (John) depositions taken concerning his being drowned, cl. 100, 101
- Savile (Baron) Reports, mlix.
- Savile (Sir Henry) letters, clviii. 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
- oratio, ccccxxviii. 42
- biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 5
- Saville (Sir Joh.) Law Reports, mci.
- Saville (Marg.) marriage settlement and pedigree, clv. 59
- Savonarola (Girol.) *Morte*, dcccclxxvii. 25
- Savoy, establishment of French church in, dcccclxxviii. 13
- Savoy (Duke of) letter to K. James I. mcccxxviii. 22
- Savoy hospital, state of, dclii.
- Savoye, Origine de la guerre de, dcccclxxvii. 16
- Sayer (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 152
- Saywell (Dr. Wm.) biographical notice of, dcccclxxvii. 101
- Saxham church notes, clx. 97
- Saxon and English language, affinity between, dcccxi. 55
- Saxon Kings, Chronicle of, ccccclxxvi. 1
- Saxony (Ernest) Duke of, letter to Queen Anne, dcccclxi. 55
- Saxton (Chr.) Map of Yorkshire, dcccclxxix. 8
- Seaccariologia, dccc.
- Scales pedigree, dcccclx. 143
- Scamarelli (Carlo) letters to Sir J. Caesar, clx. 16, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28
- goods delivered to him, clx. 19, 21, 32
- requests concerning Capt. Tomkins, clx. 20
- complaints to the Lords of the Council, clx. 30
- Scambler (Edmund) biographical notice of, dcccclxxii. 35
- Scanceley, monastic lands in, cccc.
- Scherli (Giacomo) *Notizie di Verona*, dccc. 1
- Schipwith (W.) translation of Juvenal, Sat. 8. cccvii. (f) 2
- Schools and Schoolmasters, clv. 40
- Schultetus (Mich.) *Acrostica ad Equitem D. Jul. Casarem*, clviii. 82
- Schutz (Baron) letters, mcccxxvii. 148; mcccxxvii. 49

General Index.

Sciatica, cure of, *ibid.* 43
 Seobell (Hen.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *ibid.* 22.
 Scoganus, epitaphium ejus, *ibid.* 38 of
 Scory (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *ibid.* 94; *ibid.* 44
 Scot (Dr. Cuthbert) biographical notice of, *ibid.* 167, 169
 Scot (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *ibid.* 22
 Scotland (James) petition, *ibid.* 69
 Scotia, Affidacio Scotorum, *ibid.* 84; *ibid.* 27
 Scotland. Treaties with England, *ibid.* 27, 29
 ——— treaties with France and England, *ibid.* 29, 30
 ——— a project to institute one hundred libraries in, *ibid.* 18
 ——— on the Union of, *ibid.* 4; *ibid.* 6, 8, 9, 10, 11; *ibid.* 2
 ——— revenue of, in 1654, *ibid.* 16
 ——— laws relating to the marches of, *ibid.* 16
 ——— Scottish roll, *ibid.* 16
 ——— genealogy of the Kings of, *ibid.* 16
 ——— causes of disturbances in, *ibid.* 16
 ——— miserable state of, since the Union, *ibid.* 123
 ——— descents of the Kings of, *ibid.* 123
 ——— account of the Kings and Nobility of, *ibid.* 123
 ——— notes respecting the establishment of the Church of, *ibid.* 5
 ——— report of the commissioners for the improvement of the fisheries, &c., *ibid.* 1
 Scotus (Mar.) de computo paschali, *ibid.* 22
 Scripturæ loci communes, *ibid.* 4
 Scriptures not to be interpreted by laymen, *ibid.* 22
 Seroby, manor, preservation of, *ibid.* 31
 Serogges family, account of, *ibid.* 14
 Seroggs versus Colshill, *ibid.* 14
 Seroop (Lady Philadelphia) letter of, *ibid.* 13
 Seroope genealogy, *ibid.* 3
 Serope pedigree, *ibid.* 145
 Seudamore (John) account of the English Jesuits at Combe, *ibid.* 73
 Seudamore (John) Viscount, donations, *ibid.* 12
 Seudamore (R. E. and W.) versus R. Bitteuden and M. Valence, *ibid.* 9
 Seures. *Vide De Seures.*
 Scutages, extracts relating to, *ibid.* 10
 Scutagium Hen. II. pro exercitu Tholosæ, *ibid.* 2
 ——— pro exercitu Galloweye, *ibid.* 3
 ——— introitus ad scutagia, *ibid.* 4
 Sea. Jurisdiction of the Admiralty over the English sea, *ibid.* 6
 ——— the King's prerogative to wreck of, *ibid.* 7
 ——— Commissions to hear causes of depredations on the seas, *ibid.* 13
 Sea coal, objections to the tax on, *ibid.* 102, 106
 ——— account of, *ibid.* 118
 Seal. The manner of keeping and sealing with the Great Seal, *ibid.* 17
 ——— benediction of an episcopal, *ibid.* 17
 Sea-lands, the King's property in, *ibid.* 2
 Seamen, act concerning apprentices of, *ibid.* 42

Seamen's tickets, objections against, *ibid.* 3
 Searchfield (Dr. Rouland) biographical notice of, *ibid.* 12
 Seaton (——) Earl of Winton, letter to Prince Henry, *ibid.* 34
 Seaton (Chr.) warrant of his appointment, *ibid.* 11
 Sebright (Tho.) history of his family, *ibid.* 45
 Seckford (Sir H.) debts, *ibid.* 93
 Secret service payments, *ibid.* 14
 Sedbergh, charta de terris in, *ibid.* 97, 98
 Sedgwick (Will.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *ibid.* 22
 Sedition, proceedings in matters of, *ibid.* 116
 See (Rob.) grant of arms to, *ibid.* 100
 Segar (Sir Will.) letter, *ibid.* 65
 Segheewald, monastic lands in, *ibid.* 100
 Seimor (Sir Tho.) attainder of, *ibid.* 15
 Seizures, notes of, *ibid.* 134, 135, 145
 Sekeford (Hen.) his losses, *ibid.* 78
 Selby foundation charter, *ibid.* 1
 ——— carta de Abbatis de, *ibid.* 71
 Selden (John) on the liberty of the person, *ibid.* 4, 5
 ——— extracts from his Titles of Honour, *ibid.* 12
 ——— Epinomis, *ibid.* 12
 ——— on the loss of our ancient Parliament, *ibid.* 1
 ——— Parliamentary privileges belonging to Barons, *ibid.* 1
 ——— on the division of the offices of Chancellor and Keeper of the Great Seal of England, *ibid.* 5
 Selim II. Epistola, *ibid.* 65
 Sellar's bills of mortality, *ibid.* 19
 Seminaries, commission for the examination of, *ibid.* 72
 Seminary Priests' Oath, *ibid.* 30
 ——— Proclamation for their banishment, *ibid.* 19
 Senesallus Angliæ. Quis sit, et officium ejus, *ibid.* 2
 Seneschal, office de, *ibid.* 33
 ——— office of, described, *ibid.* 27
 Senhouse (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, *ibid.* 48
 Sententie morales, *ibid.* 32
 Sepulveda (J. G.) letter to Paul Manutius, *ibid.* 1
 Sergeants at Law, temp. Jac. I. *ibid.* 52
 ——— how created, *ibid.* 21
 Serle (Alex.) defence of his letters patent, *ibid.* 58
 Sermon. A ludicrous one, *ibid.* 19
 ——— notes, *ibid.* 3
 ——— heads of, *ibid.* 9
 Sermones conviviales, *ibid.* 103
 ——— vari, *ibid.* 103
 ——— de Sanctis, *ibid.* 4
 Sermons, *ibid.* 17, 19, 20; *ibid.* 2, 3, 4
 ——— dominicales, *ibid.* 1
 Service Book, remonstrance against, *ibid.* 1
 Sessions of the Peace, instructions relating to, *ibid.* 1
 Sevenhampton, deed relating to, *ibid.* 63
 Sevenoaks foundation charter of the Grammar School, &c., *ibid.* 2, 4
 Severin (Nic.) letter in favour of, *ibid.* 55
 Severn, fishing in, *ibid.* 60
 Sewers, commission of, *ibid.* 13
 ——— Names of the commissioners, &c., *ibid.* 13, 14
 ——— statute of, readings on, *ibid.* 1
 Sexburga. Vita, *ibid.* 2
 Seygnur, office de, *ibid.* 32
 Seymour (Lady Aradella) letter, *ibid.* 30

Seymour (Edw.) returns of his accounts, *ibid.* 3
 Seymour (Fr.) Duke of Somerset, account of the murder of, *ibid.* 14
 Seymour (Lady Jane) biographical notice of, *ibid.* 101
 Shaftesbury, topographical notes concerning, *ibid.* 1
 Shaftesbury (Earl of) speech in the King's Bench, *ibid.* 29
 ——— his case, *ibid.* 29
 ——— character of a dis-banded courtier, *ibid.* 7
 Shakerstone, account of the church of, *ibid.* 1
 ——— monastic lands in, *ibid.* 1
 Shakespeare (W.) transcript of his will, *ibid.* 1
 ——— compared with the Roman classics, *ibid.* 100
 ——— extracts from, *ibid.* 100
 Shales (Ch.) accounts, *ibid.* 100
 Shapcote (Rob.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *ibid.* 1
 Sharerotte (Will.) an order relating to his cause, *ibid.* 1
 Shardlow pedigree, *ibid.* 149
 Sharland (Capt.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *ibid.* 1
 Sharp (John) Archbishop of York, essay on English money, *ibid.* 2
 ——— biographical notice of, *ibid.* 110; *ibid.* 164
 Sharp (Dr. Lionel) biographical notice of, *ibid.* 74
 Sharpe (Hen.) his examination, *ibid.* 14
 Sharrock (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, *ibid.* 25
 Shawerotte (Will.) examination of witnesses in his cause, *ibid.* 4
 Shawe (Fr.) his petition, *ibid.* 119
 Shaxton (Nicholas) biographical notice of, *ibid.* 114
 Sheafe (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, *ibid.* 112
 Sheep, discourse on, *ibid.* 5
 Sheffield (Lord) his project concerning alum, *ibid.* 70
 Sheldon pedigree, *ibid.* 179
 Sheldon (Gib.) Archbishop of Canterbury. Orders to the Bishops of his province, *ibid.* 4
 ——— excerpta ex registro, *ibid.* 4
 ——— biographical notice of, *ibid.* 97
 Sheldon (Ralph) letter, *ibid.* 43
 Sheldrake (Mr.) his notion of God and all things, *ibid.* 4
 Shelford (Little) church notes, *ibid.* 133
 Shelley versus Bird, &c., *ibid.* 69
 Shelley (——) his instructions, *ibid.* 154
 Shelley (Henry) letter to Sir J. Caesar, *ibid.* 81
 Shelly (Geo.) his acknowledgment of a fine, *ibid.* 39
 Shene. *Vide Carthusiani.*
 Shenton church note, *ibid.* 100
 Sherborne, money granted out of the manor of, to Lawrence Kemys, *ibid.* 37
 Sherborne Hospital, Dr. Val. Dale appointed master, *ibid.* 4
 Sherborne (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, *ibid.* 93
 Sherburne Castle, curse belonging to, *ibid.* 3
 Sheriffs accounts, *ibid.* 15, 29; *ibid.* 1
 ——— returns, *ibid.* 10
 ——— receipts, *ibid.* 14
 ——— order of presenting them at the Exchequer, *ibid.* 8

General Index.

Sheriffs' oath, cliv. 30
 — statute concerning, dxi. 14, 22
 — fees, &c. dccciv. 94
 — the office of, mxxiv. 9
 — mode of election, mxxiv. 17
 — lists of, mxxviii. 5
 Sherland (—) notes of law precedents, mxx.
 Sherley (Sir Thos.) letters patent granted to, clxvi. 73
 Sherlock (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccxxxvii. 66, 183
 Sherman (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccxxxvi. 63
 Shertogenbosche (Leaguer of) letters, cccxxviii. 3
 Shetterden (Dan.) *versus* Tho. Nowel, clxiii. 13
 Sherwin (Ralph) biographical notice of, dcccxxxvii. 15
 Sherwood forest, cause concerning, clxvii. 55
 — perambulation of, dcccxxix. 1
 — the Queen's licence to the Duke of Newcastle to kill deer in, dcccxl. 39
 Shillingham manor, clx. 25
 Ship. Valuation of a prize ship, cxlviii. 87
 Ship money, Judges' report, ccccxciii. 40
 — resolutions of Parliament against, ccccxciii. 41
 — arguments in cases of, dxcvi. dxcvii. dxcviii. dxcix.
 — argument relating to, dcccxxx. 4
 Ships goods to be laded on English in preference to foreign bottoms, cxlii. 40
 — prohibited to be sold to foreigners, cxlii. 41
 — sold to foreigners, cxliv. 1, 2
 — private persons forbid to send out ships of war, cxlvi. 3
 — detained at Newhaven, cxlviii. 21
 — account of ships captured, cl. 87, 88, 59
 — charges of, on voyages to Bourdeaux and St. Lucar, clvii. 45
 — proclamation concerning English ships cruising against the Spaniards, cxlii. 38
 — rates for providing, ccccxcii. 6
 — lists of, in pay, dclx. 3
 — names and state of, dclxxxiii. 7
 Shipward (Maurice) petition, clxix. 71
 Shirley genealogy, ccv. 3
 — account of the family of, dcccxxx. 12
 Shirley (Sir Thomas) his sureties, cl. 74
 — his case, dxi. 16, 23
 Shorne (Joh.) Testamentum, dclxii. 1
 Short-hand, catalogue of books on, dcccviii. 3
 Shorton (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccxxxix. 63
 Shottesbrook. Arms in the church, ccccxxii. 13
 — de licentia fundandi cantarium apud, cccxi.
 Shottisham church notes, cclv. 70
 Shower (Sir Barth.) note book of cases, mcv.
 Shrewsbury (Countess of) proceedings against, clx. 93
 Shrewsbury (—) Duke of, letter, dcccxli. 34
 Shrewsbury (Earl of) *Vide* Talbot.
 — his cause, cxliv. 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
 Shropshire, complaints of the gentry against Dr. Wycherley, cclv. 4
 — address to the King, dcccxlx. 30
 — address to the Queen, dcccxlx. 40

Shropshire, knights of, dccciv. 3
 — register of funerals in, dcccxxxix.
 Shrynam manor, records concerning, cclv. 87
 Shulldham church, arms in, cclx. 118
 Shute (Josias) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 15
 Shute (Nathaniel) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 129
 Shuttleworth (—) Law Readings, mxxxi.
 Sibbs (Dr.) sermon, dclxxxiii. 3
 Sibthorpe (Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 53
 Siderfin (Sir Tho.) Reports, mxxix. mxx.
 Sidney College, Cambridge, ejection of the Master, dcccclxxxviii. 40
 Sidney (Sir Hen.) his instructions, clv. 80, 82
 Sidney (Phil.) his instructions, clv. 70
 Sidney (Sir Philip) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 42
 Sigisbertus Gemblacensis, chronographia, cccxix. 12
 Signet payments, clvi. 31
 Silesie, les griefs des Etats Protestans, dcccclx. 54
 Silk. Reasons for a tax on foreign wrought silk, clii. 53
 — farm of the duty on, clxxii. 50
 Silk-weavers, their complaint, clii. 52
 — their petition against the importation of wrought silk, clii. 63
 — notes on their petition, clii. 64
 Sill (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 16
 Silvester (Dan.) the Queen's instructions to him, clv. 55, 56
 Simonelli (—) his cause, cxliii. 85
 Simony, paper relating to, clv. 36
 Simpson (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 57
 Sineros (Dr.) poems, dcccclxxvii. 2
 Sing *versus* Sherston, cxliii. 135
 Sinking Fund, state of, mccciv. 70, 76, 77, 82
 Sion Abbatis de Rot. Pat. dxi. 18
 Sirmondus, (Jac.) epistola, ccccxcviii. 45
 Six Clerks, petition against Dr. Swale and F. Kempe, clxiii. 33
 — fees due from the office of, to the Master of the Rolls, clxiii. 34
 — oaths of, clxiii. 37
 — Act of Parliament appropriating the house in Chancery Lane to their use, clxiii. 38
 — privileges of, clxiii. 40
 — their suit to the King, clxiii. 43
 — their subjection to the Master of the Rolls, clxiii. 44
 — question between the Six Clerks and the Examiners, clxiii. 50
 — names of, clxiii. 54, 63
 — project of, clxiii. 23
 — fees due to, dclxii. 7
 — proceedings between the Six Clerks and the Cursitors, dclxi. 4, 15
 Sixtius (Joh.) Testamentum, dcccclxix. 6
 Skelton (Bevil) instructions to, mclii. 25
 Skelton (John) Image of Ypocresye, dcccclxv. 9
 — biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 46; dcccclxxxvii. 123
 Skelton (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 9
 Skevington (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 66
 Skewys family charters, cclvi. (f) 3
 Skinner (Ralph) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 14
 Skinner (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 60

Skinner (Tim.) letter to Sir J. Casar, clvi. 30
 Skinner (Sir Vincent) a discourse concerning the Exchequer, clvi. 37
 — letter to the Lord Treasurer, clvi. 93
 — hints of instruction to the new Lord Treasurer Salisbury, clxiv. 25
 — appointed Scriptor Talbarum, clxvi. 158
 — certificate concerning, clxvi. 166
 Skinners' Company, Act relating to, ccccclxxxvii. 31
 Skippon (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccclxv. 34
 Skirlaugh chapel, licence of, dcccclxxxiii. 5
 Skympling, manor of, cccxix. 119
 Skyppe (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 54
 Skyppe, de prosecutione pro augmentatione vicarie de, cclvi. (c) 20
 Slade (P.) *versus* J. Fraunce and T. Prowse, clxix. 8
 Slateburne, inquisitio de honore de, clxiv. 34
 Sliford (W.) letter, dccccli. 48
 — topographical collections, dccccli.
 Slingsby (Capt.) captures made by him, cl. 81, 32
 Smallwood (Dr. Matthew) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 50
 Smethwicke *versus* Wiche, clxli. 31
 Smith at Usar *versus* H. Delves, clxiii. 5
 Smith (Charles) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 103
 Smith (Gul.) Episcopus Linc. excerpta ex registro, dcccclxxxix. 4
 Smith (Jac.) letter, dccccli. 64
 Smith (Joh.) *versus* Hen. Delves, clxiii. 25
 Smith (John) recantation, dcccclxxxviii. 16
 Smith (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 174
 Smith (Dr. Miles) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 22
 Smith (Rich.) his petition, cxlviii. 7
 Smith (Dr. Sebastian) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 78; dcccclxxxviii. 7
 Smith (Thomas) letter to Sir J. Casar, cccxxxv. 26
 — history of his library, dccccli. 43
 — biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 112 dcccclxxxiii. 56
 Smith (William) letter, dccccli. 71
 — biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 73
 Smith (Mr.) letter in his behalf, clxiii. 1
 Smithley, monastic lands in, cccv.
 Smuggling, papers relating to, mccciv. 56
 Smyth *versus* Winter, mcccxiii. 6
 Smyth (Bryan) letters to Henry Cromwell, dccccli.
 Smyth (Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 111
 Smyth (Johu) his patent for hearing arms, ccc. 6
 Smyth (Sir John) his instructions, clv. 68
 Smyth (M.) letter to Bishop Kennett, mcccxviii. 2
 Smyth (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 13
 Smyth (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 107
 Smyth (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 41
 Snaith, inquisitio de manerio de, cclix. 34
 Snellsall Priory, notes concerning, dcccxxxv. 29
 Snitterfield vicarage, endowment, dcccx. 6
 Snitterton church notes, cclv. 70

General Index.

- Snowe *versus* Beverley, clxi. 31
 Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign parts, account of, mxxii.—mxxxi.
 Socinians, notes respecting, deccclxix. 37
 Soissons, Mémoires de, clxv.—clxxvi.
 Soldiers, petition against billeting of, cccclxxix. 8
 — act for raising, dxv. 24
 — instructions for, deccxviii. 2, 7
 — scheme for raising, deccxx. 1
 Solmes (Count) account of jewels bought by the Palatine Elector, clxi. 138
 Solomon's Song, paraphrase on, cccclxxxix. 9
 Sol (William Van) his petition, cl. 6
 Solymannde, tragedia, deccxxiii. 2
 Some (John) his cause, clxiii. 9
 Somercott, North, overflowed land in, clxix. 4
 Somery earldom, note concerning, clv. 124
 Somerle (Lord) pedigree, clx. 148
 Somers (Capt.) a note concerning his prize, clxiv. 81
 Somers (Lord) opinion on the Dutches of Albemarle's case, div. 8
 Somerset (Duke of) fine and ransom, dxv. 16
 Somerset (Earl of) pedigree, clx. 148
 — ceremony of his creation, clxii. 4
 Somerset (Earl and Countess of) summons of the Peers to their trial, deccclx. 5
 Somerset earldom, note concerning, clv. 124
 Somerset (Edward) Duke of, biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 92
 Somersethire, survey of manors and lands in, clxix. 34
 — extracts from Domesday relating to, cccx. 2
 — dialect, specimens of, deccxiv.
 — knights of, deccv. 3
 — church notes, deccclxxx.
 Somersham manor, clxii.
 Somery pedigree, decccl. 140
 Somery genealogia, clx. 37
 Somerville descent, deccclxiii. 156
 Son, instructions to a, deccclxxii. 9
 Songs, cccclxxix. 7, 8; decccl. 2, 3
 Sophia (Princess) Electress of Hanover, letters, mcccxxvi. 150, 157, 158, 161
 Sophia (Queen of Denmark) letter of, clvii. 55
 — letters, mcccxxvii. 7, 8
 Sogar (John) his services, clxv. 51
 Soterle descent, deccclxiii. 163
 Sotherton (Baron) his debts, clx. 79
 Sotherton (John) letter to Dr. Caesar, clxiii. 69
 Sotherton (Nowell) petition, clxvi. 65
 Sound. Interest of the English in the Sound, deccclxxviii. 31
 South (John) biographical notice of, deccclxxvi. 70; deccclxxvii. 6
 South (Dr. Robert) common place book, deccv.
 — biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 155
 Southampton, corporation of, to Sir J. Caesar concerning pirates, exl. 22
 — *versus* Thierry, clxi. 58
 Southampton earldom, note concerning, clv. 124
 Southcave, inquiries relating to lands in, cccclxvii. 34
 South-house descent, decccl. 57
 Southwark, answer to the Lord Mayor's petition concerning, clxvii. 47
 Southwell (Anne) poem on the Decalogue, decccl. 7
 Southwell (Sir Rob.) letter concerning two whales cast ashore on the coast of Norfolk, clxv. 192
 — letters, clviii. 23, 25
 — letters to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
 Southwell manor, preservation of, deccclxxxix. 31
 Sow manor, inquisition relating to, cccclxvi. 34
 Spain, restitutions made to, clxiv. 20
 — Archbishops and Bishops in, with an account of their income, clxxi. 124
 — the style of the King, clxxi. 125
 — revenue, clxxi. 126
 — provinces of, clxxi. 127
 — universities of, clxxi. 128
 — the four principal orders in, clxxi. 129
 — provinces tributary to the King, clxxi. 130
 — councils of, clxxi. 132
 — cities in, clxxi. 133
 — Dukes of, clxxi. 134
 — Marquises of, clxxi. 135
 — Earls of, clxxi. 137
 — havens in, clxxi. 138
 — names of the Nobility of, deccclxxv. 18
 — pedigree of the King, deccclxxv. 20
 — description of, deccclxxv. 21
 — arms of the Nobility, deccclxi. 11
 — state of trade with France, mclii. 5
 — questions sur l'Espagne, mclvii. 3
 — plan for the improvement of, mcccxxviii. 13
 Spalding, carta de fundacione Celle de, cevii. (c) 6
 Spanheim (Mons.) letters, deccclxi. 50, 52, 53, 62, 63
 Spauiards, proclamation against, by the States General, clxviii. 125
 Spark (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxvi. 57
 Sparke (John) letter on Admiralty business, cl. 14
 Sparke (Jos.) letter to the Bishop of Peterbro', deccclxx. 15
 — antiquities of Peterborough church, deccclxx. 49, 84
 — letter, deccclxx. 63
 Sparke (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxiii. 112
 Sparks (W.) reply to questions proposed to him by a catholic, deccclxi. 10
 Spavne's Hall manor, account of, deccclxi. 34
 Speechley church notes, mcccxxiii.
 Spectres, stories relating to, cevii. (c) 24, 29
 Sperulum Christiani, cccclxv.
 Speech, humorous one, by W. B. cxxiii. 38
 Speeches in Parliament, notes from, deccclxxii. 9
 Speed (J.) map of Yorkshire, deccclxxvii. 3
 Spelman (Sir H.) Archaismus graphicus, cevii. (e) 14; deccclxxx.
 — foundation of a Saxon Professorship, deccclxxxviii. 57
 Spencer (Mr. Edward) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 83
 Spencer (Dr.) speech, deccclxxxviii. 48
 Spencer (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxiii. 96; deccclxxvii. 73
 Spendin (John) freed from bondage, clx. 20
 Spicer *versus* Offley, clxi. 96
 Spicer (Thos.) letter on Admiralty business, clxv. 126
 Spigurnell pedigree, deccclxiii. 92
 Spilman pedigree, deccclxiii. 97
 Spinessa (Diego Seron) Garcilaso Enamorado, comedia, deccx.
 Spirits. Persons possessed of evil spirits, deccclxxxi. 86
 Spofford church notes, mcccxxiii.
 Spoils committed by the French upon the English, clxvi. 27, 28; clxviii. 63
 Sprat (Tho.) Bishop of Rochester, letter, mclii. 51
 Spring (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 94
 Sprint (John) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 74
 Sproule (Archibald) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
 Spurling (Mr.) letter, clx. 90
 Spurnaw (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 36
 Spyker, the aye of, deccclxi. 12
 Spyller (Hen.) letter concerning Sir B. Whiteston's complaint against him, clxii. 56
 Squery, pedigree of, deccclx. 174
 Squire (Dr. Adam) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 32
 Squire (Edward) biographical notice of, deccclxxvii. 139
 Squire (John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 40
 Stachedon, monastic lands in, cccclxi.
 Stadford descent, deccclxiii. 126
 Stafford, charter for the creation of a Mayor at, mcccxxvii. 11
 Stafford Barony, letter concerning, clv. 126
 Stafford Earldom, note concerning, clv. 124
 Stafford (Sir Edw.) letters to Sir F. Walsingham, clxiii. 106; clxiv. 38
 — account of spoils at Newhaven, clxiv. 36
 — letter on Admiralty business, clxvii. 1
 Stafford (Lord) pedigree, clx. 148
 Staffordshire, visitation of, deccclxiii. 8
 — knights of, deccclv. 3
 — arms, deccclvii.
 Stallworth (Simon) biographical notice of, deccclxxviii. 90
 Stalplitt manor, records concerning, clv. 87
 St. Amando descent, deccclxiii. 25
 Stanford, history of St. Leonard's Priory, deccclxi. 40
 — charters relating to the Nunnery of St. Michael's at, mxcvi. 5
 Stanford (Tho.) Earl of, examination, mclii. 56
 — information against, mclii. 57
 Stanmer manor, survey of, deccclxxiv. 4
 Stamp duties, deccclviii.
 Standards, size of, clv. 105
 — offered at St. Paul's after the battle of Bosworth Field, clv. 106
 Standish (D.) letter to Bishop Kennett, mcccxxviii. 40
 Standish (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, deccclxxix. 82, 69
 Standish (James) letters to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
 Standish (John) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 140
 Stane (W.) letters to Henry Cromwell, deccclxi.
 Stanford church, arms in, clx. 110
 Stanhope (Sir Edward) biographical notice of, deccclxxiii. 45
 Stanhope (Dr. George) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 23
 Stanhope (Sir J.) letters, clviii. 10, 63
 Stanhope (Lord) letter to Sir J. Caesar, clxv. 43

General Index.

- Stanley (Henry) Earl of Derby, letter of, clx. 3
- Stanley (Sir H.) biographical notice of, clx. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000
- Steel, Grant for making it in England, clx. 37
- Steel, patent for making of, clx. 37
- Steel, (Sir Rich.) letter to Lord Oxford, MCCCXII. 142
- Stephens (Rich.) letter to Henry Cromwell, DECEXXI.
- Stevens, J. Col. the Ambassador's letter in his behalf, clxiv. 52
- Steven St. J. foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
- Stephenson (—) letters relating to his cause, clxli. 94
- Steeple Morton church notes, decccclii. 133
- Stepney, benefactions to, DECEXIV. 14
- notes relating to, DECEXV. 3
- Stern (Dr. John) biographical notice of, DECECXXIII. 35
- Sterne (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, DECECXXVII. 18
- Sternhold (Thomas) biographical notice of, DECECXXIX. 60
- Stevens (John) collections for Dugdale's Monasticon, DECEXXVII.
- Stevens (R. Co.) Life of St. Richard, ccccl.
- Stevens (Thomas) biographical notice of, DECECXXIX. 79
- Steventon, account of the church of, ccccl.
- Steward of the King's household, records concerning, clv. 138
- power of the Lord High Steward, DECEXIV. 41
- Steward (Edm.) biographical notice of, DECECXXIX. 201, 203
- Steward (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, DECECXXIX. 58
- Stewart (Charles) translation of Amadis de Gaule, DECEXVI. 1
- Stewart (—) Lord Galloway, appointed Lord Justice of Ireland, cccxxviii. 12
- Stewart (Sir Rob.) his petition, cliv. 41, 42
- Stewarts genealogy, DECEXIII. 153
- Steyner (John) Life of Christ, ccccli.
- Stierius (Jo.) præcepta ethica, MCCCXI. 2
- Stiles (Dr. Matthew) biographical notice of, DECECXXIX. 25
- Still (John) biographical notice of, DECECXXIII. 36
- Stillfleet (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, DECECXXVII. 91
- Stillington (William) biographical notice of, DECECXXIX. 15
- St. John pedigree, DECEX. 147; DECEXIII. 36
- St. John (Henry) biographical notice of, DECECXIII. 33
- St. John (Sir Oliver) letter, clx. 44
- Stilton church notes, MCCCXXIII.
- St. Leger versus Barnes, clvi. 25
- St. Leger (Sir Anth.) his instructions, clv. 79
- St. Martin, descent of, DECEX. 126
- St. Mary, *Vide* Dublin.
- St. Patrick, *Vide* Dublin.
- St. Thomas, *Vide* Dublin.
- Stockbridge manor, survey of, clvi. 9
- Stockton, carta de manerio de, cccxix. 36
- Stockwell (Jos.) letter to Bishop Kennett, MCCCXIII. 94
- Stoke. Reditus pertinentes conventui Coventrie, cccc.
- Stoke church, arms in, cclv. 112
- Stoke (Co. Lincoln) establishment of almshouses in, DECECXXIX. 14
- Stokesley (John) Bishop of London, extracts from his register, DECECXXVIII. 21
- biographical notice of, DECECXXIX. 115
- Stoke Pogis church monuments, DECEX. 21
- Stone, medicines for the, clxii. 40; DECEXIX. 6
- diet for, cccxiii. 31
- Stone imported from Caen, in Normandy, for building in England, cclv. 101
- Stone (Gibb.) excerpta ex epistolis ejus, DECEXV. 6
- Stone (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, DECEXXI.
- Stone (Dr. John) biographical notice of, DECECXXIII. 61
- Stone (Rob.) letter to Henry Cromwell, DECEXXI.
- Story (Edward) biographical notice of, DECECXXVII. 18
- Stoughton (Mr.) letter, DECECXXIX. 16
- Stoughton (Great) church notes, DECECXI. 31
- Stow church notes, DECECXXIII. 133
- Stowe-Bardolf church, arms in, cclx. 116
- Stoyt (John) letter to Sir F. Hastings, clxii. 55
- Strachane (Geo.) petition to James VI. of Scotland, clxii. 21
- Strada (Octavius de) Imperatorum Romanorum Historia, MCCCII. MCCCIII.
- Stradling (Dr. George) biographical notice of, DECECXXVII. 47
- Stratford (Earl of) fragment of his trial, cclx. 4
- petition to be heard by Council, DECECXXII. 38
- minutes of his trial, DECEXIV. 42
- Stratford (Lord) letter to Henry Cromwell, DECECXI.
- Stratford (Capt. John) his captures at sea, with the petition of the owners, cl. 52, 53, 55, 56
- Stratford (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, DECECXXVII. 140
- Stratton, monastic lands in, ccccl.
- Stretch (John) petition to Parliament, DECECXV. 5
- Stretton, cartæ terrarum de, cclx. 47
- Strigvill (Earls of) creation, cclxix. 25
- Strivon (Northamptonshire) manor of, clvi. 13
- Strode (Rich.) act relating to, DECEX. 3
- Strozzi (P.) Vita, cclxii. 3
- Strype (John) sermons, DECECXXVII. 17; DECECXVI.
- sermon notes, DECECXXVII. 18
- letters, DECEXIV. 1, 2, 3, 17
- Life of Sir T. Smith, DECECXXII.
- 9
- account of Dr. Lightfoot's travels, DECECXV. 11
- additions to his Ecclesiastical Memorials, DECECXV. 91
- Life of Dr. Lightfoot, MCV.
- materials for the lives of Bishops Grindal and Aylmer, MCCCX.
- gleanings, MCCCXI.
- miscellaneous collections, MCCCXII.
- Strevin, nomina occisorum in bello commisso apud, cccxix. 4
- St. Solomon (Job) account of, DECEXII. 62, 63, 64, 66, 66
- Stephens (St.) account of the house of, cccc. 169
- Stuart (James) *The Pretender*, papers relating to, DECEXIII. 107—127, 131, 134
- Stuart (James) description of antiquities in Attica, MCV. 9
- Sturt (Lady Arabella) her suit for payment of her government annuity, clxiv. 7
- Stubbing versus Higford, clxii. 144
- Stubbs (Ph. letter to Bishop Kennett, MCCCXIII. 99
- Studies, grammatical, philosophical, &c. MCCCX.
- Stukeley (Dr.) account of an ancient brick, DECEXIII. 6

General Index.

- Stamplius (Chr.) *Studentes, comœdi*,
dehxxi. 1
Sturgeons, the King's prerogative relating
to, div. 3
Styfield, Cotes and Stafferton's cause, clxi.
23
Submissions forma, deccccxv. 10
Subscription to articles, deccccxxv. 8
Subsidy granted to Queen Elizabeth, clx.
72; clxvi. 86
— receipt, cclxxx. 23
— reasons for granting to King James I.
ccccxxvii. 54
— controversy in Parliament concern-
ing, div. 2
— grants of, dxiii. 4, 7
— acts for, dxv. 17, 23
— produce of, mxcv. 44
Sub Treasurers of England, clxii. 159
Sudbury (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
deccccxxvii. 89
Sudley (Lord) pedigree, cclx. 148
Suetonius (C.) de Vitis XII Cæsarum,
deccccxxvii.
Suffolk, fishery on the coast of, cxlii. 62
— land gained from the sea, clxix. 3
— papers relating to, cccxxvii.
— treatise on the coasts of, deccccviii.
8
— assessments in, for raising a ship of
war, deccccviii. 9
— knights of, deccclv. 3
— arms of families in, deccclx. 45
— pedigrees, deccccxxvi.
— account of manors in, mxcvii.
15
Suffolk (Catherine) Duchess of, letter to
Queen Elizabeth, mccccxxviii. 24
Suffolk, (—) Earl of, letter, clxi. 132
— his petition, clxi. 53
— pedigree, cclx. 148
— letter to the Earl of
Somerset, cccccxxvii. 46
Suffolk cardinal, note concerning, cclv.
124
Sugar. Letter from the Queen concerning
Portugal sugars, clvii. 62
Suhb, arms in the church, deccccxlii. 130
Suicide. The coroner's petition for the
burial of, deccccxv. 31
Suitors, order of Council relating to poor
suitors, clx. 37
Suits, privileges in, dxv. 31
Sulbery, monastic lands in, cccxci.
Sulby, foundation charter, cccccxvii. 1
Sulcardus *Monachus* de prima construc-
tione Ecclesie Westmonasteriensis,
mccccxxv. 2
Sulpicio (Ric. de S.) sigillum, cclx. 72
Sumerthani, deccclvii. 23
Sumery descent, deccclxiii. 38
Sumptuary laws temp. Edw. II. clx. 53
Sunderland (Lord) letters, mccccxxvii. 137,
138, 139, 140, 141, 143, 144
Sunnibank (Dr. Charles) biographical notice
of, deccccxxviii. 125
Supplication, a discourse on, deccccxx. 11
Supremacy of Kings above the High Priest,
cxv. 16
Suriano (Mich.) relations, decccl. 3 (a)
8 (f)
Surnames, rule about, cclxxx. 34
— philological account of, deccclvi.
18
Surrey, the Archdeacon of, *versus* Sir W.
Kilgrew, cxliii. 133
— fees held of the King in, cclxxx. 3
— records relating to, cccxxv.
— extracts from Domesday book re-
lating to, cccxxx. 1
— knights of, deccclv. 3
— dates of the foundations of abbeys in,
deccclxii. 38
Surrey, observations relating to, deccclvi. 3
— church notes, deccclxix.
Surrey (Earl of) letters addressed to, cclv.
151
Surveyors, considerations touching, clxix. 39
Surveyors' court, statute of, clxli. 143
Sussex, fees held of the King in, cclxxx. 3
— records relating to, cccxxiv.
— knight of, deccclv. 3
— pedigree, deccclxxvi.
— collections for, deccclxxvi. deccclvi.
2, 3; deccclxxvii.
Sussex (Earls of) charters, &c. relating to,
cclx. 66
Sutcliffe (Dr.) memoranda from his MSS.
deccclxix. 30
Sutcliffe (Matthew) biographical notice of,
deccclxxix. 59
Sutes (Mr.) offers to Sir Edw. Dinwiddie,
clxi. 42
Sutton (Oliv.) episcop. Lincoln. excerpta e
registro, deccclxxvii. 19; deccclxxix. 6
Sutton (Thos.) life, mccccxviii.
Swadlow (Dr. William) biographical notice
of, deccclxxix. 16
Swallow, valuation of this ship, clxi. 24
Swan (Sir W.) journey to Dresden, cccxxvii. 12
Swansey church, arms in, deccclxiii. 136
Sweden, state of trade with France, mclii. 3
Swee (Lawr.) report in the cause of, clvii.
151
— his petition to the Privy
council, clvii. 182, 183
Sweet (Sir Giles) biographical notice of,
deccclxxvii. 72
Swenington church, arms in, cclx. 136
Swift (Mr.) his accounts, cxliii. 83
Switte (Jasp.) warrant from the Treasury
to, clvii. 183
Swillington manor, papers relating to, cclv.
59
— parish register, deccclxxviii. 2
Swillington (John) marriage settlement and
pedigree, cclv. 59
Swinborne, notes of the family of, deccclxiii.
182
Swineson, monastic lands in, cccxxv.
Swinnerton (Sir John) letter, cxliii. 93
Swiss protestant cantons, collections relating
to, deccclv—deccclv.
Swithinus, vita, cccccxxvi. 2
Swyneshed, manor lands of, deccclxix. 3
Sydler (Mart.) arms in his house, cclx. 102
Sydley *versus* Lambert, clxii. 14
Sydley (Sir John) surrender of, on a sen-
tence of Star Chamber, clv. 73
Sydney genealogia, cclx. 37
Sydney (Lord) letter on Admiralty business,
cl. 89
Sykes (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of,
deccclxxvii. 105
Sylvestre (Robert) biographical notice of,
deccclxxx. 100
Symbolæ des Apôtres, exposition du,
deccclxxvii. 5
Symeon (Dr. Jeffery) biographical notice of,
deccclxxviii. 76
Synodalia, deccclxix. 31
Syriac language, tracts on, deccclxv.
Sywell, agreement respecting the tithes of,
mccccxix. 47
Tailour (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
deccclxxx. 95
Takenham or Pakenham pedigree, deccclxiii.
17
Talbot pedigree, deccclx. 157, 176
— account of the family of, deccclxxx.
1
Talbot (Counsellor) his crimes, clvi. 61
Talbot (—) Earl of Shrewsbury, pedi-
gree, deccclx. 160
Talbot (Gibb, *versus* Ralph de Wyllington,
ccl. 67
Talbot (Lord) pedigree, cclx. 148
Talbot (Robert) biographical notice of,
deccclxxx. 174
Talbot (Thos.) account of the court of
chancery at the coronation of Richard II.,
Henry IV. and V. cclxxxix.
Talbot (John) letter to Sir J. Casar, cclv.
116
Tallowchandler, the assye of, deccclvi. 11
Talmach descent, deccclxii. 161
Tarnworth (Christopher) biographical notice
of, deccclxxx. 41, 46
Tangiers, description of, cxlii.
— letters and dispatches from, cxlii.
Tankerville earldom, note concerning, cclv.
123
Tanner, the assye of, deccclvi. 14
Tanner (Christ.) his cause, cclv. 35
Tanner (Thos.) Bishop of St. Asaph, letter of,
to Mr. Hobbes, deccclxx. 2
— letters to Bishop Kennett,
mccccxiii. 3, 69, 69, 74, 77, 83
Taplow church property, mclv. 3
Tapsall (John) biographical notice of,
deccclxxix. 75
Tarring manor, survey of, deccclxxviii. 8
Tassia (Jo. Batista de) letter to Dr. Casar,
cl. 165
Tate (Mr.) on the power, &c. of Parliament,
ccccxii. 7
Tattersall family seal and arms, cclx. 138
Tateshale, descent of, deccclx. 180
Tatren (H.) propositio, cccvii. 11
Taxationes beneficiorum, deccclxi. 93
Taxes, history of, deccclxxx. 6, 7
Taubman (Nathaniel) letters to Bishop
Kennett, mccccxiii. 36, 38
Taverham church, arms in, cclx. 122
Taverner, the assye of, deccclvi. 9
Tavernor (John) interrogatories to, clxii.
41
Tayler (John) letter to Dr. Casar in behalf
of S. Poole, cclv. 91
— his commission to hear Chan-
cery causes, clxiii. 81
Taylor (Dr. Jeremy) Ductor dubitantium
annotated, cclvii.
Taylor (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
deccclxxix. 75
Taylor (Dr. Rowland) biographical notice
of, deccclxxx. 138
Taylor (Timothæ) letters to Henry Crom-
well, deccclxi.
Taylor (W.) letter, deccclvi. 49
— parochial epistles, deccclxi.
Teddington, inquisition relating to lands in,
ccccxvi. 34
Teller (Ric.) obitus, cccccxiii. 2
Teller. *Vide* Tillier.
Temond (—) notes on his case, cxliii. 27
Tempest (—) view of St. Mary's abbey,
York, D. cccv. 12
Templars, their scandalous lives, cxvii. (e) 11
Temple (Edm.) letters to Henry Cromwell,
deccclxi.
Tenison (T.) Archbishop of Canterbury,
letter to Queen Anne, deccclxxvii. 16
— biographical notice of,
deccclxxvii. 183
Tenth, arrears, &c. of, clxvi. 1, 6, 7,
9, 11, 13

T.

TAILBOYS family, extracts from Domes-
day concerning, cxvii. 28
— pedigree, cclx. 30

General Index.

- Tenures, treatise on, blix. 26
Terentius, epitaphium ejus, deeklii. 39
Terington church, arms in, clix. 116
Terouenne, surrender of, deeklviii. 6
Terrington, Co. Norfolk, escheated land in, clix. 31
Tertullianus, extracts from, cecxxvii.
Tesmond (—) *alias* Greenway, gunpowder traitor, biographical notice of, deekcxxxiii. 33
Test act, power of the King to dispense with it, ccliii. 53
Testa de Nevill, cclvii. clix. 8, 13
Testament New, by Wicliffe, ceccvii. cccclv. 11
— notes on, cxliv.
Tetteney, overflowed land in, clix. 4
Thames. Complaints of the watermen, cxlii. 2
— Requests of the watermen, cxlii. 3
— names of masters who have boyes allowed, cxlii. 6
— orders for regulating the fishermen of, cxliv. 5
— the pretence of the Lord Mayor's conservation of, cxlv. 4
— conservancy of, cxlii. 10
— water company report, cccix.
Thanyse descent, deekcxxxii. 101
Thayles (Lady Eliz.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deekcxi.
Thelwall (Sir Eubule) biographical notice of, deekcxxxiv. 72
Theoksherry, extracts from the Annales Monasterii de, cecxxvii. 6
Theologia practica, ccllii. 1
Theology, collections, cecxxix.
— notes, cecxxix. 6; deekc. 2, 4
— treatise, cecxxix. 8
Theramo (Jacob de) de potestate Petri Apostoli, cecix. 8
Theford monastery, extracts from the registry, cecix. 107
Thirby (Dr.) reproved for his ambition, cxlv. 56
Thirby (Thomas) biographical notice of, deekcxxxii. 48
Thine (Capt.) letter in favour of, cclvii. 167
Thomas and William. Case of this ship, clix. 12
Thomas (Dan.) letters to Henry Cromwell, deekcxi.
Thomas of Ercildon, a romance, deekxii. 45
Thomas of Woodstock, story of his death, deekc. 75
Thomas (Lewis) biographical notice of, deekcxxxix. 96
Thomas (Mr.) comparison of Shakespeare with the Roman Classics, cecxxix. 100
Thomas (Th.) English etymologies, deekcxlvi. 25
Thomas (Tho.) his services, cxlviii. 4
Thomas (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deekcxxx. 108; deekcxxxvii. 54
Thomlinson (Matt.) letters to Henry Cromwell, deekcxi.
Thomond (Lord) letter to Henry Cromwell, deekcxi.
Thompson (Sir Pet.) letter, deekcxi. 63
Thomworth genealogy, cccv. 3
Thoresby, de manerio de, cclix. 32
Thoresby (Ralph) collections for Yorkshire, deekcxlvi. 13
— extracts from his Ducatus Leodiensis, deekcxxxii. 7
— addenda to his Ducatus Leodiensis, deekcxxxiii. 32
— letter, deekcxxxix. 15
— letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 61, 80
Thorie (Rich.) a certificate relating to his cause, cxlii. 81
Thorn (Gul.) excerpta ex chronico ejus, cccv. 22
Thornborough (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, deekcxxxv. 30
Thornborough (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deekcxxxv. 4
Thornburgh (Edw.) letters to Mr. Petty, deekcxi. 1
Thornburgh (John) Bishop of Bristol, letters relating to Recusants, cclii. 37, 78
— biographical notice of, deekcxxxviii. 115
Thornden (Richard) biographical notice of, deekcxxx. 162
Thorndike (Dr. H.) will, deekcxxxviii. 1
Thorne (Dr. Giles) biographical notice of, deekcxxxvi. 63
Thorne (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deekcxxxvi. 64
Thorny foundation charter, cecclvii. 1
Thornycroft ex cartulario Abbatie de, deekcxi. 24
— Red Book, deekcxi. 4
Thornton church notes, deekcxxxii. 155
Thorp, monastic lands in, cccv.
Thorp Pirrowhit manor, papers relating to, cclv. 59
Thorr foundation charter, cecclvii. 1
Thresher (John) proposal to raise money for public service, cclvi. 12
Throckmorton (Sir N.) poems, deekcxxxii. 2
— biographical notice of, deekcxxxii. 62
Throckmorton (Dr. Raphael) biographical notice of, deekcxxxvi. 40
Throckmorton (Sir Rob.) spiritual grant to, clix. 14
Thurgarton, Cartularium Prioratus de, cclvi. 1
Thurloe (Jo.) Sec. letter to Henry Cromwell, deekcxi.
Thurston. Exhausta e libro, mxxxii. 7
Thynne (Mr.) on the antiquity of Barons and Viscounts, cclv. 4, 5
— origin of arms, cclv. 6
— description of the Earldom of Pembroke, cclv. 7
— on the gentry, &c. of England, cclv. 8
— will, cclv. 59
— letter, deekcxi. 79
Tibanti (—) his cause, cxlii. 85
Tickhull, petition from the tenants of, cclxi. 77
Tighe (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deekcxxxiii. 111
Tilbury (Gervase of) definition of murder, cccxxii. 1
Tillier (John) confession, mclii. 50, 52, 53
Tillotson (John) Archbishop of Canterbury, Memorials of, deekcxlvi. 23
Tillotson (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deekcxxxvii. 79
Tilting. Summons for a nobleman to run at the tilt, cclv. 81
— ceremonies of, cecxxv.
Tilts, perquisites of Heralds at, cclxxxv. 58
Timber, abuses concerning, cclxi. 22; deekcxxxvii. 34
Times. Reflections on the Times, deekcxlvi. 9
Tinne (T.) portraiture of the Kings of England, cccxviii. 1
Tin, emption and preemption of, mccciv. 42
Tinco (—) papers relating to his cause, cxlviii. 108
Tinmutha, carta de, deekcxlvi. 49
Tinwell, juramentum rectoris de, deekcxi. 52
Tinley (Robert) biographical notice of, deekcxxxiii. 110
Tintern Abbey, founders and patrons of, clix. 11
— chronicle, extracts from, clix. 12
— foundation charter, cecclxvii. 1
— extracts from the chronicle of, cecclxvi. 2, 7
Tipper (Mr.) account of defective titles, clix. 2
Tipping (W.) rhapsodies, cecclxiii.
Tiptot pedigree, deekcxlvi. 154
Tirwhyt family, collections concerning, cclvii. 22
Tithes of herbage in parks, cclvii. 50, 51
— question concerning, cclxi. 108
— to be paid in London, A.D. 1580, cclxii. 53
— papers relating to tithes in London, cclxii. 56, 57
— notes concerning, ceccl.
— Act respecting tithes in London, cecclxxxvii. 10
— of wood, cclv. 4, 5
— laws relating to, deekcxlvi. 4
Titles. A commission touching defective titles, cclxi. 48
— act of the commissioners concerning defective titles, cclxi. 50
— papers relating to defective titles, clix. 7, 10, 12
Titles of arms, in what court to be litigated, cclv. 69
Tittle (James) articles relating to, cxliii. 35
Tiverton, the book of Tyerton, deekcxi. 1
Tobacco. Declarations relating to the farmers of the import on, cclvi. 17
— farming of, cclxi. 18
— account of seizures of, deekxi.
Toddy (Sam.) papers relating to his detention, cclv. 93
Tolderey versus Thigmonorton, cclxi. 33
Toledo (Elconora di) tragico fine, cclxii. 6
Tompon (—) certificate relating to, cclv. 92
Tompon (Dr. Giles) biographical notice of, deekcxxxiii. 74
Toneio, or de Todneio pedigree, deekcxlvi. 46
Tones, treatise on musical tones, deekcxlvi. 2, 9, 14
— tones and semitones, deekcxlvi. 4
Tonstall (Cuth.) Bishop of London, extracts from his register, deekcxxxviii. 23
— biographical notice of, deekcxxxix. 202
Tonsure clerical, manner of, ceccl.
Tooke (Sir Roger) fines, clix. 34
Tooker (W.) his proposal to resign his chanery, cclxi. 39
Tooker (Dr. William) biographical notice of, deekcxxxiii. 145; deekcxxxiv. 3
Tooke pedigree, deekc. 167
Tooth-ache, medicines for, cecxxix. 9
Toppingho, carta de, deekc. 40
Topp (Hen.) collection of Law common places, mxxxix. 22
Topping (Henry) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxvii. 96
Topping (Thomas) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 87
Torkesey (Joh.) Regular musicales, deekcxlvi. 19, 13, 14
Torlase (C.) letter, deekcxi. 33
Torny family seals and arms, cclv. 138
Torneiro (Rob. de) additions ad Sigisbertum Gemblarensem, cccix. 2
Torr (James) catalogue of his MSS. deekcxxxix. 1
— account of churches in Yorkshire, deekcxlvi. 2; deekcxlvi. 12, 13; deekcxlvi. 16, 27, 40
Toste church, arms in, clix. 110

General Index.

- Totness, note of the cause of the Merchants of, cxliii. 116
- Tottenham, account of the manors of, dcccxxvii. 15
- Tovio (Giov.) letter, dcccxlvi. 7
- Toul, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
- Toulon, observations on the arsenal and harbour, dcccxlvi. 25, 26
- Toussaint (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccxxxix. 4
- Tournaments, laws and ceremonies of, clxxxv.
- statute of, clxxxv. 38
- perquisites of heralds at, clxxxv. 58
- Tours, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
- cathedral register, cccclix.
- Touse (W.) inscription on his monument, clvi. 10
- Towers (Silvester) complaint against the Mayor of King's Lyne, cxliii. 5
- Tower of London, The constable's fees, clvi. 11
- on improving the place for keeping the records in, cxliii. 110
- wages of the wardens of, clxiv. 39
- complaint of the lieutenant against the gentleman porter, cxlvii. 48
- agreement to supply gunpowder to, cxliii. 57
- records in, dcccxxv. 54
- Tower dock cause, cxlvii. 81, 83
- Tower Rolls, extracts from, dcccxlvi. 11; dcccxlvi. 1
- Towers (Mrs F.) will, dcccxc. 42
- Towers (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccxxv. 41
- Tractatus Cameracensis, cliv. 34
- Tractatus Windsorensis confirmatio, cliv. 33
- Tracy (William) biographical notice of, dcccxxxix. 58
- Trade, balance of, cliv. 28, 29, 30
- causes of its decay, cliv. 38
- reasons for the decay of trade, cliv. 50
- proclamation relating to, dcccxxviii. 1
- prohibitions in, cxliii. 19
- papers relating to free trade, dcccxxvii. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25
- reports of the Lords of, dcccxlvi. 14, 15
- proposition relating to, dcccxxviii.
- Tradesmen, foreign, petition of, clx. 24
- Traheron (Bartholomew) biographical notice of, dcccxxxi. 7
- Traitors, condemned at Norwich, dcccxxxi. 50
- execution of, dcccxxxii. 99
- Traitors (Popish) trial of, dcccxxxi. 9
- execution of, dcccxxxii. 18, 29, 50, 66
- Trajan's Pillar described, cxli.
- Transfiguration of Christ, a treatise on, dcccxl. 1
- Transport board, expenses, mcccvi. 13, 19
- Treason, persons committed from 1596 to 1606 on suspicion of, clxiv. 72
- act relating to, dxcv. 18
- executions for, dcccxxix. 92, 105, 110, 127; dcccxxx. 34, 90, 93
- proceedings in matters of, dcccxxx.
- 130
- Treasurer of the Chambers, office of, mcccvi. 20
- the properties of a Lord High Treasurer, cxliii. 32
- notes concerning the Under Treasurers of England, cxlviii. 31, 32, 33, 33
- Treasury, records in, cxlviii.
- orders, cxlii. 201
- Treasury accounts, dclxix.
- Treaty, various treaties between England and France, cxli. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26
- treaties between Scotland and England, cxli. 27, 28
- with Portugal, cxli. 32
- with Spain, cxli. 33, 43
- treaties with the Hans Towns, cxli. 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 47, 50, 61
- between the Princes of Germany and England, cxli. 49, 58
- a calendar to foreign treaties with England, cliv. 47
- between England and Denmark, 1449 and 1691, cliv. 50
- between Spain and Burgundy, cliv. 23
- papers relating to treaties between England and Burgundy, cliv. 43
- between England and Burgundy, cliv. 58
- state of, between England and the Netherlands, cliv. 60
- a collection of treaties between England and Flanders, cliv.
- between James I. and the Princes of Germany, clx. 29
- with the Ambassadors of Muscovy, clx. 71
- between Queen Elizabeth and King James of Scotland, clxx. 79
- between Henry VIII. and the King of France, clxx. 83
- of Treves, clxx. 84
- between the King of France and Queen Elizabeth, clxx. 97, 99
- between England and France, extracts from, cxlii. 143
- between Holland and the King of Great Britain, 1625, cxlxix. 6
- between France and England, cxliii. 12, 16, 17, 18, 21
- of peace between England and Spain, cxlv. 103
- between Elizabeth Queen of England and James VI. of Scotland, dcccxxv. 7
- between France and England, 1596, dcccxxv. 9
- various treaties, dcccxlvi. 129, 132, 133, 134, 137, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146
- treaty of commerce at Utrecht, dcccxcvi. 2
- catalogue of treaties, xli. 1
- between O. Cromwell and the King of Portugal, mclii. 1, 2, 3
- between France and Genoa, mclii. (1) 2
- with Portugal, mclii. 4
- of Marriage between the Princess Mary and the Prince of Orange, mclii. 6
- with Holland and England respecting the trade of Africa, mclii. 8
- between King Charles II. and the Emperor of Morocco, mclii. 9
- between Germany and France, mclii. 9
- between France and Holland, mclii. 10
- between England and Holland, mclii. 11, 12, 14, 15
- between England and Denmark, mclii. 13
- between England and the Elector of Brandenburg, mclii. 16, 17
- of marriage between Prince George and the Lady Anne, mclii. 14, 15
- between England, Denmark and Holland, mclii. 19, 20, 21
- Tredington Rectory, appropriation of, to Westminster Abbey, ccccxxv.
- Tregonwell (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 21
- Tregon descent, dcccxlvi. 137
- Treherne versus Williams, clxvii. 65
- Trenaine (Edm.) a memorial of his instructions, clv. 81
- Trenaine (Sir John) law collections, mclxii.
- Trenwin pedigree, dcccxlvi. 170
- Treuzyth family charters, cxvii. (f) 3
- Treutham (Lord) proceedings at the Westminster election, dxc.
- Tresham (William) biographical notice of, dcccxxxvi. 16
- Treville (Sir Geo.) versus Sir Charles Wren, cxlvii. 68
- Trevor (John) letter to Dr. Casar, cxliv. 93
- letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxxi.
- Trevor (Sir John) report on the records, ccccix. 4
- opinion on the Duchess of Albemarle's case, div. 8
- arguments on ship money, dcccvi.
- Trevor (Sir Thos.) his impeachment, dxcv. 27
- Trimmer, character of a, dcccxxvi. 3
- Trinnell (D.) account of the vicarage of Kildesley, dcccxc. 74
- Trinder (Fr.) on the Scriptures, ccccxvi. 6
- Trinity; extracts from Erasmus and Perez concerning the, ccccxxvii. 1
- Trinity College, Cambridge, visitatorial jurisdiction of the Bishop of Ely over, dccccli. 91
- Trinity College, Oxford, extracts from the Statutes, cxlv. 36
- accounts, dcccxxvii.
- Trinity House, complaints touching the want of employment of English shipping, cxlii. 43
- answer to informations given to the Masters of, cxlv. 149
- Trinkermen, orders for, cxliii. 25
- Tripoli, letter to the government of, mclii. 8
- Trist pedigree, mcccvi. 9
- Trivet descent, dcccxlvi. 83
- Triumph, case of this ship, clx. 12
- Trockmorton (Francis) biographical notice of, dcccclxxii. 39
- Troughton (W.) versus W. Kimpton, clxv. 84
- Trusbut, cxvii. (f) 3
- Trumell pedigree, dcccxlvi. 167
- Tully (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 88
- Tunstal, monastic lands in, cccc.
- Tunsted church, arms in, clx. 152
- Turberville (James) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 198
- Turk. Concessions from the Great Turk to the French, cxlviii. 19
- stile of the Great Turk, clxxi. 141
- Turkey merchants, their complaints, clx. 36
- Turkish empire, account of, dcccxlvi. 35
- Turnbull (Hugh) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 28
- Turnbull (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 104
- Turner (Chr.) petition, cxlviii. 50
- Turner (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 97
- Turner (J.) letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 17, 110
- Turner (Methuselah) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxxi.
- Turner (Pat.) articles against, cxliv. 67

General Index.

- Turner (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccccxxii. 144
 Turner (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccccxxvi. 71; deccccxxvii. 169
 Turner (William) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 37, 38
 Turnor (Sir Edm.) will, deccccxxix. 21
 Tursinus Clericus, carta, cccxvii. 9
 Tuscany (Duke of) letter of, to the Lord Admiral, cxlv. 25
 ——— account of his intended marriage with the Archduchess of Austria, mccccxviii. 11
 ——— letter, mccccxviii. 18
 Twenge pedigree, decccclii. 65
 Twine (John) note concerning his Hist. Regum Anglie, deccccxv. 14
 Twyne (Brian) appeal against the Vice Chancellor of Oxford, cccccxi. 33
 Twyne (John) biographical notice of, deccccxxii. 5
 Tyehorn (Mr.) verses before his execution, decccciii. 187
 Tycho's astronomical tables, cxlv. 16
 Tykyl, monastic lands in, cccv.
 Tyney (Phil.) deeds delivered to, cxlv. 134
 Tyndal (William) biographical notice of, deccccxxix. 94
 Tyndall (Dr. Humphrey) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 92
 Tynmouth (John) biographical notice of, deccccxxix. 26
 Tyrell (Sir James) trial of, deccccxxviii. 14
 Tynningham, pedigree of, decccc. 123
 Tyson genealogy, cccccxvii. 11
- V—U.
- VACHER, office del, dlix. 39
 Vagham (Edw.) letters to Mr. Hicks, deccccli. 8, 8
 Vagrants. Order for their apprehension, cxlv. 61
 Vaillant (Guil. de) his supplication, cxlv. 53
 ——— his petition, cxlviii. 61
 Valier (Alex.) suborned to give evidence against the Earl of Oxford, deccccxix. 128
 Valle (Pietro de la) Travels translated, mccccx. 1
 Vallibus. *Vide* De Vallibus.
 Vanburgh (Sir John) demands for building Blenheim, deccccvii. 7
 Vanburghen (Will.) inventory of goods in his ship, cxliii. 6
 Vandeput (Sir Geo.) his proceedings at the Westminster election, dlix.
 Van Loor (Pet.) money provided by, for the Vannes (Peter) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 17
 Vansittart (Hen.) letter, mccccx. 12
 Varnon (Rob.) his petition, cxli. 66
 Vassalage, case of, dev. 3
 Vavasour (W.) account of Henry VIII.'s progress to York, deccc.
 Vaubourg (Mr.) Mémoires de Rouen, cbcxv. — cbcxvi
 Vaudemont (Count de) letter to Prince Henry, mccccxvii. 16
 Vaughan (Sir Edw.) certificate, cxlvii. 22
 Vaughan (Edward) biographical notice of, deccccxxix. 10
 Vaughan (Richard) biographical notice of, deccccxxiii. 37
 Vaux (Laurence) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 61
 Vaux (Lord) time when he took his seat in Parliament, cxlv. 112
 Ubal dini (Petrucio) his petition, cxlii. 89
 Udall (John) biographical notice of, deccccxxii. 83
 Udall (Nicholas) biographical notice of, deccccxxx. 153
 Udall (W.) informations against Priests, Recusants, &c. cxlii. 4
 ——— letter to Sir Julius Cæsar, cxlii. 49
 Veer. *Vide* De Veer.
 Vegetius de re militari translated by Clifton, cclxxv. 47
 Vennables (Rich.) examination of witnesses in his cause, cxliii. 4
 Vendôme (M. de) lettre au Roy, deccccxxvii. 7
 Vendome (Duke of) letters to Prince Henry, mccccxvii. 4, 17
 Vener, craft of, cclxxv. 69
 Venetian cause, papers relating to, cxlv. 108, 109, 110, 111, 112
 Venetius, Paulus de, sermones, cclxxix.
 Venice, laws made by the Seignorie, of, cxl. 15
 ——— orders for the satisfaction of the State of, cxli. 31
 ——— republic of, versus Donato their Ambassador, cxlii. 38
 ——— arms of Venetian families, deccccv. 15
 Veniere (—) Archieuescovo di Corfu. Dell' imperio Turchese, cxli. 11
 Veniero (Mas.) relatione, decccc. 3 (l)
 Venus, observations on the transit of, decccc. 9
 Verdun, Mémoires de, cbcxv.—cclxxvi.
 Vere pedigree, deccccx. 19
 Vere (—) Earl of Oxford, pedigree, deccccxii. 24
 Vere (Earls of) pedigree, decccc. 150
 Vere (Sir Fran.) letter, cxliii. 4
 ——— the journey of Cadex, cccccxiii. 28
 ——— the island journey, cccccxiii. 29
 ——— defeat of Turnhout, cccccxiii. 30
 ——— battle of Newport, cccccxiii. 32
 Vere (Sir H.) letter, cxli. 113
 Verelst (Mr.) proceedings upon his proposal in behalf of General Oglethorpe, deccccx. 6
 Vergil (Polydore) biographical notice of, deccccxxx. 121
 Veringse (John) proofs in his favour, cxlvii. 148
 Vermuyden (Corn.) agreement for draining various fens, ccv. 24
 Vernon (J.) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Vernon (Judge) arguments on Ship Money, deccccxi.
 Vernon (Marg.) versus John Vernon, mccccx. 2
 Vernon (Sir Rob.) his account, cxlii. 112
 Verulam (Lord) ceremonial of his creation, cclxi. 5
 Vesey Barony, notes of, cxlv. 100
 Vesey (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccccxxx. 107
 Uffington, notes respecting, deccccxxix. 7
 Ufflett (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, deccccxi.
 Vicarages in England and Wales, cccccxi. — augmentation of, deccccxxix. 3
 Vice-Admiralty, the office of, cxlii. 188
 Victor Amadeo, Prince of Savoy, letter to Prince Henry, mccccxvii. 13
 ——— letter to King James I. mccccxvii. 24
 Victuals. Allowances to surveyors of victuals, cxlii. 47
 ——— contract with the surveyors of victuals, cxlii. 48
 ——— selling of victuals, cxlv. 75
 ——— contracts for, mccccxv. 17
 Viages, doctrine sainte pour, cccccxxx. 32
 Vignay (Jean de) translation of the Speculum historiale, cclxxix.
 Villamediana (Conde) Obras satiricas, deccccxv.
 Villart de Greecourt (J. B. J.) Cœuvres poetiques, mccccx.
 Villiers versus John Jaon, their cause, cxlv. 44
 Villiers (—) Earl of Jersey, appointed Lord Justice of Ireland, cccccxviii. 12
 Villiers (Lord Viscount) ceremonial of his creation, cclxi. 7
 Vincenzo (M.) relatione, decccc. 5 (l)
 Vintners company charters, cxli.
 Virgilius (Pub.) Epitaphium ejus, deccccii. 34
 ——— Opera, Bartoli's facsimile of the Vatican, illuminated copy, deccccxvii. 23
 Virginia. Reasons for raising a fund for the support of a colony there, cxlv. 101
 Virga Mary, worship of, cclxxvi.
 ——— verses addressed to, cccccxvii. 29
 Virgilius. Ceremony of their consecration, cccccxviii. 23
 Visdelous pedigree, decccc. 20
 Vision, a Poem, deccc.
 Visions in hell, cclxxvii. 26
 Visitation articles, deccccxvii. 13
 Uffricus. Vita, cccccxvi. 2
 Ullerston (Ric.) defensorium dotacionis ecclesiasticæ, ccccc. 2
 ——— de reformatione ecclesiæ, ccccc. 7
 Uleasus et Rufus. Vita, cccccxvi. 2
 Ulster earldom, note concerning, cxlv. 124
 Ulster (Earls of) lists of, cccccx. 71
 Unifavill. memoranda concerning the family, deccccxiii. 10
 Unifreville (E.) letter, deccccii. 73
 Unctio Regis et Regine, deccccxii. 2; deccccii. 8
 Underhill (John) biographical notice of, deccccxxxi. 100
 Uniformity in religion, proceedings respecting, cccccxi.
 Union with Scotland, proceedings concerning, cxli. 17, 18
 Unitas Fratrum. Discipline Ratio, deccccxxix. 15, 16
 United Provinces, dispute with Colston of Bristol, cxlvii. 166
 Universities, paper relating to, cxlv. 33
 ——— order for scholars' apparel, cxlvii. 82
 Unton family, manors belonging to, cxlv. 87
 Vocabulary, Latin and English, dlix. 33
 ——— Chinese and Latin, deccccx.
 ——— Chinese and English, deccccx.
 ——— of Law French words, mccccxi.
 Uppingham register, deccccxi. 16
 Uppingham school, evidences relating to, deccccxi. 36
 ——— statutes, deccccxi. 38
 Upton church notes, mccccxvii.
 Upwell church, arms in, cxlv. 114
 Urn burial, notes on, deccccx. 27
 Urawke (Dr. Christian) biographical notice of, deccccxxvii. 151; deccccxxix.
 Vryherge (M. Van) letter to Sir C. Hedges, deccccxi. 92
 Usury, laws against, cxlvii. 11
 ——— discourse on, deccccx. 38
 Utrecht, agent for horses at, accounts, deccccxi.

General Index.

Uvedal. *Vide* Udall.
 Vyner (Tho.) letter, deccxli. 52
 ————— biographical notice of,
 deccclxxvii. 74
 Vyryan (Han.) examinations taken before
 him, cxlv. 45

W.

WAAD (Sir W.) letter in behalf of
 Mr. Jeffries, cxlviii. 71
 ————— letter on some French-
 men committed to the Marshalsea, cxlv.
 130
 ————— letter concerning Po-
 pish books, cliii. 18
 Waddon (Capt.) complaint against, clvii.—
 clxxx.
 Wade (Nath.) account of his apprehension,
 mclii. 43
 Wadham (Nicholas) biographical notice of,
 deccclxxiii. 49
 Wadsworth (James) letter to the Duke of
 Buckingham, deccclix. 3
 Wake descent, decccliii. 102
 Wake (W.) Abp. of Canterbury, letter,
 decccxo. 50, 76
 ————— letters to Bishop Kennett, mxi.
 mxxviii. 93, 97
 Wakefield, deeds relating to the church, &c.
 deccclxii. 12, 15
 ————— history of grammar-school at,
 deccclxxiii. 1
 ————— grammar - school statutes,
 deccclxxviii. 14
 ————— intended building of a new church,
 deccclxxviii. 15
 Wakefield (Thomas) biographical notice of,
 deccclxxx. 1
 Wakeman (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 deccclxxx. 62
 Walden foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
 ————— grammar-school, deccclxxxix. 11
 Wals (Edw.) letters to Henry Cromwell,
 deccxi.
 Wales, directions for the Queen's Court in
 the marches of, clv. 83, 84, 85, 86
 ————— survey of Royal castles in North Wales,
 cxlvii. 51
 ————— government of, ccxvi. 1
 ————— extracts from the Pipe Rolls relating
 to, ccxix.
 ————— of, cccxii. 4
 ————— description of the Council of North
 Wales, cxlv. 9
 ————— Lord Presidents of the marches of,
 cxlv. 125
 ————— Welsh Rolls, ccxii. 1
 ————— division of, ccxii. 2
 ————— statutes concerning, ccccxlxi.
 ————— register of funerals in North Wales,
 deccclxxx.
 ————— administration of justice in, mxxiv.
 16
 ————— exports from, mcccv. 53
 ————— trade of, mcccv. 53
 Wales (Prince of) maritime rights of, cxlv.
 52
 ————— order of service to be per-
 formed at the christening of, mlii. 33
 Walker manor, cxlv. 25
 Walker (Sir Edw.) on the Queen's reception
 in London, cxlv. 43
 ————— on the surrender of pa-
 tents of titles, cxlv. 45
 Walker (George) biographical notice of,
 deccclxxv. 56

Walker (John) letter to Bishop Kennett,
 mxxviii. 2
 Walker (Roger) biographical notice of,
 deccclxxx. 200
 Walker (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice
 of, deccclxxvi. 27
 Walker (Sir Tho.) political suggestions, cxlv.
 41
 Walleis descent, deccclxiii. 141
 Waller (Jas.) letter, mclii. 47
 Waller (Sir Thos.) funeral, cxlv. 135
 Waller (Wa.) letter to Henry Cromwell,
 deccxxi.
 Walley (Cha.) letter to Henry Cromwell,
 deccxxi.
 Walley (Florence) biographical notice of,
 deccclxxviii. 7
 Walleys, or Wallace pedigree, deccclxiii. 92
 Walley (Dr. John) observations on some an-
 cient Greek hymns and anthems, deccclxi.
 (1)
 ————— analysis of his mathema-
 tical works, mclxxxi.
 ————— biographical notice of,
 deccclxxviii. 114
 Wallis (Pet.) letter to Henry Cromwell,
 deccxx.
 Wallop (Sir H.) letters, ccccxxviii. 9
 Wallop (Sir John) letter to Dr. Caesar, cxlv.
 38
 Wallsall (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of,
 deccclxxiv. 49
 Wallwyn pedigree, deccclx. 171
 Walsley (Tho.) opinion touching a deo-
 dand, cxlv. 9
 Walsley (Sir Th.) epitaph, deccclxxiii. 11
 Walpole church, arms in, cxlv. 116
 Walpole (Henry) biographical notice of,
 deccclxxii. 123
 Walpole (Sir Rob.) some account of, nec.
 40
 Walsh, Father, address to K. Charles I.,
 cxlv. 40
 Walshie pedigree, deccclx. 165
 Walsingham (Sir Francis) letters to Dr. Ce-
 sar, cxliii. 58, 60, 65; cxliv. 55; cxlviii.
 17; cl. 46
 ————— notes on Scotch
 causes, cxlv. 42
 ————— letter concerning
 orders relating to pirates, cxlv. 24
 ————— letter relating to
 the services of Tho. Thomas, cxlviii. 4
 ————— instructions for,
 clv. 164
 ————— letters, cxlviii. 70
 150
 ————— his account, cxlvii.
 90
 ————— French dispatches,
 ccccxi. 2
 ————— biographical notice
 of, deccclxxii. 87
 Walsingham (Tho.) *Regulae musicales*,
 deccxii. 16
 Walsingham (Thomas de) *Excerpta e chrono-*
nicis, ccccix. 24
 Walsoken church, arms in, cxlv. 116
 Walton (Dr. Brian) biographical notice of,
 deccclxxvii. 7
 Wamfield, augmentation of the Vicarage,
 deccclxxii. 19
 Wancy descent, deccclxiii. 25
 Wanley (Humph.) notes of books, mclxxvii.
 ————— extracts from his Cata-
 logue of Harleian MSS. decccli. 1, 5

Wanley (Humph.) observations on a Greek
 MS. of hymns and anthems, deccclxi.
 (2)
 ————— his diary relating to Lord
 Oxford's library, deccclxi. deccclxi.
 ————— letter to S. Pepys, deccclxiv.
 28
 ————— letter to Mr. Holman,
 deccclxiv. 31
 ————— translation of an epistle of
 Cicero, deccclxiv. 54
 ————— essay on a classed Cata-
 logue of the Harleian MSS., deccclxiv.
 ————— Catalogue of Lord Ox-
 ford's printed books, deccclxiv.
 ————— the management of Mr.
 Secretary Harley's MSS., &c., deccclxiv.
 45
 ————— hints for improvements
 in the Cottonian Library, deccclxi. 28
 ————— account of Sir Sym.
 D'Ewes, deccclxi. 29
 ————— account of his own fa-
 mily, decccli. 30
 ————— on Seals, decccli. 32
 ————— cyphers used in letters,
 deccclvi. 46
 ————— minutes of rules relating
 to the Cottonian Library, decccli. 70
 Wanley (Nath.) letter on painting, &c.,
 deccclxiv. 50
 Wanton (John) letter to Dr. Caesar, cxlv.
 7
 Waple (Edward) biographical notice of,
 deccclxxviii. 159
 War. Papers relative to preparations for
 war, clv. 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 119,
 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127,
 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135,
 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 147, 148,
 Warburton family pedigree, deccclxxv. 99
 Warburton (Dr. George) biographical notice
 of, deccclxxv. 1
 Warburton (Mr.) collections for various
 counties, deccclxxvi. — deccclxxix.
 deccclxxiii.
 ————— collections for Yorkshire,
 deccclxxviii. — deccclxxviii.
 ————— account of his MSS. re-
 lating to Yorkshire, mcccix. 21
 Wareopp (Thos.) letter of attorney from,
 cxliii. 18
 ————— pirates' goods granted to,
 cxliii. 27
 Ward (Don Bern.) plan for the improve-
 ment of Spain, mcccxxviii. 13
 Ward (John) letters relating to his arrest,
 cxlii. 25
 Ward (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of,
 deccclxxv. 17; deccclxxvi. 95
 Ward (Dr. Seth) biographical notice of,
 deccclxxvii. 31, 64
 Ward (W.) letter to the Bishop of Peterbro',
 deccclxx. 17
 Wardnotes, articles relating to, deccclxi. 48,
 54, 56
 Wardor (Mr.) accounts, mcccix. 8
 Wardour (Chr.) certificate concerning, cxlii.
 166
 Wardrobe accounts, decclix.
 Wards and Liveries, Feodaries of the Court of,
 against the Escheators of the Exchequer,
 cxlvi. 69
 ————— Court of, decrees, deccli. 1; deccli.
 ————— precedents, decclii.
 ————— cases, decclii. 2, 3
 Wardships, whether profitable or hurtful to
 the King, cl. 10
 Ware (Sir James) Irish collections, ccccxxvii.
 Ware (John de la) Carta, ccccxxvii. 6
 Waremæ Conitum genealogia, ccccix. 45
 Warham (Wil.) Abp. of Canterbury, statutes
 and ordinances, cxlv. 76

General Index.

- Warham (Wil.) Archbishop of Canterbury, extracts from his Register, *dececxlii*.
 ——— biographical notice of, *dececxlix*. 59, 71
 Waring (Sir Walter) letters, *cecxviii*. 3
 Warlike stores, order of Council concerning, *clxvi*. 63
 Warmersty (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 28
 Warner (John) Bp. of Rochester, will, *dececxlii*. 6
 Warner (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 19; *dececxlii*. 33
 Warner (John) objections to a plan for supplying London with water, *dececxli*. 51
 Warren (A.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *dececxli*.
 Warren (Earl of) pedigree, *clx*. 148
 Warren (Earls of Surrey) pedigree, *dececxli*. 152
 Warston, inquisition relating to lands in, *cececli*. 34
 Warton, charta de burgagiis ville de, *clix*. 29
 Warwick earldom, note concerning, *clxv*. 124
 Warwick (Earl of) record concerning, *clxv*. 138
 ——— pedigree, *clx*. 148
 ——— letters patent to, *cececli*. 12, 13
 ——— descent, *dececxlii*. 126, 170
 ——— history of, *dececxlii*. 2
 Warwic (Lady) letter, *clxviii*. 7
 Warwick (Sir Philip) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 19
 Warwick (Fran.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, *clx*. 34
 Warwickshire Noblemen and Gentlemen, *dececli*. 69
 ——— Knights of, *dececli*. 3
 ——— church notes, *dececli*.
 Washbourne pedigree, *dececli*. 164
 Washington (Laur.) his patent as Registrar in Chancery, *clxiii*. 101
 Wassenberg (Ger. Van) the gold mine of France opened and stoped, *dececxvi*. 13
 Wasingley family pedigree, *mexiv*.
 Wastell (Simon) Verses on man's mortality, *cececxviii*. 39
 Waterbeche, fundatio monasterii de, *dececli*. 67
 Water Eaton, papers relating to the manor, *clxvii*. 82
 Waterford, services done by the citizens of, *clx*. 49
 Waterhouse (Dr.) letters to Henry Cromwell, *dececxli*.
 Waterhouse (Nat.) letters to Henry Cromwell, *dececxli*.
 Watermen, complaints of, *clxii*. 2
 ——— requests of, *clxii*. 3
 Watson (Geo.) letters to Dr. Caesar, *clxviii*. 159, 163
 Wath, monastic lands in, *cececli*.
 Watlington church, arms in, *clx*. 116
 Watson (Anthony) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 31
 Watson (John) ship spoiled, *clxiii*. 51
 ——— an order relating to his cause, *clxiii*. 74
 ——— an order for his safe custody, *clx*. 75
 Watson (John) will, *dececxlii*. 30
 ——— biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 31
 Watson (Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 208
 Watson (William) executed, *dececxlii*. 15
 Watton (John) Speculum Christiani, *cececli*.
 Watts (Alderman) his demand, *cl*. 2
 ——— his answer to a case, *cl*. 21
 Watts (John) articles agreed on betwixt the Queen's Majesty and J. Watts, *clxv*. 72
 ——— certificate in the cause of Hooper and Prior, *clxv*. 124
 ——— letter on Admiralty business, *clxviii*. 82
 ——— complaints against the French, *clxix*. 59
 ——— renounces right of patronage to the church of Blaxley, *dececxli*. 5
 Watts (R.) letters to Bishop Kennett, *dececli*. 2
 Watts (Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 103
 Watts (William) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 51
 Waulhin (M.) translation of Geoffry of Monmouth, *clxv*. 3
 Waytte (Nic.) letter to Dr. Caesar, *clxv*. 86
 Weather, prognostications of, *cececli*. 5
 Webare, the syve of a, *dececli*. 13
 Webb (P. C.) articles purchased at the sale of Sir J. Caesar's MSS. *clxiii*. *cecxiv*.
 ——— his dissertation on Domesday and Danegeld, *cececx*. 2, 3
 ——— letter to Dr. Birch, *dececli*. 80
 ——— collection of mercantile papers in Armenian and Persian, *clxviii*.
 ——— Law cases, *clxiii*.
 Webb (Will.) letters to Henry Cromwell, *dececli*.
 Webbe pedigree, *dececli*. 158
 Webbe (Capt.) his captures, *cl*. 8
 Webbe (Erasmus) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 80
 Webbe (Rich.) letter to Dr. Caesar in behalf of J. Poole, *clxv*. 91
 Wedderburn (Dr. James) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 134
 Week manor, records concerning, *clxv*. 67
 Weeke (John) losses at sea, *clxviii*. 75
 Weights, tables of, *clxviii*. 6, 7
 ——— and Measures, regulations respecting, *dececli*. 12
 Wolbeck, cartularium monasterii de, *cecli*. (l) 6
 Weldon (John) his execution, *dececxlii*. 66
 Welhowe, confirmatio super firma de, *cecli*. (c) 22
 Well, benediction of, *cecli*.
 Wellesbourne family, charters relating to, *cececx*. 105
 Wellow, Roman pavements discovered at, *dececxlii*. 11
 Wells, description of the city, *dececli*. 6
 ——— topographical notes respecting, *dececxlii*. 1
 ——— cathedral, foundation charter, *cececli*. 1
 ——— lands belonging to, *mexvii*. 19
 Wells (—) Law Readings, *mexix*.
 Wells (A.) will, *dececli*. 28
 Wells (Tho.) account of his services as a spy, *dececxlii*. 4, 5
 Wells (Tho.) letter, *dececli*. 72
 Wells (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 86
 Wellwood (Dr.) Life, *dececli*. 25
 Welturton church, arms in, *clx*. 124
 Welsh (—) Law Readings, *mexix*.
 Wenefrida. Vita, *cececxlii*. 2
 Wenlock. Carta, *clxi*. 16
 Wentworth family pedigree, *clxv*. 13
 Wentworth (Dr. Peter) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 8
 Wentworth (Sir Phil.) proceedings on his petition, *clxi*. 11
 Wentworth (W.) *versus* John Wormal, *clxvii*. 49
 Werburga, Vita, *cececxlii*. 2
 Werkwood, carta terrarum de, *clx*. 47
 Wesingot church, arms in, *clx*. 122
 West (Capt.) depositions concerning his prize, *clxix*. 36
 West (James) common place book, *cececli*.
 West (John) college exercises, *dececxlii*. 5
 West (Mary) letter to her brother, *dececli*. 85
 West (Mr.) letter, *dececli*. 78
 West (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, *dececli*. 64
 West (Reginald) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 124
 West (Tho.) letter on Admiralty business, *clxviii*. 34
 West-acre foundation charter, *cececli*. 1
 Westbury monastery charter, *cececxlii*.
 West Dereham foundation charter, *cececli*. 1
 Westderham house, arms at, *clx*. 113
 Westfield (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 18
 Westminster, ancient arms in, *cececli*. 12
 ——— St. Stephen's chapel charters, *cececli*.
 ——— election, proceedings at, *clxi*.
 ——— case of the parishes of, respecting land tax, *mexv*. 68
 Westminster Abbey, case of King Henry VII's chapel, *cececli*. 38
 ——— carta de militibus feodatis, *clx*. 39
 Westmorland, survey of manors and lands in, *clxix*. 33
 ——— knights of, *dececli*. 3
 Westmorland (Earl of) his right to his title, *clxv*. 38
 ——— pedigree, *clx*. 148
 ——— creation, *clxix*. 32
 Westmorland Earldom, note concerning, *clxv*. 124
 Westmorland (Mary) Countess of, charitable gifts, *dececli*. 44
 Westphaling (Herbert) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 14
 Weston (Hugh) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 182
 Weston Judge, argument on ship money, *dececli*. 1
 Weston (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 99
 Weston (Sir Richard) his impeachment, *clxv*. 26
 Weston (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 79
 Weston (Sir William) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 119
 West Saxon Kings, *clxi*. 16
 Westwode, eccle monasterii de, *cececli*. 4
 Wetenhall (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, *dececxlii*. 163
 Weymouth, contents in, against the Admiralty, *clxi*. 30
 ——— letters patent granted to, *clxvii*. 1
 Wezell, provisions at, *cececli*. 6
 Whaddon church notes, *dececli*. 133
 Whale. Acts of court touching a whale taken in Norfolk, *clxi*. 121, 122
 Whalley church notes, *dececli*. 16
 Whalley (Edw.) letters to Henry Cromwell, *dececli*.
 Whalley (Hen.) letters to Henry Cromwell, *dececli*.
 Whaplo, overflowed land in, *clxi*. 4
 Wharfingers, notes concerning, *clxi*. 28

General Index.

- Wharson, de terris in, *cevi*. (c) 15
Wharton (H.) collections, *dececlxxiii*.
dececlxvi.
Wharion (Lord) pedigree, *celx*. 148
Wharton (Dr. Jeffery) biographical notice
of, *dececlxxv*. 42
Wharton (Robert) biographical notice of,
dececlxxx. 159
Whateley *versus* St. John, &c. *clxiii*. 145
Wheatley (Charles) Sea Journal, *dececlxiv*.
3
Wheler *versus* Stone, *clxi*. 98
Whichcote (Dr.) reasons for his being in
King's College, *dececlxxxviii*. 3
Whichcote (Sir Jer.) account of, *dececlxxv*.
61
Whig and Tory, account of the factions,
dececlxxxv. 3
Whinberg Hall, arms in, *celx*. 101
Whinby, Papal bull relating to, *dececlxci*.
24
Whipsnade, lands belonging to the manor
of, *dececlvii*. 18
Whiston (Mr.) opinion of Convocation on
his writings, *dececlxxx*. 2
Whitaker (William) biographical notice of,
dececlxxiii. 121
Whitby foundation charter, *dececlxvii*. 1
Whitehead descent, *dececlxxiii*. 106
White (Anth.) on the observance of the
Sabbath, *dececlviii*. 19
White (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of,
dececlxxvii. 131
White (John) biographical notice of,
dececlxxx. 215
White (Mat.) grant of lands to ecclesiastical
foundations in York, *dececlxxiii*. 33
White (Tho.) Bishop of Peterboro', letter
to Mr. Colman, *dececlxxx*. 5
——— will, *dececlx*. 1, 69
——— biographical notice of,
dececlxxiii. 67; *dececlxxvii*. 34, 29;
dececlxxviii. 12
——— Bishop of Peterborough. Re-
mark on Harmer's specimen of defects in
Burnet's History of the Reformation,
dececlxx. 83
White (Tho.) Life of Lord Coventry, *clvii*.
12
White Friars, liberties claimed by the inha-
bitants of, *clv*. 24
——— Her Majesty's jurisdiction in
the precinct, *clv*. 25
——— ordinances concerning, *clv*.
27
Whitelash, royal entertainment at, to the
Spanish Ambassadors, *clv*. 74
——— proceedings at, *clxiii*. 15; *clxiv*.
11
——— palace, survey of, *dececlxxvi*.
White-Horse Hill, Berkshire, remarks on,
dececlxi. 2
White Lion, case of this ship, *clviii*. 52
White Locke (B.) letter to Henry Cromwell,
dececlxi.
Whitston, (Sir Barnard) complaint against
H. Spiller, *cliii*. 57
Whitwell church, arms in, *celx*. 122
Whitfield (W.) letter, *dececlxx*. 30
Whitgift, (John) Archbishop of Canterbury,
dues belonging, upon his death, to the
King, *clvi*. 16
——— statutes for the hospital at Croy-
don, *celx*. 10
——— *Excerpta e registro*, *dececlxxvii*.
15
——— biographical notice of, *dececlxxviii*.
18
Whitehead (Hugh) biographical notice of,
dececlxxx. 54, 79
Whitehead (David) biographical notice of,
dececlxxi. 66
Whiting *versus* Abington, &c. *clxvii*. 87
Whitlock (Mr.) proceedings against, *clx*.
20
Whittingham (William) biographical notice
of, *dececlxxxi*. 109
Whittington (R.) will, *dececlxxxviii*. 62
Whitwell descent, *dececlxxiii*. 106
Whyte (Row.) plan for the government of
Ireland, *celxiv*.
Whyte (Tho.) his petition, *clxv*. 52
Whytforde (Richard) biographical notice of,
dececlxxv. 5
Whytmore. *Reditus pertinentes* Conventui
Coventrie, &c. &c.
Wichingham Magna church, arms in, *celx*.
122
Wichingham Parva church, arms in, *celx*.
122
Wickham (Gul. de) vita ejus, *dececlxxxviii*.
22
Wickham (Dr. Tobie) biographical notice
of, *dececlxxvii*. 88
Wickham (William) biographical notice of,
dececlxxiii. 122
Wickliffe (John) account of, *dececlxxv*.
——— apology for, *cel*. 3
——— New Testament, *dececlvii*.
——— Scriptura translated by,
dececlv. *dececlv*. 11
Wickliffe's documents relating to, *dececlvi*.
20
Widdrington (Sir Tho.) Law Reports,
dececlxxiii.—*maxii*.
Widmore (Mr.) account of the number of
books in the Royal Library, *deci*. 3
——— catalogues of libraries, *deci*.
4, 6
Widow (Robert) biographical notice of,
dececlxxviii. 51
Wielandt (P.) on Flemish jurisprudence,
dececlvii.
Wighall St. Jermyn's church, arms in,
celx. 118
——— St. Mary's church, arms in, *celx*.
116
——— St. Peter's church, arms in, *celx*.
116
Wighill church notes, *dececlxxiii*.
Wight (Lde of) livings, *dececlx*. 1
Wignmore, *excerpta ex registro de*, *dececlxi*.
60
——— abbey, extracts from the chroni-
cle of, *celx*. 13; *dececlvii*. 5
——— foundation charter,
dececlxvii. 1
——— genealogy of the found-
ers, *dececlvii*. 6
Wike, instruments relating to the family of,
dececlxi. 6
Wilbraham (Little) church notes, *dececlxxiii*.
133
Wild (Mr.) letters, *dececlxxviii*. 3
Wilford (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxi. 46
Wilford (Tho.) account of money gathered
for captives at Algiers, *clxi*. 41
Wilfridus. Vita, *dececlxxvi*. 2
Wilkes (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of,
dececlxxiii. 135
Wilkes (Sir Thos.) letter, *clviii*. 55
Wilkinson (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxv. 16
Wilkyns (Joh.) *versus* Joh. Gregory, *clxiii*.
23
Willant (Phil.) on Flemish jurisprudence,
dececlvii.
Willcocks (Jos.) letter to Bishop Kennett,
dececlxxiii. 47
Willcox (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxviii. 136
Willelmus Gemeticensis. *Excerpta ex histo-
ria ejus*, *celxiv*. 61
Willet (Edw.) answer to the complaints of
W. and E. Hush, *clx*. 25
Willey (W.) letters to Bishop Kennett,
dececlxxiii. 16, 18, 29, 32
William I. King of England, grants to Bat-
tle Abbey, *celxxix*. 83
——— records of his
family, *clv*. 138
William III. King of England, coronation of,
celxxxi.
——— autograph,
dececlxxiii. 1
——— warrants
signed by, *dececlxxvi*. 132, 133
William Frederick, Margrave of Anspach,
letter to Queen Anne, *dececlxxviii*. 11
Williams (—) Lord Chancellor, speech,
clxiv. 29
Williams (Geo.) his cause, *clvii*. 178
Williams (Griffith) biographical notice of,
dececlxxx. 221
Williams (Dr. Hugh) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxvi. 62
Williams (John) Bishop of Lincoln. Life,
dececlx. 9
——— biographical notice of,
dececlxxxv. 30; *dececlxxxvii*. 146
Williams (Richard) biographical notice of,
dececlxxx. 106
Williams (Thomas) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxiii. 66
Williamson (Cæsar) letter to Sir J. Cæsar,
clii. 35
Williamson (Ri.) letter to Bishop Kennett,
dececlxxviii. 98
Willis (Brown) letter to Bishop Kennett,
dececlxxviii. 90
Willis (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of,
dececlxxiii. 129
Willoughby pedigree, *celv*. 3, 18; *dececlxxii*.
53
Willoughby of Eresby pedigree, *dececlx*. 143;
dececlxxiii. 162
Willoughby (Thomas) biographical notice
of, *dececlxxvii*. 43
Willoughby (Lord William) commission to
be Governor of the Caribbe Islands,
dececlxvii. 3
Wills, arguments against the office of copy-
ing of, *clii*. 4
——— act relating to the execution of,
dececlxxvii. 12
——— cases, *clviii*. 6
——— of freemen, customs relating to,
clxxvii. 2
——— treatise on, *dececlxx*. 2; *dececlxxvii*.
——— registers of, *dececlxx*. 4
——— act for better execution of, *dececlxxvii*.
22
Wilson (Dr.) his instructions, *clv*. 67
——— letter, *clx*. 79
Wilson (Dr. Aaron) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxv. 16
Wilson (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
dececlxxxiv. 116
Wilson (Nicholas) biographical notice of,
dececlxxx. 58
Wilson (Dr. Thomas) biographical na-
tice of, *dececlxxiii*. 2; *dececlxxviii*.
101
Wilson (Thomas) letter to Bishop Kennett,
dececlxxviii. 72
Wilton (R.) extracts from his collection of
letters, *dececlxxiii*. 8
Wiltshire, false returns of the sheriff of,
clxvi. 23
——— survey of manors and lands in,
clxix. 34
——— livings, *dececlx*. 1
——— knights of, *dececlv*. 3
Wiltshire Earldom, note concerning, *clv*.
124
Wimbleton (Viscount) charge against him,
dececlxi. 24
Wimondham charter, *dececlxxvii*.
[Q]

General Index.

- Winche (Sir Humfrey) letter to Sir J. Caesar, clvi. 44
 ————— law reports, mxc.
 Winchelsea (Earl of) arms, cclxix. 16
 Winchelsey (—) Archiep. Cantuar. excerpta a registro, ncccclxvii. 10
 Winchester, charters relating to churches at, cccxix. 98
 ————— petition to the King, stating the decay of the city, cccxii. 1
 ————— Domesday book, account of, cccxii. 2, 3
 ————— topographical notes respecting, mcccxxxiii. 1
 Winchester, list of Bishops of, cclv. 2
 Winchester Cathedral, lands belonging to, mcccvii. 19
 Winchester diocese, subsidy money levied upon the clergy, clxix. 30
 Winchester (Earl of) creation, cclxxxv. 62
 Winchester Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 121
 Winchester (Lord) appointed Lord Justice of Ireland, cccxxviii. 12
 Winchester (Marquis of) letter, clxi. 116
 Winckworth (J.) letter to Henry Cromwell, ncccxxxi.
 Windebank (Secretary) charge, cccccliii. 39
 Window duty, produce of, mcccv. 57
 Windsor, Dean and Canons of, exempt from the repair of the castle walls, cclvii. 60
 ————— poor knights of, cclv. 84, 85
 ————— papers relating to St. George's chapel at, cclv. 1
 ————— church monuments, nccccl. 21
 ————— chess-book, memoranda in, ncccclxvi. 9
 ————— extracts from Frith's catalogue of Deans and Canons of Windsor, ncccclxix. 2
 ————— castle, chappel, and college, mclxxxviii.
 Windsor (Lord) time when he took his seat in Parliament, cclv. 112
 Wines. The King's answer on the monopoly of the licences of, cli. 9
 ————— wine vessels forbidden in England, clx. 46
 ————— selling of, clx. 75
 ————— humorous description of good wine, ccccxxvii. 21
 ————— reasons against the importation of, ccccxxvii. 26
 ————— wine licences accounts, dclxxx.
 Winger (Thomas) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 30, 33
 Winger (Sir John) biographical notice of, ncccclxxviii. 41
 Wingfield, descent of, ncccclx. 129
 Winniff (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, ncccclxxxv. 67
 Winnington (Sir F.) speech, mliv. 29
 Winter (Geo.) his instructions from the Privy Council, clv. 74
 Winter (Robert) one of the gunpowder traitors, biographical notice of, ncccclxxxiii. 30
 Winter (Thomas) biographical notice of, nccccl xix. 129
 Winton descent, ncccclxiii. 25
 Wintworth, monastic lands in, cccc.
 Winwood (—) considerations on the marriage between England and Spain, ccliii. 11
 Wirhale, Hund, de, nomina villarum in, nclxiv. 6
 Wirttemberg (Duke of) letter to Queen Anne, ncccclxix. 88
 Wisdome (Robert) biographical notice of, ncccclxxx. 39
 Wiseman (—) notes on his case, cclxiii. 29
 Wiseman (Rich.) acknowledgement of his kindred, cclv. 12
 Witton manor, records concerning, cclv. 56
 Withurga, vita, ccccxxvii. 2
 Withes frightened by the devil, ncccclxxv. 69
 Withingford, inquisition relating to lands in, ccccclvi. 34
 Witte, pedigree of, ncccclx. 172
 Wittepoll (Sir Edm.) pension due to him, cclv. 29
 Wither (Geo.) petition to the House of Commons, ncccclxvi. 8
 Withernam (—) orders concerning his writ, cclx. 97
 Withers (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, ncccclxxxiii. 115
 Witney, free school at, nccccli. 60
 Wivell pedigree, ncccclx. 147
 Woode. Note touching woode captured, cclviii. 41
 Wodeville (Sir Anth.) chivalrous acts, cclxxxv. 20
 Wodhull, monastic lands in, cccc.
 Wogan (Sir John) letter to Dr. Caesar, cclxiii. 70
 ————— letter to Sir Fr. Walsingham, cclxiii. 71
 ————— letter to Dr. Caesar, for an acquittance for ships, cclx. 103
 ————— letter concerning the Lord Admiral's tenths, cclv. 104
 ————— on suits obtained against him, cclv. 105
 ————— letter on Browne's cause, cclv. 106
 Wogan (Sir Thomas) indenture of apprenticeship of a French ship, cclv. 14
 Wolf (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, ncccclxxxviii. 141
 Wolfe (Morgan) complaints of, cclvii. 76
 Wolley (John) appointed Dean of Lichfield, cclxii. 5
 Wolley (Mr. Secretary) letter, cclviii. 47
 Woltonewell, monastic lands in, cccc.
 Wolman (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, ncccclxxxix. 100
 Wolmer pedigree, ncccclx. 167
 Walseley (Chas.) letter to Henry Cromwell, nccccli.
 Wolsey (Thomas) Cardinal, negotiations, cclviii.
 ————— life, nccccli.
 ————— insolent behaviour of, ncccclxxxviii. 133
 ————— biographical notice of, ncccclxxxix. 28, 48
 ————— letter to the Bishop of Winchester, soliciting the King's pardon, mcccxxvi. 9
 Wolstenholme (Mr.) on the balance of trade, cli. 30
 Wolterton church notes, cclv. 71
 Wolton (John) biographical notice of, ncccclxxxii. 112
 Women-mourners, ordinances for, ncccclx. 84
 Wood, farmers of wood for the king's fuel, cli. 44
 Wood (—) his complaint against the merchants adventurers, cli. 20, 21
 Wood (Anth.) additions to his Athens, ncccclxx. 87
 ————— corrections for Athenæ Oxonienses, ncccclxxxix. 28
 Wood (Dr. Gerard) biographical notice of, ncccclxxxvi. 94
 Wood (John) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 27
 Wood (Dr. Owen) biographical notice of, ncccclxxxiii. 1
 ————— foundation of a scholarship at Jesus College, Oxford, ncccclxxxix. 41
 Wood (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, ncccclxxxvii. 71
 Woodhouse (—) map of the Humber, ncccclxix. 7
 Woodhouse (Sir Hen.) letter to King James I. cclv. 42
 ————— *versus* Sir H. Bethel and W. Fiashe, cclvii. 60
 Woodmongers, notes concerning, cclxii. 28
 Woodnewton, charitable donations to, ncccclxci. 42
 Woodrising church, arms in, cclx. 102
 Wood, sale of, cclxi. 142
 ————— precedents concerning sales of, cclxii. 173
 Woodstock, survey of the honour of, nccccli.
 Woodward (Jos.) benefactions to the parish of Stepney, nccccli. 14
 Woodward (Dr. Michael) biographical notice of, ncccclxxxvii. 8
 Woodward (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, ncccclxxxvii. 8
 Woodwards, list of, cclxi. 181
 Wool, notes of statutes relating to exportation of, cli. 25
 ————— abuses of the wool-brokers, clii. 46
 ————— the difference between the wool-breeders and the clothiers, cli. 47
 ————— reasons for the decline of its price, cli. 49
 ————— discourse on, ccccxxii. 5
 Wooley (Sir John) biographical notice of, ncccclxxxii. 131
 Woollen manufactures, account of, ncccclxvi. 84
 Woolwich monumental inscriptions, ncccclxxx. 36
 Wootton, survey of the hundred of, nccccli. Worcester charter, ccccclxvii.
 Worcester Bishoprick, act relating to, dxv. 8
 Worcester, Dean and Chapter of, Augmentation of Livings by, ncccclxxxix. 17
 Worcester (Earl of) letter, cclxi. 117
 ————— pedigree, cclx. 148;
 ncccclx. 43
 Worcester earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Worcestershire, order of Council concerning, clx. 73
 ————— livings, ccccclx. 1
 ————— collections, dlixxxviii.
 ————— knights of, ncccclv. 3
 ————— church notes, ncccclxxx.
 ————— notes respecting, mcccxxxiii.
 11
 Words, obsolete, interpretations of, cclxii. 173, 178, 179
 Works, accounts of the Board of, dclxix.
 World, treatise on the system of the, ncccclxxxvii.
 Worsley *versus* Cavendish, cclxiii. 137
 Worsley (B.) letter to Henry Cromwell, ncccclxi.
 Worsoppe Abbey, a Poem, cclv. 19
 Worth (Edw.) letters to Henry Cromwell, ncccclxi.
 Worthington (Dr. John) biographical notice of, ncccclxxxvi. 67
 Worthington (Dr. John) letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 91, 92
 Worthyal (John) biographical notice of, ncccclxxx. 83
 Wotton (Sir Hen.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, cclv. 35

General Index.

- Wotton (Sir Hen.) parallels between the Earl of Essex and the Duke of Buckingham, ccxlii. 21, 22; cccclxxxix. 5
 ————— letters, cccxxviii. 3
 ————— poems, deccxxvii. 2
 Wotton (Matthew) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 74
 Wotton (Nicholas) biographical notice of, deccclxxii. 30
 Wragby, establishment of alms-houses at, deccclxxxix. 14
 ————— money left for charitable uses at, deccclxxxix. 21
 Wrangheoe, monastic lands in, cccciv.
 Wrath (Sir Tho.) orders to be executed by him in the Tower of London, clv. 113
 Wratislau (Wenceslaus) Count, letter, deccclix. 57
 ————— memorial, deccclix.
 85
 Wray (Sir Christopher) biographical notice of, deccclxxxii. 96
 Wray (Sir John) speeches in Parliament, ccccxciii. 96, 97, 98
 Wray (Judge) Reports, mxxxiv.
 Wrayham (Mr.) complaint against Lord Bacon, clx. 94
 ————— case in the Star Chamber, dexii. 5
 Wreck. The King's right to wreck at sea, cxliv. 7
 ————— cases of a wreck, cxlv. 51; div.
 7
 Wren (Sir Charles) letter to the Lord Treasurer, cxvii. 90
 Wren (Sir Christopher) Vita, deccviii. 4
 ————— biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 76
 Wren (Dr. Matthew) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvi. 43
 Wrenham versus Fisher, notes in the cause, cxvii. 38
 Wretchedness, discourse on the three wretchednesses which bring sinners to Hell, cccclv. 3
 Wright (John) tithe case, clxi. 26
 Wright (Mr.) letter, decccli. 83
 Wright (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 10
 Wright (W.) petition, cxvii. 83
 Wright (Walter) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 2
 Wrightington (Ann) letter in her behalf, clx. 3
 Wriothesley (Earl of Southampton) his orders in Chancery, cxliii. 94
 Writing, origin of, deccviii. 1
 Writs, ccccxcvii.
 ————— registers of, mxcviii, mclvi. mcl.
 Wrotham descent, deccclxiii. 163
 Wroxhulle, monastic lands in, ccccxi.
 Wuley (R.) will, mli. 6
 Wulstanus, Vita, ccccxcvi. 2
 Wuttenborne, monastic lands in, ccccxi.
 Wyat (John) letter, decccli. 12
 ————— letters to Bishop Kennett, mxcviii. 35, 43
 Wydford (Wili.) versus Wyleff, ccccix. 3
 Wye pedigree, deccclx. 166
 Wylefshy de escambio manerii, cxvii. (c) 16, 17
 Wylefshy, de redditu de, cxvii. (c) 20
 Wyggenmores pedigree, clxi. 9, 10
 Wyham, Foresta de, deccclx. 93
 Wyk. De escambio ville de Wyk, cxvii. (c) 16
 Wykes (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 19
 Wylde (Job.) Musica Guidonis, deccclxii. 1
 Wyllogby (Lord) letter, clxi. 59
 Wynehalde. Reditus pertinentes Conventui Coventrie, cccc.
 Wyson (Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxviii. 135
 Wyson (Thos.) letter to A. Clarke, cxliv. 77
 Wyson (Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxxii. 34
 Wymerley (Dr. Gilbert) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 82
 Wymbotsham church, arms in, clx. 116
 Wymmesley (John) biographical notice of, deccclxxx. 146
 Wypole church notes, deccliii. 133
 ————— perquisitio manerii de, mli. 1
 Wyrmundwold, monastic lands in, cccciv.
 Wyneheum, Statuta etc. monasterii de, ccccxcvii. 3
 Wyndham church, arms in, clx. 89
 Wyndham (Edm.) account of an apparition, cxvii. (b) 9
 Wyndham (Sir John) trial of, deccclxxxviii. 14
 Wyndham (Roger) his cause, cxliv. 84, 85
 Wynne (Dr. Morgan) biographical notice of, deccclxxxv. 84
 Wynter (Sir William) letter, cxviii. 26
 Wyntown (Andrew) Chronicle, cxvii.
 Wyrsburgh, or Wirkly, monastic lands in, cccciv.
 Wyrthorp, ancient lease of a cottage at, deccclxxx. 28
 Wyseman (Sir Ro.) letter of attorney, cxlxii. 18
 ————— pirates' goods granted to, cxlxii. 27
 ————— opinion on tythe for wood, div. 5
 Wyte taware, the sysse of a, deccxcvi. 17
 Wytlesey (Will. de) Archiep. Cantuar., collectanea ex registro, deccclxvi. 18
 Wyvestede, de cantaria de, cxvii. (c) 18
- X.
- XENOPHON, Life of, deccclx. 2
- Y.
- YARMOUTH. Judgment given at Rouen against ships of, cxlviii. 36
 ————— collections relating to, deccclxxxiii.
 Yarnell, charitable donations to, deccclxxi. 42
 Yale (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxxvi. 55
 Yate (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxxviii. 15
 Ybestock, monastic lands in, ccccxcv.
 Year Books, mlii. deccclvii. 5
 Yeate manor, records concerning, clx. 87
 Yelverton (Sir Henry) letter to Sir J. Caesar, cxlv. 95
 ————— sentence at the condemnation of Lord Zanzquier, clxv. 26
 ————— note concerning, deccclxxx. 83
 ————— biographical notice of, deccclxxxiv. 71
 Yelverton (Sir Henry) Law Reports, mcviii.
 Yelverton (W.) opinion on his will, cxliv. 24
 Yeveley charter, ccccxcvii.
 Yuge (Dr. Hugh) biographical notice of, deccclxxxix. 45
 Yngworth (Richard) biographical notice of, deccclxxxix. 104
 Yonge (John) letter to Sir J. Caesar, cxlviii. 4
 ————— letter of attorney, cxlxii. 18
 Yonge (Dr. John) biographical notice of, deccclxxxviii. 122; deccclxxxix. 33
 Yonge (Thos.) will, deccclxix. 11
 Yonge (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, deccclxxxii. 32
 York, fundatio hospitalis S. Petri et S. Leonardi, clxix. 11
 ————— grants of lands to the ecclesiastical foundations in, deccclxxxiii. 33
 York Archbishopsrick, papers relating to, cxvii. (b) 3
 ————— register, ccccii.
 York Cathedral. De fundatione ecclesie S. Mariæ Virginis, cxvii. (e) 9
 ————— papers relating to, ccccxcvii.
 10
 ————— statuta antiqua, cccclxv.
 ————— charter, ccccxcvii.
 ————— personages belonging to, with their valuations, ccccxi. 1
 ————— injunctions relating to the Monastery of St. Mary, deccclxxxii. 18
 ————— the King's letter to the Dean and Chapter, deccclxxxii. 22, 23
 ————— right of the Lord Mayor to sit in the stall of the Archdeacon of York, deccclxxxii. 24
 ————— lands belonging to, mxcvii. 19
 York Diocese, patrons of churches in, deccclxxxii. 21
 York (Duke of) replication against his claim to the Crown, cccvix. 33
 ————— trial of the rebels who murdered him, div. 5
 York earldom, note concerning, clxv. 124
 York (House of) pedigree, deccclx. 73
 York and Lancaster, pedigree of the houses of, deccclxxx. 32
 York (Isabel) Duchess of, will, deccclx. 199
 York (Martin) letter to Bishop Kennett, deccclxxxviii. 24
 York (Rowland) biographical notice of, deccclxxxii. 56
 York Buildings water works, act of incorporation, mlii.
 Yorke (Phaup) Lord Hardwick, creation, mxcviii.
 Yorksh. fines to be paid in, cxlv. 13
 ————— land grased from the sea, cxlv. 5
 ————— survey of manors and lands in, clxix. 33, 35
 ————— pedigrees, cccv. 6
 ————— drawing of fens in, cccv. 24
 ————— records relating to, ccccxcvii.
 ————— livings in, ccccix. 1
 ————— petition against billeting of soldiers, ccccclxxxix. 8
 ————— visitations, deccclxxxvi. 6
 ————— transcripts from Domesday relating to, deccclxxvi. 14
 ————— account of religious foundations in, deccclxxx. 12
 ————— knights of, deccclx. 3
 ————— summons for all the gentry of, to go against the Scots, deccclx. 13
 ————— list of the clergy, deccclx. 15
 ————— collections for, deccclxxxix—decccl. deccclviii—deccclxii. deccclxxii. 13

General Index.

Yorkshire, church notes, *dececxix*.
 instructions for a survey of the
 county, *dececxliii*. 19
 Yotton (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
dececxviii. 104
 Youll (John) letter to Dr. Caesar, *cxlv*. 8
 Young (Mr. Edward) biographical notice
 of, *dececxviii*. 127
 Young (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
dececxix. 218; *dececxliii*. 28;
dececxv. 81
 Young (Patrick) biographical notice of,
dececxv. 60
 Young (Rich.) account of his lands seized,
clix. 65

Z.

ZAMOSTIUS (Chancellor of Poland)
 on a war against the Turks, *cxlv*.
 37
 Zell and Wollenbuttel, articles of peace be-
 tween, *dececxlix*. 66
 Zell (Duke of) letter to the Queen, *dececxlix*.
 72
 Zenocarus (Gul.) Vita Caroli V., *clv*. 68

Zouch (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of,
dececxvii. 9
 Zouch (Dr. William) biographical notice of,
dececxliii. 44
 Zouche *versus* Arundel, *clxi*. 32
 Zouche family pedigree, *clix*. 1; *clxi*. 31;
dececxlii. 53
 Zouche (Edw.) Lord, letter, *clxi*. 130
 Suarez (Lawr.) Report in the cause of, *clvii*.
 181

END OF THE INDEX TO PART II.

PRINTED BY
 RICHARD AND ARTHUR TAYLOR,
 ST. JOHN'S LANE.



83-57733

